

Ririmi leri ri hundzuluxeriwe hi ku tirhisa xitirhisiwa xo
hundzuluxela xa AI;
hi kombela u languta eka vuhundzuluxeri bya Xinghezi byo
sungula loko swi koteka.

Nhlamuselo ya Nhluvutelo
hiTilogo ta swilonaRhema

Nhlamuselo ya Nhluvutelo hi Logos na Rhema hi Clare HC Song

Vukorhokeri bya Vutshila © 2023 Clare HC Song

21 Khotavuxika 2023

Tindzimana hinkwato ta matsalwa ti tekiwe eka Blue Letter Bible, switirhisiwa swa mahala swa dyondzo ya Bibe eka inthanete.

Handle ka mpfumelelo lowu tsariweke wa mutsari, ku hava xiphemu xa leswi nga endzeni ka buku leyi lexi nga cinciwaka hi ku helela kumbe hi xiphemu, kumbe ku humesiwa nakambe hi xivumbeko xihi kumbe xihi kumbe hi ndlela yihi kumbe yihi.

Xikongomelo xa nkandziyiso lowu i ku fikelela mimoya-xiviri yo tala hilaha swi nga kotekaka hakona leswaku yi ta va pfuna ku twisisa Evhangeli ni ku funghiwa hi Moya lowo Kwetsima loko siku ra ku kutsuriwa ri ri karhi ri tshinela, naswona u nga hlalaya buku leyi mahala eka webusayiti leyi landzelaka: www.therhemaya.hosi.com/buku-ya-revku.nyanyuka/.

[1] .Tafula ra swilo leswi nga endzeni

[1] .Tafula ra swilo leswi nga endzeni.....	ii
[2] Nkarhi wa Vuprofeta bya Nhlavutelo	xii
[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniel	xx
[4] Ndelela yo hlaya	xxi
[5] Nxaxamelo wa swingheniso swa vhidiyo leswi humaka eka webusayiti ya “The Rhema of the Lord’s.....	xxii
.....	xxii
Cxiphemu xa 1	1
(Nhl 1:1-2) Nhlavutelo ya Yesu Kreste	1
- .Ti logos ta Xikwembu.....	1
[Xifaniso 1-a] Evhangelu ya logos ya Xikwembu	3
[Xifaniso 1-b] Rito (logos & rhēma)	4
(Nhl 1:3) Vahlayi va logos ya vuprofeta va katekile (Nkarhi wu le kusuhi)	5
(Nhl 1:4) Tikereke ta 7 & Mimoya ya 7	5
(Nhl 1:5) Yesu Kriste: Mufumi wa tihosi ni vafumi va misava	5
(Nhl 1:6) Yesu Kriste: U hi endle tihosi na vaprista eka Xikwembu na Tata wa xona	6
(Nhl 1:7) U ta na mapapa	6
- .N’wana wa munhu& .N’wana wa Xikwembu	7
(Nhl 1:8) Hosi, Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo	7
(Nhl 1:9) Logos ya Xikwembu , Vumbhoni bya Yesu Kriste	8
[Xifaniso 1-c] (Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga na Matimba na Vulawuri	10
(Nhl 1:10-11) Hi siku ra Hosi (Mhthalmala, hi Moya)	10
- .Xo sungula& .yo hetelela.....	11
[Xifaniso 1-d] Mihandzu ya Moya.....	12
(Nhl 1:12-13) Swikhomo swa makhandlhela swa nkombo	13
(Nhl 1:14-15) Misisi yo basa ya nhloko ya Yena, mahlo, milenge, & rito.....	13
(Nhl 1:16) Tinyeleti ta nkombo & banga ro kariha ra matlhelo mambirhi	14
(Nhl 1:17-18) Xo sungula ni xo hetelela (Swilotlelo swa tihele ni swa rifu)	15
(Nhl 1:19-20) Xihundla xa tinyeleti ta 7 (tintsumi ta tikereke ta 7) & swikhomo swa makhandlhela swa nsuku swa 7 (tikereke ta 7)	15
.....	15
Ndzima ya 2	16
(Nhl 2:1-7) (1) Eka ntsumi ya kereke ya Efesa	16
- Kereke ya Efesa: Yi tshike rirhandzu ra wena ro sungula.....	16
- Xo sungula xa tirha	18
[Xifaniso 2-a] Xilalelo	20
- Murhi wa vutomi: Exikarhi ka paradeyisi ya Xikwembu eka vahluri.....	21
(Nhl 2:8-11) (2) Eka ntsumi ya kereke ya Smirna.....	22
- U ta va na Nhlomulo wa masiku ya 10- Vaheveru, Israele, & Vayuda	24
[Xifaniso 2-b] Tinxaka ku sukela eka Adamu ku ya eka Yesu.....	26
[Xifaniso 2-c] Israel & Vana va Israele.....	27
[Xifaniso 2-d] HOSI (yi hundzuka) Xikwembu xa wena	28
U ta va na Nhlomulo ku ringana masiku ya 10 (A crown of life)	29
[Xifaniso 2-e] Paseka ya Hosi (Vadyondzisiwa vs Vaapostola)	32
[Xifaniso 2-f] Munazari eka Xikwembu (Misisi ya Nhloko)	33
- Rifu ra vumbirhi.....	34
(Nhl 2:12-17) (3) Eka ntsumi ya kereke ya Pergamo	34
- Xitlhangu xo kariha xa matlhelo ya 2.....	34
[Xifaniso 2-g] Xifunengeto, Banga, & Banga ra matlhelo mambirhi	36
- Manna lama fihliweke	37
[Xifaniso 2-h] Manna lama fihliweke	37
[Xifaniso 2-i] Nhlamuselo ya Matsalwa ya testamente leyintshwa	38
(Nhl 2:18-29) (4) Eka ntsumi ya kereke ya le Tiyatira	40
- Mintirho ya wena, rirhandzu, vutirheli, ripfumelo, ku lehisa mbilu, & wo hetelela ku tlula wo sungula	41
[Xifaniso 2-j] Ku hundzuka, Nkhuvulo, & Moya lowo Kwetsima.....	42

[Xifaniso 2-k] Nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima	43
[Xifaniso 2-l] Ripfumelo	44
- Lava va xanisekeke Yezabele handle ko hundzuka: Va lahleriwa eNhlomulweni Lerikulu	45
- Lava nga riki na dyondzo ya Yezabele: Va fanele ku khomelela ku fikela loko a ta	45
- Vahluri: Va nyikiwile vulawuri ehenhla ka Matiko ya Vamatiko	45
.....	46
Ndzima ya 3	47
(Nhl 3:1-6) (5) Eka ntsumi ya kereke ya le Sardi (Vito ebukwini ya Vutomi)	47
- Mintirho a yi hetisekanga emahlweni ka Xikwembu	47
[Xifaniso 3-a] 1. Paseka 2. Xinkwa lexi nga riki na comela	49
[Xifaniso 3-b] Xitukulwana xa Yesu Kriste (Xivongo xa Yesu ku sukela eka Adamu ku ya eka Xikwembu)	49
[Xifaniso 3-c] Marito yo tika (The logos) & Mintirho ya Xikwembu (2/2)	50
- Hosi yi ta ta tani hi khamba, kambe a wu nge yi tivi nkarhi wa ku ta ka yona	51
- Va nga ri vangani eSardis va na swiambalo swa vona leswi nga nyamisangiki, va ambale swo basa & leswi faneleke	51
- Vahluri va ta ambariwa swiambalo swo basa & va va na mavito ya vona ebukwini ya Vutomi	51
(Nhl 3:7-13) (6) Eka ntsumi ya kereke eFiladelfiya.....	52
- Lava va hlayiseke ti logo naswona va nga kaneti vito ra Yena.....	54
[Xifaniso 3-d] Paseka ya Hosi (Testamente Leyintshwa)	56
- Sinagoga ya Sathana	57
- Lava va hlayiseke ti logo va ta hlayisiwa eka awara ya ndzingo	57
- Khoma hi matimba eka harhi ya wena	57
- Vahluri: Va endlwiwe phuphu etempeleni ya Xikwembu	58
- .Xifunengeto xa tempele	60
[Xifaniso 3-e] Ntlhandlamano wa nkarhi lowu nga kotekaka wa ku vambiwa ka Yesu	62
(Nhl 3:14-22) (7) Eka ntsumi ya kereke ya Valaodikiya	63
- Nhlamuselo yaJhn1:1	67
- Ku nga ri na xirhami kumbe ku hisa	67
[Xifaniso 3-f] 3. Mihandzu yo sungula	68
- Lukewarm	69
[Xifaniso 3-g] Swifaniso: Mfumo wa Matilo & Mfumo wa Xikwembu	70
- Hundzuka loko A ku tshinya.....	73
- Hosi yi le nyangweni & yi gongondza	74
- Vahluri va ta tshama na Xinyimpfana exiluvulweni xa xona	74
.....	75
Ndzima ya 4	76
(Nhl 4:1-4) Rivanti ri pfulekile etilweni: Xinyimpfana & vakulu va 24.....	76
- Ku vona xiluvulo etilweni Hi moya.....	76
- Nhlamuselo ya xiluvulo xa Xikwembu	76
- 24 wa vakulukumba va tshame eswiluvulweni swa vona swa 24.....	76
(Nhl 4:5) 7 wa mavoni ya ndzilo & 7 wa Mimoya ya Xikwembu	77
(Nhl 4:6-7) Swivumbiwa swa mune (4) leswi hanyaka.....	77
(Nhl 4:8) Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo (loyi a a ri kona, a nga kona, naswona a nga ta ta)	78
- .Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo	78
- Hikokwalaho ka yiniYesu KreteiXikwembuhinaXikwembuku fikela eminkarhini ya ku vuyeteriwa ka swilo hinkwaswo?	81
- .I maniMelkisedeke	82
- .Kriste a a ri emahlweni ka Abrahama	85
- .Kriste wa Hosi	88
- .Tyena Hosi ya Matimba Hinkwawo(Nhl 1:8) & .Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo(Nhl 4:8)	92
(Nhl 4:9-11) Xikwembu, movumbi wa tilo ni misava, xa gandzeriwa etilweni.....	93
.....	94
Ndzima ya 5	95
(Nhl 5:1-6) Buku leyi pfaleriweke hi swilemo swa 7	95
- A nga kona loyi a faneleke ku pfula buku leyi pfaleriweke	95
- Nghala ya rixaka ra Yuda, Rimitsu ra Davhida ku pfula buku ya 7sivas	95
- Xinyimpfana lexi dlayiweke xi na 7 wa timhondzo & 7 wa mahlo (The 7 Spirits of God)	96
(Nhl 5:7-14) Vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima (lava etlelaka hi Yesu eka Kriste) va endlwiwa tihosi na vaprista eka Xikwembu	98
- Swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka swa 4 & vakulukumba va 24 va na swikhongelo swa vakwetsimi vo kwetsima (haripa & swibya	

swa nsuku leswi teleke hi murhi wa risuna)	98
- Vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima (lava etlelaka hi Yesu eka Kriste) va endliwa tihosi na vaprista eka Xikwembu	98
- Nhlayo ya tintsumi mayelana na xiluvelo	100
- Swi fanerile Xinyimpfana lexi dlayiweke.....	101
- Xiluvelo xa Xikwembu na Xinyimpfana (swivumbiwa hinkwaswo etilweni na misava swi gandzela Xikwembu & Xinyimpfana)	102
.....	102
Ndzima ya 6	103
(Nhl 6:1-2) Ku pfuleka ka xilemo xa 1 (hanci yo basa, vurha & harhi)	103
- Hanci yo basa & vurha (yi nyikiwile harhi)	103
[Xifaniso xa 6-a]. Ntwanano, Ku yimbisiwa ka le handle, Ku yimbisiwa ka le ndzeni	107
(Nhl 6:3-4) Ku pfuleka ka xilemo xa vumbirhi (hanci yo tshwuka, teka ku rhula ehansi)	108
(Nhl 6:5-6) Ku pfuleka ka xilemo xa vu-3 (hanci ya ntima, joko ro pima)	109
- Xikalo xo oma xa koroni hi denari, 3 wa maxalana hi denari (The oil & the wine are not offended)	110
- .Vukhume bya misava(Xo sungula xa mihandzu yo sungula, ni mihandzu yo sungula)	112
I Gandzelo ra xidyoho.....	113
1.1 Gandzelo ra nyama leri tshamaka ri ri kona	114
R Gandzelo ra nyama ni swakunwa leri tshamaka ri ri kona (Swinyimpfana swimbirhi ^{H3532} : yin'we nimixo + yin'wana nimadyambu)	114
I Gandzelo ro hisiwa ra nkarhi hinkwawo	114
[Xifaniso 6-b] Masiku emahlweni ka "Nkhuvo wa Paseka"	120
[Xifaniso 6-c] Masiku ya tsevu emahlweni ka "Nkhuvo wa Paseka"	120
- .N'wahuva	121
- Nhlamuselo ya ".a dēnarion"	122
- .Mavele ya kona, .maxalana, .namafurha ya kona, .vhinyo ya kona.....	124
(Nhl 6:7-8) Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vumune (hanci ya rihlaza: Death & Hell)	126
- .Mihandzu yo sungula ya Faro.....	126
- .Ku pfuxiwa ka vafi evuton'winivis. Ku pfuxiwa ka vafi ku ya avanyisiwa	127
[Xifaniso 6-d] (Nyama, Moya, & Moya) Pisalema 23	132
(Nhl 6:9-11) Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vu-5 (Mimoya-xiviri leyi dlayiweke)	133
Hosi (despotēs) yi ta avanyisa rini & yi rihisela ngati	133
(Nhl 6:12-17) Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vu-6 (Siku lerikulu ra vukarhi bya Xinyimpfana ri fikile)	135
- .Dyambu, n'weti ni tinyeleti	136
[Xifaniso 6-1] Nkoka wa moya wa dyambu, n'weti ni tinyeleti.....	138
[Xifaniso 6-2] Nkoka wa moya wa mixaka yo hambana ya mimiri.....	141
[Xifaniso 4-a] Tinxaka ta Adamu ku ya eka Abrahama + Wansati.....	142
[Xifaniso 6-e] Adamu wo sungula & Adamu wo hetelela	143
[Xifaniso 6-f] Nsimu ya ngati (A possession)	143
.....	143
Ndzima ya 7	144
(Nhl 7:1) 4 wa tintsumi eka matlhelo ya 4 ya misava	144
(Nhl 7:2-3) Malandza ya Xikwembu (Ma funghiwa emimombyeni)	144
(Nhl 7:4-8) Va 144 000 (tiko rin'we ra Xikwembu emisaveni, Israyele, vanhwana vo tlhariha) ku pfaleriwile	145
- Nkoka wa nhlayo12. 12, .1 000, . & .10 000eBibeleni	145
- .Vanhu va 144 000(Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste)	147
- .Ku hleleka ka ku pfuxiwa ka vafi eka Kriste	147
[Xifaniso 7-a] 3. Mihandzu yo sungula (The 144,000)	149
(Nhl 7:9-12) Ntshungu lowukulu lowu nga hlayekiki (Matiko hinkwawo, tinyimba hinkwato, vanhu ni tindzimi hinkwato) .	150
- .Ntshungu lowukulu lowu nga hlayekiki.....	150
(Nhl 7:13-15) Lava humaka eka Nhlomlu Lowukulu va ambale tinguvu to basa.....	150
(Nhl 7:16-17) Xinyimpfana (the shepherd) u ta va dyisa & va yisa eka swihlovo leswi hanyaka swa mati.....	151
.....	151
Ndzima ya 8	152
(Nhl 8:1- .5.) Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vu-7.....	152
- Xikhongelo xa vakwetsimi vo kwetsima xi thandlukele ehenhla emahlweni ka Xikwembu.....	152
[Xifaniso 8-1] Minkhuvo ya nkombo ya Hosi	154

(Nhl 8:6) Tintsumi ta 7 leti nga ni timhalmhala ta 7 ti lunghiselela ku chaya	155
(Nhl 8:7) Ntsumi ya 1 yi chaya mhalamhala (1/3 wa mirhi & byanyi hinkwabyo bya rihlaza byi hisiwile)	155
(Nhl 8:8-9) Ntsumi ya vumbirhi yi chayile mhalamhala (1/3 wa malwandle, swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka, & swikepe swi lovisiwile)	155
(Nhl 8:10-11) Ntsumi ya vu 3 yi chayile mhalamhala (Wormwood yi wele ehenhla ka 1/3 wa milambu)	155
(Nhl 8:12-13) Ntsumi ya vumune yi chayile mhalamhala (1/3 wa dyambu, n'weti, & tinyeleti swi hundzuke munyama)	156
.....	156
Ndzima ya 9	157
(Nhl 9:1-5) Ntsumi ya vu 5 yi chaya mhalamhala (The 1st owe)	157
(Nhl 9:6) Rifu ri balekela vanhu	157
(Nhl 9:7-10) Ku fana na tinjiya (Hurt men for 5 months)	158
(Nhl 9:11) Hosi ya ntsumi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu (Apollyon)	158
- .Ku lovisiwavs.Ku ponisiwa	159
(Nhl 9:12) Ku hela ka khombo ro sungula.....	160
(Nhl 9:13-16) Ntsumi ya vu-6 yi chaye mhalamhala (Ya vumbirhi yi kolota: tintsumi ta 4 enambyeni lowukulu wa Yufрата ti ntshunxiwile)	160
- .Tinhlayo ta 1 000, 10 000, . & .10 000	161
- .Xiphemu lexi phindhiweke kambirhi	162
(Nhl 9:17-19) 1/3 wa vavanuna va dlayiwa hi ndzilo, musi, & xibamu	163
(Nhl 9:20-21) Vavanuna lavan'wana a va hundzukanga eka mintirho ya mavoko ya vona.....	163
.....	163
Ndzima ya 10	164
(Nhl 10:1-2) Buku nyana (Nkondzo wa xinene wa ntsumi ya matimba elwandle & nenge wa ximatsi ehansi)	164
(Nhl 10:3-4) Ku pfale swilo leswi vulavuriwaka hi ku dzindza ka tilo ka 7.....	164
(Nhl 10:5-6) Ntsumi yi hlambanyile Xikwembu (Muvumbi wa tilo, misava ni lwandle)	164
(Nhl 10:7) Xihundla xa Xikwembu xi hetisekile loko 7 th mhalamhala yi le kusuhi no ba	165
(Nhl 10:8-11) Buku leyitsongo (Amukela & dya ku profeta nakambe)	166
>> [Xifaniso 10-1] Swikombiso swa masiku eku heleni ka misava leyi (Yesu & vadyondzisiwa va yena)	169
- Swikombiso swa ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu & Hosi eku heleni ka misava leyi	169
(1) .Ku ta ka siku: Loko Vayuda va ku "Ku katekile loyi a taka hi vito ra Hosi"	169
(2) .Ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu(Siku & awara a swi tiveki)	170
(3) .Ku ta ka Hosi(Awara a yi tivivi)	171
A. Xana xikombiso xa makumu ya misava leyi xi ta va xihhi (2 swikombiso)?	171
- . Tu sungula ku sayina(ya makumu ya misava leyi)	171
Ku hela ka Nhlomulo(Tswihinga leswi vadyondzisiwa va nga ta langutana na swona emahlweni ka xikombiso xa vumbirhi, Nhl 13:15)	172
- Vadyondzisiwa va yisiwa ekaNhlomulo	173
- Vo tala va khunguvanyeka	174
Ku cinca ku suka ekaNhlomulo ekaNhlomulo Lowukulu	176
- .Xikombiso xa vumbirhi(ya makumu ya misava)	176
B.I xikombiso xihhi lexi nga ta va kona loko swilo leswi (ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu) swi ri kusuhi no humelela?	177
- .Tu kombisa ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu (xivono emisaveni)	177
C. Hi xihhi xikombiso xa leswaku swilo leswi hinkwaswo (vhiki ra vu 70 ra Daniyele) swi ta hela?	178
- Ku baleka rini (Hi ku hatlisa endzhaku ka Nhlomulo & Ku sungula ka Nhlomulo Lowukulu).....	178
<Nhlomulo Lowukulu>.....	179
D. Xana swilo leswi (ku ta ka Hosi) swi ta va rini?	179
- .Manyala ya ku onhaka	179
- .Masiku ya ku rihisela	180
- .Masiku ma ta hungutiwa hikwalaho ka vahlawuriwa	181
E. Xana swilo leswi (ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu) swi ta va rini?	182
1 Ku rhurhisiwa ka 1st eka 144,000 (Ku ta kaN'wana wa munhu)	182
- Day & Hour a yi tivivi hi ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu.....	182
- .Ku rhuketela ti logos & ti rhema	184
[Xifaniso 10-b] Makhamba mambirhi lama vambiweke ethelo ka Yesu	186
2 Ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi eka vakwetsimi va Nhlomulo Lowukulu(Ku ta ka Hosi)	189
- .Awaraa yi tivivi hi ku ta kaHOSI Xikwembu	189

- Siku na Awara	189
[Xifaniso 10-2] Ntshovelo wa 3 & Tiwachi ta 4	191
[Xifaniso 10-c] Ku pfuka ka Hosi Yesu Kriste	196
- .A ku ve logos yi nwela ehansi etindleveni ta wena	197
F.Xana ku ta va yini xikombiso xa ku ta ka wena(ku ta ka Hosi)?	202
- .Vakaneti va Krete, .Vakreste va mavunwa, . & .muprofeta wa mavunwas	202
G.Xana swilo leswi (ku ta ka Hosi) swi ta va rini?	203
- Ku humelela yini hi mimiri ya vanhu va Xikwembu?	203
[Xifaniso 10-3] Ku pfuxiwa ka vafi.....	206
.....	206
Ndzima ya 11	207
(Nhl 11:1-2) Pima tempele ya Xikwembu	207
(Nhl 11:3-4) Timbhoni timbirhi (2)	208
- I vamani timbhoni timbirhi (2)?	208
- Murhi wa mutlhwari wa nhova & Murhi wa kahle wa mutlhwari.....	210
(Nhl 11:5-6) Vulawuri bya timbhoni timbirhi	215
- .Emahlweni ka siku lerikulu & ro chavisa ra Hosi	215
(Nhl 11:7) Xivandzana xi tlhandluka xi huma ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu (xi dlaya timbhoni ta 2)	216
(Nhl 11:8) Mintsumbu ya timbhoni letimbirhi	216
[Xifaniso 11-a] 1. Paseka	220
(Nhl 11:9) Mintsumbu ya timbhoni letimbirhi yi voniwa hi hinkwawo ku ringana masiku ya 3 1/2	221
(Nhl 11:10-13) Ku pfuxiwa ka vaprofeta va 2	221
(Nhl 11:14) Ku hela ka khombo ra vu 2 (Xihundla xa Xikwembu xi hetiseka loko mhalamhala ya vu 7 yi ri kusuhi no chanyiwa) .	222
.....	222
>>Ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi ka vakwetsimi vo kwetsima(Xihundla xa Xikwembu xi hetiseka loko mhalamhala ya vu 7 yi ri kusuhi no chanyiwa)	222
(Nhl 11:15-16) Ntsumi ya vu 7 yi chaya mhalamhala (Hosi ya hina na Kriste wa yona va vuyisela mimfumo ya misava leyi) .	223
.....	223
- .Xikwembu xa hina xi fuma hilaha ku nga heriki	223
- .Vana va ku pfuxiwa ka vafi A VA nge hlangana na RIFU tani hi leswi va nga ta ka va nga FILE	224
- .Makumu ya fika.....	225
- .Ku pfuxiwa ka vafi	225
- HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios) .hina Xikwembu (theos) (ti-theos.) = un'we Xikwembu (kyrios) (kyrios).)	226
- Vasaduki (a va pfumeli ku pfuka ka vafi)	226
- .Xikhongelo xa Yesu eka Tata wa yena etilweni (Vito ra HOSI Xikwembu)	228
- Ku tirhisiwa ka vito leri nge “ .HOSI Xikwembu”	233
[Xifaniso 11-b] Rhema i ya timbhoni leti hlaluriweke hi Xikwembu	234
(Nhl 11:17) Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo wa fuma	235
(Nhl 11:18) Vukarhi bya Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo (Xikwembu) & hakelo	235
- .Vukarhi Bya Xikwembu(Siku lerikulu ni leri chavisaka ra HOSI Xikwembu)	236
- 3 wa tinxaka tahakelo.....	236
(Nhl 11:19) Tempele ya Xikwembu ya pfuleka (Vukati bya Xinyimpfana byi sungula)	241
.....	242
Ndzima ya 12	243
(Nhl 12:1-2) Xikombiso lexikulu etilweni: Wansati	243
(Nhl 12:3) Xikombiso xin'wana xi humelela etilweni (Dragon leyikulu yo tshwuka leyi nga ni tinhloko ta 7, timhondzo ta 10, & swidlodlo swa 7).....	243
- .10 wa swidlodlo vs. 7 wa swidlodlo	245
(Nhl 12:4-5) Wansati (Yerusalem wa le tilweni) u veleke n'wana wa xinuna (The 144,000)	247
[Xifaniso 12-a] Misava & Misava	250
(Nhl 12:6) Wansati loyi u balekile emananga leswaku a ya wundliwa ku ringana masiku ya 1 260	251
(Nhl 12:7-9) Nyimpi etilweni (Dragon leyikulu & tintsumi ta yona ti hlongoriwile ehandle etilweni ti ya ehansi)	251
- Dragon Leyikulu, nyoka ya khale, Diyavulosi & Sathana	251
(Nhl 12:10-11) Ku ponisiwa, matimba, mfumo wa Xikwembu xa hina, & vulawuri bya Kriste wa Xikwembu swi fikile	253
(Nhl 12:12-13) Dragona, leyi nga na nkarhi wo koma, yi xanisa wansati (Vukarhi bya diyavulosi)	254
(Nhl 12:14) Wansati u wundliwa ku ringana “lembe, malembe ni hafu ya malembe”	254
[Xifaniso xa 12-b].Nkarhinaminkarhinahafu ya nkarhi(ku avanyisa ka nkarhi, kumbehafu ya yona)	255

- Norho & swivono swa hosi Leyintshwa ya Babilona.....	258
- .Manyala ya ku onhiwa (mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniel, .Dan 9:24-27) .	260
- .1 290& .1 335 wa masiku	262
- .2 300 wa madyambunanimixo(Vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va ta endliwa lava lulameke ku fikela masiku ya 2 300.”) .	263
[Xifaniso 12-c] 2,300 wa madyambu na nimixo.....	264
(Nhl 12:15-16) Misava yi mite ndhambi leyi a yi lahleriwa enon’wini wa dragona	264
(Nhl 12:17-18) Dragona leyi hlundzukeke yi ye yi ya lwa ni masalela ya mbewu ya wansati	265
.....	265
Ndzima ya 13	266
(Nhl 13:1) Xivandzana xo sungula lexi humaka elwandle (7 tinhloko, 10 wa timhondzo, & 10 wa swidlodlo leswi nga ni vito ro sandza)	266
(Nhl 13:2) Xiharhi xo sungula lexi humaka elwandle (ngwenya, bere, & nghala)	266
(Nhl 13:3) Yin’wana ya tinhloko ta 7 (Mfumo wa Rhoma) yi dlayiwile kambe yi horisiwile (Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma) .	268
.....	268
(Nhl 13:4-7) Dragona na xivandzana xa 1 swi gandzeriwa hi hinkwavo lava tshamaka ehansi	269
- .42 wa tinhweti.....	270
- .Nkarhi na minkarhi na ku avanyisa ka nkarhi(7 wa minkarhikumbe7 wa malembe, .Dan 4:23-25) .	271
- .Nhlamuselo ya tinhweti ta 12.....	272
(Nhl 13:8-9) Xivandzana xa 1 xi gandzeriwa hi hinkwavo lava tshamaka ehansi	274
(Nhl 13:10) Ku lehisa mbilu na ripfumelo ra vakwetsimi vo kwetsima (taken captive & be killed) .	276
(Nhl 13:11) Xiharhi xa vumbirhi lexi humaka emisaveni (xi na timhondzo ta 2 ku fana na Xinyimpfana) .	277
- I vamani swiharhi?.....	277
(Nhl 13:12-13) Xivandzana xa 2 xi sindzisa vaaki va misava ku gandzela xivandzana xa 1.....	279
(Nhl 13:14) Xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi kanganyisa vaaki va misava hi swikombiso.....	280
(Nhl 13:15) Moya wu nyikiwa xifaniso xa xivandzana leswaku xi vulavula	280
(Nhl 13:16) Xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi sindzisa vaaki va misava ku kuma mfungho evokweni ra vona ra xinene kumbe emimombyeni	281
(Nhl 13:17) Ku hava munhu wo xava kumbe ku xavisa handle ka mfungho, vito ra xivandzana, & nomboro ya vito ra xona. 281	281
(Nhl 13:18) 666 (Hlaya nhlayo ya xivandzana, lexi nga nhlayo ya munhu) .	283
- .6. 6.(Nhlayo ya wanuna)	284
[Xifaniso 13-a] Magoza ya Ntumbuluko.....	285
- .Xivumbekovs.Ku fana	286
[Xifaniso 13-b] Rib ra munhu & Nyama yin’we.....	288
[Xifaniso 13-c] Gandzelo ra Avele lerinene ngopfu ku tlula Kayini	289
[Xifaniso 13-d] Buku ya tinxaka ta Adamu	290
- .6. 6.(Wanuna wa siku ra vu 6) .	290
- .660(Nhlayo ya xivandzana)	291
- .666(Nhlayo ya munhu loyi a humaka eka xivandzana)	291
- .666(Adonikam)	291
- .666(Solomoni)	292
[Xifaniso 13-0] Tabernakela ya khale emisaveni (Yerusalema wa Khale lowu endliweke hi mavoko) .	296
[Xifaniso 13-1] Mimfumo ya 7 (Norho wa Daniel na swivono)	297
[Xifaniso 13-2] Mimoya ya 4 ya tilo (Daniyele 7-8) .	299
- .Ntwanano wa ku yimba wa ntwanano lowu nga heriki.....	305
- .Mukhale wa Masiku	306
- .Mfumo Lowu Nga Heriki.....	307
[Xifaniso 13-3] Swivandzana eka Daniel & Nhlavutelo	308
[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona.....	313
.....	313
Ndzima ya 14	314
(Nhl 14:1-5) Xinyimpfana & 144,000 (vanhwana vo tlhariha) va yime eNtshaveni ya Siyoni (The 1st rapture harvest) .	314
>>Ku rhurhisiwa ka 1st(Ku rhurhisiwa ka 1 eka vanhwana vo tlhariha): Ku ta ka N’wana wa munhu.....	314
- .Tinxaka ta 3 tavirgins(Lava tlhariheke, .Swiphukuphuku, & .Un’wana) .	315
- .Tyena wo hetelela a va wo sungula, .yo sungula yo hetelela.....	318
- .Xifaniso xa murhi wa nkuwa(Murhi wa nkuwa& .mirhi hinkwayo) .	319
[Xifaniso 14] Minkhuvo ya nkombo ya Yehovha ya vana va Israele	320
(Nhl 14:6-7) Ntsumi yo sungula exikarhi ka tilo (Evhangelile leyi nga heriki) .	321

(Nhl 14:8) Ntsumi ya vumbirhi exikarhi ka tilo (Ku wa ka Babilona muti lowukulu)	321
(Nhl 14:9-11) Ntsumi ya vu 3 exikarhi ka tilo (Vukarhi bya Xikwembu)	322
(Nhl 14:12-13) Ku katekile vafi lava feke eHosini ku sukela sweswi	322
<Siku ra Hosi Yesu>.....	322
(Nhl 14:14-16) Ntshovelo (Ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi ka wachi ya vunharhu)	323
>>Ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi(The 3rd watch for the foolish virgins): Ku ta ka Hosi Yesu Kriste	324
(Nhl 14:17-20) Ku tshoveriwa ka swirhabyani swa mirhi ya vhinyo ya misava (Ku hlundzuka ka Xikwembu)	324
- Ngati yi humile eka xikalo xa vhinyo (1,600 wa tifurlong)	326
- .1 000	326
- .600	326
- Ku ta kaN'wana wa Munhuni masiku ya Nowa	327
- .Ku avanyisa ka Xikwembu hi logos & rhema(tanihi masiku ya Nowa)	328
.....	329
Ndzima ya 15	329
(Nhl 15:1) Vukarhi bya Xikwembu (Makhombo ya 7 yo hetelela)	329
(Nhl 15:2) Vahluri lava yimeke elwandle ra nghilazi leyi pfanganisiweke ni ndzilo	329
(Nhl 15:3-4) Risimu ra Muxe & risimu ra Xinyimpfana (Ku lulama ka Xikwembu handle ka nawu ku vonaka)	330
(Nhl 15:5) Ku pfuriwa ka Tempele ya tabernakele ya vumbhoni etilweni	331
(Nhl 15:6) Makhombo ya 7.....	331
(Nhl 15:7) Swibya swa 7 swa nsuku (swi tele hi vukarhi bya Xikwembu)	331
(Nhl 15:8) A nga kona loyi a kotaka ku nghena etempeleni (ku kondza ku hela makhombo ya 7 ya tintsumi ta 7)	331
.....	332
Ndzima ya 16	333
(Nhl 16:1) Swibya swa 7 swa vukarhi bya Xikwembu (The 3rd owe)	333
(Nhl 16:2) Xigwitsirisi xa 1 (ehansi): xilondza xo biha no vava	333
(Nhl 16:3) Xibya xa vumbirhi (e lwandle): moya-xiviri wun'wana ni wun'wana lowu hanyaka wu file	333
(Nhl 16:4-7) Xibya xa vu-3 (ehenhla ka nambu ni le swihlovo swa mati): xi hundzuke ngati	333
(Nhl 16:8-9) Xigwitsirisi xa vumune (eka dyambu): vavanuna lava hisiweke hi ndzilo	334
(Nhl 16:10-11) Xigwitsirisi xa vu-5 (exiluvweni xa xivandzana): Mfumo (wa Misava Yin'we) wu tele hi munyama	334
(Nhl 16:12-14) Xibya xa vu-6 (eka nambu lowukulu wa Yufрата): Mati ya oma & 3 wa mimoya leyi thyakeke.....	334
3 mimoya ya thyaka yo fana ni swibakele	335
(Nhl 16:15) Hosi na Muponisi Yesu Kriste u ta ta tani hi khamba.....	336
<Siku ra Hosi>.....	336
- .1 siku na Hosi=a malembe ya 1 000(1 000 wa malimalemba= 1 siku)	336
<(Ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi ka wachi ya vunharhu) .Ku ta ka Hosi Yesu Kriste>	337
<Siku ra Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste>	337
(Nhl 16:16) Ku sungula ka Armagedoni (Nyimpi ya siku lerikulu ra Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo)	337
(Nhl 16:17-18) Xigwitsirisi xa vu 7 (emoyeni): Swi endlwile (Ku tsekateka ka misava lokukulu & lokukulu ehansi)	338
(Nhl 16:19-21) Muti lowukulu wa Babilona wu avanyisiwile hi swiphemu swa 3 (Xinwelo xa vhinyo ya vukarhi bya vukarhi bya Xikwembu)	338
- [Xifaniso xa 16-a].Swilemo swa 7	340
- [Xifaniso xa 16-b].7 Timhahamhala	340
- [Xifaniso xa 16-c].7 Swigwitsirisi	340
<Vukarhi bya Xikwembu & siku ra vukarhi bya Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo>	341
.....	343
Ndzima ya 17	344
(Nhl 17:1-2) Ku avanyisa ka nghwavava leyikulu	344
(Nhl 17:3-4) Xivandzana xo tshwuka (wansati)	344
(Nhl 17:5-6) XIHUNDLA, BABILONI LOKULU, MANANA WA tinghwavava NA KU NYANGA KA MISAVA.....	345
- .XIHUNDLA, BABILONI LOKULU, .MANANA WA NTSONGO NA SWIN'WANI SWA MISAVA(Nhl 17:5)	346
(Nhl 17:7) Xihundla xa wansati (Xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi rhwala nghwavava leyikulu, Tinhloko ta 7 na timhondzo ta 10)	346
.....	346
- Xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi rhwala nghwavava leyikulu (Tinhloko ta 7 na timhondzo ta 10)	346
- (Nhl 17:8) Xiharhi xa vumbirhi (lexi a xi ri kona, a xi nga ri kona, naswona xi nga ta ta)	347
(Nhl 17:9) 7 wa tinhloko (7 wa mimfumo) = 7 wa tintshava	347
- Tinhloko ta 7 & tintshava ta 7 leti wansati a tshamaka eka tona	348
(Nhl 17:10) Tihosi ta 5 eka ta 7 ti wile, hosi ya vu-6 yi fuma, naswona hosi ya vu-7 yi fuma nkarhi wo koma	348

- .7 wa mimfumo	348
- .5 tihosiva wile.....	348
- .Hosi ya vu-6(ya mfumo wa Rhoma) wa fuma.....	348
- .Hosi ya vu-7(ya Mfumo wa Babilona wa sweswi) a yi si fika (Nhl 17:8) .	349
(Nhl 17:11) Xiharhi xa vumbirhi, lexi nga hosi ya vu-8, i xa tihosi ta 7, & xi nghena eku lovisiwani	349
(Nhl 17:12-13) Tihosi ta khume a ti kumanga mfumo ku fikela sweswi, kambe ti amukele vulawuri tanihi tihosi ku ringana awara yin'we ni xivandzana xo sungula	351
- Tihosi ta khume ti nyikele matimba na vulawuri bya tona eka xivandzana xo sungula.....	351
(Nhl 17:14) Tihosi ta 10 leti nga na xivandzana xo sungula ti ta lwa na Xinyimpfana (Hosi ya tihosi, na Hosi ya tihosi) .	352
(Nhl 17:15) Mati lawa nghwavava a tshamaka wona (vanhu, mintshungu, matiko, & tindzimi)	352
(Nhl 17:16) Timhondzo ta 10 eka xivandzana xa (1st) ti hise nghwavava	352
(Nhl 17:17) Xivandzana xa (1) xi teka mfumo wa vanhu, mintshungu, matiko, na tindzimi	352
(Nhl 17:18) Wansati (Muoswi lonkulu) = Muti lowukulu	353
.....	354
Ndzima ya 18	355
(Nhl 18:1-2) Ku wa ka Babilona lonkulu.....	355
(Nhl 18:3) Matiko hinkwawo, tihosi ni vaxavisi va misava va nwile vhinyo ya vukarhi bya vumbhisa bya yena.....	355
(Nhl 18:4) Huma eBabilona lonkulu.....	356
(Nhl 18:5-8) Swidyoho swa Babilona swi avanyisiwa hi Hosi Xikwembu	356
(Nhl 18:9) Tihosi ta misava ti endle vuoswi na Babilona	358
(Nhl 18:10-20) Ku avanyisiwa ka muti lowukulu wa Babilona hi awara yin'we	359
- Nhlamuselo ya “ .n'we(1. 1.) .awara”	360
[Xifaniso 18-a] Siku lerikulu ni leri xiyekaka ra Hosi.....	363
(Nhl 18:21-24) Muti lowukulu wa Babilona (a wa ha kumeki)	363
.....	365
Ndzima ya 19	366
(Nhl 19:1- .2. 2.) Aleluya yo Sungula (Ku dzunisiwa: ntshungu lowukulu etilweni) .	366
(Nhl 19:3) Aleluya ya vumbirhi (Ku dzunisiwa: ntshungu lowukulu etilweni) etilweni	367
(Nhl 19:4-5) The 3rd Alleluia (Ku dzunisiwa: Vakulukumba va 24 & swivumbiwa swa 4 leswi hanyaka)	367
(Nhl 19:6) Alleluia ya vumune (Hinkwawo etilweni: Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo wa fuma) .	367
(Nhl 19:7) Vukati bya Xinyimpfana byi fikile	368
(Nhl 19:8) Wansati wa Xinyimpfana = Ku lulama ka vakwetsimi vo kwetsima	369
(Nhl 19:9) Logos ya ntiyiso ya Xikwembu (Xilalelo xa vukati bya Xinyimpfana)	369
(Nhl 19:10) Vumbhoni bya Yesu = Moya wa vuprofeta.....	369
- .Nhlavutelo ya Yesu Kriste	370
[Xifaniso 19-a] (Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu.....	372
(Nhl 19:11) Tilo ri pfulekile (Loyi a tshame ehenhla ka hanci yo basa)	373
(Nhl 19:12-14) Armagedoni (The Logos ya Xikwembu & mavuthu ya le tilweni) .	373
(Nhl 19:15) .Tu cela vhinyo ya vukarhi ni vukarhi bya Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo	374
(Nhl 19:16) Armagedoni (HOSI YA TIHOSI, NA HOSI YA TIHOSI) .	374
- Armagedoni (ku katsa na Gogo & Magog & ku nghena ka Hosi Yesu KristePisalema 83.)	374
- .Nkarhi wa vumbirhi ku vuyisa masalela ya vanhu va Xikwembu, Israyele.....	376
- .The misava ya Kanana(Misava ya Israyele) .	376
[Xifaniso 19-1] Tinyimpi timbirhi ta Gogo na Magogo & Armagedoni.....	378
[Xifaniso 19-2] Xisirhelelo xa le West Bank xa le Israyele	379
- Nyimpi ya sweswi & .Ku Rhula Ni Vuhlayiseki	380
- Ku lovisiwa ka xitshuketa ku ta ta tanihi khamba eminkarhini ya munyama.....	381
- .Sodoma na Gomoraemahlweni ka siku ra Hosi (Rito ra Xikwembu eka nandza un'we) .	384
- .Nyimpi ya Armagedoni	389
- Nyimpi ya Armagedoni (Zak 14:1-5)	389
- Nyimpi ya Armagedoni (Ps 83:11-18)	390
- Nyimpi ya Armagedoni (Ezk 38:19-20)	390
- Nyimpi ya Armagedoni (Zak 12:10) .	391
- Ku hela ka Armagedoni (Ezk 39:1-5)	391
- Ku hisa matlhari ku ringana malembe ya 7 (Ezk 39:9-10)	392
- Gogo (the Anti-Christ) & mintshungu ya yena yi tabe lahliwile enkoveni wa Hamongog (Ezk 39:11-16) .	393
- Matiko hinkwawo ma ta tiva HOSI Xikwembu endzhaku ka ku avanyisa ka xona	393

(Nhl 19:17-18) Xilalelo xa Xikwembu lexikulu	394
(Nhl 19:19) Xivandzana, tihosi ta misava, & mavuthu ya swona swi lwa na Xikwembu	394
(Nhl 19:20) Xiharhi xo sungula & muprofeta wa mavunwa va lahleriwa va ha hanya etiveni ra ndzilo	395
(Nhl 19:21) Xitlhangu (the rhema) xa Hosi Yesu Kriste xi dlaya masalela	395
.....	397
Ndzima ya 20	398
(Nhl 20:1) Xilotlelo xa mugodi lowu nga riki na le hansi & Nketani leyikulu	398
(Nhl 20:2-3) Dragona (nyoka ya khale, Diyavulosi, Sathana): Yi pfaleriwe ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu ku ringana malembe ya 1 000	398
- .Vutomi bya mindyangu ya misava hi nkarhi wa malembe ya 1 000.....	398
- .The masungulo ya malembe ya 1 000 (.Ntanga wa Edeni)	398
(Nhl 20:4) Vakwetsimi va 144 000 ni va Nhlomulo Lowukulu leswaku va fuma na Krete ku ringana malembe ya 1 000.....	401
<Siku ra Kriste>	401
- .Vahluri ku hanya ni ku fuma na Kriste ku ringana malembe ya 1 000	402
(Nhl 20:5-6) Ku pfuka ko sungula (Ntshovelo wa vu-3 wa ku rindza ka vumune)	404
>>Ntshovelo wa vu 3ya 4th watch forvanhwana van'wana	405
(Nhl 20:7-8) Malembe ya 1 000 ma herile (Gogo na Magogo)	405
(Nhl 20:9-10) Diyavulosi u lahleriwe etiveni ra ndzilo & xivavula	406
(Nhl 20:11) Xiluvelo lexikulu xo basa	406
(Nhl 20:12) Tibuku timbirhi leti pfuriweke emahlweni ka Xikwembu: (1) Tibuku, (2) Buku ya Vutomi	406
(Nhl 20:13) Lwandle na rifu & tihele swi nyikerile vafi hikwalaho ka ku avanyisa ka vona.....	407
(Nhl 20:14) Rifu ra vumbirhi = Rifu na Tihele	408
(Nhl 20:15) Lava mavito ya vona ma nga tsariwangiki ebukwini ya Vutomi = Tiva ra ndzilo	408
- .Ku hleleka ka vuavanyisi	408
.....	409
Ndzima ya 21	410
(Nhl 21:1) Tilo Lerintshwa na Misava Leyintshwa	410
(Nhl 21:2-3) Yerusalema Lowuntshwa (Muti wo Kwetsima wa tempele ya tabernakela ya Xikwembu)	410
(Nhl 21:4) Adamu wo sungula (khale ka wena, u ta hundza emisaveni)	412
(Nhl 21:5-6) Swilo hinkwaswo swi endliwe swintshwa (True & faithful logos: Swi endliwile)	413
(Nhl 21:7) Vahluri (Vana va Xikwembu)	414
[Xifaniso 21-a] (Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke 1/2	416
[Xifaniso 21-b] (Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke 2/2	417
[Xifaniso 21-c] Swilo hinkwaswo i swa Xikwembu	418
(Nhl 21:8) Rifu ra vumbirhi	419
(Nhl 21:9) .1Nsati wa Xinyimpfana	419
(Nhl 21:10-14) Yerusalema wo Kwetsima (Ndhawu yo Kwetsima ya ku Kwetsima etabernakeleni ya Xikwembu)	419
- Yerusalema wo Kwetsima	420
(Nhl 21:15-16) Ku pimiwa ka Yerusalema wo Kwetsima (Ndhawu yo Kwetsima ya ku Kwetsima swinene ya tabernakela ya Xikwembu)	421
(Nhl 21:17) Ku pimiwa ka rirhangu ra Yerusalema wo Kwetsima	422
(Nhl 21:18-20) Maribye ya risima ya rirhangu ra muti	422
(Nhl 21:21) 12 wa tiperela eka 12 wa tinyangwa & doroba ra nsuku wo basa	423
(Nhl 21:22) Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo ni Xinyimpfana	424
(Nhl 21:23) . Ku vangama ka Xikwembu(etempeleni ya Xikwembu)	424
[Xifaniso 21-d] Tilogo ti hlayisiwa exitolo, ti vakeriwe ndzilo	425
[Xifaniso 21-e] Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo & Xinyimpfana = Tempele	426
(Nhl 21:24) .2 Tihosi ta misava& .IIIMatiko lama ponisiweke	427
(Nhl 21:25-26) .IIIMatiko lama ponisiweke	427
(Nhl 21:27) Mavito lama tsariweke eBuku ya Vutomi ya Xinyimpfana	427
[Xifaniso 21-1] Ndlela leyi vanhu va Xikwembu va nga ta nghena ha yona etabernakeleni ya Xikwembu	428
- .Ku suka eka miri wa xiyimo xa le hansi ku ya eka miri wo vangama	428
- .Vanhu va Xikwembu va ta nghena etabernakeleni ya Xikwembu, va tisa ku vangama loku hambaneke	429
[Xifaniso 21-2] Tabernakela leyintshwa etilweni & Tempele ya Xikwembu	430
[Xifaniso 21-f] Tabernakela ya Xikwembu	431
.....	431

Ndzima ya 22	432
(Nhl 22:1) Xiluvelo xa Xikwembu ni xa Xinyimpfana (Nambu lowu tengeke wa mati ya vutomi)	432
(Nhl 22:2) Murhi wa vutomi (lowu milaka ku suka enambyeni wo tenga wa mati ya vutomi)	432
(Nhl 22:3-4) Malandza ya Xikwembu ma ta vona xikandza xa Xikwembu (Siku ra Xikwembu)	432
<Siku ra Xikwembu>	433
(Nhl 22:5) Malandza ya Xikwembu ma ta fuma hilaha ku nga heriki.....	433
(Nhl 22:6) The logos (Ku tshembeka na ntiyiso)	434
- .Tilogo ta kona& .rhema ya Xikwembu	434
(Nhl 22:7) Hlayisa ti logos ta vuprofeta bya Buku leyi (Ndzi ta hi ku hatlisa)	434
(Nhl 22:8-9) Ntsumi a yi ri nandza-kulobye wa Yohane, vamakwavo ni vaprofeta	435
(Nhl 22:10) Pfula xilemo xa logos ya vuprofeta bya buku leyi	435
(Nhl 22:11) Ku lulama (ku kwetsima) vs. Ku nga lulamanga (ku nga kwetsima)	435
(Nhl 22:12-13) Ku ta ka Hosi Yesu Kriste & hakelo ya Yena	436
(Nhl 22:14) Tinyangwa ta yindlu ya tabernakela ya Xikwembu	436
(Nhl 22:15) Lava va nga ehandle ka muti wo kwetsima.....	438
(Nhl 22:16) Nyeleti yo vangama & ya nimixo (Hosi Yesu Kriste)	438
(Nhl 22:17) Tana u ta teka mati ya vutomi hi ku ntshunxeka.....	439
(Nhl 22:18) U nga engeteli eka logos ya vuprofeta bya buku leyi	440
(Nhl 22:19) U nga susi eka logos ya vuprofeta bya buku leyi.....	440
(Nhl 22:20) Hosi Yesu u ta hi ku hatlisa.....	440
(Nhl 22:21) Tintswalo ta Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste	441
Xikhongelo xa nyimpfu (ya wena) eka Murisi (Xinyimpfana)	443
[Xifaniso 22-a] Riendzo ra ku Ponisiwa	444
.....	444
[Rito ro hetelela] Xihundla xa Kriste (Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo)	445
- .Papila ra Pawulo leri yaka eka Vayuda & .the Vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima(1/10)	446
- Vayuda & ku yimbisiwa (2/10).....	446
- Vuapostola bya Pawulo & Petro (3/10)	447
- .Vayuda, Vagriki, & Vamatiko(4/10)	449
- .Rixaka rin'we ra Xikwembu vs. Matiko ya Vamatiko(5/10)	450
- .From Vayuda ku ya eka matiko ya Vamatiko (6/10)	451
- Hosi, Hosi Yesu, & Hosi Yesu Kriste (7/10)	452
- Ku ponisiwa ka Xikwembu eka hinkwavo (8/10)	452
- Xihundla & Matiko ya Vamatiko (9/10).....	454
- Vana mulanguteri wo tshembeka no tlhariha wa Hosi (10/10)	455
* Eka malandza hinkwawo ya ku pfumala ku lulama (Vana mulanguteri wo tshembeka ni wo tlhariha wa Hosi).....	455
* Endla leswi loko u pfumala ku rhurhisiwa ko sungula	456
.....	456
Bibliography	457

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD Tribulation (3.5 years)		The Fall Feasts of the LORD Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
Gentiles's time Summer Feasts Tribulation		The Winter Feasts of the LORD of God (Rev 15-16)	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
	→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)	→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15)	→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5, Rev 6:17)
		→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
	AOD	WOG	1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)
	The Great Tribulation	Armageddon	Heavenly Jerusalem
	The hour of temptation	1 Hour	The New Jerusalem
			The Holy Jerusalem
Trumpets			
1st (T)		(Rev 8:6) The 7 angels with the 7 trumpets prepare to sound	
2nd (T)		(Rev 8:7) The 1st angel sounded the trumpet (1/3 of the trees & all green grass burned up)	
3rd (T)		(Rev 8:8-9) The 2nd angel's trumpet sounded (1/3 of the seas, living creatures, & ships destroyed)	
4th (T)		(Rev 8:10-11) The 3rd angel sounded the trumpet (Wormwood fell on a 1/3 of the rivers)	
5th (T)		(Rev 8:12-13) The 4th angel sounded the trumpet (1/3 of the sun, moon, & stars darkened)	
		(Rev 9:1-5) The 5th angel sounded the trumpet (The 1st owe)	
		(Rev 9:6) Death flees from men	
		(Rev 9:7-10) The likeness of the locusts (hurt men for 5 months)	
		(Rev 9:11) The king of the angel of the bottomless pit (Apollyon)	
		(Rev 9:12) The end of the 1st woe	
6th (T)		(Rev 9:13-16) The 6th angel's trumpet sound (The 2nd owe: 4 angels at the great river Euphrates)	
		(Rev 9:17-19) 1/3 of men are killed by the fire, the smoke, & the brimstone	
		(Rev 9:20-21) The rest of the men did not repent of the works of their hands	
		(Rev 10:1-2) A little book (Mighty angel's right foot on the sea & the left foot on the ground)	
		(Rev 10:3-4) Sealed up the things spoken by the 7 thunders	
		(Rev 10:5-6) The angel swore to God (The creator of heaven, the ground, and the sea)	
		(Rev 10:7) The mystery of God fulfilled when the 7th trumpet is about to sound	
		(Rev 10:8-11) The little book (Receive & devour to prophesy again)	
	(Rev 11:1-2) Measure the temple of God		
	(Rev 11:3-4) The Two witnesses		
	(Rev 11:5-6) Two witnesses' authority		
	(Rev 11:7) The beast ascends out of the bottomless pit (kills the 2 witnesses)		
	(Rev 11:8) The dead bodies of the two witnesses		
	(Rev 11:9) The dead bodies of the two witnesses are seen by all for 3 1/2 days		
	(Rev 11:10-13) The resurrection of the 2 witnesses		
	(Rev 11:14) The 2nd woe ends (The mystery of God fulfills when the 7th trumpet is about to sound)		
7th (T)		(Rev 11:15-16) The 7th trumpet sounded (Our Lord & His Christ restore the kingdoms of this world)	
		(Rev 11:17) The Lord God Almighty reigns	
		(Rev 11:18) The wrath of the Lord God Almighty (God) & the reward	
		(Rev 11:19) The temple of God opens (The marriage of the Lamb begins)	

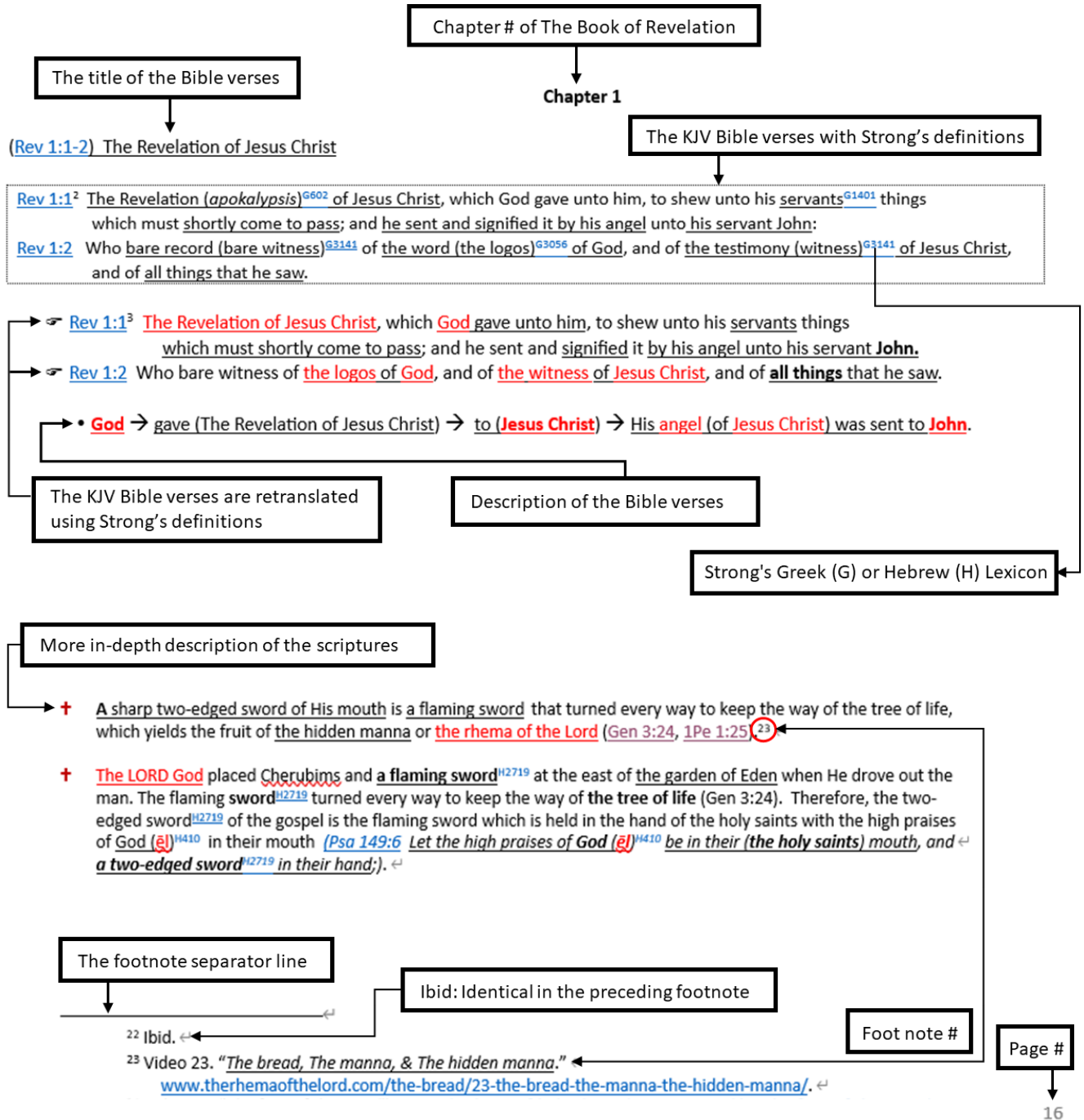
The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles's time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation (3.5 years)		Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)		→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9, 11:14, 14:14, 16:15)	
→3rd rapture harvest (Rev 7:14-17)		→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5, Rev 6:17)	
→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)		1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)	
AOD		Armageddon	
The Great Tribulation		Heavenly Jerusalem	
WOG		The New Jerusalem	
The hour of temptation		1 Hour	
1 Hour		The Holy Jerusalem	
(Rev 12:1-2) A great sign in heaven: The Woman			
(Rev 12:3) Another sign appears in heaven (A great red dragon having 7 heads, 10 horns, & 7 diadems)			
(Rev 12:4-5) A woman (heavenly Jerusalem) brought forth a male son (The 144,000)			
(Rev 12:6) The woman fled into the wilderness to be nourished for 1,260 days			
(Rev 12:7-9) War in heaven (The great dragon & his angels were cast out from heaven to the ground)			
(Rev 12:10-11) Salvation, power, the kingdom of our God, & the authority of God's Christ have come			
(Rev 12:12-13) The dragon, who has a short time, persecutes the woman (The wrath of the devil)			
(Rev 12:14) The woman is nourished for a time, and times, and half a time			
(Rev 12:15-16) The ground swallowed up the flood that was cast out of the dragon's mouth			
(Rev 12:17-18) The angry dragon went to make war with the remnant of the woman's seed			
(Rev 13:1) The 1st beast out of the sea (7 heads, 10 horns, & 10 diadems with a blasphemous name)			
(Rev 13:2) The 1st beast out of the sea (a leopard, a bear, & a lion)			
(Rev 13:3) One of the 7 heads (the Roman) was slain but was healed (the New Roman Kingdom)			
(Rev 13:4-7) The dragon and the 1st beast are worshiped by all who dwell on the ground			
(Rev 13:8-9) The 1st beast is worshiped by all who dwell on the ground			
(Rev 13:10) The patience and the faith of the holy saints (taken captive & killed)			
(Rev 13:11) The 2nd beast out of the ground (has 2 horns like a Lamb)			
(Rev 13:12-13) The 2nd beast forces the ground dwellers to worship the 1st beast			
(Rev 13:14) The 2nd beast deceives the ground dwellers through the signs			
(Rev 13:15) The spirit is given to the image of the beast to speak			
(Rev 13:16) The 2nd beast forces the ground dwellers to receive a mark on their right hand or foreheads			
(Rev 13:17) No one to buy or sell without the mark, the name of the beast, & the number of his name			
(Rev 13:18) 666 (Count the number of the beast, who is the number of a man)			

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles' time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
Summer Feasts	The Fall Feasts of the LORD	The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation	Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
	* Abomination of Desolation	* Wrath of God	
	→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)	→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15)	
		→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5; Rev 6:17)	
		→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
	AOD	1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)	
	The Great Tribulation	Heavenly Jerusalem	
		The New Jerusalem	
	1 Hour	1 Hour	
	The hour of temptation		
	(Rev 14:1-5) A Lamb & 144,000 (the wise virgins) standing on Mount Zion (The 1st rapture harvest)		
	(Rev 14:6-7) The 1st angel in the midst of heaven (The eternal Gospel)		
		(Rev 14:8) The 2nd angel in the midst of heaven (The fall of Babylon the great city)	
		(Rev 14:9-11) The 3rd angel in the midst of heaven (The wrath of God)	
		(Rev 14:12-13) Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth	
		(Rev 14:14-16) The Harvest (The 2nd rapture of the 3rd watch)	
		(Rev 14:17-20) The harvest of the clusters of the vine of the ground (The wrath of God)	
		(Rev 15:1) The wrath of God (The 7 last plagues)	
		(Rev 15:2) Overcomers standing on the sea of glass mingled with fire	
		(Rev 15:3-4) The song of Moses & the song of the Lamb	
		(Rev 15:5) The temple of the tabernacle of the testimony in heaven opens	
		(Rev 15:6) The 7 plagues (out of the temple)	
		(Rev 15:7) The 7 golden vials (full of the wrath of God)	
		(Rev 15:8) No one is able to enter the temple (until the 7 plagues are finished)	
		(Rev 16:1) The 7 vials of the wrath of God (The 3rd owe)	
		(Rev 16:2) The 1st vial (on the ground); an evil and grievous sore	
		(Rev 16:3) The 2nd vial (on the sea); every living soul died	
		(Rev 16:4-7) The 3rd vial (on the river and fountains of waters); became blood	
		(Rev 16:8-9) The 4th vial (on the sun); scorched men in fire	
		(Rev 16:10-11) The 5th vial (on the throne of the beast); The kingdom (of One World) - full of darkness	
		(Rev 16:12-14) The 6th vial (on the great river Euphrates); Water dries up & 3 unclean spirits	
		(Rev 16:15) The Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ will come as a thief	
		(Rev 16:16) The start of Armageddon (The war of the great day of God Almighty)	
		(Rev 16:17-18) The 7th vial (into the air); It is done (A mighty & great earthquake on the ground)	
		(Rev 16:19-21) The great city of Babylon; divided into 3 parts (The cup of the wine of God's wrath)	
Vials (V)			
1st (V)			
2nd (V)			
3rd (V)			
4th (V)			
5th (V)			
6th (V)			
7th (V)			

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles's time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation (3.5 years)		Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)		→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9, 11-14; 14:14; 16:15)	
→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5; Rev 6:17)		→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
AOD		1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)	
The Great Tribulation		Amageddon	
The hour of temptation		The New Jerusalem	
1 Hour		1 Hour	
		The Holy Jerusalem	
		(Rev 17:1-2) The judgment of the great harlot	
		(Rev 17:3-4) A scarlet beast & the woman	
		(Rev 17:5-6) MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS & ABOMINATIONS OF THE GROUND	
		(Rev 17:7) The mystery of the woman (The 2nd beast carries the great harlot, The 7 heads and 10 horns)	
		(Rev 17:8) The 2nd beast (who was, is not, and is to come)	
		(Rev 17:9) 7 heads (kingdoms) = 7 mountains	
		(Rev 17:10) 5 out of 7 kings fell, the 6th king reigns, and the 7th king reigns a short space	
		(Rev 17:11) The 2nd beast, who is the 8th king, is of the 7 kings, & goes into the perdition	
		(Rev 17:12-13) The 10 kings with no kingdom received authority as kings for 1 hour with the 1st beast	
		(Rev 17:14) The 10 kings with the 1st beast will make war with the Lamb (Lord of lords, and King of kings)	
		(Rev 17:15) The waters which the harlot sits (peoples, multitudes, nations, & tongues)	
		(Rev 17:16) The 10 horns on the (1st) beast burned the harlot	
		(Rev 17:17) The (1st) beast takes the kingdom of peoples, multitudes, nations, and tongues	
		(Rev 17:18) The woman (The great harlot) = The great city	
		(Rev 18:1-2) The fall of Babylon the great	
		(Rev 18:3) All nations, the kings & ground merchants drank the wine of the wrath of fornication	
		(Rev 18:4) Come out of Babylon the great	
		(Rev 18:5-8) The sins of Babylon are judged by the Lord God	
		(Rev 18:9) The 10 kings of the ground committed fornication with Babylon	
		(Rev 18:10-20) The judgment on the great city Babylon in 1 hour	
		(Rev 18:21-24) The great city Babylon (no longer be found)	

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles' time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation (3.5 years)		Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD		* WOG; The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
→1st rapture harvest (Rev. 7:4-8)		→2nd rapture harvest (Rev. 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15)	
		→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal.4:5; Rev. 6:17)	
		→3rd harvest (Rev. 20:5-6)	
Tribulation		1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)	
		Heavenly Jerusalem	
		The New Jerusalem	
1 Hour		The Holy Jerusalem	
		(Rev 21:9) ① The Lamb's wife	
		(Rev 21:10-14) The Holy Jerusalem (The Holy of Holiest)	
		(Rev 21:15-16) Measurement of the Holy Jerusalem	
		(Rev 21:17) Measurement of the wall of the Holy Jerusalem	
		(Rev 21:18-20) Precious stones of the wall of the city	
		(Rev 21:21) 12 pearls on 12 gates & pure gold city	
		(Rev 21:22) The Lord God Almighty and the Lamb	
		(Rev 21:23) The glory of God (in the temple of God)	
		(Rev 21:24) ② The kings of the ground & ③ The saved nations	
		(Rev 21:25-26) ③ The saved nations	
		(Rev 21:27) Names written in the Lamb's Book of Life	
		(Rev 22:1) The throne of God and of the Lamb (A pure river of water of life)	
		(Rev 22:2) The tree of life (grown from a pure river of water of life)	
		(Rev 22:3-4) The servants of God will see God's face (The day of God)	
		(Rev 22:5) The servants of God will reign forever	
		(Rev 22:6) The logos (Faithful and true)	
(Rev 22:7) Keep the logos of the prophecy of this Book (I am coming quickly)			
(Rev 22:8-9) The angel was John's fellow servant, brethren, and prophets			
(Rev 22:10) Unseal of the logos of the prophecy of this book			
(Rev 22:11) Righteous (holy) vs. Unrighteous (unholy)			
		(Rev 22:12-13) The coming of the Lord Jesus Christ & His reward	
		(Rev 22:14) The gates of the house of the tabernacle of God	
		(Rev 22:15) Those who are outside of the holy city	
		(Rev 22:16) The Bright & Morning Star (The Lord Jesus Christ)	
		(Rev 22:17) Come and take the water of life freely	
(Rev 22:18) Do not add to the logos of the prophecy of this book			
(Rev 22:19) Do not take away from the logos of the prophecy of this book			
(Rev 22:20) The Lord Jesus is coming quickly			
		(Rev 22:21) The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ (be with you all). Amen.	

[4] Ndlela yo hlalwa



[5] Nxaxamelo wa swingheniso swa vhidiyo leswi humaka eka webusayiti ya “The Rhema of the Lord’s¹

- [01] Masiku ya nkombo ya Xivumbiwa xa Xikwembu
- [02] Ntanga wa Edeni
- [03] Xana rib ra wanuna a ri ri yini?
- [04] Mihandzu ya misava vs. Mihandzu ya ku lulama
- [05] Ku hundzuka ka Adamu a va Nhwana wo tlhariha
- [06] Buku ya tinxaka ku sukela eka Adamu ku ya eka Yesu (The sons of Israel & Israel) .
- [07] Tinxaka ku sukela eka Adamu ku ya eka Abrahamama + Wansati (Xifaniso na xifaniso) .
- [08] Minkhuvo ya nkombo ya HOSI Xikwembu ya vana va Israele (Yesu ku sukela eka n'wana wa xinuna ku ya eka Hosi) .
- [09] [Minkhuvo ya HOSI] 1. Paseka
- [10] Masiku emahlweni ka “Nkhuvo wa Paseka” .
- [11] (Xiambalo xa Yesu) Emahlweni ka “Nkhuvo wa Paseka” .
- [12] [Minkhuvo ya HOSI] (1) Paseka & (2) Xinkwa lexi nga riki na comela (Xitukulwana xa Yesu Kriste)
- [13] Rito (logos & rhēma) .
- [14] Ku hundzuka, Nkhuvulo & Moya lowo Kwetsima
- [15] Evhangeli ya logos ya Xikwembu (Yesu & Yesu Kriste wa Nazareta) .
- [16] Vamatiko (Xihundla xa Kriste) .
- [17] [Minkhuvo ya HOSI Xikwembu] (3) Mihandzu yo sungula (Yindlu ya HOSI Xikwembu) .
- [18] [Minkhuvo ya HOSI] (3) Mihandzu yo sungula (The 144,000) .
- [19] Misava & Misava
- [20] (A sharp) Xifunengeto, Banga, & Banga ra matihelo mambirhi
- [21] Ntwanano, ku yimbisiwa ka le handle, ku yimba ka le ndzeni
- [22] Ku hlamuseriwa ka Matsalwa ya testamente leyintshwa
- [23] Xinkwa, Manna, & Mana lama fihliweke
- [24] Yindlu ya Xikwembu (U Yerusalema wo Kwetsima) .
- [25] Xivuriso xo tika (The logos) & Mintirho ya Xikwembu
- [26] Paseka ya Hosi (Testamente Leyintshwa) .
- [27] Nyama, Moya, & Moya Pisalema 23
- [28] Mihandzu ya Moya
- [29] (Paseka ya Hosi) Vadyondzisiwa vs Vaapostola – Nkarhi wu fikile
- [30] Xilalelo xa Xilalelo
- [31] Munazari eka Xikwembu (Misisi ya Nhloko) .
- [32] (Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke – Swilo hinkwaswo i swa Xikwembu
- [33] Tihlanganise na Kalichi leyi
- [34] Hi ku ya hi Moya & Ehansi ka tintswalo (The rhema: for timbhoni leti hlawuriweke ta Xikwembu)
- [35] (Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga na Matimba & Vulawuri
- [36] Swifaniso Vuhosi bya Matilo & Mfumo wa Xikwembu
- [37] Nsimu ya ngati (A possession) & U xaviwile hi nxavo (an honour) .
- [38] Ku vambiwa ka Yesu & Makhamba mambirhi lama vambiweke etihelo ka Yesu
- [39] Ntlhandlamano wa nkarhi lowo nga kotekaka wa ku vambiwa, Adamu wo sungula na wo hetelela, & Ku pfuka ka vafi
- [40] [Minkhuvo ya HOSI Xikwembu] 4. Pentekosta
- [41] Kula eHosini leswaku u amukeleka eka Xikwembu
- [42] [Minkhuvo ya Hosi] 5. Timhahamhala
- [43] (Spirit-led) Vana va Xikwembu
- [44] Logos & rhema emasikwini yo hetelela (2 Petro 3) & Vuprofeta bya tsalwa (2 Petro 1 & 3) .
- [45] [Minkhuvo ya HOSI] 6. Ku rivaleriwa
- [46] Ku pfuxiwa ka Vutomi
- [47] [Minkhuvo ya HOSI Xikwembu] 7. Mitsonga
- [48] [Minkhuvo ya HOSI] 8. Hanukkah
- [49] Riendzo ra ku Ponisiwa (switlhokovetselo swa vhidiyo ku suka eka #1 ku ya eka #48) .

¹49 wa tivhidiyo ku suka eka www.theRhemaYaHosi.com.

Cxiphemu xa 1

(Nhl 1:1-2) Nhlavutelo ya Yesu Kreste

Nhl 1:1²Nhlavutelo (apokalypsis) .^{G602} ya Yesu Kriste, leyi Xikwembu xi n'wi nyikeke yona, .
ku komba malandza ya yena (*ntalo*) .^{G1401}swilo leswi faneleke ku humelela ku nga ri khale;
kutani a rhumela nandza wa yena Yohane, a ya swi kombisa hi ntsumi ya yena.

Nhl 1:2 Loyi a nga humesa rhekhodo (vumbhoni lebyi nga riki na nchumu) .^{G3141}ya rito (logos) .^{G3056}ya Xikwembu, ni ya vumbhoni
(mbhoni)^{G3141}ya Yesu Kriste, ni swa swilo hinkwaswo leswi a swi voneke.

- ☞ **Nhl 1:1**³ **Nhlavutelo ya Yesu Kreste**(*Ἀποκάλυψις Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ*) Xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga, xihixikwembuyi nyikile eka Yena, ku kombisa eka malandza ya yena swilo leswi nga ta humelela ku nga ri khale; kutani a rhumela nandza wa yena Yohane, a ya swi kombisa hi ntsumi ya yena.
- ☞ **Nhl 1:2** Loyi a nyikeleke vumbhoni bya **ti logos ta kona ya Xikwembu**, na ya **ku mbhoni ya Yesu Kreste**, ni swa swilo hinkwaswo leswi a swi voneke.

- **Ti logos ta Xikwembu**

- **Xikwembu**nyikile **Nhlavutelo ya Yesu Kreste** → eka Yohane → naswona u swi kombisile hi ku rhumela ntsumi ya Yena eka ya Yena **nandza Yohane**.
→ **Xikwembu**nyikile **Nhlavutelo ya Yesu Kreste** eka Yohane naswona u swi kombisile hi ku rhumela agnel ya Yena eka nandza wa Yena **Yohane** lava nyikelaka vumbhoni bya **ti logos ta kona ya Xikwembu** (kumbe **Yesu Kreste**), ku komba malandza ya Yena (kumbe **wena** lava hanyaka hi ku landza **ku ya eka Testamente Leyintshwa**) swilo leswi faneleke ku humelela ku nga ri khale.⁴

- **Yh 1:1-8**yi rhekhoda sweswo **logos a ku ri Xikwembu** eku sunguleni (yo sungula) ni “swilo hinkwaswo” swi endliwe hi **Xikwembu**, naswona ku rhumeriwe mbhoni vito ra John ku suka eka rona **Xikwembu** ku nyikela vumbhoni bya **ku Rivoni**^{G5457} leswaku vanhu hinkwavo hi yena a nga ha pfumela (**ti logos ta kona**).

Jhn 1:1 Eku sunguleni (yo sungula) .^{G746} a ku ri Rito (**tilogo ta swilo**) .^{G3056} ni Rito (**tilogo ta swilo**) a a ri na **Xikwembu**, na Rito (**tilogo ta swilo**) kuvile **Xikwembu**.

Jhn 1:2 Swi tano na (**ti logos ta kona**) .^{G3778} a yi ri eku sunguleni hi **Xikwembu**.

Jhn 1:3 **Swilo hinkwaswo vileku endliwe (ku va)** .^{G1096} hi yeng; naswona handle ka yena a ku endliwanga nchumu lowu endliweke.

→ “Eku sunguleni” swi vula “ **yo sungula**,” leyi kombetelaka eka **logos ya Xikwembu**.
Buku ya Nhlavuteloyi tsariwile hi **Xa Xikwembu** nandza Yohane, loyi a a ri mbhoni ya **Yesu Kreste** (**Jesus Kriste** i mani **logos ya Xikwembu**).⁵

- **Mbhoni**^{G3141}
1Yh 5:9 Loko hi amukela vumbhoni **ya vanhu**, mbhoni **ya Xikwembu** i xikulu: 1 .

²Handle ka loko swi boxiwile hi ndlela yin'wana, tindzimana hinkwato ta Bibelet leti ku vulavuriwaka ha tona ti le ka King James Version.

³Mutsari u hundzuluxele nakambe tindzimana hinkwato ta Buku ya Nhlavutelo hi ku tirhisa Xihlamusela-marito xa Strong ku suka eka www.bluetterbible.org.

⁴**Nhl 22:6**, languta eka “[Xifaniso 1-a]” kumbe Vhidiyo 15. “Evhangeli ya logos ya Xikwembu.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/15/ .

⁵Ku kuma vuxokoxoko byin'wana bya “yo sungula & yo hetelela,” languta eka “(**Nhl 1:10-11**) *Hi siku ra Hosi (Mhalamhala, hi Moya)*.” .

hikuva hi yona mbhoni^{G3141} ya Xikwembu leswi a swi nyikeleke (vumbhoni) .^{G3140} ya N'wana wa yena.....

1Yh 5:10 Loyi a pfumelaka eka **N'wana wa Xikwembu** u ni mbhoni^{G3141} eka yena n'wini: 1 .
loyi a nga pfumeriki Xikwembu, u n'wi endlile muhembu; hikuva a nga pfumeli rkehodo ya leswaku

Xikwembu xi nyikele hi N'wana wa xona.

1Yh 5:11 Naswona leyi i rkehodo (mbhoni), .^{G3141} sweswo Xikwembuyi hi nyikilevutomi lebyi nga heriki, .
na leswi vutomi u le ka N'wana wa yena.

➤ **Mbhoni:** “ .Xikwembuyi hi nyikile(vapfumeri) .vutomi lebyi nga heriki, na leswi vutomi yi le ka **N'wana wa Yena.**”

→ Mbhoni ya Xikwembu u nyikela vumbhoni hi N'wana wa Yena, xisweswo loyi a nga na N'wana wa Xikwembu u na ku mbhoni(vutomi) eka yena n'wini.

1Yh 5:13 Swilo leswi ndzi swi tsalele n'wina lava pfumelaka eka vito ra N'wana wa Xikwembu;
leswaku mi ta kota tiva leswi mi nga na swona vutomi lebyi nga heriki, ni leswaku mi ta kota tshembha eka vito ra
N'wana wa Xikwembu.

1Yh 4:15 Loyi a nga ta pfumela sweswo Yesu i N'wana wa Xikwembu, .Xikwembuu tshama eka yena,
naswona yena eka Xikwembu.

→ Yohane u tsale swilo leswi leswaku u ta kota

(1) pfumela eka vito ra N'wana wa Xikwembu (sweswo Yesu i Kriste, .N'wana wa Xikwembu, .
Yh 20:31), na

(2) leswaku ku pfumela, u ta va na swona vutomi hi ku tirhisa vito ra yena (Yh 20:31), naswona

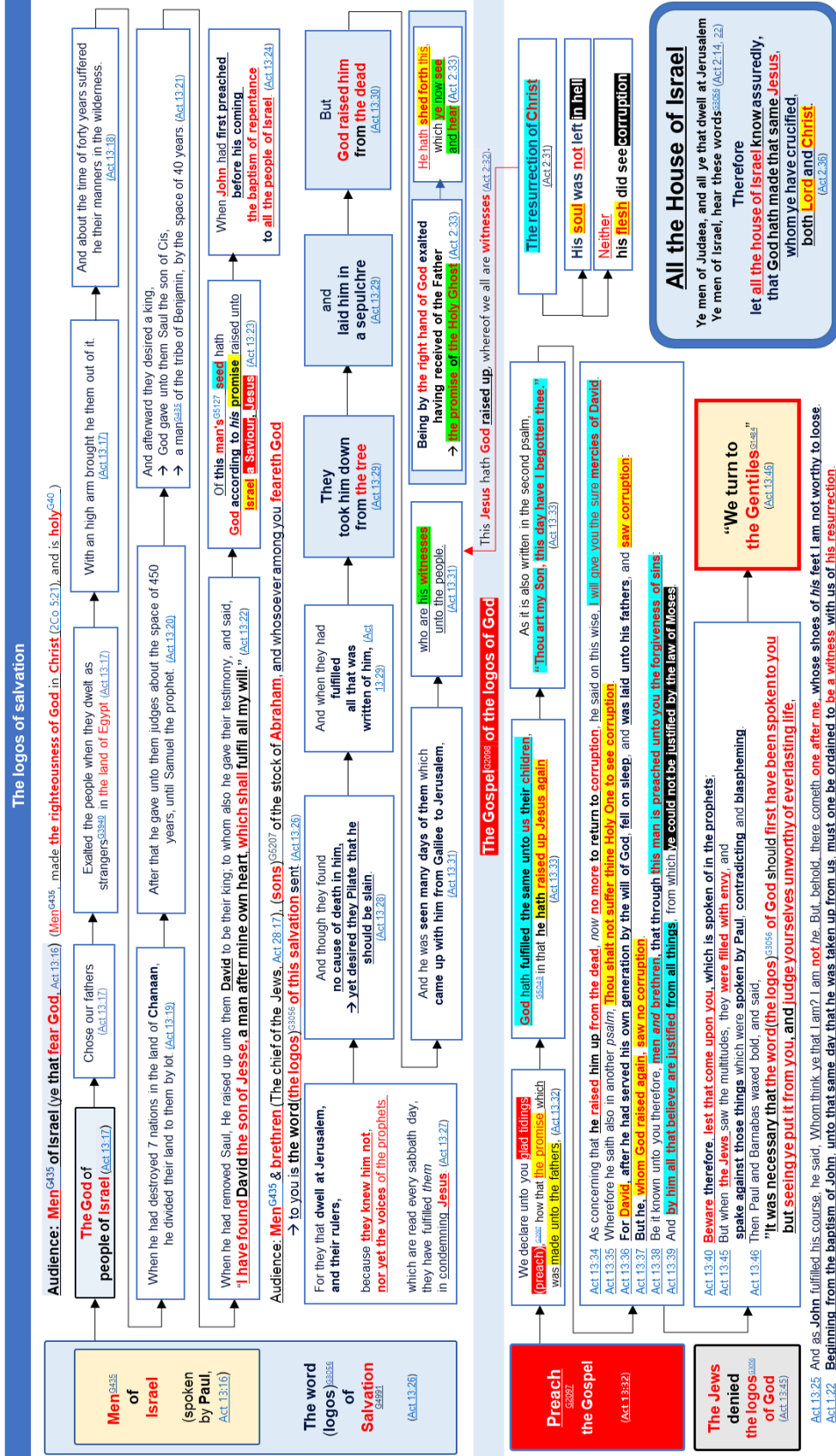
u tiva leswaku wena

hi na vutomi lebyi nga heriki.

→ Yohane yoloye, wanuna loyi a rhumiweke hi Xikwembu, na yena u tsale Evhangele ya Yohane
(Yh 1:6, .1 Yohane, .2 Yohane, na 3 Yohane).

† Languta vhidiyo 13 leswaku u dyondza hi ndlela leyi Yesu i Kriste, .HOSI Xikwembu, ni ndlela leyi ti logos ta kona swi hundzuka xirho xa rhema.⁶

⁶Languta eka “[Xifaniso 1-b]” kumbe Vhidiyo 13. “Rito (logos & rhema).”
www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-nyiko-ya-moya-wo-kwetsima/.



⁷Vhidiyo 15. "Evhangeli ya logos ya Xikwembu." www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/15/.

(Nhl 1:3) Vahlayi va logos ya vuprofeta va katekile (Nkarhi wu le kusuhi) .

Nhl 1:3 Ku katekile loyi a hlayaka, ni lava twaka marito (the logos) .^{G3056} ya vuprofeta lebyi, .^{G4394} mi hlayisa swilo leswi tsariweke eka yona, hikuva nkarhi wu tshinele.

☞ **Nhl 1:3** **Katekahi** loyi a hlayaka, ni lava yingisaka **ti logos ta kona** ya leswi **vuprofeta**, . mi hlayisa swilo leswi tsariweke eka yona, hikuva **nkarihi wu le kusuhi**.

• **Ha yini vahlayi va logos ya vuprofeta va fanele ku katekisiwa?**

- Va katekile hikuva va ta va va dya xinkwa Eka mfumo wa **Xikwembu**. Leswi vulaka leswaku, va ta u nga ha nwi mihandzu ya murhi wa vhinya (**ti logos ta kona**), ku fikela siku rero va yi nwa yintshwa (**xirho xa rhema**) .

emfun'weni wa **Xikwembu**.

→ **Siva** ^{G4972} hayi rito (**.ti logos ta kona**). ^{G3056} ya vuprofeta bya buku leyi: hikuva nkarhi wu le kusuhi (Nhl 22:10).

(Nhl 1:4) Tikereke ta 7 & Mimoya ya 7

Nhl 1:4 Yohane eka tikereke ta nkombo ta le Asia: Tintswalo ni ku rhula a ku ve eka n'wina, ^{G1515} ku suka eka loyi a nga kona, ni loyi a a ri kona, ni loyi a nga ta ta; ni ku suka eka Mimoya ya nkombo leyi nga emahlweni ka xiluvulo xa yena;

☞ **Nhl 1:4** Yohane ku **tikereke ta nkombo** leti nga eAsia: Tintswalo ni ku rhula a ku ve eka n'wina, . ku suka eka yena loyi, na leswi **kuvile**, na leswi **yi ta ta**; na ku suka eka **Mimoya ya nkombo** leti nga emahlweni ka xiluvulo xa yena;

→ Who hi yena loyi a nga kona, a ri kona, naswona a nga ta ta? **Hosi ya Matimba Hinkwawo**.⁹

→ Who u na Mimoya ya nkombo emahlweni ka xiluvulo xa Yena? **Hosi Yesu Kriste** u ni Mimoya ya nkombo (languta eka **Nhl 5:6**).

(Nhl 1:5) Yesu Kriste: Mufumi wa tihosi ni vafumi va misava

Nhl 1:5 Naswona ku suka eka Yesu Krete, loyi a nga mbhoni yo tshembeka, .^{G3144} ni n'wana wa mativula eka vafi, . na hosinkulu (mufumi) .^{G758} ya tihosi ^{G935} ya misava (misava). ^{G1093} Loyi a hi rhandzeke, a hi hlambisa eswidyohweni swa hina hi ngati ya yena n'wini;

☞ **Nhl 1:5** Naswona ku suka eka **Yesu Krete**, loyi a nga mbhoni yo tshembeka, ni mativula ya vafi; ni mufumi wa tihosi ta misava.

Eka Loyi a hi rhandzeke, a hi hlambisa eswidyohweni swa hina eka swa yena **ngati**.

• **Xana misava i yini?**

- Endzeni **Luk 8:27**, misava (Strong's G1093) .¹⁰ yi hundzuluxeriwa ngopfu tanihi "misava." Hi ku ya hi **Eks 3:5** na **Mintirho 7:33**, misava (Strong's G1093) ku suka eka **Mat 6:10**, "Mfumo wa wena a wu te. Ku rhandza ka wena ku va kona

ku endliwa emisaveni, .^{G1093} tani hi leswi swi nga xiswona etilweni," na swona swi fanele ku hundzuluxeriwa tanihi "misava":

"Mfumo wa wena wu ta. Ku rhandza ka wena a ku endliwe (eka) .^{G1909} (misava), ^{G1093} hilaha swi nga hakona etilweni."¹¹

⁹Kalichi i ku yimela Hosi, leyi nga, ni leyi a yi ri kona, ni leyi nga ta ta, "Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (Muponisi Yesu Kriste)" loyi a nga ta ta hikwalaho ka hina nakambe (**2Pe 3:10**, **Esa 66:15**, & languta eka **Nhl 4:6-11**).

Vhidiyo 33. "Tihlanganise na Kalichi leyi." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-tihlanganisa-na-kalichi-leyi/.

¹⁰Handle ka loko swi kombisiwile hi ndlela yin'wana, tinhlamuselo hinkwato leti nga na Lexicon ya Xiheveru na Xigriki ti huma eka https://www.blueletterbible.org/kjv_xitsonga_xitsonga_xitsonga_xitsonga_xitsonga_xitsonga_xitsonga.

¹¹Video 19. "Misava & Misava." www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/misava-ya-misava/.

- Who i mufumi wa tihosi ta misava?
- **Jesus Krete**([Nhl 1:5](#)) .
- Who i tihosi ni vafumi va misava?
- Tihosi^{G935}eka misava leyi yimeke ku lwisana na Hosi na Kriste i Heroda na Pontiyo Pilato.
- Thi yena vafumi^{G758}hi misava i vaprista lavakulu^{G749}ni vakulukumba.^{G4245}

[Mintirho 4:23](#)Loko va ntshunxiwile, va ya eka ntlawa wa vona, .
a vika hinkwaswo leswi vaprista lavakulu^{G749}ni vakulukumba^{G4245}a a va byerile.
[Mintirho 4:26](#)Tihosi^{G935}ya misava(misava) .^{G1093}va yima, ni vafumi^{G758}vile
va hlengeletanile swin'we ku lwisana na**HOSI Xikwembu**, ni ku lwisana ni ya yena**Kriste**.
[Mintirho 4:27](#)Hikuya hi ntiyiso lowu lwisanaka na wena**n'wana wo kwetsima Yesu**, loyi u n'wi toteke, .
swimbirhi**Heroda**, na**Pontiyo Pilato**, hi**vamatiko**, .^{G1484}na**vanhu**^{G2992}**ya Israyele**, vile
va hlengeletanile, .

- Loyi a vambiweke**Yesu**, **HOSI Xikwembu**na**Kriste**?
- Yindlu hinkwayo ya Israele: tihosi ni vafumi, Vamatiko, & vanhu va Israele ([Mintirho 2:36](#)).¹²

✦ **Jesus Krete**i mufumi wa tihosi ta misava, kambe U vambiwile hi yindlu hinkwayo ya Israele.

[\(Nhl 1:6\)](#) Yesu Kriste: U hi endle tihosi na vaprista eka Xikwembu na Tata wa xona

[Nhl 1:6](#)Naswona u hi endle tihosi^{G935}ni vaprista^{G2409}eka Xikwembu ni Tata wa xona; ku vangama ni ku fuma a ku ve eka yena hilaha ku nga heriki. Amen.

- ☞ [Nhl 1:6](#)Naswona u hi endle tihosi ni vaprista eka**Xikwembu**na Ya Yena**Tatana**, ku vangama ni ku fuma a ku ve eka Yena hilaha ku nga heriki
naswona minkarhi hinkwayo. Amen.
- Vakwetsimi va Nhlomulo Lowukuluku ta endliwa**tihosi**na**vaprista**eka**Xikwembu**, kutani va ta fuma emisaveni ku ringana malembe ya 1 000.¹³

[\(Nhl 1:7\)](#) U ta na mapapa

[Nhl 1:7](#)Waswivo, u ta na^{G3326}mapapa,^{G3507}
tihlo rin'wana ni rin'wana ri ta n'wi vona, ni lava n'wi tlhaveke.
na tinxaka hinkwato (tinxaka) .^{G5443}ya misava (misava) .^{G1093}va ta rila hikwalaho ka yena. Hambi swi ri tano,
Amen.

- ☞ [Nhl 1:7](#) Vonani, Yena (**Hosi Yesu Kriste**¹⁴) yi ta na**mapapa**; tihlo rin'wana ni rin'wana ri ta n'wi vona, .
ni lava va N'wi tlhaveke (**Yesu**, **swimbirhiXikwembu**na**Kriste**, . [Mintirho 2:36](#)):
tinyimba hinkwato ta misava ti ta rila hikwalaho ka yena. Hambi swi ri tano, Amen.
- **Maniyi** ta ta ni mapapa?
- Loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka papa, .**N'wana wa Xikwembu**(**Hosi Yesu Kriste**) yi ta ta ni mapapa.¹⁵

¹²Vhidiyo 15. "Evangeli ya logos ya Xikwembu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/15/..](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/15/)

¹³Vona eka "[\(Nhl 5:7-14\)](#) Vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima va endliwa tihosi ni vaprista eka Xikwembu xa hina."

¹⁴Vulavula eka "[\(Nhl 14:14-16\)](#) Ntshovelo, Ku rhurhisiwa (Ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi ka ku rindza ka vunharhu)."

¹⁵Ku khomiwile ku suka eka[Nhl 1:12-13](#). N'wana wa munhu u le xikarhi ka swikhandziyo swa nkombo (kumbe tikereke), kambe xiya leswaku rito leri

"fana^{G3664}yi tirhisiwa ku hlamusela xivumbiwa lexi langutekaka xi fana kumbe lexi fanaka na N'wana wa munhu.[Nhl 1:16](#)yi hlamusela lexi langutekaka

ku fana na N'wana wa munhu tani hi loyi a khomeke "banga ro kariha ra matlhelo mambirhi" leri nga banga leri pforhaka malangavi (the rhema) eka Ya Yena

nomu. Hikuya rhema a yi vulavuriwa emahlweni ka vaapostola va Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste ([Yd 1:17](#)), N'wana wa munhudku tsariwile eka

[Nhl 1:13](#)i Hosi Yesu Kriste, N'wana wa Xikwembu loyi a fanaka na N'wana wa munhu.

- **Cpongo**^{G3507}: 1 .Cloud swi kombetela eka “papa^{G3509} ya timbhoni^{G3144} ya Yesu” .¹⁶loyi a nga ta ta na **Hosi Yesu Kriste**.
- **Yesua** tlhandlukela eka Yena **Tatanana Xikwembu**, kutani **Xikwembu** hundzukile **Tatanana Xikwembu** eka Mariya wa Magadala (**Yohane 20:17**).
- Swo fana, **Xikwembu** swona swi ve **Tatanana Xikwembu** ya muendli wa vubihi, loyi hi ripfumelo “ **.a pfumela**” sweswo **Yesu** u ta tlhandlukela eka Yena **Tatana**, Xa yena **Xikwembu** ku n’wi kutsula emisaveni leyi rhukaniweke.¹⁷
- **.N’wana wa munhu & .N’wana wa Xikwembu**

Rhm 1:3 Malunghana ni N’wana wakwe **Yesu Krete** hina **Xikwembu**, leyi endliweke hi mbewu ya Davhida **hi ku ya hi**^{G2596} **nyama**;

Rhm 1:4 Naswona ku tivisiwa (ku vekiwile) .^{G3724} ku va **N’wana wa Xikwembu** hi (**endzeni**) .^{G1722} **matimba**, .^{G1411} **hi ku ya hi**^{G2596} **moya wa ku kwetsima**, hi ku pfuxiwa eku feni:

→ **N’wana wa munhu** (nyama): **Xa Xikwembu N’wana wa jaha Yesu Krete** hina **Xikwembu** hi ku ya hi **nyama**.

→ **N’wana wa Xikwembu** (moya): **.N’wana wa munhu** u vekiwile ku va **N’wana wa Xikwembu eka** **matimba**, .¹⁸

hi ku ya hi moya wa ku kwetsima, .^{G42} by **ku pfuxiwa eku feni**.¹⁹

Luk 1:35 Kutani ntsami yi hlamula yi ku eka yena (Mariya), **.Moya lowo Kwetsima** yi ta ta ehenhla ka wena, **.na matimba ya kona**^{G1411} ya Loyi a Tlakukeke^{G5310} yi ta ku funengeta: hikwalaho ni nchumu wolowo wo kwetsima^{G40} leyi nga ta velekiwa hi wenaku ta vitaniwa **N’wana**

wa Xikwembu.

→ Rini **Moya lowo Kwetsima** ku ta ehenhla **logos ya Xikwembu** leswaku N’wana wa munhu u byarile eka n’wina, .

matimba ya Loyi a Tlakukeke ma ta ku funengeta. Kutani **N’wana wa Xikwembu** u ta ta, a ku nyika **ku twisisa**, leswaku u ta N’wi tiva (**Xikwembu**) i mani **ntiyiso**, naswona u le ka Yena (**Xikwembu**) . hi sweswo **ntiyiso**, hambi ku ri eka N’wana wa yena **Yesu Krete**. Leswi i **Xikwembu xa ntiyiso**,

na **vutomi lebyi nga heriki** (**1Yh 5:20**).

- **The N’wana wa Xikwembu**

- **Yesu Krete** hina **Xikwembu** (**Rhm 1:3** hi ku ya hi nyama) i **Kriste**, **.N’wana wa Xikwembu** (**Yh 11:27**, **. Mintirho 8:37**), **.Hosi ya Israyele** (**Yh 1:49**).

- Lexi **Yesu Krete**, loyi a rhumeriweke eka hina, u ta hi hanya **Kriste** (**Ef 2:5**) ni ku hi pfuxa etilweni tindhawu leti nga ni mikateko hinkwayo ya moya eka **Kriste Yesu** (**Ef 1:3**, **.Ef 2:6**), hikuva I wa hina **Xikwembu** (**Fl 3:8**), .

- naswona U ta cinca miri wa hina wo biha (lowu nga ehansi) wu va **miri lowu vangamakaya Muponisi**, **.Hosi Yesu Kriste** (**Phl 3:20-21, 22 .Rhm 8:30**), .²⁰i mani **Xinyimpfana**, **.Kriste**, xifaniso xa **Xikwembu**.²¹

(**Nhl 1:8**) **Hosi, Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**

¹⁶Languta eka (**.Hv 12:1**), “Hikokwalaho loko hi vona na hina hi rhendzeriwile hi papa lerikulu swonghasi^{G3509} ya timbhoni, **.G3144**.”

¹⁷Vhidiyo 38. “Makhamba mambirhi lama vambiweke etlhelo ka Yesu.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-ku-vambiwa-ka-yesu-vayivi-mambirhi-la-vambiweke-etlhelo-ka-yesu/.

¹⁸Vona eka “[Xifaniso 2-a] Xilalelo.”

¹⁹Malunghana ni ku pfuxiwa eku feni, languta eka “Va 144 000 (Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste)” ku suka eka ndzima 7.

²⁰Vhidiyo 39. “Ku pfuka ka vafi.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-ku-nga-ndlela-ntlhandlamano-nkarhi-wa-ku-vambiwa-adamu-wo-sungula-na-ku-hetelela-ku-pfuka-ka-vafi/.

²¹Leswaku u kuma vuxokoxoko lebyi engetelekeke, languta eka “Melkisedeke u humese xinkwa ni vhinyo (u kombetela eka Yesu Krete).”

[Nhl 1:8](#)Hi mina Alfa na Omega, masungulo ni makumu, ku vula Hosi. [G2962](#)
loyi a nga kona, ni loyi a a ri kona, ni loyi a nga ta ta, Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo. [G3841](#)

☞ [Nhl 1:8](#)Ndzi Alfa na Omega, masungulo na makumu, ku vula [HOSI Xikwembu](#), .
loyi a nga kona ni loyi a a ri kona ni loyi a nga ta ta, .[Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo](#).

- **Hosi ya Matimba Hinkwawo**²²

- [HOSI Xikwembu](#): Alpha na Omega, masungulo na makumu.
- [Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo](#): Loyi a nga kona, a a ri kona, naswona u ta ta.²³

→Twisisa [Hosi ya Matimba Hinkwawo](#) ku suka "([Nhl 4:8](#)) Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo (loyi a a ri kona, naswona a nga kona, naswona a nga ta tana)."

→Twisisa mongo wa "ya hina [Xikwembu](#), na ya [Kriste wa yena](#)" endzeni [Nhl 11:15](#), loyi a nga ta ta.²⁴

[\(Nhl 1:9\)](#) Logos ya Xikwembu , Vumbhoni bya Yesu Kriste

[Nhl 1:9](#)Mina Yohane, na mina ndzi makwenu (vamakwerhu) . [G80](#)na munghana (mudyandzhaka) . [G4791](#)eka nhlomulo. [G2347](#)
naswona eku fumeni ni ku lehisa mbilu ka Yesu Kriste, a a ri exihlalani lexi vuriwaka Patmosi;
eka rito (logos) . [G3056](#)ya Xikwembu, na le ka vumbhoni (mbhoni) . [G3141](#)ya Yesu Kriste.

☞ [Nhl 1:9](#)Mina Yohane, na mina ndzi vamakwenu, ndzi hlanyela eka swona [nhlomulo](#), .
ni le vuhosini ni ku lehisa mbilu ka [Yesu Kriste](#), a yi ri exihlalani lexi vuriwaka Patmosi, .
swa [logos ya Xikwembu](#), na for [mbhoni ya Yesu Kriste](#).

- **Ku chumayela tilogo & xitsongwatsongwana xa rhema**

(Ku chumayela [ekati logos ta kona](#)).

- Xikwembu xi rhume [ti logos ta kona](#) eka vana va Israele a va dyondzisa sweswo [Yesu Kretei HOSI Xikwembu](#) eka hinkwaswo.

(Ku chumayela ku ya emahlweni [xirho xa rhema](#)).

- Xikwembu xi tote Yesu wa Nazareta hi Moya lowo Kwetsima ni hi matimba, xi n'wi pfuxa hi siku ra vunharhu, .
naswona u N'wi kombe erivaleni (Yesu Kriste wa Nazareta) eka hina, ku nga ri eka vanhu hinkwawo, kambe eka "hina," va
[timbhoni leti hlaluriweke emahlweni ka Xikwembu leti dyaka ni ku nwa ni N'wana wa Munhu endzhaku ka loko a pfukile eku feni.](#)

→ Loko munhu a amukela logos, u ta kuma ku rivaleriwa ka swidyoho, naswona Moya lowo Kwetsima wu ta wela eka lava
kholwa leswi rhema ([Mintirho 10:36-44](#)).

- **I mani vamakwenu Yohane?**

- Vamakwerhu (vapofeta, .[Nhl 22:9](#)) hi lava Tata wa vona a nga etilweni ([Mat 23:9](#)), ni lava va voneke Vutshamo bya Hosi, ni ku tshama na Yena hi siku rero, naswona va kumile [ku vula Mesiya](#), .[Kriste \(Yh 1:39-41\)](#).²⁵

- Yohane, loyi a tsaleke Evhangele ya Yohane, i vamakwenu, muteki wa nhlomulo²⁶ emfun'weni na [ku lehisa mbilu ka Yesu Kriste](#). A a ri mbhoni ya [Yesu Kriste](#), .[ti logos ta kona](#) ya [Xikwembu](#).

²²Vhidiyo 33. "Tihlanganise na Kalichi leyi." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-tihlanganisa-na-kalichi-leyi/.

²³Vona eka "Hosi ya Matimba Hinkwawo" .[Nhl 1:8](#) & "Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo" [Nhl 4:8](#)."

²⁴Vona eka "([Nhl 11:15-16](#)) Ntsumi ya vu 7 yi chaya mhalamhala (Hosi ya hina na Kriste wa yona va vuyisela mimfumo ya leswi misava)." .

²⁵Vhidiyo 17. "3. Mihandzu yo sungula." www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/17-mihandzu-yo-sungula-yindlu-ya-hosi-xikwembu/.

²⁶Vona eka "[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."

- **Rku khoma**(ku khomiwile, **.harpazō**) .
- Xiya leswaku nawu na vaprofeta a swi ri ku fikela eka Yohane, na **Nhlomulo** yi sungule ku sukela emasikwini ya Yohane
Mukhuvuri.²⁷

Mat 11:12Ku sukela emasikwini ya Yohane Mukhuvuri ku fikela sweswi Mfumo wa matilo wa xaniseka madzolongqa (ku tirhisa matimba) ., .G971ni madzolongqa (matimba ya madzolongqa) ..G973teka (ku khomiwa, **.harpazō**) ..G726
yona (yena) ..G846hinsusumeto (**.harpazō**) ..G726

→Ku sukela emasikwini ya Yohane Mukhuvuri ku fikela sweswi, **.mfumo wa matilo** yi tekiwa hi matimba, .
naswona vanhu va khomiwa hi swilo (**.harpazō**) ku ya etilweni hi matimba ya madzolongqa.

Luk 16:16Nawu ni vaprofeta a swi ri kona ku fikela eka Yohane, ku sukela enkarhini wolowo mfumo wa Xikwembu wu kona
ku chumayeriwa, na munhu un'wana na un'wana (hinkwavo) ..G3956ku tshikilela (tirhisa matimba) ..G971eka yona.

→Nawu ni vaprofeta a swi ri kona ku fikela eka Yohane, ku sukela kwalaho **.mfumo wa Xikwembu**ku chumayeriwa, .
naswona un'wana ni un'wana u tshikilela ndlela yakwe eka yona.

→Nawu ni vaprofeta a swi ri kona ku fikela eka Yohane, ni **.mfumo wa Xikwembu** yi chumayeriwa ku sukela kwalaho.

Naswona ku sukela emasikwini ya Yohane Mukhuvuri ku fikela sweswi, ni un'wana ni un'wana loyi a tshikilelaka ndlela ya yena ku nghena

.mfumo wa Xikwembu, u khomiwile (**.harpazō**) ek**.mfumo wa matilo** hi matimba ya madzolongqa.

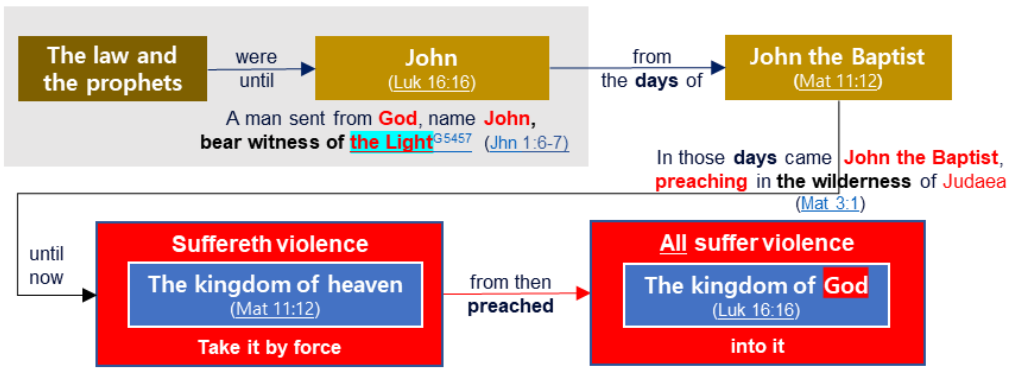
→Leyi i ndlela **.nhlomulo** sungurile, naswona hi yona mhaka leyi Yohane a nga vamakwenu eka **.nhlomulo** emfun'weni na

ku lehisa mbilu ka **.Yesu Kreste**.²⁸

²⁷Vona eka "[Xifaniso 1-c] (Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri."

²⁸Vona eka "[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."

(Apostles) Disciples with Power and Authority



- Mat 10:5** These twelve Jesus sent forth,
- The twelve are given power and authority over all devils and to cure diseases as Jesus's disciples (Luk 9:1), and equipped to preach the kingdom of God and to heal the sick, (Luk 9:2).
 - Meaning, they have **the Light^{G5457} of God** (1Jo 1:5), and **God** (who commanded **the light^{G5457}** to shine out of darkness) has shined in their hearts, thus they were **lightened^{G5462} of the knowledge of the glory of God** in the face of **Jesus Christ** (2Co 4:6).
 - A **village^{G2968}** is the place where the gospel is preached, where healing takes place, and where **meat** for the people is (Mat 14:15). Having **the glory of God**, which is **the light^{G5458} of God**, clear as crystal (Rev 21:11), the apostles become the **the Light^{G5457} of the world (= the field, Mat 13:38)**, and each of them is **a city** that is laid^{G2749} in **a village of a mountain^{G3735}** that cannot be hidden because of **God's light** that they bring (Mat 5:14).

The kingdom of God
(Luk 9:2)

Jesus called his twelve disciples together, and
 → gave them **power** and **authority** over all devils, and
 → **to cure diseases** (Luk 9:1)

And **he sent them**
 → **to preach the kingdom of God**, and **to heal the sick** (Luk 9:2)

When you enter into whosoever **house**,
 → **Abide**, and **thence go** (Luk 9:4)

Behold,
the kingdom of God is within you
 (Luk 17:21).

Whosoever will not receive you, (Luk 9:5)

- when **ye go out of that city**,
- shake off, and the dust of your feet**

**They departed, and went through the towns(villages)^{G2968},
 (a village^{G2968} = from lie, be laid, set^{G2749})
 → preaching the gospel, and healing every where** (Luk 9:6)

Ye are **the Light^{G5457} of the world(the field, Mat 13:38)**
 → **A city^{G4172}** that is **set (laid on a village)^{G2749} on an hill(of a mountain)^{G3735} cannot be hid** (Mat 5:14).
Go not into the way of the Gentiles, and into any **city^{G4172} of the Samaritans enter ye not** (Mat 10:5)

The kingdom of heaven is at hand (Mat 10:7)	House = Worthy (Mat 10:13)
<p style="text-align: center;">The house of Israel (Mat 10:6)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">City (Mat 13:38)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Lost sheep (Mat 10:6)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">You = The Light of the world</p> <p>* Where the gospel is preached * Healing takes place * Place where meat is Villages</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">logos</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Received</p>

Ye (disciples) go, preach, saying,
 → **The kingdom of heaven is at hand** (Mat 10:7)

When you enter,
 • **City or Town(Village)^{G2968}**
 → **Seek who in it is worthy** (Mat 10:11)
 → **Abide till ye go thence** (Mat 10:11)

When you enter into **an house**,
 → **Salute it** (Mat 10:12)

- Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers,**
- raise the dead, cast out devils:**
 freely ye have received, freely give. (Mat 10:8)

Whosoever not receive you, neither hear your **logos,^{G3056}**

- when **ye go out of that house or city**,
- shake off the dust of your feet** (Mat 10:14)

They departed to teach & to preach in his city (Mat 11:1)

(Nhl 1:10-11) Hi siku ra Hosi (Mhalmhala, hi Moya) .

Nhl 1:10A ndzi ri emoyeni hi siku ra Hosi, ndzi twa rito lerikulu endzhaku ka mina, ku fana ni mhalmhala.

²⁹Vhidiyo 35. “(Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri.”
www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/.

10

Nhl 1:11A ku: “Hi mina Alfa na Omega, wo sungula ni wo hetelela; mi yi rhumela eka tikereke ta nkombo leti nga eAsia; ku ya fika eEfesa, ni le Smirna, ni le Peregamo; ku ya fika eTiyatira, ni le Sardi, ni le Filadelfiya, ni le Laodikiya.

- ☞ **Nhl 1:10** A ndzi ri eka Moya eka **ya Hosisiku**, naswona u twe endzhaku ka mina rito lerikulu, tanihi ramhahamhala, .
- ☞ **Nhl 1:11** Ku vula leswaku, Hi mina **Alfa na Omega**, **.yo sungula** ^{G4413} na **yo hetelela**: 1 . ^{G2078} ni leswi u swi vonaka, . ^{G991} tsalaebukwini, u yi rhumela eka tikereke ta nkombo (7) leti nga eAsia; ku ya eEfesa, na ku ya fika eSmirna, ni le Peregamo, ni le Tiyatira, ni le Sardi, ni le Filadelfia, ni ku ya eLaodikiya.

- Eka **siku ra Hosi**, rito lerikulu, ku fana na mhalamhala, ri ta twala hi Moya, naswona Loyi a nga na ndleve u ta twa leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka tikereke ta nkombo, leti vaapostola va ti tiviseke tona eka n’wina (n’wina mi nga timbhoni hi mahlo ta vukulukumba bya xona matimba ni ku ta ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, **.2Pe 1:16**).³⁰

- **.Xo sungula & .yo hetelela**³¹

- **Tyena ku sungula**: N’wana wa munhu loyi a byalaka mbewu leyinene, leyi nga **logos ya Xikwembu** (**Mat 13:37**).³²
- **Tu tshama nkarhi wo leha**: 1 **.Va rhema va logos ya Xikwembu**.³³

(Pfuka hi siku ro hetelela)

Yh 6:40 Naswona leswi i ku navela ka yena (**Xikwembu**) loyi a ndzi rhumeke (**.N’wana**), . leswaku un’wana na un’wana loyi **seeth** ^{G2334} **N’wana**, na **ku pfumela** eka yena, swi nga ha endleka **utumomi lebyi nga heriki**: 1 .

*naswona ndzi ta endla tano **tlakusa yena ehendlahi siku ro hetelela**.*

Yh 6:54 Loyi a dyaka ya mina **nyama**, naswona u nwa swa mina **ngati**, u na **utumomi lebyi nga heriki**; naswona ndzi ta endla tano **tlakusa yena ehendlahi siku ro hetelela**.

→ U na swona **utumomi** eka n’wina handle ka loko mi dya nyama ya **N’wana wa munhu**, ni ku nwa swa yena **ngati** (**Yh 6:53**). Kambe un’wana ni un’wana loyi a vonaka **N’wana wa Xikwembu**, . na **wa pfumela** eka Yena, swi ta va na swona **utumomi lebyi nga heriki** naswona va ta va tano **tlakusa ehendlahi siku ro hetelela**.³⁴

³⁰Vhidiyo 44. “Vuprofeta bya tsalwa 2 Petro 1) 2/2.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

³¹Languta eka “[Xifaniso 1-d],” kumbe Vhidiyo 28. “Mihandzu ya Moya.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-mihandzu-ya-moya/

³²Vhidiyo 37. “Nsimu ya ngati (Nhundzu).” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/” .

na “[Xifaniso 1-b] Rito (logos & rhēma).”

³³Vona eka “[Xifaniso 10-2] Ntshovelo Wa 3 & Tiwachi Ta 4.”

- Loko mbewu leyi nga onhakiki (logos ya Xikwembu, **.1Pe 1:23**) ya Yesu Krete (Hosi leyi nga heriki) ., yi humesa mihandzu ya ku lulama (rhema ya logos ya Xikwembu) eka wena (**.1Tm 1:16**), Yesu Kriste u hundzuka Hosi ya wena leyi nga heriki naswona u ta ambala

Ku nga finaswona u hanya hilaha ku nga heriki (**1Tm 1:17**).

³⁴Malunghana ni ku hleleka ka ku pfuxiwa ka vafi, languta eka “Va 144 000 (Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste)” ku suka eka **Nhl 7:4-**

(Nhl 1:12-13) Swikhomo swa makhandlhela swa nkombo

[Nhl 1:12](#) Kutani ndzi hundzuluka ndzi vona rito leri a ri vulavula na mina. Loko ndzi hundzuluka, ndzi vona swikhandziyo swa timboni swa nsuku swa nkombo;^{G3087}

[Nhl 1:13](#) Ni le xikarhi ka swikhomela-mavoni swa nkombo^{G3087} yin'we yo fana na (yo fana, leyi fanaka) .^{G3664} eka N'wana wa munhu, .

a ambale xiambalo (a ambale hi) .^{G1746} ku ya ehansi ku ya fika emilengeni, .
na girt^{G4024} mayelana na ti paps (xifuva) .^{G3149} hi bandhi ra nsuku.^{G2223}

☞ [Nhl 1:12](#) Kutani mina (Yohane) ndzi hundzuluka ndzi vona rito leri a ri vulavula na mina.

Loko ndzi hundzuluka, ndzi vona swikhandziyo swa timboni swa nsuku swa nkombo;

[Nhl 1:13](#) Naswona exikarhi ka swikhandziyo swa nkombo (7) Un'wana u fana na swona **N'wana wa munhu**, .
a ambale (hi xiambalo) ku ya fika emilengeni, naswona yi boheleriwe exifuveni hi bandhi ra nsuku.

- Wxihuku i swikhomo swa makhandlhela swa nkombo (7).?
- Tikereke ta nkombo (7) ([Nhl 1:20](#)).
- Un'wana wo fana na N'wana wa munhu u le xikarhi ka swikhomela-mavoni swa 7 (kumbe tikereke ta 7), kambe xiya leswaku rito leri nge "ku fana na" ri tirhisiwa ku hlamusela xivumbiwa lexi fanaka na N'wana wa munhu. [Nhl 1:16](#) yi hlamusela loyi a langutekaka a fana ni N'wana wa munhu tanihi Loyi a khomeke "banga ro kariha ra matlhelo mambirhi" ku nga **banga leri pfurhaka malangavi (xirho xa rhema)** enon'wini wa Yena. Hikuvaxirho xa rhema yi vuriwile emahlweni ka vaapostola va hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste (Yd 1:17)**, . **N'wana wa munhu** du tsariwile eka [Nhl 1:13](#) **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, . **N'wana wa Xikwembu** i mani **N'wana wa munhu**.³⁶
- Loyi a nga exikarhi ka swikhandziyo swa nkombo?
- . **N'wana wa Xikwembu** loyi a fanaka ni N'wana wa munhu (**Hosi Yesu Kriste**, [Nhl 1:13](#)).

(Nhl 1:14-15) Misisi yo basa ya nhloko ya Yena, mahlo, milenge, & rito

[Nhl 1:14](#) Nhloko ya yena na misisi ya yena^{G2359} a va basa ku fana ni voya, va basa ku fana ni gamboko; mahlo ya yena a ma fana ni langavi ra ndzilo;

[Nhl 1:15](#) Milenge ya yena yi fana ni koporo leyinene, onge hi loko yi pfurha ekheleni; ni rito ra yena ri fana ni mpfumawulo wa mati yo tala.

☞ [Nhl 1:14](#) Nhloko ya yena na misisi ya yena a swi basa ku fana na voya, tani hi **basatanihi gamboko**;
naswona mahlo yakwe a ma fana ni **langavi ra ndzilo**;

- Xana nkoka wa misisi yo basa ya nhloko i yini?
- Muhlovo wa misisi ya nhloko wu fanekisela ku kula eka Kriste. Xisweswo, muvala wa misisi ya N'wana wa munhu ku va wo basa ku fana na gamboko ku fana na voya, wu yimela N'wana wa munhu tanihi xivumbiwa lexi vupfeke hi ku helela ni lexi nga riki na xidyoho.³⁷
- Wool i fibre ya ntumuluko ya voya leyi humelerisiwaka lembe hinkwaro kusuka eka swifuwo swohambana hambana, kukatsa na tinyimpfu (leswaku swivonaka ehandle). Minanmongo lowu, "voya" ri kombetela eka voya bya ntumuluko bya tinyimpfu.

☞ [Nhl 1:15](#) Na milenge ya yena yi fana na **koporo leyinene**, onge hi loko va pfurha ekheleni;
ni rito ra yena ri fana ni mpfumawulo wa vo tala **mati**.

- Hi yihi nhlamuselo ya moya ya mati?
- Mati i logos, na **Yesu Krete** i N'wana wa munhu, loyi a teke hi mati (logos) ni ngati hikwalaho ka misava ku va na ku vonakala ka vutomi.

³⁶Vhidiyo 20. "(Xifunengeto xo kariha), Banga, & Banga ra matlhelo mambirhi."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-banga-ya-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-banga-ya-matlhelo-mambirhi-2/.

³⁷Vhidiyo 31. "Munazari eka Xikwembu (Misisi ya Nhloko)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-eka-xikwembu-misisi-ya-nhloko/.

- Mati lama nga ehansi ka xibakabaka i logos leyi Yesu a vulavuleke na wena loko a ha ri ehansi ([Yh 15:3](#)).
- Mati lama nga ehenhla ka xibakabaka i rhema leyi Yesu a hi vuleke yona loko a ha ri eGaleliya, leyi Yesu u hi byerile ku tsundzuka endzhaku ka loko Kriste a pfukile eku feni hi tlhandlukela eka Tata wa Yena, ni le ka Xikwembu xa Yena ([Yh 20:17](#)).³⁸

([Nhl 1:16](#)) Tinyeleti ta nkombo & banga ro kariha ra matlhelo mambirhi

[Nhl 1:16A](#) a ri ni tinyeleti ta nkombo evokweni ra yena ra xinene.

kutani enon'wini wa yena ku huma xitlhavi lexi tlhavaka ^{G3691}ya matlhelo mambirhi ^{G1366}banga (ῥομφαία, xirhendzevutani xa rhomphaia).^{G4501}

xikandza xa yena a xi fana ni dyambu leri voningaka hi matimba ya yena.

☞ [Nhl 1:16](#) Naswona a a ri ni tinyeleti ta nkombo (7) evokweni ra yena ra xinene; enon'wini wa yena ku huma banga ro kariha ra matlhelo mambirhi. xikandza xa yena a xi fana ni dyambu leri voningaka hi matimba ya yena.

- I yini tinyeleti ta nkombo (7)?
- .The tintsumi ta tikereke ta nkombo (7) ([Nhl 1:20](#)).
- Wxihuku i nomu?
- Nomu hi laha marito (dābār, [.xirho xa rhema](#)).^{H1697} ya HOSI Xikwembu swi vekiwa ([Yr 1:9](#) Kutani HOSI Xikwembu xi ku eka mina: "Waswivo, ndzi vekile marito ya mina."^{H1697} enon'wini wa wena.) .
- Why i "marito" eka [Yr 1:9](#) xirho xa rhema?
[Deu30:14](#) Kambe rito leri nge ([.dābār](#)).^{H1697} u le kusuhi swinene na wena, enon'wini wa wena, ni le mbilwini ya wena;
leswaku u ta swi endla.
[Rhm 10:8](#) Kambe swi vula yini? Rito leri nge ([.xirho xa rhema](#)).^{G4487} u le kusuhi na wena, .
hambi ku ri enon'wini wa wena, ni le mbilwini ya wena;
hi leswaku, rito ([.xirho xa rhema](#)).^{G4487} ya ripfumelo, leyi hi yi chumayelaka;

→ Rito leri nge (Strong's [G4487](#)) ya ripfumelo endzeni [Rhm 10:8](#) [xirho xa rhema](#), xisweswo rito (Strong's [H1697](#)) endzeni
[Deu30:14](#) yi fanele yi va ni xikombo lexi fanaka, " [.xirho xa rhema](#)."³⁹
- Wxihuku i banga leri karihaka ra matlhelo mambirhi^{G4501}?
- Rito ([ti logos ta kona](#)).^{G3506} ya Xikwembu hatlisa, naswona yi ni matimba, naswona yi kariha ku tlula yin'wana ni yin'wana [banga ra matlhelo mambirhi](#).
- Banga ra Moya i banga ro kariha ra matlhelo mambirhi, kumbe rito ([xirho xa rhema](#)).^{G4487} ya Xikwembu sweswo swi ta ku huma enon'wini wa N'wana wa Xikwembu ([Nhl 1:13](#), [.Ef 6:17](#)).⁴⁰

† [Abanga ro kariha ra matlhelo mambirhi ra nomu wa Yenaj](#) banga leri pfurhaka malangavi leri hundzukeke matlhelo hinkwawo leswaku ri hlayisa ndlela ya murhi wa vutomi, leri humesaka mihandzu ya manna leyi fihliweke kumbe [rhema ya Hosi](#) ([Gn 3:24](#), [.1Pe 1:25](#)).⁴¹

† [HOSI Xikwembu](#) va veke Tikerubu ni [banga leri pfurhaka malangavi](#)^{H2719} evuxeni bya ntanga wa Edeni loko A hlongola wanuna loyi. [Banga leri pfurhaka malangavi](#)^{H2719} a hundzuluka hi tindlela

³⁸Vhidiyo 25. "Xivuriso xo tika (Tilogo) 1/2."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-ku-ti-ku-vula-ti-logos-mintirho-ya-xikwembu/.

³⁹Video 6. "HOSI u va Xikwembu xa wena."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/.

⁴⁰Ibid.

⁴¹Vhidiyo 23. "Xinkwa, Manna, & Mana la fihliweke."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/xinkwa/23-xinkwa-xi-manna-xi-fihla/.

hinkwato leswaku a hlayisa ndlela ya murhi wa vutomi ([Gn 3:24](#)). Hikwalaho, banga ra matlhelo mambirhi^{H2719} ya evhangeli i banga leri pforhaka malangavi leri khomiweke evokweni ra vakwetsimi vo kwetsima hi ku dzuneka loku tlakukeke ka Xikwembu ([ĕl](#)).^{H410} enon'wini wa vona ([Psa149:6](#) *A ku dzunisiwe ka Xikwembu loku tlakukeke (ĕl)*).^{H410} va va enon'wini wa vona (vakwetsimi vo kwetsima), .
dand banga ra matlhelo mambirhi^{H2719} evokweni ra vona;).

([Nhl 1:17-18](#)) Xo sungula ni xo hetelela (Swilotlelo swa tihele ni swa rifu) .

[Nhl 1:17](#) Loko ndzi n'wi vona, ndzi wa emilengeni ya yena onge hi loko ndzi file. Kutani a tlhandleka voko ra yena ra xinene ehenhla ka mina, a ku ka mina:
 U nga chavi; Hi mina wo sungula ni wo hetelela:
[Nhl 1:18](#) Hi mina loyi a hanyaka, ndzi file; kutani, waswivo, ndzi hanya hilaha ku nga heriki, Amen;
 naswona u va ni swilotlelo swa tihele ni swa rifu.

- ☞ [Nhl 1:17](#) Loko ndzi n'wi vona, ndzi wa emilengeni ya yena onge hi loko ndzi file. Kutani a tlhandleka voko ra yena ra xinene ehenhla ka mina, a ku ka mina:
 U nga chavi; ndzi [yo sungulana yo hetelela](#): 1 .
- ☞ [Nhl 1:18](#) Hi mina loyi a hanyaka, ndzi file; kutani, waswivo, ndzi hanya hilaha ku nga heriki, Amen;
 naswona u va ni swilotlelo swa tihele ni swa rifu.
- Who i wo sungula ni wo hetelela?
 - Yohane u nyikela vumbhoni eka [logos ya Xikwembu](#), [.Nhlavutelo ya Yesu Kreste](#), eka tikereke ta nkombo ku paluxa sweswo [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#), rimitsu ni vana va Davhida, lava endliweke hi mbewu ya Davhida hi ku ya hi nyama.
 → [Hosi leyi Yesu Kriste](#) i Alfa na Omega, masungulo na makumu, yo sungula na yo hetelela, na U ta hatla a ta, a hakela un'wana ni un'wana hi ku ya hi mintirho ya yena.⁴²

([Nhl 1:19-20](#)) Xihundla xa tinyeleti ta 7 (tintsumi ta tikereke ta 7) & swikhomo swa makhandlhela swa nsuku swa 7 (tikereke ta 7) .

[Nhl 1:19](#) Tsala swilo leswi u swi voneke, ni leswi nga kona, ni leswi nga ta va kona endzhaku ka siku;
[Nhl 1:20](#) Xihundla xa tinyeleti ta nkombo leti u ti voneke evokweni ra mina ra xinene, ni swikhomela-mavoni swa nsuku swa nkombo.
Tinyeleti ta nkombo i tintsumi ta tikereke ta nkombo: 1 .
 ni swikhomela-mavoni swa nkombo leswi u swi voneke i tikereke ta nkombo.

- ☞ [Nhl 1:19](#) Tsala leswi u swi voneke ni leswi nga kona;
 ni swilo leswi nga ta va kona endzhaku ka leswi;
[Nhl 1:20](#) Xihundla xa tinyeleti ta nkombo (7) leti u ti voneke evokweni ra mina ra xinene, .
 na swikhomo swa makhandlhela swa nsuku swa nkombo (7).
- † Buku ya Nhlavuteloyi paluxa xihundla xa leswi swi voniweke, swi nga kona, naswona swi nga ta va kona, eka lava nga na tindleve ku twa leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka tikereke ta 7, leswi tsariweke hi Yohane eka tikereke ta 7 leti nga evokweni ra xinene ra [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#). Eka lava va [hlula](#), U ta va nyika leswaku va dya [murhi wa vutomi](#) endzeneni [ntanga wa Edeni](#), leyi nga exikarhi ka [paradeyisi ya Xikwembu](#).⁴³

⁴²Languta eka "[Xifaniso 1-d]," kumbe Vhidiyo 28. "Mihandzu ya Moya."
www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-mihandzu-ya-moya/.

⁴³Vona eka "[.Nhl 2:7](#)."

Ndzima ya 2

(Nhl 2:1-7) (1) Eka ntsumi ya kereke ya Efesa

Nhl 2:1 Tsala eka ntsumi ya kereke ya Efesa;

Loyi a khomeke tinyeleti ta nkombo evokweni ra yena ra xinene u vula leswi:
loyi a fambaka exikarhi ka swikhomo swa timboni swa nsuku swa nkombo;

☞ **Nhl 2:1** Tsala eka ntsumi ya kereke ya Efesa;

Swilo leswi u vula loyi a khomeke tinyeleti ta nkombo (7) hi voko ra yena ra xinene:
loyi a fambaka exikarhi ka swikhandziyo swa nsuku swa nkombo (7);

- Who u khome tinyeleti ta 7 (tintsumi ta tikereke ta 7) hi voko ra yena ra xinene a famba exikarhi ka swikhomo swa makhandlhela swa nsuku swa nkombo (7) (tikereke ta 7)?
- .N'wana wa Xikwembu Yesu Krete, hina Xikwembu.⁴⁴

- Kereke ya Efesa: Yi tshike rirhandzu ra wena ro sungula

Nhl 2:2 Ndzi tiva mintirho ya wena, ni ku tikhata ka wena, ni ku lehisa mbilu ka wena, .^{G5281}

ni ndlela leyi u nga swi kotiki ku tiyisela lava hombolokeke ha yona.

kutani u ringetile lava vulaka leswaku i vaapostola, kambe va nga ri vaapostola, kutani u va kumile va ri vahembi.

Nhl 2:3 U tiyiserile, u tiyisela, .^{G5281} u tirhile hikwalaho ka vito ra mina, a nga karhali.

Nhl 2:4 Nilokoswiritano ndzi na mhaka na wena, hikuva u tshike rirhandzu ra wena ro sungula.

☞ **Nhl 2:2** Ndzi tiva mintirho ya wena, ni ku tikhata ka wena, ni ku lehisa mbilu ka wena, .

ni ndlela leyi u nga swi kotiki ku tiyisela lava hombolokeke ha yona.

kutani u ringetile lava va vulaka leswaku va kona **vaapostola**, naswona a swi tano, naswona u va kumile va ri vahembi;

☞ **Nhl 2:3** U tiyiserile, u tiyisela, u tirhile hikwalaho ka vito ra mina, a nga karhali.

☞ **Nhl 2:4** Hambi swi ri tano, ndzi na mhaka yo karhi leyi ku lwisanaka na wena, hikuva u siye wa wena **rirhandzu ro sungula**.

- Who are vaapostola?

- Mudyondzisiwa swi vula mudyondzi, kutani va vona “Yesu a famba-famba emitini hinkwayo ni swimitana hinkwaswo, a ri karhi a dyondzisa

masinagogeni ya vona, ni ku chumayela Evhangeli ya Mfumo, ni ku horisa mavabyi hinkwawo ni man'wana ni un'wana

vuvabyi exikarhi ka vanhu” (Mat 9:35).

- Endzhaku ka loko Yesu (loyi a vuriwaka Kriste) a pfukile eku feni naswona a vuriwa Hosi hi vadyondzisiwa, Yena

a humelela eka vona a va nyika Moya lowo Kwetsima.

- Endzhaku ka loko vadyondzisiwa va “dyondze” eka Yesu, U va nyikile matimba yo hlongola mimoya ya thyaka, ku horisa

mavabyi ni mavabyi, ni vadyondzisiwa lava va 12 lava nyikiweke matimba ni vulawuri byo endla leswi swilo swi vuriwa “vaapostola.”

- Muapostola (Muapostola) .^{G652} swi vula leyi rhumeriweke na swileriso na rito ra yona ra rimitsu leri humaka eka ra Strong ^{G649}

(apostellō) (apostellō) hi ku tirhisa ^{G649} ., leswi vulaka “rhumela.”

- Rhumela ^{G649} (ἀποστόλω) (apostellō): Tatana wa le tilweni u rhumele (apostello) Yesu leswaku vadyondzisiwa

⁴⁴ [Nhl 1:13](#), [.1Yh 4:15](#), [.2Ko 1:19](#), .& . [Yh 11:27](#).

swi nga tlhela swi rhumeriwa (pempo) emisaveni (Xiya leswaku Yudasi Iskariyota a a ri un'wana wa vaapostola va 12 lava nga na va amukerile Moya lowo Kwetsima eka Hosi, leswi vulaka leswaku lava a va nyikiwa matimba na vulawuri na va hundzuke vaapostola va nga xenga Yesu na yena).⁴⁵

- .Loko nkarhi wu fika, .Yesu u tshame ehansi na vaapostola va 12 ku dya Paseka a nga si xaniseka. Kutani Yesu teka xinwelo a nyika vaapostola leswaku va xi avanyisa exikarhi ka vona kutani a vula leswaku A nge nwi mihandzu ya murhi wa vhinya kukondza ku fika mfumo wa Xikwembu.

- Eka vaapostola, Yesu u vule leswaku xinkwa i miri wa Yena lowu tshovekeke lowu nyikiweke "n'wina," naswona va fanele ku endla eka **ku tsundzukaya** Yena.

- Eka vaapostola, Yesu u vule leswaku xinwelo i testamente leyintshwa engatini ya Yena, leyi halatiweke hikwalaho ka n'wina.

→Xinwelo lexi vaapostola va xi avaneke i ngati ya testamente leyintshwa, leyi halatiwaka vo tala hikwalaho ka ku rivaleriwa ka swidyoho. Wena (tanihi n'wana la rhandzekaka wa muapostola) u velekiwile hi evhangelhi hi vaapostola kutani va va n'wana wa vona la rhandzekaka. Xisweswo, u fanele u va landzela leswaku va ta tisa n'wina ku tsundzuka tindlela ta muapostola Pawulo ku nghenaKrisite.⁴⁶

→A nga kona loyi a nga yirisaka nkhuwulo wa mati (logos) hikuva Vamatiko lava nga yimbangiki lava a va ri va khuvuriwile va tlhele va amukela Moya lowo Kwetsima tanihi vaapostola. Xisweswo, Petro u lerise lava a va ri kona va yimbisiwa enyameni leswaku va khuvuriwa hi vito raHOSI Xikwembu ([Mintirho 10:48](#)).⁴⁷

→Loko hi ri naHosi Yesu Krisiteentshaveni yo kwetsima, Siyoni, rito ri huma etilweni ku suka eka ku vangama lokukulu, "Loyi i N'wana wa mina la rhandzekaka, loyi ndzi n'wi tsakelaka swinene," naswona hi kona timbhoni leti swi voneke hi mahlo eka vukulukumba bya Yena. Vaapostola va mi tivisile matimba ni ku ta ka hina [Hosi Yesu Krisite](#).⁴⁸

→ The kereke ya Efesa yi tirhile no tirha hi matimba ku kuma ripfumelo ra risima, vutivi Xikwembu ku dzunisiwa na vunene, ku tikhoma, na ku lehisa mbilu, kambe swi tsandzekile ku va na mihandzu eka vutivi bya hina [Hosi Yesu Krisite](#) ([2Pe 1:8](#)).⁴⁹

- [I yini rirhandzu ro sungula?](#)

- Hikuva mbilu ya wena hi laha xuma xa wena xi nga kona ([Luk 12:34](#), [.Mat 6:21](#)), xileriso xo sungula xa lava hina ku[HOSI Xikwembu xa hina](#)hi timbilu ta hina hinkwato, hi mimoya-xiviri, hi miehleketo ni matimba ([Mar 12:30](#)). Loko ku ri leswaku vana va Xikwembu va rhandza Xikwembu, va hlayisa swileriso swa xona ([1Yh 5:2](#)) naswona u tshama erirhandzwini ra Yena. Kambe ku... kereke ya Efesa yi tsandzekile ku hlayisa nawu wa Yena wo sungula, hi ndlela yoleyo yi tsandzekile ku hlayisa

⁴⁵Vhidiyo 40. "4. Pentekosta." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-4-pentekosta/.

⁴⁶Video 34. "Hi ku ya hi Moya & Ehansi ka tintswalo." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-hi-ku-ya-hi-moya-ehansi-ka-tintswalo-rhema-ya-swikwembu-timbhoni-leti-hlawuriweke/.

⁴⁷Ibid.

⁴⁸Vhidiyo 44. "Vuprofeta bya tsalwa (2 Petro 1) 2/2." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

⁴⁹Vhidiyo 30. "Xilalelo." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/.

xa vumbirhi
xileriso, lexi nga ku rhandza vaakelani kukota loko va tirhandza.⁵⁰

- Xana xuma i yini?⁵¹

- **.Xikwembu rivoni** naswona Xi lerisile ku vonakala (Xikwembu hi xoxe) ku voninga ku suka emunyameni naswona xi voningerile eka hina
timbilu ku nyika ku vonakala ka vutivi bya ku vangama ka Xikwembu emahlweni ka Yesu Kriste (xuma).
Xisweswo, hi fanele ku hlengeleta xuma lexi (lexi nga ku vonakala ka vutivi bya ku vangama ka Xikwembu) eka

tilo (hayi emisaveni) leswaku vukulu bya matimba ya Xikwembu byi ta vonaka endzeni ka hina, eka hina mbilu, Mfumo wa Xikwembu, laha xuma xa wena xi hlayisiweke kona.

- Eka kereke ya Efesa, **.Xikwembu** u lava ku va nyika mbilu yin'wana leswaku va hlengeleta xuma lexi.

Leswi va nga ni xuma lexi eswibyeni swa vumba, timbilu ta vona ti ta chaveleriwa, ti hlanganisiwa hi rirhandzu

eka rifuwo hinkwaro ra xitiyisekiso lexi heleleke xa ku twisisa ku amukela xihundla xa Xikwembu, ni xa Tatana, ni wa Kriste, loyi ku fihliweke eka yena xuma hinkwaxo xa vutlhari ni vutivi (Kol 2:2-3).

- Xo sungula xa tirha

Nhl 2:5 Hikokwalaho, tsundzuka laha u weleke kona, kutani u hundzuka, u endla mintirho yo sungula; kutani ndzi ta ta eka wena hi ku hatlisa, ndzi susa xisirhelelo xa wena xa rivoni endhawini ya xona, handle ka loko u hundzuka.

Nhl 2:6 Kambe leswi u nga na swona, leswaku u vengwa swiendlo (mintirho) **.G2041** ya Vanikolayita, leyi na mina ndzi yi vengaka.

Nhl 2:5 Hikokwalaho, tsundzuka laha u humaka kona **ku wile**, u hundzuka, u endla **yo sungula ya tirha**; kutani ndzi ta hatla ndzi ta eka wena, ndzi susa xihloka xa wena xa rivoni endhawini ya xona, handle ka wena **hundzuka**.

Nhl 2:6 Kambe leswi u nga na swona, leswaku u vengwa swiendlo (mintirho) **.G2041** ya Vanikolayita, leswi na mina ndzi swi vengaka.

- Wxihuku iyo sungula ya tirha?

- Hi tirha mintirho ya Xikwembu hi ku pfumela eka N'wana wa munhu ni ku tshama eka N'wana wa Xikwembu loyi Xikwembu xi n'wi rhumeke, hi ku dya xinkwa xa ntiyiso lexi humaka etilweni lexi Tatana a hi nyikeke xona.⁵²

- U swi tivisa ku yini laha u nga na kona ku wile?

- **.Hosi Yesu Kriste** yi endliwe hi mbewu (sperma) **.G4690** hi ku ya hi nyama, kutani handle ka loko logos leyi nga eka n'wina yi file yi pfuka na Yesu Kriste, yi amukela mbewu (sperma) **.G4690** kumbe Rhema ya Hosi Yesu Kriste, u fe mahlo naswona a wu voni ekule hikuva u rivele leswaku u basisiwile eka swidyoho swa wena swa khale. Loko mi ri vamakwerhu, mi fanele ku endla swilo leswi (**2Pe 1:3- .2Pe 1:7**) leswaku u nga tshuki u tsandzeka.⁵³

- Swi vula yini ku hundzuka?

Those lava amukeleke nkhuvo wa Yohane u khuvuriwa hi nkhuvo wa ku hundzuka, leswi vulaka leswaku, a va twanga hi Moya lowo Kwetsima. Xisweswo, ku hundzuka na ku khuvuriwa hi vito ra Yesu Kriste swi vula ku

⁵⁰Vhidiyo 13. "Rito (logos & rhema)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-nyiko-ya-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

⁵¹Vhidiyo 43. "(Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/.

⁵²Video 25. "Marito yo tika The logos) & Mintirho ya Xikwembu 2/2."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-ku-ti-ku-vula-ti-logos-mintirho-ya-xikwembu/.

⁵³Vona eka "[Xifaniso 2-a]," kumbe Vhidiyo 30. "Xilalelo." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/.

tiva (ku nga rivali) swidyoho swa wena swi rivaleriwile. Hi ndlela leyi, u ta kuma nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima.⁵⁴

Kutani, ku hundzuka swi vula ku tiva leswaku u mani eka Yesu Kriste ni ku tshama eMoya lowo Kwetsima hi ku dya etafuleni ra Hosi u ri karhi u tiva leswaku hinkwerhu hi dya xinkwa xin'we tanihi miri wun'we eka **Kriste**.⁵⁵

- † Hi ndlela leyi, vunene ni tintswalo ta Yehovha swi ta hi hlongorisa masiku hinkwawo ya vutomi bya hina eMfun'weni wa matilo, hi ta tshama endlwini ya Yehovha masiku yo leha, hi nwa xinwelo lexi khulukaka na rhema, hi ndlela yoleyo leswaku hi ta pfuxiwa hi siku ra makumu leswaku hi nghena emfun'weni wa Xikwembu.⁵⁶
- † Tanihi leswi kereke (lava nga tika rhema na logos ya Xikwembu) va titsongahataka ehansi ka Kriste, . xikhomela-ndhawu xa wena (kumbe wena, tanihi un'wana wa tikereke ta nkombo) u ta susiwa evokweni ra xinene ra N'wana wa munhuMinaf u ala ku hundzuka (kumbe loko u tsandzeka ku tatiwa hi Moya lowo Kwetsima xisweswo u nga ha veki mihandzu).

→Kambe**N'wana wa Xikwembu**yi bumabumela kereke ya Efesa leswaku yi venga mintirho ya Vanikolayita.

⁵⁴Vhidiyo 12. "1 . Nkhuvo wa Paseka | 2 . Xinkwa lexi nga riki na comela." www.therhemaofthelord.com/yi nga katsiwanga eka swiyenge/12/.

⁵⁵Vona eka "[Xifaniso 2-a]," kumbe Vhidiyo 30. "Xilalelo." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/ .

⁵⁶Vhidiyo 27. "(Nyama , Moya , & Moya) Pisalema 23."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

- Murhi wa vutomi: Exikarhi ka paradeyisi ya Xikwembu eka vahluri

Nhl 2:7 Loyi a nga na ndleve, a a yingise leswi Moya wu swi byelaka tikereke;
Loyi a hlulaka, ndzi ta n'wi nyika mihandzu ya murhi wa vutomi, lowu nga exikarhi ka paradeyisi ya Xikwembu.

☞ **Nhl 2:7** Loyi a nga na ndleve, a a yingise leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka tikereke;
Loyi a hlulaka ndzi ta n'wi nyika ku dya **murhi wa vutomi**, .
leyi nga exikarhi ka **paradeyisi ya Xikwembu**.

Swi vula yini eka vahluri ku dya swa **murhi wa vutomi** sweswo swi le xikarhi ka **paradeyisi ya Xikwembu**?

- Xiendlakalo lexi eka xona **Yesu (HOSI Xikwembu)** a hlamba milenge ya Petro a teka tinguvu ta Yena (**Jhn13:12**) swi vula leswaku **Yesu** hlomisiwa **Xa Xikwembu vanhuku** hlula vubihi (**1Yh 2:14**, **Mat 16:18**) hi ku ambexa Petro (mudyondzisiwa wa Yena) hi nguvu yo basa yo basa (na Yena a ri kona **logos ya Xikwembu (Yh 13:12)**, **Yesu u byele Petro** leswaku a hlamba milenge ya van'wana (a hangalasa logos ya Xikwembu) leswaku mavito ya vatirhi eka evhangele (Israel) ma ta va eka **buku ya vutomi (Phl4:3)**, kutani va ta yima emisaveni yo kwetsima emahlweni **Xikwembu**.⁵⁸

- Un'wana wa makhamba mambirhi lama vambiweke ekusuhi na Yesu u te eka Yena (reinterpreted from **Luk 23:42**) .⁵⁹, .

“ **Xikwembu**, Ndza pfumela leswaku u tano **Yesu Krete**, **N'wana wa Xikwembu**, .
ni leswaku u ta tlandlukela eka wena **Tatana** na swa mina **Tatana**, na le ka wena **Xikwembu** na swa
mina **Xikwembu**.

Hikokwalaho, tsundzuka ripfumelo ra mina, loko u nghena **mfumo wa wena**.”

→ Yesu a hlamula a ku: “Ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri ka wena, **Namuntlhou ta va na mina eparadeyisini**.”

- Rinimihandzu ya mbewu yo homboloka yi tsemiwele eka wena, u hlurile moya wa wenami ta entshaveni ya Siyoni, ni le mutini wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka, **Yerusalem wa le tilweni**.⁶⁰ U ta endla tanova na mfikelelo eka **murhi wa vutomi** endzeni **ntanga wa Eden** sweswo swi le xikarhi ka **paradeyisi ya Xikwembu**. Jaha munhu wo sungula Adamu, loyi a endlweke **moya-xiviri lowu hanyakahi HOSI Xikwembu**, yi vekiwele eku sunguleni (**Gn 2:8**, **1Ko 15:45**).⁶¹
(Lemuka: **Ntanga wa Eden (Gn 3:24)** u na **murhi wa vutomi**, leyi nga exikarhi ka **paradeyisi ya Xikwembu**.)

- **Now hlaya Nhl 22:1-2**, .⁶²

“U ndzi kombe nambu lowu tengeke wa **mati ya vutomi**, leyi nga erivaleni ku fana ni kristala, yi huma exiluvweni xa **Xikwembu**

ya **Xinyimpfana**. Exikarhi ka xitarata xa yona (muti wo Kwetsima), ni le matlhelo hamambirhi ya nambu, a ku **riku**

murhi wa vutomi, leyi a yi tswala mihandzu ya 12, murhi wun'wana ni wun'wana a wu humesa mihandzu ya wona n'hweti yin'wana ni yin'wana. Matluka ya murhi a ma ri **ku tirhela ndyanqu wa matiko**.”

→ **Murhi wa vutomi** sweswo swi le xikarhi ka **ntanga** ya paradeyisi ya **Xikwembu**, yi le matlhelo hamambirhi ya

nambu exikarhi ka xitarata xa **muti wo Kwetsima**, **kwihi nambu lowu tengeke ya mati ya vutomi** ku ya **emahlweni** handle

ya xiluvulo xa **Xikwembu** na ya **Xinyimpfana**.⁶³

⁵⁸Vhidiyo 11. “(Xiambalo xa Yesu) Emahlweni ka “Nkhuvo wa Paseka.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/11-xiambalo-ya-yesu-emahlweni-ka-nkhuvo-wa-paseka/.

⁵⁹Vhidiyo 38, “Makhamba mambirhi lama vambiweke etlhelo ka Yesu.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-ku-vambiwa-ka-yesu-vayivi-mambirhi-la-vambiweke-etlhelo-ka-yesu/.

⁶⁰Vhidiyo 20. “(Xifunengeto xo kariha), Banga, & Banga ra matlhelo mambirhi.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-banga-ya-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-banga-ya-matlhelo-mambirhi-2/.

⁶¹Vona eka “[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.”

⁶²Ku hlamuseriwa nakambe ku suka eka **Nhl 22:1-2**.

⁶³ **Gn 2:9**, & languta eka “ **(Nhl 22:14) Murhi wa vutomi**.”

- † Loko u kongomisiwa hi Moya lowo Kwetsima, u ta kota ku twa leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka kereke ya Efesa ([Nhl 2:1-7](#)) hikuva Moya wa Tatana kumbe Moya lowo Kwetsima wu vulavula eka n'wina ([Mat 10:20](#), [.Mar 13:11](#)).

[\(Nhl 2:8-11\)](#) (2) Eka ntsumi ya kereke ya Smirna

[Nhl 2:8](#) Tsala ntsumi ya kereke ya le Smirna; Lowo sungula ni wo hetelela, loyi a a file, a hanya, a ku vula sweswo;

☞ [Nhl 2:8](#) Tsala ntsumi ya kereke ya le Smirna;

Lowo sungula ni wo hetelela, loyi a a file, a hanya, a ku vula sweswo;

- Who i wo sungula ni wo hetelela, a file naswona wa hanya?
- [.Hosi Yesu Kriste \(N'wana wa Xikwembu\)](#).⁶⁴

[Nhl 2:9](#) Ndzi tiva mintirho ya wena, [G2041](#) ni nhlomulo, [G2347](#) ni vusweti, [G4432](#) (kambe wena u fuwile) na *ndza swi tivaku* sandza ka lava va vulaka leswaku i Vayuda, kambe va nga ri Vayuda, kambe i sinagoga ya Sathana. [G4567](#)

☞ [Nhl 2:9](#) Minativa mintirho ya wena, ni nhlomulo wa wena, ni **vusweti**, (**kambe wena u fuwile**) na Minativani ku sandza ka lava va vulaka leswaku i Vayuda, kambe a hi Vayuda, . kambe va kona **sinagoga ya Sathana**.

- I mani Sathana?
- .Sathana i Diyavulosi, nyoka ya khale, dragona leyikulu (languta eka [Nhl 12:9](#) ku kuma vuxokoxoko byo tala).

- What a ku ri ku sandza ka Vayuda, lava entiyisweni va nga tano sinagoga ya Sathana?

- Ntshungu lowukulu wa Vayuda na Magriki wu pfumerile loko vaapostola lavambirhi (Pawulo na Barnaba) va vulavula na vona esinagogeni ya Vayuda, leswi vulaka leswaku a va ri kona **ku yimbisiwaya mbilu emoyeni, kutani hinkwavo va va Muyuda wa moya**. Kambe Vayuda lava nga pfumeriki va hlohlolele vanhu va Vamatiko va endla leswaku miehleketo ya vona yi khumbeka hi ndlela yo biha eka vamakwavo (Vamakwerhu hi lava va nga na kokwa wa ntumbuluko loyi a fanaka, hikwalaho vamakwerhu eka mongo lowu va kombetela eka Magriki ya Vamatiko lava a va kanetana na Magriki lama pfumelaka). Kambe vaapostola va vulavule hi xivindzi eHosini ku nyikela vumbhoni bya logos hi swikombiso ni swihlamariso leswi endliweke hi mavoko ya vona. Kutani ntshungu wa muti wu avanyisiwe hi lava a va yima ni Vayuda ni lava a va yima ni vaapostola. Kutani, vanhu va Vamatiko ni Vayuda ni vafumi va vona, va hlasela vaapostola lavambirhi hi maribye.⁶⁵

Vanhu va Vamatiko lava pfumeleke logos ya Xikwembu, va amukerile rhema ya Xikwembu hi [Mintirho 13:42](#).⁶⁶ Loko Vayuda va vona leswaku muti hinkwawo wu tile ku ta twa Pawulo a vulavula logos ya Xikwembu, va tele mavondzo kutani va n'wi rhuketela ni ku n'wi sandza. Savata yin'wana ni yin'wana, Pawulo a a khongotela Vayuda ni Magriki esinagogeni. Kambe loko a nyikela vumbhoni eka Vayuda leswaku Yesu i Kreste, va kanetile, va sandza, kutani Pawulo a rhurhumela nguvu ya yena [G2440](#) kutani a ku: "Ngati ya n'wina a yi ve etinhlokweni ta n'wina; Ndzi basile: ku sukela sweswi ndzi ta ya ematikweni ya Vamatiko."⁶⁷

Hikwalaho ka leswi Vayuda va vulavuleke ku lwisana ni logos ya Xikwembu ni ku sandza, Pawulo na Barnaba va vone leswaku Vayuda va titeke va nga fanelanga ku kuma vutomi lebyi nga heriki kutani va ku: "A swi fanerile leswaku logos ya Xikwembu mi fanele mi rhangana mi vuriwa eka n'wina." Leswi swi va nyika xivangelo lexi eneleke xo hundzukela eka matiko ya Vamatiko lexi hetisisaka vuprofeta bya Muxe, "Ndzi ta mi hlundzukisa mavondzo hi lava nga riki vanhu, naswona ndzi ta mi hlundzukisa hi tiko ra xiphukuphuku ([Rhm](#)

⁶⁴Languta eka [Rhm 1:3](#), [.Nhl 1:13-18](#), & video 16, "Vamatiko (Xihundla xa Kriste)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/..](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/)

⁶⁵Ibid.

⁶⁶Malunghana ni ku chumayela ka Pawulo ka rhema hi [Mintirho 13:42](#), languta eka vhidiyo 15, "Evangeli ya logos ya Xikwembu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/15/..](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/15/)

⁶⁷Languta eka "[Rito ro hetelela] Xihundla xa Kriste (Vamatiko, Matiko Hinkwawo)" kumbe vhidiyo 16. "Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo 6/10." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/..](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/)

[10:19](#)) ..”Ti logos ta Xikwembu yi sungule ku vulavuriwa eka Vayuda, kambe i matiko ya Vamatiko lama dzuniseke ni ku pfumela logos ya Hosi ni ku amukela rhema, ma hlundzukisa Vayuda mavondzo. Vayuda va pfukele Pawulo hi mbilu yin’we emahlweni ka xitulu xa vuavanyisi, va vula leswaku u kucetela vanhu leswaku va gandzela Xikwembu hi ndlela leyi lwisanaka ni nawu. Hambiswiritano, mupfuni wa Akaya (Gallio) u va hlongole exitshan’weni xa vuavanyisi hikuva swivutiso swa vona a swi ri swa logos, mavito ni nawu wa vona. Kutani Vagriki hinkwavo (tiko ra Vamatiko) va ba mufumi lonkulu wa sinagoga (Sostene, mutirhi-kulobye wa Pawulo) emahlweni ka xitulu xa vuavanyisi. Esinagogeni, Pawulo a a kanetana ni ku khorwisa timhaka ta mfumo wa Xikwembu, kambe u sukile ni vadyondzisiwa loko vanhu lava nga pfumeriki va vulavula ku biha hi ndlela yoleyo emahlweni ka ntshungu, naswona a a kanetana siku na siku exikolweni xo karhi xa Tirano. Endzhaku ka malembe mambirhi, Vayuda ni Vagriki va le Asia va twile logos ya Hosi Yesu, kutani Xikwembu xi tirha matimba yo hlawuleka hi mavoko ya Pawulo ku va horisa, kutani mavabyi ni mimoya yo biha swi va siya.

Moya wo biha a wu tiva matimba ya vito ra Hosi Yesu leri vuriweke hi Pawulo, kambe a wu ma tivi loko wu hlambanyiwile hi Vayuda lava famba-fambaka lava a va hlongola mademona ni vana va nkombo va muprista lonkulu wa Vayuda, kutani wanuna loyi a nga ni moya wo biha a tlula a ya emahlweni va va fuma, a va hlula, a va endla va baleka endlwini va nga ambalanga nchumu ni ku vaviseka. Vayuda ni Vagriki hinkwavo va le Efesa va chava loko va tiviwa, kutani vito ra Hosi Yesu ri kurisiwa, kutani logos ya Xikwembu yi kula hi matimba, yi hlula.

Pawulo u vitanile vakulukumba va kereke a va byela leswaku u tirhele Hosi loko Vayuda va ri karhi va n’wi endla makungu, ni leswaku u dyondzise vakulukumba erivaleni hi yindlu na yindlu, a nyikela vumbhoni eka Vayuda ni Vagriki, ku hundzuka eka Xikwembu, ni ku pfumela eka Xikwembu Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste. Hambileswi Moya lowo Kwetsima wu nyikeleke vumbhoni eka Pawulo leswaku swiboha ni maxangu a swi n’wi rindzile eYerusalem, a nga titekanga moya-xiviri wa yena wu ri lowu rhandzekaka eka yena leswaku a ta kota ku heta ndlela ya yena ni vutirheli, lebyi a byi amukeleke eka Hosi Yesu ku nyikela vumbhoni bya evhangele ya tintswalo ta Xikwembu ni ku chumayela ka xona hi mfumo wa Xikwembu.⁶⁸

☞ What swi vula ku vaswisiwana kambe swi fuwile?

- Hosi Yesu Kriste wa tiva mintirho ya wena, nhlomulo, na vusweti, kambe entiyisweni u fuwile hikuva ku paluxiwa ka xihundla lexi a xi fihliwile ku sukela eku sunguleni ka misava, sweswi ku kombisiwa eka vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va Xikwembu hi ku yingisa ripfumelo hi ku ya hi ku chumayeriwa ka nhlavutelo ya Yesu Krete ([Rhm 16:26](#)). Naswona rifuwo leri fihliweke ra ku vangama ka xihundla ematikweni ya Vamatiko (ku yimba ni ku nga yimbangi emirini) i "Kri^{te}eka wena, ntshembo wa ku vangama" ([Kol 1:27](#)).⁶⁹

N’wana wa munhu u byarile mbewu leyinene (vana va mfumo, [.Mat 13:38](#)) ensin’wini ya Yena (misava). Hilaha ku fanaka, mfumo wa matilo wu na vana va mfumo, lava nga na logos ya Xikwembu emisaveni. Kambe loko vona (vana va mfumo) va etlele (kumbe va nga pfukanga, [.1Th 5:10](#)), nala emisaveni u tile, a byala mfava exikarhi ka koroni (logos ya Xikwembu) .⁷⁰

- Mubyari: N’wana wa munhu (Loyi a byalaka mbewu leyinene i N’wana wa munhu, [Mat 13:37](#)).

N’wana wa munhu u hoxa mbewu (logos ya Xikwembu) emisaveni (leyi rhukaniweke) ya vana va mfumo. Naswona loko vana va mfumo va etlele va tlhela va pfuka vusiku na nhlikanhi (leswi vulaka leswaku va tswariwile ra vumbirhi ku suka eka mimiri ya laha misaveni ku ya eka mimiri ya le tilweni), logos ya Xikwembu yi pfukile yi kula yi nga tivi leswaku yi ta va njhani. Misava yi humesa mihandzu (ya logos ya Xikwembu) ya yona (leyi nga ya kahle) ku hundzula logos yi va rhema: tlhari → ndleve ya kona → koroni leyi teleke endleveni. Kutani N’wana wa munhu a nghenisa xiketi hikuva ntshovelo (vana va mfumo wa matilo) wu fikile (leswaku vana va matilo lava nga na rhema va ta nghena emfun’weni wa Xikwembu).⁷¹

Mfumo wa matiloswi fana ni xuma lexi fihliweke ensin’wini (kumbe emisaveni ([Mat 13:44](#)), ku nga mihandzu ya mbewu leyinene (rhama) leyi eku sunguleni yi byariweke ensin’wini (logos ya Xikwembu) hi N’wana wa

⁶⁸Video 16. Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwavo (Hosi, Hosi Yesu, & Hosi Yesu Kriste) 7/10.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangele/16/..](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangele/16/)

⁶⁹Ibid.

⁷⁰Vhidiyo 26. “Nkhuvo wa Paseka wa Hosi.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-tihosi-ku-paseka-testamente-yintshwa/.

⁷¹Vhidiyo 13. “Rito (logos & rhema).” www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-nyiko-ya-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

munhu ([Mat 13:24](#)). I vapfumeri lava yingisaka ntsena lava vonaka ni ku lava xuma xa risima xa mfumo wa matilo (the rhema), ku nga mihandzu ya logos ya Xikwembu leyi byariweke (yi file yi tlhela yi pfuka kumbe yi tswariwa ra vumbirhi) ensin'wini ya xona. Loko muxavisi (mupfumeri la yingisaka hikuva a lava rifuwo leri ra risima (kumbe tiperela letinene) ku nga rhema) a kuma perela ya nxavo lowukulu (the rhema), u famba hi ntsako a xavisa hinkwaswo leswi a nga na swona (leswi nga logos ya Xikwembu eMfun'weni wa matilo) xi xava nsimu yoleyo (leyi nga rhema [Mat 13:44](#) emfun'weni wa Xikwembu), naswona u nyika (tilogo hinkwato ta Xikwembu) eka swisiwana.

Mupfumeri la yingisaka u tlhela a ta eka Yesu a n'wi landzela ([Mat 19:21](#)) leswaku va hlayisa xuma xa vona ^{G2344}(the rhema) etilweni. Hi ku endla tano, jaha leri ri va leri hetisekeke. Hikwalaho, loko u lava ku va **vukahle**, famba u ya kuma tiperela letinene ta nxavo lowukulu hi ku tsaka u xavisa tilogo hinkwato leti u nga na tona, u nyika swisiwana, u landzela Yesu ku hlayisa rhema etilweni ku nghena emfun'weni wa Xikwembu.

- **Kula u va munhu la hetisekeke**

[Ef 4:12](#) Swaku **hetiseka** ya vakwetsimj, ^{G40}swantirho ya vutirheli, .
ku akiwa ka **miri wa Kriste**: 1 .

[Ef 4:13](#) Ku kondza hinkwerhu hi ta hi vun'we bya ripfumelo, ni bya vutivi bya **N'wana wa Xikwembu**, .
ku ya eka **munhu la hetisekeke**, .

ku ya fika mpimo wa ku leha ka ku hetiseka ka **Kriste**: 1 .

[Ef 4:14](#) Leswaku ku sukela sweswi hi nga ha vi vana, lava hoxiwaka hala ni hala, .

ni ku famba-famba hi moya wun'wana ni wun'wana wa dyondzo, .

hi vukanganyisi bya vanhu, ni vukanganyisi bya vukanganyisi, lebyi va etleleke ku kanganyisa ha byona;

[Ef 4:15](#) Kambe ku vulavula ntiyiso hi rirhandzu, swi nga endleka **ku kula eka yena eka swilo hinkwaswo**, .
leyi nga nhloko, hambi **Kriste**: 1 .

→ **Vulavula ntiyiso hi rirhandzu**, naswona u kula hi vutivi hinkwabyo lebyinene bya **N'wana wa Xikwembu**, ku ya fika eka mpimo
ya ku leha ka ku hetiseka ka **Kriste**, naswona u va **munhu la hetisekeke**.

- U ta va na Nhlomulo wa masiku ya 10- Vaheveru, Israele, & Vayuda

Abrama a a ri Muheveru ([Gn 14:13](#)) na Xikwembu ('*élōhîm*) u endle ntwanano na Abrama leswaku u ta va tata wa matiko yo tala naswona a n'wi thya vito ra Abrahamama.

[Mat 22:32](#) Hi mina Xikwembu xa Abrahamama, ni Xikwembu xa Isaka, ni Xikwembu xa Yakobe?
Xikwembu a hi Xikwembu xa vafi, kambe xa lava hanyaka.

- . Xikwembu u hlayisile ntwanano wa Yena ntsena hi mbewu ya Abrahamama eka Isaka, loyi a nga wa Israele.

[Rhm 9:6A](#) hi onge rito (logos) . ^{G3056}ya **Xikwembu** a yi endlanga nchumu.

Hikuva a hi hinkwavo Vaisraele, lava humaka eka Israele;

[Rhm 9:7](#) Naswona, hikuva i mbewu ya Abrahamama, hinkwavo a hi vana; ^{G5043}

kambe: "Vutu bya wena byi ta vitaniwa hi Isaka."

- N'wana wa Isaka, Yakobe u ve ni vana va majaha va 12 lava nga tinyimba ta 12 ta Israyele. Hambileswi Muxe na Yesu va nga

havumbirhi bya vona va huma eka tinyimba ta 12 ta Israyele naswona va ni vakokwa wa vona va fana (Abrahamama, Isaka,

na Yakobo) va huma eka tinyimba to hambana-hambana: Muxe u huma eka Muheveru wa nyimba ya Levhi, na **Yesu**

ku suka eka nyimba ya Yuda.⁷²

⁷²Languta eka "[Xifaniso 2-b] Tinxaka ku sukela eka Adamu ku ya eka Yesu," "[Xifaniso 2-c] Israel & Vana va Israel," na "[Xifaniso 2-d]. HOSI Xikwembu (xi hundzuka) Xikwembu xa wena."

- Lexi **Yesu**, loyi a vitaniwaka **Kriste** ([Mat 1:16](#)), **.HOSI Xikwembu** ([Mintirho 2:36](#)) a ku ri Vayuda lava humaka eka Yuda, kambe U vambiwile hi yindlu hinkwayo ya Israele ([Mintirho 2:36](#)).

[Hv 7:14](#) *Hikuva swi le rivaleni leswaku Hosi ya hina yi hume eYuda; nyimba leyi Muxe a nga vulangiki nchumu malunghana ni vuprista.*

[Mar 15:2](#) *Kutani Pilato a n'wi vutisa (Yesu) a ku: "Xana hi wena Hosi ya Vayuda xana?" Yena a hlamula a ku: "Hi wena u vulaka swona."*

- .Vayuda (endzeni vs. ehandle): Vayuda hi ntumbuluko a hi vadyohi va matiko ya Vamatiko ku fana na vona i vana va Israele, lava yimbisiweke enyameni. Kambe loyi, loyi mbilu ya yena yi nga endzeni a yimbisiwa emoyeni, i Muyuda loyi hosi ya yena yi nga **HOSI Xikwembu** ([Yh 12:15](#)) ya tilo ni misava (misava, [Mintirho 17:24](#)).⁷³

[Rhm 2:28](#) *Hikuva a hi Muyuda, loyi a nga un'we ehandle; naswona a hi ku yimbisiwa koloko, . leyi nga ehandle enyameni;*

[Rhm 2:29](#) *Kambe i Muyuda, loyi a nga un'we endzeni; kutani ku yimbisiwa i ka mbilu, . **hi moya**, naswona ku nga ri hi papila; loyi ku dzuneka ka yena ku nga riki ka vanhu, kambe ku dzunisiwa ka Xikwembu.)*

- .Kambe hikuva Vayuda va arile logos ya Xikwembu naswona va tiavanyisile va nga fanelanga ku kuma vutomi lebyi nga heriki ([Mintirho 13:46](#)), ku vonakala ka ku ponisiwa ku hundzukele eka Vamatiko, xisweswo ku ya emakumu ka misava ([Mintirho 13:46-47](#)).

Vubofu hi xiphemu lexi humeleleke eka Israyele (vubofu byi kombetela eka Vayuda lava aleke logos ya Xikwembu) . swi ta ya emahlweni ku kondza ku nghena ku hetiseka ka Vamatiko, leswi nga ta humelela esikwini ra Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste ([1Ko 1:8](#)).⁷⁴

[Rhm 11:25](#) *Hikuva vamakwerhu, a ndzi swi lavi leswaku mi nga tivi xihundla lexi. leswaku mi nga tlharhile hi ku tikukumuxa ka n'wina; leswaku vubofu hi xiphemu byi humelerile eka Israele, kukondza ku hetiseka ka Vamatiko ku nghena.*

[Rhm 11:26](#) *Kutani Vaisraele hinkwavo va ta ponisiwa, hilaha ku tsariweke hakona: Ku ta huma eSiyoni Mukutsuri, a fularhela Yakobe ku nga chavi Xikwembu.*

⁷³Vona eka "[\(Nhl 11:3-4\) Timbhoni timbirhi \(2\).](#)"

⁷⁴Vona eka "[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele," na "[\(Nhl 19:15-16\) Armagedoni \(Vukarhi bya Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo\).](#)"

The book of the generations from Adam to Jesus

- ✓ The first line of the Bible (the book of Genesis) records **God** (אֱלֹהִים, 'elohim)^{H1431} as the **creator** (יָצָר, bara)^{H1254} of the heaven and the earth (Gen 1.1).
- ✓ **The LORD God** is then mentioned in the second chapter of Genesis as **the maker** (עָשָׂה, 'asah)^{H6213} of the earth and the heavens (Gen 2.4).

The generations from Adam to Abraham (Genesis 5)

- **Adam** → Seth → Enos → Cainan → Mahalaleel → Jared → Enoch → Methuselah → Lamech → Noah → Shem → Arphaxad → Salah → Eber → Peleg → Reu → Serug → Nahor → Terah → **Abraham**
- As per Genesis' narrative, Jewish identity is passed down through biological descent as Jews are those descended from Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.
- Then, beginning with Enos (which means man),^{H563} Gen 4:26 records that men began to call on the name of **the LORD** (יהוה, Yehovah, Yahweh)^{H1306B}.

The generations of Adam to Moses (Genesis 5)

- **Adam** → Seth → Enos → Cainan → Mahalaleel → Jared → Enoch → Methuselah → Lamech → Noah → Shem → Arphaxad → Salah → Eber → Peleg → Reu → Serug → Nahor → Terah → **Abraham** → **Isaac** → **Jacob** → **Levi** → **Moses**
- But the absence of genealogies from the time of Moses indicates that the men of Yahweh are identified according to the seed of **Isaac**, who are **the children**^{H6043} of **promise**^{H1306B} who are of **Israel**, and who are counted as **the children of God** (Rom 9:7-8) by the word (logos)^{H3065} of **promise** (Rom 9:9).

One nation of Israel - The 12 sons of Jacob / The 12 Tribes of Israel

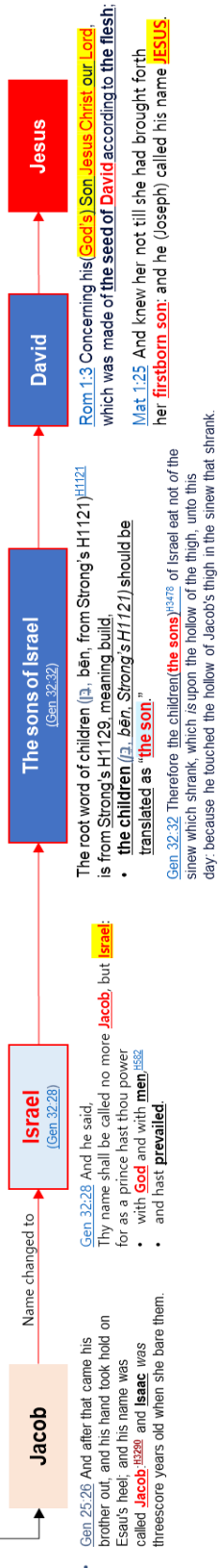
- Reuben → Simeon → **Levi** → **Judah** → Dan → Naphtali → Gad → Asher → Issachar → Zebulun → **Joseph** → Benjamin.

Moses and Jesus are both descended from the 12 tribes of **Israel**, but from different tribes. However, they share the same forefathers: Abraham, Isaac, and **Jacob**.
Moses - from a Hebrew of the tribe of **Levi**
Jesus - from the tribe of **Judah**.

The generation of Jesus Christ (The son of David, The son of Abraham, Matthew 1)

- **Abraham** → **Isaac** → **Jacob** → **Judas** → Phares → Esrom → Aram → Aminadab → Naason → Boaz → Obed → Jesse → **David**
- **David** → Solomon → Roboam → Abia → Asa → Josaphat → Joram → Ozias → Joatham → Achaz → Ezekias → Manasses → Amon → Josias → **Jechonias**
- **Jechonias** → Salathiel → Zorobabel → Abiud → Eliakim → Azor → Sadoc → Achim → Eliud → Eleazar → Matthan → Jacob → **Joseph** → **Jesus**

- (14 generations) From Abraham to David
- (14 generations) From David until the carrying away into Babylon
- (14 generations) From the carrying away into Babylon unto Jesus



⁷⁵Vhidiyo 6. "Buku ya switukulwana ku sukela eka Adamu ku ya eka Yesu."

The LORD (becomes your) God

The LORD (יהוה, Yehovah) becomes → God (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim) (for the people of Israel forever)

Behold, I am the LORD (יהוה, Yehovah) of all flesh (בְּכָל בָּשָׂר, bechol basar) is there any thing (אֲשֶׁר, asher) too hard for me? (Jer. 32:27)

The LORD (יהוה, Yehovah) God (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim)

- Wherefore **thou art great** (אֲנִי, ani) O **LORD** (יהוה, Yehovah) **God** (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim) **for there is none like thee**, neither **is there any God** (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim) **beside thee**, according to all that we have heard (2Sa.7:22)
- And now, O **LORD** (יהוה, Yehovah) **God** (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim), **the word (the rhema)** (אֲשֶׁר, asher) **that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant, and concerning his house, establish it for ever, and do as thou hast said** (2Sa.7:25)

The LORD (יהוה, Yehovah) God (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim)

- The ark of God** (אֲרוֹן, aron) **dwelleth within curtains** (2Sa.7:2) **The LORD** (יהוה, Yehovah) **have not dwelt in any house** since the time that He brought up **the children(sons)** (בְּנֵי, bnei) **of Israel out of Egypt**, even to this day, but have **walked in a tent and in a tabernacle** (2Sa.7:6)
- Caused David to rest** from all his enemies (2Sa.7:11)
- Will make** (עָשָׂה, asah) **David an house** (2Sa.7:11)
- Thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I will set up **thy seed** after thee, which **shall proceed out of thy bowels**, and I will **establish his kingdom** (2Sa.7:12)
- David's seed after his bowels **shall build an house for me (the LORD) name**, and I will **establish the throne of his kingdom for ever** (2Sa.7:13)
- I (the LORD) **will be his father**, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of **the children(sons)** (בְּנֵי, bnei) **of men** (2Sa.7:14)
- But my (the LORD) **mercy shall not depart away from him**, as I took it from Saul, whom I put away before thee (2Sa.7:15)
- And **thine house and thy kingdom** shall be **established for ever** (2Sa.7:16)

The LORD (יהוה, Yehovah) of hosts (צְבָאוֹת, tseva'ot) (God of Israel, 2Sa.7:27)

- Now therefore so shalt thou say unto my servant **David**, Thus saith **the LORD** (יהוה, Yehovah) **of hosts** (צְבָאוֹת, tseva'ot), I took thee from the sheepcote, from following the sheep, to be **ruler over my people**, over **Israel** (2Sa.7:8)
- And I was with thee whithersoever thou wentest, and **have cut off all thine enemies out of thy sight**, and **have made thee a great name**, like unto the name of the great **mead** that are **in the earth** (2Sa.7:9)
- Moreover I will **appoint a place for my people Israel**, and will **plant them** that **they may dwell in a place of their own**, and **move no more**.
- neither shall **the children(sons)** (בְּנֵי, bnei) **of wickedness afflict them any more**, as beforetime. (2Sa.7:10)
- For thou, O **LORD of hosts**, **God** (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim) **of Israel**, hast **revealed to thy servant**, saying, I will build thee **an house**; therefore hath thy servant found in his heart to pray this prayer unto thee. (2Sa.7:27)

The Lord (יהוה, Yehovah) GOD (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim) (addōnāy, adonay)

- Then went **king David** in, and sat before **the LORD** (יהוה, Yehovah) and he said, Who am I, O **Lord** (יהוה, Yehovah) **GOD** (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim) **(Yehovah) name of the supreme God amongst the Hebrews**, and what is **my house**, that thou hast brought me hitherto? (2Sa.7:18)
- O **Lord** (יהוה, Yehovah) **GOD** (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim), but thou hast **spoken also of thy servant's house for a great while to come**.
- What can **David** say more unto thee? for thou, **Lord** (יהוה, Yehovah) **GOD** (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim) **knowest thy servant**. (2Sa.7:20)

The Word (יהוה, Yehovah) (rhema, Deu.30:14, Rom.10:8)

- For **thy word's** (אֱמֶת, emet) **sake**, and according to **thine own heart**, **hast thou done all these great things**, to **make thy servant know them** (2Sa.7:21)
- And now, O **Lord** (יהוה, Yehovah) **GOD** (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim), **thou art that God** (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim) **and thy words** (אֱמֶת, emet) **be true**, and thou hast **promised** **this goodness** **unto thy servant**.
- Therefore now let it please thee to **bless the house of thy servant**, that it may **continue for ever** before thee; for thou, O **Lord** (יהוה, Yehovah) **GOD** (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim), hast spoken, **it and with thy blessing let the house of thy servant be blessed for ever** (2Sa.7:28)

Deu.30:14 But the word (dābār) (אֱמֶת, emet) is very nigh unto thee, in thy mouth, and in thy heart, that thou mayest do it.
 Rom.10:8 But what saith it? The word (rhema) (אֱמֶת, emet) is nigh thee, even in thy mouth, and in thy heart: that is, the word (rhema) (אֱמֶת, emet) of faith, which we preach;
 → The word (dābār) (אֱמֶת, emet) of faith in Rom.10:8 is the rhema, so the word in Deu.30:14 should have the same reference.

Jer.36:6 Therefore go thou, and read in the roll, which thou hast written from my mouth, **the words** (אֱמֶת, emet) **of the LORD** in the ears of **the people in the LORD's house** upon the fasting day, and also thou shalt read them in the ears of all Judah that come out of their cities.
 Deu.28:58 If thou wilt not observe to do **all the words** (אֱמֶת, emet) **of this law** that are written in this book, that thou mayest fear this glorious and fearful name, **THE LORD THY GOD**.
 Jos.8:34 And afterward he read **all the words** (אֱמֶת, emet) **of the law**, the blessings and cursings, according to all that is written in the book of the law.
 Luk.3:4 As it is written in **the book of the words** (אֱמֶת, emet) **of Esaias the prophet**, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.
 Jhn.15:25 But **this cometh to pass** that **the word** (אֱמֶת, emet) might be fulfilled that is written in their **law**. They hated me without a cause.
 → The words (dābār) (אֱמֶת, emet) of the LORD refers to all the words (rhema) written in the books of the law and the book of the prophet that are to be heard in the ears of the people in the LORD's house, and the LORD becomes their God.

God (אֱלֹהִים, Elōhim)

- And what **one nation** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **in the earth** (בְּאֶרֶץ, be'eretz) **is like thy people** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **even like Israel** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **for a people** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **to redeem** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **him a name** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **and to do** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **for you great things** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **in the earth** (בְּאֶרֶץ, be'eretz) **for thy land** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **thy people** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **before** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **from Egypt** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **and their gods?** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem)
- For thou hast confirmed **thyself thy people** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **Israel** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **to be a people** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **unto thee for ever** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **and thou** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) **art become their God** (אֶתְנַחֲמֵם, etnachemem) (2Sa.7:24)

U ta va na Nhlomulo ku ringana masiku ya 10 (A crown of life) .

Nhl 2:10 U nga chavi nchumu eka swilo leswi u nga ta xaniseka; waswivo, diyavulosi^{G1228} va ta hoxa van'wana va n'wina ekhotsweni, leswaku mi ta tengisiwa; kutani mi ta va ni nhlomulo^{G2347} masiku ya khume: tshembekile ku fikela eku feni, kutani ndzi ta ku nyika harhi^{G4735} ya vutomi.

☞ **Nhl 2:10** U nga chavi nchumu eka swilo leswi u nga ta xaniseka; waswivo, Diyavulosi u ta hoxa van'wana va n'wina ekhotsweni; leswaku mi ta ringiwa; kutani mi ta va na swona **nhlomulo**^{G2347} hi khume **(10. 10.) .masiku: 1 .** tshembekile ku fikela eku feni, kutani ndzi ta ku nyika **harhi ya vuhosi**^{G4735} **ya vutomi.**

- **10 wa masiku ya nhlomulo**

- Vahluri va kereke ya Smyrna a va nge vaviseki hi rifu ra vumbirhi (**Nhl 2:11**), leswi vulaka leswaku va ta va lava va nga ta sala ehansi hi nkarhi wa ku fuma ka Krete ka malembe ya 1 000.

- Gogo u ta hlela nyimpi yo hetelela ya Gogo na Magogo eku heleni ka malembe ya 1 000, xisweswo masiku ya khume ya nhlomulo leswaku kereke ya Smirna yi ta langutana na swonaswi nga ha va swi fambisana ni nyimpi yoleyo yo hetelela, leyi nga ta lava kereke ya ripfumelo ra Smirna ku fikela eku feni.⁷⁸

- Hi amukela njhani **harhi ya vutomi**⁷⁹

- Loko vana va Israele va hambana ku tihlawulela HOSI ku endla ntirho wo hlamarisa, va va hlawulekile eka HOSI Xikwembu, hikuva harhi leyi hlawulekeke ya Xikwembu xa vona yi le henhla ka tinhloko ta vona. Rito leri (rhēma) (rhēma).^{G4487} ^{H1697}, swi endla swihlamariso hi Yehovha, Xikwembu xa nyama hinkwayo, **Xikwembu xa ntiyiso xa Vutomi**^{H2416} (**Yer10:10**). Hi xona xi endleke misava^{H776} hi matimba ya yena^{H3581} (**Yer10:12**), naswona ku vangama ka majaha ku matimba ya vona, ni ku xiximeka ka vakulukumba i nhloko yo basa, leyi **harhi ya ku vangama**, . ku kumeka endleleni ya ku lulama.

Yk 1:12 Ku katekile munhu loyi a tiyiselaka ndzingo, hikuva loko a ringiwa, u ta amukela **harhi ya vuhosi** (στέφανος, *stephanos*).^{G4735} **ya vutomi**, . xihl **HOSI Xikwembu** u tshembise lava n'wi rhandzaka.

- .Sawulo, loyi na yena a vuriwaka Pawulo (**Mintirho 13:9**), u chumayeke sweswo **Kristei N'wana wa Xikwembu rini ku vonakala** (ya Xikwembu) .

- yi voningile yi n'wi rhendzela yi huma etilweni (**Mintirho 9:20**). U chumayeke evhangelu a ri karhi a tiva leswaku hakelo yi kona

- eka lava va swi endlaka hi ku swi rhandza, naswona hakelo ya ku chumayela evhangelu i ku **endla evhangelu ya**

- Kriste handle ka nandzu**, leswaku **vulawuri bya evhangelu a byi tirhisiwi hi ndlela yo biha**. Ni mahungu lamanene lawa hi ma chumayelaka, .

- yi tisiwa eka hina ku suka entshaveni ya Siyoni eYerusalem naswona u ta hakeriwa hikwalaho ka ntirho wa wena hi

- Xikwembu (**ādōnāy**).^{H136} XIKWEMBU (**y^hōvā**).^{H3069} Ku kuma vanhu vo tala hi ku chumayela evhangelu, . hi fanele ku va malandza ya hinkwavo, ku katsa na Vayuda, lava nga ehansi ka nawu, lava nga riki na nawu (na

- wena ku va ehansi ka nawu ku **Kriste**), ni lava tsaneke hikwalaho ka evhangelu, leswaku va va

- lava dyaka swin'wana na vona. Hi fanele ku tsutsuma mphikizano wa hina hi ri karhi hi tiva leswaku i mutsumi un'we ntsena loyi a nga ta kuma sagwadi, naswona

⁷⁸Vona eka "(**Nhl 19:19**) Xivandzana, tihosi ta misava, & mavuthu ya swona swi hlengeletiwile ku lwa na Xikwembu lexikulu."

⁷⁹Vona eka "[Xifaniso 2-f]," kumbe Vhidiyo 31. "Munazari eka Xikwembu (Misisi ya Nhloko)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-eka-xikwembu-misisi-ya-nhloko/.

lava lwelaka ku hlula mphikizano va fanele va tikhoma eka swilo hinkwaswo leswaku va kuma harhi leyi nga onhakiki.⁸⁰ Leswaku hi endla tano, hi fanele hi hlayisa miri wa hina wu ri ehansi ka vulawuri ni ku wu hlula, leswaku, .
leswi hi chumayelege van'wana, hi va vahlapfa hi hexe.⁸⁰

† Loko ku vonakala ka Xikwembu loku humaka etilweni ku nga si wela emisaveni ya Pawulo eDamaska, Pawulo u xanise Yesu naswona vaprasta lavakulu va nyike Pawulo matimba yo endla swilo swo tala leswi lwisanaka ni vito ra Yesu wa Nazareta, swo tanihi ku pfaela vakwetsimi ekhotsweni, ku xanisa, ku xupula ni ku dlaya va va sindzisa, ni ku va sindzisa ku sandza.⁸¹

Yudasi Iskariyota a a ri un'wana wa vaapostola va 12 lava amukeleke Moya lowo Kwetsima eka Hosi. Hi leswaku, vadyondzisiwa lava nyikiweke matimba na vulawuri kutani va va vaapostola va nga xenga Yesu na yena, naswona voko ra nala (n'wana wa lowo homboloka) leri xengaka Yesu a ri ri na Yena etafuleni. Kambe u muapostola loyi a yeke emahlweni na Yesu eka miringo ya Yena; hikwalaho, Yesu u ta ku vekela mfumo, tanihi leswi Tata wa Yena a N'wi vekeleke mfumo. Hilaha ku fanaka, lonkulu exikarhi ka vaapostola hi loyi a tirhelaka, tanihi leswi Yesu a nga exikarhi ka vona ku tirhela ([Luk 22:24-30](#)).

→ "[Xifaniso 2-a]" xi kombisa ku hambana exikarhi ka vadyondzisiwa ni vaapostola.⁸²

- [Ku tshembeka ku fikela eku feni](#)

- Ku ringiwa ka ripfumelo ra wena ku ta kombisiwa hi ndzilo leswaku u ta fuwa hi ku vangama ka ndzhaka ya yena eka vakwetsimi loko mahlo ya ku twisisa ka n'wina ma voningiwa, lawa mi nga kumekaka eka wona ku dzunisiwa ni ku xiximeka ni ku dzuneka eku humeleleni ka Yesu Kriste ni ku amukela ku ponisiwa ka mimoya-xiviri ya n'wina eku heleni ka ripfumelo ra wena. Leswi swi tirhisiwile eka n'wina hi lava va chumayelege Evhangele eka vona wena na Moya lowo Kwetsima lowu rhumeriweke ehansi hi le tilweni.⁸³

- [Harhi ya vutomi](#)⁸⁴

- [.HOSI Xikwembu](#), [.ntiyisoXikwembu xa vutomi](#) u endlile misava hi matimba ya Yena, u simeke misava hi matimba ya Yena

vutlhari, ni ku andlala matilo hi ku twisisa ka Yena. [HOSI Xikwembu](#), . Xikwembu xa nyama hinkwayo, xa endla tano

ntirho wo hlamarisa emisaveni (tiko leri omeke, masungulo ya nyama ya munhu) hi [ti logos ta kona yaXikwembu](#)

hi ku yi hundzula yi va [xirho xa rhema](#), ehansi ka xiyimo xa leswaku vana va Israyele (ku nga ha va wanuna kumbe wansati) va ta

[tihambanisa na vonaku](#) tinyiketela hi ku hlambanya Munazari^{H5139} eka [HOSI Xikwembu](#) leswaku xi ta endla ntirho wo hlamarisa ([.Tinh 6:2](#)).

- Loko u N'wi yingisa, u ta va na n'wana wa jaha (N'wana wa munhu), loyi a nga [ti logo ta xitshembiso](#), ku hi kongomisa eka

[ku ponisiwa](#) ([Rhm 9:9](#)). Ku vangama ka majaha i matimba ya vona, ni ku xiximeka ka vakulukumba i ku nhloko ya hoary. Naswona nhloko ya hoary yi [harhi ya ku vangama](#), leyi kumekaka endleleni ya ku lulama.

- Loko vana va Israele va hambana ku tihlawulela HOSI ku endla ntirho wo hlamarisa, va va kwetsima eka [HOSI Xikwembu](#) siku hinkwaroshikuva lava hlawuriweke [xidlodlo](#) ya vona [Xikwembu](#) yi le henhla ka nhloko ya vona.

⁸⁰Video 24. "U Yerusalema wo Kwetsima) U tisiwa eka hina ku suka entshaveni ya Siyoni eYerusalema (1/3)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-yindlu-ya-xikwembu-u-yerusalema-wo-kwetsima/.

⁸¹Vhidiyo 16. "Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Muapostola Pawulo) 1/10)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangele/16/.

⁸²Languta eka "[Xifaniso 2-e]," kumbe Vhidiyo 29. "Paseka ya Hosi (Vadyondzisiwa vs Vaapostola)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-tihosi-paseka-vadyondzisiwa-vs-vaapostola-ti-fikile/.

⁸³Video 43. "(Moya wu rhangele) Vana va Xikwembu." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/.

⁸⁴Vona eka "[Xifaniso 2-f]," kumbe Vhidiyo 31. "Munazari eka Xikwembu (Misisi ya Nhloko)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-eka-xikwembu-misisi-ya-nhloko/.

→U tshembiwa endzhaku ko twa logos ya ntiyiso, evhangeli ya ku ponisiwa ka wena. Endzhaku ko pfumela, wena va funghiwe hi Moya lowo Kwetsima wa xitshembiso ([Ef 1:13](#)).

[Yk 1:12](#) Ku katekile wanuna loyi^{G435} loyi a tiyiselaka ndzingo: ^{G3986} hikuva loko a tengisiwa (a amukeriwile), . ^{G1384} u ta amukela **harhi ya vuhosi**^{G4735} **ya vutomi**, . xih**HOSI Xikwembu** u tshembise lava n'wi rhandzaka.

The Lord's Passover (The disciples vs The apostles)

The Lord's Passover (to the 12 apostles⁶⁸²⁷ vs. the disciples)

The 12 apostles

Luk 22:14 And **when the hour was come**, he **sat down**, and **the twelve** **sat** **with him**. Luk 22:15 And he said unto them, With desire I have desired to **eat this passover** with you, **before I suffer**.
 Luk 22:16 For I say unto you, I will not any more **eat thereof**, until it be **fulfilled in the kingdom of God**. Luk 22:17 And he took **the cup**, and gave **thanks**, and said, **Take this, and divide it among yourselves**.
 Luk 22:18 For I say unto you, I will not drink of the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of God shall come.
 → When the hour came, Jesus sat down with the 12 apostles to eat the Passover before He suffer. Then Jesus took the cup and gave the apostles to divide it among themselves and says that He will not drink the fruit of the vine until the kingdom of God comes.
 → Note that Jesus took **the cup** of the fruit of the vine and said that He will not drink of it until the kingdom of God shall come.
 → Refer to "4. Pentecost" for details

The Lord's prayer

Mat 6:13 And lead us not into **temptation**, ⁶³⁸⁸ but deliver us from evil.

The disciples

The bread to the disciples
 Mat 26:26 And as they were eating,
 Mar 14:23 And he took **the bread**, ⁶²⁴⁹ and **blessed it**, and **gave it to** ⁶³¹⁰¹ **them**, and they all **drank of it**.
 Mar 14:24 And he said unto them, **This is my blood of the new testament**, which is **shed for many**.
 Mar 26:28 For this is **my blood of the new testament**, which is **shed for many for the remission of sins**.
 Mar 14:24 And he said unto them, **This is my blood of the new testament**, which is **shed for many**.
 → The cup that the apostles divided is the **blood of the new testament**, which is **shed for many for the remission of sins**.
 Mar 26:29 But I say unto you, I will not drink henceforth of this fruit of the vine, **until that day when I drink it new with you in my Father's kingdom**.
 Mar 14:25 Verily I say unto you, I will drink no more of the fruit of the vine, until that day that I drink it **new in the kingdom of God**.
 → He will no more drink the fruit of the vine, for He will drink **new with you in His Father's kingdom**, in **God's kingdom**.
 Mar 26:30 And when they had **sung an hymn**, they went out into **the mount of Olives**.
 Mar 14:26 And when they had **sung an hymn**, they went out into **the mount of Olives**.
 → Following the Passover, the disciples sang an **hymn** and went out into **the mount of Olives**.

The bread to the apostles

Luk 22:19 And he took **bread**, and gave **thanks**, and **broke it**, and **gave unto them**, saying,
 Luk 22:20 **This is my body**, which is **given for you**; this do ye **eat**.
 → To the apostles, Jesus says that the bread is His broken body given for "you", and they are to do in **remembrance** of Him.
The cup to the apostles
 Luk 22:20 Likewise also **the cup** after (with) ⁶³³²⁸ supper, saying, **This cup is the new testament in His blood**, which is **shed for you**.
 → To the apostles, Jesus says that the cup is **the new testament in His blood**, which is **shed for you**.
 Luk 22:21 But, behold, **the hand of him that betrayeth me is with me on the table**.
 Luk 22:22 And truly **the Son of man** goeth, as it was determined; but **woe unto that man by whom he is betrayed!**
 Luk 22:23 And they began to enquire among themselves, which of them it was that **should do this thing**.
 Luk 22:24 And there was also a strife among them, which of them should be **accouned the greatest**.
 Luk 22:25 And he said unto them, **The kings of the Gentiles exercise lordship over them**, and they that exercise authority upon them are called **benefactors**.
 Luk 22:26 **ye shall not be so**; but **he that is greatest among you, let him be as the younger (new)**, ⁶³⁵⁰¹ and **he that is chief, as he that doth serve**.
 Luk 22:27 For whether it be greater, he that sitteth at meat, or he that serveth? ⁶³⁵⁰² **is not he that sitteth at meat?** but **I am among you as he that serveth**.
 Luk 22:28 **Ye are they which have continued with me in my temptations**.⁶³⁵⁸⁸
 Luk 22:29 And **I appoint unto you a kingdom**, as **my Father hath appointed unto me**.
 Luk 22:30 that **ye may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom**, and **sit on thrones**, ⁶³⁵¹⁹ **judging the twelve tribes of Israel**.
 → The hand of the enemy that betrays Jesus is with Him on the table.
 → The apostles continued with Jesus in His temptations, therefore, Jesus appoints a kingdom to the apostles, just as His Father appointed a kingdom to Him.
 → Likewise, the chief among the apostles is the one who serves, just as Jesus is among them to serve.
Jesus is called to be the Lord following the Passover.
 Luk 22:31 And **the Lord** said, **Simon, behold, Satan hath desired to have you**, that **he may sift you as wheat**.
 Luk 22:32 But **I have prayed for thee**, that **thy faith fail not**, and **when thou art converted**, ⁶³⁵⁹⁵ **turn**, ⁶³⁵⁹⁶ **thy brethren** **strengthen** ⁶³⁵⁹⁷ **thy brethren**.
 Luk 22:33 And he said unto him, **Lord**, I am ready to go with thee, both into prison, and to death.
 Luk 22:34 And he said, I tell thee, **Peter**, the cock shall not crow this day, before that **thou shalt thrice deny that thou knowest me**.
 → Following the Passover, Jesus is called to be **the Lord** and He prayed for Peter's **faith** knowing that Peter will deny Him three times.

The Lord Jesus

1Co 11:23 For I have received of **the Lord** that which also I delivered unto you. That **the Lord** **Jesus** the same night in which he was betrayed **took bread**.
 1Co 11:24 And when he had given **thanks**, he **broke it**, and said, **Take, eat: this is my body**, which is broken for you; **this do in remembrance of me**.
 1Co 11:25 After the same manner also he took **the cup**, when he had supped, saying, **This cup is the new testament in my blood**.
 → **this do ye, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me**.
 1Co 11:26 For as often as we eat this **bread**, and drink this **cup**, ⁶³⁶⁰⁹ **we do shew (preach)** ⁶³⁶¹⁰ **the Lord's death**, till he come.
 1Co 11:27 Wherefore whosoever shall eat this **bread**, and drink this **cup of the Lord**, unworthily, shall be **guilty of the body and blood of the Lord**.
 1Co 11:28 But **let a man** ⁶³⁶¹⁴ **examine** ⁶³⁶¹⁵ **himself**, and so let him eat of that **bread**, and drink of that **cup**.
 1Co 11:29 For he that **eateth and drinketh unworthily**, eateth and drinketh **damnation to himself**, not discerning ⁶³⁶²² **the Lord's body**.
 1Co 11:30 **For this cause many are weak and sickly among you, and many sleep**.
 1Co 11:31 For if we would judge ⁶³⁶²⁴ **ourselves**, we should **not be judged**.
 1Co 11:32 But when we are **judged**, we are **chastened of the Lord**, that **we should not be condemned with the world**.
 1Co 11:33 Wherefore, **my brethren**, when we come together to eat, **let us wait one for another**.
 1Co 11:34 And **if any man hunger**, let him eat at home, that **he come not together unto condemnation**. And **the rest will I set in order when I come**.
 → It was **the Lord Jesus** who was betrayed and took bread at **the Lord's Passover**.

This do in remembrance of me

This do in remembrance of me
 This is my **body**, which is broken for you; **this do in remembrance of me** (1Co.11:24).
 → This is **the body of the Lord Jesus**
This cup is the new testament in my blood
 this do ye, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me (1Co.11:25).
 → This is **the new testament in my blood of the Lord Jesus**
 → This is the same passage from the gospel of Luke ("This cup is the new testament in my blood." Luk 22:20)
 → Therefore, the author of the first epistle to the Corinthians (from 1Co.11:23 to 1Co.11:34) is also the apostle, or Paul who was a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle, separated unto the gospel of God. (Luk 22:23; Rom 1:1).
 Act 18:16 (For as yet he (the Holy Ghost) was fallen upon none of them; only they were baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus.)
 1Th 7:39 for **the Holy Ghost was not yet given**, because that **Jesus was not yet glorified**.
 → For the Lord Jesus will not eat and drink until God's kingdom come, **the Holy Spirit** has not yet been given in His name.

85Video 29. "Paseka ya Hosi (Vadyondzisiwa vs Vaapostola)."

- Rifu ra vumbirhi

[Nhl 2:11](#) Loyi a nga na ndleve, a a yingise leswi Moya wu swi byelaka tikereke; Loyi a hlulaka a nge vaviseki hi rifu ra vumbirhi.

☞ [Nhl 2:11](#) Loyi a nga na ndleve, a a yingise leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka tikereke; Loyi a hlulaka a nge vaviseki **kusekondi(2nd) .rifu**.

- **Rifu ra vumbirhi**

- Vahluri va kereke ya Smirna ku ta va vafi lavan'wana hinkwavo lava nga sala ehansi kambe va hanya endzhaku ka malembe ya 1,000, ku nga ku pfuka ko sungula, naswona xisweswo vahluri lava a va nge vaviseki hi rifu ra vumbirhi.⁸⁷

† Loko u kongomisiwa hi Moya lowo Kwetsima, u ta kota ku twa leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka kereke ya Smirna ([Nhl 2:8- .11. 11](#)) hikuva Moya wa Tatana kumbe Moya lowo Kwetsima, wu vulavula eka n'wina ([Mat 10:20](#), [.Mar 13:11](#)).

([Nhl 2:12-17](#)) (3) Eka ntsumi ya kereke ya Pergamo

[Nhl 2:12](#) U tsalela ntsumi ya kereke ya le Peregamo; Loyi a nga ni banga ro kariha u vula sweswo ^{G4501}hi matlhelo mambirhi;

☞ [Nhl 2:12](#) U tsalela ntsumi ya kereke ya le Peregamo; Swilo leswi u vula loyi a nga na swona **leswi tlhavakabangahi matlhelo mambirhi**;

- **Wxihuku i banga leri karihaka ra matlhelo mambirhi** ^{G4501}?

- **.Va rhema va Hosi** (languta eka [Nhl 1:16](#), “ **.Wxihuku i banga leri karihaka ra matlhelo mambirhi** ^{G4501}?”)

- **Who u na banga leri karihaka ra matlhelo mambirhi** ^{G4501}?

- Xitlhangu xo kariha xa matlhelo mambirhi ^{G4501}ku huma enon'wini wa **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, **.N'wana wa Xikwembu** ([Nhl 1:13](#)).

- Xitlhangu xo kariha xa matlhelo ya 2

[Nhl 2:13](#) Ndzi tiva mintirho ya wena, ni laha u tshamaka kona, hambu ku ri laha xitshamo xa Sathana (xiluvelo) ^{G2362}; 1 . u khome vito ra mina, a wu landzulanga ripfumelo ra mina, hambu ku ri emasikwini wolawo laha Antipa a a ri mudlawela-ripfumelo wa mina wo tshembeka, loyi a dlayiweke exikarhi ka n'wina, laha Sathana a tshamaka kona.

[Nhl 2:14](#) Kambe ndzi ni swilo swi nga ri swingani leswi ku lwisanaka na wena, . hikuva u na lava khomelelaka dyondzo ya Balama, loyi a dyondziseke Balaka ^{G904} ku hoxa xikhunguvanyiso emahlweni ka vana (vana va xinuna) ^{G5207}ya **Israyele**, ku dya swilo leswi nyikeriweke swikwembu swa hava, . ni ku endla vumbhisa.

[Nhl 2:15](#) Na wena u na vona lava khomelelaka dyondzo ya Vanikolayita, leswi ndzi swi vengaka.

[Nhl 2:16](#) Hundzukani ^{G3340}kutani ndzi ta ta eka wena hi ku hatlisa, . naswona u ta lwa na vona hi banga ^{G4501}ya nomu wa mina.

☞ [Nhl 2:13](#) Ndzi tiva mintirho ya wena, ni laha u tshamaka kona, ni laha xiluvelo xa Sathana xi nga kona. Naswona u khomelele swinene eka vito ra Mina, naswona a wu landzulanga ripfumelo ra Mina hambu ku ri emasikwini lawa

Antipasa a ri mudlawela-ripfumelo wa Mina wo tshembeka, loyi a dlayiweke exikarhi ka n'wina, laha Sathana a tshamaka kona.

☞ [Nhl 2:14](#) Kambe ndzi ni swilo swi nga ri swingani leswi mi lwisanaka na wena, .

⁸⁷Vona eka “([Nhl 20:5-6](#)) *Ku pfuxiwa ko sungula (The 4th watch) ..*”

- Manna lama fihliweke

Nhl 2:17 Loyi a nga na ndleve, a a yingise leswi Moya wu swi byelaka tikereke; Loyi a hlulaka, ndzi ta n'wi nyika mana a fihliwile. u ta n'wi nyika ribye ro basa, ku tsariwe vito lerintshwa eribyeni leri: leswi ku nga riki na munhu la swi tivaka handle ka loyi a swi amukelaka.

☞ **Nhl 2:17** Loyi a nga na ndleve, a a twile leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka tikereke. Loyi a hlulaka ndzi ta nyika yin'wana ya **manna lama fihliweke** ku dya. Ndzi ta n'wi nyika ribye ro basa, . ribye leri ku tsariwe vito lerintshwa leri ku nga riki na munhu la ri tivaka handle ka loyi a ri amukelaka.

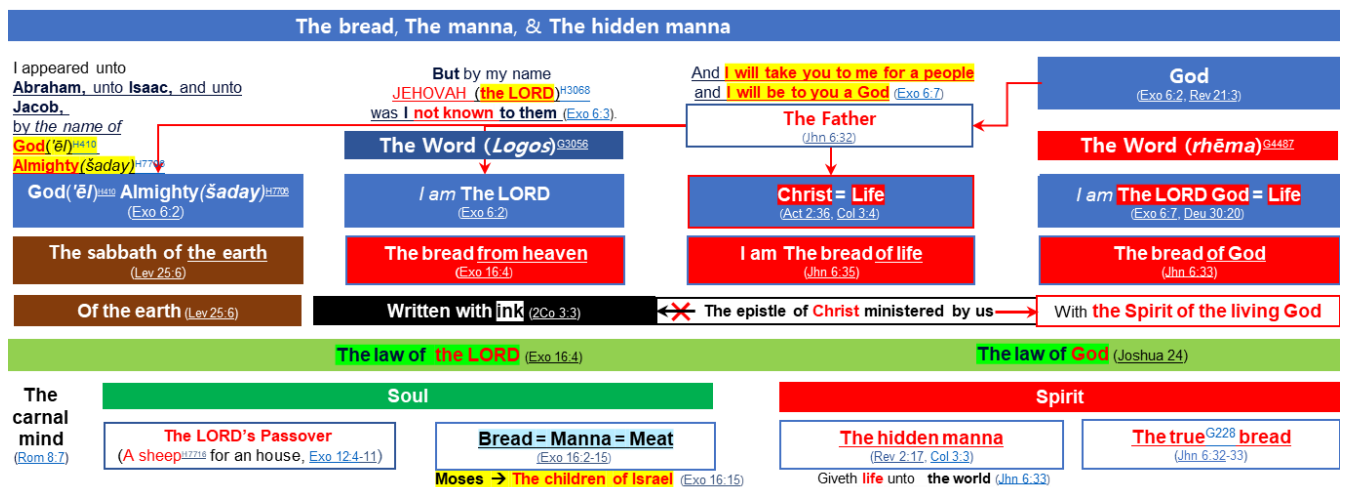
- **Tu tumbete manna**⁹⁴
 - .Hi banga^{G4501} ya nomu wa Yena, .N'wana wa Xikwembu u ta lwa ni lava khomelelaka dyondzo ya Balama leswaku va hoxa xikhunguvanyiso emahlweni ka vana va Israyele, leswaku va nga dyi swilo leswi nyikeriweke eka swikwembu swa hava, va nga endli vumbhisa, ni lava khomelelaka dyondzo ya Vanikolayi.

A sharp banga ra matlhelo mambirhi^{G4501} ku suka enon'wini wa N'wana wa munhui banga leri pforhaka malangavi^{H2719} loyi a hundzukeke matlhelo hinkwawo ku hlayisa ndlela ya murhi wa vutomi, lowu nga mihandzu ya manna leyi fihliweke kumbe rhema ya Hosi, .⁹⁵leyi nga ta nyikiwa vahluri leswaku va dya, ni ribye ro basa leri tsariweke vito lerintshwa eka rona.

Tilogo ta konaya Xikwembu yi hatlisa, naswona yi ni matimba, naswona yi kariha ku tlula yin'wana ni yin'wana **banga ra matlhelo mambirhi**^{G3162} (Hv 4:12). Banga leri tlhavaka ra matlhelo mambirhi (ῥομφαία, rhomphaia) .^{G4501} ya nomu wa Yena **banga leri pforhaka malangavi**^{H2719} leyi hundzukeke hi ndlela yin'wana ni yin'wana leswaku yi hlayisa ndlela ya **murhi wa vutomi**, leyi nga mihandzu ya manna leyi fihliweke kumbe rhema ya Hosi (Gn 3:24, 1Pe 1:25)."

† Loko u kongomisiwa hi Moya lowo Kwetsima, u ta kota ku twa leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka kereke ya Pergamo (Nhl 2:12-17) hikuva Moya wa Tatana kumbe Moya lowo Kwetsima, wu vulavula eka n'wina (Mat 10:20, Mar 13:11).

[Xifaniso 2-h] Manna lama fihliweke⁹⁶



⁹⁴Languta eka "[Xifaniso 2-e]," kumbe Vhidiyo 23. "Xinkwa, Mana, & Mana la fihliweke." www.therhemaofthelord.com/xinkwa/23-xinkwa-xi-manna-xi-fihla/, vhidiyo 24. "Yindlu ya Xikwembu." www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-yindlu-ya-xikwembu-u-yerusalem-wo-kwetsima/, . video 28. "Mihandzu ya Moya." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-mihandzu-ya-moya/.

⁹⁵Languta eka Nhl 1:16.

⁹⁶Vhidiyo 23. "Xinkwa, Manna, & Mana la fihliweke." www.therhemaofthelord.com/xinkwa/23-xinkwa-xi-manna-xi-fihla/.

[Xifaniso 2-i] Nhlamuselo ya Matsalwa ya testamente leyintshwa⁹⁷

- Papila ra Kriste kumbe rhema leri a ri vuriwa hi vaapostola va Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste a ri tsariwanga na inki kambe hi Moya wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka ([2Ko 3:3](#)).
- Xikwembu xi nyikile matsalwa hinkwawo leswaku ma vuyerisa dyondzo, ku tshinya, ku lulamisa ni ku dyondzisa ku lulama ([2Tm 3:16](#)).

Nhlamuselo ya Wanunana Wansati hi Moya wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka → hi “xirho xa rhema” .

1 [Mat 4:4](#) Ku tsariwile: “Munhu a nge hanyi hi xinkwa ntsena;

kambe hi rito rin'wana ni rin'wana leri humaka enon'wini wa Xikwembu.

→ Wanuna^{H120} ya hlonga ra xisati ri hanya hi xinkwa ntsena^{G740} a ri yexe, kambe wanuna wa freewoman u hanya hi

rito rin'wana ni rin'wana leri humaka enon'wini wa Xikwembu. ([Gn 2:18](#), [Mat 4:4](#)).

2 [Ef 5:25](#) Vavanuna, ^{G435} rhandza vasati va n'wina, ^{G1135}

→ Vavanuna (munhu wo lulama), ^{G435} rhandzani vasati va n'wina, kukotisa Kriste ([Ef 5:25](#), *.Yosefa nuna wa yena,*

ku va munhu wo lulama ([Mat 1:19](#)) ..

→ Wena munhu wo lulama, ehansi ka tintswalo ta Xikwembu, rhandza xirho xa miri wa Kriste loyi a nga ehansi ka

nawu, ku hetisisa switshembiso swa ntwanano wa Hosi swa mbewu (rito ra Xikwembu) eka n'wina. ([Ef 5:25-26](#), 26 .

[Gn 2:18, 19](#) .[Gn 17:19](#), [Luka 8:11](#)) .

III [1Ko 14:34](#) Tshika vavasati va wena^{G1135} mi miyela etikerekeni, hikuva a swi pfumeleriwi ku vulavula;

kambe va lerisiwe ku va ehansi ka ku yingisa, ni nawu.

- Loko [1Ko 14:34](#) yi hlamuseriwa hi papila → “Vavasati a va pfumeleriwi ku vulavula etikerekeni.”
- Loko [1Ko 14:34](#) yi hlamuseriwa hi Moya wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka:
→ “***.Lava nga evuhlongeni kambe va dyondzisaka rito ra Xikwembu va bohiwile hi nawu, a va miyerile eka tikereke, hikuva papila ra dlaya***” ([2Ko 3:6](#)).

4 [1Ko 14:35](#) Loko va lava ku dyondza swo karhi, a va vutise vavanuna va vona ekaya, hikuva swi khomisa tingana vavasati ku vulavula ekerekeni.

→ Loko lava nga evuhlongeni va ta dyondza swo karhi, a va kombele wanuna wa wansati la ntshunxekeke, loyi a dyondzisaka rito leri humaka enon'wini wa Xikwembu, hikuva moya wu nyika vutomi. ([2Ko 3:6](#)).

- Marito ya testamente leyintshwa lama vuriweke hi Hosi ya hina i “rhema,” leyi taka ni malangavi^{H3851} ya ndzilo^{H784} ni banga^{H2719} ya Hosi eka nyama hinkwayo ([Esa 66:15-16](#))
- Hosi yi ta dlaya lava mintirho ni miehleketo ya vona yi kwetsimisiweke ni ku basisiwa hi murhi wa ku tiva leswinene ni leswo biha ([Esa 66:15-17](#)).
- Matiko hinkwawo ni tindzimi hinkwato swi ta tisa vamakwavo va va gandzelo eka Yehovha va huma ematikweni hinkwawo entshaveni yo kwetsima ya Yehovha, Yerusalema ([Esa 66:18-24](#)).

⁹⁷Vhidiyo 22. “Nhlamuselo ya Matsalwa ya testamente leyintshwa.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/interpretation/22-nhlamuselo-ya-tsalwa-ra-testamente-yintshwa/.

But the word (*rhema*)^{G4487} of the Lord endureth for ever.
 And this is the word (*rhema*)^{G4487} which by the gospel is preached unto you (1Pe 1:25).
 Through faith we understand that the worlds were framed by the word (*rhema*)^{G4487} of God,
 so that things which are seen were not made of things which do appear
 (Heb 11:3).

The LORD to
 cut off the flesh
 of the wicked
 from the righteous
 (Eze 21:3-5)



(Nhl 2:18-29) (4) Eka ntsumi ya kereke ya le Tiyatira

Nhl 2:18 Tsala ntsumi ya kereke ya le Tiyatira;
N'wana wa Xikwembu u vurile swilo leswi:
loyi a nga ni mahlo yakwe lama fanaka ni langavi^{G5395} ya ndzilo, .^{G4442} milenge ya yena yi fana ni koporo
leyinene,^{G5474}

☞ **Nhl 2:18** Naswona tsalela ntsumi ya kereke ya le Tiyatira:

Swilo leswi ku vula N'wana wa Xikwembu, loyi a nga ni mahlo yo fana na **langavi ra ndzilo**, ni milenge ya Yena yi fana ni koporo leyinene:

- **Loyi a nga ni mahlo ya langavi ra ndzilo, ni milenge ya koporo leyinene?**
- .**Hosi Yesu Kriste** (**The N'wana wa Xikwembu**) .⁹⁸
- **I yini ndzilo lowu nga ni ndzilo?**
- A hi ntsena **Yesu** u tile ehansi ku ta rhumela banga^{G3162} (**Mat 10:34**), kambe na yena u tile ku ta rhumela **ndzilo**, .
sweswo swa hundzuka **ti logos ta kona** eka rito (.**rhema**) .^{G4487} ya **Xikwembu**.⁹⁹
- Loyi a nga ta endzhaku ka Yohane a a ri **Kriste Yesu** na **Moya lowo Kwetsima** swi ta ehenhla ka lava nga ku khuvuriwa hi vito ra **Hosi Yesu**; endzhaku ka sweswo va ta kuma tinyiko ta moya leti nga ta va endla va kota ku endla tano
vulavula hi tindzimi ni ku profeta (**Xiendlo xa 19: 1 .4-6**, .**1Ko 12:1**).
- † **Misava** (matilo na misava) .^{G3056} eswi hi swi vonaka sweswi hi mahlo ya hina ya ntumbuluko hi swona **ti logos ta kona** leyi nga endliwika hi swilo hilaha yi vonakaka hakona, kambe yi hlayisiwile, yi hlayisiwile **ndzilo** (ku paluxa **xirho xa rhema** ya **Xikwembu**) ku lwisana ni siku ra ku avanyisa ni ku lovisiwa ka vanhu lava nga chaviki Xikwembu (**Hv 11:3**, .**2Pe 3:7**).¹⁰⁰
- **I yini lexi endlaka langavi ra ndzilo vula?**
- .**HOSI Xikwembu** yi ta kombela nyama hinkwayo hindziloni hi banga ra Yena^{H2719}, naswona U ta dlaya lava mintirho ya vona
naswona miehleketo yi kwetsimisiwile ni ku basisiwa hi murhi wa ku tiva leswinene ni leswo biha.¹⁰¹

- **Marito ya testamente leyintshwa** ku vulavuriwa hi ka hina **Xikwembu** “ .**xirho xa rhema**”, leswi taka na **langavisya ndzilo** na banga ra **HOSI Xikwembu** eka nyama hinkwayo (**Esa 66:15-16**).¹⁰²

- Hikuva **Xikwembu** murimi naswona N'wana wa Yena i murhi wa vhinya wa ntiyiso, hina, tani hi marhavi, hi fanele ku tshama eka wona
N'wana wa Xikwembu, loyi a nwaka lontshwa (**rhema**) endzeni **mfumo wa Xikwembu**. Lava va tshamaka eka Yena
tisa mihandzu yo tala ya mfumo naswona xisweswo va katekisiwa. Loko u nga tshami eka Yena **rhema**, u ta ku lahleriwa ehandle ku fana ni rhavi ni le ndzeni **ndzilo wa kona** naswona u hisiwa, kambe a swi bohi leswaku u chava **HOSI Xikwembu**
yi ta endla swilo leswikulu emisaveni.¹⁰³
- † Endzhaku ka loko u khuvuriwile hi nkhuvo wa ku hundzuka, pfumela eka Kriste Yesu (loyi a ku khuvulaka hi Moya lowo Kwetsima, ni hi Ndzilo) kutani u khuvuriwa hi vito ra Hosi Yesu. Kutani Moya lowo Kwetsima wu ta fika eka

⁹⁸Languta eka **Nhl 1:12**.

⁹⁹Ibid.

¹⁰⁰Vhidiyo 44. “Vuprofeta bya tsalwa (2 Petro 3) 1/2.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

¹⁰¹Vhidiyo 22. “Nhlamuselo ya Matsalwa ya testamente leyintshwa.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/interpretation/22-nhlamuselo-ya-tsalwa-ra-testamente-yintshwa/.

¹⁰²Ibid.

¹⁰³Vhidiyo 28. “Mihandzu ya Moya.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-mihandzu-ya-moya/.

lava nga na logos leyi nga ta hundzuriwa rhema, leyi vuriweke khale hi vaprofeta vo kwetsima, na xileriso xa vaapostola va Hosi na Muponisi ([2Pe 3:2](#)). **Hosi Yesuyi** ta paluxiwa yi huma etilweniswi vula sweswoti **logos ta ntiyiso** (evhangeli ya ku ponisiwa ka wena) yi ta hisiwa endzeni **ndzilo lowu pfulhaka** ku paluxa rhema hi evhangeli ya hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**. Endzhaku ka loko u pfumerile ni ku amukela **Kriste**, u funghiwele hi swona **Moya lowo Kwetsimaya** xitshembiso. U tiko rin'we eka vanhu hinkwavo va Xikwembu, kumbe 144 000 (**mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste**), lava yimeke ni Xinyimpfana entshaveni ya Siyoni va tsariwe vito ra Tata wa xona emimombyeni ya vona.¹⁰⁴ Evhangeli ya Yesu Kriste yi vulavula hi N'wana wa Xikwembu naswona evhangeli ya kereke eka Xikwembu yi ngenile **tilogo ta swilo**, endzeni **matimba**, na le ka **Moya lowo Kwetsima**, leswi nga **xirho xa rhema**.¹⁰⁵

- † **Yesuu** fambe na hina emisaveni ([Luk8:27](#)), kambe milenge ya yena a yi ri ehenhla ka misava leyi rhukaniweke^{G5476} loko A hayekiwa emurhini a vambiwa. Hilaha ku fanaka, milenge ya Filipi ni mutsheniwa a yi khumbanga misava kukondza va fika ematini yo karhi loko va tshame swin'we eka kalichi ([Mintirho 8:31](#)). HOSI Xikwembu xi hlayise milenge ya vona yi basile loko va ri endleleni yo ya ematini leswaku va khuvuriwa leswaku va yima emisaveni yo kwetsima.¹⁰⁶

- Mintirho ya wena, rirhandzu, vutirheli, ripfumelo, ku lehisa mbilu, & wo hetelela ku tlula wo sungula

Nhl 2:19 Ndzi tiva mintirho ya wena, [G2041](#) ni ku pfuna (rirhandzu), [G26](#) na vutirheli (vutirheli), [G1248](#) ni ripfumelo, [G4102](#) ni ku lehisa mbilu ka wena, [G5281](#) ni mintirho ya wena; [G2041](#) naswona yo hetelela leswaku yi tlula yo sungula.

☞ **Nhl 2:19** Ndzi tiva mintirho ya wena, rirhandzu, vutirheli, **ripfumelo**, ni ku lehisa mbilu ka n'wina; naswona loko ku ri mintirho ya n'wina, yo hetelela yi tlula yo sungula.

- **Faith**

- Vuhosi bya **Xikwembu** a hi eka tilogo ntsena, kambe eka **rhēmaya Xikwembu**, na **ripfumelo ra kona** ku ta hi ku twa

rhema ya Xikwembu, leyi nga eka **matimba ya konana** le ka **Moya lowo Kwetsima**.¹⁰⁷

- Endzhaku **ripfumelo** ku ta, a ha ha ri ehansi ka mudyondzisi wa xikolo kambe vana va majaha va **Xikwembu hi ripfumelo endzeni Kriste Yesu**.¹⁰⁸

- **Hv 11:3** yi rhekhoda, “Hi ku tirhisa **ripfumelo** ha swi twisisa sweswo **misava ya misava** (matilo ni misava) va endlwe va hetiseka hi **xirho xa rhemaya Xikwembu**” naswona ku ni ku hambana kunharhu malunghana ni ndlela leyi **Xikwembu** “fureme” tilo ni misava.

→ **Rhema ya Xikwembu** yi furemeriwile hi switeji swinharhu swo hambana:

- Swilo leswi a swi “Vumbiwile, [H1254](#) Ku endlwe (ku endlwe), [H6213](#) naswona u humese [H3318](#) & [H8317](#).”¹⁰⁹

¹⁰⁴Vhidiyo 18. “Mihandzu yo Sungula (Va 144 000).” www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/18-mihandzu-yo-sungula-ya-144000/.

¹⁰⁵Languta tivhidiyo #14 na #35 leswaku u twisisa endlelo ra nkuvulo.

Languta eka “[Xifaniso 2-g] & [Xifaniso 2-h],” kumbe Vhidiyo 14. “Ku hundzuka, Nkuvulo & Moya lowo Kwetsima, & Nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ku-hundzuka-ku-khuvuriwa/14-ku-hundzuka-nkuvulo-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

Vhidiyo 35. “(Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/.

¹⁰⁶Vhidiyo 33. “Tihlanganise na Kalichi leyi.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-tihlanganisa-na-kalichi-leyi/.

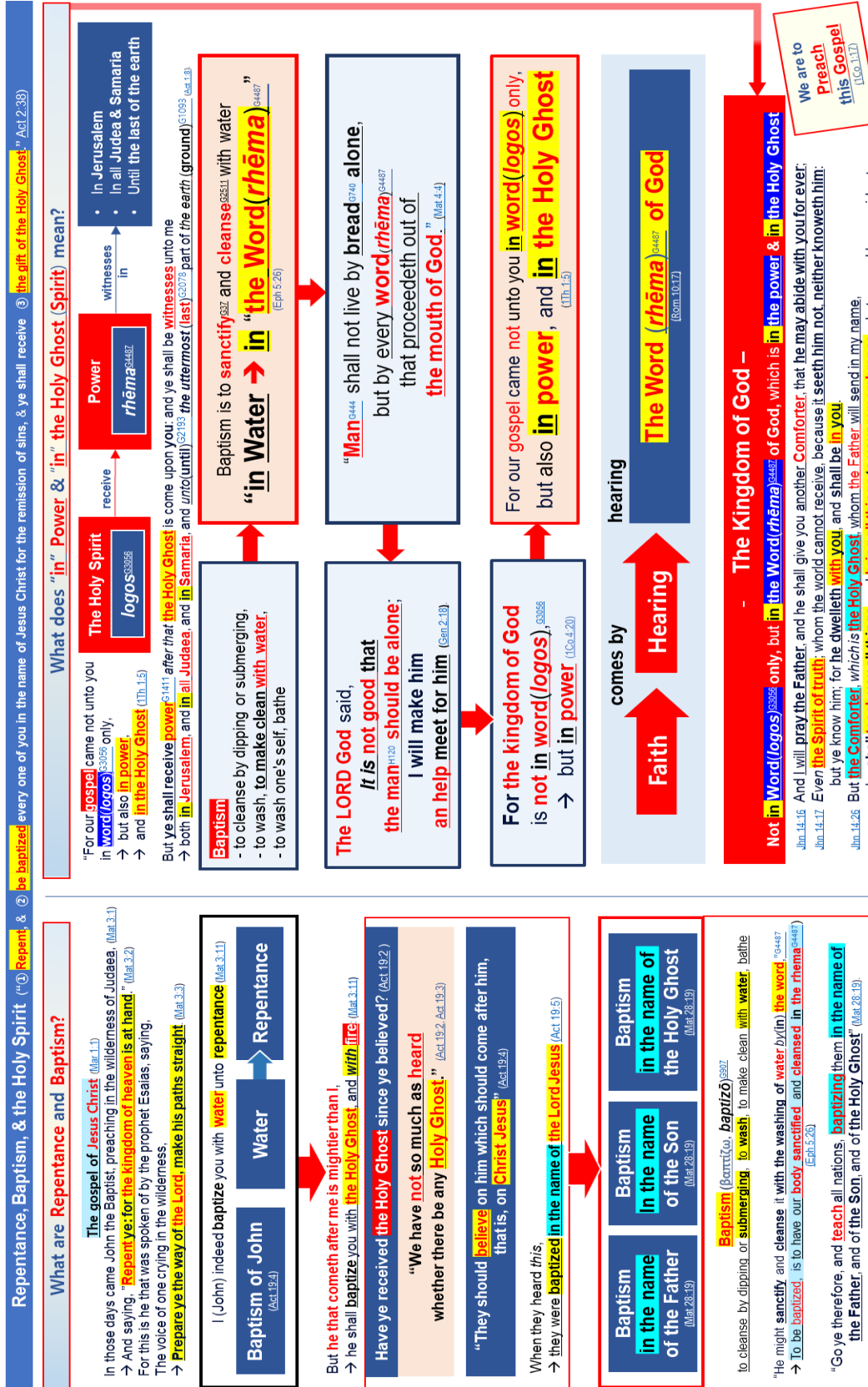
¹⁰⁷Languta eka “[Xifaniso 2-j] & [Xifaniso 2-k],” kumbe Vhidiyo 14. “Ku hundzuka, Nkuvulo & Moya lowo Kwetsima.”

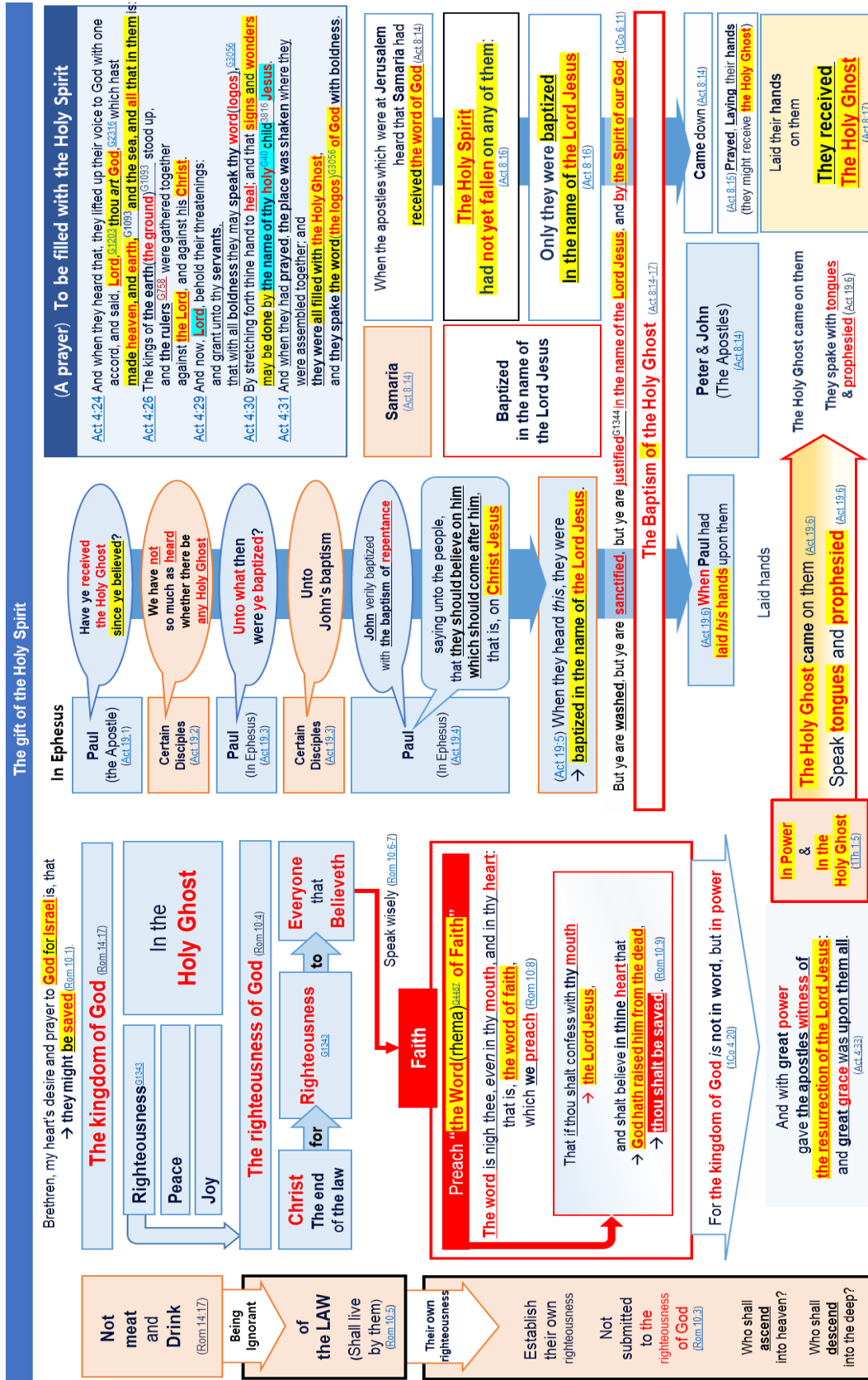
www.therhemaofthelord.com/ku-hundzuka-ku-khuvuriwa/14-ku-hundzuka-nkuvulo-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

¹⁰⁸Malunghana ni ripfumelo, languta eka “[Xifaniso 2-j], [Xifaniso 2-k], & [Xifaniso 2-l],” kumbe Vhidiyo 42, “5. Timhalamhala.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-5-timhalamhala/.

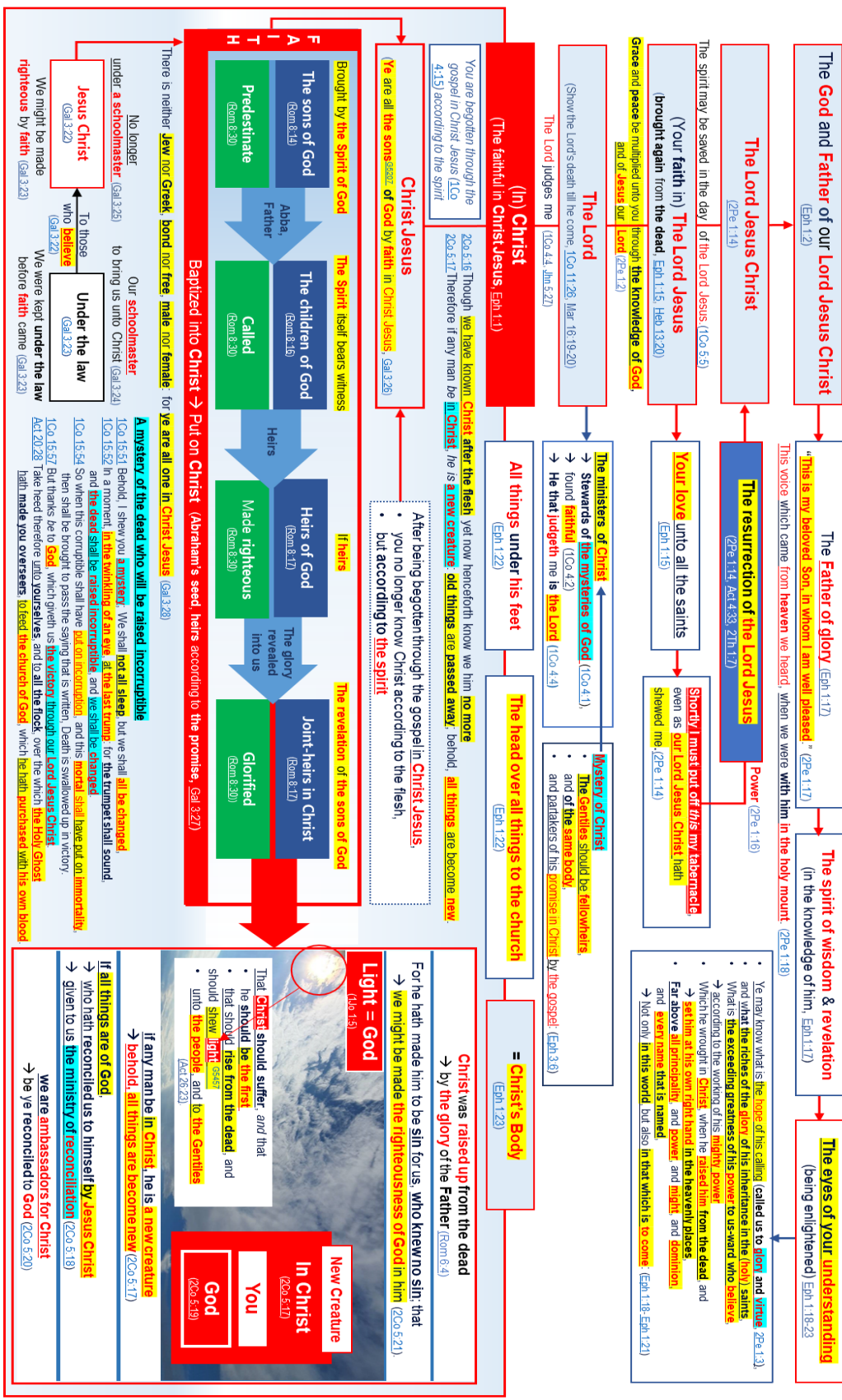
¹⁰⁹Vhidiyo 1. “Masiku ya nkombo ya ku tumbuluxiwa ka Xikwembu.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/dyondzo1/.





¹¹¹Video 14. "Ku hundzuka, Nkhuvulo & Moya lowo Kwetsima, & Nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima."

[The 7 feasts of the LORD] 5. Trumpets Fall



¹¹²Vhidiyo 42, "5. Timhalmhala." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-5-timhalmhala/.

- Lava va xanisekeke Yezabele handle ko hundzuka: Va lahleriwa eNhlomulweni Lerikulu

[Nhl 2:20](#) Hambileswi ndzi nga ni swilo swi nga ri swingani leswi ku lwisanaka na wena, .
hikuva u pfumelela Yezabele wansati loyi a tivulaka muprofeta wa xisati.
ku dyondzisa ni ku kanganyisa malandza ya mina [G1401](#) ku endla vumbhisa, ni ku dya swilo leswi nyikeriweke swikwembu swa hava.

[Nhl 2:21](#) Kutani ndzi n'wi nyike nkarhi wo hundzuka eka vumbhisa bya yena; naswona a nga hundzukanga.

[Nhl 2:22](#) Waswivo, ndzi ta n'wi hoxa emubedweni, ni lava endlaka vuoswi na yena va va lavakulu [G3173](#) nhlomulo, . [G2347](#)
handle ka loko va hundzuka eka mintirho (mintirho) ya vona. [G2041](#)

[Nhl 2:23](#) Naswona ndzi ta dlaya vana va yena [G5043](#) hi rifu;
ni tikereke hinkwato [G1577](#) u ta tiva leswaku hi mina loyi a kambelaka swirhabyani [G3510](#) ni timbilu: 1 .
kutani ndzi ta nyika un'wana ni un'wana wa n'wina hi ku ya hi mintirho ya n'wina. [G2041](#)

☞ [Nhl 2:20](#) Hambi swi ri tano, ndzi na timhaka ti nga ri tingani leti ku lwisanaka na wena, hikuva u pfumelela wansati yoloye Yezabele, .

loyi a tivulaka muprofeta wa xisati, ku dyondzisa ni ku kanganyisa malandza ya Mina leswaku ma endla vuoswi

mi dya swilo leswi gandzeriwaka swikwembu swa hava.

☞ [Nhl 2:21](#) Kutani ndzi n'wi nyike nkarhi wo hundzuka eka vumbhisa bya yena, kambe a nga hundzukanga.

☞ [Nhl 2:22](#) Waswivo, ndzi ta n'wi hoxa emubedweni, ni lava va endlaka vuoswi na yena va lahlela **swikulunhlomulo**, .

☞ [Nhl 2:23](#) Ndzi ta dlaya vana va yena hi rifu, .

naswona tikereke hinkwato ti ta swi tiva leswaku hi mina Loyi a kambelaka swirhangiso ni timbilu.

Ndzi ta nyika un'wana ni un'wana wa n'wina hi ku ya hi mintirho ya n'wina.

- **N'wana wa Xikwembu** u na swilo swi nga ri swingani leswi lwisanaka na kereke ya le Tiyatira hikuva va pfumelela wansati Yezabele loyi a tivulaka muprofeta wa xisati, ku dyondzisa no yenga malandza ya yena ku endla vumbhisa, na ku dya swilo leswi endleriweke swifaniso swa magandzelo.

U n'wi nyike nkarhi wo hundzuka, kambe yena a nga hundzukanga eka vumbhisa bya yena. Kutani Xi ta n'wi hoxa emubedweni, ni lava va endlaka vuoswi na yena **Nhlomulo Lowukulu** handle ka loko va hundzuka emintirhweni ya vona. U ta dlaya vana va yena hi rifu naswona tikereke hinkwato ti ta swi tiva leswaku hi yena loyi a kambelaka swirhangiso na timbilu leti nyikaka un'wana na un'wana wa n'wina hi ku ya hi mintirho ya n'wina.

→ Handle ka loko va hundzuka eka mintirho ya vona, kereke ya le Tiyatira yi ta hoxiwa eka yona **Nhlomulo Lowukulu**.

- Lava nga riki na dyondzo ya Yezabele: Va fanele ku khomelela ku fikela loko a ta

[Nhl 2:24](#) Kambe ndzi ri eka n'wina, ni le ka lavan'wana va le Tiyatira, hinkwavo lava nga riki na dyondzo leyi;
ni lava nga tiviki vuenti bya Sathana, hilaha va vulavulaka hakona; A ndzi nge ku vekeli ndzhwalo wun'wana.

[Nhl 2:25](#) Kambe leswi ana se mi swi khomeke ku kondza ndzi ta.

☞ [Nhl 2:24](#) Sweswi ndzi ri eka n'wina, ni le ka lavan'wana va le Tiyatira, hinkwavo lava nga riki na dyondzo leyi;
lava nga tiviki vuenti bya Sathana, hilaha va vulaka hakona, a ndzi nge mi vekeli ndzhwalo wun'wana.

☞ [Nhl 2:25](#) Kambe khoma leswi u nga na swona ku kondza ndzi ta.

- **Tu wisa eTiyatira lava nga khomiki dyondzo ya Yezabele**
- Hikuva a va tivi vuenti bya Sathana, N'wana wa Xikwembu a nge va tikeseli naswona a va nge hoxiwi eNhlomulweni Lowukulu. Kambe vona, tani hi malandza ya Yena, va fanele ku khomelela swinene eka leswi se a va kombeke swona.

- Vahluri: Va nyikiwile vulawuri ehenhla ka Matiko ya Vamatiko

[Nhl 2:26](#) Naswona loyi a hlulaka, . [G3528](#) naswona u hlayisa mintirho ya mina [G2041](#) ku fikela emakumu, . [G5056](#)
eka yena ndzi ta nyika matimba(vulawuri) . [G1849](#) ehenhla ka matiko: [G1484](#)

[Nhl 2:27](#) Naswona u ta fuma (ku dyisa) . [G4165](#) vona hi nhonga [G4464](#) ya nsimbi, [G4603](#)

tanihi swibya swa movumbi swi ta tshoveka swi rhurhumela(swi tshoveka).^{G4937}

ku fana ni leswi ndzi swi amukeleke eka Tata wa mina.

[Nhl 2:28](#)Naswona ndzi ta n'wi nyika nimixo^{G4407}nyeleti.^{G792}

[Nhl 2:29](#)Loyi a nga na ndleve, a a yingise leswi Moya wu swi byelaka tikereke.

- ☞ [Nhl 2:26](#) Loyi a hlulaka, a hlayisa mintirho ya Mina ku fikela emakumu, ndzi ta n'wi nyika vulawuri ehenhla ka matiko.
- ☞ [Nhl 2:27](#) U ta va phamela hi swona **nhonga ya nsimbi**;
Va ta tshoveka ku fana ni swibya swa movumbi, tanihi leswi ndzi swi amukeleke eka Tata wa Mina;
- ☞ [Nhl 2:28](#) Naswona ndzi ta n'wi nyika **nyeleti ya nimixo**.
- ☞ [Nhl 2:29](#) Loyi a nga na ndleve, a a twile leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka tikereke.

→Kereke ya le Tiyatira hi lava va pfumeleleke wansati Yezabele (loyi a tivulaka muprofeta wa xisati, .

ku dyondzisa ni ku kanqanyisa malandza ya Yena ku endla vuoswi, ni ku dya swilo leswi nyikeriweke swikwembu swa hava), .

kambe lava hundzukaka na vona va ta ponisiwa emahlweni ka Nhlomulo Lowukulu ku fana ni lavan'wana hinkwavo eTiyatira lava
a a nga ri na yona dyondzo ya Yezabele ([Nhl 2:20-23](#)).

- **[Nhonga ya nsimbi](#)**

- Vahluri lava hlayisaka mintirho ya **N'wana wa Xikwembu** ku fikela emakumuyi ta nyikiwa vulawuri ehenhla ka matiko (ya vanhwana van'wana lava nga ta sala ehansi eka malembe ya 1 000) .ku va phamela hi swona nhonga ya nsimbi yo fana ni swibya swa movumbi leswi tshovekeke hi swiphemu-phemu tanihi leswi A swi amukeleke eka Tata wa Yena.

- **[Nyeleti ya nimixo](#)**

[Nhl 22:16](#) Mina **Yesu** ndzi rhumile ntsumi ya mina leswaku yi ta mi nyikela vumbhoni etikerekeni.
*ndzirimitsu ni vana va Davhida, na **leswi voningaka** na **nyeleti ya nimixo**.*

→Ku kuma vuxokoxoko mayelana na **leswi voningaka** na **nyeleti ya nimixo**, languta eka
“(Nhl 22:16) *Nyeleti yo vanqama & ya nimixo (Hosi Yesu Kriste).*” .

- † Loko u kongomisiwa hi Moya lowo Kwetsima, u ta kota ku twa leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka kereke ya le Tiyatira, hikuva Moya wa Tatana kumbe Moya lowo Kwetsima, wu vulavula eka wena ([Mat 10:20](#), [Mar 13:11](#)).

Ndzima ya 3

(Nhl 3:1-6) (5) Eka ntsumi ya kereke ya le Sardi (Vito ebukwini ya Vutomi) .

Nhl 3:1 Tsala eka ntsumi ya kereke ya le Sarda;
Loyi a nga ni mimoya ya nkombo ya Xikwembu, ni tinyeleti ta nkombo, u vula sweswo;
Ndzi tiva mintirho ya wena, leswaku u ni vito leri u hanyaka, u file.

☞ **Nhl 3:1** Naswona tsalela ntsumi ya kereke ya le Sardi, .
'Swilo leswi ku vula Loyi a nga na. ['va nkombo\(7.7.\)](#) .[Mimoya ya Xikwembu](#) na [va nkombo\(7.7.\)](#) .[tinyeleti:](#)

1 .

“Ndzi tiva mintirho ya wena, leswaku u na vito ra leswaku wa hanya, kambe u file.”

- **Who hi loyi a nga na Mimoya ya nkombo ya Xikwembu, ni tinyeleti ta nkombo?**
- A ku dlayiwile [Nyimpfu\(arnion\)](#) .^{G721} [N'wana wa Xikwembu](#) loyi a nga na [Mimoya ya nkombo ya Xikwembu\(Nhl 5:6\)](#) ni tinyeleti ta nkombo, .
kumbe [Hosi Yesu Kriste\(Nhl 1:13, .Nhl 1:16\)](#).
→ [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) yi vulavula ni kereke ya le Sarda leswaku “u ni vito ra leswaku wa hanya, .
[kambe wena u file.](#)”

- † Xileriso xa Xikwembu eka munhu^{H120} ku dya nyama ya N'wana wa munhu (logos ya Xikwembu) leyi byariweke hi mbewu ya [Kriste](#)¹¹³ emisaveni leswaku u ta teka mihandzu emurhini wa yona wa vutomi, kutani vutomi bya moya-xiviri wa munhu byi ta etlela eka yona [Yesu Krete](#). Loko swibya swa tsevu (moya wa vutlhari, ku twisisa, ku tsundzuxa, matimba, vutivi, ni ku chava Hosi) swi tele hi mati ku ya fika emakumu, moya wa Hosi wu ta tshama ehenhla ka wena, wu ku endla u hetiseka hi mihandzu ya ku lulama ka wena tani hi logos (mati) eka wena ku hundzuka rhema (vhinyo) na [mimoya ya nkombo ya Xikwembu \(Esa 11:2\)](#) hi Moya lowo Kwetsima.

Ku va ni mihandzu ya Moya eka vunene hinkwabyo ni ku lulama ni ntiyiso ([Ef 5:9](#)), u va mbhoni ya [ku pfuxiwa ka Kriste](#), ¹¹⁴u hlula hinkwaswo leswi famba-fambaka hi logos ya Xikwembu emisaveni, vutomi bya moya-xiviri lowu hahaka ehenhla ka misava esibakabakeni lexi pfulekeke xa tilo, ni vutomi bya laha misaveni.¹¹⁵

- † [Miri wa Yesu](#) (kumbe miri wa N'wana wa munhu, loyi a nga xinkwa xa Xikwembu) lowu phutseriweke hi lapi ra ntsembyana leri tengeke (xiambalo) leri cheriweke eka rona [ngati](#), i Rito ([tilogo ta swilo](#)) [ya Xikwembu](#). [N'wana wa Xikwembu](#) a hi munhu^{G444} lava hanyaka hi xinkwa ntsena, kambe Yena hi yexe i miri wa Xikwembu hi xoxe, lexi nga ta eka hina hi [ti logos ta konaya Xikwembu](#) endzeneni [matimba](#) na le ka [Moya lowo Kwetsima](#), leswi nga [xirho xa rhema](#).

Nyama leyi [Xikwembu](#) u funghile eka N'wana wa munhu ku hi nyika vutomi lebyi nga heriki, i [rhema ya Buku](#), leyi funghiweke ku fikela enkarhini wa makumu ([Dan 12:4](#)). [Ti logos ta Xikwembu](#), leyi pfleriweke ku fikela eka nkarhi wa makumu lowu ku kombetelaka eka wona [Yesu Krete](#).¹¹⁶

- Mintirho a yi hetisekanga emahlweni ka Xikwembu

Nhl 3:2 Xalamukani, mi tiyisa swilo leswi saleke, leswi lunghekeleke ku fa.^{G599}
hikuva a ndzi yi kumanga mintirho ya wena yi hetisekile (hetisisa) .^{G4137} emahlweni ka Xikwembu.

¹¹³Vona eka “[Xifaniso 3-a],” kumbe Vhidiyo 12. “1 . Nkhuvo wa Paseka | 2 . Xinkwa lexi nga riki na comela.”
www.therhemaofthelord.com/yi nga katsiwanga eka swiyenge/12/.

¹¹⁴Languta eka “[Xifaniso 3-b],” kumbe Vhidiyo 12. “Xitukulwana xa Yesu Krete.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/yi nga katsiwanga eka swiyenge/12/

¹¹⁵Vhidiyo 27. “(Nyama, Moya, & Moya) Pisalema 23.”
www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

¹¹⁶Vhidiyo 41. “Kula eHosini leswaku mi amukeleka eka Xikwembu.”
www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-kula-eka-hosi-ku-amukeleka-eka-xikwembu/.

☞ Nhl 3:2 Xalamukani, mi tiyisa swilo leswi saleke, leswi lunghekeleke ku fa; hikuva mintirho ya wena a ndzi yi kumanga yi hetiseka emahlweni ka Xikwembu.

- Hi swihi swilo leswi saleke leswi faneleke ku tiyisiwa, leswi lunghekeleke ku fa?
Ku pfuxiwa ku hanya emoyeni, logos leyi a yi amukeriwile emisaveni (nyama), yi fanele ku fa hi nkhuvalo hi vito ra Yesu Krete. Lava va pfumelaka leswi va ta kuma nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima naswona u tswala mihandzu yo tala ya xirho xa rhema.

→ “A swi hetisekanga emahlweni ka Xikwembu” swi vula logos ya Xikwembu swi byariwile enyameni ya vona vini ya ha nga si fa, naswona xisweswo nyama a yi si va eka xiyimo xo pfuxiwa eku feni.

☞ Why mintirho ya vona a yi hetisekanga emahlweni ka Xikwembu?

- Hi tirha mintirho ya Xikwembu hi ku pfumela eka N'wana wa munhu ni ku tshama eka N'wana wa Xikwembu loyi Xikwembu xi n'wi rhumeke, ni ku pfuxiwa hi siku ra makumu.¹¹⁷ Kambekereke ya le Sardja nga swi pfumeli leswi, leswi va faneleke ku hundzuka hikwalaho ka swona.

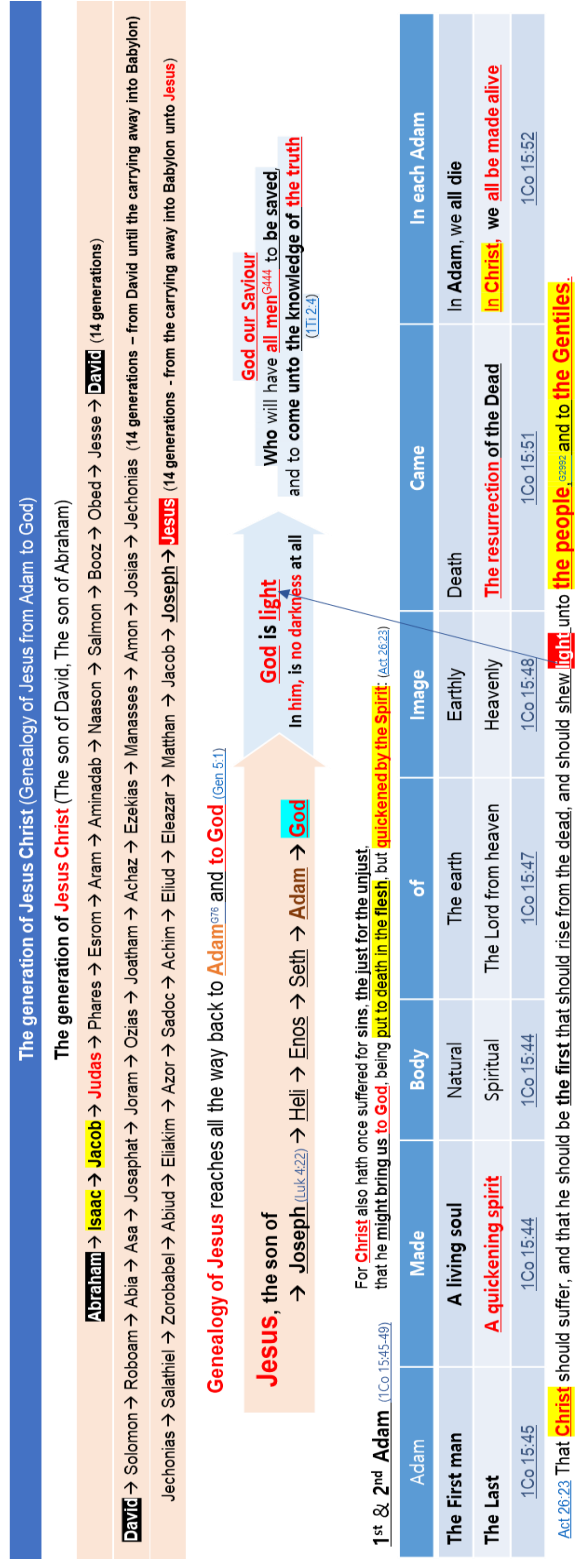
¹¹⁷Languta eka “[Xifaniso 3-c],” kumbe Vhidiyo 25. “Marito yo tika (The logos) & Mintirho ya Xikwembu 2/2.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-ku-ti-ku-vula-ti-logos-mintirho-ya-xikwembu/.

[Xifaniso 3-a] 1. Paseka | 2. Xinkwa lexi nga riki na comela¹¹⁸

[The 7 feasts of the LORD]		1. Passover 2. Unleavened Bread			Spring		
The generations of Adam to Moses							
Adam → Seth → Enos → Cainan → Mahalaleel → Jared → Enoch → Methuselah → Lamech → Noah → Shem → Arphaxad → Salah → Eber → Peleg → Reu → Serug → Nahor → Terah → Abraham → Isaac → Jacob → Levi → Moses							
Adam ¹¹² is the one who fell into a deep sleep (Gen 2:21), and listened to his wife and ate from the forbidden tree (Gen 3:17)							
Adam	Adam	Came	To	Result	Charged against	Death Reigns	Including
1 st Adam	Sin entered into the world (Rom 5:12)	Death by sin	All men	All have sinned	The law	Until Moses (Rom 5:14)	Those who had not sinned
2 nd Adam	The figure of the first Adam to come, Christ (1Co 15:22)						

¹¹⁸Vhidiyo 12. “1. Nkhuvo wa Paseka | 2. Xinkwa lexi nga riki na comela.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/yi nga katsiwanga eka swiyenge/12/

[Xifaniso 3-b] Xitukulwana xa Yesu Kriste (Xivongo xa Yesu ku sukela eka Adamu ku ya eka Xikwembu).¹¹⁹

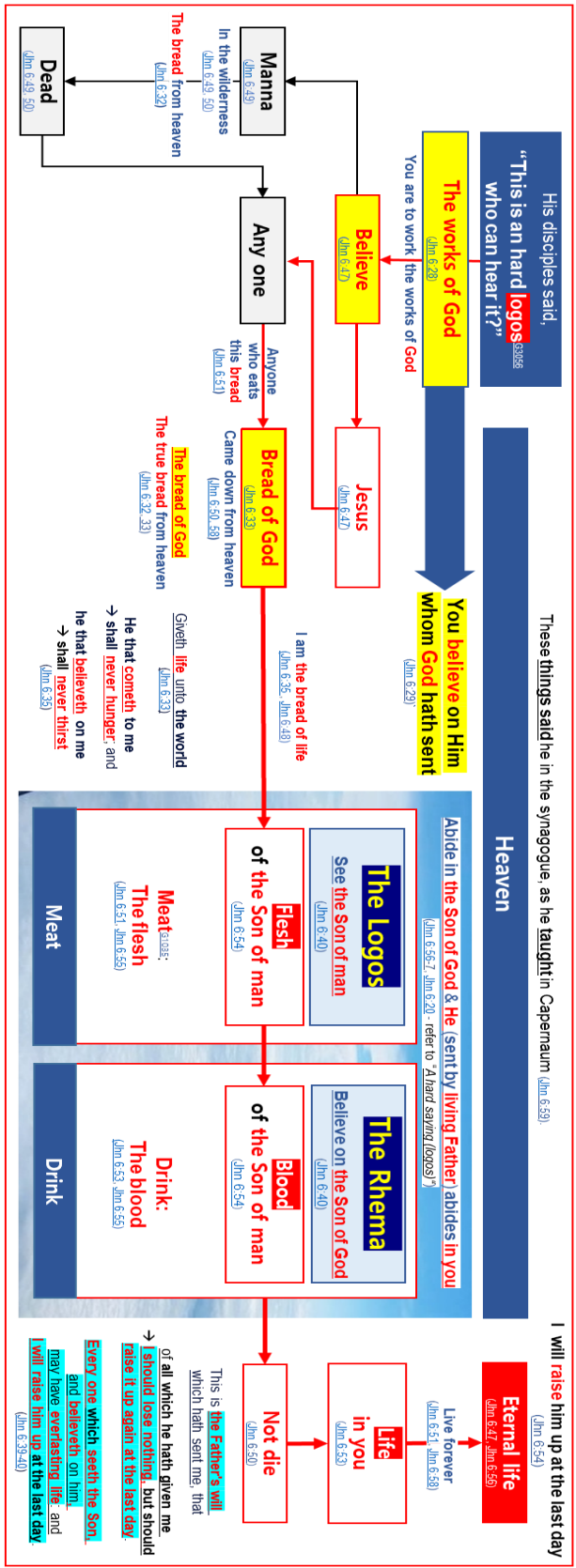


¹¹⁹Vhidiyo 12. “Xitukulwana xa Yesu Kriste.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/yi nga katsiwanga eka swiyenge/12/

A hard sayings (The logos) & The works of God 2/2

Eat my flesh & drink my blood ^{John 6:53}
 John 6:47 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me hath everlasting life.
 John 6:48 I am that bread of life.
 John 6:49 Your fathers did eat manna in the wilderness, and are dead.
 John 6:50 This is the bread which cometh down from heaven, that a man may eat thereof, and not die.
 John 6:51 I am the living bread which I will give for the life of the world.
 John 6:52 The Jews therefore strove among themselves, saying, How can this man give us his flesh to eat?
 John 6:53 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you.
 John 6:54 Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, shall abide in me, and I in him.
 John 6:55 For my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed.
 John 6:56 He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, shall abide in me, and I in him.
 John 6:57 As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father, so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me.
 John 6:58 This is that bread which came down from heaven, not as your fathers did eat manna, and are dead: he that eateth of this bread shall live for ever.
 John 6:59 These things said he in the synagogue, as he taught in Capernaum.
 John 6:60 Many therefore of his disciples, when they had heard this, said, This is an hard saying, who can hear it?
 John 6:61 When Jesus knew in himself that his disciples murmured at it, he said unto them, Don't this offend you?
 John 6:62 What and if ye shall see the Son of man ascend up where he was before?
 John 6:63 It is the spirit that quickeneth, the flesh profiteth nothing: the words that I speak unto you, they are spirit, and they are life.

How can we work the works of God?
 John 6:28 Then said they unto him, What shall we do, that we might work the works of God?
 John 6:29 Jesus answered and said unto them, This is the work of God, that ye believe on him whom he hath sent.
 John 6:30 They said therefore unto him, What sign shewest thou them, that we may see, and believe thee? what dost thou work?
 John 6:31 Our fathers did eat manna in the desert, as it is written, He gave them bread from heaven to eat.
 John 6:32 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven, but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.
 John 6:33 For the bread of God is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.
 John 6:34 Then said they unto him, Lord, evermore give us this bread.
 John 6:35 And Jesus said unto them, I am the bread of life.
 John 6:36 But I said unto you, That ye also have seen me, and believe not.
 John 6:37 All that the Father giveth me shall come to me: and him that cometh to me, I will in no wise cast out.
 John 6:38 For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me.
 John 6:39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.
 John 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.
 John 6:41 We work the works of God by believing on the Son of man and abiding in the Son of God whom God has sent, and be raised up at the last day.



120Video 25. "Marito yo tika The logos & Mintirho ya Xikwembu 2/2."
www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-ku-ti-ku-vula-ti-logos-mintirho-ya-xikwembu/.

- Hosi yi ta ta tani hi khamba, kambe a wu nge yi tivi nkarhi wa ku ta ka yona

Nhl 3:3 Hikokwalaho, tsundzuka hilaha u amukeleke hakona ni ku swi twa, u khomelela, u hundzuka.
Hikokwalaho, loko u nga rindzi, .
Ndzi ta ku hlasela kukota khamba, a wu nge swi tivi leswaku ndzi ta ku hlasela hi nkarhi wihi.

☞ **Nhl 3:3** Hikwalaho tsundzukani ndlela leyi mi amukeleke (**ti logos ta kona** ya Xikwembu, **.1Th 1:5**).
naswona u twile (**.xirho xa rhemaya** Xikwembu, **.Rhm 10:17**); khome hi matimba u hundzuka.
Hikokwalaho, loko u nga rindzi, ndzi ta ku hlasela kukota khamba, .
naswona a wu nge swi tivi leswaku i yini **awara** Ndzi ta ta ehenhla ka wena.

→ Nkarhi wa ku ta ka Hosi a wu tiviwi (**Mat 24:42**), xisweswo kereke ya le Sarda i Leyikulu
Nhlomulo Vakwetsimi lava vito ra vona ri nga ta ka ri nga sula buku ya vutomi.

- Hikuva logos leyi nga eka tona ya ha ri emisaveni ya tona (nyama leyi faka) leyi nga kotiki ku tswala mihandzu ya moya, va lava ku hundzuka. Loko swi nga ri tano, Hosi yi ta ta tani hi khamba tani hi leswi va nga ta ka va nga swi tivi leswaku yi ta va wela hi awara yihi (Xiya leswaku “Siku na awara” a swi tiviwi ku ta **N’wana wa munhu** kasi i “awara” ntsena leyi nga tiviwiki ya ku ta ka **HOSI Xikwembu** (**Mat 24:43**)).
- Thikwalaho, swi le rivaleni leswaku vayingiseri va kereke ya le Sarda i Vayuda ni **Nhlomulo Lowukulu** vakwetsimilava nga ta rinzela ku ta ka **HOSI Xikwembu**.

- Va nga ri vangani eSardis va na swiambalo swa vona leswi nga nyamisangiki, va ambale swo basa & leswi faneleke

Nhl 3:4 U ni mavito ma nga ri mangani hambu ku ri eSardi, lama nga nyamisangiki tinguvu ta wona;^{G2440}
va ta famba na mina va ambale swo basa, hikuva va faneleka.

☞ **Nhl 3:4** U na mavito ma nga ri mangani hambu ku ri eSardi lava nga nyamisangiki tinguvu ta wona;
va ta famba na Mina va ambale swo basa, hikuva va faneleka.

- **Xiambalo xa linenis** va vekiwile esirheni laha **Yesu** yi vekiwile, naswona nguvu yi cheriwile eka Ya Yena **ngati** yi vuriwa, **.logos ya Xikwembu**, leswi mavuthu lama nga etilweni ma swi ambaleke, **.basana basile**.¹²¹
- † **Xiambalo xo basa**
Rini **Yesu** (**HOSI Xikwembu**) a hlamba milenge ya Petro a teka tinguvu ta Yena, Yena (**HOSI Xikwembu**) a a hlomisa vanhu va Xikwembu leswaku va hlula vubihi (**1Yh 2:14**, **.Mat 16:18**), hi ku ambexa Petro hi nguvu yo basa yo basa (na Yena a ri kona **logos ya Xikwembu**). Yesu u byele Petro ku hlamba milenge ya van’wana (kumbe ku hangalasa ti logos) leswaku va ta famba na Yena hi swiambalo swo basa naswona va faneleka ku yima emisaveni yo kwetsima (ya Israel) emahlweni **Xikwembu**, naswona mavito ya vatirhi evhangelu (Israel) ma ta va eka **buku ya vutomi** (**Fl 4:3**).¹²²

- Vahluri va ta ambariwa swiambalo swo basa & va va na mavito ya vona ebukwini ya Vutomi

Nhl 3:5 Loyi a hlulaka, u ta ambala swiambalo swo basa (nguvu);^{G2440}
kutani vito ra yena a ndzi nge ri sula ebukwini ya vutomi, .
kambe ndzi ta endla tano tivula vito ra yena emahlweni ka Tata wa mina, ni le mahlweni ka tintsumi ta yena.

☞ **Nhl 3:5** Loyi a hlulaka u ta ambariwa **swiambalo swo basa**, .
naswona a ndzi nge ri sula vito ra yena **Buku ya Vutomi**;
kambe ndzi ta vula vito ra yena emahlweni ka Mina **Tatanani** le mahlweni ka tintsumi ta Yena.

¹²¹Vhidiyo 43. “(Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/.

¹²²Ku khomiwile ku suka eka **Nhl 2:7**, .kumbe Vhidiyo 11. “(Xiambalo xa Yesu) Emahlweni ka “Nkhuvo wa Paseka.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/11-xiambalo-ya-yesu-emahlweni-ka-nkhuvo-wa-paseka/.

- Lava nga ni nsuku lowu ringetiweke endzilweni va fuwile hi tlhelo ra moya; va ambale swiambalo [xiambalo xo basa](#) (leswi nga [Kriste](#), .[Gal 3:27](#)), naswona u nga voni ku pfumala swiambalo.¹²³ Kambe i mavito ma nga ri mangani ntsena ekerekeni ya le Sarda lama nga nyamisangiki tinguvu ta vona.
- Nhlegetano ya mani na mani na kereke ya mativula (mativula eka vafi loyi a nga [Kriste](#), .[Kol 1:18](#)) i tikereke ta [Kriste](#), leswi tsariweke (eka [buku ya vutomi ya Xinyimpfana](#)) etilweni, laha [Xikwembu](#) i muavanyisi wa hinkwavo naswona mimoya ya lava endlweke va lulama yi kona [ku hetisekilehi ngati ni hi ripfumelo](#).¹²⁴

Nhl 3:6 Loyi a nga na ndleve, a a yingise leswi Moya wu swi byelaka tikereke.

☞ **Nhl 3:6** Loyi a nga na ndleve, a a twile leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka tikereke.

- † Lava va amukeleke vumbhoni bya [Kriste](#), va vekile xilemo xa Xona leswaku Xikwembu i ntiyiso, naswona Xikwembu xi va nyika Moya ku vulavula rhema ya Xikwembu).¹²⁵
- † Loko u kongomisiwa hi Moya lowo Kwetsima, u ta kota ku twa leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka kereke ya le Sardi, hikuva Moya wa Tatana kumbe Moya lowo Kwetsima, wu vulavula eka wena ([Mat 10:20](#), [Mar 13:11](#)).

(Nhl 3:7-13) (6) Eka ntsumi ya kereke eFiladelfiya

Nhl 3:7 Naswona tsalela ntsumi ya kereke ya Filadelfiya;

Loyi a kwetsimaka, loyi a nga ntiyiso, u vula leswi.^{G228} loyi a nga ni xilotlelo^{G2807} ya [Davhida](#), .
loyi a pfulaka, .^{G455} naswona a ku na munhu la pfulaka, .^{G2808} naswona yi pfala, .^{G2808} naswona a ku na munhu la pfulaka,^{G455}

☞ **Nhl 3:7** Naswona tsalela ntsumi ya kereke ya le Filadelfia, .

‘Swilo leswi u vula Loyi a kwetsimaka, Loyi a nga ntiyiso, “Loyi a nga na [xilotlelo xa Davhida](#), .
Loyi a pfulaka ku nga ri na munhu loyi a pfala, a pfala a nga pfuli

- **I mani wa ntiyiso loyi a nga na xilotlelo xa Davhida?**

- Xilotlelo (Strong’s H4668): Hi Xiheveru, rito ra rito ra “xilotlelo” .^{H4668} i “[kupfuleka](#)” .^{H6605} (H6605 ya Strong, נִיָּו, pāṭah).

→ Pfuleka^{H6605} (eka [Testamente ya Khale](#)) yi kombetela eka “tinyangwa” ta tilo leti [Xikwembu](#) a pfulekile. ([Ps 78:23](#) *Hambileswi yena (Xikwembu) a xi lerisile mapapa ku suka ehenhla, ivi a pfula^{H6605} ku tinyangwaya tilo*, .

- **Khiya** (G2807 ya Strong): Hi Xigriki, etymology ya “xilotlelo” .^{G2807} i “[kupfala](#)” .^{G2808} (G2808 ya Strong, κλειώ, kleiō).

→ “Ku pfala” (eka [Testamente Leyintshwa](#)) swi kombetela eka “nyangwa” wa vukati ku pfala endzhaku ka muteki (N’wana wa munhu) u tile.

([Mat 25:10](#) *Naswona loko vona (vanhwana va swiphukuphuku) va ri karhi va ya xava, muteki*

(N’wana wa munhu) .

tile; kutani lava a va lunghekile (vanhwana vo tlhariha) va nghena na yena evukatini. kutani nyangwa wu pfariwile.^{G2808} .

→ “Ku pfala” swi kombetela eka nyangwa wa tilo, lowu pfallerweke vakanganyisi ([Mat 23:13](#), vatsari ni Vafarisi).

¹²³Vhidiyo 20. “(Xifunengeto xo kariha), Banga, & Banga ra matlhelo mambirhi.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-banga-ya-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-banga-ya-matlhelo-mambirhi-2/.

¹²⁴Vhidiyo 24. “U Yerusalema wo Kwetsima (3/3).”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-yindlu-ya-xikwembu-u-yerusalema-wo-kwetsima/.

¹²⁵Vhidiyo 43. “(Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/.

- .Tloyi a pfulaka nyangwa ya tilo hi yena **Xikwembu**, naswona yi pfala tilo **iHOSI Xikwembu**.
- .Tloyi a lerisaka leswaku nyangwa wa tilo wu “pfula” i**Xikwembu**([Ps 78:23](#)).
- .Tloyi a nga lerisaka tilo leswaku ri “pfala” hi yena **HOSI Xikwembu**([הַיְהוָה](#), Y^{hōvâ}) .^{H3068}.

[2Tk 7:13](#) Loko mina (HOSI) ndzi pfala tilo leswaku mpfula yi nga na, kumbe ndzi lerisa tinjiya leswaku ti dya

tiko (misava), .^{H776} kumbe loko ndzi rhumela ntungu exikarhi ka vanhu va mina;

- **Tyena HOSI Xikwembu**

- .**Xikwembu**, .**HOSI Xikwembu**, yi humelele eka Abrahamama, Isaka na Yakobe hi vito ra ‘ēl ^{H410} **saday** ^{H7706}, kambe A a nga ri tano va tiviwa hi vito, .**HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh).^{H3068} Yehovha u ta humesa vana va Israele ekule ehansi ka mindzhwalo ya Vaegipta ni vuhlonga bya vona, leswaku va ta va vanhu va Yena naswona Yena u ta va va vona

Xikwembu, naswona va ta swi tiva sweswo **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) .^{H3068} **Xikwembu** yi va humese evuhlongeni bya Vaegipta ([Eks 6:7](#)).

↓

- **HOSI Xikwembu = Christ = N'wana wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka**

- .**HOSI Xikwembu** swa wena **Xikwembu** ([Deu30:20](#)) i vutomi bya wena ^{H2416} leyi u faneleke ku yi namarhela, na leswi **Kriste** i vutomi bya hina ^{G2222}

([Kol 3:4](#)), hikwalaho Yena (**HOSI Xikwembu** swa wena **Xikwembu**) i **Kriste**, .**N'wana wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka** ([Mat 16:16](#)).¹²⁶

↓

- **The N'wana wa Xikwembu = Yesu Krete = Ntiyiso “ .Xikwembu ”** .

- .Kutani ha swi tiva leswaku N'wana wa Xikwembu u tile, u hi nyikile ku twisisa, leswaku hi ta n'wi tiva i **ntiyiso**, .^{G228} naswona hi le ka yena loyi a nga kona **ntiyiso**, .^{G228} hambi ku ri eka N'wana wa yena **Yesu Krete**. Leswi i ntiyiso ^{G228} **Xikwembu**, na

vutomi lebyi nga heriki ([1Yh 5:20](#)).

↓

- **Tyena Hosi Yesu Kriste**

- Yindlu hinkwayo ya Israele a yi swi tivile hi ku tiyiseka, leswaku **Xikwembu** u endle sweswo swi fana **Yesu**, loyi mi n'wi vambeleke, .

swimbirhi **Xikwembu** na **Kriste**, nhlamuselo, **Yesu** i havumbirhi bya swona **Xikwembu** na **Kriste** ([Mintirho 2:36](#)) kumbe **Yesu Krete**, i mani **HOSI Xikwembu** eka hinkwaswo ([1Yh 5:20](#), [Mintirho 10:36](#)).

→ Xisweswo, muhluri u fanele a hlayisa harhi yakwe ^{G4735} ku kondza ku vuya ka Yena (**Hosi Yesu Kriste**).¹²⁷

- **Tu hlula**

- .Vahluri va ta nghena hi nyangwa wa **HOSI Xikwembu** (murisi wa tinyimpfu, [.Ps23:1](#), [.Jhn10:2](#)) na a nge he humi emadyelweni kutani a ponisiwa hi vito ra Yena lerintshwa leri tsariweke ehenhla ka yena ([Jhn10:9](#)) .¹²⁸.

→ **Xa Xikwembu** n'wana wa jaha, .**Hosi Yesu Kriste** (languta eka [Nhl 3:14](#)) . yi endlwe hi mbewu ya Davhida hi ku ya hi nyama

¹²⁶Vhidiyo 23. “Xinkwa, Manna, & Mana la fihliweke.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/xinkwa/23-xinkwa-xi-manna-xi-fihla/.

¹²⁷Vhidiyo 24. “U Yerusalema wo Kwetsima (3/3).”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-yindlu-ya-xikwembu-u-yerusalema-wo-kwetsima/.

¹²⁸Vhidiyo 27. “(Nyama, Moya, & Moya) Pisalema 23,” .

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

Ku kuma vuxokoxoko bya ndlela yo hlula ku nghena etempeleni ya Xikwembu, vona vhidiyo 47. “7. Mitsonga” .

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-7-tabernacles/.

& video 11. “(Xiambalo) Emahlweni ka nkhuvo wa Paseka.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/11-xiambalo-ya-yesu-emahlweni-ka-nkhuvo-wa-paseka/.

([Rhm 1:3](#)), hikwalaho u swi endlile [xilotlelo xa Davhida](#). Leswi vulaka leswaku, loyi a nga na xilotlelo xa Davhida hi [HOSI Xikwembu Yesu Kreste](#), N'wana wa Xikwembu, loyi a vulavulaka ni kereke ya le Filadelfia.

- [I mani wa ntiyiso loyi a nga na xilotlelo xa Davhida?](#)
- [.N'wana wa Xikwembu \(Hosi Yesu Kriste\)](#) .

- Lava va hlayiseke ti logo naswona va nga kaneti vito ra Yena

[Nhl 3:8](#) Ndzi tiva mintirho ya wena: [G2041](#) waswivo, ndzi vekile emahlweni ka wena ndhawu leyi pfulekeke [G455](#) nyangwa, naswona a ku na munhu loyi a nga pfala [G2808](#) xona: 1 .
hikuva u ni matimba (matimba) matsongo, [G1411](#) naswona u hlayisile rito ra mina (logos), [G3056](#) naswona a nga ri landzulanga vito ra mina.

☞ [Nhl 3:8](#) Ndzi tiva mintirho ya wena. Wa vona, ndzi vekile nyangwa lowu pfulekeke emahlweni ka wena, ku nga ri na munhu loyi a nga wu pfala;

hikuva u ni matimba matsongo, u hlayisile [Mina tilogo ta swilo](#), naswona a va kaneti [Vito ra mina](#).

- [Rito leri nge \(.ti logos ta kona\)](#) . [G3056](#)

- (Ku chumayela ku ya emahlweni [ti logos ta kona](#)) . [Xikwembu](#) rhumerile [ti logos ta kona](#) eka vana va Israele a va dyondzisa sweswo [Yesu Kreste](#);

[HOSI Xikwembu](#) eka hinkwaswo.

- (Ku chumayela ku ya emahlweni [xirho xa rhema](#)) . [Xikwembu](#) va totiwile [Yesu wa le Nazareta](#) hi [Moya lowo Kwetsimana](#) hi [matimba](#), .

[a N'wi pfxa hi siku ra vunharhu](#), naswona u N'wi kombe erivaleni ([Yesu Kreste wa le Nazareta](#)) .

[eka hina](#).¹²⁹ Kambe ku nga ri eka vanhu hinkwavo, kambe eka hina, "timbhoni leti hlawuriweke emahlweni ka Xikwembu

[loyi a dyeke ni ku nwa ni N'wana wa munhu endzhaku ka loko a pfukile eku feni.](#)"

- Un'wana ni un'wana loyi a amukeleke [ti logos ta kona](#), u ta kuma ku rivaleriwa ka swidyoho, naswona [Moya lowo Kwetsima](#) yi ta wela eka vapfumeri volavo leswaku [logo ya kona](#) s eka vona swi cinca [ku kurhema](#) ([Mintirho 10:36-44](#)).¹³⁰

→ Mfumo wa [Xikwembu](#) a hi eka tilogo kambe eka [matimba](#) kambe lava va hlayiseke tilogo va lava matimba ya [ku pfxiwa ka vafi](#) ku tswala mihandzu yo tala ya rhema. Kambe va hlayise tilogo ta Yena hi matimba ya vona lamatsongo, .

hikwalaho ku nga nyangwa wo nghena¹³¹ mi ta tirheriwa hi xitalo eka [mfumo lowu nga heriki](#) ya [hina Xikwembu](#) na Muponisi [Yesu Kreste](#) ([2Pe 1:11](#)).¹³²

- [Xikwembu xi andzisa mbewu ya wena leyi byariweke, nayi engetela mihandzu ya ku lulama ka wena](#)¹³³

- [.Mbewu](#) [G4703](#) ([ti- spores ta switsongwatsongwana](#), .riviti ra xinuna) . [G4703](#) = Mbewu (vito ra xinuna = [tilogo ta swiloya](#) Xikwembu), .

¹²⁹Video 15. "Evhangelu ya logos ya Xikwembu (Yesu & Yesu Kriste wa Nazareta)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangelu/15/ .

¹³⁰Vhidiyo 16. "Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Ku suka eka Vayuda ku ya eka matiko ya Vamatiko) 6/10."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangelu/16/ .

¹³¹Vona eka "[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."

¹³²Vhidiyo 13. "Rito (logos & rhema)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-nyiko-ya-moya-wo-kwetsima/ .

¹³³Languta eka "[Xifaniso 3-d]," kumbe Vhidiyo 26. "Paseka ya Hosi (Testamente Leyintshwa)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-tihosi-ku-paseka-testamente-yintshwa/ .

(Sweswi xifaniso hi lexi: Mbewu^{G4703} i rito(logos) .^{G3056} ya Xikwembu . [Luk8:11](#)) .^{G4703} : 1 .

1 .

eka Isaka

- **Mbewu**^{G4690} (*mbewu ya vununa* , riviti ra neuter) .^{G4690}(kumbeH2233) = Rito (rhema, vito ra xihlawuhlawu) .^{G4487}:

Mbewu ya kona^{G4690} swi kombetela eka **xirho xa rhema** ya riviti leri fanaka ra neuter, leri fanaka na mbewu

(Mbewu ya wena yi ta va kona eka Isaka. "^{G4690} ku vitaniwa, .*Rhm 9:7*) .

[13:37](#)) .

- **Mubyari**^{G4687}: N'wana wa munhu (Loyi a byalaka^{G4687} **leswinenembewu**^{G4690} i **N'wana wa munhu** , [Mat](#)

• **Mbewu ya kona**^{G4690} **ya xitshembiso=Kriste**

- **N'wana wa munhu** u nyikela nyama ya Yena hikwalaho ka vutomi bya misava ([Jhn6:51](#)) na swibyariwa swa swimilana **vana**^{G5043} **ya xitshembiso** endzeni

mfumo wa matilo ([Mat 13:24](#)) .

- **Xikwembu** vatirheli **mbewu ya Kriste** (kumbexirho xa rhema) .^{G4690} eka **N'wana wa munhu** ku byala **vana**^{G5043} **ya xitshembiso**

emfun'weni wa matilo.

→ **Xikwembu** u tlhela a tirhela xinkwa lexi wundlaka (logos) xa nyama ya n'wina, ku nga nyama ya N'wana wa munhu

([Jhn6:55](#)), naswona u andzisa **logos ya Xikwembu** swi byariwile eka wena, ni ku engeteleka **mihandzu ya ku lulama ka wena**.

† Wena (muapostola, muyimeri wa Kriste, [2Ko 5:20](#)) va vambiwile na Kriste, kutani Kriste wa hanya eka n'wina. U hanya na nyama (ya wena leyi faka) hi ripfumelo ra N'wana wa Xikwembu loyi a ku rhandzeke, a tinyiketela hikwalaho ka wena ([Gal 2:20](#)). Hikokwalaho, mi tsakela ku tsana, ku rhuketeriwa, ku laveka, ku xanisiwa, ku xaniseka hikwalaho ka Kriste, hikuva loko u tsanile, u va ni matimba ([2Ko 12:10](#)).

† Bhikuva u pfumerile vito ra N'wana wa munhu (**logos ya Xikwembu**) emahlweni ka vanhu, u ta tlhela a ku phofula emahlweni ka tintsumi ta Xikwembu, na Tata wa xona etilweni ([Mat 10:32](#), [Luk 12:8](#)).

- Sinagoga ya Sathana

Nhl 3:9 Waswivo, ndzi ta va endla va sinagogeni ya Sathana, lava vulaka leswaku i Vayuda, kambe a hi Vayuda, kambe va hamba;
vonani, ndzi ta va endla va ta va ta gandzela emahlweni ka milenge ya wena, ni ku tiva leswaku ndzi ku rhandze.

- ☞ **Nhl 3:9** Waswivo, ndzi ta endla lava va sinagogeni ya Sathana, lava vulaka leswaku i Vayuda, kambe a hi Vayuda, kambe va hamba;
Waswivo, ndzi ta va endla va ta va ta gandzela emahlweni ka milenge ya wena, ni ku tiva leswaku ndzi ku rhandze.
- **Sinagoga ya Sathana:** Languta eka **Nhl 2:9**.
 - **Vayuda va sinagogeni ya Sathana:** U ta va endla va ta va ta gandzela emahlweni ka milenge ya kereke eFiladelfiya.

- Lava va hlayiseke ti logo va ta hlayisiwa eka awara ya ndzingo

Nhl 3:10 Hikuva u hlayisile rito (logos) .^{G3056}ya ku lehisa mbilu ka mina, .
Na mina ndzi ta ku sirhelela eka nkarhi wa ndzingo, .^{G3986}leyi nga ta wela misava hinkwayo, .^{G3625}
ku ringeta (ku ringeta, ku kombisa) .^{G3985}lava tshamaka emisaveni (misava).^{G1093}

- ☞ **Nhl 3:10** Hikuva u hlayisile tilogo ta ku lehisa mbilu ka mina, .
Na mina ndzi ta ku sirhelela eka **nkari wa ndzingo**, .
leyi nga ta ta ehenhla ka misava hinkwayo, ku kambela lava tshamaka emisaveni.
- **Misava (matilo ni misava)** leyi hi yi vonaka sweswi hi mahlo ya hina ya ntumbuluko i logos leyi nga endliwangiki hi swilo hilaha yi vonakaka hakona, kambe yi hlayisiwile, yi hlayisiwile ndzilo (ku paluxa **rhema ya Xikwembu**) ku lwisana ni siku ra ku avanyisa ni ku lovisiwa ka vanhu lava nga chaviki Xikwembu (**Hv 11:3**). Hikwalaho, loko **siku ra Hosi** ku ta kukota khamba nivusiku, matilo ma ta hundza hi huwa leyikulu, ni swilo leswi nga kona swin'we ni misava, swi ta n'oka hi ku hisa lokukulu, ni mintirho leyi nga eka yona yi ta hisiwa.¹³⁵
 - **The awara ya ndzingo** i awara ya le mahlweni ka Nhlo mulo Lowukulu, kun'we ni "vukarhi bya Xinyimpfana (.**Nhl 6:16**), ya Xikwembu (**Nhl 14:15-20**), ni ya Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo (**Nhl 8:1- .Nhl 11:19**).¹³⁶
→ Kambe u ta sirheleriwa eka **nkari wa ndzingo** leswi nga ta wela eka lava tshamaka eka misava ya misava hinkwayo ku ringa ripfumelo ra vona hi nkarhi wa nhlo mulo hikuva u ta va **ku khomiwa kumbe ku tekeriwa tanihi lava nga 144 000**.¹³⁷

- Khoma hi matimba eka harhi ya wena

Nhl 3:11 Waswivo, ndzi ta hi ku hatlisa, khoma leswi u nga na swona, leswaku ku nga vi na munhu loyi a tekaka harhi ya wena.^{G4735}

- ☞ **Nhl 3:11** Waswivo, .**Ndzi ta hi ku hatlisa!** Khoma leswi u nga na swona, leswaku ku nga vi na munhu loyi a nga ta teka swa wena **xidlodlo**.
- N'wana wa munhu u ta ta hi ku hatlisa hikwalaho ka kereke ya Filadelfiya, lava nga vanhwana vo tlhariha. Endzhaku ka vona
va tiyiserile ndzingo, va ta amukela **harhi ya ku lulamasweswo HOSI Xikwembu** u tshembisile.¹³⁸

¹³⁵Languta eka **Nhl 2:18**.

¹³⁶Vona eka "(**Nhl 18:10-20**) Ku avanyisiwa ka muti lowukulu wa Babilona hi awara yin'we."

¹³⁷Vona eka "(**Nhl 7:4-8**) Va 144 000 (tiko rin'we ra Xikwembu emisaveni, Israyele, vanhwana vo tlhariha¹³⁷) ku pfalleriwile."

¹³⁸Vona eka "(**Nhl 6:1-2**) Ku pfuleka ka xilemo xa 1 (hanci yo basa)." .

- [Xidlodlo^{G4735}](#)..
 - Behold, ndzi ([.Hosi Yesu Kriste](#), [.Nhl 3:1](#)) yi ta ta hi ku hatlisa: khoma swi tiya eka swa wena [harhi ya vuhosi](#) xihhi
 - [HOSI Xikwembu](#) u tshembise lava n'wi rhandzaka, kutani ku nga tshuki ku teke munhu loyi a tekaka harhi ya wena.

- Vahluri: Va endliwe phuphu etempeleni ya Xikwembu

[Nhl 3:12](#) Loyi a hlulaka ndzi ta n'wi endla phuphu etempeleni [G3485](#) ya Xikwembu xanga, naswona a nge he humi; ndzi ta tsala eka yena vito ra Xikwembu xanga, ni vito ra muti wa Xikwembu xanga; ku nga Yerusalema lontshwa, loyi a xikaka hi le tilweni ku suka eka Xikwembu xa mina. kutani ndzi ta tsala ehenhla ka yena ya mina [G3450](#) vito lerintshwa.

☞ [Nhl 3:12](#) Loyi a hlulaka, ndzi ta n'wi endla phuphu eka yona [tempele](#) ya Mina [Xikwembu](#), . kutani a nge he humi.

Ndzi ta tsala hi yena [vito ra konaya](#) Mina [Xikwembu](#) na [vito ra konaya](#) [mutiya](#) [Mina Xikwembu](#), [Yerusalema Lowuntshwa](#), .

leyi xikaka yi huma etilweni yi huma eka Mina [Xikwembu](#), ni vito ra mina lerintshwa.

→ [Yerusalema Lowuntshwa](#), . muti wo kwetsima, lowu hlamuseriweke eka Nhlavutelo 21 i

“ [.Mukwetsimivanhu](#)” kumbe “[Mukwetsimi](#)

[vakwetsimi](#)” loyi a nga ta xika hi le tilweni a huma eka Xikwembu, a lunghiseleriwile ku fana ni mutekiwa

la khavisiweke eka nuna wa yena

([Nhl 21:2](#))..

- [Vito ra mina lerintshwa](#): A ku ri hava loyi a ri tiva vito lerintshwa ra [ku Nyimpfu](#) (arnion, [.G721 Nhl 5:6](#)), kambe Yena hi Yexe.

([Nhl 19:12](#) Mahlo ya yena a ma fana ni langavi ra ndzilo, enhlokweni ya yena a ku ri ni tiharhi

to tala;

naswona a ri na vito leri tsariweke, leri a ku nga ri na munhu loyi a ri tivaka,

handle ka Yena hi Yexe.)

- [Vito ra Xikwembu xa Mina](#) ([Vito ra Xikwembu ra ku Nyimpfu](#)) ni vito ra muti wa Xikwembu xa Mina ([.ku Nyimpfu](#) (arnion, [.G721 Nhl 5:6](#)):

→ [Muti wa Xikwembu](#) i ndhawu yo kwetsima ya tabernakela ([Ps 46:4](#)), leswi nga [Yerusalema Lowuntshwa](#).

[Ps 46:4](#) Ku ni nambu, swinambyana swa wona swi ta tsakisa [muti wa Xikwembu](#), .

[leswi kwetsimaka](#) ndhawu ya [mintsongaya](#) [Loyi a nge Henhla ngopfu](#).

- [U tempele ya Xikwembu lexi hanyaka lexi hlawulekeke](#)

[1Ko 3:17](#) Loko munhu a nyamisa tempele ya Xikwembu, Xikwembu xi ta n'wi lovisa;

hikuva tempele ya Xikwembu ya kwetsima, tempele leyi mi nga yona.

[1Ko 6:19](#) Yini? a mi swi tivi leswaku miri wa n'wina i tempele ya Moya lowo Kwetsima lowu nga eka n'wina;

leswi mi nga na swona [Xikwembu](#), naswona a mi va n'wina xana?

[2Ko 6:16](#) Naswona tempele ya Xikwembu yi pfumelelana kwihi ni swifaniso swa hava? hikuva mi tempele ya Xikwembu lexi hanyaka;

tanihi [Xikwembu](#) te: “Ndzi ta tshama eka tona, ndzi famba eka tona;

na [Ndzi ta va Xikwembu xa vona](#), [nava ta va vanhu va mina](#).

→ Wena u [tempele ya Xikwembu](#) loyi a kwetsimaka, kutani miri wa n'wina i tempele ya Moya lowo Kwetsima eka n'wina, lowu

i wa Xikwembu, xisweswo miri wa wena a hi wa wena. Hikuva mfumo wa Xikwembu wu le ndzeni ka wena ([Luk 17:21](#)), .

u [tempele ya Xikwembu lexi hanyaka](#) loyi a nga ta tshama a famba eka wena, naswona u ta va wa wena [Xikwembu](#), na wena

swi ta va [Vanhu va yena](#).

- Miako hinkwayo yi fanele ku kula yi va tempele yo kwetsima eHosini
Ef 2:19Sweswi a ma ha ri valuveri ni valuveri, kambe mi vaaka-tiko-kulobye ni vakwetsimi.
na ya ndyangu wa **Xikwembu**;
Ef 2:20Va akiwe ehenhla ka masungulo ya vaapostola ni vaprofeta, .
Yesu Kreteyena hi yexe a ri ribye lerikulu ra le khoneni;
Ef 2:21Eka yena muako hinkwawo lowu vumbekeke wu kula wu va tempele yo kwetsima eHosini.

→U akiwa tanihi yindlu ya moya leyi amukelekaka eka Xikwembu hi ku tirhisa **Yesu Krete**. Ku vula leswaku, u akiwile ehenhla ka masungulo ya vaapostola na vaprofeta na **Yesu Krete**Hi yexe a ri ribye lerikulu ra le **khoneni**; hikwalaho, miako hinkwayo yi fanele ku kula yi va tempele yo kwetsima eka **HOSI Xikwembu**, leyi eka yona n'wina n'wina mi akiwaka swin'we leswaku mi va vutshamo bya **Xikwembu** endzeni **Moya** (Ef 2:21-22).¹³⁹

- **Tempele ya miri wa Yesu**(xifunengeto = Nyama ya yena) .
Luk 23:45Dyambu ri va munyama, ni xifunengeto ^{G2665}**ya tempele**^{G3485} a yi hirhiwile exikarhi.
Mar 15:38Na xifunengeto ^{G2665}**ya tempele**^{G3485} yi hirhiwile hi swiphemu swimbirhi (timbirhi) . ^{G1417}
ku suka ehenhla ku ya ehansi.
Mat 27:51 Naswona, waswivo, xifunengeto ^{G2665}**ya tempele**^{G3485} yi hirhiwile hi swiphemu swimbirhi (timbirhi) . ^{G1417}
ku suka ehenhla ku ya ehansi; kutani misava yi tsekatseka, ni maribye ma handzuka;

(1) Xifunengeto xa tabernakele ya 1: Vukwetsimelo bya misava

Hv 9:1Kutani hakunene ntwanano wo sungula na wona a wu ri ni milawu (ku lulama) . ^{G1345}**ya ntirho wa Xikwembu**, .
*na munhu wa misava (wa laha misaveni) . ^{G2886}ndhawu yo kwetsima (**Ku kwetsimandhawu yo kwetsima**) . ^{G39}*
Hv 9:2Hikuva a ku endlwiwe tabernakela; xo sungula, laha a ku ri ni xikhomela-mavoni, ni tafula, .
*ni xinkwa xa nkombiso; leyi vuriwaka ndhawu yo kwetsima (**Ku kwetsimandhawu yo kwetsima**) . ^{G39}*

→Tabernakele ya 1 (ya khale) yi tirha tanihi **a Ku Kwetsimandhawu yo kwetsima**, leyi a yi yime ntsena eka nyama ni swakunwa, ni

ku hlantswiwa ka vampfampfarhuti va mati, na **ku lulama ka nyama**, leyi sindzisiweke eka vona ku fikela enkarhini wa ku cinca
(Hv 9:10).

Hv 10:19Hikokwalaho, vamakwerhu, hi ni xivindzi xo nghena endhawini yo kwetsima swinene (**vukwetsimelo byo kwetsima**) . ^{G39}
*hi ngati ya **Yesu** ,*
Hv 10:20Hi ndlela leyintshwa ni leyi hanyaka, leyi a hi hlawuleleke yona, hi xifunengeto. ^{G2665}
hi leswaku, nyama ya yena;

→Xifunengeto xa 1 i xa magandzelo ni magandzelo ya xidyoho hi nawu, kambe ngati ya **Yesu** u na u hi hlawulekile hi ku tirhisa xisirhelelo xa (1st), kumbe nyama ya **Yesu**. Hikwalaho, vamakwerhu va fanele ku va tano
bold ku nghena eka **leswi kwetsimakasanctuary**^{G39}etilweni.

(2) Xifunengeto xa tabernakele ya vumbirhi (yintshwa): Ndhawu yo Kwetsima

Hv 9:11Kambe **Kriste**hi ku va muprista lonkulu wa swilo leswinene leswi taka, hi muprista lonkulu ni **tabernakele leyi hetisekeke swinene**, ku nga endlwi hi mavoko, hi leswaku, ku nga endlwi hi muako lowu;
Hv 9:12Ku nga ri hi ngati ya timbuti ni marhole, kambe u nghene kan'we hi ngati ya yena n'wini

¹³⁹Vhidiyo 41. "Kula eHosini leswaku mi amukeleka eka Xikwembu."
www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-kula-eka-hosi-ku-amukeleka-eka-xikwembu/.

ndhawu yo kwetsima (.Vukwetsimelo byo kwetsima)., ^{G39}loko a kumileku kutsuriwa loku nga heriki eka hina.

→(The more perfect tabernacle) Hikuva vutivi bya xidyoho byi ta hi nawu, ku hava nyama leyi nga ta endliwa yi lulamile hi mintirho ya nawu ([Rhm 3:20](#)). Kambe hi swa Yenangati, **Kristeyi** nghene kan'we eka **Ku kwetsimandhawu yo kwetsima**, ^{G39}leyi nga tabernakela leyi hetisekeke swinene leyi nga endliwangiki hi mavoko (ku akiwa ka ndhawu yo kwetsima), hambi ku ri hi ngati ya timbuti ni marhole, loko yi kumiwile **hilaha ku nga herikikutsula** eka hina.

- **Xifunengeto xa vumbirhi: 1** .**Xikwembuyi** teke yo sungula (xisirhelelo xa tabernakela a xi lava magandzelo ni magandzelo ya xidyoho hi nawu, xisweswo tabernakele leyi hetisekeke swinene kumbe tabernakela ya vumbirhi a yi laveka) leswaku yi hi kwetsimisa hi miri wa **Yesu Krete** kan'we hi laha ku nga heriki ([Hv 10:8-10](#)).

(3) Xifunengeto “endzhaku” ka tabernakele ya vumbirhi (yintshwa): Vukwetsimelo byo Kwetsima ku tlula hinkwavo

[Hv 9:3](#) Endzhaku ka xifunengeto xa vumbirhi, i tabernakela leyi vitaniwaka **leyi Kwetsima Ngopfu** (ndhawu yo kwetsima) .**eka hinkwaswo**,^{G39G39}

→Xifunengeto “endzhaku” ka tabernakele ya vumbirhi (yintshwa) xi vuriwa **ku Kwetsima ka Lava Kwetsima Ngopfu** (ndhawu yo kwetsima) . ya hinkwaswo^{G39G39} ([Hv 9:3](#)). Leyi i ndhawu leyi **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahovha, **Kriste**) .^{H3068} va ta hlangana na vulavula ni vana va Israyele ([Eks 25:2-22](#)).

- **Xifunengeto xa tempele**¹⁴⁰

- Xifunengeto xa tempele: xi handzukile exikarhi (xifunengeto xa tempele xi nga si handzuka ku suka ehenhla ku ya fika tshaku) .

- ① Naswona dyambu ri va munyama ([Luk23:45](#)) .
- ② kutani xifunengeto xa tempele xi rhangana xi handzukile exikarhi^{G3319} ([Luk23:45](#)) .

- The xifunengeto xa tempele: handzula hi le xikarhi

- ③ waswivo, xifunengeto xa tempele, . yi hirhiwile hi swiphemu swimbirhiku suka ehenhla ku ya ehansi ([Mat 27:51](#)) .
- ④ kutani misava yi tsekatsaka, maribye ya handzuka ([Mat 27:51](#));
- ⑤ ni sirha^{G3419} swi pfuriwile; ([Mat 27:52](#)) .
- ⑥ ni mimiri yo tala ya vakwetsimi vo kwetsima^{G40} leyi eteleke yi pfukile ([Mat 27:52](#)) , .
- ⑦ kutani a huma esirheni^{G3419} endzhaku ka ku pfuxiwa ka yena, .
- ⑧ kutani a nghena emutini wo kwetsima, .
- ⑨ naswona u humelele eka vo tala ([Mat 27:53](#)).

• **Emahlweni ka ku pfuxiwa ka vafi**¹⁴¹

- **Rifu ra konayi** fume ku sukela eka Adamu ku ya fika eka Muxe, kutani mintsumbu leyi eteleke hi nkarhi wa ku fuma ka

¹⁴⁰Languta eka “[Xifaniso 3-e]” kumbe

Vhidiyo 39. “Ntlhandlamano wa nkarhi lowu nga kotekaka wa ku vambiwa ka Yesu.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-ku-nga-ndlela-ntlhandlamano-nkarhi-wa-ku-vambiwa-adamu-wo-sungula-na-ku-hetelele-ku-pfuka-ka-vafi/.

¹⁴¹Ibid.

rifuva le sirhangwini leri pfalekeke^{G3419} (Mat 27:52, .Rhm 5:14).

- **Endzhaku ka ku pfuxiwa ka vafi**
 - Mintsumbu ya vana va mfumo yi humile esirheni^{G3419} kutani a nghena emutini wo kwetsima (6- .8).
 - .Mat 27:51-53 i xiendlakalo lexi humeleleke endzhaku ka loko Yesu a nyikerile Moya wa Yena exihambanweni, kambe xiya leswaku swi yi hlamusela xivono xa le ndzhaku ka ku pfuka ka Yena.
 - Yesu Krestu lahlwile endzhaku ka rifu ra Yena kutani a pfuka hi siku ra vunharhu hi ku ya hi matsalwa (1Ko 15:4), kutani Mat 27:52 i nhlamuselo ya xiendlakalo lexi humeleleka “endzhaku ka ku pfuka ka Yena” .waha mintsumbu ku ta pfuka vakwetsimi vo tala lava a va etlele.
- **Vanhu emutini wo Kwetsima = Muti lowukulu = Yerusalema wo Kwetsima**
 - .Vasati va Xinyimpfanayi endla muti lowukulu, Yerusalema wo kwetsima lowu xikaka wu huma etilweni **Xikwembu** (Nhl 21:10) xihhi **Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawona Xinyimpfana i tempele** (Nhl 21:22) ku amukela **ku vonakala ka Xikwembu** (Nhl 21:3). A ku nge he vi na ndzhukano kumbe vusiku, naswona a va nge lavi khandlela kumbe ku vonakala ka dyambu hikuva **ku vangama ka Xikwembu** yi ta yi olovisa.¹⁴²
 - Wena (mutekiwa, .wansati wa Xinyimpfana) yi ta va **ansati wa Xinyimpfana** endzeni **Yerusalema wo Kwetsima** xihhi yi xika etilweni yi huma eka Xikwembu (Nhl 21:10).¹⁴³
- **Yerusalema wo Kwetsima (Nhl 3:12 ku hundzuluxeriwa nakambe)** .
 - Loyi a hlulaka (**nsati wa Xinyimpfana**), MINA (**Xinyimpfana**) yi ta endla phuphu eka **tempele ya Xikwembu xanga** (leyi nga eka **Yerusalema wo Kwetsima e Yerusalema Lowuntshwa**), ¹⁴⁴ a nge he humi, kutani ndzi ta tsala ehnhla ka yena vito ra mina **Xikwembu**, ni vito ra muti wa Xikwembu xanga (lowu nga Yerusalema Lowuntshwa e Yerusalema wa le tilweni, .Hv 12:22), ¹⁴⁵ leyi xikaka yi huma etilweni yi huma **Xikwembu xanga (Xinyimpfana xa Xikwembu)**: kutani ndzi ta tsala vito ra mina lerintshwa ehnhla ka yena.
 - **Yerusalema wo Kwetsima**, muti lowukulu lowu “ .vatekiwa va xisati, kumbe **vasati wa Xinyimpfana**” i, ku swi endla **muti lowukulu** (Nhl 21:9-10).

Nhl 3:13 Loyi a nga na ndleve, a a yingise leswi Moya wu swi byelaka tikereke.

- Languta eka **Nhl 21:10** ku kuma vuxokoxoko byo tala.
 - † Loko u kongomisiwa hi Moya lowo Kwetsima, u ta kota ku twa leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka kereke ya le Filadelfiya hikuva Moya wa Tatana kumbe Moya lowo Kwetsima, wu vulavula eka wena (Mat 10:20, .Mar 13:11).

¹⁴²Vhidiyo 24. “U Yerusalema wo Kwetsima (3/3).”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-yindlu-ya-xikwembu-u-yerusalem-wo-kwetsima/, & .

Video 36. “Swifaniso: Mfumo wa Matilo & Mfumo wa Xikwembu.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-swifaniso-swifaniso-mfumo-wa-matilo-mfumo-wa-xikwembu/ .

¹⁴³Vhidiyo 48. “8. Hanukkah.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-8-hanukkah/.

¹⁴⁴Languta eka “[Xifaniso 21] Tabernakela leyintshwa etilweni & Tempele ya Xikwembu.”

¹⁴⁵Vhidiyo 24. “Yindlu ya Xikwembu (Genesa 28).”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-yindlu-ya-xikwembu-u-yerusalem-wo-kwetsima/.

Possible time sequence of the crucifixion of Jesus

The crucifixion of Jesus is described in all four gospels (Matthew, Mark, Luke, & John)

Matthew	Mark
<p>Mat 27:45 Now from the sixth hour there was darkness over all the land (ground) until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Mat 27:46 And about the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying, • Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? that is to say, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?</p> <p>Mat 27:47 Some of them that stood there, when they heard that, said, This man calleth for Elias.</p> <p>Mat 27:48 And straightway one of them ran, and took a sponge, and filled it with vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink.</p> <p>Mat 27:49 The rest said, Let be, let us see whether Elias will come to save him.</p> <p>Mat 27:50 And he cried again with a loud voice, yielded (forgave) up the ghost.</p> <p>Mat 27:51 And, behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom, and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent.</p> <p>Mat 27:52 And the graves (the sepulchre) were opened, and many bodies of the saints (the holy) which slept arose, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many.</p> <p>Mat 27:53 And came out of the graves after his resurrection, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many.</p> <p>Mat 27:54 Now when the centurion saw what was done, he glorified God, saying, Certainly this was a righteous man.</p> <p>Mat 27:55 And all the people that came together to that sight, beholding the things which were done, smote their breasts, and returned.</p> <p>Mat 27:56 And all his acquaintance, and the women that followed him from Galilee, stood afar off, beholding these things.</p>	<p>Mar 15:33 And when the sixth hour was come, there was darkness over the whole land (ground) until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Mar 15:34 And it was about the sixth hour, and there was a darkness over all the earth (ground) until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Mar 15:35 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:36 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:37 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:38 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:39 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:40 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:41 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:42 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:43 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:44 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:45 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:46 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:47 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:48 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:49 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:50 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:51 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:52 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:53 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:54 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:55 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:56 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:57 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:58 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:59 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:60 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:61 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:62 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:63 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:64 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:65 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:66 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:67 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:68 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:69 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:70 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:71 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:72 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:73 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:74 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:75 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:76 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:77 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:78 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:79 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:80 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:81 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:82 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:83 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:84 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:85 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:86 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:87 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:88 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:89 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:90 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:91 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:92 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:93 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:94 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:95 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:96 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:97 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:98 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 15:99 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p> <p>Mar 16:00 And the sun was darkened, and the moon became as blood, while the sun, moon, and stars were shaken, and the earth was removed.</p>

When arranging the time sequence of each gospel...

¹⁴⁶Vhidiyo 39. "Ntlhandlamano wa nkarhi lowu nga kotekaka wa ku vambiwa ka Yesu." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-ku-nga-ndlela-ntlhandlamano-nkarhi-wa-ku-vambiwa-adamu-wo-sungula-na-ku-hetelela-ku-pfuka-ka-vafi/.

(Nhl 3:14-22) (7) Eka ntsumi ya kereke ya Valaodikiya

Nhl 3:14 Ni le ka ntsumi ya kereke ya Laodikiya^{G2994} tsala;
Swilo leswi swi vula Amen (hakunene), ^{G281}lava tshembekaka ni va ntiyiso^{G228} mbhoni, ^{G3144}
masungulo ya ku tumbuluxiwa ka Xikwembu;

☞ **Nhl 3:14** U tsalela ntsumi ya kereke ya Valaodikiya;
Swilo leswi swi vula Amen, Mbhoni yo Tshembeka na Ntiyiso, Masungulo ya ku tumbuluxiwa ka **Xikwembu**: 1 .

➤ I mani mbhoni yo tshembeka ni ya ntiyiso ya masungulo ya ku tumbuluxiwa ka Xikwembu?

• **Masungulo ya ku tumbuluxiwa ka Xikwembu**

Gn 2:4 Lawa i tinxaka^{H8435} ya matilo^{H8064} ni ya misava^{H776}
loko va tumbuluxiwile, ^{H1254}
hi siku^{H3117} sweswo **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) . ^{H3068}**Xikwembu**^{H430}
endlile^{H6213} misava^{H776} ni matilo^{H8064}.

→ Endzeni **Genesa 1**, **Xikwembu** (‘ēlōhîm) leyi nge) ^{H430} u tumbuluxe matilo ni misava ni mavuthu hinkwawo ya wona. Kutani

ku suka **Gn 2:4**, **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) . ^{H3068}**Xikwembu** kuvileku katseka eku endleni ka swilo eka yini **Xikwembu** ku tumbuluxiwile.¹⁴⁷

→ Loko swi ri tano, i mani loyi **XIKWEMBU** (Yahweh)?

• **Mbhoni ya ntiyiso ni leyi tshembekaka**

Yr 42:5 Kutani va ku eka Yeremiya: **HOSI Xikwembu**^{H3068} va na **antiyiso**^{H571} na **tshembekaka** (tshembha)^{H539}
mbhoni exikarhi ka hina, loko hi nga endli hambu ku ri hi ku ya hi swilo hinkwaswo (rhema^{H1697}) .¹⁴⁸
hikwalaho ka leswi **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) . ^{H3068} ya wena **Xikwembu** (‘ēlōhîm) . ^{H430} u ta ku rhumela eka hina.

→ **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) . ^{H3068} i mbhoni ya ntiyiso ni leyi tshembekaka, na **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh ‘ēlōhîm) .
yi mi rhumela hinkwenu **xirho xa rhema**.

1Yh 5:20 Nakona ha swi tiva sweswo **N’wana wa Xikwembu** u tile, kutani u hi nyikile ku twisisa, .
leswaku hi ta n’wi tiva (**Xikwembu**) hi sweswo **ntiyiso**^{G228}, naswona hi le ka yena loyi a nga kon **antiyiso** .^{G228}
hambu ku ri eka N’wana wa yena **Yesu Kreste**. Leswi i ntiyiso^{G228} **Xikwembu**, ni leswi nga heriki **yutomi**.

Mintirho 10:36 Rito (logos) .^{G3056} leyi Xikwembu xi yi rhumeleke eka vana (vana va majaha) .^{G5207} ya **Israyele**, .
ku chumayela ku rhula hi **Yesu Kreste**: (hi yena **Xikwembu** ya hinkwaswo:)

→ Lexi nga ntiyiso hi lexi **Xikwembu**, ni ntiyiso **Xikwembu** (Yahweh) . ^{H3068} i mani **Kriste**, naswona hi le ka leswi

Xikwembu xa ntiyiso endzeni **Xa Xikwembu N’wana wa jaha Yesu Kreste**, i mani **Xikwembu**^{G2962} ya hinkwaswo (.**Mintirho 10:36** Tilogo leti rhumeriweke eka vana va Israyele: **Yesu Kreste Xikwembu** eka hinkwaswo).

Mintirho 4:24 Nakona loko vona (vaapostola) va twa sweswo, va tlakusa rito ra vona ku **Xikwembu** hi ku twanana kun’we, kutani a ku:

¹⁴⁷Vhidiyo 1. “Eku sunguleni & Magoza ya Ntumbuluko.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/dyondzo1/ .

¹⁴⁸Vhidiyo 11. “Munazari eka Xikwembu (Misisi ya Nhloko).”

<https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-eka-xikwembu-misisi-ya-nhloko/>

Xikwembu (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri), .^{G1203}hi wena**Xikwembu**(θεός, ku nga titheos), .^{G2316}leyi endleke^{G4160}matilo,^{G3772}
na misava (misava), .^{G1093}ni lwandle, .^{G2281}na hinkwaswo^{G3956}leswaku in^{G1722}vona i: 1 .

→ **Xikwembu** (ti-despotēs) .^{G1203}swa wena**Xikwembu**=**HOSI Xikwembu**(Yahweh) .^{H3068}swa wena

Xikwembu^{H430}

- **HOSI Xikwembu**: Hi ku ya hi vaapostola, .**Xikwembu** (ti-despotēs) .^{G1203}swa wena**Xikwembu**loyi a endleke

tilo ni misava (misava, lwandle, ni mavuthu hinkwawo ya swona, .**Mintirho 4:24**), swi fana na **HOSI Xikwembu**(Yahweh) .^{H3068}swa wena **Xikwembu**^{H430}endzeni**Gn 2:4**.

- .Kwalaho,**Xikwembu** (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri) swi kombetela eka**HOSI Xikwembu**(Yahweh) endzeni**Gn 2:4**.

† Tanihi timbhoni leti swi voneke hi mahlo eka vukulukumba bya Yena, vaapostola va mi tivise matimba ni ku ta ka hina**Hosi Yesu Kriste**.¹⁴⁹

† Malandza ma le hansi**HOSI Xikwembu** (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri), loyi a tshembekaka (. **1Tm 6:2**), yo kwetsima, ni ya ntiyiso(**Nhl 6:10**), na**HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) i mbhoni ya ntiyiso ni yo tshembeka, na**Xikwembu**hi yena loyi a nga ntiyiso, naswona ntiyiso wa Yena wu le ka N'wana wa Yena, .**Yesu Kreste**, i mani**Xikwembu**eka hinkwaswo.

Kwalaho,**Nhl 3:14**swi nga tsariwa nakambe hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:

→ **Nhl 3:14**Timhaka leti ti vula Amen:**Xikwembu**hina**Xikwembu** (**YahwehXikwembu xa hina**) .
lava tshembekaka nantiyiso mbhoni, .**masunguloyaku tumbuluxiwa ka Xikwembu**;

➤ Loko Hosi (**vulawuri bya tihanyi**) .^{G1203}swi kombetela eka HOSI (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068}endzeni**Gn 2:4**, kutani i mani**HOSI Xikwembu (vulawuri bya tihanyi)** .^{G1203}?

Nhl 6:10Kutani va huwelela hi rito lerikulu, va ku: "Ku fikela rini, O**Xikwembu (vulawuri bya tihanyi)**, .^{G1203}ku kwetsimanantiyiso, .

xana a wu avanyisi ni ku rihisela ngati ya hina eka lava tshamaka emisaveni (misava) .^{G1093}?

(Hosi (ya Matimba^{G1203}, δεσπότης, vafumi va tihanyi) vs. Hosi (ya Matimba^{G2962}, κύριος, xihlamusela-marito xa xirhendzevutani)) .

• **Xikwembu**(Strong's^{G1203}, δεσπότης, vafumi va tihanyi) .

Luk 2:29 Xikwembu (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri), .^{G1203}sweswi u pfumelela nandza wa wena^{G1401}famba hi ku rhula, hi ku ya hi rito ra wena (**rhema**):^{G4487}

→Rhema yi nyikiwa hi**kuXikwembu(vulawuri bya tihanyi)**.^{G1203}

1Tm 6:1Malandza yo tala lama nga ehansi ka joko a ma hlayele vini va wona(**Xikwembu**, . **vulawuri bya tihanyi**) .^{G1203}

ku faneriwa hi ku xiximiwa hinkwako, leswaku vito ra**Xikwembu**(θεός, ku nga titheos) .^{G2316}
naswona dyondzo ya yena yi nga tshuki yi sandziwa.^{G987}

1Tm 6:2Na lava nga na ku pfumela(**tshembheka**) .^{G4103}vafumi(**Xikwembu, valawuri va tihanyi**) .^{G1203}
va nga va sandzi, .

hikuva i vamakwavo,^{G80}kambe va tirhela, hikuva va

va tshembekile^{G4103}ni varhandziwa, .^{G27}lava hlanganyelaka eka vuyelo lebyi. Swilo leswi swa dyondzisa ni ku khutaza.

1Tm 6:3Loko munhu a dyondzisa hi ndlela yin'wana, a nga pfumeli ku endla leswinene (**mpfumawulo**) .^{G5198}marito (**tilogo ta swilo**) .^{G3056}

hambi ku ri marito ya hina**XikwembuYesu Kreste**, ni le ka dyondzo leyi fambisanaka ni ku chava Xikwembu;

1Tm 6:4U tikukumuxa, a nga tivi nchumu, kambe u tsakela swivutiso ni ku holova ka marito (**tilogo**) .^{G3056}leswi ku humaka mavondzo, ku holova, ku rhuketela, ni ku anakanya ko biha, .

¹⁴⁹Vhidiyo 44, "Vuprofeta bya tsalwa (2 Petro 1) 2/2." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

1Tm 6:5 Ku kanetana loku hombolokeke ka vanhu va miehleketo yo biha, ni lava pfumalaka ntiyiso, ^{G225}

hi ku ehleketa leswaku ku vuyeriwa i ku chava Xikwembu: tihambanile eka lava fanaka.)

→ Malandza ma le hansi **Xikwembu** (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri) ku xixima vito ra **Xikwembu** leswaku dyondzo ya Yena yi nga vi kona ku rhuketeriwa.

→ **Xikwembu** (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri) wa tshembeka ^{G4103}.

→ Tilogo ta mpfumawulo ta **HOSI Xikwembu** (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri) i ya **Hosi Yesu Kriste**.

2Tm 2:21 Loko wanuna (un'wana na un'wana) ^{G5100} hikwalaho tibasisa eka leswi, u ta va xibya xo xiximeka, ku kwetsimisiwa, naswona ku ringanela ku tirhisiwa hi n'wini **Xikwembu** (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri), ^{G1203}

naswona u lunghekele ntirho wun'wana ni wun'wana lowunene.

→ **Xikwembu** (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri) yi ku lunghiselela "ntirho lowunene" wun'wana ni wun'wana.

2Pe 2:1 Kambe a ku ri ni vaprofeta va mavunwa exikarhi ka vanhu, .

tanihi leswi ku nga ta va ni vadyondzisi va mavunwa exikarhi ka n'wina;

loyi exhundleni a nga ta tisa vugwinehi lebyi solaka, hambu ku ri ku kaneta **HOSI Xikwembu** (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri), ^{G1203}

levi xavile (ku kutsula) ^{G59} vona, va ti tisela ndzoviso wa xihatla.

→ **Ku... Xikwembu** (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri) u xavile (ku kutsurile) hi ngati ya risima ya **Kriste**.

- **Xikwembu** (ti-despotēs) ^{G1203} **Xikwembu** = **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) ^{G2962} **Yesu Krete**

Yd 1:4 Hikuva ku ni vanhu van'wana lava ngheneke va nga swi tivi, lava khale a va vakeriwe ku avanyisiwa loku.

vanhu lava nga chaviki Xikwembu, va hundzula tintswalo ta hina **Xikwembu** ^{G2316} eka vudlakuta, .

ni ku landzula leswi nga swa yena ntsena **Xikwembu** (ti-despotēs) ^{G1203} **Xikwembu**, ^{G2316} na (hambu ku ri) ^{G2532} hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**.

→ Ntsena **Xikwembu** (ti-despotēs) ^{G1203} **Xikwembu** **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) ^{G2962} **Yesu Krete**.

Nhl 6:10 Kutani va huwelela hi rito lerikulu, va ku:

Ku leha ku fikela kwihhi, **O Xikwembu** (ti-despotēs) ^{G1203} ku kwetsima ^{G40} ni ntiyiso, ^{G228}

xana a wu avanyisi ni ku rihisela ngati ya hina eka lava tshamaka emisaveni (misava) ^{G1093}?

→ **Xikwembu** (ti-despotēs) ^{G1203} i ntiyiso ^{G228}.

- † **HOSI Xikwembu** (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri) = Ngati ya **Kriste** (**Yesu** tanihi **xinyimpfana xa ganzelo** ^{G286} handle ka xivati & handle ka xivati, loyi a veke **Kriste** (**Xinyimpfana lexi fumaka** ^{G721} Paseka ya hina).

→ **HOSI Xikwembu** (despotēs) yi ku lunghiselela ntirho wun'wana ni wun'wana lowunene (2Tm 2:21).

U xaviwile (u xaviwile) hi ngati ya risima ya **Kriste** (Ngati ya **Kriste** (**Yesu**

tanihi **xinyimpfana** ^{G286} handle ka xivati & handle ka xivati loyi a veke **Kriste** (**Xinyimpfana** ^{G721}) Paseka ya hina, .

1Pe 1:19, na **ku Xikwembu** (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri) hi yena loyi a ku xaveke (2Pe 2:1).

- Tilogo ta yena ta mpfumawulo ti xixima vito ra **Xikwembu** na dyondzo ya Yena, leyi nga ya **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, .

naswona U endla malandza ya Yena ma famba hi ku rhula hi ku ya hi rhema ya Yena (Luk 2:29).

→ Hikwalaho, ntsena **Xikwembu** (ti-despotēs) **Xikwembu** **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) **Yesu Krete** (Yd 1:4).

HOSI Xikwembu (vulawuri bya vulawuri) = **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) .

- Nakambe, ku suka eka vaapostola eka Mintirho 4:24, swi le rivaleni leswaku **Xikwembu** (vulawuri va vulawuri, Mintirho 4:24) **Xikwembu** swi kombetela eka

HOSI Xikwembu(Yahweh) .**Xikwembu**endzeni [Gn 2:4](#). Endzeni [2Sa 7:24](#) , **.HOSI Xikwembu**(Yahweh) .^{H3068}u lunghiselela vanhu va Yena Israyele ku va vanhu eka Yena hilaha ku nga heriki, ni **HOSI Xikwembu**(Yahweh) .^{H3068}hundzukile **ku Xikwembu**^{H430}eka vanhu va Israyele hilaha ku nga heriki.¹⁵⁰

XIKWEMBU(Yahweh) .^{H3068}**Xikwembu**^{H430}=**Xikwembu** (ti-despotēs) .^{G1203}swa wena **Xikwembu** - Lexi **XIKWEMBU**(Yahweh) .^{H3068}**Xikwembu**^{H430}u endle matilo ni misava, kun'we ni mavuthu hinkwawo ya wona, eka yini **Xikwembu**yi tumbuluxiwile eku sunguleni, naswona yi ku rhumela hinkwaswo rhema ([Yr 42:5](#)). Lexi **XIKWEMBU**(Yahweh) .**Xikwembu**([Gn 2:4](#)) ,swi fana na **Xikwembu** (despotēs) ya wena **Xikwembu**, loyi a “endleke” tilo ni misava (misava, lwandle, ni mavuthu hinkwawo ya swona, .[Mintirho 4:24](#)).

→Hi marito man'wana, .**Kriste**([Mintirho 2:36](#) , [.Kol 3:4](#)), N'wana wa lava hanyaka **Xikwembu**, i mani **HOSI Xikwembu**(Yahweh) .
swa wena **Xikwembu**([Eks 6:7](#) , [.Deu30:20](#)), i “vutomi” bya wena. **Yesu**i xinkwa xa vutomi, naswona **vutomi bya kona ya xinkwa xexoi**
Kriste, loyi hi nga ta humelela na yena hi ku vangama ([Kol 3:4](#)).

Yesuhi swona sweswo **Kriste**, N'wana wa Xikwembu (hiku **pfumela**, u na swona **vutomi**hi vito ra **Yena** ,[.Yh 20:31](#)), na
lexi **Yesu Kriste**i **HOSI Xikwembu**(kyrios) (kyrios).^{G2962}ya hinkwaswo (**.Hosi Yesu Kriste** , [.Mintirho 2:36](#) , [.Kol 3:4](#)).¹⁵¹

* Ku phindha, . **HOSI Xikwembu** (despotēs) swi kombetela eka **HOSI Xikwembu**(Yahweh), na **kuXIKWEMBU**(Yahweh) .
loyi a veke wa wena **Xikwembu**(Xikwembu xa nyama hinkwayo) i **Hosi Yesu Kriste**.¹⁵²

[Yh 2:1](#) *Yimba mhalamhala eSiyoni, mi yimbelela ntshava ya mina yo kwetsima: Hinkwawo va vaaki va tiko(misava) .^{H776}ku rhurhumela: hikwalaho ka siku ra HOSI (**Yahweh**) . wa ta, hikuva wu le kusuhi;*

[Yoh 3:17](#) *Hi ndlela yoleyo mi ta swi tiva leswaku hi mina HOSI (**Yahweh**) swa wena **Xikwembu**ku tshama eSiyoni, . ntshava ya mina yo kwetsima: kutani Yerusalema u ta kwetsima, a ku nge hundzi valuveri hi ku tirhisa yena any more.*

† **Yesu**i **xinyimpfana**(amnos) .^{G286} **ya Xikwembu**, loyi a susaka xidyoho xa misava ([Yh 1:29](#)), naswona u tanoleyi nga riki na comelatanihini **Kriste**hina **Pasekayi** endliwile gandzelo hikwalaho ka hina([1Ko 5:7](#)). Hi ndlela leyi, hi na logos leyi tiyeke swinene ya vuprofa tani hi khandlela ^{G3088}(**Xinyimpfana**) leyi voningaka endhawini ya munyama ku kondza siku ri pfurha ri pfula munyama wa vusiku ni **Ku vonakala ka Xikwembu** ku pfuka ku nyika ku vonakala etimbilwini ta n'wina ([2Pe 1:19](#)) .¹⁵³

- Eku sunguleni a ku ri na logos, na logos a yi ri na Xikwembu, na logos a yi ri Xikwembu ([Jhn1:1](#)). Kambe loko ku vonakala ka Xikwembu ku pfuka ku voninga rivoni ra Xinyimpfana etimbilwini ta

n'wina, ku vonakala

swi hundzuka **rhema ya Xikwembu**.

¹⁵⁰Vhidiyo 6. “HOSI Xikwembu (xi hundzuka) Xikwembu xa wena.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/.

¹⁵¹Vhidiyo 23. “Xinkwa, Manna, & Mana la fihliweke.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/xinkwa/23-xinkwa-xi-manna-xi-fihla/.

¹⁵²Vhidiyo 31. “Munazari eka Xikwembu (Misisi ya Nhloko).”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-eka-xikwembu-misisi-ya-nhloko/.

¹⁵³Vhidiyo 44. “Vuprofa bya tsalwa (2 Petro 3) 1/2.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofa-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

- Nhlamuselo ya [Jhn1:1](#)
 - Eku sunguleni a ku [riti logos ta kona](#), nati [logos ta kona](#) ([Xinyimpfana](#)), leyi voningaka endhawini ya munyama) a yi ri na [Xikwembu](#), .
 - nati [logos ta konakuvile Xikwembu](#) (kukondza siku ri pfurha munyama wa vusiku). [Xinyimpfana iku XIKWEMBU](#) loyi a veke va [Xikwembuya nyama hinkwayo](#), kutani loko siku ri pfurha munyama wa vusiku
 - ([ti logos ta konakuvile Xikwembu](#)), . [ku vonakala ka Xikwembu](#) swi ta pfuka etimbilwini ta n'wina, naswona u ta tsundzuka [xirho xa rhema](#) xihhi
 - swi vuriwile hi vaprofeta vo kwetsima, ni swileriso swa [HOSI Xikwembu](#) (kyrios). ^{G2962} na [Muponisi](#) ([2Pe 3:2](#)) leyi vuriweke hi vaapostola.

† [N'wana wa Xikwembu](#), . [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#), u vulavula ni kereke ya le Laodikiya.

- Ku nga ri na xirhami kumbe ku hisa

[Nhl 3:15](#) Ndzi tiva mintirho ya wena, leswaku a wu titimela ^{G5593} kumbe ku hisa: . [G2200](#) Ndzi nga tsakela leswaku u titimela kumbe u hisa.

☞ [Nhl 3:15](#) Ndzi tiva mintirho ya wena, leswaku a wu titimela kumbe ku hisa. Ndzi navela onge a wu titimela kumbe u hisa.

- Rito "xirhami," tani hi leswi ri tirhisiweke hi Yesu eka [Mat 10:40-42](#), swi kombetela eka hakelo, kambe [Mat 10:24](#) swi fanele ku twisisiwa ku nga si twisisiwa [Mat 10:40](#).
- **I mani loyi a nga ehenhla ka mudyondzisiwa, n'wini, nandza, na Hosi?**
[Mat 10:24](#) Mudyondzisiwa ^{G3101} a nga le henhla ka n'wini wa yena (Rabboni ^{G4462}, hosi (kyrios) . ^{G2962}), . ^{G1320} kumbe nandza ^{G1401} ehenhla ka hosi ya yena (kyrios). ^{G2962}

→ N'winyi ^{G1320} a vitanwiwa "Rabi" ^{G4461} ku nga si **Yesu wa** .ku vambiwa (kumbe N'wana wa munhu), kambe u vuriwa Rabboni ^{G4462} endzhaku ka ku vambiwa ka Yena (**Kriste**). Loko vadyondzisiwa va amukela "Rabi" ^{G4461} hi ripfumelo, "Rabi" ^{G4461} ku hundzuka Rabboni ya vona ^{G4462} kumbe ya vona [Xikwembu](#) (kyrios) (kyrios). ^{G2962} (kumbe N'wana wa Xikwembu), kutani Moya lowo Kwetsima wu nyikiwa vona. Hi marito man'wana, vadyondzisiwa lava amukeleke Rabboni a va le henhla ka Rabi hikuva **Yesu Kriste**, na sweswo **Yesu Kreste** i [HOSI Xikwembu](#) (kyrios) (kyrios). ¹⁵⁴.

→ Malandza, ^{G1401} lava xiximaka vito ra [Xikwembu](#) leswaku dyondzo ya Yena yi nga rhuketeli, va le hansi [HOSI Xikwembu](#) (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri) (languta eka [Nhl 3:14](#)). Leswi vulaka leswaku, malandza ehansi [HOSI Xikwembu](#) (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri) a va le henhla [HOSI Xikwembu](#) (kyrios) (kyrios). . hikuva [HOSI Xikwembu](#) (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri) i [HOSI Xikwembu](#) (Yahweh) loyi a veke wa wena [Xikwembu](#).

- **Xana ku amukela swi vula yini?**

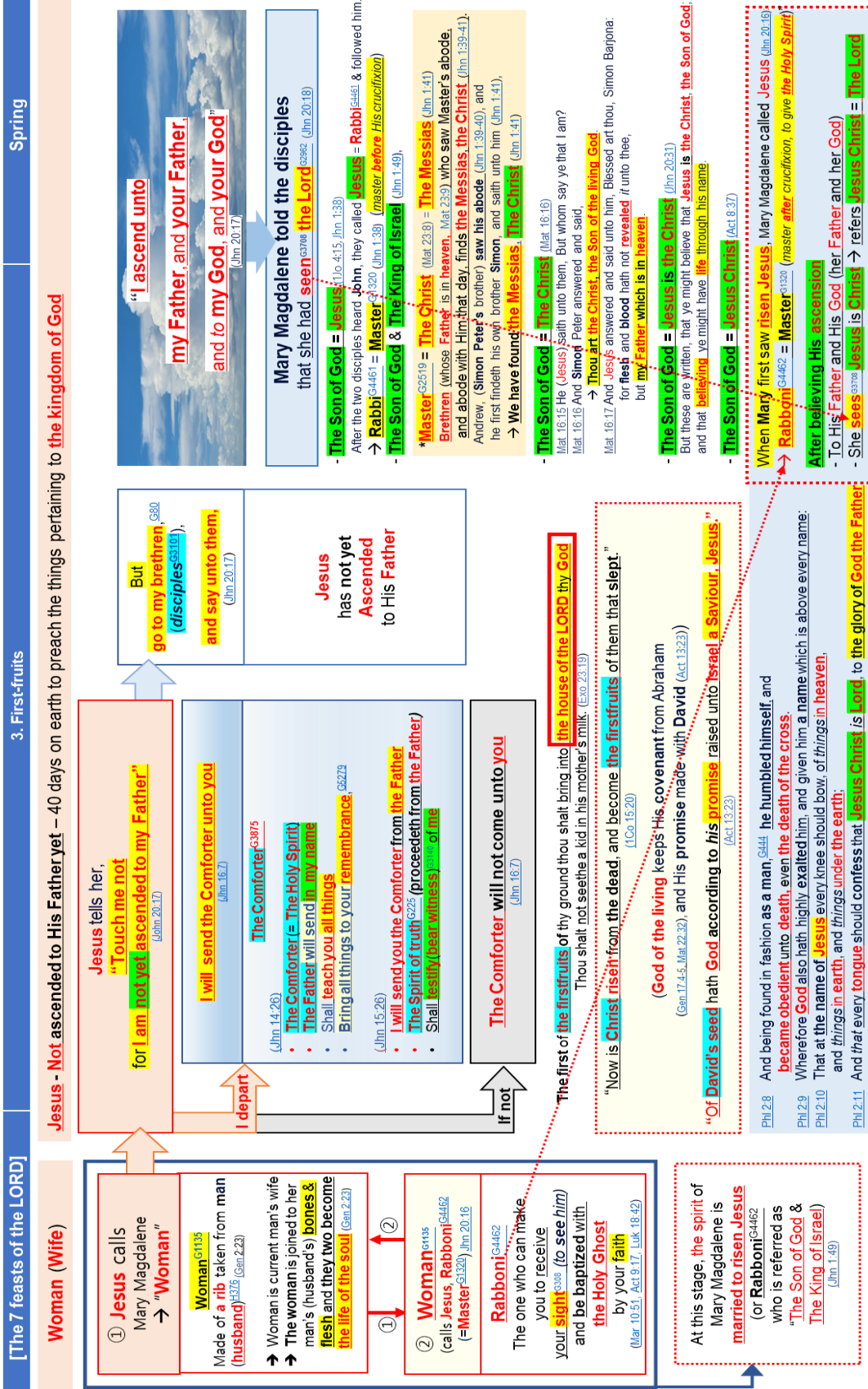
[Mat 10:40](#) yi hlamuseriwa nakambe hi ndlela leyi landzelaka: 1 .

→ "Loyi a mi amukelaka (vadyondzisiwa) wa ndzi amukela (Rabi ^{G4461} , [Mat 10:24](#)), na yena loyi u ndzi amukela (Rabboni ^{G4462} , [Mat 10:24](#)) u amukela loyi a ndzi rhumeke (Tatana la nge matilweni, [Mat 10:32](#))."

→ Nhlamuselo ya [Mat 10:40](#)

→ Loyi a amukelaka vadyondzisiwa, wa amukela [N'wana wa munhu](#), ni loyi a amukelaka [N'wana wa Xikwembu](#), u amukela Tatana la nge matilweni, loyi a rhumeke N'wana wa Yena etimbilwini ta n'wina, lerova mi huwelela Abba, Tatana tanihi vana va Xikwembu ([Gal 4:6](#)).

¹⁵⁴Languta eka "[Xifaniso 3-f]," kumbe Vhidiyo 17. "3. Mihandzu yo sungula". www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/17-mihandzu-yo-sungula-yindlu-ya-hosi-xikwembu/.



Nhl 3:16 Kutani hikwalaho ka leswi u nga ni vuxiyaxiya, naswona u nga titimeli, hambi ku ri ku hisa, ndzi ta ku rhurhumerisa enon'wini wa mina.

Nhl 3:17 Hikuva u ri: 'Ndzi fuwile, ndzi andzile hi rifuwo, .^{G4147}naswona a va lavi nchumu; naswona a wu swi tivi leswaku u ni gome, u va ni gome, u xisiwana, u fe mahlo, .^{G5185}naswona a nga ambalanga nchumu:G1131

Nhl 3:18 Ndzi ku tsundzuxa leswaku u xavela nsuku lowu ringiweke endzilweni eka mina, leswaku u fuwa,^{G4147} ni swiambalo swo basa (xiambalo), .^{G2440}leswaku u ta ambala, . ni leswaku tingana ta vuhava bya wena ti nga humeleli; u tota mahlo ya wena hi murhi wo tshungula mahlo, leswaku u kota ku vona.

- ☞ **Nhl 3:16** Kutani ke, hikuva u tano ku kufumela, naswona ku nga ri ku titimela kumbe ku hisa, ndzi ta ku hlanta enon'wini wa Mina.
- ☞ **Nhl 3:17** Hikuva u ri, hi mina rifumo, naswona va engetelekile hinhundzu, .^{G4147}naswona a va lavi nchumu, . naswona u nga swi tivi leswaku u ni gome, u ni gome, u xisiwana, .bofu, naswona a nga ambalanga nchumu.
- ☞ **Nhl 3:18** Ndzi ku tsundzuxa leswaku u xava eka Mina nsukuku antswisiwa endzilweni, leswaku mi ta va rifumo; na swiambalo swo basa, leswaku u ta ambala, leswaku tingana ta wena ku pfumala swiambalo swi nga ha endleka swi nga ri tano humelerisa; na tota mahlo ya wena hi murhi wo tshungula mahlo, leswaku u ta vona.

- **Lukewarm**

- Lava va titimelaka no hisa i 'lava titsongahataka' lava nga ta kuma hakelo hi mintirho ya vona leyinene, . xisweswo ku titimela ni ku hisa swi fambisana ni swilo leswinene. Hi hala tlhelo, vapfumeri lava nga ni vuxiyaxiya va fuwile hi timbilu ta vona hi ku tinyungubyisa loku heleleke emianakanyweni ya vona.

- **Goodxilo**¹⁵⁶

- **Mahungu lamanene (chumayela)** .^{G2097}
→ Mahungu lamanene ("euangelizō") .^{G2097} swi vula ku chumayela hi swilo "leswinene," leswi nakambe swi hundzuluxeriwaka tanihi
"ku chumayela" eka mapapila ya Pawulo. Endzeni Mat 19:17, Yesu u dyondzisa leswaku ntsena "Xikwembu" i kahle; hikwalaho, ku chumayela hi "kahle" swi vula ku chumayela hi "Xikwembu."
- **Evhangeli**^{G2098}
→ Masungulo ya evhangeli ("euangelion") .^{G2098} i ku chumayela ("euangelizō") .^{G2097} kutani Pawulo a hi chumayela evhangeli^{G2098} ya Xikwembu, leyi a yi nga dyondzisiwanga endzhaku ka munhu kambe hi ku hlavuteriwa ka Yesu Krete.
- **Chumayela Evhangeli**^{G2098}
→ Pawulo u chumayele evhangeli a ri karhi a tiva leswaku ku na hakelo eka lava va swi endlaka hi ku tirhandzela, naswona va hakelo ya ku chumayela evhangeli i ku endla evhangeli ya Kriste handle ko hakerisiwa, leswaku vulawuri ya evhangeli a yi tirhisiwi hi ndlela yo biha.

- Ku kuma vanhu vo tala hi ku chumayela evhangeli, hi fanele ku va malandza ya hinkwavo, ku katsa na Vayuda, lava nga ehansi ka nawu, lava nga riki na nawu (na n'wina mi nga ehansi ka nawu eka Kriste), na va tsanile hikwalaho ka Evhangeli, leswaku va ta va lava hlanganyelaka na vona. Hi fanele hi tsutsuma mphikizano wa hina

¹⁵⁶Video 24. "U Yerusalema wo Kwetsima) U tisiwa eka hina ku suka entshaveni ya Siyoni eYerusalema (1/3)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-yindlu-ya-xikwembu-u-yerusalema-wo-kwetsima/.

hi ku tiva leswaku i mutsumi un'we ntsena loyi a nga ta kuma hakelo, naswona lava lwelaka ku hlula eka mphikizano va fanele va endla vutiolori ku tikhoma eka swilo hinkwaswo leswaku u ta kuma harhi leyi nga onhakiki.^{G4735}

- Hi fanele ku hlayisa miri wa hina ehansi ka vulawuri hi wu hlula, leswaku, loko hi chumayele van'wana, hi va va castaways hi hexe.

- [Rifumo- .Ku engeteleka hi nhundzu](#)^{G4147}

- Jaha leri nga na rifuwo lerikulu swi vula leswaku a ri ri na vutivi lebyikulu bya nawu. Hambiswiritano, Yesu yi dyondzisa leswaku munhu la fuweke (wa vutivi bya nawu) a nga swi koti ku nghena emfun'weni wa matilo (hikwalaho ka papila ra dlaya, kambe moya wu hanya, [.2Ko 3:6](#)). Hikwalaho, kahle-kahle a swi koteki eka wanuna la fuweke hi nhundzu leyikulu kambe yi pfumala [logos ya Xikwembu](#) ku tswala mihandzu yo tala ku nghena emfun'weni lowu nga heriki.¹⁵⁷

[Xifaniso 3-g] Swifaniso: Mfumo wa Matilo & Mfumo wa Xikwembu¹⁵⁸

¹⁵⁷Languta eka "[Xifaniso 3-g]," kumbe Vhidiyo 36. "Swifaniso Mfumo wa Matilo & Mfumo wa Xikwembu."
www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-swifaniso-swifaniso-mfumo-wa-matilo-mfumo-wa-xikwembu/.

¹⁵⁸Video 36. "Swifaniso: Mfumo wa Matilo & Mfumo wa Xikwembu."
www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-swifaniso-swifaniso-mfumo-wa-matilo-mfumo-wa-xikwembu/.

The parables: The kingdom of Heaven & The kingdom of God

The kingdom of heaven is like unto **treasure hid in a field** (Mat. 13:44)

→ **Treasure is the light of the knowledge of the glory of God** (2Co.4:6)

→ **The word refers to heaven and earth** (God's first to sixth day creation, or Soul and flesh), thus, a man⁶⁴⁴ who sowed **good seed in the field** (or in the world) (Mat.13:39), means that the logos of God was sown to the soul and flesh of the sons of kingdom (Mat.13:24)

When a man⁶⁴⁴ hath found (the treasure, or the rhema), he hideth (this treasure in earthen vessels, that the excellency of the power may be of God, and not of him, 2Co.4:7, 2Ti.2:20).

(In a great house there are not only vessels of gold and of silver, but also of wood and of lead, and some to honour, and some to dishonour, 2Ti.2:20)

→ **for joy thereof goeth back to the world** and **selleth all that he hath**

→ **and buyeth that field (of blood, or word dipped in blood of Jesus that belongs to the house of the LORD, Zec.11:13) (Mat.13:44), and give to the poor (in spirit, Mat.5:3), to share treasures of heaven**

→ **and he shall have treasure⁶²⁴ (rhema) in heaven** (lay up for yourselves treasures, rhema, in heaven, Mat.6:20)

→ **and come and follow me (Jesus) (Mat.19:21), (if a man therefore purge himself from these, he shall be a vessel unto honour, sanctified, and meet for the master's use, and prepared unto every good work (2Ti.2:21).**

Mount Sion

Heb.12:22 But ye are come unto **mount Sion** and unto **the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem**, and to an innumerable company of angels, and to the general assembly and church of the firstborn, which are written in heaven, and to **God the Judge of all**, and to **the spirits of just men made perfect**.

→ The church of the firstborn
→ The spirits of righteous ones
→ The mount Sion is the heavenly Jerusalem where church of the firstborn, which the spirits are made perfect.

The servant of Christ

- A servant of Christ always labours fervently for other Christ's servant in prayers, that ye may stand perfect and complete in all the will of God (Col.4:12).

The servant of the Lord

- The servant of the Lord must not strive; but be gentle unto all men, apt to teach, patient (2Ti.2:24)

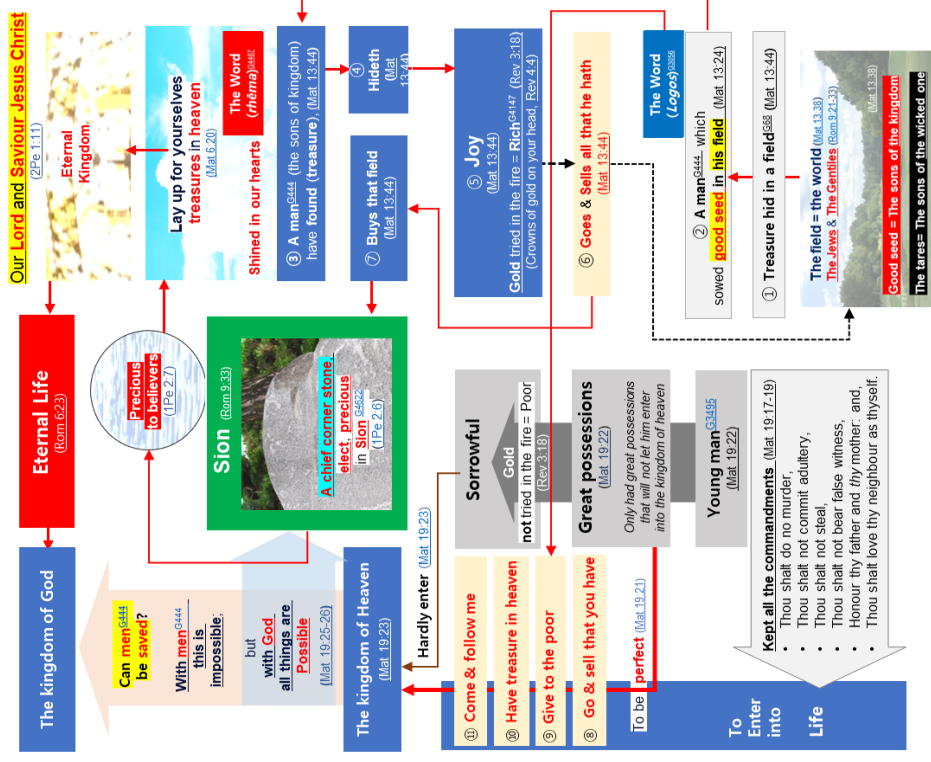
Follow me

→ In Luk.9:59, this certain man said, "I see you Lord, but let me go back to the earth of Canaan to take care of my earthly father's business first" (As is the earth, such are they also that are earthly; and as is the heavenly, such are they also that are heavenly (1Co.15:49).

→ **The servant of the Lord follows heavenly Father's business.**

Jesus said unto him,

- Let the dead bury their dead: (meaning, Let the earthly ones follow their earthly father) (Luk. 9:59)
- Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.)
- but go thou (the Lord's servant) and preach the kingdom of God;**
- No man, having put his hand to the plough, and looking back (meaning to the earthly work, not to the heavenly), is fit for the kingdom of God.** (Luk. 9:59-62)
- A man of soul⁶⁴⁴ borne the image of the earthy, so they are to fill the ground (Gen.2:5)
- But after he fins the treasure, he will also bear the image of the heavenly (1Co.15:49).
- Rom.12:11 beseech you therefore, brethren, by the mercies of God, that ye present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is your reasonable service.
- And be not conformed to this world; but be ye transformed by the renewing of your mind; that ye may prove what is that good, and acceptable, and perfect, will of God.



- **Leswi nga laviwikirifuwoyaKriste**

- .**Vana va vanhuswi** kombetela eka vana va Israyele kumbe Vayuda lava a va yimbisiwa hi mavoko enyameni.¹⁵⁹ Hi tintswalo ta Xikwembu, Pawulo u hlaluriwe ku va mutirheli ku chumayela leswi nga laviwikirifuwoyaKriste eka matiko ya Vamatiko, lava a va nga ri vana va Israele, hambu ku ri ku yimbisiwa enyameni.¹⁶⁰

[Kol 2:1](#)Hikuvu ndzi rhandza leswaku mi tiva mpfilumpfilu lowukulu lowu ndzi nga na wona eka n'wina, na vona eLaodikiya.

ni eka hinkwavo lava nga vonangiki xikandza xa mina enyameni; Leswaku timbilu ta vona ti chaveleriwa, .

mi hlenganisiwe hi rirhandzu, ni le ka hinkwavo rifuwoya xitiyisekiso lexi heleleke xa ku twisisa, . ku amukela xihundla xa Xikwembu, ni xa Tatana, ni xa Kriste; ([Kol 2:2](#)) .

[Endzeniloyi\(Kriste\)](#) va tumbetiwe rifuwo hinkwaro^{G2344} ya vutlhari ni vutivi. ([Kol 2:3](#)) .

[Kriste](#)yi kwetsima, .so hi nga va njhani na xuma xa le tilweni eka swibya swa vumba (leswi nga swa misava) ([2Ko 4:7](#))?

→Swi nga koteka hikuvaKriste Yesuu tile emisaveniku ponisa vadyohi ([1Tm 1:15](#)). Hi hanya eka yena, . ni ku famba, ni ku va ni vukona bya hina ([Mintirho 17:28](#)). Hi swi tiva leswaku hi tshama eka yena, na yena a tshama eka hina, .

hikuva xi hi nyike hi Moya wa xona ([1Yh 4:13](#)). Hikuva hi ni xuma lexi eswibyeni swa vumba, .

a swi koteki leswaku hi va ni xuma xa le tilweni handle ka loko hi tshama eka Kriste, loyi a tiyisekisa sweswo

ku tlakuka ka matimba i ka Xikwembu, ku nga ri ka hina ([2Ko 4:7](#)).¹⁶¹

- **Blind**

Loko u lava ku vona**Yesuwa le Nazareta**, n'wana Yosefa, hlaya hi Yena eka Titestamente ta Khale kutani u N'wi kuma kwalahaya tani hi leswi swi tsariweke hi Muxe eka nawu na vaprofeta.

[Yh 1:45](#)Filipi a kuma Nataniyele, a ku eka yena: "Hi n'wi kumile, loyi."

*Muxe eka nawu, ni vaprofeta, va tsarile, .**Yesu wa le Nazareta**, n'wana wa Yosefa.*

- Loko u lava ku vona**Yesu Krestewa le Nazareta**¹⁶²

1. **VulasweswoYesuN'wana wa Xikwembu**, .ni Hosi ya Israyele ([Jhn1:49](#)), ni leyo kwetsima ya**Xikwembu** ([Mar 1:24](#);[Mar 1:9](#)).
2. **Tshembha**sweswoKristeu huma eka mbewu ya Davhida ni le mutini wa Betlehema, laha Davhida a a ri kona ([Jhn7:42](#)).
3. **Huwelelahi** xitalo u ku, Wena N'wana Davhida, u Kriste loyi a humaka eka mbewu ya Davhida, ndzi twele vusiwana ([Mar 10:48](#)).
4. Loko Yesu a ku byela leswaku u va ni nchavelo lowunene, pfuka; (hikuva) u vitanile^{G5455}wena ([Mar 10:49](#)).
5. Endzeni[Mat 10:41](#), Yesu a ku ka wena, "Xana u rhandza leswaku ndzi ku endla yini?" →Kutani u ku, **Rabboni**, .^{G4462}leswaku ndzi amukela ku vona ka mina ku mi Vona ([Mar 10:51](#)).

¹⁵⁹Leswaku u kuma tinhlamuselo ta Vayuda ni Vamatiko, vona vhidiyo 16, "Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Muapostola Pawulo) 1/10)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/..](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/)

¹⁶⁰Video 16. "Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Xihundla & Matiko ya Vamatiko) 9/10)". [www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/..](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/)

¹⁶¹Video 19. "Misava & Misava." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/misava-ya-misava/.](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/misava-ya-misava/)

¹⁶²Vhidiyo 15. "Yesu wa Nazareta & Yesu Kriste wa Nazareta." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/15/..](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/15/)

6. Bartimeya la feke mahlo u amukele ku vona ka yena hi ripfumelo ra yena hi ku huwelela eka Yesu, a n'wi vitana ([Rabboni](#)^{G4462}), lava teke emisaveni ku ta vitana-u huma emunyameni u twela vusiwana lava va vitanaka vito ra yena hi ripfumelo).
7. Rini **Yesu** yi ri, “Famba, ripfumelo ra wena ri ku hanyisile, tiva leswaku u amukele ku vona ka wena hi ku hatlisa,” .then landzela Yesu ([Mar 10:52](#)). U tile emisaveni ku ta vitana^{G2564} n'wina mi huma emunyameni mi nghena eku vonakaleni ka Yena loku hlamarisaka, mi twela vusiwana lava va vitanaka vito ra Yena hi ripfumelo ([1Pe 2:9](#)).

- **Tota mahlo ya wena hi murhi wo tshungula mahlo**

[Jhn9:6](#) Loko yena (Yesu) a vulavule hi ndlela yoleyo (“Hi mina ku vonakala^{G5457} ya misava,” [.Jhn9:5](#)), .
a tshwutela ehansi, .^{G5476}a endla vumba hi madzovo, .
kutani a tota mahlo ya munhu la feke mahlo hi vumba, .
[Jhn9:7](#) Kutani a ku eka yena: “Famba, u ya hlamba exidziveni xa Silowamu, (leswi hi nhlamuselo ya kona; **Rhumerile**^{G649}).
U fambe hi ndlela ya yena hikwalaho, a hlamba, kutani a ta **ku vona**.

- **See**

- Ku fana ni nkungu wa misava ni ku cheleta vuandlalo hinkwabyo bya misava (eku sunguleni ka ntumbuluko, [.Gn 2:6](#)), nkungu lowu xikaka wu huma etilweni i xivumbeko xa **Yesu Krete** ([2Ko 4:6](#)) loyi a nga ta ehansi. Hiloko a endla vumba hi marha kutani a tota mahlo ya lava feke mahlo hi vumba leswaku va nyikelaku **vonakala ka Xikwembu**. Loko mabofu ma yingise Yesu kutani ma ya hlamba exidziveni xa Silowamu (leswi vulaka, U rhumeriwile), mabofu ma tile **ku vona**.

- **Nsukuu ringetile ku nghenaku ndzilo**

- Lava nga na nsuku lowu ringetiweke endzilweni va fuwile hi tlhelo ra moya; va ambale nguvu yo basa (leyi nga eka **Kriste**) .¹⁶³ naswona u nga voni ku pfumala swiambalo. Ku ringiwa ka ripfumelo ra n'wina ku ta ringiwa hi ndzilo leswaku mi fuwa hi ku vangama ka ndzhaka ya yena eka vakwetsimi loko mahlo ya ku twisisa ka n'wina ma voningiwa, laha mi nga ta kumeka mi dzunisa ni ku xiximeka ni ku dzuneka eku humeleleni ka Yesu Kriste u amukela ku ponisiwa ka mimoya ya n'wina eku heleni ka ripfumelo ra n'wina. Leswi swi tirhisiwile eka n'wina hi lava va mi chumayekele Evhangelu hi Moya lowu Kwetsima lowu xikaka wu huma etilweni. Hikwalaho, hi ku hiseka **rirhandzu** un'wana ni un'wana hi mbilu **leyi tengeke** leyi taleke ngopfu hi mihandzu ya lavo lulama ni mihandzu ya moya.¹⁶⁴

- **U nga vi tanoa nga ambalanga nchumu**

Xisweswo, xava nsuku lowu ringetiweke endzilweni, u fuwa, u ambala nguvu yo basa leswaku u nga vi kona **a nga ambalanga nchumu**.¹⁶⁵

- U fuwile hi **Yesu Krete** eka hinkwaswo, eka ku vulavula hinkwako, ni le ka vutivi hinkwabyo, lebyi vumbhoni bya byona **Kriste** ku tiyisisiwa eka wena. Xisweswo, u fanele ku va ni ripfumelo ni ku rhandza vakwetsimi vo kwetsima eka Hosi Yesu, hi ku tiva leswaku u fanele ku susa tabernakela ya wena, ku fana na hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste** yi hi kombisile. Hi ndlela leyi u ta tlhelela endzhaku u nga ri na nyiko loko u rindzele ku ta ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, naswona u nga vi na xisandzu esikwini ra hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**.¹⁶⁶

- Hundzuka loko A ku tshinya

[Nhl 3:19](#) Hinkwavo lava ndzi va rhandzaka, ndzi tshinya ni ku tshinya; [G3811](#) hisekelani, mi hundzuka.

¹⁶³Vona eka “ [.Nhl 3:5](#).”

¹⁶⁴Vhidiyo 20. “(Xifunengeto xo kariha), Banga, & Banga ra matlhelo mambirhi.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-banga-ya-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-banga-ya-matlhelo-mambirhi-2/.

¹⁶⁵Vhidiyo 11. “(Xiambalo xa Yesu) Emahlweni ka “Nkhuvo wa Paseka.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/11-xiambalo-ya-yesu-emahlweni-ka-nkhuvo-wa-paseka/

& .vhidiyo 47. “7. Mitsonga.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-7-tabernacles/.

¹⁶⁶Vhidiyo 45. “6. Ku rivaleriwa.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-6-ku-rivaleriwa/.

☞ [Nhl 3:19](#)Vo tala hilaha ndzi va rhandzeke hakona, ndzi tshinya ni [ku tshinya](#).^{G3811}Hikwalaho hiseka naswona [hundzuka](#).

- **[Beku tshinyiwa & .hundzuka](#)**

- Yesu u byele vadyondzisiwa leswaku va ya ematshan'wini ya tinyimpfu leti lahlekeke ta yindlu ya Israele ([Mat 10:6](#)), ku kuma vadyohi lava lavaka [ku hundzuka](#) naswona chumayela mfumo wa matilo, hikwalaho, u nga chavi ku va [ku tshinyiwahi Yesu](#) naswona u hundzuka.

[Luk 15:7](#)Ndzi ri eka n'wina: Hilaha ku fanaka ku ta tsaka etilweni hikwalaho ka mudyohi un'we la hundzuka;

ku tlula ku tlula makume-nhungu na nhungu wa vanhu lava lulameke, lava nga laviki ku hundzuka.

[Hv 12:8](#)Kambe loko mi ri handle [ku xupuriwa](#).^{G3809}leswi hinkwavo va hlanganyelaka eka swona, kutani va hlanganyela

n'wina swigangu, ku nga ri vana va majaha.^{G5207}"

- Hosi yi le nyangweni & yi gongondza

[Nhl 3:20](#)Waswivo, ndzi yimile enyangweni, ndzi gongondza, loko munhu a twa rito ra mina, a pfula nyangwa; **Minava** ta nghena eka yena, va ta dya na yena, na yena na mina.

☞ [Nhl 3:20](#)Waswivo, [.Ndzi yima enyangweni ndzi gongondza](#).

Loko munhu a twa rito ra Mina a pfula nyangwa, .

[Ndzi ta nghena](#) eka yena ni ku dya na yena, na yena na Mina.

- **[The Un'wana loyi a yimeke enyangweni i HOSI Xikwembu](#)** (kyrios) (kyrios).^{G2962}

- U fanele ku fana na vavanuna lava rindzeleke ku vuya ka vona [Xikwembu](#) ku suka enkhubyeni leswaku va ta

hi ku hatlisa pfula rivanti loko a fika a gongondza. Un'wana ni un'wana loyi a twakaya [Hosirito ri nyimpfu](#), naswona nyangwa wa tinyimpfu wu [Yesu](#), ni tinyimpfu leti nghenaka enyangweni ti ta ponisiwa hikuva

va ta nghena va huma va kuma madyelo laha va nga ta va na kona [vutomi](#) (kumbe [Kristei](#) mani vutomi bya wena, . [Kol 3:4](#)).

hi xitalo.¹⁶⁷

Hikwalaho, loko u twa rito ra [HOSI Xikwembu](#) u pfula nyangwa, [.Kriste](#) u ta nghena a dya na wena, naswona

wena na Yena, u humesa mihandzu yo tala eka [HOSI Xikwembu](#).¹⁶⁸

- Vahluri va ta tshama na Xinyimpfana exiluveweni xa xona

[Nhl 3:21](#)Loyi a hlulaka, ndzi ta n'wi pfumelela ku tshama na mina exiluveweni xa mina, hilaha na mina ndzi hluleke hakona.

kutani ndzi tshama na Tata wa mina exiluveweni xa yena.

☞ [Nhl 3:21](#)Loyi a hlulaka ndzi ta n'wi nyika [tshama na Mina](#) eka [Xiluvelo xa mina](#), .

tani hi leswi na mina ndzi hluleke ndzi tshama ehansi na Tata wa Mina exiluveweni xa Yena.

¹⁶⁷Vhidiyo 27. "Nyama, Moya-xiviri, & Moya."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

¹⁶⁸Vhidiyo 13. "Rito (logos & rhēma)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-nyiko-ya-moya-wo-kwetsima/& .
vhidiyo 30, "Xilalelo." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/.

- **Tyena Hosi** “a” vambiwile, kambe Yena “wa” hanya, naswona **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, loyi a nga na Mimoya ya nkombo emahlweni ka Ya Yena **xilavelo xa vuhosi**, yi ta ta hikwalaho ka hina nakambe¹⁶⁹ tanihi **kureigning Xinyimpfana**.^{G721 170}

Nhl 3:22 Loyi a nga na ndleve, a a yingise leswi Moya wu swi byelaka tikereke.

☞ **Nhl 3:22** Loyi a nga na ndleve, a a twile leswi Moya wu swi vulaka eka tikereke.

- **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) . *loyi a vokeswa wena Xikwembu* , . **Hosi Yesu Kriste** , . **N'wana wa Xikwembu** , . yi vulavula ni kereke ya le Laodikiya.

¹⁶⁹Languta eka **Nhl 1:4& .Nhl 4:10-11.**

¹⁷⁰Languta eka **Nhl 5:6.**

Ndzima ya 4

(Nhl 4:1-4) Rivanti ri pfulekile etilweni: Xinyimpfana & vakulu va 24

Nhl 4:1 Endzhaku ka sweswo, ndzi langutile, kutani waswivo, nyangwa wu pfulekile etilweni. ni rito ro sungula ^{G5456} leswi ndzi swi tweke a swi fana ni mhalamhala ^{G4536} ku vulavula na mina; leyi nga ku: Tana u tlhandlukela laha (laha) . ^{G5602} naswona ndzi ta ku komba swilo leswi (leswi) . ^{G3739} swi fanele ku (hetiseka) . ^{G1096} endzhaku ka sweswo.

Nhl 4:1 Endzhaku ka swilo leswi, ndzi languta, ndzi vona nyangwa wu pfulekile etilweni. Rito ro sungula leri mina (Yohane) ri tweke a ri fana ni mhalamhala leyi vulavulaka na mina, yi ku: “ **.Tana ehenhla lahawani, . naNdzi ta ku komba swilo leswi faneleke ku hetiseka endzhaku ka leswi.**”

- Rivanti ra tilo ri pfuriwile naswona Loyi a yime enyangweni u pfuriwile **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) (kyrios.) . ^{G2962} (Nhl 3:20).

- Ku vona xiluvelo etilweni Hi moya

Nhl 4:2 Hi ku hatlisa mina (Yohane) ndzi va emoyeni; kutani, waswivo, xiluvelo xa vuhosi ^{G2362} yi vekiwile etilweni, naswona un'wana a tshame exiluveweni.

Nhl 4:2 Hi ku hatlisa ndzi ve eMoya; kutani waswivo, xiluvelo xi vekiwile etilweni, naswona Un'wana a tshame exiluveweni.

- **Hi moya**– Eka Nhluvutelo 4, Yohane u vone swilo emoyeni, kutani a vona xiluvelo lexi vekiwile etilweni na Loyi a tshameke eka xona.
- **One u tshame exiluveweni:** 1 . **Xikwembu** (languta eka **Nhl 4:11**).

- Nhlamuselo ya xiluvelo xa Xikwembu

Nhl 4:3 Naswona loyi a tshameke a a fanele a languta (xivono) . ^{G3706} ku fana ni jasper ^{G2393} ni ribye ra sardine: ^{G3037} kutani a ku ri ni n'weti ^{G2463} ku rhendzela xiluvelo, . ^{G2362} hi ku vona (xivono) . ^{G3706} ku fana ni emeralda. ^{G4664}

Nhl 4:3 Ni ku languteka ka Loyi a tshameke (exiluveweni) .¹⁷¹ a yi fana ni yasper ni ya sardine ^{G4555} **ribye**, . kutani a ku rhendzele xiluvelo xa mpfula, lexi langutekaka ku fana ni emeralda.

- Tyena Loyi a tshameke exiluveweni; **Xikwembu** (languta eka **Nhl 4:11** & **.Nhl 5:1**) .
- Ku vonakala ka Xikwembu ku fana ni ribye ra risima swinene, ku fana ni ribye ra yaspere, leri baseke ku fana ni kristala (**Nhl 21:11**).
- Xirhendzevutana xa n'weti ^{G2463} – languta eka rito leri nge “vurha” eka **Nhl 6:2**.

- 24 wa vakulukumba va tshame eswiluveweni swa vona swa 24

Nhl 4:4 Naswona ku rhendzeleka ni xiluvelo ^{G2362} a ku ri switulu swa mune na makume mbirhi (24) (swiluvelo) . ^{G2362} ni le henhla ka switulu (xiluvelo) . ^{G2362} Ndzi vone vakulukumba va mune na makume mbirhi (24) . ^{G4245} a tshamile, a ambale swiambalo swo basa (xiambalo); ^{G2440} naswona a va ri ni tiharhi etinhlokweni ta vona ^{G4735} ya nsuku. ^{G5552}

Nhl 4:4 Ku rhendzela xiluvelo a ku ri ni swiluvelo swa makume mbirhi mune (24), . kutani eswiluveweni ndzi vona vakulukumba va makume mbirhi mune (24) va tshamile, . **a ambale swiambalo swaxiambalo xo basa**; naswona a va ri na swona **tiharhi ta nsuku etinhlokweni ta vona**.

¹⁷¹Languta eka **Nhl 5:1** ku dyondza leswaku i mani loyi a tshameke exiluveweni.

- 24 vakulu va tshame eswiluvelweni swa 24, va ambale nguvu yo basa va ri ni tiharhi ta nsuku etinhlokweni ta vona.
- **Clothed inxiambalo xo basa**
- .Lava va ambaleke swiambalo swo basa i vatirhi va evhangeli (Israel) lava faneleke yima emisaveni yo kwetsima (ya Israele) emahlweni ka Xikwembu na mavito ya vona lama tsariweke ebukwini ya vutomi.¹⁷²
- **Xidlodlo xa nsuketinhlokweni ta vona**
- Harhi ya ku vangama yi kumeka endleleni ya ku lulama naswona muhluri hi loyi a hlaysaka ya yena xidlodlo^{G4735}ku fikela loko Loyi a nga ni xilotlelo xa Davhida a vuya. Loko vana va Israele va hambana hi voxo (ku suka eka swilo swa laha misaveni) ku tinyiketela leswaku HOSI yi ta endla leswi hlamarisaka tirha, va kwetsima eka Yehovha masiku hinkwawo, hikuva harhi leyi hlauriweke ya vona **Xikwembu** yi le henhla ka nhloko ya vona.¹⁷³

- Lava va tiyiseleke ndzingo va ringeta endzilweni, va fuwa hi tlhelo ra moya hi **Kristeswi** ta kumiwa ku pfumala nandzu eku fikeneni ka **Hosi Yesu Kriste** (hi siku ra **HOSI Xikwembu**), kutani va ta amukela swa nsuku xidlodlo (**Nhl 2:9-23**).

(Nhl 4:5) 7 wa mavoni ya ndzilo & 7 wa Mimoya ya Xikwembu

Nhl 4:5 Kutani ku huma rihati ni ku dzindza ka tilo ni marito exiluvulweni. a ku ri ni timboni ta nkombo^{G2985} ya ndziloku pforha emahlweni ka xiluvulo, ku nga Mimoya ya nkombo ya Xikwembu.

☞ **Nhl 4:5** Naswona ku suka eka **xiluvulo xa vuhosi** ku ye emahlweni ku va ni rihati, ku dzindza ka tilo ni marito. Nkombo (**7. 7.**) **.mavoni ya ndzilovileku** pforha emahlweni ka xiluvulo, leswi nga swa nkombo (**.7. 7.**) **.Mimoya ya Xikwembu.**

- **Xiluvulo xa vuhosi** ya **Xikwembu** (**Nhl 4:2**).

(Nhl 4:6-7) Swivumbiwa swa mune (4) leswi hanyaka

Nhl 4:6 Emahlweni ka xiluvulo a ku ri ni lwandle ra nghilazi leri fanaka ni kristala. ni le xikarhi ka xiluvulo, ni ku rhendzela xiluvulo, . a ku ri swiharhi swa mune (**swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka**) .^{G2226} yi tele hi mahlo emahlweni ni le ndzhaku.

Nhl 4:7 Na xivandzana xo sungula (ku tshamaxivumbiwa) .^{G2226} a a fana ni nghala, .^{G3023} ni xivandzana xa vumbirhi (ku tshamaxivumbiwa) .^{G2226} ku fana ni rhole, .^{G3448} ni xivandzana xa vunharhu (ku tshamaxivumbiwa) .^{G2226} a a ri ni xikandza tanihi wanuna, .^{G444} ni xivandzana xa vumune (ku tshamaxivumbiwa) .^{G2226} a a fana ni ntsumi leyi hahaka.^{G105}

☞ **Nhl 4:6** Naswona emahlweni ka xiluvulo a ku ri ni lwandle ra nghilazi, leri fanaka ni kristala. Naswona exikarhi ka xiluvulo, ni ku rhendzela xiluvulo, . a va ri mune (**4. 4.**) **.swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka** ku tele hi mahlo emahlweni ni le ndzhaku.

- **Swivandzana swa 4** (ζῶον, xifundzankulu) .^{G2226} yi fanele ku hundzuluxeriwa tanihi “4 ku hanyacreatures.”

☞ **Nhl 4:7** Na xivumbiwa xo sungula (1st) lexi hanyaka: ku fana na nghala, . ni xivumbiwa xa vumbirhi (2) lexi hanyaka: ku fana ni rhole, . ni xivumbiwa xa vunharhu (3) lexi hanyaka: xikandza xo fana ni munhu, .^{G444}

¹⁷²Languta eka **Nhl 3:4**.

¹⁷³Languta eka **Nhl 2:10-11**.

na xivumbiwa xa vumune (4) lexi hanyaka: ku fana na ntsumi leyi hahaka.

- **I vamani swivumbiwa swa 4 leswi hanyaka?**

- Hi ku nyikiwa leswaku the'ādōnāy^{H136} y^hōvâ^{H3069}; ntsumi ya Yahweh ku nga si **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)**, ^{H3068} na **xirho xa rhema** yaku'ādōnāy^{H136} y^hōvâ^{H3069}; i Yahweh^{H3068} 'ēlōhîm, ^{H430} "swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka swa 4" swi nga ha endleka swinene leswaku swi va tano **tintsumi ta 4** ya Yahweh emahlweni ka **HOSI Xikwembu**.¹⁷⁴

(**Nhl 4:8**) Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo (loyi a a ri kona, a nga kona, naswona a nga ta ta) .

Nhl 4:8 Ni swiharhi swa mune (.swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka) .^{G2226} yin'wana ni yin'wana ya tona a yi ri ni timpapa ta tsevu; a va tele mahlo endzeni, kambe a va wisa vusiku ni nhlikanhi, va ku: Ku kwetsima, ku kwetsima, ku kwetsima, Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo, .^{G3841} leyi a yi ri kona, naswona yi nga kona, naswona yi nga ta ta.

☞ **Nhl 4:8** Naswona swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka swa mune (4), xin'wana ni xin'wana xi ri ni timpapa ta tsevu (6), a swi tele hi mahlo ethelo ni le ndzeni.

Naswona a va wisa vusiku ni vusiku, va ku:

“ .**Ku kwetsima, .ku kwetsima, .ku kwetsima, .Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo**, xihikuvilenainayi **ta ta.**”

- **Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo**

➤ **HOSI Xikwembu**

- **Kriste=Ribye**

HOSI Xikwembu a lerisa Muxe na Aroni leswaku va hlengeleta vandlha emahlweni ka ribye^{H5553} naswona u vulavula ni ribye emahlweni ka mahlo ya vona leswaku A ta nyika nhlengeletano ni swiharhi swa vona mati lama humaka eribyeni. Vandlha laha ri kombetela eka vana va Israyele lava xandzukeke (**Tinhl 20:12**) ni swiharhi^{H1165} i tihomu ta vona (**Tinhl 20:4**). Ematshan'weni yo vulavula ni ribye (sela'), .^{H5553} Muxe u yi ba kambirhi kutani mati yo tala ma nyikiwa vana va Israele na swiharhi swa vona (kambe hikokwalaho ka yini mati lawa na wona ma nyikiwile swiharhi?).

Mati lawa a ma kunguhateriwe ku nyikiwa vana va Israyele ni tihomu ta vona leswaku va nwa, a ma endleriwe ku kwetsimisa **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** eka vana va Israyele, hi ndlela yoleyo **HOSI Xikwembu** lerise Muxe na Aroni ku pfumela leswaku mati ma ta huma eribyeni (sela') .^{H5553} loko va “vulavula” na yona, leswaku **HOSI Xikwembu** a yi ta kwetsimisiwa ematihlweni ya vana va Israele. Hambiswiritano, hi ku nga pfumeli ka yena, Muxe u ba ribye (sela') .^{H5553} hi nhonga leyi a a yi tirhisa ku ba ribye (şûr) .^{H6697} eHorebenaswona u endle leswaku mati ma vonaka ma fana ni lawa a ma kunguhateriwe leswaku “vanhu” va ma nwa.

Mati ya Meriba^{H4809} yi nwiwe hi vana va Israele lava a va lwa na vona **HOSI Xikwembu** ni ku kwetsimisiwa **HOSI Xikwembu** eka tona. Hikwalaho, vanhu lava ringeke **HOSI Xikwembu** va nwile mati ya

¹⁷⁴Ku khomiwile ku suka eka **Nhl 4:8**. Hosi ('ādōnāy) .^{H136}XIKWEMBU (y^hōvâ) .^{H3069} i ntsumi ya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) .^{H3068} emahlweni ka HOSI (Yahweh) .^{H3068} na Yehovha loyi (Yahweh) .^{H3068} i Xikwembu lexi nga heriki ('ēl) .^{H410} loyi a nga wa le tilweni, ni Hosi ('ādōnāy) .^{H136} i Hosi ('ādōn) .^{H113} ya misava hinkwayo .^{H776} Hikokwalaho, HOSI (Yahweh) .^{H3068} Xikwembu ('ēlōhîm) i “'ēlōhîm ya 'ēlōhîm na 'ādōn ya 'ādōn,” leswi vulaka, “HOSI YA TIHOSI, NA HOSI YA TIHOSI” (**Nhl 19:16**).

Xitsongwatsongwana xa rhemaya Hosi ('ādōnāy) .^{H136}XIKWEMBU (y^hōvâ) .^{H3069}= HOSI (Yahweh) .^{H3068} Xikwembu ('ēlōhîm) .^{H430} **2Sa 7:28** Naswona sweswi, Wena Hosi ('ādōnāy) .^{H136}XIKWEMBU (y^hōvâ) .^{H3069} u Xikwembu xexo ('ēlōhîm) .^{H430} na marito ya wena (yi kombetela eka rhema) .^{H1697} va ntiyiso, kutani u tshembise nandza wa wena vunene lebyi.

→Sweswi, “HOSI YA TIHOSI, NA HOSI YA TIHOSI (kumbe Hosi Yesu Kriste)” u Xikwembu xexo na rhema ya wena a va ntiyiso.

Masa, kasi vana va Israele lava hlawulekeke **HOSI Xikwembu** endzeni ka vona a ku nwa mati ya Meriba, .leyi nga swakunwa swa moya leswi humaka eRibyeni ra moya (petra), .^{G4073} **Kriste**. **Kristeyi** kwetsimisa no basisa kereke hi ku hlamba mati ya Meriba.¹⁷⁵

→ Ribye (sela') .^{H5553} = 'ēl^{H410} (Ps 42:9) = **Ribye** (petra) (petra). .^{G4073} = **Kriste**
Ps 42:9 Ndzi ta ku eka Xikwembu ('ēl).^{H410} ribye ra mina, .^{H5553} Ha yini u ndzi rivele?
 hikokwalaho ka yini ndzi ya ndzi rila hikwalaho ka ku tshikileriwa hi nala?

- **OT** ('ēl^{H410} = **Ribye ra kona** (sela') .^{H5553}) . = NT (.**Ribye ra kona** (petra) .^{G4073} = **Kriste** (ku ponisiwa)) .

- **Miri wa Yesu** (kumbe logos ya Xikwembu, lexi nga xinkwa xa Xikwembu) a yi phutseriwe hi lineni leyi tengeke

lapi naswona ri vekiwile eSirheni lerintshwa leri vatliweke eribyeni^{G4073} leyi nga ya wanuna loyi a dyondzisiweke

hi Yesu kutani a endliwa la lulameke.

- .Yosefa a a tekile ntsumbu wa Yesu kutani a wu phutsela hi lapi ra ntsembyana leri tengeke, a wu veka eka ra yena

Sirha lerintshwa, leyi a a yi vatlile eka yona **Kriste** (ribye^{G4073}) kutani a rhurhumela ribye lerikulu^{G3037} eka nyangwa wa sirha, kutani a famba.

- Hi marito man'wana, munhu wo lulama u fanele ku phutsela miri wa Yesu (logos) hi lapi ro basa ra lineni (leswi vulaka ku dya nyama ya moya leswaku u ambala nguvu, .**1Ko 10:3&** .**Nhl 1:13**) ivi u yi veka endzeni **Kriste**

(nwa swakunwa swa moya, .**1Ko 10:4**), leswaku **Yesu Kreste** yi hundzuka ya yena **Xikwembu**. Hikwalaho ka sweswo, u ta va a ri tano

ku pfuxiwa loku nga onhakiki (.**1Ko 15:52**) ivi va va **leswi nga fiki** (**1Ko 15:53-54**) , ni vubihi bya yena (xiyimo xa le hansi) .

miri wu ta vumbiwa wu va miri lowu vangamaka wa **Muponisi, Hosi Yesu Kriste** (**Phl3:20-21, 22** . **Rhm 8:30**), .¹⁷⁶ i mani **Xinyimpfana**.¹⁷⁷

→ 'ēl^{H410}; **ribye**^{H5553} (**Ps 42:9**), na **ribye** (petra, xifaniso xa πέτρα) .^{G4073} i **Kriste** (**1Ko 10:4**).

Ps 89:26 U ta huwelela eka mina: "U tatana, Xikwembu xanga." ('ēl) , .^{H410} ni ribye^{H6697} ya mina **ku ponisiwa**.

Hv 9:28 Kutani **Kristeyi** tshame yi nyikeriwaku rhwala swidyoho swa vo tala; ni le ka lava va n'wi

languteleke

u ta humelela ra vumbirhi a nga ri na xidyoho leswaku a ponisiwa.^{G4991}

- **Kriste** = **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) .^{G2962}

- .**Christy** tshame yi nyikeriwa leswaku yi rhwala swidyoho swa vo tala, .¹⁷⁸ kambe U ta humelela ra vumbirhi ku languta koloko

eka Yena, handle ka xidyoho ku ponisiwa. Twisisa sweswo 'ēl^{H410} a hi munhu naswona a hi munhu^{H376} kumbe n'wana wa

wanuna, .^{H120} kambeya **tilo**, naswona munhu yoloye wa vumbirhi hi yena **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) .^{G2962} ku suka etilweni.

Hv 9:28 Kutani **Kristeyi** tshame yi nyikeriwa leswaku yi rhwala swidyoho swa vo tala; ni le ka lava va n'wi

languteleke

u ta humelela ra vumbirhi a nga ri na xidyoho leswaku a ponisiwa.

¹⁷⁵Vhidiyo 27. "(Nyama, Moya, & Moya) Pisalema 23."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

¹⁷⁶Vhidiyo 41. "Kula eHosini leswaku mi amukeleka eka Xikwembu."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-kula-eka-hosi-ku-amukeleka-eka-xikwembu/.

¹⁷⁷Languta eka [Xifaniso 10-2] Ntshovelo wa 3 & Tiwachi ta 4".

¹⁷⁸Languta eka **Nhl 5:6**.

[Tinhl 23:19](#)Xikwembu ('['ēl](#)).^{H410} a hi munhu, .^{H376} leswaku a hamba; hambi ku ri n'wana wa munhu, .^{H120}sweswo

u fanele ku hundzuka: xana u vurile, a nge swi endli xana?

kumbe u vulavule, xana a nge swi endli leswinene xana?

[Ps 136:26](#)Wena nkhensa Xikwembu ('['ēl](#))^{H410} ya le tilweni: hikuva tintswalo ta yena ti tshama hilaha ku

nga heriki.

[1Ko 15:47](#)Wanuna wo sungula^{G444} i wa misava (misava), .^{G1093} misava: 1 .

wanuna wa vumbirhi^{G444};**HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios)** .^{G2962} **ku suka etilweni**.

- **Ku...ribye (šûr)** .^{H6697} = Hosi (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068}

Vana va Israyele va ringekile**HOSI Xikwembu**hi ku vula leswaku, I Hosi (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068} exikarhi ka hina, kumbe e-e? ([Eks 17:7](#)). Kwalaho,**HOSI Xikwembu**^{H3068} a lerisa Muxe ku ya eka vanhu a ya ba ribye (šûr) .^{H6697}hi nhonga leswaku vanhu va ta nwa leswi humaka eka yona. Vito ra ndhawu leyi mati ya humaka eribyeni^{H6697}eHorebe ku humile ku vuriwa Masa na Meriba, naswona xiya leswaku mati a ma ri ya “vanhu,” lava ringeke**kuXIKWEMBU**.^{H3068}

- **HOSI Xikwembu(Yahweh)** .^{H3068}='['ēl](#)^{H410}'['ēlōhîm](#)([Ps 50:1](#)) =**Hosiya Israyele**([Esa 44:6](#)) =**Kriste**([Mar 15:32](#)) .
→ **Xikwembu**ehenhla ka Israyele([2Sa 7:26](#)) . → **Tilogo ta kona**¹⁷⁹

Hi ku ya hi[Ps 50:1](#), HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068}'['ēl](#)^{H410}'['ēlōhîm](#).^{H430}

Hikokwalaho, eka vana va Israyele, .**Yahweh**^{H3068} kuvile'['ēl](#)^{H410}'['ēlōhîm](#), .^{H430} na**Hosi ya Israyele**.

[Ps 50:1](#) Lava va matimba (.'['ēl](#)) .^{H410}Xikwembu (['ēlōhîm](#)) ., .^{H430}hambi ku ri HOSI (**Yahweh**), .^{H3068}u vulavule, .

kutani a vitana misava^{H776} ku sukela eku humeni ka dyambu ku ya fika eku pela ka rona.

[Esa 44:6](#)Ku vula sweswo^{H559}HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068}**Hosi**^{H4428} **ya Israyele**, .^{H3478}

ni mukutsuri wa yena^{H1350}HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068} **ya vahlaleri**;^{H6635}

Hi mina wo sungula, .^{H7223}naswona hi mina wo hetelela;^{H314}na le tlhelo^{H1107}mina a ku na

Xikwembu (['ēlōhîm](#)) ..

[2Sa 7:26](#)Vito ra wena a ri dzunisiwile hilaha ku nga heriki, ri ku:

HOSI ya mavuthuXikwembu^{H430} **ehenhla ka Israyele**: 1 .

yindlu ya nandza wa wena Davhida a yi tiyisiwe emahlweni ka wena.”

→HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**), hosi ya Israyele i**Kriste**¹⁸⁰ loyi a a ri**Xikwembu**ehenhla ka Israyele, .
leyi a yi **riti logos ta kona**.¹⁸¹

➤ **Xikwembu**

- **Xikwembu(ēlōhîm)** .^{H430} a ku ri Ribye (šûr) .^{H6697}: HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**) **ya vahlaleri**^{H6635} (Mukutsuri) . → “Muendli” u fanele ku**tekana**.

[Ps 78:35](#)Nakona va tsundzukile^{H2142}Xikwembu xexo (['ēlōhîm](#)) .^{H430} a ku ri ribye ra vona (šûr), .^{H6697} ni le henhla^{H5945}Xikwembu ('['ēl](#)) .^{H410} mukutsuri wa vona.^{H1350}

[Yr 50:34](#)Mukutsuri wa vona^{H1350}u ni matimba; HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068} **ya vahlaleri**^{H6635} i wa yena

vito: 1 .^{H8034}u ta tiyimelela hi ku hetiseka mhaka ya vona, leswaku tiko ri ta wisa

(misava), .^{H776}ni ku karhata vaaki va Babilona.

[Esa 54:5](#) Hikuva Muendli wa wena^{H6213} i nuna wa wena;^{H1166}HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068} **ya vahlaleri**^{H6635}

i vito ra yena; ni Mukutsuri wa wena**Mukwetsimiya Israyele**; Xikwembu (['ēlōhîm](#)) .^{H430} **ya**

¹⁷⁹Vona eka ” .([Nhl 1:1-2](#)) [Nhlavutelo ya Yesu Krete](#).”

¹⁸⁰Vhidiyo 38. “Ku vambiwa ka Yesu.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-ku-vambiwa-ka-yesu-vayivi-mambirhi-la-vambiweke-etlhelo-ka-yesu/.

¹⁸¹ [Jhn1:1](#) Eku sunguleni a ku ri Rito ([tilogo ta swilo](#)) ., .^{G3056} ni Rito ([tilogo ta swilo](#)) a a ri na**Xikwembu**, na Rito ([tilogo ta swilo](#))

hinkwaswomisava^{H776} u ta vitaniwa.
Esa 43:15 Hi mina **HOSI (Yahweh)** ., ^{H3068} Mukwetsimi wa wena, muvumbi wa Israele, Hosi ya wena.

(šûr) .^{H6697}
ya
misava hinkwayo^{H776}
Israyele) .
→ Xiya sweswoti **logos ta konakuville Xikwembu** eku sunguleni, naswona **ělôhîm**^{H430} a ku ri ribye eka vanhu va Israele, ni lava tlakukeke^{H5945 'ěi}^{H410} a ri mukutsuri wa vona, .^{H1350} **Mukwetsimi** Israyele, .(hileswaku) .**HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** .^{H3068} ya **vahlaleri** .**Xikwembu (ělôhîm)** .^{H430} ya loyi a nga “Muendli” wa wena u fanele ku **tekana** (languta eka **Xinyimpfana** .^{G721} Nhl 5:6).
→ **Tyenahenhla 'ěi**^{H410} = **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) ya vahlaleri**^{H6635} (Redeemer, .**Mukwetsimi** ya Israyele) .
→ **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** = Xikwembu (.**ělôhîm**) .^{H430} ya misava hinkwayo^{H776} (**Hosi Yesu Kriste** eka NT).

Mintirho 3:18 Kambe swilo sweswo, leswi **Xikwembu** a nga si vula hi nomu wa vaprofeta va yena hinkwavo, .
sweswo **Kriste** u fanele ku xaniseka, u swi hetisisile hi ndlela yoleyo.
(Mintirho 13:35 Hikokwalaho a tlhela a vula ni le ka pisalema yin'wana:
A wu nge pfumeleli swa wena **Mukwetsimi** ku vona vukungundzwana) .
Mintirho 3:19 Hikokwalaho, tisolani, mi hundzuka, leswaku swidyoho swa n'wina swi ta sula;
loko minkarhi ya ku phyuphyisa yi ta huma emahlweni ka **HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios)** .^{G2962}
Mintirho 3:20 Naswona u ta rhumela **Yesu Kreste**, leyi khale a yi chumayeriwa eka n'wina;
Mintirho 3:21 Loyi tilo u fanele ku amukela fikela **minkarhi ya ku vuyiseriwaya swilo hinkwaswo** .
xihi **Xikwembu** u vulavule hi nomu wa vaprofeta va yena hinkwavo vo kwetsima ku sukela loko misava yi sungula.
Mintirho 3:22 Hikuva Muxe u te eka vatata wa vona: .
Muprofetata HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios) .^{G2962} swa wena **Xikwembu**^{G2316} pfuxa ehenhla eka n'wina va vamakwenu, ku fana na mina;
mi ta n'wi twa eka hinkwaswo leswi a nga ta mi byela swona.

- Hikokwalaho ka yini **Yesu Kreste i Xikwembu** hina **Xikwembu** ku fikela eminkarhini ya ku vuyeteriwa ka swilo hinkwaswo?

(Jhn 1:1 ku hlamuseriwa nakambe) .

→ Eku sunguleni a ku ri **ku tilogo ta swilo** .^{G3056} na **ti logos ta kona** a ri na **Xikwembu** , na **ku tilogo ta swilo** kuvile **Xikwembu** (Jhn 1:1) .
→ Eku sunguleni a ku ri **ti logos ta kona** (HOSI, .**Yahweh**) ., na **Yahweh** a a ri na Xikwembu, na **Yahweh** a a ri Xikwembu (Jhn 1:1).
→ Eku sunguleni a ku ri **Kriste** , na **Kriste** a a ri na Xikwembu, na **Kriste** a a ri Xikwembu (Ef 3:2) ya hinkwaswo misava (Esa 54:5).

- **Xikwembu** a vhumbhe ka ha ri emahlweni **Ya Kriste** ku xaniseka hi milomu ya vaprofeta va Yena, kutani swi hetiseka. Hikwalaho, u fanele ku hundzuka leswaku swidyoho swa wena swi sula, leswaku minkarhi yo phyuphyisa yi ta (Mintirho 3:19) ku suka emahlweni ka **HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios)** , na **Yesu Kreste** , loyi u nga tshama u chumayeriwa eka n'wina, u ta rhumeriwa eka n'wina. Tilo ri fanele ku N'wi amukela ku fikela minkarhi ya ku vuyeteriwa ka swilo hinkwaswo, leswi **Xikwembu** u vulavule hi nomu wa vaprofeta va Yena hinkwavo vo kwetsima ku sukela loko misava yi sungula. **Xikwembu** u veke swilo hinkwaswo ehansi ka milenge ya **Kriste** (1Ko 15:27) na ku hundza **Ya Kriste** hlupheka, .**Yesu Kreste** yi rhumeriwe eka hina, naswona leswi swi vuriwile hi **Xa Xikwembu** vaprofeta vo kwetsimaku sukela loko misava yi sungule.

→Hi marito man'wana, " .**Kriste**" yi ve kona ku sukela eku sunguleni ka misava hi mavito ya'**el**^{H410}na**Yahweh**.^{H3068} **HOSI Xikwembu**(**Yahweh**).^{H3068} ya**vahlaleri**, loyi a a ri mukutsuri wa**Mukwetsimi wa Israyele** na**elohim**ya misava hinkwayoeka Testamente ya Khale kumbe HOSI (**Yahweh**).^{H3068} ku tile tanihi**Yesu Krestemuprofeta**eka testamente leyintshwa kutani a endzela no kutsula vanhu va Yena Israel tani hi**HOSI Xikwembu**(kyrios).^{G2962}**Xikwembu**^{G2316} ya Israyeleeka Testamente Leyintshwa.

Lexi**XIKWEMBU**, Hosi ya Israyele, .**HOSI ya mavuthu**, yi veke vanhu lava nga heriki naswona yi ta kombisa swilo leswi taka ni leswi nga ta ta.¹⁸²Ku fikela minkarhi ya ku vuyeteriwa ka swilo hinkwaswo, tilo ri fanele ku amukela muprofeta loyi**Yesu KrestetanihiHOSI Xikwembu**^{G2962}**Xikwembu**.^{G2316}

[Gn 14:18](#)Naswona**Melkisedeke**hosi ya**Salem**^{H8004}va humese xinkwa^{H3899}ni **vhinyo**: .^{H3196}
naswona a a ri muprista^{H3548}ya le henhla swinene^{H5945}**Xikwembu ('el)**.^{H410}

[Gn 14:19](#)Kutani a n'wi katekisa, a ku:

A ku katekisiwe **Abrama** wa le henhla-henhla^{H5945}**Xikwembu ('el)**, .^{H410}
mufumi wa yona^{H7069}ya tilo ni misava:

[Gn 14:20](#)Naswona a ku dzunisiwe **Xikwembu** lexi tlakukeke ngopfu(**el**).^{H410}

loyi a nyiketeke valala va wena emavokweni ya wena.

Naswona a n'wi nyika vukhume (vukhume).^{H4643}eka hinkwaswo.

[Gn 14:21](#)Hosi ya **Sodoma** yi ku eka **Abrama**: "Ndzi nyike vanhu lava, .

u teka nhundzu eka wena n'wini.

[Gn 14:22](#)**Abrama** a ku eka hosi ya **Sodoma**:

Ndzi tlakusile voko ra mina ekaHOSI Xikwembu(**Yahweh**), leyi tlakukeke

swinene^{H5945}**Xikwembu ('el)**, .^{H410}

n'wini wa tilo ni misava, .^{H776}

- .I mani**Melkisedeke**

- **Melkisedeke**: Muprista wa le henhla'**el**(n'wini wa tilo ni misava) .

- Ku sukela eka**Gn 2:4**, "un'wana (**HOSI Xikwembu**)" yi tlhela yi katseka eku endleni^{H6213}swilo ehenhla ka yini

Xikwembuku tumbuluxiwile.¹⁸³ According to**Esa 54:5**, u fanele **kutekana**Muendli wa wena^{H6213}naswona vito ra Yena i

HOSI Xikwembu(**Yahweh**) ya**vahlaleri**.¹⁸⁴

(1) Eku sunguleni, **Xikwembu** "Xi tumbuluxe^{H1254}" tilo ni misava (**Gn 1:1**), kwalaho**Xikwembu**(**elohim**) i "muvumbi".

(2) Eku sunguleni, HOSI (**Yahweh**).^{H3068}**Xikwembu** (**elohim**).^{H430}**Endlile**^{H6213}misava na **kumatilo** (**Gn 2:4**)., kwalaho**Yahweh elohim**i HOSI **Xikwembu** (**Yahweh**).^{H3068}ya**vahlaleri**^{H6635}(**Gn 2:1**).

i mani "**Muendli wa swilo**".

(3) Endzhaku ka**Xikwembu**u tumbuluxe ni ku endla tilo ni misava, U lerisile misava^{H776}ku **humesa byanyi**, ni mati ku humesa swilo leswi hahaka, ni misava yi humese vutomi bya **kumoya**.¹⁸⁵

→Kuna mintwanano ya 2 (2 testaments) ya vana va majaha va 2 va **Abrahama**, un'we wa vona u velekiwile

eka swa laha misaveni **Yerusalem**aendzhaku nyama ya hlonga ra xisati (**Ishmael**) kasi leyin'wana hi xitshembiso

(**Isaka**) ya wansati la ntshunxekeke e**Yerusalem**a wa le tilweni.

¹⁸²Vhidiyo 48. "8. Hanukkah." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-8-hanukkah/.

¹⁸³Vhidiyo 1. "Magoza Ya Ntumbuluko." www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/dyondzo1/.

¹⁸⁴Languta eka Xinyimpfana^{G721}endzeni**Nhl 5:6**.

¹⁸⁵Vhidiyo 1. "Magoza Ya Ntumbuluko." www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/dyondzo1/.

- **Melkisedeke**, hosi ya **Salem**^{H8004} (ku kombetela eka **Yesu Krete**).
- Hikuva **Yesu** hosi ya Vayuda (**Yh 19:19**) na **Kristei** hosi ya Israyele, .
Ya Melkisedeke "henhla 'ēl" swi fana **Yesu Krete** eka Testamente Leyintshwa (**Mar 15:32**).¹⁸⁶

- **Melkisedekeyi** humese xinkwa ni vhinyo (ku kombetela eka **Yesu Krete**).
Xinkwanavhinyo (**Yesu Krete**): Miri wa **Yesu** (kumbe **N'wana wa munhu**, i manixinkwa xa **konaya Xikwembu**), a yi phutseriwe hi lapi leri tengeke ra lineni naswona a yi vekiwa eSirheni lerintshwa leri vatliweke eribyeni leri a ri ri ra Yosefa loyi a a dyondzisiwa hi yena **Yesu** kutani a endliwa la lulameke. Hi marito man'wana, wanuna loyi a a endliwe lowo lulama a a phutsele logos (miri wa Hosi Yesu) hi xibasisi lapi ra lineni ivi a ri veka endzeni **Kriste** (eka nyama ni swakunwa swa moya, rhema, **1Ko 10:4**), leswaku leswi **Yesu Krete**, loyi a rhumeriweke eka yena, u ta n'wi hanyisa **Kriste** (**Ef 2:5**) ni ku n'wi pfuxa etindhawini ta le tilweni ni mikateko hinkwayo ya moya eka **Kriste Yesu** (**Ef 1:3**, **Ef 2:6**), ivi a va wa yena **Xikwembu** (**Fl 3:8**), ivi a cinca miri wa yena wo nyenyetsa wu va **miri lowu vangamakaya Muponisi, Hosi Yesu Kriste** (**Phl 3:20-21, 22 .Rhm 8:30**), ¹⁸⁷ mani **Xinyimpfana**, **Kriste**, xifaniso xa **Xikwembu**.¹⁸⁸

- Ku tiva leswaku nyama ya **N'wana wa munhu** logos (**Jhn 14:25**) kumbe xinkwa, ni ngati ya **Kristei** **vhinyo ya kona**, ¹⁸⁹ ribye ri rhendzekile ri suka esirheni laha ntsumbu wa **ku Hosi Yesu** yi vekiwile, swi vula logos (mati) ya hundzuriwa rhema (vhinyo) loko ribye ri rhendzeleka ri suka esirheni, na lava va pfumelaka on **N'wana wa Xikwembu** va ni timbhoni eka vona vini (**Yh 24:22**).¹⁹⁰

→ Xisweswo, xinkwa ni vhinyo swi kombetela eka **Yesu Krete**

(**"1Yh 5:6** Loyi hi yena loyi a nga hundza **matinangati**, ringana **Yesu Kriste**; ku nga ri hi mati ntsena, kambe hi mati ni ngati. Naswona i Moya lowu nyikelaka vumbhoni, hikuva Moya i ntiyiso").

- **Melkisedeke**, muprista wa le henhla 'ēl (ku kombetela eka **Yesu Krete**).
Endzhaku ka loko tilo ni misava swi tumbuluxiwele ni ku endliwa, ku ve "vutihlamuleri bya hina" ku humesa mihandzu ya vutomi bya moya-xiviri. Naswona **Melkisedekea** a ri mupristaya le henhla **ēl**^{H410} kumbe **Mukwetsimi** ya Israyele loyi eka Testamente Leyintshwa a kombetelaka eka yena **Yesu Krete**. Hi na Muprista Lonkulu lonkulu, **Yesu N'wana wa Xikwembu**, loyi a hundzeleke eTilweni (**Hv 4:14**, naswona u ve **Yesu Krete**, **HOSI Xikwembuhina Xikwembu**), na "HOSI (. **Yahweh**) ^{H3068} u hlambanyile, naswona a nge hundzuki, "U muprista ^{H3548} **hilaha ku nga heriki hi ku ya hi mukhuva wa Melkisedeke** (**Ps 110:4**)."**HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) (kyrios). ^{G2962} ribye leri hanyaka, leri hlawuriweke hi **Xikwembu** (**1Pe 2:4**). Kambe, "na n'wina mi fana ni maribye lama hanyaka, mi akiwa yindlu ya moya, vuprista byo kwetsima, ^{G2406} ku nyikela magandzelo ya moya, lama amukelekaka eka **Xikwembu** hi **Yesu Krete** (**1Pe 2:5**).
- **Leswi tlakukeke 'ēl** xavile^{H7069} tilo na misava (swi kombetela eka **Yesu Krete**).
- **N'wini wa swiphemu swa silivhere swa makume nharhu**¹⁹¹
Hi ku ya hi nawu eka **Eks 21:32**, homu (Yudasi) yi susumeta (yi xenga) nandza wa xinuna (Yesu), xisweswo n'wini wa homu kumbe Yudasi (vaprista lavakulu, **Mat 27:6**), u ta nyika n'wini wa nandza yoloye (Xikwembu) tixikele ta silivhere ta makume manharhu, kutani homu (Yudasi) yi khandliwa hi maribye.

¹⁸⁶Vhidiyo 38. "Ku vambiwa ka Yesu."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-ku-vambiwa-ka-yesu-vayivi-mambirhi-la-vambiweke-etihelo-ka-yesu/.

¹⁸⁷Vhidiyo 39. "Ku pfuka ka vafi." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-ku-nga-ndlela-ntlhandlamano-nkarhi-wa-ku-vambiwa-adamu-wo-sungula-na-ku-hetelela-ku-pfuka-ka-vafi/.

¹⁸⁸Languta eka "Hosi ya Matimba Hinkwawo, **Nhl 1:8** & Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo, **Nhl 4:8**".

¹⁸⁹Vhidiyo 13. "Rito (logos & rhema)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-nyiko-ya-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

¹⁹⁰Vhidiyo 23. "Xinkwa, Manna, & Mana la fihliweke."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/xinkwa/23-xinkwa-xi-manna-xi-fihla/.

¹⁹¹Video 37. "U xaviwile hi nxavo (ku xiximeka)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

Hambiswiritano, endzhaku ka loko Yudasi a tisorile hi ku xenga ngati leyi nga riki na nandzu (ya **Yesu**), vaprista lavakulu ni vakulu a va nga ha vi n'wini wa Yudasiahi ku ya hi nawu, va ku: "Sweswo i yini eka hina?" vonani eka sweswo (. [Mat 27:4](#)). Xisweswo, Yudasi a nga ri na ndlela yin'wana handle ko lahlela ehansi swiphemu swa silivhere swa makume nharhu etempeleni, kutani a famba, a tihayeka ([Mat 27:5](#)). Yudasi u hoxe swiphemu swa silivhere etempeleni hikuva a swi ri swa Xikwembu hi ku landza nawu ([Eks 21:32](#)).

Leri i rito^{H1697} **ya HOSI Xikwembu** suka eka HOSI Xikwembu ([Zak 11:1-4](#)), leyi vuriweke hi Jeremy muprofeta, naswona yi hetiseke hi [Mat 27:9](#). Ematihlweni ya vanhu, swiphemu hinkwaswo swa silivhere swa makume manharhu swi ta va swa n'wini (**Xikwembu**) ya nandza wa xinuna (. **Yesu**) hi ku ya hi nawu, hikwalaho va ehleketa leswaku i ya loyi a "lulameke," (**Xikwembu** hi yena ntsena loyi a vitaniwaka, ".kahle" .^{G18}, [.Mar 10:18](#)).

- **Muvumbi wa vumba**(loyi a vumbeke vumba) .^{H3335}**HOSI Xikwembu(Yahweh)** .^{H3068} kutani A veka leswaku swiphemu swa makume nharhu swa silivhere (nxavo wa loyi a nga pimiwa, ngati ya **Yesu**([Hv 10:19](#)), loyi vona va vana va majaha^{H1121} wa Israyele a wu ri wa nkoka, [.Mat 27:9](#)) ku hoxiwa eka muvumbi (. **HOSI Xikwembu**) .^{H3335}**endlwini ya HOSI Xikwembu**.^{H3068}
- **N'wini wa nsimu ya muvumbi** ¹⁹²
→Tanihi leswi swiphemu swa silivhere swa makume nharhu swi nga nxavo lowunene wa ngati ya Yesu leyi a yi ri ya nkoka hi vana va [Israyele](#), n'wini wa **ya muvumbi (ya HOSI Xikwembu) .masimui HOSI Xikwembu (Mat 27:7) ..**
- **Miri wa wena wu xaviwile hi nxavo hi ngati ya risima ya Kriste, Xinyimpfana**
→A mi kutsuriwanga hi swilo leswi onhaka hi ndhavuko lowu humaka eka vatata wa n'wina, kambe hi **ngati ya khale ya Kriste**, .tani hi swa **xinyimpfana**^{G286} **handle ka xivatinaswona handle ka xivati, loyi a vekeku** **Nyimpfu**([1Pe 1:18-19](#)).^{G721}Hikokwalaho, miri wa wena i tempele ya Xikwembu ya Moya lowo Kwetsima eka wena, lowu nga wa **Xikwembu** naswona ku nga ri ya n'wina. Hikuva miri wa wena wu xaviwile hi nxavo wa xichavo, u kota ku dzunisa **Xikwembu** emirini wa wena ni le moyeni wa wena, lowu nga wa Xikwembu. Ku rhandza ka Xikwembu eka vanhu hinkwavo hi leswaku va vona swa Xona **N'wana wa jaha** naswona u pfumela eka Yena leswaku u va ni vutomi lebyi nga heriki; hi ndlela leyi, tempele ya Xikwembu emirini wa wena yi ta dzunisiwa emoyeni wa wena, lowu xaviweke hi ngati ya risima ya **Kriste**, leswaku u ta kurisiwa hi siku ro hetelela (languta eka [2Pe 2:1](#)).¹⁹³
→Leswi tlakukeke '**ē**'^{H410} u nyiketile valala va Abrama emavokweni ya yena, kutani Abrama a nyikela vukhume bya hinkwaswo swi ya eka muprista wa yena (Melkisedeke ([Gn 14:20](#)) ya le henhla **ē**, .^{H410} mukutsuri, **.Xikwembu(ēlōhîm)** .^{H430} **ya misava hinkwayo**.^{H776}
→Endzhaku ka loko munhu a dye mihandzu leyi Xikwembu xi leriseke leswaku a nga yi dyi, misava yi rhukaniwile hi yona **HOSI Xikwembu**, . xisweswo a nga ha swi koti ku dya mihandzu – leyi humesiweke emisaveni ([Gn 1:11](#)).
→Kambe Melkisedeke u katekise Abrama naswona Abrama u n'wi nyike vukhume hikuva "vukhume hinkwabyo bya **misava, hambi ku ri ya mbewu ya misava, kumbe ya mihandzu ya murhi, iya HOSI Xikwembu(Yahweh):**

¹⁹²Ibid.

¹⁹³Ibid.

*swi tano*ku kwetsimaku ya eka **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** (Lev 27:30). Hikwalaho, Abrama u arile ku teka nhundzu yihi na yihi
leyi nyikeriweke hi hosi ya Sodoma leswaku yi nga vuli leswaku yi fuwile Abrama (Gn 14:23).

→ Muprista lonkulu: **Yesu**u endliwe muprista lonkulu (muprista lonkulu) .^{G749} endzhaku ka xileriso xa Melkisedeke.

(Hv 6:20) Laha mufambisi a nga eka hina ku nghene kona, hambi **Yesu**,
u endle xiyimo xa le henhla **mufundhisi** (muprista lonkulu) .^{G749} hilaha ku nga heriki hi ku landzelelana ka Melkisedeke.)

- **Kriste a a ri emahlweni ka Abrahamama**

† **Melkisedeke**, muprista wa le henhla **'ēl**, i xifaniso xo fanekisela xa muprista lonkulu lonkulu^{G749} loyi a hundziseriwaka ematilweni, **Yesu N'wana wa Xikwembu** (Hv 4:14), i mani **Yesu Krete**, **HOSI Xikwembu**^{G2962} hina **Xikwembu**, ^{G2316} loyi tilo ri faneleke ku N'wi amukela ku fikela eminkarhini ya ku vuyeteriwa ka swilo hinkwaswo, leswi **Xikwembu** u vulavule hi nomu wa vaprofeta va yena hinkwavo vo kwetsima ku sukela loko misava yi sungula (Mintirho 3:21).

→ Yh 8:58 **Yesu** a ku ka vona: “Ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri ka n’wina, “ **Abrahamama a nga si va kona, ndzi tano.**”

➤ **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (šaday)** .^{H7706}

• **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (šaday)** .^{H7706}: Rito ra rimitsu ri huma eka ra Strong **H7703 (TTU)**, .šātātana), leswi vulaka ku phanga, ku tirhisana hi tihanyi na, la nga ni matimba swinene, la nga ni matimba hinkwawo (Nhl 19:6).

• **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (šaday)** .^{H7706} → **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** . → **Xikwembu ('ēl)** .^{H410}
Gn 17:1 Kuteloko Abrama a ri ni malembe ya makume-nhungu-nhungu, **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** a humelela eka Abrama, .

*kutani a ku eka yena: “Hi mina Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo.” (šaday) .^{H7706} **Xikwembu ('ēl)** .^{H410};
famba emahlweni ka mina, u va la hetisekeke (u nga ri na xivati) .^{H8549}*

- Vito leri nge Abrama a ri tirhisiwa, khale **'ēlōhīm**u endle ntwanano wa Yena ni vito ra Yena lerintshwa, Abrahamama.
- **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** u voniwe eka Abrama ku kondza a va ni malembe ya 99, kutani A humelela eka yena tanihi
Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (šaday) .^{H7706} **Xikwembu ('ēl)** .^{H410} kutani a byela Abrama leswaku a famba emahlweni ka Yena a nga ri na xivati.

→ Vana la hetisekeke u nga ri na xivati emahlweni ka Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo
(šaday) .^{H7706} **Xikwembu ('ēl)** .^{H410}

Xikwembu ('ēl) .^{H410} = **khuna** ^{H352}

- **'ēl** yi pfuxetiwele ku suka eka H352 ya Strong (אֵל, 'ayil), nhlamuselo "**khuna**^{H352}" .
(leyi fanaka na H193 ya Strong (אֵל Xitombo xa mina, 'ūl) . leswi vulaka “wa matimba”) .
→ Eka OT, **khuna**^{H352} yi nyikeriwe tanihi gandzelo ro hisiwa hi Abrahamama ematshan'weni ya n'wana

wakwe, Isaka

(Gn 22:13).

- *Gn 22:13* Kutani Abrahamama a tlakusa mahlo, a languta, .

kutani waswivo endzhaku ka yena khuna^{H352} a khomiwe hi xihlahla hi timhondzo ta

yena:

Abrahamama a ya teka khuna, .

kutani a n'wi humesela gandzelo ro hisiwa ematshan'wini ya n'wana wa yena.

- Eka OT: **Xikhuna**^{H352} → **Xinyimpfana** (Paseka) .^{H7716}

- Eka NT: (*Yesu*) → **Xinyimpfana**(*Kriste*) .^{G286} → **Xinyimpfana**^{G721} (**XikwembunaMuponisi**, **Yesu Kreste** (**Xikwembu**), **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**) .

- Ngati ya risima ya **Kriste**, ku sukela hi **xinyimpfana**^{G286} yi nga ri na xivati naswona yi nga ri na xivati, loyi a veke Paseka ya hina **nyimpfu**, .^{G286} (**Kriste**) () (.[1Pe 1:19](#), .[Eks 12:27](#), .[1Ko 5:7](#)).¹⁹⁴

→ Loko Xikwembu (**'ēl**) .^{H410} swi kombetela eka **Kriste**, kutani i mani **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo** (**šaday**) .?

- **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**(**šaday**) .^{H7706} → Xikwembu (**'ēl**) .^{H410} (**HOSI**, **Yahweh**) . → **'ēlōhîm**

[Gn 17:2](#) Kutani ndzi ta endla ntwanano wa mina^{H1285} *exikarhi ka mina na wena, naswona yi ta ku andzisa*

ku tlula mpimo.

[Gn 17:3](#) Kutani Abrama a wa hi xikandza, kutani Xikwembu (**'ēlōhîm**) .^{H430} a vulavula na yena, a ku, .

[Gn 17:4](#) Loko ku ri mina, waswivo, ntwanano wa mina wu na wena, u ta va kona *tatana wa matiko yo tala.*

[Gn 17:5](#) Naswona vito ra wena a ri nge he vitaniwa Abrama;

kambe vito ra wena u ta va Abrahamama; hikuva ndzi ku ve tata wa matiko yo tala.

- **'ēlōhîm** u endle ntwanano na Abrama leswaku u ta va tata wa matiko yo tala kutani a vitana wa yena

vito, Abrahamama.

- **'ēlōhîm** u vulavule na Abrama a nga si endla ntwanano wa Yena na Abrahamama.

- **Ntwananoyi** tiyisisiwile emahlweni ka **Xikwembu**^{G2316} endzeni^{G1519} **Kriste**, ni nawu lowu a wu ri wa mune

dzana na makume nharhu wa malembe endzhaku, a yi nge swi koti ku herisa, leswaku yi fanele ku endla xitshembiso xa ku pfumala

tshikelela ([Gal 3:17](#)). Xiya leswaku ntwanano lowu nga exikarhi ka **'ēlōhîm** kutani Abrahamama a tiyisiwa hi

Xikwembu "endzeni" **Kriste**.

- **Xikwembu** (**'ēl**) .^{H410} **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo** (**šaday**) .^{H7706} = a a ri (Xikwembu, **'ēlōhîm**^{H430}) .

- Ku suka eka xidyoho lexi ngheneke emisaveni hi munhu un'we^{G444} ([Rhm 5:12](#), [Gn 3:24](#)) ni ku fikela eka Yakobo

vito ri cinciwile ri va Israyele ([Gn 35:10](#)), Xikwembu (**'ēlōhîm**) .^{H430} u humelele tanihi Xikwembu (**'ēl**) .^{H410}

Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo(**šaday**) .^{H7706} eka Abrahamama, Isaka na Yakobo loko A voniwa emisaveni.

([Gn 48:3](#) Yakobo a ku eka Yosefa: "Xikwembu (**'ēl**) .^{H410} **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**

(**šaday**) .^{H7706} vonakala

(*vonile*) .^{H7200} eka mina eLuzi etikweni (misaveni) .^{H776} wa Kanana, kutani a ndzi

katekisa,)

- Xikwembu (**'ēl**) .^{H410} **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo** (**šaday**) .^{H7706} u humelele eka Yakobe emisaveni ya Kanana emahlweni ka Yakobe

yi nyikiwe vito lerintshwa, ku nga Israyele. Xisweswo, Xikwembu (**'ēl**) .^{H410} **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo** (**šaday**) .^{H7706} a ku ri Xikwembu (**'ēlōhîm**) .

loyi a voniweke emisaveni, ku nga xifaniso xo fanekisela xa **Kriste Yesu**, loyi a ngheneke misava ku ponisa vadyohi ([1Tm 1:15](#)) naswona u ve **Kriste Yesu** hina **Xikwembu** ([Fl 3:8](#)).

([Fl 3:8](#) Ina handle ko kanakana, naswona ndzi hlaya swilo hinkwaswo handle ka ku lahlekeriwa

hikwalaho ka vukulu bya

*vutivi bya konaya **Kriste Yesu** mina **Xikwembu** (*kyrios*):*

Hikuva ndzi lahlekeriwe hi swilo hinkwaswo, .

*naswona ndzi va hlaye kambe vulongo, leswaku ndzi ta hlula **Kriste**.) .*

¹⁹⁴Languta eka [Nhl 5:6](#).

[Gn 35:10](#) Naswona **Xikwembu ('ëlōhîm)** .^{H430} a ku eka yena: “Vito ra wena u Yakobe; vito ra wena a ri nge he vitaniwa Yakobe; kambe Israyele^{H3478} vito ra wena ri ta va, kutani a thya vito ra Israele.^{H3478}

[Gn 35:11](#) Naswona **Xikwembu ('ëlōhîm)** .^{H430} a ku eka yena (eka Israele, vito lerintshwa ra Yakobo, .[Gn 35:10](#)), .

mi andza;
rixaka^{H1471} (tiko rin'we ra Xikwembu, Israyele) ni ntlawa wa matiko (Vamatiko matiko) .^{H1471}

u ta huma eka wena, tihosi ti ta huma emasengeni ya wena;

- 'ëlōhîm na yena u vulavule na Yakobe a nga si nyikiwa vito lerintshwa, ku nga Israyele ([Gn 35:10](#)).

- Endzhaku ka loko vito ra Yakobo ri cinciwile ri va Israel, Xikwembu ('ël) .^{H410} Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (**šaday**) .^{H7706} ku katekisiwa Israyele ku va ni mihandzu ni ku andza **Xa Xikwembu** tiko ra Israyele, ni le matikweni ya Vamatiko.¹⁹⁵

[Gn 1:22](#) Naswona **Xikwembu ('ëlōhîm)** .^{H430} a va katekisa, a ku: Twalani, mi andza, . mi tata mati ya malwandle, tinyenyana a ti andza emisaveni.^{H776}

[Gn 28:3](#) Na Xikwembu ('ël) .^{H410} Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (**šaday**) .^{H7706} u katekise, . u ku veleka, u ku andzisa, . leswaku u ta va ntshungu wa vanhu;

- **From** [Gn 46:2](#), **Xikwembu ('ëlōhîm)** .^{H430} u vulavula na Israyele hiswivono [Gn 46:2](#) Na Xikwembu ('ëlōhîm) .^{H430} ku vulavule na Israyele^{H3478} eka swivono^{H4759} ya vusiku, . kutani a ku: “Yakobo, Yakobo.” Kutani a ku: **Hi mina loyi**.

→ Ku suka [Gn 46:2](#), Xikwembu ('ëlōhîm) .^{H430} u vulavula na Israyele eswivonweni.

- 'ël^{H410} = Mupfuni, & Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (**šaday**) .^{H7706} = A ku katekise ku suka etilweni ehenhla → **Yesu Krete**

[Gn 49:25](#) Hambu ku ri hi Xikwembu ('ël) .^{H410} ya tata wa wena, loyi a nga **pfunawena**; ni hi Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (**šaday**) .^{H7706} loyi a nga **takatekawena** namikateko ya tilo

ehenhla, .

mikateko ya leswi dzikekeleyi etleleke ehansi, mikateko ya mavele, .^{H7699}
ni ya khwiri (tintswalo):^{H7356}

→ 'ël^{H410} eka tata wa wena (Abrahama, Isaka na Yakobe) hi Loyi a ku “pfunaka.” (emisaveni).

→ 'ël^{H410} j “mupfuni,” naswona mupfuni wa Israyele i **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** () (.[2Tih 14:25-](#)

[26](#)) .

kumbe **HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios)** () (.[Hv 13:6](#)).¹⁹⁶

→ **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (šaday)** .^{H7706} hi Loyi a “ **Mikateko** ” wena emisaveni hi mikateko

ya

matilo ehenhla.

(HOSI Xikwembu xi pfunaxa muprofeta)

¹⁹⁵Vhidiyo 6. “HOSI Xikwembu (xi hundzuka) Xikwembu xa wena.”
www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/ & .
vhidiyo 16, “Vamatiko, Matiko Hinkwawo (5/10), .” www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/ .

¹⁹⁶Languta eka [Nhl 3:14](#).

[Mintirho 3:22](#)Hikuva Muxe u te eka vatata wa vona: .

Muprofetata HOSI Xikwembu(kyrios) .^{G2962}swa wena **Xikwembu** tlakusani eka n'wina eka n'wina

vamakwerhu, ku fana na mina;

mi ta n'wi twa eka hinkwaswo leswi a nga ta mi byela swona.

[Mintirho 3:23](#)Kutani moya-xiviri wun'wana ni wun'wana, lowu nga ta ka wu nga yingisi muprofeta yoloye;

va ta lovisiwa exikarhi ka vanhu.

[Mintirho 3:24](#)Ina, ni vaprofeta hinkwavo ku sukela eka Samuwele ni lava landzelaka, . hinkwavo lava vulavuleke, na vona va vhumbhe hi masiku lawa.

[Mintirho 3:25](#)Mi vana (vana va majaha) .^{G5207}ya vaprofeta, .

ni ya ntwanano lowu Xikwembu^{G2316}endliwe na vatata wa hina, a ku eka

Abrahama, Na le ka mbewu ya wena^{G4690}**tinxaka hinkwato ta misava ti ta ta** (misava) .^{G1093}ku katekisiwa.^{G1757}

[Mintirho 3:26](#)Eka n'wina ku sungula **Xikwembu**, .^{G2316}loko a pfuxe N'wana wa yena (nandza) .^{G3816} **Yesu**, .^{G2424}

rhumerileyena ku **kateka**n'wina, hi ku fularhela un'wana na un'wana wa n'wina eka swidyoho swa yena.

([Mat 1:21](#)U ta veleka n'wana wa jaha, u n'wi thya vito ra yena **YESU**: 1 . hikuva u ta **hlayisa**vanhu va yena eka swidyoho swa vona.) .

→ **Xikwembu**ku tlakusiwa ehenhla **Yesu**ku ku “katekisa” eku hundzukeni ka wena eswidyo hweni.

- **Who hi leswi Yesu** loyi **Xikwembu** u pfuxele Israyele xana?

[Mintirho 13:23](#)Ya mbewu ya wanuna loyi (ya Davhida).

u na **Xikwembu**hi ku ya hi xitshembiso xa yenu ku tlakusiwa eka Israyele **a**

Muponisi, .^{G4990} **Yesu**: 1 .

→ **Yesu**, loyi **Xikwembu**ku tlakusiwa ehenhla eka Israyele, .i " **a Muponisi**."^{G4990} .

- **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo** (**šaday**) .^{H7706} loyi a ku Katekisa=**Yesu**=**a Muponisi**^{G4990}

[Tinhl 24:4](#)U vurile, loyi a tweke marito^{H561} ya Xikwembu ('**el**) . .^{H410}leyi voneke xivono xa kona^{H4236} ya Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (**šaday**), .^{H7706}

a wela eku rhurhumeleni, kambe mahlo ya yena a pfulekile;

→ Loko a twa marito ya '**el**' .^{H410} xivono xa Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (**šaday**) .^{H7706}ku pfula.

- . **Kriste wa Hosi**

[Luk 2:26](#)Naswona a swi ri tano **humelerisa** eka yena hi **Moya lowo Kwetsima**, leswaku yena (Simiyoni) a nga fanelanga vona rifu, a nga si swi vona **Kriste wa Hosi**.

[Luk 2:27](#)Kutani a nghena etempeleni hi Moya.

na loko vatswari va tisa n'wana **Yesu**, .

ku n'wi endlela hi mukhuva wa nawu, .

[Luk 2:28](#)Kutani a n'wi khoma emavokweni ya yena, a katekisa **Xikwembu**, kutani a ku, .

[Luk 2:29](#)Xikwembu (**vulawuri bya tihanyi**), .^{G1203}sweswi u tshike nandza wa wena a famba hi ku

rhula, .

hi ku ya hi rito ra wena (**xirho xa rhema**) .^{G4487}: 1 .

[Luk 2:30](#) Hikuva mahlo ya mina ma swi vonile^{G1492} ya wena **ku ponisiwa**, .

[Luk 2:31](#) Leyi u yi lunghiseleleke emahlweni ka vanhu hinkwavo;

[Luk 2:32](#) Ku vonakala^{G5457} ku olovisa Vamatiko, .^{G1484} ni ku vangama ka vanhu va wena Israyele.

→ Moya lowo Kwetsima wu le henhla ka vanhu^{G444} eYerusalem loyi a endliweke la lulameke ni la

tinyiketeleke, ku rindzele

nchavelelo wa Israyele. Simiyoni a ri un'wana wa vavanuna lava naswona swi paluxiwile eka yena hiku

Moya lowo Kwetsima leswaku a nga voni rifu a nga si vona Kriste wa Hosi ([Luk 2:25-26](#)).

→ Hambi loko n'wana Yesu yi endleriwe Yena mukhuva wa Nawu, .Moya lowo Kwetsima yi paluxela wanuna wo lulama ni la tinyiketeleke hi n'wana Yesu leswaku U lunghekele swona ku ponisiwa emahlweni ka xikandza xa vanhu hinkwawo, .Ku vonakala ka Xikwembuku olovisa Vamatiko, ni ku vangama ka Vanhu va yena, Israyele.

→ Loko a twa marito lawa ^{H561}ku suka 'ē' (kumbe vulawuri bya tihanyi, .[Luk 2:26](#)), kumbe HOSI (Yahweh), .

Moya lowo Kwetsima ku paluxa xirho xa rhema ([Luk 2:29](#)) naswona u pfula mahlo ya munhu leswaku a vona Yesu na Ya Yena ku ponisiwa.¹⁹⁷

➤ Xikwembu ('ē) .^{H410}Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (šaday) .^{H7706} = Xikwembu (kyrios) na Muponisi (i mani Yesu Kreste) eka NT (.[2Pe 1:11](#)) .

→ ē^{H410}Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (šaday) .^{H7706} = a ku ri Xikwembu (ēlōhîm^{H430}) .

[Yh 24:27](#) Yoxuwa a ku eka vanhu hinkwawo: “Vonani, ribye leri.”^{H68} u ta va mbhoni eka hina; hikuva ri twile marito hinkwawo^{H561} ya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) .^{H3068} leyi a vulavuleke na yona hina: hikwalaho yi ta va mbhoni eka n'wina, leswaku mi nga landzuli ya n'wina Xikwembu (ēlōhîm).^{H430}

† Endzhaku ko hlula misava ya Kanana, Yoxuwa u byela vanhu hinkwawo va tinyimba ta Israyele leswaku va chava HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) naswona u tirhela HOSI Xikwembu hi ku tshembeka ni hi ntiyiso, naswona vanhu va vule tano ([Yh 24:22-24](#)), .

“Hi timbhoni leti va ti hlawuleke HOSI Xikwembu, .
na HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) hina Xikwembu (ēlōhîm) hi ta tirhela.”

Kutani Yoxuwa a endl la ntwanano ni vanhu, a va veka nawu ni nawu eXikeme, kutani a tsala marito lawa (kumbe xirho xa rhema) eka “buku ya nawu wa Xikwembu”, na a teka ribye lerikulu, a ri yimisa ekusuhi ni ndhawu yo kwetsima ya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh).¹⁹⁸

Loko a twa marito lawa^{H561} ya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh), .[Yh 24:24](#), ribye lerikulu ri hundzuka mbhoni leyi u yi hlawuleke HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) . naswona u tirhela HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) .Xikwembu (ēlōhîm).

† Loko lava pfukeke Yesu va ta eka vadyondzisiwa, va vona HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios, .[Jhn20:20](#)), . naswona u amukerile HOSI Xikwembu ' .shefemula, leswi nga Moya lowo Kwetsima ([Jhn20:22](#)).

[Jhn20:22](#) Naswona loko a (.HOSI Xikwembu kumbe kyrios) .^{G2962} a a vule leswi, . a hefemulela ehenhla^{G1720} eka vona, a ku eka vona: “Amukelani Moya lowo Kwetsima.”

[Yobo 33:4](#) Moya ya Xikwembu ('ē) .^{H410} yi endlile^{H6213} mina, .

¹⁹⁷Vhidiyo 8. “(Emahlweni ka Paseka) Yesu ku sukela eka n'wana wa xinuna ku ya eka Hosi.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/8-minkhuvo-ya-nkombo-ya-hosi-eka-vana-va-israel-yesu-ku-suka-ka-n'wana-wa-xinuna-ku-hosi/.

¹⁹⁸Vhidiyo 23. “Xinkwa, Manna, & Mana la fihliweke.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/xinkwa/23-xinkwa-xi-manna-xi-fihla/.

ni ku hefemula^{H5397} ya **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**^{H7706} u ndzi nyikile **vutomi** (ku

- **Moyaya Xikwembu ('ēl)**.^{H410} yi endlile^{H6213} mina= Moya wa **HOSI Xikwembu** (*kyrios*).^{G2962}
- **Ku hefemula**^{H5397} ya **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo** (**šaday**).^{H7706} u ndzi nyikile vutomi (ku hanya).^{H2421}
(Loyi a xikeke hi le tilweni ku ta nyika **vutomi** eka wena, **iYesu Kreste**).

rhelela

yi humaka eka mbewu

→ Mbewu ya kona^{G4690} ya xitshembiso **iKriste** ni mbewu^{G4703} ya Xikwembu lexi nga

ku suka etilweni ku nyika **vutomi** eka misava **iYesu Kreste**, loyi nyama ya yena

ya **logos ya Xikwembu**, leyi faneleke ku wela emisaveni (ya nyama ya hina) yi fa leswaku yi hatlisisiwa and tisa mihandzu yo tala (**Jhn12:24**).¹⁹⁹

→ Xikwembu ('ēl). **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo** (**šaday**) a ku ri Xikwembu

(**‘ēlōhīm**^{H430}) loyi a voniweke emisaveni, naswona

Moya wa 'ēl (ku **Xikwembu**, *kyrios*, swi vula leswaku) yi ndzi endlile, ni ku

hefemula ka

Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (Muponisi **Yesu Kreste**) yi ndzi

nyikile **vutomi** hileka **Moya lowo Kwetsima**

(**Gn 2:7**).²⁰⁰

ri **Xikwembu** ('ēlōhīm) leyi nge^{H430}.

→ Lexi **Xikwembu** naswona Muponisi u kona **Yesu Kreste** (**2Pe 1:11**), loyi a a

1Yh 4:14 Naswona hi swi vonile naswona hi nyikela vumbhoni bya leswaku Tatana u rhumele N'wana

ku va Muponisi^{G4990} ya misava.

2Tm 1:10 Kambe sweswi yi kombisiwa hi ku humelela ka hina

Muponisi Yesu Kreste, loyi a heriseke rifu, naswona u endlile **tisile vutomi** na ku nga fiku voningahi ku tirhisa evhangeli:

Tit 2:13 Ku lava ntshembo wolowo lowu katekisiweke, ni ku humelela loku vangamaka ka

lavakulu **Xikwembu**^{G2316} na ya hina **Muponisi Yesu Kreste**:

2Pe 1:1 Simoni Petro, nandza ni muapostola wa Yesu Kreste, .

eka lava va kumeke ripfumelo ra risima na hina

hi ku lulama ka **Xikwembu**

na ya hina **Muponisi Yesu Kreste**: 1 .

2Pe 1:11 Hikuva hi ndlela yoleyo nyangwa wu ta tirheriwa ngopfu eka n'wina eka mfumo lowu nga heriki wa hina **Xikwembu** na **Muponisi Yesu**

Kriste.

2Pe 3:18 Kambe kula hi tintswalo, ni ku tiva ka hina **Xikwembu** na **Muponisi Yesu Kreste**. Ku dzuneka a ku ve eka yena sweswi ni hilaha ku nga heriki. Amen.

➤ **Xikwembu ('ēl)**.^{H410} **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo** (**šaday**).^{H7706}

Eks 6:2 Naswona **Xikwembu ('ēlōhīm)**.^{H430} a vulavula na Muxe, .^{H4872} kutani a ku eka yena:

ndzi **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)**.: 1 .^{H3068}

Eks 6:3 Nakona ndzi humelerile (vona) .^{H7200} eka Abrahamama, na Isaka na Yakobo, .

hi vito ra (tanihi) **Xikwembu ('ēl)**.^{H410} **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo** (**šaday**).^{H7706} ,

kambe hi vito ra mina^{H8034} **YEHOVHA (HOSI Xikwembu, Yahweh)**.^{H3068} a ndzi nga tiviwi hi vona.

¹⁹⁹Vhidiyo 26. "Paseka ya Hosi (Testamente Leyintshwa)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-tihosi-ku-paseka-testamente-yintshwa/.

²⁰⁰Vhidiyo 40. "4. Pentekosta." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-4-pentekosta/.

→ Xikwembu('ēlōhīm) .^{H430} ku vula Muxe (nawu, .Yh 1:17, eka lava nga ni nawu), .

- Xikwembu('ēlōhīm) .^{H430} a voniwa tanihi Xikwembu ('ēl) .^{H410} Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (šaday) .^{H7706} eka Abrahamama, Isaka na Yakobo, .

→ But vito ra kona Yahweh(HOSI Xikwembu, kumbe Kriste, . Ef 3:4), a yi nga tiviwi hi vona.

→ Vito ra kona Yahweh, (HOSI Xikwembu, .ku Kriste, .Luk 2:11) a yi nga tiviwi hi vatata wa n'wina, kambe

Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo loyi a ku katekisaka hi yena Yesu, na leswi Yesu loyi Xikwembu ku tlakusiwa ehenhla ia Muponisi, .^{G4990}

kumbe Hosi (vulawuri bya tihanyi) loyi a nyikaka xirho xa rhema (Luk 2:29).

- 'ēlōhīm → HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) . → Mi voniwa hi vatata wa n'wina emisaveni tani hi Xikwembu ('ēl) .^{H410} Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (šaday) kumbe HOSI Xikwembu na Muponisi Yesu Krete loyi a a ri Xikwembu ('ēlōhīm) .^{H430} eka NT.

→ Xikwembu('ēlōhīm), .^{H430} loyi a voniweke eka Abrahamama, Isaka na Yakobo tanihi

Xikwembu('ēl) .^{H410} Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo (šaday), .^{H7706} HOSI Xikwembu

na Muponisi (kumbe HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios) . Yesu Krete), .

loyi a veke wa hina Xikwembu.

➤ Xikwembu ('ādōnāy) .^{H136} XIKWEMBU (y^ohōvâ) .^{H3069} (Ntsumi ya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) .

HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) . → (Xikwembu ('ādōnāy) .^{H136} XIKWEMBU (y^ohōvâ) .^{H3069} (Ntsumi ya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)), .

loyi a nga Xikwembu ('ēlōhīm).

- Ntsumiya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) .^{H3068} → Hosi ('ādōnāy) .^{H136} XIKWEMBU (y^ohōvâ) .^{H3069}

Vaav 6:22 Loko Gidiyoni a swi vona leswaku i ntsumi ya Yehovha (Yahweh) ., .^{H3068}

Gidiyoni a ku: Khombo, We HOSI ('ādōnāy) .^{H136} XIKWEMBU (y^ohōvâ) !^{H3069}

hikuva ndzi vone ntsumi ya Yehovha (Yahweh) .^{H3068} hi langutane hi mahlo.

→ Ku vona ntsumi ya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) .^{H3068} i ku vona Hosi ('ādōnāy) .^{H136} XIKWEMBU

(y^ohōvâ) .^{H3069}

- Davhida u tshama emahlweni ka HOSI (Yahweh) .^{H3068} swi vula leswaku u tshame emahlweni ka ntsumi ya Yehovha (Yahweh) .^{H3068}

2Sa 7:18 Kutani hosi Davhida a nghena, a tshama emahlweni ka Yehovha (Yahweh) ., .^{H3068} kutani a ku:

Hi mina mani Hosi ('ādōnāy) .^{H136} XIKWEMBU (y^ohōvâ) .^{H3069} ?

naswona i yini yindlu ya mina, lerova u ndzi tiseke ku fikela sweswi?)

→ Davhida u tshame emahlweni Yahweh kutani a ku: Hosi ('ādōnāy) .^{H136} XIKWEMBU

(y^ohōvâ) .

- Ntsumiya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) .^{H3068} → Hosi ('ādōnāy) .^{H136} XIKWEMBU (y^ohōvâ) .^{H3069} → Xikwembu ('ēlōhīm) .^{H430}

Vaav 16:28 Kutani Samsoni a huwelela Yehovha (Yahweh) ., .^{H3068} kutani a ku, .

We Hosi ('ādōnāy) .^{H136} XIKWEMBU (y^ohōvâ) .^{H3069} .

ndzi tsundzuka, ndza ku khongela, u ndzi tiyisa, ndzi kombela, ntsena leswi kan'we, .

We Xikwembu ('ēlōhīm) .^{H430} leswaku ndzi ta rihisela xikan'we-kan'we eka Vafilista hikwalaho

ka mahlo ya mina mambirhi.

→ Samsoni a vitana Yahweh, kutani a ku, . 'ādōnāy y^ohōvâ (ntsumi ya HOSI Xikwembu

ku nga si Yahweh), kutani a ku, . Xikwembu ('ēlōhīm) .^{H430}

(HOSI (HOSI) (Yahweh) . → Hosi ('ādōnāy) XIKWEMBU (y^ohōvâ) . → Xikwembu ('ēlōhīm).

➤ HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) Xikwembu ('ēlōhīm) . → 'ēlōhīm ya 'ēlōhīm na 'ādōn' ya 'ādōn' → Xikwembu ('ēlōhīm) . ya misava hinkwayo

(Hosi ya matilo ni misava hinkwayo)

[Dw 10:17](#) Hikuva HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**)^{H3068} Xikwembu xa wena (**'ëlöhîm**)^{H430} i Xikwembu (**'ëlöhîm**)^{H430} ya swikwembu (**'ëlöhîm**)^{H430} na Xikwembu (**'ädôn'**)^{H113} ya tihosi (**'ädôn'**)^{H113} a xikulu^{H1419} Xikwembu (**'ël**)^{H410} a ri ni matimba, ni ku chavisa (ku chava),^{H3372} loyi a nga anakanyiwiki hi vanhu, naswona a nga hakeriwiki hakelo.

([Yh 3:11](#) Vona, areka ya ntwanano wa Hosi (**'ädôn'**)^{H113} ya misava hinkwayo^{H776} yi tsemakanya emahlweni ka n'wina eYordani.)

- HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**)^{H410}, Xikwembu lexi nga heriki **'ël** ([Gn 21:33](#))^{H410}.

→ HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**) Xikwembu xa wena (**'ëlöhîm**)^{H430}

- Xikwembu (**'ëlöhîm**) ya swikwembu (**'ëlöhîm**)^{H430} (→ a xikulu **'ël** ([Dw 10:17](#))^{H430} ya **matilo**, [Ps](#)

[136:26](#)).

- Xikwembu (**'ädôn'**)^{H113} ya tihosi (**'ädôn'**)^{H113} (→ HOSI Xikwembu (**'ädôn'**)^{H113} eka hinkwaswo **misava**,^{H776} [Yh 3:11](#)).

→ Hosi (**'ädônây**)^{H136} XIKWEMBU (**y^hhövä**)^{H3069} i ntsumi ya HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**)^{H3068} ku nga si HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**)^{H3068} na HOSI leyi (**Yahweh**)^{H3068} i Xikwembu lexi nga heriki (**'ël**)^{H410} ya **matilo**, loyi a vaka wa wena **Xikwembu**.

HOSI leyi (**Yahweh**) Xikwembu xa wena (**'ëlöhîm**) i nchumu lowukulu **'ël**, loyi a nga Xikwembu (**'ëlöhîm**) ya swikwembu (**'ëlöhîm**).

ya tilo, .na Hosi (**'ädôn'**)^{H113} ya tihosi (**'ädôn'**)^{H113} ya misava hinkwayo.

Hikwalaho, HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**)^{H3068} Xikwembu (**'ëlöhîm**) . kuva "'**ëlöhîm** ya **'ëlöhîm** na **'ädôn'** ya **'ädôn'**," swi vula leswaku U " **HOSI YA TIHOSI**, . NA SWONA **HOSI YA TIHOSI**" ([Nhl 19:16](#)) . ya tilo ni misava hinkwayo.

→ " **HOSI YA TIHOSI, NA HOSI YA TIHOSI** (kumbe **Hosi Yesu Kriste**)," hi wena sweswo **Xikwembu** na swa wenarhema va va ntiyiso.²⁰¹

- Ntsumi ya **HOSI Xikwembu** (**Yahweh**) swi tisa **xirho xa rhema** ya Hosi (**'ädônây**)^{H136} XIKWEMBU (**y^hhövä**)^{H3069},

leswi nga **Xikwembu** (**'ëlöhîm**)^{H430} loyi a nga ntiyiso ([2Sa 7:28](#)).

([2Sa 7:28](#) Naswona sweswi, We Hosi (**'ädônây**)^{H136} XIKWEMBU (**y^hhövä**)^{H3069} hi wena Xikwembu

xexo

(**'ëlöhîm**)^{H430} na swa wena **marito**^{H1697} va ntiyiso, . kutani u tshembisile nandza wa wena vunene lebyi:)

- **Tyena Hosi ya Matimba Hinkwawo** ([Nhl 1:8](#)) & **Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo** ([Nhl 4:8](#)) .

➤ **Tyena Hosi ya Matimba Hinkwawo** ([Nhl 1:8](#)) .

- **Hosi** (kyrios) **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**^{G3841} (loyi a nga ta ta) . → **Xinyimpfana** (arnion leyi fumaka) .^{G721}

[Nhl 1:8](#) Ndzi Alfa na Omega, masungulo na makumu, ku vula **HOSI Xikwembu**,^{G2962}

leswi nga, ni leyi a yi ri kona, ni leyi taka, **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**.^{G3841}

→ **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) (kyrios): Alpha na Omega, masungulo na makumu.

→ **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo** (Muponisi **Yesu Krete**):

➤ **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) **Xikwembu**^{G2316} **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**^{G3841}

[Nhl 4:8](#) Ni swiharhi swa mune (swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka) .^{G2226} yin'wana ni yin'wana ya tona a yi ri ni

timpapa ta tsevu;

a va tele mahlo endzeni, kambe a va wisa vusiku ni nhlikanhi, va ku:

²⁰¹Video 6. "HOSI u va Xikwembu xa wena."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/.

Ku kwetsima, ku kwetsima, ku kwetsima, **.Xikwembu^{G2962}Xikwembu^{G2316}Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**, **.^{G3841}**leyi a yi ri kona, naswona yi nga kona, naswona yi nga ta ta.

→ “**.HOSI Xikwembu**” vula “**HOSI Xikwembu**(Muponisi), loyi a veke wa wena**Xikwembu**, i Muponisi**Yesu**

Kriste.

→ “**.Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo**” . swi vula “Un’we**Xikwembu**” kumbe**Xikwembu**na Muponisi**Yesu Kriste**: mani

- **.i** (**Yesu**loyi a vitaniwaka**Kriste**(**Mat 1:16**), kumbe**HOSI Xikwembu** (**Yahweh**, . **Ef 3:2**) .^{H3068}
- **.kuvile** (**Xikwembu**, .who a ri endzeni **Kriste**, .**2Ko 5:19**), na
- **.iku ta**(**Xikwembu**²⁰²hileka**HOSI Xikwembu** na Muponisi**Yesu Kriste**, **.ku**

Nyimpfu(arnion).^{G721}).

→ Kwalaho,**Xikwembu^{G2962}Xikwembu^{G2316}Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo^{G3841}**vula**Yesu**loyi a vitaniwaka**Kriste**kumbe**HOSI Xikwembu** (**Yahweh**), .^{H3068}

I mani “**HOSI Xikwembu**(Muponisi) .**Yesu Kriste**, swa wena**Xikwembu**, i mani**Xinyimpfana**(arnion)., .^{G721}na**Xikwembu**, loyi a a ri eka**Kriste**

(**2Ko 5:19**), **.who ta vuya nakambe eka hina throughHOSI Xikwembu**na **Muponisi Yesu Kriste**, **.ku Nyimpfu**.²⁰³

→ (Vona eka “(**Nhl 19:6**) *Alleluia ya vumune (Hinkwawo etilweni: Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo wa fuma)*” ku kuma vuxokoxoko lebyi engetelekeke.) .

(**Nhl 4:9-11**) **Xikwembu**, muvumbi wa tilo ni misava, xa gandzeriwa etilweni

Nhl 4:9Naswona loko swiharhi sweswo (swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka) .^{G2226}

dzunisani ni ku xiximeka ni ku nkhenza loyi a tshameke exiluvweni, loyi a hanyaka hilaha ku nga heriki.

Nhl 4:10Vakulu va makume mbirhi mune va wela ehansi emahlweni ka loyi a tshameke exiluvweni;

mi gandzela loyi a hanyaka hilaha ku nga heriki, mi lahlela tiharhi ta vona emahlweni ka xiluvulo, mi ku:

Nhl 4:11U faneleka, We Hosi (kyrios), .^{G2962}ku kuma ku vangama ni ku xiximiwa ni matimba,^{G1411}

hikuva hi wena u tumbuluxe^{G2936}swilo hinkwaswo, naswona va tumbuluxiwile naswona va tumbuluxiwile hikwalaho ka ku tsakisa ka wena.^{G2936}

- ☞ **Nhl 4:9**Naswona nkarhi wun'wana ni wun'wana loko swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka swi dzunisa ni ku xiximeka ni ku nkhenza Loyi a tshameke exiluvweni, . loyi a hanyaka hilaha ku nga heriki, .
- ☞ **Nhl 4:10**Vakulukumba va makume mbirhi mune (24) va wela ehansi emahlweni ka Loyi a tshameke exiluvweni mi gandzela Loyi a hanyaka hilaha ku nga heriki, mi lahlela tiharhi ta vona emahlweni ka xiluvulo, mi ku:
- ☞ **Nhl 4:11** “ .U faneleka, O . , O**Xikwembu**, Ku kuma ku vangama ni ku xiximiwa ni matimba; Swa**U tumbuluxe swilo hinkwaswo**, Naswona hi ku rhandza ka wena va kona naswona va tumbuluxiwile.”

- Loyi a tshamaka exiluvweni: 1 .**Xikwembu**(languta eka**Nhl 7:10**).

† **Sivati logos ta konaya vuprofeta bya buku leyi**²⁰⁴

Xinkwa i miri wa Yesu lowu nga nyama ya N'wana wa munhu loyi a nyikaka misava vutomi. Miri wa Yesu (kumbe miri wa N'wana wa munhu, loyi a nga xinkwa xa Xikwembu), lowu phutseriweke hi lapi ra ntsembyana leri tengeke (nguvu) ivi wu cheriwa engatini, i Rito (logos) .^{G3056}ya **Xikwembu**.

²⁰²Languta eka**Gn 17:8**& .**Zak 8:8**.

²⁰³Leswaku u kuma vuxokoxoko bya “Hosi Yin’we,” languta eka “(**Nhl 11:15-16**) *Ntsumi ya vu-7 yi chaye mhalamhala*.”

²⁰⁴Vhidiyo 41. “Kula eHosini leswaku mi amukeleka eka Xikwembu.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-kula-eka-hosi-ku-amukeleka-eka-xikwembu/.

N'wana wa Xikwembu a hi munhu^{G444} lava hanyaka hi xinkwa ntsena (hayi logos ntsena), kambe Yena hi yexe i miri wa Xikwembu hi xoxe (mbewu^{G4690}(1Ko 15:38).), loyi a nga ta eka hina hi Rito (logos) .^{G3056}**ya Xikwembu**hi matimba na le ka Moya lowo Kwetsima, lowu nga rhema.²⁰⁵

Nyama leyi Xikwembu xi yi fungheke eka N'wana wa munhu ku hi nyika vutomi lebyi nga heriki, i buku ya marito (kumbe **rhema ya Buku**, .^{G4487.7}**Rhm 10:8**), .^{H1697} leyi funghiweke ku fikela enkarhini wa makumu (**Dan 12:4**).

- Ribye, leri ariweke hi vaaki, ri kombetela eka**Yesu Kreste**, i mani**N'wana wa munhu** kumbe**logos ya Xikwembu**, .

ku pfalleriwileku ya fika enkarhini wa makumu. Xinkwa (.**Yesu Kreste**) sweswo**Xikwembuu naku pfalleriwilekaN'wana wa munhu** i ribye, .

leswi nga logos ya Xikwembu, kutani ri hundzuka ribye leri hanyaka (**xirho xa rhema**) loko yi rhendzeleka yi suka eka

sirha ra sirha. Hikuva miri wa Hosi Yesu wu endlilwe wu nga onhaki, a wu nga ha tshami eka swa laha misaveni

sirha laha vafi va etleleke kona.

- (**Miri wa Hosi**) Xinkwa xa Xikwembu kumbe**logos ya Xikwembu**²⁰⁶yi le ka munhu wo lulama eka**Kriste**, na

xinkwa lexi (miri wa N'wana wa munhu) yi pfuka hi siku ra vunharhuand u hundzuka Un'we na**miri wa Hosi**, .

leyi vatliweke ehandle endzeni**Kriste**eka hina**nyama ya moya**.

- (**Ngati ya Hosi**) Loko u pfumela sweswo**Yesu**i**Kriste**, .**N'wana wa Xikwembu**, u ta va na swona**vutomi**hi ku tirhisa Ya Yena

vito. Naswona loko u nwa ku suka eka**ya Hosingatih**i ku nwa ku suka eka**ya Hosikhapu**, .**logos ya Xikwembu**eka wena

yi ta hundzuka yi va**rhema ya Xikwembu**.

→Kwalaho,**HOSI Xikwembu**(kyrios) (kyrios).) endzeni**Nhl 4:11**swi kombetela eka swa hina**Tatana**etilweni loyi a veke ka hina**Xikwembu**, .**muwumbi wa**

tilo ni misava, loyi a tumbuluxeke “ .**swilo hinkwaswo**” .²⁰⁷

→Lexi**Tatana wa le tilweniyi hundzuka ya hinaXikwembu**hi tintswalo ta**Xikwembu** hileka**Hosi Yesu Kriste**.

²⁰⁵Vhidiyo 14. “Nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ku_hundzuka-ku_khuvuriwa/14-ku_hundzuka-nkhuvulo-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

²⁰⁶Vhidiyo 30. “Xilalelo”), www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/.

²⁰⁷Leswaku u kuma vuxokoxoko malunghana ni “swilo hinkwaswo,” languta eka “ .(**Nhl 21:7**) **Vahluri (Vana va Xikwembu)**.” .

Ndzima ya 5

(Nhl 5:1-6) Buku leyi pfaleriweke hi swilemo swa 7

Nhl 5:1 Kutani ndzi vona buku leyi tsariweke endzeni ka voko ra xinene ra loyi a tshameke exiluvweni ni le ndzhaku, yi pfaleriwile hi swilemo swa nkombo.

☞ **Nhl 5:1** Naswona mina (Yohane) ndzi vona evokweni ra xinene ra Yena (**Xinyimpfana**^{G721}) loyi a tshameke exiluvweni (**Xikwembu**).

buku leyi tsariweke endzeni ni le ndzhaku, **.ku pfaleriwilehi swilemo swa nkombo.**

- Loyi a tshameke evokweni ra xinene ra Xinyimpfana; **Xikwembu** ni buku, leyi funghiweke hi swilemo swa 7 evokweni ra xinene ra Yena.²⁰⁸

† Yindlu hinkwayo ya Israele yi vambiwile **Yesu**, kambe **Xikwembu** yi endle leswi fanaka **Yesu** swimbirhi **Xikwembu** na **Kriste**,²⁰⁹ na wanuna loyi^{G444}, **.Kriste Yesu** u tinyike nkutsulo wa hinkwavo, leswaku a ta nyikeriwa vumbhoni hi nkarhi lowu faneleke (**1Tm 2:5-6**). Pawulo u vekiwele ku va muchumayeri ni muapostola leswaku a dyondzisa swilo leswi a swi voneke eDamaska, ku nga ku vonakala ka Xikwembu loku humaka etilweni (**Mintirho 26:16**), eka matiko ya Vamatiko (lava katsaka Vayuda lava nga pfumeriki leswaku Xikwembu xi pfuxa vafi, **.Mintirho 26:8**), naswona u va tswale hi evhangelu hi **Kriste Yesu**.²¹⁰

- A nga kona loyi a faneleke ku pfula buku leyi pfaleriweke

Nhl 5:2 Kutani ndzi vona ntsami ya matimba yi huwelela hi rito lerikulu, yi ku: “Yi faneriwaka ku pfula buku; ni ku ntshunxa swilemo swa yona?”

Nhl 5:3 Naswona a ku na munhu etilweni, hambi ku ri emisaveni (misava), **.^{G1093}hambi ku ri ehansi ka misava (misava), ^{G1093}**

u swi kotile ku pfula buku, hambi ku ri ku languta eka yona.

Nhl 5:4 Kutani ndzi rila ngopfu, hikuva a ku kumiwanga munhu la fanelekaka ku pfula ni ku hlaya buku, **.^{G991}hambi ku ri ku languta (vona) ^{G991}eka swona.**

☞ **Nhl 5:2** Kutani ndzi vona ntsami ya matimba yi huwelela hi rito lerikulu, .

“I mani loyi a faneleke ku pfula **buku leyi** ni ku ntshunxa ya yona **swilemo**?”

☞ **Nhl 5:3** Naswona a ku na munhu etilweni kumbe ehansi kumbe ehansi ka misava loyi a koteke ku pfuleka **buku leyi**, kumbe ku yi languta.

☞ **Nhl 5:4** Hiloko ndzi rila ngopfu, hikuva a ku na munhu loyi a kumiweke a faneleka ku pfula ni ku hlaya **buku leyi** kumbe ku yi languta.

- Loyi a faneleke ku pfula ni ku ntshunxa swilemo swa buku: A ku na munhu etilweni, ehansi, kumbe ehansi ka misava.

- Nghala ya rixaka ra Yuda, Rimitsu ra Davhida ku pfula buku ya 7 **sivas**

Nhl 5:5 Kutani un'wana wa vakulukumba a ku eka mina: “U nga rili; Nghala ya Xinghana^{G3023} wa nyimba ya Yuda, Rimitsu ra Davhida, . yi hlule (ku hlula) **.^{G3528}ku pfula buku, ni ku ntshunxa swilemo swa yona swa nkombo.**

☞ **Nhl 5:5** Kambe un'wana wa vakulukumba a ku eka mina (Yohane), .

“U nga rili. Waswivo, **.Nghala ya Xinghanayanyimba ya Yuda**, Rimitsu ra Davhida, . yi hlule ku pfula **buku leyi** ni ku ntshunxa nkombo wa yona (**7. 7.**) **.swilemo.**”

➤ **Nghala**^{G3023}

²⁰⁸Languta eka **Nhl 7:10**.

²⁰⁹Vhidiyo 12. “Xitukulwana xa Yesu Krete.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/yi nga katsiwanga eka swiyenge/12/.

²¹⁰Vhidiyo 16. “Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Muapostola Pawulo) 1/10.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangelu/16/.

- **Nghala leyitsongo**(Strong's [H738](#)) . [H738 H1482](#): Yuda u hlamuseriwa tanihi “nghala leyitsongo.”
([Gn 49:9](#)Yuda i ya nghala [H738](#) [whelp](#) [H1482](#): ku suka eka xihlawuhlawu, n'wananga, u tlandlukile;
a korhama, a etlela ku fana ni nghala, . [H738](#)
naswona tanihi nghala ya khale [H738](#); i mani la nga ta n'wi pfuxa?)

Davhida, .

14 wa switukulwana ku sukela eka Davhida ku fikela loko a yisiwa eBabilona, na
14 wa switukulwana ku sukela loko va yisiwa eBabilona ku ya fika **Yesu**. ²¹¹

→ Rimitsu ra Davhida: **Xa Xikwembu** N'wana wa jaha **Yesu Kreste** hina **Xikwembu** . **yi endlwe hi mbewu ya Davhida hi ku ya hi nyama**
([Rhm 1:3](#)).

→ Loyi a faneleke ku pfula ni ku ntshunxa swilemo swa buku: languta eka [Nhl 5:6-8](#).
Havumbirhi bya vona Muxe na **Yesu** va huma eka tinyimba ta khume-mbirhi ta Israyele, kambe Muxe u huma eka Muheveru wa rixaka ra Levhi na **Yesu** u huma eka nyimba ya Yuda. ²¹²
- Hambani leswi va nga na ku hambana ka tinxaka, va avelana vakokwa wa vona lava fanaka: Abrahamama, Isaka na Yakobo. ²¹³

- **Tinghala** [H744 G3023](#)
Tinghala [H744](#) (ku suka [H738](#), nghala ya khale) . [H738](#): Tinyimba ta 12 ta Israyele leti vumbiwaka hi vana va 12 va Yakobo, i **Xa Xikwembu** Rixaka rin'we, ku nga Israyele ([2Sa 7:23](#)). ²¹⁴ Hikuva yin'wana ya tinyimba ta khume-mbirhi ta tiko rin'we ra Israyele, ku nga Yuda, i nghala leyitsongo, nghala ya khale leyi simekaka xileriso xa hosi” yi yimela “hosi ya tiko rin'we ra Israyele,” ku nga **Kriste**. ²¹⁵

([Dan 6:7](#) Vaungameri hinkwavo va mfumo, .
tindhuna, ni tihosana, vatsundzuxi, ni tindhuna, va vulavurisana swin'we
ku simeka (hosi) ya vuhosi . [H4430](#) nawu (xileriso) ., . [H7010](#) ni ku endla xileriso lexi tiyeke, .
leswaku un'wana ni un'wana la kombelaka xikombelo eka Xikwembu xihhi na xihhi [H426](#) kumbe
[munhu](#) [H606](#) ku ringana masiku ya makume nharhu, .
handle ka wena hosi, u ta lahleriwa ekheleni ra tinghala. [H744](#)).

- **Ku XIKWEMBU (Yahweh)** swi kombetela eka **Kriste** eka NT, naswona U rhumela tinghala [H738](#) eka lava va nga N'wi chaviki ([2Tih 17:25](#)). Hikuva Daniyele a a chava Yehovha (**Yahweh**), Xikwembu [H426](#) eka Daniyele loyi a nga Xikwembu lexi hanyaka, . [H426](#) u kutsule Daniyele ematimbeni ya tinghala ([Dan 6:26-7](#)).

([2Tih 17:25](#) Kutani swi ve tano eku sunguleni ka ku tshama ka vona kwalaho, .
leswaku a va chava Yehovha (**Yahweh**) .: 1 . [H3068](#)
hikwalaho HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**) . [H3068](#) rhumele tinghala [H738](#) exikarhi ka vona, leswi
dlayeke van'wana va vona.)

- Xinyimpfana lexi dlayiweke xi na 7 wa timhondzo & 7 wa mahlo (The 7 Spirits of God)

[Nhl 5:6](#) Kutani ndzi vona, ndzi vona, exikarhi ka xilvelo ni swiharhi swa mune (swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka). [G2226](#)
ni exikarhi ka vakulukumba, . [G4245](#) yimile a **Xinyimpfana** (arnion).) . [G721](#) tanihi leswi a ri dlayiwile, .

²¹¹Vhidiyo 16. “Vamatiko (Xihundla xa Kriste).” www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhange/16/.

²¹²Ku sukela eka xitukulwana xa **Yesu Kreste**, ku ni switukulwana swa 14 ku sukela eka Abrahamama ku ya eka Davhida, switukulwana swa 14 ku sukela eka Davhida ku fikela hi

ku yisiwa eBabilona, ni switukulwana swa 14 ku sukela eku rhwariweni eBabilona ku ya fika **Yesu**.

²¹³Vhidiyo 6. “Buku ya switukulwana ku sukela eka Adamu ku ya eka Yesu.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/.

²¹⁴Ibid. Video 6. “Israyele & vana va Israele.”

²¹⁵Vhidiyo 38. “Ku vambiwa ka Yesu.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-ku-vambiwa-ka-yesu-vayivi-mambirhi-la-vambiweke-etlheloka-yesu/.

va ri ni timhondzo ta nkombo ni mahlo ya nkombo, .
leyi nga Mimoya ya nkombo ya Xikwembu leyi rhumeriweke emisaveni hinkwayo (misava).^{G1093}

- ☞ **Nhl 5:6** Kutani ndzi languta, ndzi vona exikarhi ka xiluvelo ni swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka swa mune (4).
kutani exikarhi ka vakulukumba, ku yimile **a Xinyimpfana** (arnion) .^{G721} ongwe hi loko yi dlayiwile ,
va ri ni timhondzo ta nkombo (7) ni mahlo ya nkombo (7), .
leyi nga Mimoya ya Xikwembu ya nkombo (7) leyi rhumeriweke emisaveni hinkwayo.

➤ **Xinyimpfana**(amnos) .^{G286} & **.Xinyimpfana**(arnion) .^{G721}

- U pfumala comela hikwalaho ka swona **Kriste** Paseka ya hina yi endleriwe gandzelo hikwalaho ka hina (**1Ko 5:7**), naswona xiswesworedeemed hi ngati ya risima ya **Kriste**, tanihi ya xinyimpfana^{G286} ku nga ri na xivati naswona a nga ri na xivati (**1Pe 1:19**).

→ Yesukuvile **xinyimpfana**(**H7716**, *śê*) ya **Xikwembu**, .loyi a humesiweke tanihi gandzelo ro hisiwa ku suka eka
masungulo ya misava (**Gn 22:7**, **.Yh 1:29**), u tile nakambe ku susa xidyoho xa
misava na ku dlayiwa tanihi **xinyimpfana**(**G286**, amnos, **.Yh 1:29**) ku vuya nakambe tanihi
loyi a fumaka **Nyimpfu**
(**G721**, arnion, **.Nhl 5:6**).

Xikwembu yi endle sweswo swi fana **Yesu**, loyi u n'wi beleke, havumbirhi bya vona **Xikwembu** na **Kriste** (**Mintirho 2:36**). Nhlamuselo, **xinyimpfana**(amnos) .^{G286} **ya Xikwembu** (**Yesu**, **.Yh 1:36**) , leyi nyikeriweke tanihi gandzelo ro hisiwa, yi ve **HOSI Xikwembu** (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068} **Xikwembu** eka nyama hinkwayo, .²¹⁶ loyi a veke **a Xinyimpfana** (arnion) .^{G721} va yime exikarhi ka xiluvelo ni swiharhi swa mune exikarhi ka vakulukumba, va ri ni timhondzo ta nkombo ni mahlo ya nkombo, ku nga Mimoya ya nkombo ya **Xikwembu** rhumeriwile emisaveni hinkwayo, .^{G1093} **Nhl 5:6**).

(Mimoya ya 7 ya Hosi) .

Esa 11:1 *Ku ta huma nhonga eka nsinya wa Yese;*

kutani Rhavi ri ta mila etimitsuni ta yena;

Esa 11:2 *Na moya wa **HOSI Xikwembu** (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068} u ta tshama ehenhla ka yena, moya wa*

***vutlharhini** ku twisisa, moya wa xitsundzuxo ni matimba, .*

*moya wa vutivini ya ku chava ka **HOSI Xikwembu** (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068}*

Esa 11:3 *Naswona u ta n'wi endla a twisisa hi ku hatlisa^{H7306}*

*hi ku chava ka **HOSI Xikwembu** (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068}: naswona a nge avanyisi*

eku voneni ka mahlo ya yena, u nga tshinyi hi ku twa hi tindleve ta yena.

- N'wana Yese i Davhida (**1Sa 17:12**), naswona rimitsu ra Davhida **iXa Xikwembu** N'wana wa jaha, **.Yesu Krete** hina **Xikwembu**, loyi a nga na 7 Mimoya ya **Xikwembu** (moya wa vutlhari, ni ku twisisa, ni makungu, matimba, vutivi, ni ku chava HOSI Xikwembu, ni moya wa HOSI Xikwembu) a swi tshama ehenhla ka loyi a tsakelaka ku chava HOSI Xikwembu, lexi rhumeriweke emisaveni hinkwayo. Daniyele, loyi a a chava Yehovha a a ri ni moya lowunene ngopfu (mimoya ya 7 ya Yehovha) eka yena, xisweswo a a tsakeriwa ku tlula vaungameri ni tihosana, kutani hosi yi n'wi veka ehenhla ka mfumo hinkwawo (**Dan 6:3**) kutani a ponisiwa ekheleni ra tinghala (**Dan 6:27**).
- Loko hi xiya sweswo **xirho xa rhemayi** vuriwile ka ha ri emahlweni hi vaprofeta vo kwetsima ni xileriso xa **HOSI Xikwembu** na **Muponisi** ku vuriwa hi vaapostola, **.Jhn1:1** "Eku sunguleni a ku ri ni tilogo, naswona tilogo a ti ri kona
na Xikwembu, naswona logos a ku ri Xikwembu" yi hlamuseriwa nakambe hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:

²¹⁶Vhidiyo 6. "HOSI Xikwembu (xi hundzuka) Xikwembu xa wena."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/.

→ Eku sunguleni a ku riti **logos ta kona**, nati **logos ta kona** (ku nyikela ka **xinyimpfana** (amnos), .^{G286} leyi voningaka endhawini ya munyama) a a ri na **Xikwembu**, nati **logos ta kona kuvile Xikwembu**. Loko siku ri pforha hi munyama wa vusiku (la dlayiweke ka **Xinyimpfana** (arnion) .^{G721}), ku vonakala ka **Xikwembu** yi pfuka etimbilwini ta n'wina yi voninga khandlela ra **Xinyimpfana** (arnion) etimbilwini ta n'wina ni ku vangama ka **Xikwembu** swi olovisa (.Nhl 21:23).

Kutani, u ta tsundzuka **xirho xa rhema** leswi vuriweke hi vaprofeta vo kwetsima, ni swileriso swa **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) .^{G2962} na **Muponisi**, leyi vuriweke hi vaapostola (2Pe 3:2).
Xisweswo, hi fanele ku kula eka tintswalo, na le ka vutivi bya hina **Xikwembu na Muponisi Yesu Kriste**.
- Ku dzuneka a ku ve eka yena sweswi ni hilaha ku nga heriki. Amen (2Pe 3:18).²¹⁷

→ **Xinyimpfana** (arnion) .^{G721} **Xikwembu na Muponisi Yesu Kriste (Xikwembu)**.²¹⁸

(Nhl 5:7-14) Vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima (lava etlelaka hi Yesu eka Kriste) va endliwa tihosi na vaprista eka Xikwembu

Nhl 5:7 Nakona a fika a teka (a amukela) .^{G2983} buku leyi huma evokweni ra xinene ra loyi a tshameke exiluvweni.

☞ Nhl 5:7 Kutani Yena (**Xinyimpfana**) tile

kutani a amukela buku leyi evokweni ra xinene ra Loyi a tshameke exiluvweni (**Xikwembu**).

- **Xinyimpfana** (arnion) .^{G721} tilenaswona u amukerile buku leyi ku suka evokweni ra xinene ra **Xikwembu** loyi a tshameke exiluvweni.

- Swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka swa 4 & vakulukumba va 24 va na swikhongelo swa vakwetsimi vo kwetsima (haripa & swibya swa nsuku leswi teleke hi murhi wa risuna)

Nhl 5:8 Naswona loko a tekile (a amukerile) .^{G2983} buku leyi, swiharhi swa mune (swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka) .^{G2226} vakulu va makume mbirhi na mune va wela ehansi emahlweni ka Xinyimpfana (arnion), .^{G721} un'wana ni un'wana wa vona a ri ni tiharipa, ni swibya swa nsuku leswi teleke ku nun'hwela, .^{G2368} leswi nga swikhongelo swa vakwetsimi (vakwetsimi vo kwetsima).^{G40}

☞ Nhl 5:8 Sweswi loko A tekile buku leyi, swivumbiwa swa 4 leswi hanyaka

kutani vakulu va 24 va wela ehansi emahlweni Xinyimpfana, .

un'wana ni un'wana a ri ni haripa, ni swibya swa nsuku leswi teleke mirhi ya risuna, leswi nga swikhongelo swa vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima.

- Rini **Xinyimpfana** (arnion) .^{G721} va amukele buku, swivumbiwa swa 4 leswi hanyaka ni vakulu va 24, un'wana ni un'wana a ri ni swikhongelo swa ku Vakwetsimi vo kwetsima (tiharipu na swibya swa nsuku leswi teleke hi nun'hwelo) swi wele ehansi emahlweni **Xinyimpfana** (arnion) .^{G721} kumbe **HOSI Xikwembu** ²¹⁹ Xikwembu²²⁰ (Nhl 5:6).

- Vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima (lava etlelaka hi Yesu eka Kriste) va endliwa tihosi na vaprista eka Xikwembu

Nhl 5:9 Va yimbelela risimu lerintshwa, va ku: "U faneleka ku teka buku leyi, u pfula swilemo swa yona.

hikuva u dlayiwile, u hi kutsurile eka Xikwembu hi ngati ya wena

eka rixaka rin'wana ni rin'wana (rixaka), .^{G5443} ni ririmi, .^{G1100} ni vanhu, .^{G2992} na rixaka (Matiko ya Vamatiko, vun'we) .^{G1484}

²¹⁷Ku khomiwile ku suka eka Nhl 3:14, kumbe u languta eka Vhidiyo 44. "Vuprofeta bya tsalwa (2 Petro 1) 2/2."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

²¹⁸Languta eka Nhl 3:12.

²¹⁹Handle ka loko swi boxiwile hi ndlela yin'wana, Hosi (kyrios, Strong's G2962) yi kombetela eka "Hosi" handle ko boxa nomboro ya Strong.

²²⁰Handle ka loko swi boxiwile hi ndlela yin'wana, Xikwembu (theos, Strong's G2316) xi kombetela eka "Xikwembu" handle ko boxa nomboro ya Strong.

Nhl 5:10 Naswona u hi endle tihosi eka Xikwembu xa hina^{G935} ni vaprista: ^{G2409} kutani hi ta fuma emisaveni (misava). ^{G1093}

☞ **Nhl 5:9** Kutani vona (24 vakulu) va yimbelele risimu lerintshwa, va ku:

“ .U faneleka ku teka **buku leyi**, Na ku pfula ya yona **swilemo**;
Hikuya U dlayiwile, naswona u hi kutsurile **Xikwembu** hi ngati ya Wena
ku suka eka rixaka rin’wana ni rin’wana ni ririmi ni vanhu ni tiko (xivumbeko xa vun’we).”

→ Swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka swa 4 na vakulukumba va 24 va yimbelele risimu lerintshwa ra swikhongelo swa **vakwetsimi vo kwetsima** (lava lava etleleke hi Yesu eka Kriste, a ku, **.Xinyimpfana** u dlayiwile ku **kutsula** “ **.vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima**” eka Xikwembu hi ngati ya Yena ku suka eka nyimba yin’wana na yin’wana, ririmi, vanhu, na rixaka rin’wana na rin’wana.

- **.Kriste** yi ve mihandzu yo sungula endzhaku ka loko A pfukile eku feni, lava etleleke etlhelo **Yesu** (**1Th 4:14**).²²¹

→ **Vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima** (lava etleleka hi Yesu eka Kriste) va endliwa tihosi ni vaprista eka Xikwembu naswona u fuma misava ku ringana malembe ya 1 000.²²²

☞ **Nhl 5:10** Naswona va hi endlile **tihosi na vaprista** ku ya eka “ya hina **Xikwembu**”; Hi ta fuma emisaveni.”

→ Swikhongelo swa **vakwetsimi vo kwetsima** vitana Loyi a tshameke exilulweni tanihi “wa hina **Xikwembu**.”

(Wena u **ku kutsuriwile**).

1Pe 1:18 Hikuya leswi mi swi tivaka

a mi nga ri konaku kutsuriwile^{G3084} **hi swilo leswi onhakaka**, ku fana ni silivhere ni nsuku, . eka mavulavulelo ya n’wina ya hava lama amukeriweke hi ndhavuko eka vatata wa n’wina;

1Pe 1:19 Kambe hi ngati ya risima ya **Kriste**, ku sukela hi **xinyimpfana** (amnos), .^{G286}

yi nga ri na xivati naswona yi nga ri na xivati: 1 .

1Pe 1:20 Hakunene loyi a vekiweke ka ha ri emahlweni, misava yi nga si simekiwa, . kambe u kombisiwile eminkarhini leyi yo hetelela eka n’wina, .

1Pe 1:21 Hi yena la pfumelaka eka Xikwembu lexi n’wi pfuxeke eku feni; a n’wi nyika ku vangama; leswaku ripfumelo ra n’wina ni ntshembo wa n’wina swi ta va eka Xikwembu

1Pe 1:22 Hikuya mi basisile mimoya ya n’wina hi ku yingisa ntiyiso hi Moya ku rhandzana vamakwerhu, mi rhandzana hi mbilu yo tenga hi mbilu hinkwayo.

1Pe 1:23 Hi ku tswariwa ra vumbirhi, ku nga ri hi mbewu leyi bolaka, kambe hi mbewu leyi nga onhakiki;

hi rito (**.tilogo ta swilo**).^{G3056} ya Xikwembu, leyi hanyaka ni ku tshama hilaha ku nga heriki.

1Pe 1:24 Hikuya nyama hinkwayo yi fana ni byanyi, ni ku vangama hinkwako ka munhu ku fana ni xiluva xa byanyi.

Byanyi bya oma, xiluva xa byona xa wa.

1Pe 1:25 Kambe rito leri nge (**.rhema**).^{G4487} ya Hosi^{G2962} yi tiyisela hilaha ku nga heriki.

Naswona leri i rito (**.rhema**).^{G4487} leswi hi ku chumayeriwa evhangelu eka n’wina.

- **Xikhuna**^{H352} → **xinyimpfana** (Yesu) .^{G286} → **a Xinyimpfana** (arnion) .^{G721} (kumbe **Kriste**) .²²³ (**Xikwembu** na Muponisi Yesu Kriste) . → **Xikwembu Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**

²²¹Languta eka “Ku hleleka ka ku pfuka ka vafi eka Kriste” ku suka eka ndzima 7.

²²²Vona eka “[Ku sungula ka ku fuma ka Krete ka malembe ya 1 000] Entangeni wa Edeni” ya ndzima 19.

²²³Tsalwa **1Pe 1:19**.

Wena mi kutsuriwanga hi swilo leswi onhakaka leswi hundziseriweke eka vatata wa n'wina, kambe hi ngati ya khale ya **Kriste**, ku sukela hi **xinyimpfana**(amnos).^{G286} handle ka xivati na xivati, kumbe logos, leyi nyikeriweke eku sunguleni naswona a yi ri na yona **Xikwembu**, naswona a a ri **Xikwembu**. Lexi **nyimpfu**(amnos).^{G286} yi vekiwile ka ha ri emahlweni emahlweni ka sweswo **masungulo ya misava**, ni ntwanano exikarhi ka **Xikwembu ('elohim)** naswona Abrahama u tiyisiwile hi **Xikwembu**^{G2316} endzeni^{G1519} **Kriste**.²²⁴

Lexi **nyimpfu**(amnos).^{G286} yi kombisiwile eminkarhini leyi ya makumu eka n'wina, tanihi **Xinyimpfana**(arnion).^{G721} kumbe **HOSI Xikwembu** na Muponisi Yesu Krete, **Xikwembu Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**. Hi Yena, u pfumela eka **Xikwembu**, loyi a n'wi pfuxeke eku feni a n'wi nyika ku vangama, lerova ripfumelo ni ntshembo wa wena swi va eka **Xikwembu**.

- Leswi swi dlayiwile **Nyimpfu**(arnion).,^{G721} mani u hi kutsurile ku **Xikwembu** hi ngati ya Yena ku suka eka tinyimba, ririmi, vanhu, na rixaka rin'wana na rin'wana, u fanele ku amukeriwa **buku leyi**(ku suka **Xikwembu**). ni ku pfula ya yonaswilemo, naswona Xi va endle eka hina **Xikwembu**, tihosi ni vaprista leswaku va fuma emisaveni.
- **Melkisedeke**, muprista wa le henhla **'el**, i xifaniso xo fanekisela xa muprista lonkulu lonkulu loyi a hundziseriwaka ematilweni, **Yesu N'wana wa Xikwembu**(**Hv 4:14**), na leswi **Yesu**, i mani **Yesu Krete**, **HOSI Xikwembu**^{G2962} hina **Xikwembu**, u endlwe muprista lonkulu^{G749} hi ku ya hi ku hleleka ka Melkisedeke (**Hv 6:20**). "Na n'wina, tanihi maribye lama hanyaka, mi akiwe yindlu ya moya, vuprista byo kwetsima (ku suka eka Stong **G2407** & **G2409**), ^{G2406} ku nyikela magandzelo ya moya, . swi amukeleka ku **Xikwembu** hi **Yesu Krete**" (**1Pe 2:5**).

Hikokwalaho, u rixaka leri hlawuriweke, u vaprista va vuhosi, ^{G2406} ku kwetsima^{G40} rixaka, nhundu leyi xaviweke; leswaku mi ta komba ku dzuneka ka loyi a mi vitaneke ku suka emunyameni ku ya eka ku hlamarisa ka Yena **Rivoni**^{G5457} (**1Pe 2:9**).

- Khale a wu nga ri vanhu va **Xikwembu**, kambe sweswi mi vanhu va **Xikwembu**;
- A wu nga si kuma tintswalo, kambe sweswi mi amukerile **tintswalo**.
- Mi endlwe tihosi ni vaprista eka "va n'wina **Xikwembu**", naswona u ta fuma emisaveni.²²⁵

- Nhlayo ya tintsumi mayelana na xiluvulo

Nhl 5:11 Kutani ndzi languta, ndzi twa rito ra tintsumi to tala leti rhendzeleke xiluvulo ni swiharhi (swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka) ^{G2226} ni vakulukumba: kutani nhlayo ya vona a yi ri **khumegidi**^{G3461} minkarhi **khume ra magidi**, ^{G3461} na **magidi ya magidi**^{G5505} ya **magidi ya magidi**^{G5505}.

☞ **Nhl 5:11** Kutani ndzi languta, kutani ndzi twa rito ra tintsumi to tala leti rhendzeleke xiluvulo, . swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka, ni vakulukumba; kutani nhlayo ya vona a yi ri 10 000, 10 000, na 1 000, 1 000.

- **Khumegidi** (10 000) ^{G3461} & **Gidi**^{G5505}
Hv 12:22 Kambe n'wina mi fikile entshaveni ya Siyoni, .
*ni le mutini wa lava hanyaka **Xikwembu**, Yerusalema wa le tilweni, .
ni le ka khampani leyi nga hlayekiki (**khume ra magidi**) ^{G3461} ya tintsumi, .*
Yd 1:14 Na Enoko, wa vunkombo ku suka eka Adamu, ^{G76} a profeta hi lava, a ku:
*Vonani, **HOSI Xikwembu**^{G2962} ku ta na **khume ra magidi**^{G3461} ya vakwetsimi va yena (yo kwetsima), ^{G40} .*
- **Nhlayo ya tintsumi: 10,000s**
→ Nhlayo ya tintsumi entshaveni ya Siyoni ya muti wa lava hanyaka **Xikwembu**, Yerusalema wa le tilweni, .

²²⁴Languta eka **Nhl 4:8**.

²²⁵Vona eka "(**Nhl 20:4**) Vakwetsimi va 144 000 ni va Nhlopolo Lowukulu leswaku va fuma na Krete ku ringana malembe va 1

xa

i10 000s.

(Nhlayo ya tintsumi, swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka, ni vakulukumba lava rhendzeleke xiluvelo

Xinyimpfana na Xikwembuswi yimeriwe hi tiyuniti ta 10 000).²²⁶

Ps 68:16Ha yini mi tlula, n'wina swintshabyana leswi tlakukeke (ntshava).^{H2022}? lexi i xitsunga (ntshava).^{H2022}

leyi Xikwembu ('**élōhîm**)^{H430}u navela ku tshama eka; ina, HOSI (**Yahweh**)^{H3068} yi ta tshama eka yona hilaha ku nga heriki.

Ps 68:17 Tigolonyi ta makalichiya Xikwembu ('**élōhîm**)^{H430} i makume mbirhi wa magidi (**khume ra magidi**),^{H7239}

Sinayi, ringana**magidi ya magidi**^{H505} ya tintsumi: Hosi ('**ādōnāy**)^{H136} u le xikarhi ka vona, ku fana ni le

eka leswi kwetsimaka^{H6944} ndhawu.

• **Tigolonyi ta Xikwembu: 10,000s**

→Xikwembu ('**élōhîm**) u navela ku tshama entshaveni ya Siyoni laha HOSI (**Yahweh**) yi tshama hilaha ku nga heriki.

Tigolonyi ta makalichiyaXikwembu ('**élōhîm**)^{H430} i**10 000s**,^{H7239} naswona tintsumi ti tano **1 000s**^{H505} : 1 .

HOSI Xikwembu('ādōnāy)^{H136} va le xikarhi ka vona.

→HOSI Xikwembu xi tshama entshaveni ya Siyoni ni vana va Israele hinkwavo lava kutsuriweke eka vona

misava (**1 000s** ya tintsumi).HOSI Xikwembu ni makalichi ya**Xikwembu(10 000s)** . leti rhendzeleke xiluvelo xaXinyimpfanana**Xikwembu**.

→Nhlayo ya tintsumi (10,000s) na makalichi ya Xikwembu (10,000s) ya rhendzeleka mayelana ni xiluvelo xa Xinyimpfana ni Xikwembu swi kombisiwa hi swikwere swa 10 000, .

leswi nga**100 000 000 wa mali** (10 000x10 000).

➤ Nhlayo ya tintsumi entshaveni ya Siyoni, Yerusalem wa le tilweni (hi tiyuniti ta**10 000s**) , i nhlayo ya tintsumi leti rhendzeleke xiluvelo xa Xinyimpfana ni Xikwembu (**10 000s**) ni makalichi ya**Xikwembu(10 000s)**. HOSI Xikwembu xi tshama entshaveni ya Siyoni nahinkwavo va vana va Israyele lava kutsuriweke emisaveni (**1 000s**). Hikuva Xikwembu xi navela ku tshama na vanhu va xona hinkwavo, xi ta ntshunxa tintsumi leswaku xi ta ti lwela**Xa Xikwembu**vanhu;

→“ **.Mina(Xikwembu) .u ta tshama eka tona, a famba eka tona; kutani ndzi ta va Xikwembu xa vona, . na va ta va vanhu va mina.**”²²⁷

- Swi fanerile Xinyimpfana lexi dlayiweke

Nhl 5:12Ku vula hi rito lerikulu (lerikulu) .^{G3173} rito, Xi fanerile Xinyimpfana (arnion) .^{G721}leyi dlayiwekeku amukela **matimba**^{G1411} ni rifuwo, .^{G4149} ni vutlhari, .^{G4678} ni matimba, .^{G2479} ni ku xiximiwa, .^{G5092} ni ku vangama, .^{G1391} ni ku katekisa.^{G2129}

☞ **Nhl 5:12**Ku vula hi rito lerikulu, Worthy is**Xinyimpfana** loyi a dlayiweke ku amukela matimba, ni rifuwo, ni vutlhari, ni matimba, ni ku xiximiwa, ni ku vangama, ni nkateko.

²²⁶Vona “Nkoka wa nhlayo ya 12, 1,000, & 10,000 eBibeleni” ku suka eka (**Nhl 7:4-8**).

²²⁷ **2Ko 6:16**, .kumbe u languta eka “(**Nhl 9:13-21**) Ntsumi ya vu 6 yi chaya mhalamhala (*The 2nd owe*).” .

- “Ku faneleka i**Xinyimpfana**^{G721} loyi a dlayiweke leswaku a kuma matimba, ni rifuwo, ni vutlhari, ni matimba, ni ku xiximeka, ni ku vangama ni nkateko.”²²⁸

- Xiluvelo xa Xikwembu na Xinyimpfana (swivumbiwa hinkwaswo etilweni na misava swi gandzela Xikwembu & Xinyimpfana)

Nhl 5:13 Ni swivumbiwa hinkwaswo leswi nga etilweni, ni le misaveni (misava), .^{G1093}

ni le hansi ka misava (misava), .^{G1093}

lava nga elwandle, ni hinkwavo lava nga eka wona, va swi twile ndzi ku:

Nkateko, ni ku xiximeka, ni ku vangama, ni matimba (ku fuma), .^{G2904}

a va eka loyi a tshameke exiluveweni, ni le ka Xinyimpfana^{G721} hilaha ku nga heriki.

Nhl 5:14 Ni swiharhi swa mune (swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka) .^{G2226} a ku: “Amen.”

Na vakulukumba va makume mbirhi na mune^{G4245} a wa, a gandzela loyi a hanyaka hilaha ku nga heriki.

☞ **Nhl 5:13** Ni swivumbiwa hinkwaswo leswi nga etilweni ni le misaveni ni le hansi ka misava; na swo fana na leswi nga eka^{G1909}lwandle, ni hinkwaswo leswi nga eka tona, ndzi swi twile ndzi (Yohane) ndzi ku:

Nkateko, ni ku xiximeka, ni ku vangama, ni ku fuma, .

va eka Loyi a tshameke exiluveweni (**Xikwembu**), na ku**Xinyimpfana** hilaha ku nga heriki.

☞ **Nhl 5:14** Kutani swivumbiwa swa mune (4) leswi hanyaka swi ku, “**.Amen!**”

Naswona vakulukumba va makume mbirhi mune (24) va wela ehansi va gandzela Loyi a hanyaka hilaha ku nga heriki.

→Xivumbiwa xin’wana na xin’wana eka**matilo** na ku ya emahlweni**misava (ehansi, ehansi ka misava, naelwandle)** ku vula

“Ku katekisiwa, ku dzuneka, ku vangama, ni ku fuma eka Xikwembu lexi tshameke exiluveweni, ni le ka Xinyimpfana.”

²²⁸Ku kuma vuxokoxoko bya “Matimba,” languta eka vhidiyo 26, “Paseka ya Hosi (Testamente Leyintshwa),” vhidiyo 27, “(Nyama, Moya, & Moya) Pisalema 23”, vhidiyo 35, “(Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga na Matimba na Vulawuri”, vhidiyo 39, “Adamu wo sungula & Adamu wo hetelela,” vhidiyo 40, “4. Pentekosta”, vhidiyo ya 43, “(Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu”, na vhidiyo ya 49, “Riendzo ra ku Ponisiwa”).

Ndzima ya 6

(Nhl 6:1-2) Ku pfuleka ka xilemo xa 1 (hanci yo basa, vurha & harhi).

Nhl 6:1 Naswona ndzi vone loko Xinyimpfana (arnion) .^{G721}ku pfule xin'wana xa swilemo, .^{G4973}kutani ndzi twa, .
onge i huwa ya ku dzindza ka tilo, .
un'wana wa lava muneswiharhi (swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka) .^{G2226}a ku: "Tana u ta vona."

☞ **Nhl 6:1** Sweswi ndzi vone leswaku rini **Xinyimpfana** ku pfule xin'wana xa swilemo;
kutani ndzi twa xin'wana xa swivumbiwa swa mune (4) leswi hanyaka xi ku hi rito ro fana ni ku dzindza ka
tilo, "Tana u ta vona."

➤ I mani la pfulaka swilemo?

- **Xinyimpfana**(arnion).^{G721}yi pfula swilemo swa nkombo. **Yesu**, loyi a nyikeriweke ku va gandzelo ro hisiwa tanihi **khuna** ('ayil, .**Gn 22:13**), .^{H352}u tile emisaveni leyi tanihi **xinyimpfana**(arnion) .^{G286}ya **Xikwembu**(**Yh 1:29**) naswona u vea **Xinyimpfana**(arnion) .^{G721}(kumbe **Kriste**, .**1Pe 1:19**) naswona yi kombisiwile eminkarhini leyi ya makumu eka hina, tanihi **HOSI Xikwembu** na Muponisi Yesu Kriste (**Xikwembu**) .**Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**(**1Pe 1:20**).²²⁹

→Xin'wana xa swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka swa mune xi ri, "Tana u ta vona."
→Rimitsu ra Davhida i **Xa Xikwembu** N'wana wa jaha **Yesu Krete** hina **Xikwembu** loyi a vumbiweke hi mbewu ya Davhida hi ku ya hi
nyama (.**Nhl 5:5**, .**Rhm 1:3**). Loyi a hluleke ku pfula **buku leyi**, naswona ku ntshunxeka i ku nkombo (**7. 7.**) .**swilemoi Xinyimpfana**(arnion)., .^{G721} **Nghala ya rixaka ya Yuda**, Rimitsu ra Davhida, loyi a nga

Xa Xikwembu N'wana wa jaha **Yesu Krete** hina **Xikwembu** (**Nhl 5:5**, .**Rhm 1:3**).

- Hanci yo basa & vurha (yi nyikiwile harhi) .

Nhl 6:2 Kutani ndzi vona, ndzi vona mulungu^{G3022} hanci: loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka yena a a ri ni vurha; ni harhi ya vuhosi (.**στέφανος**, xitephanos) .^{G4735}a nyikiwile yena: kutani a huma a hlula, .^{G3528} ni ku hlula. ^{G3528}

☞ **Nhl 6:2** Kutani ndzi languta, kutani ndzi vona, .**a mulunguhanci**. Loyi a tshameke eka yona a a ri na **xirhendzevutani**;
na **harhi ya vuhosi** yi nyikiwileeka yena, kutani a huma a hlula ni ku hlula.

➤ I yini hanci?

- **Hanci** yi lunghiseleriwa ku lwisana ni siku ra nyimpi, naswona ku ponisiwa i ka **HOSI Xikwembu** (**Yahweh**).^{H3068}
Swiv 21:31 Hanci^{H5483} yi lunghiseleriwa ku lwisana ni siku ra nyimpi (nyimpi): .^{H4421}
kambe vuhlayiseki (ku ponisiwa) .^{H8668} i ya **HOSI Xikwembu** (**Yahweh**).^{H3068}

➤ I mani loyi a nyikiweke **harhi ya vuhosi** (**στέφανος**, stephanos) .^{G4735} naswona a ku ri harhi ya muxaka muni?

- **Mat 27:29** Naswona loko va plated harhi (**στέφανος**, stephanos) .^{G4735} ya mitwa, va yi veka ehenhla ka (**Yesu'**) nhloko, ni nhlanga evokweni ra yena ra xinene: kutani va nkhisama hi matsolo emahlweni ka yena, va n'wi hlekula, va ku: "A mi dzunisa, Hosi ya Vayuda!
→ **Yesu**, Hosi ya Vayuda, yi ambale **harhi ya vuhosi** (stephanos) ya mitwa.
→ **Yesu** i Hosi ya Vayuda, N'wana wa Xikwembu, na **Kriste**, Hosi leyi ya Vayuda, i hosi ya Israyele.²³⁰
(**Yh 19:5** Kutani ku fika **Yesu** ku ya emahlweni, ku ambala **harhi ya vuhosi** (**στέφανος**, stephanos) .^{G4735} ya mitwa, na
nguvu ya xivunguvungu. Pilato a ku eka vona: "Vonani munhu loyi!"^{G444}).

²²⁹Vhidiyo 13. "Rito (logos & rhema." www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-nyiko-ya-moya-wo-kwetsima/.
Malunghana ni "Tana u ta vona," hlalela vhidiyo 15, "Yesu wa Nazareta & Yesu Krete wa Nazareta."
www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/15/.

²³⁰Vhidiyo 38. "Ku vambiwa ka Yesu."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-ku-vambiwa-ka-yesu-vayivi-mambirhi-la-vambiweke-etlheloka-ka-yesu/.

→ **Vahluriiharhi ya vuhosiya ku tsakaeka** vaapostola (vaapostola va **HOSI Xikwembu** na **Muponisi**, . [2Pe 3:2](#)), .²³¹ emahlweni ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste** eka ku ta ka Yena. [1Th 2:19](#) Hikuva ntshembo wa hina, kumbe ntsako, kumbe harhi ya hina i yini ([στέφανος, stephanos](#)) [G4735](#) ya ku tsaka?
*Xana hambani n'wina a mi le mahlweni ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste** eku vuyeni ka yena?*
Fl 4:1 Hikokwalaho, vamaqwerhu lava rhandzekaka ni ku navela, .
 ntsako wa mina ni harhi ya mina ([στέφανος, stephanos](#)), .^{G4735} hikwalaho yima u tiyile endzeni **HOSI Xikwembu**, murhandziwa wa mina la rhandzekaka.
1Th 3:13 Ku fikela emakumu u (**HOSI Xikwembu**) mi nga tiyisa timbilu ta n'wina ti nga soli eku kwetsimeni emahlweni ka Xikwembu, .
 hambani ku ri Tata wa hina, . eku fikeni ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste** ni vakwetsimi va yena **hinkwavo**.

➤ **I mani loyi a tshameke ehenhla hanci yo basa?**

- **Loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka hanci yo basa:** Ntsumi ya **HOSI Xikwembu**.

- **Ntsumi ya HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh), .^{H3068} i mani **HOSI Xikwembu** ('ădōnāy) .^{H136} **XIKWEMBU** (y^hōvâ) (y^hōvâ). ^{H3069} ([Vaav 6:22](#)), .
 emahlweni ka HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068} ([2Sa 7:18](#)).²³²
 → Ntsumi leyi ya **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) swi tisa **xirho xa rhema** ya Hosi ('ădōnāy) .^{H136} **XIKWEMBU** (y^hōvâ), ^{H3069}
 leswi nga **Xikwembu** ('ēlōhîm) .^{H430} loyi a nga ntiyiso ([2Sa 7:28](#)).

→ **Xitsongwatsongwana xa rhema** yi fihliwele ku kondza mi pfumela leswaku N'wana wa munhu u nyiketiwile emavokweni ya **vavanuna**.²³³ Hi marito man'wana, .**xirho xa rhema** ntsakelo humelela eka lava pfumelaka **Yesu** tanihi **N'wana wa Xikwembu**.

➤ **I yini xirhendzevutani?**

- [Gn 9:13](#) Ndzi veka vurha bya mina ^{H7198} epapeni, .^{H6051} xi ta va xikombiso xa ntwanano exikarhi ka mina ni misava."
 → **Xirhendzevutana:** Xikombiso xa ntwanano exikarhi ka Xikwembu ni misava, ni rito ra Xiheveru leri vulaka vurha ([H7198](#)) vula

ku divula vurha enyimpini" naswona xisweswo yi kombetela eka "muhlaseri" loyi a "beke mfungho."

"A bow" yi na nhlamuselo ya yona yo fanekisela ya "**Ku lulama ka Xikwembu**," na nhlamuselo ya "**ku ba mfungho**" hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:

→ " **.Moya** (muhlaseri wa miseve) **ku siva** (ku ba) **vakwetsimi vo kwetsima** (xikombiso)".²³⁴

([Ps 76:3](#) Kwalaho (eSiyoni) u tshove miseve ^{H7565} ya vurha, .^{H7198} xitlhangu, .
 na **xibalesa**, .^{H2719} ni nyimpi.)

- **Xikombiso xo fanekisela xa "vurha" - ku yelana ka Bibe le exikarhi ka "xidyoho" na "rifu ra tihanyi ra Yesu exihambanweni."** " "

[Gn 9:13](#) **MINA** (**Xikwembu**) endla set ya mina **korhama** ([קֹרְחָמָה, nkhisama enyimpini](#), .**vahlaseri va vurha**, .**vahlaseri va miseve**) .^{H7198} epapeni, .
 naswona swi ta va xikombiso xa ntwanano exikarhi ka mina (**Xikwembu**) **namisava**.

²³¹Vhidiyo 44, "Vuprofeta bya tsalwa (2 Petro 1) 2/2." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-masikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

²³²Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 4:8](#)

²³³Vhidiyo 25. "Xivuriso xo tika (Tilogo) 1/2."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-ku-ti-ku-vula-ti-logos-mintirho-ya-xikwembu/.

²³⁴Vhidiyo 21. "Ntwanano, Ku yimbisiwa ka le handle , ku yimba ka le ndzeni."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/circumcision/21-ntwanano-ku-yimbisiwa-ehandle-ku-yimbisiwa-endzeni/.

→ Rito ra Xiheveru ra **korhama** (Strong's [H7198](#)) swi vula "ku divula vurha enyimpini" naswona xisweswo swi kombetela eka **vahlaseri va miseve**." Rito leri nge "xidyoho" ri huma eka ririmi ra Xiheveru, "hātā", ra Strong [H2398](#),

leswi vulaka leswaku

"**.ku hundza eka mfungho**, loko hi vulavula hi **muhlaseri wa miseve**."

- Kwalaho, "**xidyoho**" swi nga hlamuseriwa tanihi "**.muhlaseri loyi a hundzaka hi miseve**" kumbe "lava va nga funghiwa hi

Moya hikwalaho ka swidyoho swa vona."

- [Gn 44:32](#) yi vulavula hi xitori xa Yosefa ni vamakwavo: Loko Yosefa a ha ri ndhuna-nkulu ya Egipta, u veke a

xinwelo xa silivhere exikhwameni xa Benjamini hi ku ringeta ku pfalela Benjamini, loyi a hehliwaka hi ku va khamba

([Gn 44:1-17](#)). Kutani Yuda u kombele Yosefa leswaku u ta "rhwala nandzu (xidyoho, hātā)" hikwalaho ka n'wana wakwe lontsongo

makwerhu wa xinuna, Benjamin ([Gn 44:32](#)). Laha, **xidyoho** (hātā, 1999, [.H2398](#)), yi hundzuluxeriwa tanihi **ku rhwala nandzu**: 1.

→ "Loko ndzi nga n'wi tisi eka wena, kutani ndzi ta 'rhwala nandzu (hātā)' eka tatana hilaha ku nga heriki" ([Gn 43:9](#)).

- [.1 Petro](#) yi tiyisisa leswaku i ya hina **Kriste** loyi a 'rhwakeke nandzu (kumbe xidyoho)' hi ku fa exihambanweni leswaku hi

(vapfumeri eka **Kriste**, [.Rhm 10:4](#)) va 'file eswidyo hweni naswona va hanyela eku lulameni' ([1Pe 2:24](#)).

Xisweswo, swidyoho swa hina swa rivaleriwa ni ku basisiwa loko hi pfumela swi huma embilwini ya hina leswaku **ngati ya Yesu Kriste**, .

N'wana wa Xikwembu va rhwale nandzu wa vona (**swidyoho**) exihambanweni ku hi kutsula ([1Yh 1:9](#)).

→ Hikwalaho, "ku vula leswaku a hi na xidyoho," swi vula sweswo **Kriste** va fe swa hava, ni leswaku va kanganyisiwa, .

naswona ntiyiso a wu kona eka vona ([1Yh 1:8](#)).²³⁵

- [.Rhm 6:23](#) swi pfuna ku twisisa leswi a swi vula swona ku rhwala nandzu, "Hikuva hakelo ya xidyoho i rifu, .

kambe nyiko ya **Xikwembu** **ivutomi lebyi nga heriki** hileka **Yesu Kriste Hosi ya hina**." Hakelo ya xidyoho xa hina i rifu"

yi vula leswaku nyama hinkwayo yi kunguhateriwe ku lova_handle ka munhu un'wana "bear the blame" eka vona.

- Kutani, [Nhl 5:1-5](#) yi rhekhoda leswaku "ku hava munhu la fanelekaka etilweni, hambi ku ri emisaveni, hambi ku ri ehansi ka misava

ku pfula buku (levi funghiweke hi swilemo swa nkombo), ni ku nga languti eka vona. Kambe Nghala ya rixaka ra

Yuda, .Rimitsu ra Davhida, u hlule ku pfula buku, ni ku ntshunxa swilemo swa nkombo ya swona." .

→ Rini **xilemo xa 1yi pfuriwile**, ntsumi ya Yehovha (**Yahweh**) yi ta ya emahlwenito ku pfalela kereke ya le Filadelfia (vanhwana vo tlhariha, lava 144 000) lava tiyiseleke ndzingo.

- Lava va nga **ku funghiwe hi Hosi** hi ku **xilemo xa Moya lowo Kwetsima**, . yi ta rhwarisiwa eku fikeni ka **N'wana wa munhu**. Hikwalaho, kereke ya le Filadelfiava ta khoma harhi ya vona hi matimba, leswaku va funghiwa hi

ntsumi ya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) eku pfuriweni ka xilemo xa 1.

²³⁵ Hikwalaho ka leswi Vaisrayele a va pfumala ntiyiso lowu, va tiendlele xifaniso xa vona (rhole ra nsuku) kutani va onha vuxaka bya vona ni Xikwembu, .

"hikuva u honisa nawu wa Xikwembu xa wena, na mina ndzi ta honisa vana va wena" ([Eksoda 32](#), . [Hos 4:6](#)). Hikwalaho, i swa nkoka swinene

leswaku a hi titshegi hi ku twisisa ka hina, kambe ematshan'wini ya sweswo hi pfumela hi ku titsongahata sweswo **Yesuu fe hikwalaho ka swidyoho swa hinana**

veka ntshembo wa hina lowu heleleke eka HOSI Xikwembu na Rito ra Yena hi timbilu ta hina hinkwato ([Swiv 3:5](#)).

→Eka ku pfuriwa ka **xilemo xa 1**, .**ntsumi ya Hosi**²³⁶yi ta duvula vurha, naswona “yi ba mfungho” (kumbe “**.ku pfalela ka malandza ya Xikwembu**”).hi Moya (tanihi muhleseri wa miseve).”²³⁷

(Hi siku ra ku humelela ka **Hosi Yesu Kriste**ni mfumo wa Yena, lava funghiweke hi Moya lowo Kwetsima yi ta rhwexiwa harhi ya vuhosi hi **harhi ya ku lulama**sweswo **HOSI Xikwembu u nau** tshembise ku nyika lava va rhandzaka swa Yena **ku humelela**, **.2Tm 4:1-8**).

Nhl 7:3Va ku: “U nga vavisi misava, lwandle, kumbe mirhi.”

tillhi na swonaku pfalleriwilemalandza ya hina **Xikwembu**emimombyeni ya vona.

- † Loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka hanci yo basa i ntsami ya **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, naswona A a ri ni vurha, **.xikombiso xa ntwanano exikarhi ka Xikwembu ni misava**(**Gn 9:13**), leswi nga **ku lulama ka Xikwembu**, hina **Muponisi Yesu Kriste**(**2Pe 1:1**).

²³⁶Ku khomiwile ku suka eka **Nhl 4:8**.

Ku...ntsumi ya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh), .^{H3068}loyi a nga Hosi ('ăḏōnāy) .^{H136}XIKWEMBU (y°hōvâ) .^{H3069}(**Vaav 6:22**), ku nga si **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) .^{H3068} (**2Sa 7:18**).

→Ntsami leyi ya HOSI (Yahweh) yi tisa rhema ya Hosi ('ăḏōnāy) .^{H136}XIKWEMBU (y°hōvâ), .^{H3069} leyi nga Xikwembu ('ēlōhîm) .^{H430}loyi a nga ntiyiso(**2Sa 7:28**).

²³⁷Languta eka **Nhl 13:16-18**naswona u twisisa mixaka yimbirhi ya “mfungho.”

(Nhl 6:3-4) Ku pfuleka ka xilemo xa vumbirhi (hanci yo tshwuka, teka ku rhula ehansi) .

Nhl 6:3 Kuteloko a pfule xilemo xa vumbirhi, ndzi twa xivandzana xa vumbirhi (swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka) .^{G2226}
u ku: Tana u ta vona.

Nhl 6:4 Kutani ku huma hanci yin'wana yo tshwuka,^{G4450}
na matimba (grant) .^{G1325}yi nyikiwile loyi a tshameke eka yona leswaku a rhula^{G1515}
ku suka emisaveni (misava), .^{G1093}ni leswaku va dlayana;
kutani a nyikiwa banga lerikulu (μάχαιρα, machaira).^{G3162}

☞ **Nhl 6:3** Nakona loko A pfula **kusekondi (2nd) .siva** .

Ndzi twe xivumbiwa xa vumbirhi (2) lexi hanyaka xi ku, “Tana u ta vona.

☞ **Nhl 6:4** Na yin'wana **hanci, .tshuka**, a huma.

Naswona yi nyikiwile Loyi a tshameke eka yona ku **teka ku rhula ehansi** ,
leswaku vanhu va dlayana; kutani a nyikiwa banga lerikulu.

➤ **I mani loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka hanci yo tshwuka?**

→ Ntsumi ya **HOSI Xikwembu**.²³⁹

→ Xitlhangu (μάχαιρα, machaira) .^{G3162}**ti logos ta kona ya Xikwembu** (languta eka **Nhl 1:16**).

Mat 10:34 *Mi nga ehleketi leswaku ndzi tile ku ta rhumela ku rhula emisaveni (misava):*^{G1093}

A ndzi tanga ku ta rhumela ku rhula, .^{G1515}kambe i banga.^{G3162}

➤ **Teka ku rhula ehansi**

- Nhlomulo Lowukulu wu sungula eku pfuriweni ka xilemo xa vumbirhi, naswona misava yi ta va na mpfilumpfiluwuku

logos yi hundzuka rhema (kumbe loko vuprofeta byi hetiseka):

→ Ribye leri aleke hi vaaki a ku ri **Yesu Krete**, loyi a a ri N'wana wa munhu kumbe **logos ya Xikwembu ku pferiwileku ya fika enkarhini wa makumu**, naswona U ta a ta rhwala 144,000.

→ **Yesua** nga tanga ku ta rhumela ku rhula emisaveni, .²⁴⁰kambe U tile ku ta rhumela banga, leri nga **logos ya Xikwembu**.

- Ntsumi ya **HOSI Xikwembu**, loyi a nyikiweke banga lerikulu (logos leyikulu, **.xirho xa rhema**), yi nyikiwile

ku teka ku rhula emisaveni leswaku vanhu va dlayana.

- Ntsumi ya Hosi yi ta paluxa ku rhula ka mavunwa ku suka ehansi hi logos leyikulu, rhema, . kambe mbilu ya lava nga na ku rhula ka ntiyiso a va nge karhatiwi hikuva ku rhula ka ntiyiso sweswo yi huma eka **Yesua** yi fani ni leyi nyikiwaka hi misava (**Yh 14:27**).

Yh 14:27 *Ndzi siya ku rhula eka n'wina, ndzi mi nyika ku rhula ka mina.*

ku nga ri hilaha misava yi nyikaka hakong, ndzi mi nyika.

Mbilu ya n'wina yi nga karhatiwi, yi nga tshuki yi chava.

→ Mbilu ya lava va amukeleke ku rhula ka mavunwa eka vaprofeta va mavunwa yi ta karhateka endzhaku ka

ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu ku suka eka xilemo xa 1. Tsundzuka leswaku hulumendhe ya misava ni swihaxa-mahungu hinkwaswo

va ta siva xiendlakalo xa ku rhurhisiwa hi ku tekeriwa ka vahlapfa va UFO, naswona va ta endla

xin'wana ni xin'wana ku funengeta

ku rhwala ku kanganyisa vanhu, hambi ku ri ku dlaya lava lavaka **ku rhula ka ntiyisokumbeti logos ta kona**.

Mat 24:11 *Vaprofeta vo tala va mavunwa va ta pfuka, va ta kanganyisa vo tala.*

Luk 21:8A *ku: “Tivoneleni leswaku mi nga kanganyisiwi.*

hikuva vo tala va ta ta hi vito ra mina, va ku:

Hi mina Kriste; *kutani nkarhi wu tshinela, hikwalaho mi nga va landzeli.”.*

²³⁹Languta eka **Nhl 4:8**.

²⁴⁰Video 19. “Misava & Misava.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/misava-ya-misava/.

→ Kwalaho, **xilemo xa vumbirhiyi ta pfuriwa eku sunguleni ka Nhlo mulo Lowukulu endzhaku ka ku rhurhisiwa ka 1.**

† Munhu wo sungula Adamu i wa misava ya misava, kambe munhu wa vumbirhi^{G444} **HOSI Xikwembu** ya le tilweni, loyi a nga xinkwa lexi hanyaka, ribye leri hanyaka. **HOSI Xikwembu**, loyi a a ariwile hi vanhu kambe a hlawuriwile naswona a a ri emahlweni ka **Xikwembu**, i ribye leri hanyaka (**1Pe 2:5**), kutani tana eka Yena tanihi tincece leti ha ku velekiwaka leti navelaka masi lama humaka embilwini ya marito lama twisisekaka (kumbe logikos^{G3050}), naswona u kula eka **HOSI Xikwembu**, ku akiwa endlwini ya moya, vuprista byo kwetsima, ku nyikela magandzelo ya moya lama amukelekaka eka **Xikwembu** hi **Yesu Krete**, tanihi maribye lama hanyaka.

(**Nhl 6:5-6**) Ku pfuleka ka xilemo xa vu-3 (hanci ya ntima, joko ro pima) .

Nhl 6:5 Kuteloko a pfule xilemo xa vunharhu, ndzi twa xivandzana xa vunharhu (ku tshamaxivumbiwa) .^{G2226}
u ku: Tana u ta vona. Kutani ndzi languta, kutani waswivo
a wa ntima^{G3189} hanci; loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka yena a a ri ni swikalo (joko) .^{G2218} evokweni ra yena.

☞ **Nhl 6:5** Nakona loko A pfula **ku** vunharhu (3rd) .**siva**, Ndzi twe xivumbiwa xa vunharhu (3) lexi hanyaka xi ku, “Tana u ta vona.”

Hiloko mina (Yohane) ndzi languta, kutani waswivo, .**hanci ya ntima**, naswona loyi a tshameke eka yona a a khome joko.

➤ **I mani loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka hanci ya ntima?**

- Ntsumi ya **HOSI Xikwembu**.²⁴¹

➤ **Joko i yini?**

- **Mat 11:27** Hinkwaswo swi nyiketiwile eka mina hi Tata wa mina.
naswona a ku na munhu la tivaka N’wana, handle ka Tatana;
naswona a ku na munhu loyi a tivaka Tatana, handle ka N’wana.” .
ni loyi N’wana a nga ta n’wi hlawutela eka yena.

Mat 11:28 Tanani eka mina, n’wina hinkwenu lava tirhaka hi matimba ni ku tikeriwa, ndzi ta mi wisa.

Mat 11:29 Teka joko ra mina^{G2218} ehenhla ka wena, naswona u dyondzaya (ku suka eka) .^{G575} ming;
hikuva ndzi rhula ni ku titsongahata embilwini, kutani mi ta kuma ku wisa eka mimoya
ya n’wina.^{G5590}

Mat 11:30 Hi joko ra mina^{G2218} swa olova, naswona ndzhwalo wa mina wa vevuka.

→ Swilo hinkwaswo swi nyikeriwile **Yesu** hi Tata wa Yena, naswona a nga kona loyi a tivaka N’wana handle ka Tatana, naswona a nga kona loyi a tivaka Tatana handle ka N’wana, naswona eka mani na mani loyi N’wana a nga ta N’wi hlawutela. Hikwalaho, lava a va ri karhi va tirha hi matimba naswona va tikeriwa ngopfu ku kuma Tatana wa le tilweni, va fanele ku ta eka **HOSI Xikwembu** kutani A nga ku nyika ku wisa (hi ku ku yisa emadyelweni lama nga ni byanyi lebyi kuleke hi ku helela, swimilana, ni murhi wa mihandzu lowu tswalaka mihandzu ya muxaka wa Xikwembu leswaku wu nyika vutomi).

Hi yena murisi wa wena loyi a nga ku endlaka u etlela emadyelweni ya byanyi etlhelo ka mati yo wisa, a ku nyika ni murhi wun’wana ni wun’wana wa rihlaza ni mihandzu leyi humaka eka murhi lowu humesaka ntsena **kahle** naswona ku nga ri vubihhi. Hi yena **HOSI Xikwembu** loyi a ttheriselaka moya wa wena lowu lahlekeke entangeni wa Edeni endzhaku ka loko u dye mihandzu ya Nawu eka murhi wa ku tiva leswinene ni leswo biha.

Hi yena **HOSI Xikwembu** murisi wa wena loyi a ku kongomisaka etindleleni ta ku lulama hikwalaho ka vito ra Yena.²⁴² Joko ra Yena ra olova naswona ndzhwalo wa Yena wa vevuka; hikokwalaho, teka joko

²⁴¹Ibid.

²⁴²Vhidiyo 27. “(Nyama, Moya, & Moya) Pisalema 23.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

ra Yena mi dyondza eka Yena, hikuva U oloville naswona u titsongahata embilwini, kutani mi ta kuma ku wisa eka mimoya ya n'wina.

- [2Ko 6:14](#) Mi nga hlanganisiwi hi ku nga ringani (ku suka eka Strong's [G2218](#)). [G2086](#) ni lava nga pfumeriki:

*hikuva ku lulama ku ni xinakulobye xihhi ni ku nga lulamanga?
ku vonakala ni munyama ku ni xinakulobye xihhi xana?*

[Gal 5:1](#) Hikokwalaho, yima u tiyile eka ntshunxeko [G1657](#) leswi Kriste a hi ntshunxeke ha swona, .
naswona u nga ha tlheli u phasiwa hi joko [G2218](#) ya vuhlonga. [G1397](#)

→ Wena (mupfumeri) a wu fanelanga ku hlanganisiwa hi joko leri nga ringaniki na lava nga pfumeriki (Believer vs Unbelievers) eka

swipimelo swa ku lulama vs. ku nga lulamanga, ku vonakala vs. munyama. Hikwalaho, yima u tiyile eka

ntshunxeko lowu Kristeyi ku ntshunxile, naswona u nga ha tlheli u phasiwa hi joko ra vuhlonga (free vs. vuhlonga).

→ **Mpatswa wa swiringaniso** (kumbejoko) yi ta pima vana va “free vs. bondage” (hi ku ya hi swilo swa tilo vs. swilo swa misava).²⁴³

- “. **Vapfumeri** vs. Lava nga pfumeriki” .
- “. **Ku lulama** vs. Ku nga lulamanga” .
- “. **Rivoni** vs. Munyama” .

- Xikalo xo oma xa koroni hi denari, 3 wa maxalana hi denari (The oil & the wine are not offended)

[Nhl 6:6](#) Kutani ndzi twa rito exikarhi ka swivandzana swa mune (ku tshamaxivumbiwa) . [G2226](#) vula, **A** (ku oma) ku pima [G5518](#) yan'wahuva [G4621](#) hi peni yin'we, . [G1220](#)
na mimpimo yinharhu (yo oma) . [G5518](#) ya maxalana [G2915](#) hi peni yin'we;
naswona vona u vaviseka (ku khunguvanyisa) . [G91](#) hayi mafurha [G1637](#) ni vhinyo. [G3631](#)

☞ [Nhl 6:6](#) Kutani ndzi twa rito exikarhi ka swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka swa mune (4) ri ku:

“Xipimo xan'wahuva swa denari leyi nga ni mali yo tala, .
na mimpimo yinharhu (3 yo oma) ya **xitlati** swa denari leyi nga ni mali yo tala;
naswona u nga khunguvanyeki **mafurha ya kona** navhinyo ya kona.”

➤ Xana maxalana i yini? (Omer.) [H6016](#) → [Efa](#) [H374](#) → [Xitlati](#) [H8184](#) .

- **Omer** [H6016](#) → [Efa](#) [H374](#)

[Eks 16:35](#) Na vana (vana va xinuna) . [H1121](#) ya **Israyele** va dyile hakunene **mannamalembe ya makume mune** .
ku kondza va fika etikweni (misava) . [H776](#) ku tshama vanhu;
va dye manna hakunene, . [H4478](#) ku kondza va fika emindzilakaneni ya
kuphatsama (misava) . [H776](#) ya **le Kanana** .

[Eks 16:36](#) Sweswi **an omer** [H6016](#); i ya vukhume [H6224](#) xiphemu xa efa. [H374](#)

→ Vana va Israele va dyile manna ku ringana malembe ya 40 (leswaku HOSI Xikwembu xi va kambela, loko va ta famba hi nawu wa yena kumbe e-e, ([Eks 16:4](#)) kukondza va fika emakumu ka Nawu wa Yehovha, kumbe emakumu ya misava ya Kanana leyi khulukaka ntswamba ni vulombe ([Eks 16:35](#), [.Eks 3:8](#)) ..²⁴⁴

- “Omer” a yi tirhisiwa ku pima manna, ku nga mpimo wo oma wa **xin'we xa vukhume** ([1/10](#)) ya “efa.” .²⁴⁵

²⁴³Languta eka [Nhl 6:6](#) ku twisisa ndlela leyi swilo swi nga ta pimiwa ha yona.

²⁴⁴Vhidiyo 23. “Xinkwa, Manna, & Mana la fihliweke.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/xinkwa/23-xinkwa-xi-manna-xi-fihla/.

²⁴⁵Video 36. “Swifaniso: Mfumo wa Matilo & Mfumo wa Xikwembu.”

† Nandza wa Hosia nga fanelanga ku lwela; kambe mi olova eka vanhu hinkwavo, mi faneleka ku dyondzisa, mi lehisa mbilu (2Tm 2:24). Endzeni [Luk9:59](#), wanuna un'wana u ri, "Ndza ku vona Hosi, kambe ndzi pfumelele ndzi tlhelela eka **misava ya Kanana** ku rhangha hi ku khathalela bindzu ra tatana wa laha misaveni" (Kukotisa lava va misava, na vona va misava va tano; [1Ko 15:48](#)). Those loyi a hlanganeke HOSI Xikwembu emisaveni leyi tshembisiwekei nandza wa **HOSI Xikwembu**, hikwalaho va fanele va landzela ntirho wa Tatana wa le tilweni, lowu nga fambisaniki ni mindhavuko ya vakokwa wa laha misaveni ([Luk2:49](#)).²⁴⁶

- Nhlamuselo ya "Vafi a va lahle vafi va vona" hi leyi, "Va la misaveni a va landzele tata wa vona wa laha misaveni, famba wena (nandza wa Hosi) u ya chumayela mfumo wa Xikwembu. Ku hava munhu, loyi a veke voko ra yena enkomeni, ni ku languta endzhaku (leswi vulaka "ntirho wa laha misaveni, ku nga ri wa le tilweni"), loyi a fanelekaka eka mfumo wa Xikwembu ([Luk9:59-62](#)):

- Munhu wa moya^{G444} yi rhwale xifaniso xa munhu wa misava, hikwalaho u fanele a rima misava ([Gn 2:5](#)).

- Kambe endzhaku ka loko a kume xuma, u rhwala xifaniso xa le tilweni ([1Ko 15:49](#)).

(Omer ya mihandzu yo sungula) .

[Lev 23:9](#) Na Yehovha (Yahweh) .^{H3068} a vulavula na Muxe, a ku:

[Lev 23:10](#) Vulavula na vana (vana va xinuna) .^{H1121} wa Israele, u ku eka vona:

Loko mi fikile etikweni (misava) .^{H276} leswi ndzi mi nyikaka swona, naswona ndzi ta mi nyika swona **tshovela ntshovelo** eka yona, kutani mi ta tisa xirhundzu (omer) .^{H6016} ya mihandzu yo sungula ya **ntshovelo wa wena** eka muprista: ^{H3548}

[Lev 23:11](#) Naswona u ta tshukatshukisa xirhundzu (the omer) .^{H6016} emahlweni ka HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh), .
ku amukeriwa hikwalaho ka wena:

hi siku leri landzelaka endzhaku ka Savata muprista^{H3548} yi ta yi tshukatshukisa.

[Lev 23:12](#) Naswona mi ta nyikela hi siku rero loko mi tshukatshukisa xirhundzu (the omer) .

an he lamb (xinyimpfana xa xinuna xa lembe) .^{H3532}

handle ka xivati xa lembe ro sungulaku va gandzelo ro hisiwa eka Yehovha (Yahweh).^{H3068}

[Lev 23:13](#) Ni gandzelo ra nyama^{H4503} swa swona swi ta va

mbirhi^{H8147} swipfumelelano swa vukhume^{H6241} ya vuswa lebyinene lebyi pfanganisiweke ni mafurha,

^{H8081}

gandzelo leri hisiweke hi ndzilo eka HOSI (Yahweh) .^{H3068} ku kuma nantswo wo nandziha:

ni gandzelo ra swakunwa^{H5262} eka swona swi ta va swa vhinyo, .^{H3196}

xiphemu xa vumune xahin (xipimo xa mati).^{H1969}

[Lev 23:14](#) Mi nga tshuki mi dya xinkwa kumbe mavele lama omisiweke;

kumbe tindleve ta rihlaza (ndleve leyi teleke leyi humaka ensin'wini leyi tswalaka mihandzu),

^{H3759}

ku fikela hi rona siku leri mi tiseke gandzelo eka Xikwembu xa n'wina ('ēlōhîm):^{H430}

wu ta va nawu lowu nga heriki eka switukulwana swa n'wina hinkwaswo eka vutshamo bya

n'wina hinkwabyo.

→ Loko vana va Israele va nghena emisaveni leyi HOSI (Yahweh) a va nyikeke yona ku tshovela ntshovelo, va fanele va tisa "omer" ya mihandzu yo sungula (**xin'we xa vukhume** kumbe [1/10 wa "efa yin'we,"](#) .

[Rt 2:17](#)) ya ntshovelo wa vona eka muprista.

- .And muprista u ta tshukatshukisa omer emahlweni ka HOSI (Yahweh) leswaku mi amukeriwa; muprista u fanele a ri tshukatshukisa hi siku leri landzelaka Savata.

- .And hi siku leri u tshukatshukisaka omer, u fanele ku nyikela hi xinyimpfana xa xinuna xa lembe rin'we lexi nga riki na xivati

ku va gandzelo ro hisiwa eka Yehovha (Yahweh).

→ **Kriste**, loyi a hi nyikeleke magandzelo, i Paseka ya hina, naswona endzhaku ka loko A pfukile eku feni, U hundzukile mihandzu yo sungula ya lava va etleleke.

1Ko 5:7Hikokwalaho, susa comela xa khale, leswaku mi ta va xirhumbana lexintshwa. tanihi leswi mi nga riki na comela.**Kriste**paseka ya hina yi endleriwe gandzelo

hikwalaho ka hina.

1Ko 15:20Sweswi i**Kristeva** pfukile eku feni, naswona u va**mihandzu yo sungula**ya lava va **etleleke**.

→Hinkwenu ka n'wina (Vayuda, Vagriki, mahlonga, lava ntshunxekeke, va xinuna kumbe va xisati) mi vana va Xikwembu hi ku pfumela eka **Kriste** Yesu hikuva hinkwenu mi khuvuriwile eka**Kriste**naswona va ambale**Kriste**, i mani Mbewu ya Abrahama, naswona xisweswo hinkwenu mi hundzukile vadyandzhaka hi ku ya hi xitshembiso (endzhaku ka loko mi ri ku khuvuriwa eka**Kriste**, u ambale**Kriste**).²⁴⁷

- Loko**Kriste**yi le ka wena, miri wu file hikwalaho ka xidyoho, kambe Moya i vutomi hikwalaho ka ku lulama.

Hikuva Moya lowu pfuxeke Yesu eku feni, wu tshama eka n'wina, **Xikwembu**loyi a pfuxeke ehenhla**Kriste**

ku suka eku feni ku ta tlhela ku hanya mimiri ya n'wina leyi faka hi Moya wa Xikwembu lowu tshamaka eka n'wina.

Hikuva u kongomisiwa hi**Moya wa Xikwembu**, na wena u un'wana wa**vana va Xikwembu**.

- **Vukhume bya misava**(Xo sungula xa mihandzu yo sungula, ni mihandzu yo sungula) .

Eks 23:19Xo sungula (vun'we) .^{H7225}ya mihandzu yo sungula (vunyingi) .^{H1061}ya tiko ra wena (misava) .^{H127}

u ta ngenisa endlwini ya**HOSI Xikwembu**^{H3068}ya wena**Xikwembu**.^{H430}

U nga tshuki u visa ximbutana (mbuti ya xinuna) .^{H1423}**eka masi ya mana wa yena**.

- Nyama hinkwayo yi fana ni byanyi lebyi omeke, kambe u tswariwa ra vumbirhi hi leswi nga onhakiki

tilogo ta swilo ya Xikwembu, leyi hanyaka ni ku tshama eka wena hilaha ku nga heriki ku sukela kwalaho**xirho xa rhemaya Hosi**

leswi mi chumayeriweke hi Evhangelu swi tshama hilaha ku nga heriki.

- .Xo sungula xa mihandzu yo sungula i**Kriste**(1Ko 15:20).²⁴⁸

- Mihandzu yo sungula: **.Ya Kriste**mihandzu yo sungula eku vuyeni ka **Yena**(1Ko 15:23).

Lev 27:30Ni vukhume hinkwabyo bya tiko (misava), .^{H776}

hambi ku ri ya mbewu^{H2233}ya misava (misava), .^{H776}

kumbe ya mihandzu ya murhi, (vun'we) .^{H6086}

i ya HOSI (Yahweh): .^{H3068}swi kwetsima eka HOSI (Yahweh).^{H3068}

- **Vukhume bya misava** (**mbewu ya kona**leyi byariweke emisaveni ya misava ya **wenakumbenyama**

leswi swi humesekemihandzu leyi humaka emurhiniya vutomi) va kwetsima eka**HOSI Xikwembu**(Yahweh), .

hikwalaho nyama yin'wana ni yin'wana leyi virisiweke ya mbuti ya xinuna leyitsongo a yi nge vi xiphemu xa mihandzu yo sungula

ya misava ya wena.

²⁴⁷ Vhidiyo 42. "5. Timhahala." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-5-timhahala/.

²⁴⁸ Languta eka "Va 144 000 (Mihandzu yo sungula ya Krete)."

hi Pentekosta
wa wo sungula wa

- **Mihandzu yo sungula yi ta eka Xikwembu ni le ka Xinyimpfana** hi lava va nyikeriwaka
([Lev 23:20](#), [Tinhl 28:26](#)), kumbe **lava nga 144 000**.²⁴⁹ Un'wana na un'wana loyi a nga
mihandzu yo sungula (Ya Kriste) yi tisiwa endlwini ya **HOSI Xikwembu Xikwembu**.

† **HOSI Xikwembu swa wena Xikwembu**²⁵⁰
Endzhaku ko hlula misava ya Kanana, Yoxuwa u byela vanhu hinkwavo va tinyimba ta Israyele
leswaku va chava **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** naswona u tirhela **HOSI Xikwembu** hi ku tshembeka ni
hi ntiyiso, kutani vanhu va ku:

“Hi timbhoni leti va ti hlawuleke **HOSI Xikwembu (Yh 24:22)**, na **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)**
hina **Xikwembu (ēlōhīm)** hi ta tirhela, naswona rito ra Yena hi ta yingisa ([Yh 24:24](#)).”

- Yoxuwa u tlhele a endla ntwanano na vanhu a va veka nawu na nawu
eXikeme, naswona u tsale marito lawa (ya **rhema**) ebukwini ya **nawu wa Xikwembu**, naswona u
teke a
ribye lerikulu, u ri yimisa ekusuhi ni ndhawu yo kwetsima ya **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh, . Yh**
24:26).²⁵¹

→ Loko a twa marito lawa ^{H561} ya **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh, . Yh 24:24)**, **ribye lerikulu** swi
hundzuka
mbhoni leswaku wena va hlawurile HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) . naswona u tirhela **HOSI**
Xikwembu (Yahweh) .
Xikwembu (ēlōhīm).

➤ **Wxihuku i efa**^{H374}?

• **Omer**^{H6016} → Efa (Xipimo xo oma xa mapa lexi tirhisiwaka ku endla magandzelo) .^{H374} → Xitlati^{H8184}

I **Gandzelo ra xidyoho**

[Eks 29:2](#) Ni xinkwa lexi nga riki na comela, .^{H3899} ni makhekhe lama nga riki na comela lama
swekiweke hi mafurha, .

ni swiphepherhele leswi nga riki na comela leswi totiweke hi mafurha: swa
koroni^{H2406} **fulawuri**^{H5560}
u ta swi endla.

[Lev 5:11](#) Kambe loko a nga swi koti ku tisa matuva mambirhi, kumbe matuva mambirhi lamatsongo,
kutani yena sweswo

mudyohi u ta tisa xiphemu xa khume xa efa eka gandzelo ra yena^{H374} ya vuswa
lebyinene^{H5560}

ku va gandzelo ra xidyoho,^{H2403} a nga ka a nga cheli mafurha^{H8081} ehenhla ka yona, na yena
a nge vi

veka mirhi ya risuna yin'wana na yin'wana ehenhla ka yona, hikuva i gandzelo ra
xidyoho.^{H2403}

→ Xinkwa xa kona^{H3899} a yi endlwiwa hi koroni^{H2406} leyi a yi gayeriwa yi va vuswa.^{H5560}

→ 1/10 wa efa ya vuswa + (ku hava mafurha) = Gandzelo ra xidyoho

(Gandzelo ra xidyoho a hi gandzelo ra nkarhi hinkwawo hikuva ri tshame ri va kona
hina ku sukela loko hi tikiwile, [.Ps 51:3](#)).

²⁴⁹Languta eka “[Xifaniso 7-a]” kumbe Vhidiyo 18. “3. Mihandzu yo sungula Va 144 000.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/18-mihandzu-yo-sungula-ya-144000/.

²⁵⁰Languta eka [Nhl 4:8](#).

²⁵¹Vhidiyo 23, “Xinkwa, Mana, & Mana la fihliweke.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/xinkwa/23-xinkwa-xi-manna-xi-fihla/.

1.1 Gandzelo ra nyama leri tshamaka ri ri kona

[Lev 6:20](#)Hi rona gandzelo ra Aroni ni ra vana va yena, leri va nga ta humesela Yehovha eka rona siku leri a nga totiwa ha rona; xiphemu xa vukhume xaa efa^{H374} ya vuswa lebyineneku va gandzelo ra nyama^{H4503} perpetual (ku ya emahlweni), .^{H8548} hafu ya yona nimixo, ni hafu ya yona nivusiku.

[Lev 6:21](#)Epanini yi ta endliwa hi mafurha;^{H8081} loko wu bakiwile, u ta wu ngenisa; ni swiphemu leswi bakiweke swa gandzelo ra nyama^{H4503} u ta nyikela hi swona nun'hwelo wo nandziha eka HOSI Xikwembu.^{H3068}

[Lev 6:22](#)Muprista wa vana va yena loyi a totiweke ematshan'wini ya yena u ta swi humesa; i nawu wa HOSI Xikwembu hilaha ku nga heriki;^{H3068} wu ta hisiwa hi ku helela.

[Lev 6:23](#)Eka gandzelo rin'wana ni rin'wana ra nyama^{H4503} hikuva muprista u ta hisiwa hi ku helela (a hlundzukile).^{H6999}
a yi nge dyeki.

→1/10 wa efa ya vuswa = gandzelo ra xidyoho (na mafurha) . →gandzelo ra nyama leri tshamaka ri ri kona

(muprista ku hisiwa hi ku helela) ku humesela Yehovha nun'hwelo wo nandziha hi siku leri Aroni na vana va yena va totiwa, mi nga dyi.

- Xikalo xa mati xa vhinyo levi tirhisiwaka ku endla magandzelo

R Gandzelo ra nyama ni swakunwa leri tshamaka ri ri kona (Swinyimpfana swimbirhi^{H3532}: yin'we nimixo + yin'wana nimadyambu) .

(Xinyimpfana xa 1 xo nyikela nimixo)

[Eks 29:38](#)Sweswi hi leswi u nga ta swi humesa ealitarini;

swinyimpfana swimbirhi^{H3532} ya lembe ro sungula siku na siku nkarhi hinkwawo.

[Eks 29:39](#)Xinyimpfana xin'we^{H3532} u ta nyikela nimixo; ni xinyimpfana lexin'wana^{H3532} u ta humesa nimadyambu: 1 .

[Eks 29:40](#)Naswona hi xinyimpfana xin'we^{H3532} n'we-xa-khume^{H6241} deal ya vuswa^{H5560} mingled (ku pfanganisiwa) .^{H1101} na xiphemu xa vumune^{H7243} ya hin^{H1969} ya ku biwa (ku basa) .^{H3795}oyili;^{H8081}

ni xiphemu xa vumune^{H7243} ya anhin^{H1969} ya vhinyo^{H3196} ku va gandzelo ra swakunwa.^{H5262}

→1 xinyimpfana + [(1/10 wa vuswa = gandzelo ra nyama) + (1/4 wa hini ya mafurha yo tenga + 1/4 wa hini ya vhinyo) = gandzelo ra

swakunwa)].

ku nyikela nimixo.

(Xinyimpfana xa 1 xo nyikela nimadyambu)

[Eks 29:41](#)Xinyimpfana lexin'wana u ta humesa nimadyambu, u ta swi endla hi ku landza sweswo **gandzelo ra nyama** ya nimixo, ni hi ku ya hi gandzelo ra swakunwa^{H5262} eka swona, .

hikwalaho ka nun'hwelo wo nandziha, gandzelo leri endliwaka hi **ndziloku ya eka HOSI**

Xikwembu.

→1 xinyimpfana + [(1/10 wa vuswa = gandzelo ra nyama) + (1/4 wa hini ya mafurha yo tenga + 1/4 wa hini ya vhinyo) = gandzelo ra

swakunwa)].

ku nyikela nimadyambu leswaku u kuma nantswo wo nandziha

endliwe hi **ndziloku ya eka HOSI Xikwembu.**

I Gandzelo ro hisiwa ra nkarhi hinkwawo

[Eks 29:42](#)Lowu wu ta va gandzelo ro hisiwa ra nkarhi hinkwawo^{H5930} eka switukulwana swa n'wina hinkwaswo

enyanqweni wa tabernakela ya nhlengeletano (nkhuvo) .^{H4150}

ku nga si HOSI Xikwembu: 1 .^{H3068} laha ndzi nga ta hlangana na wena, ku vulavula na wena kwalaho.

[Eks 29:43](#)Naswona kwalaho ndzi ta hlangana na vana (vana va xinuna) .^{H1121}ya Israyele, .
kutani tabernakela yi ta kwetsimisiwa hi ku vangama ka mina.

[Eks 29:44](#)Naswona ndzi ta kwetsimisa tabernakela ya nhlengeletano (nkhuvo), .^{H4150}ni alitari:
Ndzi ta kwetsimisa na Aroni ni vana va yena, leswaku va ndzi tirhela entirhweni wa muprista.

[Eks 29:45](#)Naswona ndzi ta tshama exikarhi ka vana (vana va majaha) .^{H1121}ya Israyele, .
naswona va ta va va vona **Xikwembu**.^{H430}

[Eks 29:46](#)Va ta swi tiva leswaku hi mina **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** swa
lavaya **Xikwembu ('ēlōhîm)**, .^{H430}

leyi va humeseke etikweni (misava) .^{H776}ya Egipta, .
leswaku ndzi ta tshama exikarhi ka vana: Hi mina **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** swa
lavaya **Xikwembu ('ēlōhîm)** .^{H430}.

→ Minyikelo leyi endlwaka hi **ndziloku** ya eka **HOSI Xikwembu** (ku sukalekaR) yi ta va gandzelo ro hisiwa ra nkarhi hinkwawo eka switukulwana swa n'wina hinkwaswo enyangweni wa nkhuvo wa mintsonga emahlweni **HOSI Xikwembu**, laha A nga ta hlangana, a vulavula, ni ku tshama ni vana va Israyele ni **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** swi ta va swa vona **Xikwembu ('ēlōhîm)**.

[Lev 19:36](#)Ntsena (ku lulama) .^{H6664}swibalo leswi ringaniseriweke, .^{H3976}ntsena (ku lulama)
.^{H6664}swipimelo (maribye) ., .^{H68}

a vululami (wo lulama) .^{H6664}efa, .^{H374}ni munhu wo lulama (lowo lulama) .^{H6664}hin, .^{H1969}mi
ta va na swona:

ndzi **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** swa lavaya **Xikwembu ('ēlōhîm)**, .^{H430}
leyi ku humeseke ehandle^{H3318}ya tiko (misava) .^{H776}ya Egipta.^{H4714}

→ **HOSI Xikwembu**u tshembise yindlu ya Israele ni yindlu ya Yuda leswaku U ta swi endla endla nchumu lowunene. ' .**Mhaka leyinene**" swi kombetela eka Rhavi ra
Vululamisweswontsakelo

mi kula eka Davhida ku endla vuavanyisi ni ku lulama emisaveni, u ponisa
Yuda ni ku endla Yerusalema wu hlayiseka hi vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu**ku lulama ka hina.

→ **HOSI Xikwembu**u ku humesile emisaveni ya Egipta hi ku tirhisa lavo lulama va Yena swikalo, maribye, efa, na hin, ku tisa vanhu va Yena Israele emisaveni yo kwetsima.²⁵²

† Sweswi loko hi dyoha, hi na muyimeri na **Tatana**endzeni **Yesu Krete**, i mani vito ya **HOSI Xikwembu**, . hinaku lulama ([1Yh 2:1](#)).²⁵³ **Kriste**u ve muprista lonkulu^{G749}ya "swilo leswinene" leswi taka, tabernakela leyikulu ni leyi hetisekeke swinene (leyi nga endlwangiki hi mavoko, leswi vulaka leswaku a hi ya ntumbuluko lowu^{G2937}([Hv 9:11](#)), ku nga ri hi ngati ya timbuti ni marhole, kambe hi ngati ya Yena n'wini U nghene eNdhawini yo Kwetsima Ngopfu kan'we hi laha ku nga heriki, a yi kumile **ku kutsuriwa loku nga heriki**([Hv 9:12](#)).

Hikuva loko ngati ya tihomu^{G5022}ni timbuti ni nkuma wa homu, swi fafazela leswi nga tengangiki, swi kwetsimisa leswaku nyama yi basisiwa ([Hv 9:13](#)), swonghasi leswi engetelekeke swi ta **ngati ya Kriste**, loyi hi ku tirhisa **Moya lowu nga heriki** u tinyiketerile handle ka xivati ku **Xikwembu**, basisa ripfalo ra wena emintirhweni leyi feke leswaku u tirhela lava hanyaka **Xikwembu**([Hv 9:14](#))? Hikwalaho ka xivangelo lexi, I muhlanganisi wa **testamente leyintshwa**, leswaku hi rifu, hikwalaho ka ku kutsuriwa ka swidyoho leswi a swi ri ehansi ka Testamente yo sungula, lava vitaniweke va kuma xitshembiso xa ndzhaka leyi nga heriki ([Hv 9:15](#)).

- **Xikalo xo oma xa maxalana**^{H8184}

[Tinhl 5:15](#)Kutani wanuna (nuna) u ta .^{H376}tisa nsati wa yena eka muprista, kutani u ta

²⁵²Video 19. "Misava & Misava." www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/misava-ya-misava/.

²⁵³Vhidiyo 48. "8. Hanukkah." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-8-hanukkah/.

n'wi tisele gandzelo ra yena, ku nga xiphemu xa vukhume xa efa^{H374}ya
 maxalana^{H8184}swakudya (vuswa
 swakudya),^{H7058} a nga ka a nga cheli mafurha^{H8081} ehenhla ka yona, kumbe ku veka murhi
 wa risuna^{H3828} ehenhla ka swona;
 hikuva i gandzelo ra mavondzo, i gandzelo ra xitsundzuxo, leri tisaka ku hamboloka
ku tsundzuka.

→1/10 wa efa ya vuswa bya maxalana = gandzelo ro tisa vubihi eka
ku tsundzuka.

- Mpimo lowu omeke wa efa^{H374}ya maxalana^{H8184}
Rt 2:17Hiloko yena (Ruth) a tshovela^{H3950} ensin'wini^{H7704}ku fikela nimadyambu, .
 a ba leswi a swi tshoveleke, kutani a ku ri kwalomu ka efa^{H374}ya maxalana.^{H8184}

→Omer a yi tirhisiwa ku pima manna. 10 omer yi ringana na 1 efa (1/10
 Omer = 1 Efa).**HOSI Xikwembu** nyike manna leswaku a kambela vana va Israyele ku

vona loko

va ta famba hi nawu wa Yena kumbe e-e (Eks 16:4), leswi kombisaka leswaku manna, ku
 xinkwa lexi humaka etilweni, a ku ri nawu wa**HOSI Xikwembu**.

Hi marito man'wana, manna kumbe nawu wa**HOSI Xikwembu**(xipimo xo oma xa omer) i
 yi durha 1/10 wa mpimo wo oma wa 1 efa.

→Rhuti u tshovele efa ya maxalana ensin'wini, leyi ringanaka ni "10 omer ya
xitlati."

- Ku tshovelaku fikela emakumu ka ntshovelo wa maxalana & ntshovelo wa koroni

Rt 2:18Kutani a ri teka, a ya emutini;
 kutani mana wa yena wa xisati a vona leswi a swi tshoveleke.
 kutani a humesa, a n'wi nyika leswi a swi hlayiseke endzhaku ka loko a ha ri kona
 swi enerile (ku eneriseka).^{H7648}

Rt 2:19N'wingi wa yena a ku eka yena: "Xana u tshovele kwihi namuntlha?
 naswona u endle kwihi xana?
 a ku katekisiwe loyi a tekeke vutivi (tiva) .^{H5234}ya wena. Kutani a n'wi komba
 manana wa nsati loyi a tirheke na yena, a ku: 'Nuna wa wanuna loyi .^{H376}
 vito leri ndzi tirheke na yena namuntlha i Bowasi.

Rt 2:20Nawomi a ku eka n'wingi wa yena:
Katekaa va yena wa**HOSI Xikwembu**, loyi a nga tshikangiki musa wa yena eka lava
 hanyaka ni le ka

file. Nawomi a ku eka yena: "Nuna (nuna) .^{H376}i ekusuhi na xaka^{H7138}eka hina, .
 un'wana wa maxaka ya hina lama landzelaka (mukutsuri).^{H1350}

Rt 2:21Rhuti wa Mumowabu a ku: "Na mina u te eka mina:
 U ta tshama u tiyile hi majaha ya mina (mufana), .^{H5288}ku kondza va heta hinkwaswo swa
 mina

tshovela.

Rt 2:22Nawomi a ku eka Rhuti n'wana wa yena: "Swi kahle, n'wananga, .
 leswaku u huma ni vanhwanyana va yena, .^{H5291}leswaku va nga hlangana na wena eka
 yin'wana

masimu.^{H7704}

Rt 2:23Hiloko a tshama a tiyile ekusuhi ni vanhwanyana^{H5291}ya Bowazi ku tshovela
 ku ya fika emakumu ka maxalana^{H8184} **tshovelani** ya koroni^{H2406} **tshovela**,^{H7105} naswona a
 tshama na

mana wa yena wa xisati.

→Rhuti a nga tshovelanga efa ntsena ya maxalana, kambe u tlhele a hlayisa yin'wana hambu
 ku ri endzhaku ka yena

a a enerisekile.The wanuna (nuna) loyi a n'wi xiyeke a tirha na yena i Bowazi, .

loyi **HOSI Xikwembu** katekisa hikuva musa wa yena a wu va tshiki lava hanyaka kumbe lava feke, ni wanuna loyi i xaka ra le kusuhi ra vona, un'wana wa vakutsuri va vona. Bowasi u byele Rhuti leswaku a tshama ekusuhi na majaha ya yena (kumbe majaha) .²⁵⁴va kondza va heta ntshovelo wa yena hinkwawo, ni Rhuti u tshame ekusuhi ni vanhwanyana va yena va Bowasi naswona a nga hlangananga ni munhu ensin'wini yin'wana ku fikela emakumu ka ntshovelo wa maxalana ni koroni, kutani a tshama na mana wa yena nawu. Hikwalaho, nuna wa Rhuti Bowasi u yimela nuna wa hina wa moya, **Kriste**, eka mani hi fanele ku tshama ensin'wini kukondza ntshovelo wu hela.

Boazi wanuna^{G435} ya **Kriste**, leswi vulaka leswaku hi yena loyi a endlliweke la lulameke hi yena **Xikwembu** endzeni **Kriste** (**2Ko 5:21**), yi na mbewu ya **Kriste**, naswona wa kwetsima^{G40} (**Mar 6:20**). Hikwalaho, Bowasi, tanihi wanuna wa **Kriste**, u rhandza wansati wa yena (kumbe nsati loyi a nga na logos ya **Xikwembu** ku va ehansi vadyondzisi na valawuri ku fikela nkarhi lowu vekiweke wa **Tatana**), hambi ku ri tanihi **Kristena** yena a a rhandziwa kereke kutani a tinyiketa hikwalaho ka yona.

Kriste yi ta kwetsimisa no basisa kereke (vavanuna na vavasati eka **Kriste**) hi ku hlamba ya mati hi rito (**xirho xa rhema**), .^{G4487}leswaku a ta yi nyikela eka Yena tanihi leyi vangamaka kereke, u nga ri na xivati, kumbe ku rhurhumela, kambe u kwetsima u nga ri na xivati (**Ef 5:27**).²⁵⁵

Ku fana na Bowazi, lava nga ehansi ka tintswalo (hi tlhelo ra moya, munhu, .G435) u fanele ku rhandza lava nga ehansi ka Nawu (hi tlhelo ra moya wansati) tani hi yena (wanuna, .G435) u rhandza miri wa yena n'wini swin'we ni nyama ya yena n'wini, leyi a wu wundla ni ku wu hlayisa leswaku a ta wu kurisa wu va rhema ya **Xikwembu**.²⁵⁶

Hi ku tiva leswaku **Kreste** u fe kan'we hikwalaho ka xidyoho, kutani a pfluxiwile eku feni leswaku a hanyela **Xikwembu**; rifu a ra ha ri na vulawuri ehenhla ka Yena. Hilaha ku fanaka, u file eka xidyoho naswona u hanya eka **Xikwembu** hileka **Yesu Kreste** hina **Xikwembu**.

Xisweswo, tiva leswaku mi swirho swa miri wa **Kriste**, ni leswaku swirho swa wena tanihi switirhisiwa swa ku lulama eka **Xikwembu**. Xidyoho a xa ha ri na vulawuri ehenhla ka wena hikuva a wa ha ri ehansi ka Nawu, kambe u le hansi ka tintswalo. Hikwalaho, lava nga ehansi ka tintswalo ti fanele ku wundla ni ku hlayisa lava nga ehansi ka nawu, hilaha Hosi yi endllelaka hakona kereke (wanuna na wansati). Hi swirho swa miri wa **Kriste**, swa nyama ya yena, na ya marhambu ya yena (**Ef 5:29**).²⁵⁷

²⁵⁴Vhidiyo 20. "(Xifunengeto xo kariha), Banga, & Banga ra matlhelo mambirhi."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-banga-ya-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-banga-ya-matlhelo-mambirhi-2/.

²⁵⁵Vhidiyo 32. "(Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke 1/2."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-xihundla-xikulu-kreste-kereke-swilo-hinkwaswo-i-swa-xikwembu/.

²⁵⁶Vhidiyo 31. "Misisi ya Nhloko."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-eka-xikwembu-misisi-ya-nhloko/.

²⁵⁷Vhidiyo 32. "(Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke 1/2."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-xihundla-xikulu-kreste-kereke-swilo-hinkwaswo-i-swa-xikwembu/.

iya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) kutani swi kwetsima eka HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh, .Lev 27:30). Xisweswo, Abrama u arile teka nhundzu yihi na yihi leyi nyikeriweke hi hosi ya Sodoma leswaku yi nga vuli leswaku yi fuwile Abrama ([Gn 14:23](#)).²⁶²

[Luk 20:24](#) Ndzi kombeni peni. [G1220](#) Xana xifaniso xa mani ni matsalelo lama nga ehenhla ka xona? Va hlamula va ku: "Wa Khezari."

[Luk 20:25](#) A ku eka vona: "Nyikelani Khezari swilo leswi nga swa Khezari. na ku [Xikwembu](#) swilo leswi nga kona [Xa Xikwembu](#)."

- **Edēnarion ya le tilweni vs. dēnarion ya le tilweni**

→ Hikuva xifaniso ni tsalwa leri nga ehenhla ka peni (dēnarion) i swa Khezari, hayi [Xikwembu](#), swi nga swi kota ntsena

ku nyikeriwa eka Khezari tanihi leswi swilo leswi hakelaka xibalo eka swilo swa laha misaveni swi nga kwetsimiki eka swona [HOSI Xikwembu](#).

Hi marito man'wana, denari ya laha misaveni ya kombisiwa [Minan yuniti ya 10 naswona i ya misava](#), . nkarhinyana [denari ya le tilweni](#) [mihandzu leyi humaka etilweni](#) sweswo swi fanele ku andzisiwa ni ku [nyikeriwa eka Tatana](#)

([Xikombiso xa magandzelo ya Avele na Kayini eka HOSI xi kombisa leswi](#)).

Eka mianakanyo ya vukhume, .kwalaho, .swilo leswi nga swa Xikwembu swi kombetela eka swilo leswi velekiweke eka

ku gayeriwa hi nyama ya lava dyeke logos ya Xikwembu. Xisweswo, loyi a amukelaka [logos ya Xikwembu](#) eka misava leyinene (hi ku tshama eka [tyena Hosi](#)), yi twa logos, yi tlhela yi yi twisisa, yi tswala mihandzu an

ku phindhiwe ka dzana, makume-nhungu, kumbe makume-nharhu leswi dzunisaka Tatana la nge matilweni ([Yh 15:5-8](#)).²⁶³

[Mar 14:5](#) Hikuva yi nga ha va yi xavisiwe hi mali yo tlula madzana manharhu ya tipeni (dēnarion), . [G1220](#) naswona va nyikiwile swisiwana. Kutani va n'wi gungula.

→ Wansati u tshove bokisi ra alabasta, a chela mafurha ya kona [Yesu wa](#) .nhloko ku tota miri wa Yena aforehand ku lahliwa ([.Mar 14:3-8](#), [.Mat 26:7](#), [.Mat 26:12](#)), kambe khamba, ni vaprista lavakulu, ni

vatsari, .

vadyondzisiwa hinkwavo a va ehleketa leswaku i ku onhaka hikuva mafurha ya kona a ma ta xavisiwa hi

mali yo tala

(300 dēnarion) naswona yi nyikiwa swisiwana.

"Hikuva swisiwana mi va na n'wina minkarhi hinkwayo, mi nga va endlela leswinene nkarhi wun'wana ni wun'wana loko mi swi lava.

[kambe mina a hi minkarhi hinkwayo](#)" ([Jhn 12:8](#), [9 .Mar 14:7](#), [.Mat 26:11](#)) ..²⁶⁴

²⁶²languta eka [Nhl 4:8](#).

²⁶³Vhidiyo 28. "Mihandzu ya Moya." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-mihandzu-ya-moya/.

²⁶⁴Vona eka "[Xifaniso 6-b]," kumbe Vhidiyo 10. "Masiku emahlweni ka "Nkhuvo wa Paseka." www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/masiku-ya-10-emahlweni-ka-nkhuvo-wa-paseka/.

[Xifaniso 6-b] Masiku emahlweni ka “Nkhuvo wa Paseka” .

To Jesus	Judas Iscariot (Simon's son)	Woman
A pound of costly ointment (Jhn 12:5)	Ointment should be sold for 300 pence & given to the poor, for he was a thief (Jhn 12:6).	Let her alone: against the day of my burying hath she kept this (Jhn 12:7)
Mark	The chief priests & the scribes	To Woman
An alabaster box of very precious ointment of spikenard (Mar 14:4)	Why was this waste of the ointment made? For it might have been sold for more than 300 pence, and have been given to the poor (Mar 14:4-5).	Let her alone; why trouble ye her? she hath wrought a good ^{G2570} work on me.
Anoint Jesus' body (Mar 14:8)		She hath done what she could: she is come aforehand to anoint Jesus' body to the burying (Mar 14:8)
Matthew	Jesus' disciples	To Woman
An alabaster box of very weighty ointment (Mat 26:7)	To what purpose is this waste ? For this ointment might have been sold for much , and given to the poor (Mat 26:8-9)	Why trouble ye the woman ? for she hath wrought a good ^{G2570} work upon me (Mat 26:10). For in that she hath poured this ointment on my body , she did it for my burial (Mat 26:12)

→Hi ku ya hi Strong's [G211](#) endzeni [Mar 14:3](#), “ku tshoveka ^{G4937} **bokisi ra alabaster**” swi nga ha endleka ngopfu ku kombetela eka

“ku tshoveka²⁶⁵ **xilemo xa bokisi**.” ²⁶⁶Leswi kombisaka “ku tshoveka ka **swilemo swa nkombo**” (Loyi a nga na

Mimoya ya nkombo emahlweni ka xiluvelo xa Yena, a yi nge he vi na yona emisaveni, kambe yi ta tlandlukela etilweni

ni ku tshoveka **swilemo swa nkombo**).

[Mat 26:13](#) “Ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri eka n'wina: Hinkwako laha Evhangeli leyi yi nga ta chumayeriwa kona ^{G1722}ku

*misava hinkwayo, ku ta tlhela ku va ni leswi, leswi wansati loyi a swi endleke, .
ku byeriwa leswaku ku va xitsundzuxo xa yena.*²⁶⁷

[Xifaniso 6-c] Masiku ya tsevu emahlweni ka “Nkhuvo wa Paseka” .

By faith, a woman's sins are forgiven even prior to the crucifixion of Jesus ([Luk 7:47](#))

To Jesus	Simon	Woman
Gave tears for Jesus' feet (Luk 7:44)	No	Washed His feet with tears & wiped them with the hairs of her head
Kiss Jesus' feet (Luk 7:45)	No	Not ceased to kiss Jesus' feet
Anoint Jesus' feet with ointment (Luk 7:46)	No	Anointed Jesus' feet with ointment
Sins are forgiven (Luk 7:47)	No	Yes (for shed loved much)
Saved from sins (Luk 7:50)	No	Thy faith hath saved thee; Go in peace

²⁶⁵ G4937 - syntribō - Xihlamusela-marito xa Xigriki xa Strong (kjj).¹ Bible ya Mapapila ya Blue. Ku ngenisiwile hi ti 16 Oct, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/xihlamusela-marito/g4937/kjj/tr/0-1/>.

²⁶⁶ G211 - alabastron - Xihlamusela-marito xa Xigriki xa Strong (kjj).¹ Bible ya Mapapila ya Blue. Ku kumiwile hi ti 31 Mar, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/xihlamusela-marito/g211/kjj/tr/0-1/> Xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga.

²⁶⁷ Languta eka “[Xifaniso 6-c] Masiku ya tsevu emahlweni ka “Nkhuvo wa Paseka.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/masiku-ya-10-emahlweni-ka-nkhuvo-wa-paseka/.

- [.N'wahuva](#)

Nkarhi wu fikile²⁶⁸

- Swi vula yini eka ndzoho ya koroni^{G4621} leyi faneleke ku fa emisaveni leswaku yi tswala mihandzu yo tala ([Jhn12:24](#))?

- Xana swi fambelana na yini **Yesu wa** .xikhongelo eka Yena **Tatana**etilweni loko A ku, “nkarhi wu fikile” endzeni
[Yh 17:1](#)?

Vafi va pfukile= Mbewu(sperma) .^{G4690}ya miri wa Xikwembu hi xoxe

Leswi u swi byaleke a hi miri lowu wu faneleke wu va wona, kambe i ndzoho ya koroni leyi nga ambalangiki nchumu^{G4621} (kumbe swifaniso swa logos) kumbe mavele man'wana yo karhi lama faneleke ku wela emisaveni ivi ma fa ivi ma hanya leswaku ma tswala mihandzu yo tala ([Jhn12:24](#)). **Xikwembu** yi yi nyika miri hilaha yi N'wi tsakeleke hakona, eka mbewu yin'wana na yin'wana (sperma) .^{G4690} ([1Ko 15:37-38](#)) leyi hundzuka ku suka eka **logos ya Xikwembu** eka rhema (kumbe ku hundzula mati ma va vhinyo, [Yh 2:9](#)).

• **Mfumo wa Xikwembu**(Xifaniso xa Mbewu^{G4703}).

Mfumo wa Xikwembuswi fana ni loko munhu a hoxa **mbewu**^{H2233 G4703}(tilogo ta **Xikwembu**) endzeni ka **misava**(leswi hlamuseriwaka tani hi leswi munhu a tekaka logos ya **Xikwembu** enyameni ya yena). Kutani a etlela a pfuka vusiku ni nhlikanhi, ni logos ya **Xikwembu** a hluka a kula enyameni ya yena, kambe a nga swi tivi leswaku a nga swi endla njhani ([Mar 4:26](#)).

Swo fana, **Yesu Krete**, loyi a nga mbewu (sperma) .^{G4690} ya **Davhida**, u pfuxiwile eku feni ([2Tm 2:8](#)), xisweswo, wanuna un'wana ni un'wana loyi a khuvuriweke eka **Yesu Krete** u khuvuriwile eku feni ka Yena, na logos ya **Xikwembu** eka munhu u hluka a kula a va mbewu (rhema) ya **Xikwembu**. Loko a nga si endla munhu, ^{H120} **Xikwembu** te “misava a yi ve^{H776}ku humesabyanyi, mbewu leyi byalaka swimilana ni mirhi leyi humesaka mihandzu hi ku ya hi muxaka wa yona,” naswona a swi ri tano, naswona **Xikwembu** u vone leswaku a swi ri swinene ([Gn 1:11](#)).²⁶⁹ Hikuva a swi ri kahle emahlweni ka Xikwembu, xi nyikile mbewu miri hilaha yi xi tsakelaka hakona, eka mbewu yin'wana na yin'wana (sperma) emisaveni endzhaku **Xa Xikwembu tintswalo**, yi humesa mihandzu ya **ti logos ta kona** ([1Ko 15:38](#), [.Gn 1:12](#)).

Un'wana na un'wana loyi a khuvuriweke eku feni ka **Yesu Krete** va ta va ni vutomi bya moya-xiviri wa vona lebyi pfuxiweke hi moya lowu hanyaka ([Jhn6:63](#)), Loko mihandzu ya **Yesu Krete**, . kumbe lavo lulama ([1Yh 2:1](#)), yi humesiwa emurhini wa vutomi endzhaku **Xa Xikwembu** musa, ntsumi yi ta huma etempeleni yi hoxa xikele yi tshovelawloko ku fika nkarhi wa leswaku mi tshovela kukota ntshovelo wa misava ya nyama ya n'wina. Endzhaku ka loko mi ta vona **N'wana wa munhu tlhandlukela ehenhla** laha a a ri kona khale ([Jhn6:62](#)), nyama a yi vuyeri nchumu, tanihi **xirho xa rhema** leswaku Yesu a vulavula na n'wina, i moya ni vutomi. Tanihi tilogo ta **Xikwembu** emisaveni ya wena (kumbe emirini wa wena) wa fa ivi wu hanya wu hanya, miri wa wena a wa ha hundzuka wa misava, kambe wu va wa le tilweni ([1Ko 15:40](#)).

• **Xifaniso xa mbewu ya sinapi**

Grain ya mbewu ya mustard yivuriwa naked grain in [1Ko 15:37](#). Mfumo wa **Xikwembu** yi fana ni ndzoho ya mbewu ya sinapi leyi byariweke emisaveni, naswona mbewu leyi ya sinapi i “mavele man'wana yo karhi” lama nga ehansi ka mbewu hinkwayo leyi nga emisaveni. Hambiswiritano, loko mbewu yi byariwile yi tlhela yi kula, yi va yikulu ku tlula mirhi hinkwayo naswona yi duvula marhavi lamakulu, leswaku swinyenyana swa le tilweni swi ta etlela ehansi ka ndzhuti wa yona ([Mar 4:32](#)).

→ Eka vadyondzisiwa va vayingiseri va Matewu, swihundla swa **mfumo wa matilo** yi nyikiwile vona ku tiva hi ti logos, kambe ku nga ri eka mintshungu leyikulu (vanhu).

→ Eka vadyondzisiwa va vayingiseri va Marka, Yesu u vulavule swifaniso swo tala swa logos loko va swi kota ku swi twa;
naswona Xi va hlamusele swilo hinkwaswo.

²⁶⁸Vhidiyo 29. “Nkarhi wu fikile.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncateqorized/29-tihosi-paseka-vadyondzisiwa-vs-vaapostola-tiawara-ti-fikile/.

²⁶⁹Vhidiyo 1. “Magoza ya ntumbuluko.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/dyondzo1/.

→ Eka vadyondzisiwa va vayingiseri va Luka, swihundla swa **mfumo wa Xikwembu** yi nyikiwile leswaku va tiva, .

kambe ku nga ri eka van'wana lava nga ta ka va nga swi voni kumbe ku twisisa **xirho xa rhema**.

→ “Hakunene, hakunene, ndzi (*Yesu*) ndzi ku ka n'wina, .**Nkarhi wa fika**, naswona sweswi i, .

loko vafi va ta twa rito ra **kuN'wana wa Xikwembu**: kutani lava twaka va ta hanya” (*Yh 5:25*).²⁷⁰

(Lemuka) .

» **N'wahuva**= Ti logos ta kona

» **Peni yin'we (denari)** = Yi pima tilogo ehansi hi xikalo xa khume.

» **An omer** = 1/10 wa efa (*Eks 16:36*) .

» **Ku...manna kumbe nawu wa HOSI Xikwembu** (xipimo xo oma xa omer) = yi ringana 1/10 wa mpimo wo oma wa 1 efa.

» **1/10 ya efaya** vuswa + (ku hava mafurha) = Gandzelo ra xidyoho

» **1/10 ya efa ya vuswa bya maxalana** = gandzelo ro tisa vuhomboloki eku tsundzukeni.

→ Nawu i vutivi bya xidyoho (*Rhm 3:20*), naswona xidyoho hi xileriso xi nga ha va xidyoho lexi tlulaka mpimo (*Rhm 7:13*).

→ Rhuti u tshovele efa ya maxalana ensin'wini = leswi ringanaka ni “10 omer ya maxalana.”

- Nhlamuselo ya “ **.a dēnariion**” .

Mat 20:1 Swa **mfumo wa matilo** u fana ni munhu la nga n'wini wa muti, .

loyi a a huma nimixo swinene ku ya thola vatirhi ensin'wini ya yena ya vhinya.

Mat 20:2 Naswona loko a pfumelelanile ni vatirhi hi peni (dēnariion) .^{G1220} hi siku, .

a va rhumela ensin'wini ya yena ya vhinya.

Mat 20:8 Kutani loko ridyambu ri fika, hosi (*kyrios*) .^{G2962} ya nsimu ya vhinnyaku vula mulanguteri wa yena:

Vitanani vatirhi, mi va nyika muholo wa vona, ku sukela eka wo hetelela ku ya fika eka wo

sungula.

Mat 20:9 Kuteloko va fika lava thoriweke kwalomu ka awara ya khume-n'we, .

un'wana ni un'wana a va kuma peni (denari).^{G1220}

Mat 20:10 Kambe loko vo sungula va fika, va anakanya leswaku a va fanele va kuma leswi engetelekeke; naswona hi ku fanana va amukele un'wana ni un'wana peni (dēnariion).^{G1220}

Mat 20:11 Kuteloko va swi amukerile, va gungula eka n'wini wa yindlu;

→ **The mfumo wa matilo** swi fana ni n'wini wa muti (**HOSI Xikwembu**), loyi a humeke nimixo swinene leswaku a ya thola

vatirhi (kumbe malandza ya Yena, *Mat 20:27*) ya nsimu ya Yena ya vhinya. **HOSI Xikwembu** vatirhi lava thoriweke naswona va pfumelelane na vona leswaku

va hakelapeni (a dēnariion) hi siku kutani a va rhumela ensin'wini ya Yena ya vhinya.²⁷¹ Xisweswo, ku nga khathariseki nhlayo

ya tiawara leti tirhisiweke hi siku, peni (dēnariion) yi ringanela muholo wa siku ku tirha ensin'wini ya Yena ya vhinya.

- Xiya leswaku denari yin'we yi pima tilogo ehansi hi xikalo xa khume. Nawu wa **HOSI Xikwembu eka misavaiti logos ta kona** naswona i gandzelo ra xidyoho loko ri pimiwa handle ka mafurha. Maxalana manharhu (3) ya denari i

ku ringana na 3 omer ya maxalana ya denari leyi pimaka lava nga ehansi ka nawu (kumbe lava nga riki na mafurha), .

kwalaho, **denari yin'we** yi pima “xidyoho”.

- 1/10 wa efa ya vuswa bya maxalana yi ringana na gandzelo ro tisa vuhomboloki eku tsundzukeni, na Rhuti

a tshovele efa ya maxalana ensin'wini leyi ringanaka ni “10 omer ya maxalana naswona u kume tintswalo eka

²⁷⁰Languta eka “Xikhongelo xa Yesu eka Tata wa Yena etilweni (Vito ra HOSI Xikwembu)” ku suka eka ndzima 11.

²⁷¹Vhidiyo 28. “Mihandzu ya Moya.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-mihandzu-ya-moya/.

tekana **Kriste**, loyi a hi kutsuleke eka ndzhukano wa Nawu, a endliwe ndzhukano hikwalaho ka hina ([Gal 3:13](#)). Ku...

hakelo ya xidyohoi rifu ([Rhm 6:23](#)) naswona hinkwavo va dyohile naswona va pfumala ku vangama ka Xikwembu ([Rhm 3:23](#)), kambe

vadyohi loyi a teke ensin'wini ya vhinya ya HOSI Xikwembu, a tirha (leswi vulaka ku hlayisa ripfumelo ra yena; [Luk 5:20](#)).

madyambu ma nga si fika, va rivaleriwa hikwalaho ka vito ra Yena ([1Yh 2:12](#)).

→ Thikwalaho, **a dēnarion** yi kombetela eka “**.ku rivaleriwa ka swidyoho**,” ni lava nga eka **Kriste** va hakeriwa hi “a

dēnarion” .kumbe “swidyoho swa vona swi rivaleriwa” hi **HOSI Xikwembu** ku nga si fika madyambu.

Kutani, ntsena In **Kriste**, Tintswalo ta Xikwembu

naswona ku rhula ku nga andzisiwa eka hina hi ku tiva Xikwembu, ni ka Yesu Hosi ya hina ([2Pe 1:2](#)), .

kambe lava pfumalaka leswi **switshembiso leswikulu ni swa risima ku tlula mpimo** ([2Pe 1:9](#)) kumbe **logos ya Xikwembu**, hi na

va rivele leswaku va basisiwile eswidyohweni swa vona swa khale ([2Pe 1:10](#)).

➤ **A**(ku oma) ku pima^{G5518} yakoroni hi peni (denari) .

- Koroni (**.iti logos ta kona ehansi**) yi pimiwa hi peni (denari, leyi ringanisiweke khume).

- **Xinkwa xa kona**(leyi rhumeriweke ehansi ku suka etilweni) yi endliwe hi koroni (logos) naswona yi gayeriwa yi va

vuswa byo pima peni (denari) leyi ringanisiweke khume (10).

- Manna ([Eks 16:4](#)) i xinkwa lexi HOSI Xikwembu xi xi rhumeleke vana va Israyele a ri etilweni ku kombisa loko

va ta famba hi nawu wa Yena kumbe e-e ([Eks 16:4](#)). Nawu lowu wa **HOSI Xikwembu** ehansi **iti logos ta kona**, xihi

yi pimiwa hi omer, leyi ringanaka n’we-xa-khume (1/10) xa efa hi mpimo lowu omeke, naswona i xidyoho **gandzeloloko** yi pimiwa handle ka mafurha.

→ Xikalo xa **n’wahuvaswapeni** (**.denari leyi nga ni mali yo tala**) i mpimo wa **logos ya Xikwembu**.

Kambe, hikuva lava va khuvuriweke eku feni ka **Yesu Kresteva** khuvuriwile eku feni ka Yena, .

vutomi lebyi nga emoyeni wa vona byi ta pfuxiwa hi moya lowu hanyaka ([Jhn6:63](#)), na **logos ya Xikwembu** eka tona

yi ta hluka yi kula yi va mbewu (**rhema**) ya **Xikwembu** naswona mi va ni mihandzu eku tivweni ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**.²⁷²

➤ **Nharhu** swipimelo swo oma^{G5518} ya maxalana hi peni (denari) .

- **Anefa ya maxalana** leyi kumiwaka ensin’wini yi ringana ni 10 omer ya maxalana, xisweswo n’we-xa-khume (1/10) xa efa ya

xitlatiswakudya swa vuswayi ringana na 1 omer ya maxalana, ku nga gandzelo leri tisaka vuhomboloki eka **ku tsundzuka**. Xisweswo, 3 wa mimpimo yo oma ya maxalana ehansi ka xikalo xa peni (denarius) i 3 omer ya maxalana.

- Xiya leswaku Rhuti a tirha ensin'wini (kumbe a tirha ku engetela tilogo ta Xikwembu) ku sukela nimixo ku fikela nimadyambu

([Rt 2:7](#)), .and a tshovela efa ya maxalana, leyi ringanaka ni “10 omer ya maxalana.” Hikwalaho ka sweswo, . **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** .^{H3068} a hakela ntirho wa yena ni **HOSI (Yahweh)** .^{H3068} **Xikwembu (’ēlōhīm)** .^{H430} ya **Israyele**

u n’wi hakerile hi ku helela ([Rt 2:12](#)) ni ku tekana na Bowasi loyi a kombisaka nuna wa hina wa moya, **.Kriste**, eka mani

hi fanele ku tshama kukondza ntshovelo wu hela.

→ Barley yinharhu (3) hi peni (denarius) yi ringana na 3 omer ya maxalana hi peni (denarius), leyi

²⁷²Vhidiyo 30. “Xilalelo.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/ .

yi pima lava nga ehansi ka nawu. Ku tiva n'we-xa-khume (1/10) xa efa ya vuswa bya maxalana (1 omer ya xitlati) yi tisa vuhomboloki eku tsundzukeni, 3/10 omer ya maxalana yi wela ehansi eka "10 omer ya maxalana" leyi

Rhuti u hlengetele leswaku a kuma tintswalo leswaku a tekana na mukutsuri wa yena, Bowasi, loyi a yimelaka Kristeloyi a hi kutsuleke eka ndzhukano wa nawu, wu endliwe ndzhukano eka hina ([Gal 3:13](#)).

Nawui vutivi bya xidyoho ([Rhm 3:20](#)), naswona xidyoho hi xileriso xi nga ha tlula mpimo **vadyohi**([Rhm 7:13](#)). Lava va nga tswariki mihandzu eka vutivi bya vona bya hina **Hosi Yesu Kristeku** pfumala tintswalo

hikuva va le hansi ka nawu, naswona va rivele leswaku va basisiwile eswidyohweni swa vona swa khale, ntsena ku tsundzukiwa vuhomboloki hikwalaho ka sweswo ([2Pe 1:9](#)).

➤ I yini mafurha^{G1637} ni vhinyo^{G3631}? (vona u vaviseka (ku khunguvanyisa) .^{G91}ku nga ri mafurha ni vhinyo) .

(Xinyimpfana xa 1 xo nyikela nimixo)

→1 xinyimpfana + [(1/10 wa mapa = gandzelo ra nyama) + (1/4 wa hini yo tenga **oyili**+ 1/4 wa hin ya **vhinyo**) = gandzelo ra swakunwa]. ku nyikela nimixo.

(Xinyimpfana xa 1 xo nyikela nimadyambu)

→1 xinyimpfana + [(1/10 wa mapa = gandzelo ra nyama) + (1/4 wa hini yo tenga **oyili**+ 1/4 wa hin ya **vhinyo**) = gandzelo ra swakunwa]. ku nyikela nimadyambu ku kuma nantswo wo nandziha lowu endliweke

hi **hindzilo**ku ya eka **HOSI Xikwembu**.

→Nawu wa **HOSI Xikwembu** ehansi iti logos ta kona naswona i gandzelo ra xidyoho loko ri pimiwa handle ka mafurha.

HOSI Xikwembu yi hlawule nyimba ya Levhi eka tinyimba ta 12 ta Israyele leswaku yi tirhela hi vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu** hi nkarhi wa nhlikanhi. Vaprista Valeyhi ni tinyimba ta Levhi a va na xiphemu kumbe ndzhaka na vona

Vaisraele hikuva va fanele va dya magandzelo ya **HOSI Xikwembu** **endliwe hindzilo (xirho xa rhema)**, na **HOSI Xikwembu**'s

ndzhaka. **HOSI Xikwembu** ya tilo yi ta rhumela ntsuni ya yona emahlweni ka wena yi paluxa leswaku Yesu Kriste hi yena

N'wana wa Xikwembu, Hosi ya Israele, naswona hi loyi **xirho xa rhemaya** **HOSI Xikwembu**, leyi chumayeriweke eka n'wina hi

evhangelu ya Yesu Krete.²⁷³

[2Tk 2:4](#) Vonani, mina (Solomoni) ndzi aka **yindlu**ku ya eka vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu** mina Xikwembu, .ku yi nyiketela eka yena, .

ni ku hisa mirhi ya risuna yo tsokombela emahlweni ka yena, ni swa xinkwa xo kombisa nkarhi hinkwawo, ni leswi hisiweke

magandzelo ya mixo ni nimadyambu, hi tisavata, ni hi tin'weti letintshwa, ni hi siku ra nkhuvo minkhuvo ya HOSI Xikwembu hina **Xikwembu**. Lowu i nawu lowu nga heriki eka Israyele.

[2Tk 2:15](#) Sweswi hikwalaho **koroni ya kona**, na **kuxitlati**, .^{H8184} **kuoyili**, na **kuvhinyo**, .

leyi hosi ya mina ('ādōn) .^{H113} u vulavule, a a rhumele eka malandza ya yena;

[Neh 10:33](#) Eka xinkwa xo kombisa, .^{H4635H3899} ni gandzelo ra nyama ra nkarhi hinkwawo, .

ni gandzelo ro hisiwa ra nkarhi hinkwawo, ra

tisavata, ta tin'weti letintshwa, ta minkhuvo leyi vekikeke, ni ya swilo swo kwetsima, ni swa

xidyoho

magandzeloku endlela Israyele ku rivaleriwa, ni ntirho hinkwawo wa yindlu ya hina **Xikwembu**.

- .**Mavele ya kona**, .**maxalana**, .**namafurha ya kona**, .**vhinyo ya kona**

→Mavele, maxalana, ni mafurha, ni vhinyo a swi vuriwa hi hosi ('ādōn) .^{H113} kumbe

²⁷³Vhidiyo 28. "Mihandzu ya Moya." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-mihandzu-ya-moya/.

hosi ya misava([Yh 3:11](#)) ku aka yindlu ya vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu** hina **Xikwembu**.
Minyikeloku fana ni gandzelo ra mavele ra nkarhi hinkwawo, gandzelo ro hisiwa ra nkarhi hinkwawo, ni xidyoho
magandzelo lama endlelaka Israyele ku rivaleriwa, i ya ntirho wa yindlu ya hina **Xikwembu**.

→ Ntsena loko va vona N'wana wa Munhu a ta hi mapapa hi matimba lamakulu ni ku vangama Vayingiseri va Mark²⁷⁴ amukela Moya lowo Kwetsima. Hikuva a va ri vanhwanyana va swiphukuphuku naswona a va nga ri kona
va lunghekile, a va nge vi na yona **oyili** na vona loko N'wana wa Munhu a ta, kutani u ta sala hi ndlela yoleyo
ehansi.

[Dw 11:14](#) Leswaku ndzi ta ku nyika mpfula ya tiko ra wena (misava) .^{H776} hi nguva ya yena leyi faneleke, .
mpfula yo sungulani mpfula yo hetelela, .
leswaku u hlengeleta mavele ya wena (**n'wahuva**) , .^{H1715} na swa wena **vhinyo**, na ya wena **oyili**.

[Swiv 16:15](#) Eku vonakaleni ka xikandza xa hosi ku ni vutomi; naswona tintswalo ta yena ti fana ni papa ra **mpfula yo hetelela**.

[Zak 10:1](#) Kombela n'wina **HOSI Xikwembu** **mpfula** hi nkarhi wa ku **sweswimpfula**;

kutani **HOSI Xikwembu** ta endla mapapa lama hatimaka, .

u va nyika swidzedze swa mpfula, eka un'wana na un'wana byanyi ensin'wini.

[Yk 5:7](#) Hikwalaho, vamakwerhu, lehisani mbilu ku fikela (ku kondza) .^{G2193} ku ta ka **HOSI Xikwembu**.

Vona, murimi u rindzele mihandzu ya risima ya misava (misava), .^{G1093}

u tiyisela nkarhi wo leha, ku kondza a amukela **ya le ku sunguleni** na **mpfula ya le ndzhaku**.

[Yk 5:8](#) Na n'wina lehisani mbilu; tiyisa timbilu ta n'wina: ku ta ka **HOSI Xikwembu** **yi tshinela ekusuhi**.

- (Mpfula ya le ku sunguleni) . **Mavele ya konana Xikhovha xa maxalana**

→ Lava va amukelaka **mpfula ya le ku sunguleni** (ti logos ta kona) i **koroni ya kona** na **maxalana ya maxalana** lava twaka ni ku hlayisa

logos ya Xikwembu loko va ri ehansi, ivi va rhwala (ku tshoveriwa) eku fikeni ka **N'wana wa munhu**.

- **Tilogo ta konai** swilo leswi **Yesu** ku vula loko A ha ri na wena emisaveni ([Jhn14:25](#)).

Nyamaya N'wana wa munhu i logos ([Jhn14:25](#)) ku nga xinkwa lexi xika eka xona

matilo, kutani vanhwana vo tlhariha lava dyaka xinkwa lexi eka murhi wa vutomi, va nwa

ngati ya Yena

a nge fi a hanya hilaha ku nga heriki ([Jhn6:58](#)).²⁷⁵

- (Mpfula yo hetelela) . **Mafurha ya konana Vhinyo ya kona**

→ Kambe vanhwana va swiphukuphuku va ta pfumala 1st rapture va sala va ri ehansi, hikwalaho va (**mafurha ya kona**

na ku vhinyo) swi ta boheka ku rindza **mpfula yo hetelela** leswaku va ta yima emisaveni yo kwetsima, .

rindzile hikwalaho ka ku ta ka Hosihi nkarhi wa Nhlomulo Lowukulu.

➤ “Vona leswaku u nga vavisi **mafurha ya konana vhinyo ya kona**” .

- Hikwalaho, "Vona leswaku u nga vavisi." **mafurha ya konana vhinyo ya kona**," swi vula "u nga khunguvanyisi vakwetsimi vo kwetsima."

lava nga va yindlu ya moya hi vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu Xikwembu**, leswaku va ta heta ntirho hinkwawo wa **yindlu ya Xikwembu** (ntshovelo wa mpfula yo sungula na mpfula yo hetelela) hi nkarhi wa **kumpfula ya le ndzhaku**.

→ Vakwetsimi lava va Nhlomulo Lowukulu i vanhwanyana va swiphukuphuku lava nga ta rindza **HOSI Xikwembu** ku va nyika

²⁷⁴Languta eka [Nhl 2:23](#).

²⁷⁵Vhidiyo 13. "Rito (logos & rhema)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-nyiko-ya-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

swidzedze swampfula yo hetelela leswaku ntshovelo wa **koroni ya kona**, **maxalana ya maxalana**, **namafurha ya kona**, **vhinyo ya kona**
 yi ta hlengeletwa hi nguya leyi faneleke, yi hetisa yindlu ya hina **Xikwembu** ku fikela loko ku ta ka **HOSI Xikwembu**.

- Vamakwerhu hinkwavo va fanele ku lehisa mbilu ku fikela eku vuyeni ka **HOSI Xikwembu** kasi murimi (**Tatana**) hi ku lehisa mbilu
 yi rindzele mihandzu ya risima ya misava ya **mpfula ya le ku sunguleni** (ku tshovela vanhwana vo tlhariha),
 na **mpfula ya le ndzhaku** (ku tshovela ka vanhwana va swiphukuphuku).

→ Kwalaho, **xilemo xa vu-3 yi ta pfuriwa hi nkarhi wa le xikarhi ka Nhlomulo Lowukululo** loko misava yi ri eka **mpfilumpfilu**.

(**Nhl 6:7-8**) Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vumune (hanci ya rihlaza: Death & Hell) .

Nhl 6:7 Kuteloko a pfule xilemo xa vumune, ndzi twa rito ra xivandzana xa vumune (ku tshamaxivumbiwa) .^{G2226} u ku: Tana u ta vona.

Nhl 6:8 Kutani ndzi languta, kutani ndzi vona xitshopana (rihlaza) .^{G5515} hanci: vito ra yena leri a ri tshame ehenhla ka yena a ri ri **Rifu**,^{G2288} na **Tihele**^{G86} ku landzela na yena. Na matimba (vulawuri) .^{G1849} va nyikiwile ehenhla ka xiphemu xa vumune xa misava (misava), .^{G1093} ku dlaya hi swona^{G1722} **banga**, .^{G4501} na hi^{G1722} ndlala (ndlala), .^{G3042} na hi^{G1722} rifu, ^{G2288} na hi (hi) .^{G5259} swiharhi^{G2342} ya misava (misava) .^{G1093}

☞ **Nhl 6:7** Loko A pfula **kuxa** vumune (**4th**) .**siva**, Ndzi twe rito ra xivumbiwa xa vumune (4) lexi hanyaka ri ku: “Tana u ta vona.”

☞ **Nhl 6:8** Kutani ndzi languta, kutani ndzi vona, **hanci ya rihlaza**. Vito ra loyi a tshameke eka yona a ku ri **Rifu**, na **Tihele** ku landzela na yena. Naswona va nyikiwe matimba yo tlula n’we-xa-mune (**1/4**) ya **amisava**, ku dlaya hi banga, hi ndlala, hi rifu, ni hi swivandzana swa misava.

➤ I mani loyi a tshameke ehenhla **hanci ya rihlaza**?

- **Diyavulosi** loyi a nga ni matimba ya rifu (**Hv 2:14**).
 → **Diyavulosi** u ta nyikiwa matimba yo dlaya 1/4 wa misava hi banga, ndlala, rifu, na hi swiharhi swa misava, kutani **Tihele** ti ta va landzela.

➤ **RifunaTihele**

- **Mihandzu yo sungula ya Faro**

Eks 12:29 Kutani exikarhi ka vusiku Yehovha a dlaya mativula hinkwawo tiko (misava) .^{H776} wa Egipta, ku sukela eka mativula ya Faro loyi a tshameke exiluvweni xa yena ku ya fika

mativula ya mubohiwa loyi a a ri ekhotsweni (mugodi);^{H953} ni mativula hinkwawo ya tihomu.

→ Mihandzu yo sungula ya Faro i ya misava ya Egipta, leyi nga yindlu ya Vuhlonga (**Eks 20:2**).

→ Hi tlhelo ra moya, Vaegipta a va hlaiwi eka mbewu tanihi vana va xitshembiso.

Va vuriwa “vana va nyama,” ku nga ri vana va Xikwembu.

- Hikuva Vaegipta i vanhu va nyama ntsena ku nga ri va moya, a va languti eka Mukwetsimi wa Israele kumbe ku lava HOSI Xikwembu.

Ps 16:10 Hikuva a wu nge tshiki moya wa mina etiheleni,^{H7585}

naswona a wu nge n’wi pfumeleli Mukwetsimi wa wena (**vakwetsimi vo kwetsima**) .^{H2623} ku vona vukungundzwana.

Esa 14:15 Hambi swi ri tano wena (Lucifer, **Esa 14:12**) va ta yisiwa etiheleni, .^{H7585}

ku ya ematlhelo (ndzilakano) .^{H3411} ya mugodi.^{H953}

→Mugodi^{H953}hi laha lava ku sukela eka mativula ya Faro ku ya eka mativula ya vabohiwa va pfalleriwaka kona
([Eks 12:29](#)).
→Tihele (Sheol) ^{H7585}i xiphemu xa le hansi xa mugodi laha ku nga ni mimoya-xiviri leyi nga kwetsimangiki ([Ps 16:10](#), [Esa 14:12-15](#)).

- **Vapfumeri va Xikwembu**: U hundzile ku suka eku feni ku ya eka**vutomi**, na ku**vutomi hilaha ku nga heriki** [Yh 5:24](#)*Hakunene, ndzi ri eka n'wina, Loyi a yingisaka rito ra mina (**tilogo ta swilo**)*, ^{G3056}
*kutani a pfumela eka loyi a ndzi rhumeke, u ni leswi nga heriki (**hilaha ku nga heriki**)*. ^{G166}**vutomi**,
*naswona a nge fiki eku avanyisiweni (**ku avanyisa**)*. ^{G2920}
kambe u hundziseriwe eku feni^{G2288}*ku ya eka**vutomi**.*

→Hina lava hi twaka swa Yen**tilogo ta swilo**naswona pfumela eka**Xikwembu**loyi a rhumeke N'wana wa Yena, a nge ngeni
ku avanyisatani hi leswi hi nga ta va hi hundze eku feni ku ya eka**vutomi**, naswona xisweswo u ta va na swona**vutomi lebyi nga heriki**. Hina
a nge pfuki a nantswe rifu ([Yh 8:52](#)) tanihi leswi hi khuvuriweke eka**Yesu Kresten**naswona xisweswo a khuvuriwa
eka rifu ra Yena ([Rhm 6:3](#)), hikwalaho, hi lahiwa na Yena hi ku khuvuriwa eku feni. Hilaha ku fanaka
Kristeu pfuxiwile eku feni hi ku vangama ka**Tatana**, kutani na hina hi nga ha famba hi vuntshwa **ya vutomi** ([Rhm 6:4](#)).

→Hikuva loko hi byariwile swin'we hi ku fana na rifu ra Yena, na hina hi ta va eka
ku fanaya Yena ku **pfuxiwa ka vafi**.**He loyi a feke u ntshunxiwile eka xidyoho**, kutani loko hi file na **Kriste**, hina
pfumela leswaku na hina hi ta hanya na yena: Hi ku tiva sweswo**Kriste**ku pfuxiwa eku feni a nga ha fi; rifu a ri ha ri na rona ku fuma ehenhla ka Yena ([Rhm 6:5-9](#)).

- **Ku pfuxiwa ka vafi evuton'wini**vs. Ku pfuxiwa ka vafi ku ya avanyisiwa **Evhangelu ya kerekeof Xikwembu**ku ngenet**tilogo ta swilo**, endzeni**matimba**, na le ka**Moya lowo Kwetsima**, leswi nga**xirho xa rhema**.

Nkarhi wa ta lowu lava va endleke leswinene va nga ta fika eka wona**ku pfuxiwa ka vutomi**(naswona u **twaxirho xa rhema**), kambe lava endleke leswo biha, va ta pfuxiwa eku avanyisiweni^{G2920}([Yh 5:29](#)).²⁷⁶

Hi ku pfuxiwa ka vafi**Kriste**, moya-xiviri wa wena a wu nge tshikiwi wu ri eka**tihele**, ^{G86}ni nyama ya n'wina a yi nge voni ku onhaka ([Mintirho 2:31](#)).²⁷⁷Leswi vulaka leswaku, hanci ya rihlaza a yi nge ti ku lwisana**Ya Kriste**mihandzu yo sungulatanihi mihandzu yo sungula ya**Kriste**a va nge vaviseki va nga si vaviseka**ku pfalleriwile**enhan'wini ya vona(languta eka**Nhl 7:3**).

→ **Kriste**u ta ta hikwalaho ka Yen**mihandzu yo sungula**ku ponisa ya vona**mimoya-xivirinaMoya**, kambe mihandzu yo sungula ya Faro yi ta langutana
"Rifu na Tihele" ([Nhl 6:8](#)).²⁷⁸

➤ **I mani loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka hanci ya rihlaza?**

- **Vito ra ntsami, Rifu**(lava nyikiweke vulawuri byo tlula n'we-xa-mune ([1/4](#))**yamisava**, [Nhl 6:8](#)).

[1Sa 10:18](#)*Naswona a ku eka vana (vana va majaha)*. ^{H1121}*ya Israyele, Hosi yi vula sweswo (**Yahweh**)*. ^{H3068}
Xikwembu
*(**ēlōhīm**)*. ^{H430}*ya Israyele, Ndzi humese Israyele eEgipta, ndzi ku kutsula evokweni ra*

²⁷⁶Vhidiyo 35. "(Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/.

²⁷⁷Ibid.

²⁷⁸Languta xifaniso lexi humaka eka Vhidiyo 9. "1. Paseka."www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/9-paseka-ku-suka-o-ku-ya-nt/.

Vaegipta, ni le mavokweni ya mimfumo hinkwayo ni ya lava va mi tshikilelaka.

→Tanihi leswi Hosi (**Yahweh**).^{H3068} **Xikwembu (‘ēlōhīm)**.^{H430} a humesa Vaisraele eEgipta, a ponisa vana va Israele emavokweni ya Vaegipta, ni mimfumo hinkwayo ni ya lava va va tshikilelaka; **HOSI Xikwembu(Yahweh)**. loyi a nga yena ntsena **Xikwembu(‘ēlōhīm)**, kumbe **ku Hosi Yesu Kriste** yi ta amukeriwa hi tilo tanihi ya hina **Xikwembu** ku fikela minkarhi ya ku vuyeteriwa ka swilo hinkwaswo, ni ku kondza valala va Yena hinkwavo va vekiwa ehansi ka milenge ya Yena (**1Ko 15:25**).

Dw 30:19 Ndzi vitana tilo ni misava^{H776} ku tsala siku leri eka n'wina, leswaku ndzi ri vekile emahlweni ka n'wina **vutomi**^{H2416} ni rifu, .^{H4194} nkatekoni ku rhukana: hikwalaho hlawula **vutomi**.^{H2416} leswaku wena ni mbewu ya wena^{H2233} swi nga ha hanya.

Dw 30:20 Leswaku u ta rhandza **HOSI Xikwembu** ya wena **Xikwembu**, ni leswaku u yingisa rito ra yena, . u ta namarhela yena, hikuva hi yena wa wena. "vutomi, ni ku leha ka masiku ya wena; leswaku u ta tshama etikweni (misava).^{H127} xih **HOSI Xikwembu** hlambanyile vatata wa wena, Abrahama, Isaka na Yakobo, u ta va nyika.

Dw 32:39 Vona sweswi leswaku mina (HOSI, **Yahweh**, .**Dw 32:36**), hambu ku ri mina, hi yena, . naswona a ku na xikwembu (**‘ēlōhīm**).^{H430} na mina: Ndzi dlaya (ndzi dlaya vanhu), .^{H4191} kutani ndzi endla leswaku vanhu va hanya; Ndzi vaviseka, ndzi horisa:

xin'we xaxana ku na yin'wana leyi nga dexivindzi xi huma evokweni ra mina.

→ **HOSI Xikwembu (Deu30:20)** i vutomi bya wena lebyi u faneleke ku namarhela eka byona. Eka NT, **Kriste** i ya hina

vutomi (Kol 3:4) i mani **HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios)** (kyrios).^{G2962} ku suka etilweni, ku nga hina ntsena **Xikwembu (ti-despotēs)**.

Xikwembu^{G2316} loyi a nga wa hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste (Yd 1:4)**. Thikwalaho, hlawula **vutomi (Kriste)** hi ku yingisa rito ra Yena ni ku N'wi namarhela.

➤ **Xitlhangu**^{G4501}

- **Xitlhangu (rhomphaia)**.^{G4501} yi tlhava moya wa wena n'wini naswona yi paluxa miehleketo ya timbilu to tala.
- **Hosi Yesu Kriste** u khome banga ro kariha ra matlhelo mambirhi enon'wini wa Yena, leri nga banga leri pfurhaka malangavi (**xirho xa rhema**).
→ Hanci ya rihlaza leyi khomeke banga leri pfurhaka malangavi yi ta ta eka lava nga ehansi leswaku yi ta paluxa timbilu ta vona ha yona
xirho xa rhema.

➤ **Dyandza**^{G3042}

Gn 41:46 Yosefa a a ri ni malembe ya 30 hi vukhale loko a yima emahlweni ka Faro hosi ya Egipta. Yosefa a huma emahlweni ka Faro, a famba hinkwako tiko (misava).^{H776} ya Egipta.

→ Hi tlhelo ra moya, Sodoma na Egipta hi laha Hosi ya hina (**kyrios**) u vambiwile (**Nhl 11:8**).²⁷⁹

- **Malembe ya 7 ya ku tala**^{H7647}

Gn 41:47 Naswona emalembeni ya nkombo lama teleke misava^{H776} yi tisiwa emahlweni^{H6213} hi mavoko lama teleke.

Gn 41:48 Kutani a hlengeleta swakudya hinkwaswo (nyama).^{H400} eka malembe ya nkombo, . leti a ti ri etikweni (misava) ra Egipta, . a veka swakudya (nyama).^{H400} emadorobeni: .^{H5892} swakudya (nyama).^{H400} ya nsimu, . leyi a yi rhendzele muti wun'wana ni wun'wana, a yi veka eka yona.

Gn 41:49 Yosefa a hlengeleta mavele (mavele).^{H1250} tanihi sava ra lwandle, ngopfu-ngopfu, . ku kondza a tshika ku hlaya; hikuva a wu nga hlayiwi.

²⁷⁹Vhidiyo 46. "Ku pfuxiwa ka Vutomi." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ku-pfuka-ka-vutomi/.

[Gn 41:50](#) Yosefa a velekiwa vana vambirhi va majaha, malembe ya ndlala ma nga si fika; leswi Asenata n'wana wa Potifera muprista wa le Oni a n'wi tswaleleke swona.

[Gn 41:51](#) Yosefa a thya mativula vito ra Manase.

Eka Xikwembu, [H430](#) ku vula yena, u ndzi rivale ku tikhata ka mina hinkwako, ni yindlu hinkwayo ya tatana.

[Gn 41:52](#) Kutani wa vumbirhi a thya vito ra Efrayimi.

Eka Xikwembu, [H430](#) yi ndzi endle ndzi tswala etikweni (misava) [H776](#) ya ku xaniseka ka mina [H6040](#).

[Gn 41:53](#) Ni malembe ya nkombo ya ku tala, [H7647](#) leyi a yi ri etikweni (misava) [H776](#) ya Egipta, swi herile.

→ Loko misava yi tswala hi xitalo eka malembe ya 7 yo tala, Yosefa u hlengetele hinkwaswo nyama ya malembe ya 7 emisaveni ya Egipta ni ku veka nyama ya nhova emitini.

- Madoroba [H5892](#) kombetela eka vana va mfumoloyi a nga ta amukela logos (ku nghena emfun'weni wa matilo) ni ku vonakala ka Yena (ku nghena emfun'weni wa Xikwembu).²⁸⁰

- **Tyena nyama** [H400](#) hundziselas eka "nyama ya N'wana wa munhu" , i mani **logos ya Xikwembu**.

- **Whisa** [H1250](#) swi kombetela ekati **logos ta kona** leyi faneleke ku wela ehansi yi fa yi hanya leswaku yi mihandzu yo tala ya **ti logos ta kona**.²⁸¹

humesa

Xikwembu ku andzisiwa **logos ya Xikwembu** yi byariwile emisaveni ya Egipta (misava yi ri nyama ya munhu), yi andza **mihandzu ya ku lulama**.²⁸² **Xikwembu** u endle leswaku Yosefa a va ni mihandzu swinene eku hlengeleneni ka tilogo emisaveni hi nkarhi wa ku xaniseka ka Yena, kutani malembe ya nkombo ya ku tala emisaveni ya Egipta ma herile.

- **Malembe ya 7 ya ndlala** [H7458](#)

[Gn 41:54](#) Ni malembe ya nkombo ya ku pfumaleka (**dyandza**) [H7458](#) a sungula ku ta, hi laha Yosefa a vuleke ha kona:

ni ku pfumaleka (ku **dyandza**) [H7458](#) a ri ematikweni hinkwawo (misava) [H776](#); kambe ematikweni hinkwawo (misava) [H776](#) ya Egipta a ku ri ni xinkwa. [H3899](#)

[Gn 41:55](#) Naswona loko matiko hinkwawo (misava) [H776](#) ya Egipta a khomiwe hi ndlala, [H7456](#) vanhu va rilela ku Faro a va xinkwa, kutani Faro a ku eka Vaegipta hinkwawo:

Yana eka Yosefa; leswi a mi byelaka swona, .endla.

[Gn 41:56](#) Na ndlala [H7458](#) a ri ehenhla ka vuandlalo hinkwabyo bya misava;

Yosefa a pfula tindlu hinkwato ta vuhlayiselo, a xavisela Vaegipta;

ni ndlala [H7458](#) waxed sore etikweni (misava) [H776](#) ya Egipta.

[Gn 41:57](#) Na matiko hinkwawo (misava) [H776](#) a ta eEgipta eka Yosefa ku ya xava mavele;

hikuva leswaku ndlala [H7458](#) a yi vava swinene ematikweni hinkwawo (misava).^{H776}

→ Hambileswi malembe ya nkombo ya ndlala ma fikeke emisaveni, Egipta a ri ri ni "xinkwa lexi endlilweke hi

n'wahuva" leyi Yosefa a yi hlengeteleke emisaveni ya Egipta hi nkarhi wa The 7 years of plenteousness.

Hikwalaho ka leswi ndlala a yi ri ehenhla ka vuandlalo hinkwabyo bya misava, vanhu va huwelele eka Faro

²⁸⁰Vhidiyo 35. "(Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/.

²⁸¹Vhidiyo 29. "Nkarhi wu fikile."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-tihosi-paseka-vadyondzisiwa-vs-vaapostola-tiawara-ti-fikile/.

²⁸²Xikwembu xi tirhela mbewu ya Kriste (kumbe rhema) [G4690](#) eka N'wana wa munhu ku byala vana [G5043](#) ya xitshembiso emfun'weni wa

matilo. Xikwembu xi tlhela xi tirhela xinkwa lexi wundlaka (logos) xa nyama ya n'wina, ku nga nyama ya N'wana wa munhu ([Jhn6:55](#)).

xinkwa, kambe a ku, “ **.Yana eka Yosefa; leswi a mi byelaka swona, .endla.**” .

→ At mucato eKana wa Galeliya, mana wa Yesu u te ku**Yesu**, "A va na vhinyo".
([Jhn2:3](#)), naswona Yesu u hlamule a ku “nkarhi wa mina a wu si fika” ([Jhn2:4](#)). Kutani a ku eka...
malandza, “ **.Hinkwaswo leswi a nga ta mi byela swona, swi endleni**” ([Jhn2:5](#)), leyi
fambisanaka na
Nhlamulo ya Faro eka Vaegipta hinkwavo.

→Hi malembe ya 7 ya ndlala, vanhu lava humaka emisaveni hinkwayo va tile eEgipta ku ta xava
koroni
xinkwa lexi humaka eka Yosefa.
- Hi marito man'wana, lava nga ehansi ka nawu (lava lawuriwaka hi Egipta) va ta eka hosi ya
laha misaveni
ku xava swakudya swa vutomi bya moya-xiviri wa vona.

→Hi malembe ya 7 ya ku tala, vanhu va ta eka**Yesu**ku hlengeleta xinkwa xo tala ku fana na xona
(**ti logos ta kona**) hilaha swi nga kotekaka hakona leswi humesaka mihandzu ya**xirho xa rhema**
loko ku ri siku ([Yh 9:4](#)).
Xinkwa lexi xa kombisa**Yesu**loyi a xikeke hi le tilweni, ni mati lama hundzukeke
vhinyo eGaleliya i vutomi bya xinkwa xexo, lexi nga kona**Kriste**([Yh 6:48](#), [.Kol 3:4](#)).²⁸³

[Ekl 3:1-2](#) Hinkwaswo swi ni nguva, ni nkarhi wa xikongomelo xin'wana ni xin'wana ehansi ka

tilo.

*Nkarhi wa ku velekiwa, ni nkarhi wa ku fa; nkarhi wo byala, .
ni nkarhi wo tshovela leswi byariweke.*

➤ Swivanzana^{H929} ya misava

- Swivanzana^{H929} eka Testamente ya Khale ku na lava nga emisaveni lava nga ta endliwa lava lulameke, kutani
va ta tshama ehansi loko va tsandzeka ku dya mihandzu ya nsinya, nkuwa, na murhi wa vhinya leswi va
tiyisaka.²⁸⁴

- Nakambe, swiharhi hi leswi swi nga dyiwangiki byanyi ([Ps23:2](#)) madyelo ya madyelo.^{H4999}
Hikuva**HOSI Xikwembua** hi murisi wa vona, mavito ya vona a ma nge tsariwi hi**Buku ya Vutomi**, xisweswo va
u fanele ku nyikiwa mati ya moya ku suka eka**HOSI Xikwembu**.²⁸⁵

- Swiharhi leswi^{H929} (lava nga ta endliwa lava lulameke) a hi swiharhi^{G2342} ya lwandle ni ya
misava eka Testamente Levintshwa([Nhlav 13](#)) lava mavito ya vona a ma nga tsariwanga ebukwini ya
vutomi ku sukela hi
masungulo ya misava ([Nhl 17:8](#)).

Kambe loko swivanzana, leswi nga ta endliwa swi lulamile, swi tsandzeka ku nwa mati ya moya, swi ta
nwa mati
moya wa Mukaneti wa Krete([1Yh 4:3](#)) ni ku gandzela xivanzana tanihi vaaki va misava, ntsena ku ta eka
ku pfuxiwa ka vuavanyisi([Yh 5:29](#)).

→Eka ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vumune, Rifu na Tihele swi ta landzela 1/4 wa vaaki va misava lava nga endliwangiki
ku lulamana mavito ya vona a ma tsariwanga eka**buku ya vutomi**.Hikuva va endle leswo biha, va ta fika eka
ku pfuxiwa eku avanyisiweni([Yh 5:29](#)).

→Lava va ngau endliwe a lulamile hi nkarhi "nkarhi wa ndzingo" va ta ala ku gandzela xifaniso xa xivanzana xexo

²⁸³Vhidiyo 9. "1. Paseka." www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/9-paseka-ku-suka-o-ku-ya-nt/.

²⁸⁴Languta eka "[Xifaniso 6-d]," kumbe Vhidiyo 27. "(Nyama, Moya, & Moya) Pisalema 23."
www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

²⁸⁵Vhidiyo 24. "U Yerusalema wo Kwetsima (3/3)."
www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-yindlu-ya-xikwembu-u-yerusalema-wo-kwetsima/.

naswona va dlayiwa.²⁸⁶Hambi leswi va nga ta dlayiwa, va ta hlula diyavulosi hi ngati ya [Xinyimpfana](#), kuva mbhoni ya logos, kutani a va nge rhandzi vutomi bya vona ku fikela eku feni ([Nhl 12:11](#)). Hikuva va swi endlile [ku endliwe leswinene](#), . vona yi ta ta eka [ku pfuxiwa ka vutomi](#)([Yh 5:29](#)).

²⁸⁶Languta eka [Nhl 13:15](#).

(Flesh, Soul, & Spirit) Psalm 23



God made the life of the earth, beast, and everything that moves upon the earth after their kind, which God saw them good. Then God created man^{H120} and blessed them and said, "Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it," and rule over the following things:

- ① over the fish of the sea (the gathering together of the waters, Gen 1:10) - the fish meaning **the things that move in the gathered waters or the logos of God** (refer to "The *Thema* is for God's chosen *wives*", for details).
 - ② over the beast – the beasts is the things that move upon **the ground**^{H127}
 - ③ over the fowl of the heaven – the fowl of the heaven means **the life of the soul** that fly above the earth in **the open firmament of heaven**
 - ④ over the life that moves upon the earth – the life that moves upon the earth means **the life that is of the earth** (or earthly things)
- Therefore, **God's command to man**(male and female)^{H120} to rule over the four things listed above is as follows: **Be fruitful** (grow the fruits of your righteousness), **multiply** (multiply the logos of God sown in you), and **replenish the earth** (fill your flesh with the logos of God by eating the meat of the Son of man), and **subdue it** (subdue all things that move in the logos of God, upon the ground, the life of the soul that fly above the earth in the open firmament of heaven, and the life on earth).

Gen 1:12 **The earth brought forth (from the seed of Christ, after God's kind):**

- Grass^{H1077}
- Herb^{H6212}
- **The Fruit of the tree** (made firm, shuts the eyes)

The beast or cattle (Strong's H929) in Gen 1:24 refer to living creature other than man. These creatures are described as the living creatures of the field that lived before the pastures.^{H4899} of the wilderness brought forth anything, thus had not eaten the fruit from the tree, the fig tree, and the vine that gives strength.

However, the beasts or cattle (Strong's H1165) that were given spiritual water in Num 20:8 are the living creatures that have been depastured. Therefore, the beast in Gen 1:24 and Joe 2:22 refer to the Gentile nations of the field (or of the world Mat 13:38) waiting to be spiritually nourished, while the beasts in Num 20:8 refer to those who have been depastured in grass (Psa 23:2) and are led by the LORD beside the resting waters to have their souls restored in the paths of righteousness (Psa 23:3).

Therefore, **the beasts are those who have yet to be made righteous.**

John 3:14) For as many as are **led by the Spirit of God**, they are **the sons of God** (Rom 8:14).

Equal unto the angels
• The sons of God being the sons of the resurrection (Luk 20:36)

Obtain Eternal Life
• Eat my **Flesh**
• Drink my blood (John 6:53)

Meat (Body, Bread, Flesh) The body of Christ (1Co 10:16, 1Co 11:26)

Spiritual Rock The Blood of Christ (1Co 10:4, 1Co 11:26)

The Word (Thema) (Eph 5:20)

Man^{H120} to subdue life that moves on the Earth (Gen 1:27)

The Life of the Soul

Meat (from eat)^{H6212}

Drink (Christ)

In Power & in the Holy Spirit (1Co 4:20)

The Life^{H120} of the **Soul** (The swarming)^{H6388} **Life**^{H6316} (Soul)^{H6316}

Fowl^{H128} of **Heaven** **Fish of the Sea** (Gen 1:28)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The blood (Flesh + Soul = Blood) (Gen 9:4, Mat 26:28)

The seed of the herb whose seed (Christ)^{H6212} is in itself, upon the earth (Gen 1:11, Gen 1:29)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Fowl^{H128} of **Heaven** **Fish of the Sea** (Gen 1:28)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

Life of the Earth **Beasts** (cattle)^{H6328} **Moving thing**^{H6316} upon the ground (Gen 1:25)

Life on the earth **Moving thing**^{H6316} (upon the Earth, Gen 1:30)

Green Herb (Gen 1:10)

The rock (Strove with the Lord and He was sanctified in them) (Num 20:8-13)

The Word (logos) (John 1:14, Mat 5:17)

([Nhl 6:9-11](#)) Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vu-5 (Mimoya-xiviri leyi dlayiweke).

[Nhl 6:9](#) Kuteloko a pfule xilemo xa vuntlhanu, ndzi vona mimoya-xiviri ehansi ka alitari^{G5590} ya vona lava dlayiweke hikwalaho ka rito (logos) .^{G3056} ya Xikwembu, na le ka vumbhoni (mbhoni) .^{G3141} leyi a va yi khomile:

☞ [Nhl 6:9](#) Nakona loko A pfula xilemo xa vuntlhanu (5), ndzi vone ehansi ka alitari mimoya ya lava loyi a a dlayiwile hikwalaho ka [logos ya Xikwembu](#) naswona hikwalaho ka [mbhoni](#) leyi a va yi khomile.

- [Mimoya-xiviri leyi dlayiweke](#) ya [ku timbhoni](#) ya [logos ya Xikwembu](#)²⁸⁸ a va ri ehansi ka alitari.
→ Lava alaka ku fa kumbe ku ala ku khuvuriwa hi vito ra [Yesu Kreste](#) hi lava va rhandzaka moya-xiviri wa vona, naswona va ta lahlekeriwa hi moya-xiviri wa vona hikuva a va na wona [vutomi](#) naswona xisweswo a swi nge vi tano [ku pfuxiwa eku feni](#).²⁸⁹

Hosi (despotēs) yi ta avanyisa rini & yi rihisela ngati

[Nhl 6:10](#) Kutani va huwelela hi rito lerikulu, va ku: “Ku fikela rini, We Hosi (despotēs), .^{G1203} ku kwetsima ni ka ntiyiso, . xana a wu avanyisi ni ku rihisela ngati ya hina eka lava tshamaka emisaveni (misava) .^{G1093}?”

☞ [Nhl 6:10](#) Kutani va huwelela hi rito lerikulu, va ku: “Ku fikela rini, O [Xikwembu \(vulawuri bya tihanyi\)](#) .^{G1203} ku kwetsima ni ka ntiyiso, . ku kondza U avanyisa ni ku rihisela ngati ya hina eka lava tshamaka emisaveni?”

→ Mimoya-xiviri leyi dlayiweke ya [ku timbhoni](#) ya [logos ya Xikwembu](#) lava nga ehansi ka alitari, va nar [rhema ya xirhendzevutani](#) [Xikwembu](#) naswona va huwelela ku [HOSI Xikwembu](#) (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri), .^{G1203} a vutisa leswaku U ta avanyisa rini ni ku rihisela ngati ya vona ku suka eka vaaki va misava.²⁹⁰

- [Ku... Xikwembu \(vulawuri bya tihanyi\)](#) .^{G1203} u xavile (ku kutsurile) hi ngati ya risima ya [Kriste](#): 1 . [Yesu](#), xinyimpfana^{G286} a nga ri na xivati ni lexi nga riki na xivati, . [Kriste](#) Paseka ya hina.

[Nhl 6:11](#) Na swo basa^{G3022} tinguvu ta swiambalo^{G4749} swi nyikiwile un’wana ni un’wana wa vona; kutani va vuriwa: . leswaku va wisa^{G373} kambe ku ringana nguva yitsongo, .

²⁸⁸Vhidiyo 2. “Ku sukela eka Genesa 1:1 ku ya eka Genesa 2:4.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-ntanga-wa-edeni-2/.

- Mbewu ya kona^{G4703} ku kombetela eka [logos ya Xikwembu](#) riviti ra xinuna leri humaka eka riendli leri nge “byala, .^{G4687} na leswi logos^{G3056} u hundzukele nyama, a tshama eka hina ([Jhn1:14](#)).

- Pawulo na Barnaba va vulavule “ .[logos ya Xikwembu](#)” eka Vayuda, kambe vona va swi veka ekule, va tiavanyisisa a nga fanelanga ku kuma vutomi lebyi nga heriki (. [Mintirho 13:45-6](#)). Kutani, va hundzukele eka Vamatiko.

- [Ef 5:31](#) *Hikwalaho ka sweswo munhu u ta va kona^{G444} siya tata wa yena na mana wa yena, u ta va kona a joyina nsati wa yena, .^{G1135} kutani vambirhi va ta va nyama yin’we.*

²⁸⁹Vhidiyo 16, “Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Vuapostola bya Pawulo & Petro) 3/10.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/.

Pawulo u nyikiwile mahungu lamanene ya lava nga yimbangiki eka matiko ya Vamatiko, kutani a veka masungulo, lawa i [Yesu Kreste](#), kutani a byala mbewu ([logos ya Xikwembu](#)) eka [Yesu Kreste](#), leyi Apolosi (Muyuda wa Mukreste la dyondzekeke) a yi cheleta lero va [Xikwembu](#) a yi ta endla leswaku yi kula. Pawulo u lerisiwe ku pfuna lava nga eYerusalem, ni le mathelo hinkwawo ya Yudiya, kutani a ya eka Vamatiko leswaku va hundzuka ni ku hundzukele eka vona [Xikwembu](#), ni ku endla mintirho leyi hlanganaka ni ku hundzuka ([Mintirho 26:20](#)).

Endzhaku ka loko evhangeli ya lava nga yimbangiki yi byariwile eka Vamatiko ku suka eka rixaka ra Magriki, lava hundzuka e swidyohweni swa vona va ta amukela logos ya Xikwembu emisaveni ya vona. Petro, loyi a tshembisiweke evhangeli ya ku yimbisiwa, u ta pfuna logos eku feni hi nkhuvalo hi vito ra [Yesu Kreste](#) hikwalaho ka ku rivaleriwa ka swidyoho swa vona.

Hi ku pfumela eka ku pfuxiwa ka vafi, va ta kuma nyiko ya [Moya lowo Kwetsima](#) leyi humesaka mihandzu yo tala tanihi leswi tilogo leti nga endzeni ka tona ti nga ta hundzuka rhema ([Mintirho 2:38](#)).

²⁹⁰Ku kuma vuxokoxoko bya vaaki va misava, languta eka “([Nhl 20:11](#)) *Xiluvelo lexikulu xo basa*.”

ku fikela malandza-kulobye^{G4889} na vona ni vamakwavo, .^{G80}leswi a swi fanele ku dlayiwa tanihi leswi a va ri xiswona, swi fanele ku hetiseka.

☞ **Nhl 6:11** Naswona **nguvu yo basayi** nyikiwile un'wana ni un'wana wa vona; kutani ku vuriwa swona eka vona leswaku va wisa nkarhinyana, ku kondza nhlayo ya vona havambirhi **malandza-kulobye** na ya vona **vamakwerhu**, lava a va ta dlayiwa hambiloko va dlayiwile, a va ta hetiseka.

- **White tinguvu**: Mimoya ya lava va ambaleke tinguvu to basa hi lava va nga ta huma eka "Swikulu **Nhlomulo**," va hlantswe tinguvu ta vona, va ti basa engatini ya **Xinyimpfana**, .^{G721}naswona va le mahlweni ka xilvelo xa **Xikwembu** (**Nhl 7:13-15**).
- **Malandza-kulobye**– Vatirheli vo tshembeka va **Kriste** endzeni **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) (kyrios). .^{G2962}like Epafrasi
([Kol 1:7](#), [.Kol 4:7-12](#), [. Flm 1:23](#)).

- **Vamakwerhu** - Lava va amukeleke **moya wa vuprofeta** na nyikela vumbhoni bya **Yesu**.²⁹¹
 - Vumbhoni bya **Kriste** yi tiyisisa eka vona hi nyiko ya ku horisa, ku pfuna, mimfuma, na tindzimi to hambana-hambana ku fikela emakumu, leswaku va nga vi na xisandzu esikwini ra **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) .
Yesu Kreste.
 - Vamakwerhu va fanele ku lehisa mbilu ku fikela loko **HOSI Xikwembu** tanihi murimi (**.Tatana**), . hi ku lehisa mbilu nkarhi wo leha, u rindzele mihandzu ya risima ya **mpfula ya le ku sunguleni** na **mpfula yo hetelela**.

➤ Endzeni **Nhl 6:9-11**, xilemo xa vuntlhanu (5).ku ta **ku nga sixikombiso xa vumbirhi xa makumu ya misava**.

- Xilemo xa vu 5 xi ta emahlweni ka ku humelela xikombiso xa vumbirhi xa makumu ya misava, .²⁹²ni ya Luka vayingiseri va ta vona leswaku matiko ya Vamatiko ya mfumo wo biha ma fanele ku tlhandleka mavoko ehenhla ka vadyondzisiwa, . va xanisa, u va nyiketa emasinagogeni ni le makhotsweni, u va tisa emahlweni ka tihosi ni valawuri hikwalaho ka vito ra Yena.

- .Kutani, vayingiseri va Matewu va ta vona vadyondzisiwa va nyiketiwa eka **nhlomulo** naswona va dlayiwa hikwalaho ka

Hikwalaho ka vito ra yena, naswona u ta vengiwa hi matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko. Mvayingiseri va ngalava va fanele va yingisa leswaku va swi fanele ku nyikeriwato tihuvo leti biweke emasinagogeni, ti tisiwa emahlweni ka tindhuna na tihosi tanihi timbhoni ku lwisana na vona hikwalaho ka Yena, leswi va nga ta va mbhoni ya swona tanihi evhangeli ya **mfumoku** fanele ku rhanga ku chumayeriwa eka matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko makumu ma nga si fika.

➔ Hikwalaho, mimoya-xiviri hinkwayo leyi voniweke eku pfuriweni ka **xilemo xa vu-5** endzeni **Nhl 6:9**, .hi lava va amukeleke **evhangeli ya rhema ya HOSI Xikwembu** leswi a swi chumayeriwa eka vona ([1Pe 1:25](#)).

. Ku dlayiwa ka ripfumelo ka vumbhoni bya Yesu ku ta ya emahlweni ku fikela eka ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi ([Mat 11:12](#)) leyi nga ekusuhi na ku hela ka Nhlomulo Lowukulu.

²⁹¹Vhidiyo 45. "6. Ku rivaleriwa." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-6-ku-rivaleriwa/, vhidiyo 43. "(Hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/, & vhidiyo 13. "Rito (logos & rhema)", www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-nyiko-ya-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

²⁹²Languta eka "Nhlomulo" (Xilemo xa vu 5 xi ta eka vadyondzisiwa emahlweni ka xikombiso xa vumbirhi) ehansi [Nhl 2:19](#).

- VI. tintshava hinkwato ni swihlala swi susiwile etindhawini ta swona, .
- VII. tihosi ta misava, letikulu ni leti fuweke, tindhuna, tindhuna, tinhenha, mahlonga hinkwawo, ni vanhu hinkwawo lava ntshunxekeke, va tumbela emakhumbini ni le maribyeni ya tintshava, va ku eka tintshava ni ribye:
 “Welani ehenhla ka hina, u hi tumbeta emahlweni ka Loyi a tshameke exiluvulweni ([Xikwembu](#)), na ku suka eka [vukarhi bya konaya Xinyimpfana](#), .fkutani siku lerikulu ra vukarhi bya yena ri fikile, kutani i mani la nga ta kota ku yima?”

→Siku lerikulu ra vukarhi bya Yena - matilo na misava, leswi sweswi swi hlaysiweke hi tilogo leti fanaka, a ti vekiwe ndzilo ku fikela hi siku ra ku avanyisa ni ku lovisiwa ka vanhu lava nga chaviki Xikwembu – va tile, naswona a ku na munhu loyi a nga ta kota ku yima ([2Pe 3:7](#)).²⁹⁶

→ Aendzhaku ka ku pfuriwa ka [xilemo xa vu-6](#), vukarhi bya Xinyimpfana (kumbe ku avanyisa ka [HOSI Xikwembu](#), [vulawuri bya tihanyi](#)^{G1203}).
 u ta vaaki va misava ku ta rihisela ngati ya mimoya-xiviri leyi dlayiweke [logos ya Xikwembu](#).²⁹⁷

- [.Dyambu, n'weti ni tinyeleti](#)

- **The dyambu**(Strong's [H8121](#), [.G2246](#)) ^{H8121 G2246}

[Gn 37:1](#) Kutani Yakobo a tshama etikweni (misava) ^{H776} laha tata wa yena a a ri muendzi, . etikweni (misava) ^{H776} ya le Kanana.) .

[Gn 37:5](#) Yosefa a lorha norho, a wu byela vamakwavo, kutani va n'wi venga ngopfu.

[Gn 37:6](#) A ku ka vona: “Yingisani norho lowu ndzi wu lorheke.

[Gn 37:7](#) Hikuva, waswivo, a hi boha swirhundzu enhoveni, ^{H7704} kutani, waswivo, nguvu ya mina yi pfukile, yi yima yi ololoka;

kutani, waswivo, swirhabyani swa n'wina swi yime swi rhendzela, swi nkhisama (ku gandzela) ^{H7812} ku ya eka xirhundzu xa mina.

[Gn 37:8](#) Vamakwavo va ku eka yena: “Xana u ta fuma ehenhla ka hina xana?”

kumbe hakunene u ta va ni vulawuri (ku fuma) ^{H4910} ehenhla ka hina?

Naswona va n'wi venga ngopfu hikwalaho ka milorho yakwe, ni hikwalaho ka marito yakwe (kumbe [rhema](#)).^{H1697}

→Loko Yakobe a tshama emisaveni ya Kanana a ri muendzi, un'wana wa vana va yena va khume na vambirhi, Yosefa, u lorhele milorho yimbirhi.

- [Norho wa yena wo sungula: 1](#) .

1 Loko va ri karhi va boha swirhabyani enhoveni, nguvu ya Yosefa yi pfuka yi yima yi ololoka, kutani swirhabyani swa vamakwavo a swi yima swi rhendzeleka, swi gandzela swirhabyani swa Yosefa.

→Nhulu ya Yosefa yi pfuka yi yima yi ololoka exikarhi ka swibya swa khume-mbirhi leswi hlengeletiweke ensin'wini ya Kanana ya misava. Loko hi xiya leswaku swirhabyani i ntlhambi wa swirhabyani swa tindleve ta mavele (ya koroni, kumbe logos ya Xikwembu), .
 leswi Yosefa a swi boheke i logos ya [Xikwembu](#)([mbewu levinene](#)). leyi humeke yi kula enyameni ya Yosefa kambe a nga swi tivi leswaku njhani ([Mar 4:26](#)).

²⁹⁶Vhidiyo 44. “Vuprofeta bya tsalwa (2 Petro 1) 2/2.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

²⁹⁷Hosi (despotēs) yi ku xavile (yi ku kutsurile) hi ngati ya risima ya Kriste: Yesu tani hi xinyimpfana^{G286} a nga ri na xivati naswona a nga ri na xivati u ve Kriste Paseka ya hina. Hikwalaho, Hosi (despotēs) Xikwembu ntsena i Hosi (kyrios) Yesu Kriste ([Yd 1:4](#)).
 →Mimoya leyi dlayiweke ya timbhoni ta logos ya Xikwembu leyi nga ehansi ka alitari, yi na rhema ya Hosi yi rila ehandle eka Hosi Yesu Kriste, a vutisa leswaku u ta avanyisa rini ni ku rihisela ngati leyi tshamaka emisaveni.

Hi ku ya hi xifaniso xa Yesu xa mfumo wa matilo, nala u ta a byala mfava exikarhi ka koroni ensin'wini ya munhu loko a etelele. Kambe leswi mfava yi nga ensin'wini yin'we ni koroni, yi fanele yi kula swin'we ku kondza ku tshoveriwa hikuva koroni yi nga ha dzima timitsu ni mfava loko yi hlengeletwa yi nga si tshoveriwa.

Hi nkarhi wa ntshovelo, Yesu u ta ku eka vatshoveri leswaku va va hlengeleta, va rhanga va boha mfava hi swirhundzu leswaku va yi hisa, kambe va hlengeleta koroni exivaleni xa Yena ([Mat 13:24-30](#)).

Tu lorha hi Yosefa leswaku a fuma ni ku fuma ndyangu wa Yakobe swa kombisa **Yesu Krete**, loyi a nga mbewu (sperma) .^{G4690} ya **Davhida**, u pfuxiwile eku feni ([2Tm 2:8](#)), ni wanuna un'wana ni un'wana loyi a khuvuriweke eka **Yesu Krete** u khuvuriwile eku feni ka Yena, na logos ya **Xikwembu** endzeni ka wanunayi ta hluka yi kula yi va mbewu (**rhema**) ya **Xikwembu**.^{G4690}

[Gn 37:9](#) Kutani a lorha norho wun'wana, a wu byela vamakwavo, a ku:

Waswivo, ndzi lorha norho lowu engetelekeke; kutani, waswivo, dyambu^{H8121} na **n'weti**^{H3394} ni tinyeleti ta khume-n'we^{H3556} endle vugandzeri^{H7812} eka mina.

[Gn 37:10](#) Kutani a byela tata wa yena ni vamakwavo, kutani tata wa yena a n'wi tshinya.

kutani a ku eka yena:

Xana i yini norho lowu u wu lorheke? Xana mina ni mana wa wena ni vamakwenu hi ta

endla tano

hakunene hi tile ku ta nkhisama (ku gandzela) eka wena emisaveni?

- Norho wa yena wa vumbirhi: 1 .

2 Dyambu, n'weti, na tinyeleti ta khume-n'we (11) swi gandzela Yosefa.

Yakobe u kombetele dyambu, n'weti ni tinyeleti ta 11 emahlweni ka misava (ehansi ka nawu) hi ndlela

leyi landzelaka:

- Dyambu: **.Tata wa misava** (Yakobo, [.Mat 23:9](#), [.Gn 37:10](#)) .

- N'weti: **.Mana wa yindlu ya vuhlonga** (Nsati wa Yakobo, manana loyi a nga ehansi ka nawu ([Gal 3:18-19](#)) .

- Tinyeleti: **.Vana va nyama** (Vana va Yakobo va 11, vana va vuhlonga, [Rhm 9:8](#), [.Gal 4:25](#)) .

→ Dyambu, n'weti ni tinyeleti ta 11 leti nga emahlweni ka misava i swa misava xisweswo i swa

misava. Loko ku...

tilogo ta **Xikwembu** emisaveni ya wena (kumbe emirini wa wena) yi fa ivi yi hatlisisa ku hanya, miri

wa wena no

ku leha ku hundzuka ka laha misaveni, kambe ka le tilweni ([1Ko 15:40](#)). Hilaha ku fanaka, tilogo

ta **Xikwembu** endzeni ka Yosefa

yi hlukile yi tlhela yi kula yi va mbewu (rhema) ya **Xikwembu**²⁹⁸ leyi humaka eka **HOSI Xikwembu** ya

matiloloyi

hi gandzela.²⁹⁹

→ Ndyangu wa Yakobe wu le mahlweni ka misava, kasi Yosefa u le mahlweni **HOSI**

Xikwembu (kyrios) .^{G2962} ya tilo

([1Ko 15:47](#)), ku va ni mbewu ya **Kriste** naswona xisweswo ku va munhu wa **Kriste**.

Wanuna^{G435} ya **Kriste**

yi na mbewu ya **Kriste** naswona u endliwa ku lulama ka **Xikwembu** endzeni **Kriste** ([2Ko 5:21](#)) naswona xisweswo u kwetsima^{G40}

([Mar 6:20](#)). Hikwalaho, Yosefa u kombisiwile tanihi munhu wa **Kriste**, lava faneleke ku rhandza

wansati wa yena (kumbe

nsati kumbe loyi a nga na logos ya Xikwembu ku va ehansi ka vadyondzisi na valawuri ku fikela

nkarhi

ku thoriwa ka **Tatana**), hambi ku ri tanihi **Kriste** na yena a a rhandza kereke a tlhela a tinyiketa

hikwalaho ka yona.

²⁹⁸Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 6:6](#).

²⁹⁹ibid.

Kristeyi ta kwetsimisa no basisa kereke (vavanuna na vavasati eka Kriste) hi ku hlamba mati hi rito leri nge (.xirho xa rhema), ^{G4487}leswaku a ta humesa kereke eka Yena kereke yo vangama, ku nga ri na xivati, kumbe ku rhurhumela, kambe u kwetsima u nga ri na xivati (Ef 5:26-27).

→ Bhikuva Yosefa u rivalele xidyoho xa vamakwavo endzhaku ka loko a ve mufumi wa Egipta, .xirho xa rhemaya yena milorho yi kombisa xikombiso Kristena Ya Yena **ku vangamakereke** (Gn 50:17).

→ Aendzhaku ka loko vito ra Yakobo ri cinciwile ri va Israel, dyambu, n'weti, na tinyeleti ta Israele (ehansi ka tintswalo) swi tano ku vulavuriwa hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:

- .Dyambu: .Xikwembu (Tatana wa mavoni ^{G5457}etilweni, .Mat 5:16, .Yk 1:17, .Mat 23:9) .
- .N'weti: .Kriste, .N'wana wa Xikwembu (Kreste, mbewu ya xitshembiso, .Hosi ya matilo, .Mar 12:35, .1Ko 15:47, .Gal 3:16) .
- .Tinyeleti: .Mihandzu yo sungula, .Vana va Xikwembu (Mihandzu yo sungula, vana va xitshembiso, ³⁰⁰1Ko 15:23, .Rhm 8:14;9:8).³⁰¹

[Xifaniso 6-1] Nkoka wa moya wa dyambu, n'weti ni tinyeleti

Dyambu, n'weti, na (11) tinyeleti - emisaveni (Ehansi ka nawu) .	Dyambu, n'weti, na (12) tinyeleti - etilweni (Ehansi ka tintswalo) .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dyambu: 1 .Tata wa misava (Nawu) . • N'weti: 1 .Mana wa yindlu ya vuhlonga • Tinyeleti: 1 .Vana va nyama 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dyambu: 1 .Xikwembu (Tatana wa le tilweni) . • N'weti: 1 .Kriste, .N'wana wa Xikwembu • Tinyeleti: 1 .Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste, .Vana va Xikwembu

- .Tinxaka to hambana-hambana ta mimiri³⁰²

Gn 1:28 Naswona Xikwembu xi va katekisile (munhu: ^{H120}xinuna ^{H2145}ni wa xisati, .^{H5347}Gn 1:27), kutani Xikwembu xi ku eka vona:

Vana mihandzu, .^{H6509}ni ku andzisa (ku engetela), .^{H7235}ni ku tata (ku hlawulekisa) .^{H4390}misava, .^{H776}naswona u yi hlula: ^{H3533}naswona va va ni vulawuri (ku fuma) .^{H7287}ehenhla ka nhlampji ^{H1710}ya lwandle, .^{H3220}

ni le henhla ka swinyenyana ^{H5775}ya moya (tilo), .^{H8064}ni ehenhla ka xivumbiwa xin'wana ni xin'wana lexi hanyaka (vutomi) .^{H2416}leyi famba-fambaka (creeps) .^{H7430}ehenhla ka misava. ^{H776}

→ Xikwembu xi endle munhu (wa xinuna ni wa xisati) .^{H120}naswona a va katekisa leswaku va tswala mihandzu eka **rhema ya Hosi** hi **ku andza logos ya Xikwembu** eka wenaku kwetsimisa misava ya masungulo ya wena, ni ku endla ya wena hilaha ku nga heriki nyama leswaku mi tshama emisaveni yo kwetsima leswaku mi va xivumbiwa lexintshwa hi xifaniso ni ku fana na xona

HOSI Xikwembu, xihixikwembuyi tumbuluxiwile ku sukela eku sunguleni.³⁰³

- .Eku sunguleni, munhu la vumbiweke hi Xikwembu u vumberiwe ku fuma tinhlampji ta le lwandle, ku nga swinyenyana swa le tilweni, . ni vutomi lebyi hahaka emisaveni.³⁰⁴

³⁰⁰Vona eka "[Xifaniso 4-a]" .

³⁰¹Vhidiyo 18. "3. Mihandzu Yo Sungula (Va 144 0000)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/18-mihandzu-yo-sungula-ya-144000/.

³⁰²Languta eka "[Xifaniso 6-2] Nkoka wa moya wa mixaka yo hambana-hambana ya mimiri."

³⁰³Languta eka "[Xifaniso 13-d] Buku ya switukulwana swa Adamu."

³⁰⁴Vhidiyo 1. "Masiku ya nkombo ya ku tumbuluxiwa ka Xikwembu." www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/dyondzo1/.

1Ko 15:39Nyama hinkwayo a hi nyama yin'we;

kambe ku ni muxaka wun'we wa **nyama**^{G4561} ya vanhu, .^{G444}

nyama yin'wana ya swiharhi (swiharhi leswi nga ni milenqe ya mune) .^{G2934}

yin'wana ya tinhlampfi .^{G2486}

na yin'wana ya swinyenyana (leyi nyikiweke hi timpapa, leyi humaka eka swinyenyana,

Strong's^{G4071}).^{G4421}

→Nyama ya **wanuna** (anthrōpos, ya Stong^{G444}) .^{G444}: 1 .

- Ku byariwa eku tsaneni, ku nga xiximiwi, na ku onhaka (1Ko 15:42-43).

→Nyama ya **swiharhi**(swiharhi swa milenqe ya mune) .^{G2934}: 1 .

- Swivandzana^{H929}; lava nga ehansi, ni va vonaflesh a va si endliwa lava lulameke.³⁰⁵

→Nyama ya **tinhlampfi**^{G2486}: 1 .

- Tinhlampfi leti hanyaka eka logos ya Xikwembu ti na nyama ya N'wana wa munhu. Kambe nyama ya vona yi ta hundzukela eka

rhema ya Xikwembu loko va pfumela logos va nwa Moya lowo Kwetsima.

• **Tinhlampfi leti nga ematini lama tengeke**(amukela Moya lowo Kwetsima) .

- Tinhlampfi leti hanyaka ematini ya **ti logos ta kona**(kumbe rito ra Yesu leri vuriweke ehansi) .³⁰⁶va ta tshama emilambyeni

ya mati lama hanyaka lama khulukaka loko va pfumela (naswona va amukela Moya lowo Kwetsima

(Yh 7:38-39).

→Kutani va ta hundza eku feni va ya eka **vutomi**, na ku **vutomi lebyi nga heriki**.³⁰⁷

Mat 4:19Naswona yena (**Yesu**) a ku ka vona: “Ndzi landzeleleni, ndzi ta mi endla vaphasi va vanhu.”^{G444}

→Landzelaka **Yesu**ku va vaphasi va vanhu (.Mat 4:19), i ku va a lunghekele ku chumayela rito

(**ti logos ta kona**) hi nguva ni le handle ka nguva tanihi vaevhangeli leswaku va hetisisa vutirheli bya vanhu (2Tm 4:2-5).

• **Tinhlampfi leti nga ematini lama nga basangiki**(amukela Moya lowu nga kwetsimiki) .

- Tinhlampfi leti hanyaka enambyeni wa Faro ti ta hoxiwa etiveni ra ndzilo leri nga heriki.³⁰⁸

→Tinhlampfi leti nga emilambyeni ya Faro hosi ya Egipta ti kombetela eka lava va vambheke Kriste naswona va nga si tshama va vamba

u hundzukile (.Nhl 11:8), kutani va ta tswala tinjiya to tala (Eks 8:3) kumbe “mimoya leyi thyakeke.”³⁰⁹

→Nyama ya **swinyenyana** (yi nyikiwile hi timpapa, ku suka eka swinyenyana, Strong's^{G4071}) .^{G4421}

- Swinyenyana (Strong's^{G4421}) i ku hunguteka (kumbe xivumbeko xo koma xa xinyenyana) xa “xinyenyana” lexi humaka eka Strong's

G4071.

- Hi tlhelo ra moya, xinyenyani xi hlamuseriwa tani hi vutomi bya moya wa munhu lowu tshamaka eka wona **Yesu Krete** ni le ka Yena

moya, leyi hahaka exikarhi ka tilo (kumbe xibakabaka xa misava). Moya a wu na nyama

³⁰⁵Nyama ya swiharhi (leyi nga ta endliwa yi lulamile). Vona eka “(Nhl 6:7-8) Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vumune (hanci ya rihlaza: Death & Hell).” .

³⁰⁶Vona eka “(Nhl 1:14-15) Misisi yo basa ya nhloko ya Yena, mahlo, milenqe, & rito.” .

³⁰⁷Malunghana ni ku chumayela rito, languta eka “[Xifaniso 6-f] Nsimu ya ngati (Nhundzu).”

³⁰⁸Vona eka “(Nhl 6:7-8) Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vumune (hanci ya rihlaza: Death & Hell).” .

³⁰⁹Languta eka Nhl 16:13.

Yena. na marhambu kambe Yesu u na wona ([Luk 24:39](#)), mimoya-xiviri yi ta yi tshama emarhavini ya Kutani, **moya wa Hosi**yi ta tshama ehenhla ka lava (swinyenyana swa xibakabaka) lava tshamaka eka **Yesu**

Kriste, loyi a taleke hi moya wa vutlhari ni ku twisisa, moya wa xitsundzuxo ni matimba, . moya wa vutivi ni wa ku chava Yehovha ([Esa 11:2](#)).

➤ Hikokwalaho, munhu ku fuma tinhlampfi ta lwandle, swinyenyana swa matilo, ni vutomi lebyi hahaka emisaveni swi hlamuseriwa hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:

• **Tinhlampfi ta lwandle: Munhu**(loyi a nga na **logos ya Xikwembu**) ku fuma wansati (loyi a nga ehansi ka nawu) .

- Eka wansati loyi a tikeke mbewu ya Abrahama (rito kumbe logos^{G3056}ya **xitshembiso**, . [Rhm 9:9](#)), loyi a nga N'wana wa munhu, titsongahateni eka munhu wa n'wina (nuna) loyi a nga

wa

wansati la ntshunxekeke, la velekiweke hi xitshembiso, .[Gal 4:23](#)). Hileka **ti logos ta konaya**

xitshembisou tikile, wena

wansati, u ta tswala mihandzu ya **Kriste Hosi**, leswi nga **rhema ya Xikwembu**.

• **Tinyenyana ta matilo & Vutomi lebyi hahaka emisaveni**: Teka ndzoho ya sinapi leyi munhu (n'wana wa munhu) a yi tekeke a yi byala emiehleketweni ya vana va mfumo, leswaku mbewu ya **Kriste**yi kula yi va murhi lowukulu lowu byariweke emisaveni (enyameni ya wena,) yi hundzuka murhi lowu nyikaka vutomi (kumbe **murhi wa vutomi**). Loko u dya mihandzu ya **murhi wa vutomi** (nyama leyi nga onhakiki), u ta pfuxiwa u nga onhaki ([1Ko 15:52](#)) ni ku hanya hilaha ku nga heriki ([Gn 3:22](#)), ku ku pfumelela ku hlula vutomi hinkwabyo lebyi hahaka emisaveni.

[1Ko 15:40](#) Nakambe ku ni swilo swa le tilweni (. **ya le tilweni**).^{G2032} mimir, na mimiri ya misava (. **ya laha misaveni**) .: 1 . ^{G1919}

kambe ku vangama ka swa le tilweni (swa le tilweni) .^{G2032} i yin'we, . ni ku vangama ka swa misava (swa laha misaveni) .^{G1919} i yin'wana.

[1Ko 15:41](#) Ku ni yin'we **ku vangama**^{G1391} ya dyambu, ni ku vangama kun'wana ka n'weti, .^{G4582}

ni ku vangama kun'wana ka tinyeleti;^{G792} hikuva nyeleti yin'wana yi hambana ni nyeleti yin'wana hi ku vangama.

[1Ko 15:42](#) Swi tano na hi **ku pfuxiwa ka vafi**. Wu byariwa hi ku onhaka; wu pfuxiwa wu nga onhaki:

Wu byariwa hi ku pfumala xichavo; yi tlakusiwa hi **ku vangama**: wu byariwa hi ku tsana; yi tlakusiwa hi **matimba**: 1 . ^{G1411}

→ Nyama ya Davhida (nyama ya munhu) yi vone ku onhaka hambiloko a tirhele ku rhandza ka

Xikwembu, .

kambe **HOSI Xikwembu** (nyama ya **N'wana wa munhu**, .[1Ko 15:47](#)) a va vona vukungundzwana byi hundza **ku pfuxiwa ka vafi**

ya Kriste, naswona moya-xiviri wa Yena a wu siyiwanga etiheleni. Hi ndlela leyi, hi munhu (Adamu) ku tile rifu, kambe hi munhu (the

Hosi) yi tile **ku pfuxiwa ka vafi** ([1Ko 15:21](#)).³¹⁰

[Mintirho 13:36](#) Hikuva Davhida, endzhaku ka loko a tirhele rixaka ra yena hi ku rhandza ka Xikwembu, a etlela, .

a lahliwa eka vatata wa yena, a vona ku onhaka.

[Mintirho 2:31](#) Yena ku vona leswi emahlweni u vulavule hi **ku pfuxiwa ka Kriste**, leswaku moya-xiviri wa yena a wu siyiwanga etiheleni, .

ni nyama ya yena a yi vonanga ku onhaka.

[1Ko 15:21](#) Hikuva ku sukela hi munhu^{G444} ku fike rifu, .

hi munhu^{G444} ku ta ni ku pfuka ka vafi.)

[1Ko 15:47](#) Wanuna wo sungula i wa^{G1537} misava (misava), .^{G1093} misava: 1 . ^{G5517}

³¹⁰Languta eka "[Xifaniso 6-e] Adamu wo sungula & Adamu wo hetelela."

[Xifaniso 6-2] Nkoka wa moya wa mixaka yo hambana ya mimiri

1Ko 15:40	Mimiri ya misava	Mimiri ya le tilweni
1Ko 15:47	Nyama ya misava, .Earty	Flesh ya matilo
1Ko 15:39	Flesh ya vavanuna ^{G444}	Flesh ya N'wana wa munhu ³¹¹
1Ko 15:42	Tyena ku pfuxiwa ka vafi ³¹²	Tyena ku pfuxiwa ka Kriste (Mintirho 2:31) .
Tyena munhu wo sungula, Adamu vs. Tyena munhu wa vumbirhi, . HOSI Xikwembu	Sya n'wini eku tsaneni	Raised eka matimba
	Sown hi ku pfumala xichavo	Raised eka ku vangama
	Sown eka vukungundzwana	Raised eka ku nga onhaki
[Xifaniso xa 6-1]	Dyambu, n'weti, na (11) tinyeleti - emisaveni (Ehansi ka nawu) .	Dyambu, n'weti, na (.12. 12) tinyeleti - etilweni (Ehansi ka tintswalo) .
Different Ku vangama Ku Dzuneka Ko Hambana-hambana ³¹³	• Dyambu: 1 . Tata wa misava (Nawu) .	• Dyambu: 1 . Xikwembu (Tatana wa le tilweni) .
	• N'weti: 1 . Mana wa yindlu ya vuhlonga	• N'weti: 1 . Kriste, .N'wana wa Xikwembu
	• Tinyeleti: 1 . Vana va nyama	• Tinyeleti: 1 . Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste, . Vana va Xikwembu

³¹¹ [Jhn6:55](#) ("Hikuva nyama ya mina i swakudya hakunene, ni ngati ya mina i swakunwa hakunene"), .[Yh 6:53](#), & .[Ro 14:17](#).

Vona eka "[Xifaniso 2-a]," kumbe Vhidiyo 30. "Xilalelo." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/.

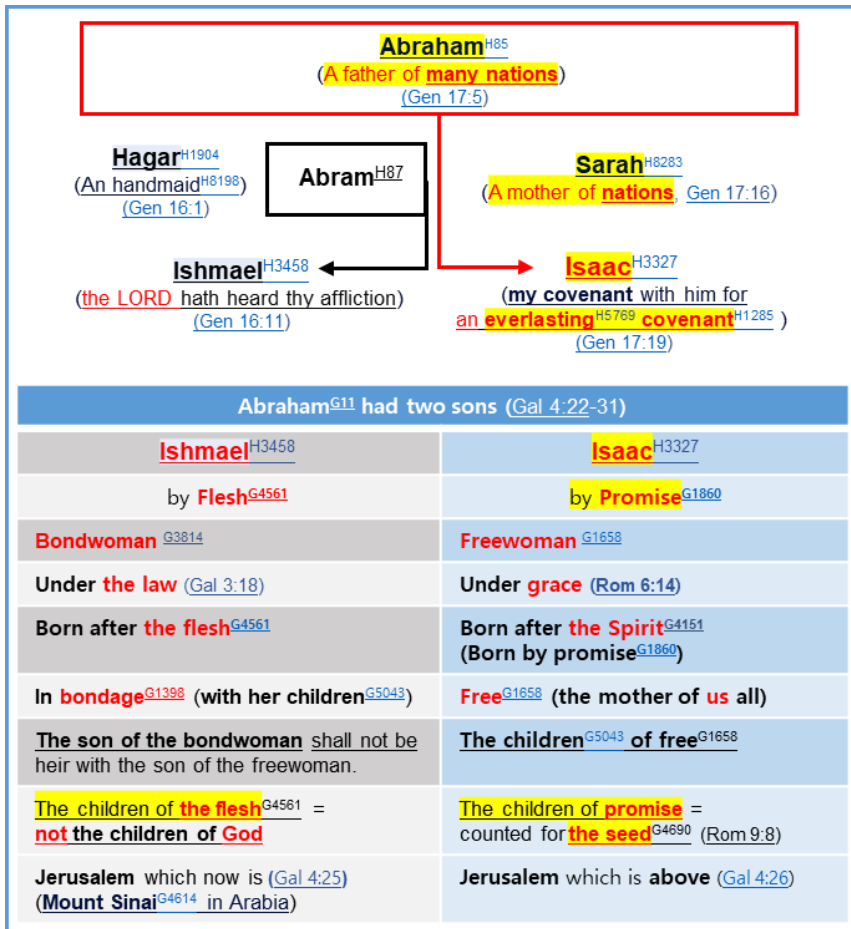
³¹² Nyama ya swiharhi (leyi nga ta endliwa yi lulamile). Vona eka "([Nhl 6:7-8](#)) *Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vumune (hanci ya rihlaza: Death & Hell)*."

³¹³ Leswaku u twisisa ndlela leyi ku vangama loku hambaneke ku tisiwa ha yona etempeleni, languta eka "Vanhu va Xikwembu va ta nghena etabernakeleni ya

Xikwembu, xi tisa ku vangama loku hambaneke, ." na "Ku suka eka miri wa xiyimo xa le hansi ku ya eka miri lowu vangamaka" ku suka eka "([Nhl 21:27](#)) *Lava va tsariweke hi*

Buku ya Vutomi ya Xinyimpfana, ." kutani u twisisa xifaniso xa "[Xifaniso 21-2]."

[Xifaniso 4-a] Tinxaka ta Adamu ku ya eka Abrahamama + Wansati³¹⁴



→Wansati, loyi a tikeke mbewu ya Abrahamama kumbe logos ya xitshembiso ([Rhm 9:9](#)), u fanele ku titsongahata eka munhu wa wena n’wini

(nuna) loyi a nga wa wansati la ntshunxekeke, la velekiweke hi xitshembiso ([Gal 4:23](#)). Tilogo ta xitshembiso (**Yesu**, N’wana wa munhu, .

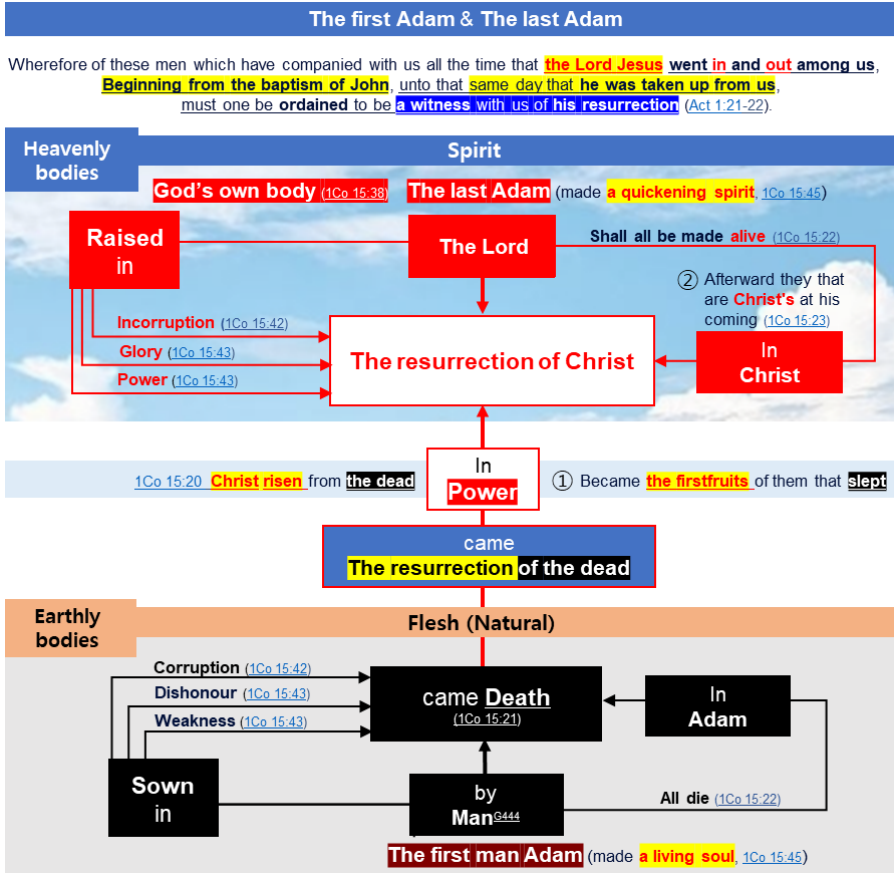
xinkwa xa Xikwembu) lexi wansati a tikeke, i mbewu ya **Kriste HOSI Xikwembu**([Luk 2:11](#)) .ni ku humesa mihandzu yo tala ya

ti logos ta kona.³¹⁵

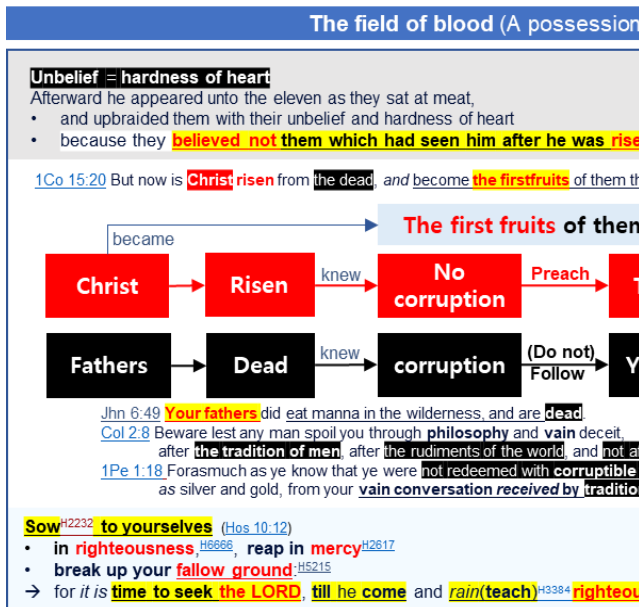
³¹⁴Vhidiyo 7. “Titukulwana ta Adamu ku ya eka Abrahamama + Wansati” .www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-switukulwana-swa-adamu-eka-abraham-wansati-a-hi-endle-mununa-hi-xifaniso-xa-hina-endzhaku-ku-fana-ka-hina/ . video 24. “U Yerusalema wo Kwetsima.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalema/24-yindlu-ya-xikwembu-u-yerusalema-wo-kwetsima/.

³¹⁵Video 32. “(Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke 1/2.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-xihundla-xikulu-kreste-kereke-swilo-hinkwaswo-i-swa-xikwembu/.

[Xifaniso 6-e] Adamu wo sungula & Adamu wo hetelela³¹⁶



[Xifaniso 6-f] Nsimu ya ngati (A possession) .³¹⁷



³¹⁶Video 37. "Adamu wo sungula & Adamu wo hetelela."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

³¹⁷Vhidiyo 37. "Nsimu ya ngati (Nhundzu)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

Ndzima ya 7

([Nhl 7:1](#)) 4 wa tintsumi eka matlhelo ya 4 ya misava

[Nhl 7:1](#) Endzhaku ka swilo leswi ndzi vona tintsumi ta mune ti yimile ematlhelo ya mune ya misava (misava), .^{G1093} va khome mimoya ya mune ya misava (misava), .^{G1093} leswaku moya wu nga tshuki wu hunga emisaveni (misava), .^{G1093} kumbe elwandle, kumbe ehenhla ka (hinkwaswo) .^{G3956} nsinya.

- ☞ [Nhl 7:1](#) Kutani endzhaku ka swilo leswi ndzi vona tintsumi ta mune (4) ti yimile ematlhelo ya mune (4) ya misava, . ku khoma mimoya ya mune (4) ya misava, . leswaku moya wu nga tshuki wu hunga ehansi, elwandle, kumbe emirhini hinkwayo.

([Nhl 7:2-3](#)) Malandza ya Xikwembu (Ma funghiwa emimombyeni) .

[Nhl 7:2](#) Nakona ndzi vone yin'wana^{G243} ntsami yi tlhandluka yi huma evuxeni, va ri ni mfungho wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka; kutani a huwelela tintsumi ta mune hi rito lerikulu, . loyi a nyikiweke yena ku vavisa misava (misava), .^{G1093} ni lwandle, .
[Nhl 7:3](#) Ku ku, U nga vavisi misava), .^{G1093} hambu ku ri lwandle, kumbe mirhi, . ku kondza hi funghile^{G4972G4972} malandza^{G1401} ya hina^{G2257} Xikwembu eka (eka) .^{G1909} mimombo ya vona.

- ☞ [Nhl 7:2](#) Kutani ndzi vona ntsami yin'wana yi tlhandluka yi huma **evuxeni**, kuva **xilemo xa konaya lava hanyaka Xikwembu**.

Naswona a huwelela hi rito lerikulu eka tintsumi ta mune (4). lava a va pfumeleriwa ku vavisa misava ni lwandle, .

- ☞ [Nhl 7:3](#) Ku vula leswaku, . " .U nga vavisisava, lwandle kumbe mirhi ku kondza hi va na swona **ku pfaleriwile** malandza ya hina **Xikwembu** emimombyeni ya vona."

→ Misava, lwandle, mirhi a swi nge vaviseki ku kondza tintsumi **ku pfaleriwile** malandza^{G1401} ya **Xikwembu** eka swa vona

mimombo³¹⁸ kumbe **lava nga 144 000** eka tinyimba hinkwato ta vana va Israele ([Nhl 7:4](#)).³¹⁹

- [Nkhuvo](#)^{H4150} ya Mitsonga): Xiphemu xa le Vuxeni

- Eka Tinhlayo 2, HOSI ([Yahweh](#)) u vulavule na Muxe na Aroni malunghana ni ndlela yo yimisa "Nkhuvo wa Mitsonga" .

([Tinhl 2:1](#)).

- .Wanuna un'wana ni un'wana^{H376} wa vana va Israeye u fanele a hoxa hi xitandi xa yena (vuthu lerikulu). hi xikombiso^{H226} ya vona

yindlu ya tatana, na ku langutana na pitch^{H5048} ya nkhuvo^{H4150} ya tabernakela ([Tinhl 2:2](#)).

I [Evuxeni] Hi tlhelo ra le vuxeni ku kongoma eku humeni ka dyambu, mixaxa ya **Yuda** yi fanele ku va ya (leyikulu

vusocha) mpimanyeto. Kutani nyimba ya Isakara yi dzima mixaxa ekusuhi na Yuda, nyimba ya Zebuloni yi dzima mixaxa

ekusuhi na Isakara ([Tinhl 2:3-5](#)).

→ "Ntsami yin'wana" leyi tlhandlukaka yi huma evuxeni yi nghena [Nhl 7:2](#) swi nga ha endleka ngopfu leswaku yi yime ku suka eka tlhelo ra

tlhelo ra le vuxeni ra nkhuvo wa Mitsonga laha ku nga ni mixaxa leyikulu ya masocha ya Yuda. Ku tiva sweswo **Yesu**

ku suka eka rixaka ra **Yuda**, leyi ntsami yin'wana leyi huweleke tintsumi ta 4 yi nga va ntsami ya HOSI

³¹⁸Languta eka [Nhl 7:3](#), [Nhl 14:1](#).

³¹⁹Languta eka "[Xifaniso 7-a]" kumbe Vhidiyo 18. "3. Mihandzu yo sungula Va 144 000."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/18-mihandzu-yo-sungula-ya-144000/.

(**Yahweh**) emahlweni ka HOSI (**Yahweh**), kumbe “Hosi (**’ädönäy**)^{H136} XIKWEMBU (**y°hövä**)^{H3069}” .

→Ku hlalisa ndlela ya murhi wa vutomi, **HOSI Xikwembu** va veke Tikerubu ni banga leri pfulhaka malangavi^{H2719} eka

vuxeniya ntanga wa Edeniloko A hlongola wanuna loyi (**Gn 3:24**). Tintlhari ti vone nyeleti ya **Yesu**, . hosi ya Vayuda, “evuxeni” (**Mat 2:1-2**), kutani ku vangama ka Xikwembu xa Israyele ku huma endleleni ya “vuxa bya le vuxeni” (**Ezk 43:2**).

(**Nhl 7:4-8**) Va 144 000 (tiko rin’we ra Xikwembu emisaveni, Israyele, vanhwana vo tlhariha³²⁰) ku pfuleriwile

Nhl 7:4 Kutani ndzi twa nhlayo ya lava funghiweke;^{G4972} naswona kwalaho a va funghiwele dzana na makume mune mune wa magidieka tinyimba hinkwato ta vana (vana) ^{G5207} ya Israyele.

Nhl 7:5 Eka nyimba ya Yuda ku funghiwele 12 000.

Eka nyimba ya Rhuveni a ku funghiwele vanhu va 12 000. Eka nyimba ya Gadi ku funghiwele 12 000.

Nhl 7:6 Eka nyimba ya Aser ku funghiwele 12 000. Eka nyimba ya Neptalimi ku funghiwele 12 000.

Eka nyimba ya Manase a ku funghiwele 12 000.

Nhl 7:7 Eka nyimba ya Simiyoni ku funghiwele 12 000. Eka nyimba ya Levhi a ku funghiwele 12 000.

Eka nyimba ya Isakara ku funghiwele 12 000.

Nhl 7:8 Eka nyimba ya Zabuloni ku funghiwele 12 000. Eka nyimba ya Yosefa a ku funghiwele vanhu va 12 000.

Eka nyimba ya Benjamini ku funghiwele 12 000.

☞ **Nhl 7:4** Kutani ndzi twa nhlayo ya lava a va ri kona **ku pfuleriwile**.

Dzana na makume mune mune wa magidi (**144 000**) eka tinyimba hinkwato ta vana va Israyelea va pfuleriwile:

☞ **Nhl 7:5** Eka nyimba ya Yuda a ku riku **pfuleriwile** khume-mbirhi wa magidi (12 000).

Eka nyimba ya Rhuveni a ku riku **pfuleriwile** khume-mbirhi wa magidi (12 000).

Eka nyimba ya Gadi a ku riku **pfuleriwile** khume-mbirhi wa magidi (12 000).

☞ **Nhl 7:6** Eka nyimba ya Aser ku funghiwele khume-mbirhi wa magidi (12 000).

Eka nyimba ya Neptalimi a ku riku **pfuleriwile** khume-mbirhi wa magidi (12 000).

Eka nyimba ya Manase a ku riku **pfuleriwile** khume-mbirhi wa magidi (12 000).

☞ **Nhl 7:7** Eka nyimba ya Simiyoni a ku riku **pfuleriwile** khume-mbirhi wa magidi (12 000).

Eka nyimba ya Levhi a ku riku **pfuleriwile** khume-mbirhi wa magidi (12 000).

Eka nyimba ya Isakara a ku riku **pfuleriwile** khume-mbirhi wa magidi (12 000).

☞ **Nhl 7:8** Eka nyimba ya Zabuloni a ku riku **pfuleriwile** khume-mbirhi wa magidi (12 000).

Eka nyimba ya Yosefa a ku riku **pfuleriwile** khume-mbirhi wa magidi (12 000).

Eka nyimba ya Benjamini a ku riku **pfuleriwile** khume-mbirhi wa magidi (12 000).

- Nkoka wa nhlayo **12. 12, .1 000, . & .10 000** eBibeleni

- Nomboro ya 12^{G1427} eka Nhlavutelo yi kombetela eka tinyimba ta 12, ku nga tinyimba hinkwato ta vana va Israyele.

- .Nhlayo ya 1 000^{G5505} endzeni **Nhl 7:5-8** yi hlamusela nhlayo hinkwayo ya vavanuna (emisaveni, **Nhl 14:3**) tanihi yuniti.

→ Nomboro ya kona **12. 12**

- Tinxaka ta 12, loko ti hlenganisiwa na yuniti ya 1,000, i **12 000** leyi yimelaka nhlayo hinkwayo ya vavanuna ku suka eka

ha xin'weeka tinyimba ta 12 ta vana va Israyele lava kutsuriweke emisaveni (**Nhl 14:3**) ..

→ Nomboro ya kona **1 000**

- Hinkwavo va vana va Israyele va yimeriwile hi nhlayo, . **144 000** (12 wa tinxaka x 12,000).

→ Nomboro ya kona **10 000**

- Nhlayo ya lava (tintsumi, swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka, na vakulukumba) lava rhendzeleke xiluvulo xa **Xinyimpfana na Xikwembu** si yimeriwe hi yuniti ya 10 000 (. **Nhl 5:11**).

³²⁰Languta eka **Nhl 14:15-16** ku kuma vuxokoxoko.

[1Sa 18:6](#) Loko va ri karhi va fika, Davhida a vuya eku dlayeni ka Mufilista.

leswaku vavasati va huma emitini hinkwayo ya Israyele, .

ku yimbelela ni ku cina, ku hlangana ni hosi Sawulo, hi ti- tabret, hi ntsako, ni swichayachayana

swa vuyimbeleri.

[1Sa 18:7](#) Vavasati va hlamulana loko va ri karhi va tlanga, va ku:

Sawulou dlaye magidi ya yena (1 000) , na Davhida magidi ya yena ya khume (10 000).

[1Sa 18:8](#) Sawulo a hlundzuka ngopfu, kutani rito leri a ri n'wi hlundzukisa; kutani a ku:

Va nyike Davhida khume ra magidi (10 000), .

naswona va ndzi nyike magidi ntsena (1 000):

naswona a nga va na yini swin'wana handle ka mfumo (vun'we)?^{H4410}

[1Sa 18:9](#) Sawulo a languta Davhida hi tihlo ku sukela siku rero ni ku ya emahlweni.

→ Sawulo u totiwe hi Samuwele kutani a va mufumi wa vanhu va Xikwembu, ku nga Israyele ([1Sa](#)

[9:16](#)).

Hambi leswi a sunguleke hi Moya, Moya wa HOSI Xikwembu wu siye Sawulo endzhaku ka loko

a hetisekile hi

nyama ([Gal 3:3](#), [1Sa 16:14](#)).

- Kutani, Davhida u totiwe ku va hosi ya Israyele ([2Sa 5:3](#)). A a ri munhu wa mbilu ya

Xikwembu, .

hi yena Xikwembu xi hetiseke ku rhandza ka xona hinkwako hi ku pfluxa Muponisi, Yesu,

eka Israele hi mbewu ya Davhida

([Mintirho 13:22-23](#)).

→ Hikwalaho, Sawulo leswaku a dlaya vanhu va 1 000, kasi Davhida a dlaya vanhu va 10 000 va nga hlamuseriwa hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:

“Sawulo i wa misava (fleshly) munhu, loyi a rhwale xifaniso xa munhu wa misava, .

kambe Davhida i munhu wa le tilweni (wa Hosi), loyi a rhwalelaka xifaniso xa la tilweni ([1Ko](#)

[15:48](#)).

- Hi marito man'wana, Sawulo a a ri wa munhu wo sungula Adamu, kambe Davhida a a ri wa

Hosi ku suka etilweni

([1Ko 15:45](#))..

[Mat 10:28](#) mi nga chavi xikwembu xa Sawulo lexi dlayaka miri, kambe xi nga swi koti ku

dlaya moya-xiviri.

kambe chava Xikwembu xa Davhida lexi kotaka ku lovisa mimoya-xiviri

havambirhi

ni miri etiheleni.”

→ Kutani Sawulo a hlundzuka, hikuva vanhu va n'wi vula leswaku i munhu wa nyama ni ngati

loyi a nga ta ka a nga dyi ndzhaka ya mfumo wa Xikwembu ([1Ko 15:50](#)) kambe mfumo wa

misava leyi ([1Sa 18:8](#)).

• **Ku pfalleriwile**

- Yesu u byele vadyondzisiwa va yena ku tirhela nyama ([logos ya Xikwembu](#)) leyi tiyiselaka ku **vutomi lebyi nga heriki**, leyi a yi ri

ku pfalleriwile^{G4972} eka N'wana wa munhu hi **Xikwembu Tatana**.³²¹

- .Lava 144 000 va funghiwiwe ni ku pfariwa hi **Moya lowo Kwetsima**, leyi vuriweke khale hi vaprofa vo kwetsima, ni ya

xileriso xa vaapostola va Hosi na Muponisi ([2Pe 3:2](#), [Mat 24:9](#), [Xiendlo xa 19: 1 .4-6](#), [1Ko 12:1](#)).³²²

³²¹Vhidiyo 23. “Xinkwa, Mana , & Mana la fihliweke.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/xinkwa/23-xinkwa-xi-manna-xi-fihla/.

Vaprista lavakulu na Vafarisi va tiyisile sirha (ra Yesu) hi ku fungha^{G4972} ribye ni ku veka richi. Va endle tano hikuva a va ehleketa leswaku vadyondzisiwa va Yesu va ta ta nivusiku va n'wi yiva leswaku va hamba hi ku pfluxa ka yena endzhaku ka masiku manharhu.

³²²Vhidiyo 14. “Ku hundzuka, Nkhuvulo, & Moya lowo Kwetsima.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ku-hundzuka-ku-khuvuriwa/14-ku-hundzuka-nkhuvulo-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

• **Ku pfuka ka Hosi Yesu**

- **Hosi Yesu**ku ta paluxiwa ku suka etilweni swi vula leswaku logos ya ntiyiso (evhangeli ya ku ponisiwa ka wena) yi ta be burn in **ndzilo lowu pfurhaka** ku paluxa **xirho xa rhemahi** evhangeli ya hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**.

→ Endzhaku ka wena **a pfumela** endzeni **Kriste**, a wu ri tano **ku pfaleriwile** hi **Moya lowo Kwetsimaya xitshembiso**.³²³

- † **Vanhu va 144 000** i **Rixaka rin'we ra vanhu hinkwavo va Xikwembu** lava yimeke na Xinyimpfana entshaveni ya Siyoni va tsariwile vito ra Tata wa xona emimombyeni ya vona.
- † **Nhlayo hinkwayo ya lava nga 144 000** vana va Israyele lava humaka eka tinyimba ta 12 (Yuda, Rhuvani, Gadi, Aser, Neptalimi, Manase, Simiyoni, Levhi, Isakara, Zabuloni, Yosefa Benjamini) swi pfaleriwile.

- **Vanhu va 144 000 (Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste)** .

- Lava 144 000 va yimela nhlayo hinkwayo ya vana hinkwavo va Israyele, kumbe **Rixaka rin'we ra Xikwembu**, **Israyele** (kumbe vanhu va Xikwembu) emisaveni (**2Sa 7:23**).
- **Vanhu va Xikwembu**, **Israyele**, lava Xikwembu xi va kutsuleke aEgipta, va huma endlwini ya Davhida ku ringana nkarhi wo leha lowu taka; i vanhwana, i mihandzu yo sungula eka **Xikwembu** na ku **Xinyimpfana**, nhlayo ya tinyimba hinkwato ta vana va Israyele lava funghiweke, lava tsariweke vito ra Tata wa Xinyimpfana emimombyeni ya vona, va yimbelela risimu lerintshwa emahlweni ka xilavelo, lava kutsuriweke emisaveni emisaveni.³²⁴
- **Yesu Krete** a a ri mutirheli wa ku yimbisiwa loyi **ya yimbisiwa hi tlhelo ra moyatimbilu ta vanhu va Vamatiko** ku va endla vana va moya va **Israyele** (kumbe **Vayuda va moya**), leswaku **Xa Xikwembu** ntiyiso wu nga ha tiyisekisa xitshembiso lexi endlweke eka vatatana.³²⁵

- **Ku hleleka ka ku pfuxiwa ka vafi eka Kriste**

1Ko 15:20 Kambe sweswi swi tano **Kriste** va pfukile eku feni, naswona u va **mihandzu yo sungula** ya lava va etleleke.

1Th 4:14 Hikuva loko hi pfumela leswaku Yesu u file a tlhela a pfuka, .

hambi swi ri tano na vona lava etleleka eka (hi) .^{G1223} **Yesu** ntsakelo **Xikwembu** tisa na

yena.

1Ko 15:21 Hikuva ku sukela hi munhu^{G444} ku fike rifu, hi munhu^{G444} na swona swi tile **ku pfuxiwa ka vafi**.

1Ko 15:22 Hikuva tanihi le ka Adamu^{G76} hinkwavo va fa, hambiswi ri tano eka **Kriste** hinkwavo va ta hanya.

1Ko 15:23 Kambe un'wana ni un'wana hi ku landzelelana ka yena;

Kriste mihandzu yo sungula; endzhaku ka sweswo lava nga kona **Ya Kriste** eku vuyeni ka yena.

➤ **Kriste mihandzu yo sungula**

- **Kriste** yi ve mihandzu yo sungula yalava etleleke hi le kusuhi **Yesu** endzhaku ka loko A pfukile eku feni (**1Th 4:14**).

Ku landzelelana loku lava nga Ya Kriste yi ta endliwa yi hanya

➤ **(1. 1.) = (a) + (b)** . **Ntshovelo wo Sungula** (Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste, **lava nga 144 000**, eku vuyeni ka yena) .

(a) **Mihandzu yo sungula ya vakwetsimi vo Kwetsimaloyi** a etleleke (**lava nga 144 000**, **Mat 27:52**) .

³²³Vhidiyo 35. "(Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/.

³²⁴Vhidiyo 18. "3. Mihandzu yo Sungula (Va 144 000)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/18-mihandzu-yo-sungula-ya-144000/.

³²⁵Vhidiyo 16. "Vuapostola bya Pawulo & Petro (3/10)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/.

- **Rifu**yi fume ku sukela eka Adamu ku ya eka Muxe, hikwalaho mimiri ya [lava nga 144 000](#) leswi a swi etlerisiwa

hi nkarhi wa ku fuma ka rifuva va ri esirheni leri pfalekeke.³²⁶

→ Mihandzu yo sungula ya lava etleleke ([.1Ko 15:20](#), [.1Th 4:14](#)) u ta pfuka ku sungula ([1Th 4:15](#)), .³²⁷kutani,

(b) **.Mihandzu yo sungula ya “ .vanhwana vo tlhariha”** (**mihandzu yo sungula**ku ya eka **Xikwembuna** ku **Xinyimpfana**, [.Nhl 14:4](#)):

- Vona ([lava nga 144 000](#)) va ta rhwala hi ku ta ka N’wana wa munhu.³²⁸

- .Endzhaku [xilemo xa 1](#)yi pfuriwile, ntsumi ya HOSI Xikwembu (**Yahweh**) va ta ta va ta nyika [harhi ya vuhosi](#)

[ya ku lulama](#) eka lava va tiyiseleke ndzingo.³²⁹ Lava va nga [ku pfalleriwile hi Moya lowo Kwetsima iku funghiwe hi Hosi](#) ku rhurhumerisiwa eku fikeni ka [N’wana wa munhu](#).

- .Kwalaho, [Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste](#)([lava nga 144 000](#)), lava funghiweke eku pfuriweni ka xilemo xo sungula, .

yi ta rhwala hi ku ta ka N’wana wa munhu (ku rhurhisiwa ka 1st).

→ Hina lava hanyaka ni lava ha hanyaka (kumbe hina lava hanyaka hi ku ya hi Testamente Leyintshwa), .

va ta tekiwa swin’we na vona (vafi eka [Kriste](#) lava etleleke hi kona [Yesu](#)) .

emapapeni, ku hlangana [HOSI Xikwembu](#) emoyeni va na Hosi hilaha ku nga heriki ([1Th 4:17](#)).

➤ **(2. 2.) .Ntshovelo wa vumbirhi**(vanhwana va swiphukuphuku, vakwetsimi va Nhlomulo Lowukulu) .

→ Emahlweninyana ka ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vu-7, .³³⁰ **HOSI Xikwembu**hi yexe u ta xika hi le tilweni na

ku huwelela, hi rito ra ntsumi leyikulu, ni mhalamhala ya Xikwembu: ni

→ Ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi eka vanhwanyana va swiphukuphuku ku humelela loko mhalamhala ya vu-7 yi ri kusuhi no chayiwa.³³¹

➤ **(3. 3.) .Ntshovelo wa vu 3** (Vanhwana van’wana) .

→ Endzhaku ka loko malembe ya 1 000 ya herile, vafi lavan’wana (vanhwana van’wana) va ta fika eka [vutomi](#), .

leyi nga ta va ku pfuxiwa ka vu-1 eka vafi lavan’wana hinkwavo.³³²

³²⁶ [Mat 27:52](#), [.Rhm 5:14](#), [.1Ko 15:20](#), [.1Th 4:14](#)

³²⁷ Languta eka “(The 1st rapture) Ku ta humelela yini loko mhalamhala ya Xikwembu yi chayiwa?” ehansi ka “[Xifaniso 10]” .

³²⁸ Vona eka “([Nhl 14:1-5](#)) *Xinyimpfana & 144,000 (vanhwana) va yime eNtshaveni ya Siyoni (Ku rhurhisiwa ka 1st ka 2nd watch)* .”

³²⁹ Vona eka “([Nhl 6:1-2](#)) *Ku pfuleka ka xilemo xa 1 (hanci yo basa, vurha & harhi)* .” .

³³⁰ Vona eka “([Nhl 8:1-5](#)) *Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vu-7 (7 tintsumi emahlweni ka Xikwembu ti nyikiwa 7 wa timhalamhala)* .” .

³³¹ [Nhl 11:15-16](#), .Vona eka “([Nhl 14:14-16](#)) *Ntshovelo, Ku rhurhisiwa (Ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi ka ku rindza ka vunharhu)* .” .

³³² Vona eka “([Nhl 20:5-6](#)) *Ku pfuxiwa ko sungula (The 4th watch)* .” .

[The 7 feasts of the LORD]

3. First-fruits (The 144,000)

Spring

Bones = The house of Israel (Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel. (Eze 37:11))

- **Woman (after sinned) = Ered (Eze 37:12)** (And the LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also is Ered - flesh. (Gen 6:3))
- **Man (after sinned) = Ered (Eze 37:12)** (And the LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also is Ered - flesh. (Gen 6:3))
- **The man (before sinned) = The life of the soul**

→ Originally, the man (male and female, Gen 5:2) was created in **God's image** (Gen 1:27), but after the man¹²³ sinned, **the ground¹²² was cursed**, and the dust of the ground, which is **the flesh of the life of the soul** lost its **mist of the earth¹²⁷** that **watered the whole face of the ground** (Eze 2:6), therefore became **dry** which is **earth¹²⁷** (Gen 3:17, Gen 1:10). In other words, it became **ered¹²⁴ Ered¹²⁴ (a flesh without life)**.

This is what **Ezekiel** meant when he said about **dried bones**: "Then he said unto me, Son of man, these **bones are the whole house of Israel**: behold, they say, **Our bones are dried, and our hope is lost**: we are cut off for our parts. (Eze 37:11)"

→ Therefore prophesy and say unto them, **Thus saith the LORD (Eze 37:12)**: **Behold, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up out of your graves, and bring you into the land (ground) **of Israel****. (Eze 37:12)

→ This prophesy by **the LORD (Eze 37:12)** was fulfilled when "Christ rose from the dead, and became the firstfruits of them that slept." (1Co 15:20)

Fulfilled the prophecy of Ezekiel (Eze 37:11-14)

Risen Christ → became the **firstfruits** of them that **slept**

→ **That slept** means the death of man¹²⁴ (1Co 15:20-22)

For since by man¹²⁴ came **death**, by man¹²⁴ came also **the resurrection of the dead** (1Co 15:21)*

① **Christ the firstfruits** → ② **They that are Christ's at his coming**

→ By rising from the dead, **Christ** defeated **death**, and the next are **Christ's coming**.

Since **Christ** is risen, the next is **they** that are **at Christ's coming**.

If at **his coming**, who are **they**? or who are **his firstfruits**?

→ It is revealed in **David's** response regarding **his house** before the **LORD** in **2Sa 7:25-26** and **2 Samuel 7** also corresponds to the **144,000** described in Revelation 7, 14, and 21.



How it all began

Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make His paths straight, John the Baptist, preached in the wilderness of Judaea.

→ **Repent ye** for **the kingdom of heaven** is at hand" (Mat 3:1-3)

After that John was put in prison, **Jesus** came into Galilee, preaching **the gospel of the kingdom of God**.

→ "The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand: **repent ye, and believe the gospel**."

Thus it is written, and thus

→ It behoved **Christ** to suffer, and to **rise from the dead** the third day. (Luk 24:46)

→ The **repentance** and **remission of sins** should be preached in **Christ's name among all nations**.

→ **Beginning at Jerusalem** (Luk 24:47) **You are witnesses of these things** (Luk 24:48)

But why tarry in the city of Jerusalem?

Luk 24:48 And behold, I send the promise of my Father upon you:

→ **but tarry in the city of Jerusalem**

→ **until ye be endued with power from on high.**

The meaning of the city of Jerusalem

Jerusalem is the **city of the great King** (Mat 5:35) and a **city of truth** (Zec 8:3), where **the house of the LORD** is (Ezr 1:5) and where **his name is** (2Ch 6:5-6)

→ Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you? (1Co 3:16)

Thus, **tarrying in the city of Jerusalem** means

→ **dwelling in the house of the LORD** in the truth of his great name in **you**.

Those who **dwell at Jerusalem** are **Jews and devout³³³ men** (Eze 4:3)

→ **out of every nation under heaven** (Act 2:5)

→ **Have seen the LORD** (Am 20:15) therefore **glad** (Am 20:20)

→ **Be filled with the Holy Spirit** (Eph 20:20) or **new wine** (Luk 2:13)

→ **For the kingdom of God is not in word** (1Co 4:20)

"These are the words which I spake unto you, while I was yet with you, that all things must be fulfilled which were written in the law of Moses, and in the prophets, and in the psalms, concerning me" (Luk 24:44)

Then, **opened he their understanding, that they might understand the scriptures.** (Luk 24:45)

The firstfruits of Christ at his coming is one nation of all of God's people

Who were **redeemed** from **Egypt** to put **His name** in their foreheads

→ They are **not defiled with women**, for they are **virgins** (Rev 14:4)

→ **Follow the Lamb** whithersoever he goes (Rev 14:4)

→ **Redeemed from among men** (Rev 14:4)

→ **The firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb** (Rev 14:5)

→ In their mouths was found **no guile**

→ **without fault** before the throne of God

God's people, Israel, whom God redeemed from Egypt, who are of the house of David for a great while to come, they are virgins, the firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb, the number of all the tribes of the sons of Israel who are sealed, having a Lamb's Father's name written in their foreheads, singing a new song before the throne, redeemed from the ground.

333Whidiyo 18. "Mihandzu yo Sungula (Va 144 000)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/18-mihandzu-yo-sungula-ya-144000/.

(Nhl 7:9-12) Ntshungu lowukulu lowu nga hlayekiki (Matiko hinkwawo, tinyimba hinkwato, vanhu ni tindzimi hinkwato) .

Nhl 7:9 Endzhaku ka sweswo, ndzi vona ntshungu lowukulu, .^{G3793}leswi a ku nga ri na munhu loyi a nga swi hlayaka, . eka matiko hinkwawo, .^{G1484}ni maxaka (tinxaka), .^{G5443}ni vanhu, .^{G2992}ni tindzimi (xirho xa miri), .^{G1100}yi yime emahlweni ka (.endzenivukona bya) .^{G1799}xiluvulo xa vuhosi, na le mahlweni ka (.endzenivukona bya) .^{G1799}Xinyimpfana (arnion), .^{G721}

va ambale tinguvu to basa, ni swikunwana swa mavoko^{G5404}emavokweni ya vona;

Nhl 7:10 Kutani va huwelela hi rito lerikulu, va ku: “Ku ponisiwa eka Xikwembu xa hina lexi tshameke exiluvulweni, ni le ka Xinyimpfana.”

Nhl 7:11 Kutani tintsumi hinkwato ti yima ti rhenzela xiluvulo, . ni malunghana ni vakulukumba ni swiharhi swa mune (swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka), .^{G2226}va khinsama emahlweni ka xiluvulo hi swikandza, va gandzela Xikwembu;

Nhl 7:12 Ku vula leswaku, Amen: Nkateko, ni ku vangama, ni vutlhari, ni ku nkhenza, ni ku xiximeka, ni matimba, .^{G1411}na matimba (matimba),

.^{G2479}

mi va eka Xikwembu xa hina hilaha ku nga heriki. Amen.

☞ **Nhl 7:9** Endzhaku ka swilo leswi ndzi langutile, kutani waswivo, .a xikulu^{G4183}vunyingi bya vanhu(vanhu),^{G3793}leswi a ku nga ri na munhu loyi a ta swi hlaya, .

ya rixaka hinkwato (vun’we), .³³⁴tinyimba, vanhu ni tindzimi (xirho xa miri), . ku yima emahlweni ka xiluvulo na**kuNyimpfu**, .

va ambale tinguvu to basa, va khome mavoko ya vona, .

☞ **Nhl 7:10** a huwelela hi rito lerikulu, a ku:

“**Ku ponisiwai** ya hina**Xikwembu**loyi a tshamaka exiluvulweni, na ku**Xinyimpfana!**”

☞ **Nhl 7:11** Kutani tintsumi hinkwato ti yima ti rhenzela xiluvulo ni vakulukumba ni swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka swa mune (4).

va wa hi swikandza emahlweni ka xiluvulo, va gandzela**Xikwembu**, .

☞ **Nhl 7:12** Ku ku, “Amen:

Nkateko, ni ku vangama, ni vutlhari, ni ku nkhenza, ni ku xiximeka, ni matimba ni matimba, . va eka hina**Xikwembu**hilaha ku nga heriki. Amen.”

- **Ntshungu lowukulu lowu nga hlayekiki**

→Xiya leswaku 144 000 yi yimela**Rixaka rin’we ra vanhu hinkwawo va Xikwembu**.

Kambe xivumbeko xa vun’we xa “tiko hinkwato (.Nhl 7:9) .” ku kombetela eka ntshungu lowukulu lowu “nga hlayekiki” lowu humaka eka matiko hinkwawo, tinyimba hinkwato, . vanhu, ni tindzimi lava nga**xirho xa miri wa Kriste**.

- Leswi hi swona**yakwetsimi vo kwetsima** loyi a nga ta tekiwa evuhlongeni a dlayiwa hikwalaho ko ka a nga amukeli mfungho wa xivanzana

hi nkarhi wa Nhlo mulo Lowukulu.³³⁵Va ta ambariwa tinguvu to basa, va khome mavoko hi mavoko eka vukona bya xiluvulo na**Xinyimpfana**(arnion), .^{G721}ku rila hi rito leri tlakukeke, “**Ku ponisiwa eka ya**

hinaXikwembulevi tshamaka ehenhla ka yona

xiluvulo xa vuhosi, na ku**Xinyimpfana**.^{G721}” .

(Nhl 7:13-15) Lava humaka eka Nhlo mulo Lowukulu va ambale tinguvu to basa

Nhl 7:13 Kutani un’wana wa vakulukumba a hlamula, a ku eka mina:

Hi swihi leswi leswi ambaleke tinguvu to basa? naswona va huma kwihi?

Nhl 7:14 Kutani ndzi ku eka yena: “Hosi (Hosi, kyrios), .^{G2962}wa swi tiva.

A ku eka mina: “Lava hi vona lava humeke emaxangwini lamakulu;

va hlantswile tinguvu ta vona, va ti basa hi ngati ya Xinyimpfana (arnion).^{G721}

Nhl 7:15 Hikokwalaho va le mahlweni ka xiluvulo xa Xikwembu, va xi tirhela vusiku ni nhlikanhi etempeleni ya xona. loyi a tshamaka exiluvulweni u ta tshama exikarhi ka vona.

³³⁴Vhidiyo 16. “Vamatiko (5/10).”www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangelii/16/.

³³⁵Vona eka “(Nhl 14:14-16) Ntshovelo, Ku rhrhisiwa (Ku rhrhisiwa ka vumbirhi ka ku rindza ka vunharhu) ..”

- ☞ [Nhl 7:13](#) Na yin'wana ya **vakulukumba** ku hlamula, a ku eka mina (Yohane), .
“I vamani lava va ambaleke **tinguvu to basa**, .naswona va huma kwihi?”
- ☞ [Nhl 7:14](#) Kutani ndzi ku eka yena, “ .**Xikwembu**, wa swi tiva.”
Hiloko a ku ka mina: “Lava hi vona lava humeke **nhlomulo Lowukulu**, .
na **va hlantswe tinguvu ta vona** kutani a va endla **basa** endzeningati ya **Xinyimpfana**.

→ Lava va hleriweke hi **tinguvu to basayi** humile eka “ .**nhlomulo Lowukulu**,” ku hlantswiwa ka vona **tinguvu ta swiambalo**, .

kutani a va endla **basa** engatini ya **Xinyimpfana** (arnion).) .[G721](#)

→ Lapi ra ntsembyana ri vekiwile esirheni leri Yesu a nga lahliwa eka rona, naswona nguvu leyi cheriweke engatini ya Yena yi kona

vitaniwa, .**logos ya Xikwembu**, leswi mavuthu lama nga etilweni ma swi ambaleke, .**basana basile**.³³⁶

- ☞ [Nhl 7:15](#) Hikwalaho va le mahlweni (evukona bya) .[G1799](#) **xiluvelo xa Xikwembu**, .
naswona u N'wi tirhela vusiku ni nhlikanhi etempeleni ya Yena. Naswona Loyi a tshameke exiluvweni u ta tshama exikarhi ka vona.

→ Loyi a tshameke exiluvweni: **Xikwembu**.

→ **The Vakwetsimi va Nhlomulo Lowukuluyi** ta va emahlweni ka **xiluvelo xa Xikwembu**, ku tirhela Xikwembu vusiku ni nhlikanhi endzeni **tempele ya Xikwembu**.

(Nhl 7:16-17) Xinyimpfana (the shepherd) u ta va dyisa & va yisa eka swihlovo leswi hanyaka swa mati

[Nhl 7:16](#) A va nge he pfuki va dlayiwe hi ndlala, va nga ha tshuki va khomiwa hi torha; naswona dyambu a ri nge voni (ku wa) .[G4098](#) eka vona, kumbe ku hisa kwihi na kwihi.

[Nhl 7:17](#) Swa **Xinyimpfana** (arnion).) .[G721](#) leyi nga exikarhi ka xiluvelo yi ta va phamela, yi va yisa eswihlobyeni swa mati leswi hanyaka; na **Xikwembu** ta sula mihloti hinkwayo ematihlweni ya vona.

- ☞ [Nhl 7:16A](#) va nge he vi na ndlala kumbe torha, hambi ku ri dyambu kumbe ku hisa a va nge va weli.

- ☞ [Nhl 7:17](#) Fkumbe **Xinyimpfana** loyi a nga exikarhi ka xiluvelo

u ta va risa

u va yisa eswihlobyeni leswi hanyaka swa mati.

Naswona **Xikwembu** yi ta sula mihloti yin'wana ni yin'wana ematihlweni ya vona.

→ Fkumbe **Xinyimpfana** (arnion) .[G721](#) loyi a nga exikarhi ka xiluvelo ntsakelos **smurisi wa swifuwo** va va rhangela (lava va ambaleke endzeni

tinguvu to basa ti humile eka Nhlomulo Lowukulu) ku ya eka swihlovo leswi hanyaka swa mati.

Naswona **Xikwembu** yi ta sula mihloti hinkwayo ematihlweni ya vona.

³³⁶Vhidiyo 43. “(Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/.

Ndzima ya 8

(Nhl 8:1- .5.) Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vu-7

Nhl 8:1 Kuteloko a pfule xilemo xa vunkombo, ku miyela etilweni ku ringana kwalomu ka hafu ya awara.

Nhl 8:2 Kutani ndzi vona tintsumi ta nkombo leti a ti yime emahlweni ka Xikwembu; va nyikiwe timhalamhala ta nkombo.

- ☞ **Nhl 8:1** Nakona loko A pfula kuya vunkombo (7th) .siva, ku ve ni ku miyela etilweni ku ringana kwalomu ka hafu ya awara.
- ☞ **Nhl 8:2** Nakona mina (Yohane) ndzi swi vonile kunkombo (7.7) .tintsumi lava yimeke emahlweni Xikwembu, naswona va nyikiwile nkombo(7.7) .timhalamhala.

→ Whuku ya vu-7 siva yi pfuriwile, tintsumi ta 7 ti yime emahlweni Xikwembu va le kusuhi ni ku chaya timhalamhala ta vona.

- Xikhongelo xa vakwetsimi vo kwetsima xi tlandlukele ehenhla emahlweni ka Xikwembu

Nhl 8:3 Kutani ntsumi yin'wana yi ta, yi yima ealitarini, yi khome xibya xa nsuku xa mirhi ya risuna;

kutani a nyikiwa mirhi ya risuna yo tala, ^{G2368}

leswaku a yi nyikela ni swikhongelo swa vakwetsimi hinkwavo (vakwetsimi vo kwetsima) ^{G40} ehenhla ka alitari ya nsukuleyi a yi ri emahlweni ka xiluvelo.

Nhl 8:4 Ni musu wa mirhi ya risuna, ^{G2368} leyi teke ni swikhongelo swa vakwetsimi (vakwetsimi vo kwetsima), ^{G40} a tlandlukela emahlweni ka Xikwembu a huma evokweni ra ntsumi.

Nhl 8:5 Kutani ntsumi yi teka xibya xa mirhi ya risuna, ^{G3031} a ri tata hi ndzilo wa alitari, a wu hoxa emisaveni (misava): ^{G1093} kutani ku va ni marito, ni ku dzindza ka tilo, ni rihati, ^{G796} ni ku tsekateka ka misava.

- ☞ **Nhl 8:3** Kutani ntsumi yin'wana leyi khomeke xibya xa nsuku, yi fika yi yima ealitarini. U nyikiwe mirhi ya risuna yo tala:

ku yi nyikela na yona xikhongelo xa konaya hinkwavo vakwetsimi vo kwetsima, ehenhla ka alitari ya nsuku emahlweni ka xiluvelo.

- ☞ **Nhl 8:4** Na musu wa mirhi ya risuna na xikhongelo xa konaya vakwetsimi vo kwetsima, ku tlandlukela ehenhla emahlweni (eka vukona bya) ^{G1799} Xikwembu ku huma evokweni ra ntsumi.

- ☞ **Nhl 8:5** Kutani ntsumi yi teka xibya xa mirhi ya risuna, yi xi tata ndzilo ku suka ealitarini, kutani a yi lahlela ehansi. Kutani ku ve ni mimpfumawulo, ku dzindza ka tilo, ni rihati ni ku tsekateka ka misava.

→ Eka Torah, mpimo lowu omeke wa vuswa a wu tirhisiwa eka gandzelo ra xidyoho naswona a wu hundzuka gandzelo ra nyama leri tshamaka ri ri kona

loko yi hlanganisiwa na mafurha, leyi muprista a faneleke ku yi hisa hi ku helela (a hlundzukile) leswaku a nyikela nun'hwelo wo nandziha eka yona

HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) esikwini leri Aroni ni vana va yena va totiwa ha rona.³³⁷

- .When mpimo wa mati wa vhinyo a wu tirhisiwa ku va gandzelo ra nyama ni swakunwa leri tshamaka ri ri kona (xinyimpfana xin'we eka

nimixo ni yin'we nimadyambu), yi hundzuka nantswo wo nandziha lowu endliweke hi ndzilo ku ya eka HOSI Xikwembu.³³⁸

→ Minyikelo leyi endliwaka hi ndzilo ku ya eka HOSI Xikwembu yi hundzuka gandzelo ro hisiwa ra nkarhi hinkwawo eka wena hinkwako

tinxaka eka nyangwaya nkhuvo wa mintsonga eka vukona bya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh), laha A nga u hlanguka, a vulavula, a tshama na vana va Israele hikuva HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) i ya vona Xikwembu ('elohim).

³³⁷ Languta eka **Nhl 6:6**. 1/10 wa efa ya vuswa = gandzelo ra xidyoho (na mafurha) . → gandzelo ra nyama ra nkarhi hinkwawo (muprista ri hisiwa hinkwaro) .

ku humesela Yehovha nun'hwelo wo nandziha esikwini leri Aroni ni vana va yena va nga totiwa, u nga dyi.

³³⁸ Languta eka **Nhl 6:6**.

→ **HOSI Xikwembu**(*Yahweh*) u tshembise yindlu ya Israyele ni yindlu ya Yuda leswaku U ta endla leswinene xilo. “Nchumu lowunene” wu kombetela eka Rhavi ra ku Lulama leri nga ta kula ku ya fika eka Davhida leswaku a ri dlaya
ku avanyisani ku lulama emisaveni, leswi nga ta ponisa Yuda ni ku endla leswaku Yerusalem wa hlayiseka hi vito
ya**HOSI Xikwembu**ku lulama ka hina loyi a nga**Yesu Krete** ([1Yh 2:1](#)).

- Xiya: U xaviwile (u xaviwile) hi ngati ya risima ya**Kriste (Yesu tanihi xinyimpfana**^{G286} kuri hava xivati ni lexi nga riki na xivati loyi a veke**Kriste**Paseka ya hina), na**ku Xikwembu** (ti-despotēs) .^{G1203} hi Loyi a u xavile wena ni vanhu va Xikwembu Israyeleku ya emisaveni yo kwetsima ku suka emisaveni ya Egipta hi ku tirhisa lavo lulama va Yena
swibalo leswi ringaniseriweke, maribye, efa ni hin ([2Pe 2:1](#)).**HOSI Xikwembu** (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri) **iHOSI Xikwembu**(*Yahweh*) loyi a veke wa wena
Xikwembu, kumbe**Hosi Yesu Kriste**hina**Xikwembu**.³³⁹

³³⁹Languta eka**Nhl 6:6**& **.Nhl 6:11**.

Daniel 9:27	Moedim	#	Duration	Jewish Calendar	2024 God's Calendar	Feast	Event	Bible Verse	Status					
69 Weeks	Spring Feasts	1	14 Days	Nissan 14	End of the Day, April 22, 2024	Passover (Shabbat)	Jesus' Crucifixion	Leviticus 23:4-8	Fulfilled (at Christ's 1st coming)					
		2	24 Hours	Nissan 15-22	April 23 – April 29, 2024	Unleavened bread (Chag Hamotzi)	Jesus' Burial (in the grave)	Leviticus 23:6						
		3	3 (2-6) Days	Nisan 17	Sunday of Unleavened Bread (April 24 or April 28, 2024)	First Fruits (Yom habikkurim)	Christ's Resurrection	Leviticus 23:10						
		4	50 Days (7days * 7wk)+1	Sivan 7 (50 days after Firstfruits)	June 12 or June 16, 2024	Pentecost (Feast of Weeks) (Shavu'ot)	The Holy Spirit is given	Leviticus 23:16	Fulfilled					
The fulness of the Gentiles														
1 Week (70th Week)	Fall Feasts	5	135 Days	Tishrei 1	October 3, 2024 (Rosh Hashanah)	Trumpets (Yom Teruah)	The feast of trumpets is observed over two days because the new moon can appear on either day that no one knows (Mat 24:36).	Leviticus 23:24	To be Fulfilled					
		6	10 Days	Tishrei 10	October 12, 2024 (Begins at sundown)	The Day of Atonement (Yom Kippur) the holiest	Leviticus 16; 23:26-32							
		7	5 Days	Tishrei 15-22	October 17-24, 2024	Tabernacles (or Booths) (Sukkot)	Leviticus 23:34							
73 Days Dec 26, 2024 – Jan 2, 2025 Hanukkah														
What will happen?	Moedim	#	Duration	Harvest	Expected time	Feast	Event	Bible Verse	Status					
Harvests	1	The Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	BARLEY	At the start of the Great Tribulation	Before The feast of Trumpets	Wise virgins (the 144,000) First to be raptured before the Great Tribulation)	Rev 7:4-8	Rev 7:9, Rev 11:14, Rev 14:14	To be Fulfilled					
										WHEAT	The coming of the Lord Jesus Christ	The day of Atonement	Foolish virgins (the 2nd rapture for the Great Tribulation Holy saints)	Rev 20:5-6

March 24, 2024

Purim

(Nhl 8:6) Tintsumi ta 7 leti nga ni timhalamhala ta 7 ti lunghiselela ku chaya

Nhl 8:6 Kutani tintsumi ta nkombo leti a ti ri ni timhalamhala ta nkombo ti tilulamisa ku chaya.

☞ **Nhl 8:6** Na nkombo (7.7). **tintsumi** loyi a a ri na nkombo (7.7). **timhalamhala** va tilunghiselele ku twala.

(Nhl 8:7) Ntsumi ya 1 yi chaya mhalamhala (1/3 wa mirhi & byanyi hinkwabyo bya rihlaza byi hisiwile) .

Nhl 8:7 Ntsumi yo sungula yi ba, kutani ku landzela xihangu ni ndzilo lowu pfanganisiweke ni ngati; kutani va lahleriwa emisaveni (misava): ^{G1093} kutani xiphemu xa vunharhu xa mirhi xi hisiwa, ni byanyi hinkwabyo bya rihlaza byi hisiwa.

☞ **Nhl 8:7** Xo sungula (1st) .**ntsumi** ku twala: 1 .

Kutani xihangu ni ndzilo swi landzela, swi hlangana ni ngati, swi lahleriwa ehansi.
Kutani n'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa mirhi yi hisiwile, ni byanyi hinkwabyo bya rihlaza byi hisiwa.

① **Xo sungula(1st) .ntsumi** ku twala (mhalamhala):

Xihangu na **ndzilo** ku hlangana na **ngati** va lahleriwa ehansi.

→ N'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa mirhi yi hisiwile, swin'we ni byanyi hinkwabyo bya rihlaza.

(Nhl 8:8-9) Ntsumi ya vumbirhi yi chayile mhalamhala (1/3 wa malwandle, swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka, & swikepe swi lovisiwile) .

Nhl 8:8 Kavaloko ntsumi ya vumbirhi yi chaya, yi lahleriwa elwandle, ku fana ni ntshava leyikulu leyi pfurhaka hi ndzilo. kutani xiphemu xa vunharhu xa lwandle xi hundzuka ngati;

Nhl 8:9 Ni xiphemu xa vunharhu xa swivumbiwa ^{G2938} leti a ti ri elwandle, ti ri ni vutomi, file; kutani xiphemu xa vunharhu xa swikepe swi lovisiwa.

☞ **Nhl 8:8** Kutani ya vumbirhi (2nd) .**ntsumi** ku twala: 1 .

Kutani nchumu lowu fanaka ni ntshava leyikulu leyi pfurhaka hi ndzilo wu lahleriwa elwandle, . naswona n'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa lwandle ri hundzuke ngati.

☞ **Nhl 8:9** Kutani n'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka elwandle swi file, kutani n'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa swikepe swi lovisiwa.

② **Xa vumbirhi(2nd) .ntsumi** ku twala (mhalamhala):

Yin'wana leyi fanaka ni ntshava leyikulu leyi pfurhaka hi ndzilo, yi lahleriwa elwandle.

→ N'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa lwandle xi hundzuke ngati.

→ N'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa swivumbiwa leswi nga elwandle leswi a swi ri ni vutomi swi file.

→ N'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa swikepe swi lovisiwile.

(Nhl 8:10-11) Ntsumi ya vu 3 yi chayile mhalamhala (Wormwood yi wele ehenhla ka 1/3 wa milambu) .

Nhl 8:10 Kutani ntsumi ya vunharhu yi chaya, yi wa nyeleti leyikulu yi huma etilweni, yi pfurha ku fana ni rivoni. ^{G2985} wu wele ehenhla ka xiphemu xa vunharhu xa milambu, ni le henhla ka swihlovo swa mati;

Nhl 8:11 Vito ra nyeleti leyi ri vuriwa Wormwood; kutani xiphemu xa vunharhu xa mati xi hundzuka xivungu; kutani vavanuna vo tala va file hikwalaho ka mati, hikuva ma bava.

☞ **Nhl 8:10** Kutani ya vunharhu (3rd) .**ntsumi** ku twala: 1 .

Kutani nyeleti leyikulu yi wa hi le tilweni, yi pfurha kukota rivoni.
kutani yi wele ehenhla ka n'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa milambu ni le ka swihlovo swa mati.

☞ **Nhl 8:11** Naswona vito ra nyeleti i **Xivungu xa xivungu**.

N'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa mati ma hundzuke wormwood, .
kutani vavanuna vo tala va fa hikwalaho ka mati, hikuva ma bava.

- ③ **Tyena wa vunharhu(3rd) .ntsumi** ku twala (mhalamhala):
 Nyeleti leyikulu leyi humaka etilweni, leyi pforhaka ku fana ni rivoni, yi wele ehenhla ka 1/3 wa milambu ni swihlovo swa mati
 (The vito ra nyeleti iXivungu xa xivungu).
 →N'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa mati ma hundzuke xivungu, naswona vavanuna vo tala va file hikwalaho ka mati lawa a ma ri kona
 yi endliwe yi vava.

(Nhl 8:12-13) Ntsumi ya vumune yi chayile mhalamhala (1/3 wa dyambu, n'weti, & tinyeleti swi hundzuke munyama) .

Nhl 8:12 Kutani ntsumi ya vumune yi chaya, .

kutani xiphemu xa vunharhu xa dyambu, ni xiphemu xa vunharhu xa n'weti, ni xiphemu xa vunharhu xa tinyeleti;

kukotisa leswi xiphemu xa vunharhu xa swona xi nga va munyama, kutani nhlikanhi wu nga voningi ku ringana n'we-xa-nharhu xa wona, ni vusiku hi ku fanana.

Nhl 8:13 Kutani ndzi vona, ndzi twa ntsumi yi ri karhi yi haha exikarhi ka matilo, yi ku hi rito leri tlakukeke:

“Khombo, kombo, kombo, eka vaaki (vaaki) .^{G2730}ya misava (misava) .^{G1093}

hikwalaho ka marito man'wana ya mhalamhala ya tintsumi tinharhu, leti nga ta chaya!”

☞ **Nhl 8:12** Kutani ya vumune (4th) .ntsumi ku twala: 1 .

Kutani n'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa dyambu xi tlhaviwa, n'we-xa-nharhu (3rd) xa n'weti, ni n'we-xa-nharhu (3rd) xa tinyeleti, .

lerova n'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa swona swi va munyama.

N'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa siku a xi nga voningi, naswona hi ku fanana ni vusiku.

☞ **Nhl 8:13** Kutani ndzi languta, ndzi twa ntsumi yi haha exikarhi ka matilo, yi ku hi rito lerikulu:

“Khombo, kombo, kombo eka vaaki pf misava, .

hikwalaho ka marito man'wana ya mhalamhala ya tintsumi tinharhu leti nga kusuhi ni ku chaya!”

④ **Tyena a ya emahlweni(4th) .ntsumi** ku twala (mhalamhala):

→N'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa dyambu, n'weti ni tinyeleti a swi va munyama.

→ Axa vunharhu (1/3) xa sikua yi voninga, naswona hi ku fanana nivusiku.

➤ **Khombo, Khombo, Khombo**(Timhalamhala tin'wana ta 3 ti siyiwe hi tintsumi ta 3)

→Angle leyi hahaka exikarhi ka tilo yi ri, .

“Khombo, kombo, kombo eka vaaki va misava, hikwalaho ka mimpfumawulo yin'wana ya mhalamhalaya tintsumi tinharhu (3) leti nga kusuhi no ba (3 makhombo)!”

Ndzima ya 9

(Nhl 9:1-5) Ntsumi ya vu 5 yi chaya mhalamhala (The 1st owe) .

Nhl 9:1 Kutani ntsumi ya vuntlhanu yi ba, kutani ndzi vona nyeleti yi wela hi le tilweni, yi wela emisaveni (misava).^{G1093} kutani a nyikiwa xilotlelo xa lava nga riki na makumu^{G12} goji.^{G5421}

Nhl 9:2 Kutani a pfula mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu; kutani musi wu huma emugodini, ku fana ni musi wa ndzilo lowukulu; kutani dyambu ni moya swi hundzuke munyama hikwalaho ka musi wa mugodi.

Nhl 9:3 Kutani musi wu huma tinjiya ehenhla ka misava (misava):^{G1093} naswona va nyikiwile matimba (vulawuri),^{G1849} tanihi swikhovha swa misava (misava) .^{G1093} va na matimba (vulawuri).^{G1849}

Nhl 9:4 Naswona swi lerisiwe (ku vuriwa) .^{G4483} vona leswaku a va fanelanga va vavisa byanyi bya misava (misava), .^{G1093} hambi ku ri nchumu wa rihlaza, .^{G5515} hambi ku ri murhi wihi na wihi; kambe vavanuna volavo ntsena^{G444} leyi nga riki na xilemo xa Xikwembu eka (eka) .^{G1909} mimombo ya vona.

Nhl 9:5 Naswona va nyikiwile leswaku va nga va dlayi, kambe va xanisiwa tin'hweti ta ntlhanu (5). kutani ku xanisiwa ka vona a ku fana ni ku xanisiwa ka xikhovha, loko xi ba munhu.^{G444}

☞ **Nhl 9:1** Kutani ya vuntlhanu (5th) .ntsumiku twala: 1 .
Kutani ndzi vona nyeleti yi wela ehansi hi le tilweni. Eka yena u nyikiwe xilotlelo xa mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu.

➤ **Makhombo ya 1 eka 3**

⑤ **Tyena wa vuntlhanu(5th) .ntsumi** ku twala (mhalamhala):

→ Nyeleti yi wele ehansi hi le tilweni.

→ Nyeleti leyi weke hi le tilweni yi amukele xilotlelo xa mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu.

☞ **Nhl 9:2** Kutani a pfula mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu, kutani musi wu huma emugodini ku fana ni musi wa khele lerikulu.

Kutani dyambu ni moya swi hundzuke munyama hikwalaho ka musi wa mugodi.

☞ **Nhl 9:3** Kutani ku huma musi, tinjiya ti huma ehansi.

Va nyikiwe matimba, kukotisa swikhovha swa misava.

☞ **Nhl 9:4** A va lerisiwe leswaku va nga vavisi byanyi bya misava, kumbe nchumu wihi na wihi wa rihlaza, kumbe murhi wihi na wihi.

kambe vavanuna lava nga riki na xilemo xa **Xikwembu** emimombyeni ya vona.

☞ **Nhl 9:5** Naswona a va (nyikiwe matimba) ku va dlaya, kambe ku va xanisa ku ringana ntlhanu (5) .tin'hweti.

Ku xanisiwa ka vona a ku fana ni ku xanisiwa ka xikhovha loko xi ba munhu.

→ Loko mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu wu pfuleka, kutani musi wu huma emugodini ku fana ni musi wa khele lerikulu, .

kutani dyambu ni moya swi va munyama hikwalaho ka musi wa mugodi.

- Kutani tinjiya ti huma hi musi lowu a wu ri ehansi, kutani ti nyikiwe matimba, tanihi leswi swikhovha leswi nga ehansi swi nga ni matimba. Tinjiya ti byeriwe leswaku ti nga vavisi byanyi bya misava, kumbe rihlaza rihi na rihi, kumbe murhi wihi na wihi, kambe vavanuna volavo ntsena^{G444} lava nga riki na xilemo xa **Xikwembu** emimombyeni ya vona.
- Hi marito man'wana, tinjiya ti nyikiwile matimba yo vavisa lava a va nga pfumeli evhangelu ya vona ku ponisiwa endzhaku ka loko va swi twileti **logos ta ntiyiso**. Hikwalaho ka leswi a va nga pfumeli, a va funghiwa hi
Moya lowo Kwetsima ya xitshembiso (Ef 1:13).

(Nhl 9:6) Rifu ri balekela vanhu

Nhl 9:6 Naswona emasikwini wolawo vanhu va ta^{G444} lava rifu, naswona a va nge wu kumi;

va ta navela ku fa, rifu ri ta va balekela.

☞ [Nhl 9:6](#) Naswona Minan masiku wolawo (hi nkarhi wa xikweleti xo sungula), vanhu va ta lava rifu kambe a va nge ri kumi.

Va ta navela ku fa, kambe rifu ri ta va balekela.

→ Leswi swita humelela emahlweni ka ntshovelo wa 2nd rapture.³⁴⁰

([Nhl 9:7-10](#)) Ku fana na tinjiya (Hurt men for 5 months).

[Nhl 9:7](#) Na swivumbeko (ku fana) .^{G3667} ya tinjiya^{G200} a va fana ni tihanci leti lunghekeleke nyimpi (nyimpi);^{G4171} etinhlokweni ta vona a ti fana ni tiharhi leti fanaka ni nsuku, ni swikandza swa vona a swi fana ni swikandza swa vanhu.^{G444}

[Nhl 9:8A](#) va ri ni misisi yo fana ni misisi ya vavasati, ni meno ya vona a ma fana ni meno ya tinghala.

[Nhl 9:9A](#) va ri ni swifuva, ku fana ni swifuva swa nsimbi;

ni mpfumawulo wa timpapa ta tona a wu fana ni mpfumawulo wa makalichi^{G716} ya tihanci to talaku tsutsumela enyimpini (nyimpi).^{G4171}

[Nhl 9:10A](#) ti ri ni misisi yo fana ni ya swikhovha, naswona a ku ri ni swithavi emisisini ya tona.

na matimba ya vona (vulawuri) .^{G1849} a ku ri ku vavisa vavanuna^{G444} tin'hweti ta ntlhanu.

☞ [Nhl 9:7](#) Na ku fana ka **tinjiya** a yi fana ni tihanci leti lunghekeleke nyimpi.

Etinhllokweni ta vona a ku ri ni tiharhi ta nchumu lowu fanaka ni nsuku, ni swikandza swa vona a swi fana ni swikandza swa vanhu.

☞ [Nhl 9:8A](#) va ri ni misisi yo fana ni misisi ya vavasati, ni meno ya vona a ma fana ni meno ya tinghala.

☞ [Nhl 9:9](#) Naswona a va ri ni swifuva leswi fanaka ni swifuva swa nsimbi, .

kutani mpfumawulo wa timpapa ta vona a wu fana ni mpfumawulo wa makalichi lama nga ni tihanci to tala leti tsutsumaka ti ya enyimpini.

☞ [Nhl 9:10](#) Naswona a ti ri ni misisi yo fana ni swikhovha, naswona a ku ri ni swithavi emicileni ya tona.

Vulawuri bya vona a ku ri ku vavisa vavanuna ntlhanu (**5.**) **tin'hweti**.

- Tinjiya a ti nyikiwanga matimba ya ku va dlaya, kambe ku va xanisa ku ringana ntlhanu (**5.**) **tin'hweti**.^{G444}

([Nhl 9:11](#)) Hosi ya ntsumi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu (Apollyon) .

[Nhl 9:11](#) Kutani a va ri ni hosi leyi a yi ri ehenhla ka vona, ku nga ntsumi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu, . loyi vito ra yena hi ririmi ra Xiheveru ku nga Abadoni (ri vula “ku lovisiwa”), .^{G3} kambe hi ririmi ra Xigriki u ni vito ra yena Apoliyoni (ri vula “mudlayi”).^{G623}

☞ [Nhl 9:11](#) Kutani a va ri hosi ehenhla ka vona ntsumi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu, .

loyi vito ra yena hi Xiheveru ku nga Abadoni (ri vula “ku lovisiwa”), .

kambe hi Xigriki u ni vito **Apollyon** (swi vula “mudlayi”).

→ Vito ra hosi ya ntsumi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu: Abaddon (Hi Xiheveru) & Apollyon (hi Xigriki).

➤ **Apollyon**^{G623} (ntsumi leyi nga hosi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu) .

- .Ntsumi ya hosi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu i Apollyon (ya Strong [G623](#), apollyōn, xihlamusela-marito), .^{G623} swi vula “mudlayi.”

→ Apollyon loyi, wa Strong [G623](#), apollyōn, xihlamusela-marito, i xivulwa lexi tirhaka xa apollymi (Strong's [G622](#), ἀπόλλυμι), .

leswi vulaka “ku lova kumbe ku lovisa.”

→ Swimbirhi **Apollyon** naku lovisiwa yi avelana rito rin'we ra rimitsu ra Xigriki, apollymi (ku lovisa, ra Strong [G622](#)).

³⁴⁰Vona eka “[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.”

- Nhlamuselo ya ku lovisiwa

→ Ku lovisiwa (Strong's [G684](#), ἀπόλεια, apōleia) yi huma eka xiaki lexi ku ehleketiwaka leswaku xi huma eka ἀπόλλυμι

(Strong's [G622](#), apollymi), leswi vulaka “ku lova kumbe ku lovisa.”

→ Xikwembu xi ta kombisa vukarhi bya xona ni ku tivisa matimba ya xona hi ku chela swibya swa vukarhi, leswi nga ta va kona

yi hundzuluxeriwe hi ku hetiseka onha (Rhm 9:22). [G684](#)

Rhm 9:22 Ku vuriwa yini loko Xikwembu, . [G2316](#) a tiyimisele ku kombisa vukarhi bya yena, . [G3709](#) ni ku endla matimba ya yena (matimba) . [G1415](#) tivile, va tiyisele hi ku lehisa mbilu swinene swibya swa vukarhi [G3709](#) fitted (yi hetisekile) . [G2675](#) eka onha: 1 . [G684](#)

- .Ku lovisiwa vs. Ku ponisiwa

• Siku lerikulu ra vukarhi bya Xinyimpfana ri fika loko xilemo xa vu-6 xi pfuriwa (Nhl 6:12-17).

• Vukarhi bya Xikwembu yi ta chuluriwa emisaveni endzhaku ka loko mhalamhala ya vu-7 yi twala (7 wa swibya, .Nhlav 16).

- .Vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va matiko ya Vamatiko va ta va kona ku rhurhisiwa eka wachi ya vu-3 (2nd ku rhurhisiwa, .Nhl 11:14).

→ Hikwalaho, a wu fanelanga ku chavisiwa hi valala va wena hikuva ku ta va xikombiso xa Xikwembu ku ponisiwa eka n'wina, kambe xikombiso xa vumbhoni lebyi nga erivaleni bya ku lovisiwa eka vona (lavo hamboloka).

Fl 1:28 Naswona mi nga chavisiwi hi valala va n'wina; leyi eka vona yi nga xikombiso lexi nga erivaleni (vumbhoni) . [G1732](#) ya ku

lovisiwa, . [G684](#)

kambe eka n'wina wa ku ponisiwa, ni leyi ya Xikwembu.

→ Hi marito man'wana, “ku lovisiwa” i xihlawulekisi xa Ku ponisiwa.

N'wana wa ku lovisiwa

• Hi ku ya hi [Nhl 17:11](#), xivandzana lexi yaka “eku lovisiwani kumbe eku lovisiwani” ixivandzana xa vumbirhi loyi n'wana wa yena na yena a nga ta va n'wana wa ku lovisiwa.³⁴¹

Nhl 17:11 Naswona xivandzana lexi a xi ri kona, kambe lexi nga riki kona, i xa vutsevu, . naswona u le ka lavankombo, kutani u nghena ku lovisiwa.

Munhu wa xidyoho

• N'wana wa ku lovisiwa ya xivandzana xa vumbirhi (lexi nga xa Apollyon) yi ta va Muprofeta wa Mavunwa ([Nhl 19:20](#)) loyi a nga ta endla leswaku vaaki va misava va gandzela xivandzana xo sungula hi ku tirhisa Anti-Christ ([Yh 17:12](#)).

• Matilo ya sweswi (ya 1st) na misava swi hlayisiwile ku pfurha ku lwisana na siku ra ku avanyisa na ku lovisiwa [G684](#) ya vanhu lava nga chaviki Xikwembu (vunyingi, .[2Pe 3:7](#)), . [G444](#) ku katsa na Mukaneti wa Kriste na Muprofeta wa Mavunwa.

2Pe 3:7 Kambe matilo ni misava, leswi nga kona sweswi, swi hlayisiwile hi rito rin'we; yi vekerawe ndzilo ku lwisana ni siku ra vuavanyisi ni ku lovisiwa [G684](#) ya vanhu lava nga

chaviki Xikwembu. [G444](#)

→ Havumbirhi Mukaneti wa Kriste (munhu wa xidyoho) na Muprofeta wa Mavunwa (n'wana wa ku lovisiwa), .

lava nga va diyavulosi ([1Yh 3:8](#)) yi ta paluxiwa ku nga si ta ka Hosi Yesu

³⁴¹Vona eka “([Nhl 17:7-8](#)) Xihundla xa wansati (Xiharhi xa vumbirhi - lexi a xi ri kona, lexi nga riki kona, naswona xi nga ta ta).” .

() ([2Th 2:1-3](#)). **Kriste**(ntshovelo wa vumbirhi wa ku rhurhisiwa) . na **siku ra Kriste**(ntshovelo wa vu-3)

[2Th 2:1](#)Sweswi ha mi khongotela, vamakwerhu, hi ku ta ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, .
ni hi ku hlengeletana ka hina eka yena, .

[2Th 2:2](#)Leswaku mi nga hatli mi tsekatekisiwa emiehleketweni, kumbe ku karhateka,
hambi ku ri hi moya;
kumbe hi rito (logos), . kumbe hi papila (papila) . ^{G1992}tanihi leswi humaka eka
hina, .
tanihi sweswo **siku ra Kriste**yi le kusuhi.

[2Th 2:3](#)Ku nga vi na munhu loyi a mi kanganyisaka hi ndlela yihi na yihi;
hikuva siku rero a ri nge fiki, .
handle ka loko ku ta ku sungula ku wa (vugwinehi), . ^{G646}
na wanuna yoloye (vun'we) . ^{G444}ya xidyoho ^{G266}ku paluxiwa, n'wana wa ku

lovisiwa; ^{G684}

→ **N'wana wa Xikwembu** yi kombisiwile to herisa mintirho ya diyavulosi hikuva xidyoho i xa
diyavulosi.

[1Yh 3:8](#)Loyi a endlaka xidyoho u huma eka Diyavulosi; hikuva Diyavulosi u dyoha ku
sukela eku sunguleni.

Hi xikongomelo lexi **N'wana wa Xikwembu**yi kombisiwile, .
leswaku a herisa mintirho ya Diyavulosi;

([Nhl 9:12](#)) Ku hela ka khombo ro sungula

[Nhl 9:12](#)Khombo rin'we ri hundzile; kutani, waswivo, ku ta makhombo man'wana mambirhi endzhaku ka sweswo

☞ [Nhl 9:12](#)Khombo rin'we (1) ri hundzile. Vonani, makhombo man'wana mambirhi (2) ya ha ta endzhaku ka swilo
leswi.

([Nhl 9:13-16](#)) Ntsumi ya vu-6 yi chaye mhalamhala (Ya vumbirhi yi kolota: tintsumi ta 4 enambyeni lowukulu wa Yufrata ti
ntshunxiwile) .

[Nhl 9:13](#)Kutani ntsumi ya vutsevu yi ba, kutani ndzi twa rito leri humaka eka timhondzo ta mune ta alitari ya nsuku leyi
nga emahlweni **Xikwembu**, .

[Nhl 9:14](#)A ku eka ntsumi ya vutsevu leyi khomeke mhalamhala:
Pfluxeta tintsumi ta mune leti bohiweke enambyeni lowukulu wa Yufrata.

[Nhl 9:15](#)Kutani tintsumi ta mune ti ntshunxiwile, ti lunghiseriwe awara, ni siku, ni n'hweti, ni lembe;
hikuva ku dlaya xiphemu xa vunharhu xa vanhu. ^{G444}

[Nhl 9:16](#)Nhlayo ya mavuthu ya vagadi va tihanci a yi ri 200 000;
kutani ndzi twa nhlayo ya vona.

☞ [Nhl 9:13](#)Kutani ya vutsevu (**6th**) .**ntsumi**ku twala: 1 .
Nakona ndzi twe rito leri humaka eka timhondzo ta mune (4) ta **alitari ya nsuku** leyi nga
emahlweni **Xikwembu**, .

☞ [Nhl 9:14](#)Ku vula eka wa vutsevu (**6th**) .**ntsumi**loyi a a ri ni mhalamhala, .
“Ntshunxa swa mune (**.4. 4.**) .**tintsumi**lava bohiweke enambyeni lowukulu wa Yufrata.”

☞ [Nhl 9:15](#)Kutani tintsumi ta mune (4), leti a ti lunghekele **awara ya konanasikuna**n'hwetina**lembe**, .
va ntshunxiwile leswaku va dlaya n'we-xa-nharhu (**3rd**) ya **vavanuna**.

☞ [Nhl 9:16](#)Naswona nhlayo ya mavuthu ya vagadi va tihanci a yi ri

magidi:^{G3461}

madzana mambirhi (**kambirhi, kumbembirhi**) .^{G1417}gidi (**khume ra magidi**) .^{G3461}gidi (**khume ra**

kutani ndzi twa nhlayo ya vona.

→ Nhlayo ya vuthu ra vagadi va tihanci a yi ri madzana mambirhi ya timiliyoni
(kambirhi^{G1417}10 000^{G3461} na 10 000^{G3461} (2 * 10 000 * 10 000 = **200 000 000**)).
va voniwa exivonweni hi mpfumawulo wa ntsumi ya vu-6 leyi nga ni mhalamhala (Vona eka [Nhl 9:13](#)).

(Xa vumbirhi eka makhombo ya 3)

⑥ **Tyena wa vutsevu(6th) .ntsumi** ku twala (mhalamhala):

- Rito leri humaka eka timhondzo ta mune (4) ta **alitari ya nsuku** ku nga si **Xikwembu** yi tsiwa loko **kuxa**

vutsevu(6th) .ntsumi

ku twala.

- a ku eka ntsumi ya vutsevu (6) leyi a yi ri na mhalamhala, .
Kutani: "Ntshunxa tintsumi ta mune (4) leti bohiweke enambyeni lowukulu wa Yufrata."
- **Lava va mune(4) tintsumi**, lava a va lunghekele nkarhi, siku, n'hweti ni lembe, .
va ntshunxiwile leswaku va dlaya n'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa vavanuna.^{G444}
- Nhlayo ya vuthu ra vagadi va tihanci= 200 000 000 (kumbe 2 x (10 000 x 10 000)).

- Tinhlayo ta 1 000, 10 000, & .10 000

→ Nhlayo ya munhu wa misava yi kombisiwa hi tiyuniti ta **1 000**.³⁴²

- Nhlayo ya munhu wa misava loyi a nga wa Yerusalema wa laha misaveni emfun'weni wa misava leyi;
yi kombisiwa tanihi 1 000 x 1 000 ([.2Tk 14:9](#)), kumbe 1 000 000.

([2Tk 14:9](#) Kutani Zera wa Muetiyopiya a humu ku lwa na vona, a ri ni vuthu ra nyimpi
gidi (1 000) .^{H505}gidi (1 000), .^{H505}na tinharhu^{H7969} dzana^{H3967} (300) .
makalichi;^{H4818} kutani a fika eMarexa.

→ Nhlayo ya munhu wa le tilweni loyi a nga wa Yerusalema wa le tilweni etilweni, yi kombisiwa hi

tiyuniti

ya **10 000**.³⁴³

([1Sa 18:7](#) Vavasati va hlamulana loko va ri karhi va tlanga, va ku:

Sawulo u dlaye magidi ya yena (1 000) , .^{H505}na Davhida magidi ya yena ya khume

(10 000).^{H7233}).

- Nhlayo ya munhu wa le tilweni loyi a fanaka ni matlhelo ya Xikwembu etilweni ([Mat 22:30](#)), .
yi kombisiwa tanihi 10,000 X 10,000 ([1Sa 18:7](#)), kumbe **100 000 000 wa mali**.³⁴⁴

([Mat 22:30](#) Hikuva eku pfuxiweni ka vafi, a va nge tekiwi, hambu ku ri ku tekiwa;
kambe va fana ni tintsumi ta Xikwembu etilweni.)

→ Nhlayo ya vuthu ra vagadi va tihanci leri a ri rhangela hi tintsumi ta 4, leri lunghiseleriweke ku suka
eka **alitari ya nsuku** ku nga si

Xikwembu (kumbe emahlweni ka Ndhawu yo Kwetsima ya ku Kwetsima ya mfumo wa
Xikwembu), .³⁴⁵yi kombisiwa kambirhi eka nhlayo ya

tintsumi ni makalichi ya Xikwembu (2 x 100 000 000) etilweni, kumbe **200 000 000**.³⁴⁶

³⁴²Vona eka "([Nhl 7:4-8](#)) Lava 144 000 (tiko rin'we ra Xikwembu emisaveni, Israyele, vanhwana vo tlhariha) lava funghiweke."

³⁴³Ibid.

³⁴⁴Languta eka [Nhl 5:11](#).

³⁴⁵Languta eka "[Xifaniso 13-k] Tabernakela ya khale emisaveni (Yerusalema wa Khale lowu endliweke hi mavoko)."

³⁴⁶Ibid.

- [Xiphemu lexi phindhiweke kambirhi](#)

[2Tih 2:9](#) Kuteloko va pela, Eliya a ku eka Elix:

Vutisa leswi ndzi nga ta ku endlela swona, ndzi nga si susiwa eka wena. Elix a ku: "Ndzi

kombela, .

a ku ve kambirhi (timbirhi) .^{H8147} [xiphemu \(nomu, rito, ncila wa banga\)](#) .^{H6310} wa moya wa

wena va

ehenhla ka mina.

[2Tih 2:10A](#) ku: "U komberile mhaka yo tika;^{H7185} hambi,

loko u ndzi vona loko ndzi susiwa eka wena, .

swi ta va tano eka wena; kambe loko swi nga ri tano, a swi nge vi tano.

[2Tih 2:11](#) Kutani swi endleka, loko va ha ya emahlweni, va vulavula, leswaku, .

waswivo, ku humelele kalichi^{H7393} ya ndzilo, .

ni tihanci ta ndzilo, a ti hambanisa ha timbirhi;

kutani Eliya a tlandluka^{H5927} hi xidzedze lexi yaka etilweni.

→ Eliya u kombele Eliya ku n'wi nyika xiphemu swimbirhi, ku nga banga ra mathelo

mambirhi, kumbe [xirho xa rhema](#)

[yaXikwembu](#).³⁴⁷ Eliya u hlamusele rhema ya Xikwembu tanihi nchumu wo tika ku sukela

kwalaho [HOSI Xikwembu](#), [Xikwembuya](#)

[hinkwaswo i nyama](#), loyi a endlaka ntirho wo hlamarisa hi ku tirhisa tilogo, a nga

hundzula swilo ntsena swi va

[xirho xa rhema](#).³⁴⁸

[Yer32:27](#) Vonani, hi mina [HOSI Xikwembu xa nyama hinkwayo](#).

xana ku na nchumu (rito, rhema) .^{H1697} ku tika ngopfu (ntirho wo

hlarisa) .^{H6381} eka mina?

- Kambe Eliya u vone matimba ni ku ta ka hina hi tihlo [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) hi ku tirhisa Eliya

loko Eliya a susiwa eka yena, hi ndlela yoleyo u nyikele vumbhoni [ti logos ta konaku](#)

hundzuka ku va [xirho xa rhema](#).

Xiphemu lexi phindhiweke kambirhi xi huma emfun'weni wa Xikwembu ([Luk 14:15](#))

kutani ku va na Yona swi tisa

ntsako lowu nga heriki ([.Esa 61:7](#)).

[Esa 61:6](#) [Kamben'wina](#) ku ta thyiwa mavito [Vaprista va HOSI Xikwembu](#): 1 .

vanhu va ta ku vitana [Vatirheli va Xikwembu xa hina](#): 1 .

mi ta dya rifuwo ra Vamatiko, .

mi ta tinyungubuya hi ku vangama ka vona.

[Esa 61:7](#) Hikwalaho ka tingana ta n'wina mi ta va ni kambirhi;^{H4932}

va ta tsaka hikwalaho ka ku pfilunganyeka hi ku averiwa ka vona;^{H2506}

hikwalaho etikweni ra vona (misava) .^{H776} va ta va ni swilo swimbirhi:^{H4932}

[leyi nga herikintsako wu ta va eka vona](#).

→ Hikwalaho, xileriso lexi humaka eka alitari ya nsuku emahlweni [Xikwembueka Ya Yena](#)

[mfumo](#), yi kombisiwa tanihi leyi phindhiweke kambirhi (kumbe kambirhi) ku tlula

mfumo wa matilo.

- [Nhlayo ya vuthu ra vagadi va tihanci](#) ku lunghiseleriwa emahlweni ka mfumo wa Xikwembu wu tele kambirhi ku tlula matilo, xisweswo, wu kombisiwa tanihi lowu phindhiweke kambirhi (kambirhi) ku tlula mfumo wa matilo (2 x 100,000,000) .

kumbe [200 000 000](#).

³⁴⁷Languta eka "[Xifaniso 2-d]," kumbe Vhidiyo 20. "(Xifunengeto xo kariha), Banga, & Banga ra mathelo mambirhi)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-banga-ya-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-banga-ya-mathelo-mambirhi-2/.

³⁴⁸Vona eka "[Xifaniso 2-c]," kumbe Vhidiyo 31. "Munazari eka Xikwembu (Misisi ya Nhloko)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-eka-xikwembu-misisi-ya-nhloko/.

→ Xisweswo, tinhlayo, **.1 000, 10 000, & .10 000**, ti tirhisiwa ku paluxa swilo leswi tirhaka hi ku tirhisa Mimfumo yo hambana-hambana, leyi nga **mfumo wamisava(1 000)** , **.mfumo wamatilo(10 000)** , na **mfumo wa Xikwembu(2 x 10 000)** , hi ku landzelelana.

(Nhl 9:17-19) 1/3 wa vavanuna va dlayiwa hi ndzilo, musi, & xibamu

Nhl 9:17 Kutani ndzi vona tihanci exivonweni, ni lava tshameke eka tona.
va ri ni swifuva swa ndzilo, ni swa jacinth, ni
xivavula: tinhloko ta tihanci a ti fana ni tinhloko ta tinghala;
ni ku huma emilon'wini ya vona^{G1607} ndzilo ni musi ni xibamu.

Nhl 9:18 Hi lava vanharhu a ku ri xiphemu xa vunharhu (1/3) xa vavanuna^{G444} va dlayiwile, .
hi ndzilo, ni hi musi, ni xivavula lexi humaka emilon'wini ya vona.

Nhl 9:19 Hikwalaho ka matimba ya vona (vulawuri) .^{G1849} yi le enon'wini wa tona, ni le misisini ya tona;
hikuva misisi ya tona a yi fana ni tinyoka, ti ri ni tinhloko, ti vava hi tona.^{G91}

☞ **Nhl 9:17** Kutani ndzi vona tihanci exivonweni;

lava a va tshame ehenhla ka tona a va ri ni swifuva swa ndzilo, swa jacinth ni swa xivavula;
tinhloko ta tihanci a ti fana ni tinhloko ta tinghala;
emilon'wini ya vona ku huma ndzilo, musi, ni xivavula.

☞ **Nhl 9:18** Hi makhombo lawa manharhu (3) ku dlayiwile n'we-xa-nharhu (1/3) xa vavanuna, .

hi ndzilo ni musi ni xivavula lexi humaka emilon'wini ya vona.

☞ **Nhl 9:19** Hikuva vulawuri bya vona byi le milomu ya vona ni le misisini ya vona; hikuva misisi ya tona yi fana ni tinyoka, leti nga ni tinhloko;

naswona loko va ri na vona va vavisa.

(Nhl 9:20-21) Vavanuna lavan'wana a va hundzukanga eka mintirho ya mavoko ya vona

Nhl 9:20 Na vavanuna lavan'wana hinkwavo^{G444} leti nga dlayiwangiki hi makhombo lawa^{G4127}
kambe a va hundzukanga eka mintirho ya mavoko ya vona, leswaku va nga gandzela mademona, .
ni swifaniso swa nsuku, ni swa silivhere, ni swa koporo, ni swa maribye, ni swa timhandzi;

Nhl 9:21 A va hundzukanga eka ku dlaya ka vona, kumbe vungoma bya vona, kumbe vumbhisa bya vona, kumbe ku yiva ka vona.

☞ **Nhl 9:20** Kutani vanhu lavan'wana, lava nga dlayiwangiki hi makhombo lawa, a va hundzukanga eka mintirho ya mavoko ya vona;

leswaku va nga gandzeli mademona, ni swifaniso swa nsuku, silivhere, koporo, maribye, ni timhandzi, .
leyi nga kotiki ku vona kumbe ku twa kumbe ku famba.

☞ **Nhl 9:21** Naswona a va hundzukanga eka ku dlaya ka vona kumbe vungoma bya vona kumbe vumbhisa bya vona kumbe ku yiva ka vona.

→ Hikuva lava va tsandzekeke ku hundzuka va huma ekerekeni ya le Tiyatira a va hoxiwa eka **Nhlomulo Lowukulu**.

Hambileswi a veke ni makhombo hi nkarhi wa **Nhlomulo Lowukulu**, hambiswiritano, u ye emahlweni a ala ku hundzuka

vumbhisa bya yena, hikwalaho, vavanuna lavan'wana hinkwavo va ta avanyisiwa hi ku ya hi mintirho ya vona.³⁴⁹

³⁴⁹Vona eka "(Nhl 2:18-29) (4) Eka ntsumi ya kereke ya le Tiyatira." .

Ndzima ya 10

([Nhl 10:1-2](#)) Buku nyana (Nkondzo wa xinene wa ntsumi ya matimba elwandle & nenge wa ximatsi ehansi) .

[Nhl 10:1](#) Kutani ndzi vona ntsumi yin'wana ya matimba yi xika hi le tilweni, yi ambale papa.
ni n'weti wa n'weti^{G246} a ri ehenhla ka^{G1909} nhloko ya yena, .
xikandza xa yena a xi fana ni dyambu, milenge ya yena a yi fana ni tiphuphu ta ndzilo.

[Nhl 10:2](#) Naswona a a ri na buku leyitsongo evokweni ra yena^{G974} pfuleka:
kutani a veka nenge wa yena wa xinene elwandle, ni nenge wa yena wa ximatsi emisaveni (misava), ^{G1093}

☞ [Nhl 10:1](#) Kutani mina (Yohane) ndzi vona ntsumi yin'wana ya matimba yi xika hi le tilweni, yi ambale papa.
N'weti a wu ri enhlokweni ya yena, xikandza xa yena a xi fana ni dyambu, milenge ya yena a yi fana ni tiphuphu ta ndzilo.

☞ [Nhl 10:2](#) Nakona a a ri na swona **buku leyitsongo** pfulela evokweni ra yena.
A veka nenge wa yena wa xinene elwandle, a veka nenge wa yena wa ximatsi ehansi, .

→ Ntsumi ya matimba, yi vekiwile nenge wa yona wa xinene elwandle, nenge wa yona wa ximatsi wu vekiwile ehansi, .

khomiwe **buku leyitsongo** evokweni ra yena.

([Nhl 10:3-4](#)) Ku pfale swilo leswi vulavuriwaka hi ku dzindza ka tilo ka 7

[Nhl 10:3](#) Kutani ku huwelela hi rito lerikulu, kukota loko nghala yi rhurhumela.
kutani loko a huwelela, ku huwelela ku dzindza ka tilo ka nkombo (ku vulavula) ^{G2980}marito ya vona.

[Nhl 10:4](#) Naswona loko ku dzindza ka tilo ka nkombo ku humelerile (ku vulavula) ^{G2980}marito ya vona, a ndzi ri kwalomu ka (ku fanele) ^{G3195}ku tsala:

kutani ndzi twa rito ri huma etilweni ri ku ka mina:

Ku pfalela ehenhla^{G4972} swilo sweswo leswi swidzedze swa nkombo swi swi vuleke (swi vulavule), ^{G2980}naswona u nga swi tsali.

☞ [Nhl 10:3](#) Kutani ku huwelela hi rito lerikulu, ku fana ni loko nghala yi rhurhumela.

Loko a huwelela, swidzedze swa nkombo (7) swi humese marito ya swona.

☞ [Nhl 10:4](#) Naswona loko ku dzindza ka tilo ka nkombo (7) ku vulavule, a ndzi ri kusuhi no tsala;
kambe ndzi twe rito ri huma etilweni ri ku ka mina:

“.Ku pfalela ehenhlaswilo leswi nkombo (7. 7.) .ku dzindza ka tilo ku vulavulena u nga swi tsali.”

➤ Ha yini Yohane a nga swi kotanga ku tsala swilo leswi vuriweke hi ku dzindza ka tilo ka 7?

- Angle ya matimba leyi yimeke elwandle na misava yi khomile “.buku leyitsongo” leyi nga na swilo leswi vulavuriwaka hi.”

ku dzindza ka tilo ka 7 endzhaku ka loko ntsumi ya vutsevu (6) yi chaya mhalamhala ([Nhl 10:8](#)). Kambe vuprofeza lebyi tsariweke eka “.buku leyitsongo” yi ta va ya lava va nga ta sala ehansi ku ringana malembe ya 1 000.³⁵⁰

([Nhl 10:5-6](#)) Ntsumi yi hlambanyile Xikwembu (Muvumbi wa tilo, misava ni lwandle) .

[Nhl 10:5](#) Naswona ntsumi leyi ndzi yi voneke yi yime ehenhla ka lwandle ni le misaveni (misava) ^{G1093}
ku tlakusiwa ehenhla (ku teka) ^{G142}voko ra yena ri ya etilweni, .

[Nhl 10:6](#) U hlambanyile hi loyi a hanyaka hilaha ku nga heriki, loyi a tumbuluxeke^{G2936}

matilo, ni swilo leswi nga eka yona, .

ni misava (misava), ^{G1093}ni swilo leswi nga eka yona, .

ni lwandle, ni swilo leswi nga eka rona, .

leswaku ku fanele ku va na (ku fanele) ^{G2071}nkharhi^{G5550} a ka ha ri:

³⁵⁰Vona eka “([Nhl 10:8-11](#)) Buku leyitsongo (Amukela & dya ku profeta nakambe).” .

☞ [Nhl 10:5](#) Kutani ntsami leyi mina (Yohane) ndzi yi voneke yi yime elwandle ni le misaveni yi tlakusela voko ra yona etilweni

☞ [Nhl 10:6](#) naswona u hlambanyile hi Yena ([Xikwembu](#)) loyi a hanyaka hilaha ku nga heriki, .
[maniku tumbuluxiwile](#)tilo ni swilo leswi nga eka rona, .
[misavani](#) swilo leswi nga eka yona, .
ni lwandle ni swilo leswi nga eka rona, .
leswaku ku fanele ku va kona [ku nga ha ri na nkarhi](#).

† [The Un'wemani](#)ku tumbuluxiwiletilo ni misava [Xikwembu](#)^{H430} (['ēlōhīm](#), .[Gn 1:1](#)).

† [Misava](#)^{H776}: Swi katsa misava, lwandle, ni mavuthu hinkwawo ya swona, ni Loyi a [ku tumbuluxiwile](#)^{G2936}tilo, misava, lwandle, ni swilo hinkwaswo leswi nga eka rona, [iXikwembu](#).³⁵¹

([Nhl 10:7](#)) Xihundla xa Xikwembu xi hetisekile loko 7th mhalamhala yi le kusuhi no ba

[Nhl 10:7](#) Kambe emasikwini ya rito ra ntsami ya vunkombo, loko yi ta sungula ([to tana](#)) .^{G3195}ku twala, .
[xihundla xa Xikwembu](#)ku fanele ku hetiswa (ku hetiseka), .^{G5055}
tani hi leswi a vuleke (ku chumayela) .^{G2097}eka malandza ya yena^{G1401} vaprofeta. ^{G4396}

☞ [Nhl 10:7](#) Kambe emasikwini ya rito ra [ya vunkombo \(7th\)](#) .[ntsumi](#), loko a ri kusuhi ni ku chaya (mhalamhala), .
[xihundla xa Xikwembu](#)³⁵² a yi ta hetiseka, tani hi leswi A nga tivisa malandza ya Yena vaprofeta.

⑦ [Tyena wa vunkombo \(7th\)](#) .[ntsumi](#) ikusuhi ni ku chaya (mhalamhala) .

➤ [Ku paluxiwa ka xihundla xa Xikwembu](#)ku tivisiwa eka Pawulo hi leswaku matiko ya Vamatiko ma fanele ku va vadyandzhaka-kulobye ni va miri wun'we (wa [Kriste](#)), ni lava dyaka swakudya ([.ti logos ta kona](#)) ya xitshembiso xa Yena eka [Kriste](#)hi evhangelile leyi yisaka eka [ku ponisiwa](#).³⁵³

[Rhm 1:1](#) Pawulo, nandza wa [Yesu Krete](#), loyi a vitaniweke ku va muapostola, .
va hambanisiwile eka evhangelile ya [Xikwembu](#), .

[Rhm 1:2](#) (Leswi a swi tshembiseke khale hi vaprofeta va yena eMatsalweni yo kwetsima;

[Rhm 1:3](#) Malunghana ni N'wana wakwe [Yesu Krete](#)hina [Xikwembu](#), .
leyi vumbiweke hi mbewu ya Davhida hi ku ya hi nyama;

[Rhm 1:4](#) Naswona ku tivisiwa leswaku swi tano [N'wana wa Xikwembu](#)hi matimba, hi ku ya hi moya wa ku kwetsima, .

hi ku pfuxiwa eku feni:

→ Evhangelile ya [Xikwembu](#) xihini [Xikwembu](#) a tshembisiwe ka ha ri emahlweni hi ku tirhisa vaprofeta va [Yena eMatsalweni yo Kwetsima](#)

([Rhm 1:1-4](#)), malunghana ni N'wana wa Yena [Yesu Krete](#)hina [Xikwembu](#), swi ta hetiseka emasikwini ya ku twala ka

[mhalamhalahintsumi ya vu-7](#).

† Evhangelile leyi Pawulo a yi chumayeke hini [hlavutelo ya Yesu Krete](#) naswona ku nga ri hi ku ya hi munhu, .^{G444}xisweswo a nga burisana ni nyama ni ngati kumbe munhu wa nyama³⁵⁴ kumbe na muapostola.³⁵⁵

([Xihundla xa Kriste](#)) .

[Nkarhi wa tintswalo ta Xikwembu](#)hi leswaku Xikwembu xi tivise Pawulo xihundla xa [Kriste](#), leyi eka tinxaka tin'wana a yi nga tivisiwa hi vana va vanhu kambe sweswi yi hlavuteriwa eka vaapostola va Yena

³⁵¹Vhidiyo 1. "Eku sunguleni." www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/dyondzo1/ .

³⁵²Vhidiyo 43. "(Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu," & Vhidiyo 45. "6. Ku rivaleriwa").
www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/.

³⁵³Vhidiyo 31. "Munazari eka Xikwembu (Misisi ya Nhloko."
www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-eka-xikwembu-misisi-ya-nhloko/.

³⁵⁴Vhidiyo 3. "Xana rimba ra wanuna a ri ri yini?" www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/3-2/ .

³⁵⁵Vhidiyo 16. "Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Muapostola Pawulo) 1/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangelile/16/ .

vo Kwetsima ni vaprofeta hi Moya, .txihuku **Vamatiko va fanele ku va vadyandzhaka-kulobye, ni va miri wun'we, ni ku hlanguyela ka xitshembiso xa yena eka Kriste hi Evhangelu** (Ef 3:2-6).

→ Vito ra kona **Yahweh** (HOSI) a yi nga tivivi hi switukulwana swa vana va vanhu, lava vatata wa vona ku nga Abrahama, Isaka na Yakobe.

*Eks 6:3 Nakona ndzi humelerile (vona) .^{H7200} eka Abrahama, na Isaka na Yakobo, .
hi vito ra Xikwembu ('ēi) .^{H410} Lova Matimba Hinkwawo (**šaday**), .^{H7706}
kambe hi vito ra mina YEHOVHA (**HOSI Xikwembu, .Yahweh**) .^{H3068} **a ndzi nga tivivi hi***

vona.

(Nhl 10:8-11) Buku leyitsongo (Amukela & dya ku profeta nakambe) .

Nhl 10:8 Kutani rito leri ndzi ri tweke ndzi ri etilweni ri tlhela ri vulavula na mina, ri ku:

Famba u ya teka buku leyitsongo^{G974} leyi pfulekeke evokweni ra ntsumi leyi yimeke ehenhla ka lwandle ni le misaveni (misava).^{G1093}

Nhl 10:9 Kutani ndzi ya eka ntsumi, ndzi ku eka yona: “Ndzi nyike buku leyitsongo.”^{G974}

Kutani a ku eka mina: Teka (amukela) .^{G2983} yi, u dya (dya) .^{G2719} yi tlakukile; kutani wu ta endla khwiri ra wena^{G2836} hlundzuka, ^{G4087} kambe enon'wini wa wena wu ta nandziha ku fana ni vulombe.

Nhl 10:10 Nakona ndzi tekile (ndzi amukerile) .^{G2983} buku leyitsongo^{G974} ku huma evokweni ra ntsumi, ni ku dya (ku dya) .^{G2719} yi tlakukile;

kutani enon'wini wa mina a wu nandziha kukota vulombe, kutani hi ku hatlisa loko ndzi dyile^{G5315} yona, khwiri ra mina a ri bava.

Nhl 10:11 Kutani a ku eka mina:

U fanele ku profeta nakambe u nga si (ku) .^{G1909} vanhu vo tala, ni matiko, .^{G1484} ni tindzimi, ni tihosi.

☞ **Nhl 10:8** Kutani rito leri mina (Yohane) ri tweke ndzi ri etilweni ri tlhela ri vulavula na mina ri ku:

“Famba, teka **buku leyitsongo** leyi pfulekeke evokweni ra ntsumi loyi a yimeke elwandle ni le misaveni.”

☞ **Nhl 10:9** Hiloko ndzi ya eka ntsumi, ndzi ku eka yona: “Ndzi nyike **buku leyitsongo**.” Kutani a ku ka mina:

“ .**Amukelanaku dya** xona;

wu ta endla leswaku khwiri ra wena ri bava, kambe ri ta nandziha ku fana ni vulombe enon'wini wa wena.”

☞ **Nhl 10:10** Kutani ndzi amukele **buku leyitsongo** a huma evokweni ra ntsumi kutani a yi dya, .

naswona a yi nandziha ku fana ni vulombe enon'wini wa mina. Kambe loko ndzi yi dyile, khwiri ra mina ri sungule ku bava.

☞ **Nhl 10:11** Kutani a ku ka mina:

“U fanele **ku profetanakambe** eka vanhu vo tala, matiko (xivumbeko xa vunyingi), .^{G1484} tindzimi, ni tihosi.”

- Xiya leswaku xivumbeko xa vun'we xa “tiko hinkwaro” eka **Nhl 7:9** swi kombetela eka ntshungu lowukulu lowu nga hlayekiki ku suka eka

matiko hinkwawo, tinyimba hinkwato, vanhu ni tindzimi hinkwatolava nga xirho xa miri wa Kriste.

→ Xivumbeko xa vunyingi xa “matiko^{G1484}” endzeni **Nhl 10:11** yi kombetela eka “vanhwana van'wana” lava nga ta ta endzhaku

malembe ya 1 000 ma herile (**Nhl 20:5**).

→ Xisweswo, vuprofeta lebyi tsariweke eka “ .**buku leyitsongo**” yi ta va ya lava va nga ta sala ehansi

hikwalaho ka

a malembe ya 1 000.

➤ **Nhlamuselo ya “sweet as honey in the mouth” & yi bava ekhwirini” .**

- Davhida u hlamusela marito ya HOSI ([Yahweh](#)) ku fana ni nantswo wo nandziha ku fana ni vulombe enon'wini wakwe ([Ps 119:103](#)), hikuva nandza loyi a hlaysaka xilemukiso xa Yena ni ku chava HOSI ([Yahweh](#)) yi basile naswona yi ta hakeriwa swinene, hikwalaho yi nandziha ku tlula vulombe ni vulombe ([Ps 19:10-11](#)).

Hambiswiritano, hikuva ku avanyisa ka HOSI ([Yahweh](#)) i ntiyiso ni ku lulama, lava (vo homboloka) lava ku honisiwa switsundzuxo swa Yena a swi na nandzu eka ku tlula nawu lokukulu naswona xisweswo a swi nge kutsuriwi hi **HOSI Xikwembu([Yahweh](#))** loko vuprofeta lebyi dyiweke hi muprofeta byi humelela.³⁵⁶

→Loko Yohane a amukela “ [.buku leyitsongo](#)” kutani a yi dya (kutani yi va**ya HOSI Xikwembu****nandza muprofeta**, .

[Yr 26:5](#)), yi nandziha ku fana ni vulombe enon'wini wakwe hikuva yi nandziha**rhema ya Hosi**sweswo swa n'wi basisa.

Kambe, endzhaku ka loko a yi dyile, yi sungule ku bava ekhwirini ra yena hikuva vuavanyisi byi fika eka **la nga lulamangiki la hombolokeke**loyi a honiseke switsundzuxo.

- † [Rito leri nge \(.xirho xa rhema³⁵⁷\)](#). ^{H1697}ya**HOSI Xikwembu** a ta eka Yeremiya, a ku ([Yr 1:4](#)), .
“Ndzi nga si ku vumba ekhwirini^{H990}A ndzi ku tiva;
u nga si huma ekhwirini^{H7358} Ndzi ku hlawulekile, .
kutani ndzi veka^{H5414}wena**muprofeta**eka matiko (ya Vamatiko).^{H1471}” ([Yr 1:5](#)).

Kutani Yeremiya a ku: “Eho, Hosi (['.ǎdōnāy](#)) XIKWEMBU ([y'hōvâ](#)).!
vonani a ndzi tivi ku vulavula, hikuva ndzi n'wana (mufana).^{H5288}

→N'wana^{H5288}leyi tirhisiweke laha yi kombetela eka jaha, leyi nga n'wana la velekiweke hi hlonga ra xisati ([Gn 21:12](#)).

But HOSI Xikwembu ([Yahweh](#)) .^{H3068}a ku eka yena:

“U nga vuli leswaku ndzi jaha, .^{H5288}hikuva u ta ya eka hinkwavo lava ndzi ku rhumelaka eka vona, .
u ta vulavula hinkwaswo leswi ndzi ku lerisaka swona.

U nga chavi swikandza swa vona, hikuva ndzi na wena ku ku kutsula, ku vula Yehovha ([Yahweh](#)) () ([.Yr 1:7-8](#)).”

Kutani HOSI ([Yahweh](#)) a tshambuluta voko ra yena, a khumba nomu wa mina.

Na Yehovha ([Yahweh](#)) a ku eka mina, .

“Vona, ndzi vekile marito ya mina ([.xirho xa rhema](#)) .^{H1697}enon'wini wa wena.

Vona, namuntlha ndzi ku vekile ehenhla ka mimfumo ya matiko ya Vamatiko, leswaku u tsuvula timintsu, u mbundzumuxa, .

[ni ku lovisa, ni ku lahlela ehansi, ku aka ni ku byala](#)” ([Yr 1:9-10](#)).

→Mufana (Yeremiya) u hundzuka muprofeta loko**ya HOSI Xikwembu****vokoa** n'wi khumba nomunaswona u veka Ya Yena**rhema**

enon'wini wa jaha. Mufana loyi u tlhele a va**muprofeta**(Loyi a nga wa**Xikwembu**, wa yingisa**Xa Xikwemburhēma**, [.Jhn8:47](#)) .

kutani a lerisiwe ku tlhela a profeta ehenhla ka mimfumo ya matiko ya Vamatiko.

→ **Amuprofeta**u nar**rhema ya Hosi**hikwalaho a nga fanelanga a chava xin'wana ni xin'wana lexi a nyikiwaka xona

hi awara yoleyo, hikuva swi tano**Mukwetsimi Moya**loyi a vulavulaka, hayi yena ([Mar 13:11](#)).³⁵⁸

³⁵⁶Languta eka[Nhl 14:7](#)ku kuma vuxokoxoko byo tala.

³⁵⁷Video 6. “HOSI u va Xikwembu xa wena.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/](#).

³⁵⁸Vhidiyo 20. “(Xifunengeto xo kariha) , Banga , & Banga ra matlhelo mambirhi.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-banga-ya-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-banga-ya-matlhelo-mambirhi-2/](#).

>> [Xifaniso 10-1] Swikombiso swa masiku eku heleni ka misava leyi (Yesu & vadyondzisiwa va yena)

- Swikombiso swa ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu & Hosi eku heleni ka misava leyi

[Mat 24:1](#)Naswona **Yesu** a huma, a suka etempeleni;

vadyondzisiwa va yena va ta eka yena ku ta n'wi komba miako ya tempele.

[Mar 13:1](#)Loko a huma etempeleni, un'wana wa vadyondzisiwa va yena a ku eka yena:

N'winyi, ^{G1320} vona leswaku i maribye ya muxaka muni ni miako yihi leyi nga laha!

[Luk 21:5](#)Loko van'wana va vulavula hi Tempele, a ku:

[Mat 24:2](#)Yesu a ku eka vona: "A mi swi voni swilo leswi hinkwaswo xana? ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri ka n'wina:

Ku nga ka ku nga siyiwi ribye rin'we laha^{G3037} ehenhla ka un'wana, loyi a nga ta lahleriwa ehansi.

[Mar 13:2](#)Yesu a n'wi hlamula a ku: "Xana wa swi vona miako leyi leyikulu xana?

a ku nge siyi ribye rin'we ehenhla ka rin'wana, leri nga ta ka ri nga wisiwi ehansi.

[Luk 21:6](#)Loko ku ri swilo leswi mi swi vonaka, masiku ma ta ta;

eka yona ku nga ka ku nga siyi ribye rin'we ehenhla ka rin'wana, leri nga ta ka ri nga wisiwi ehansi.

- **Jesusu** te u byele vadyondzisiwa va yena leswaku ku ta fika masiku lawa miako leyi leyikulu (titempele) leyi khavisiweke hi maribye lamanene na tinyiko yi nga ta lahleriwa ehansi leswaku ku nga si sala ribye rin'we ehenhla ka rin'wana.

[Mar 13:3](#)Loko a tshamile entshaveni ya Mitlhwari leyi langutaneke ni Tempele, .

Petro kutani Yakobo na Yohane na Andriya va n'wi vutisa exihundleni, .

- Tanihi **Yesu** a tshame entshaveni ya Mitlhwari leyi langutaneke na tempele, vadyondzisiwa va Yena (Petro, Yakobo, Yohane na Andriya) va n'wi vutisile swivutiso leswi landzelaka exihundleni.

(1) **.Ku ta ka siku: Loko Vayuda va ku "Ku katekile loyi a taka hi vito ra Hosi" .**

[Mat 24:3](#)Loko a tshamile entshaveni ya Mitlhwari, vadyondzisiwa va ta eka yena exihundleni, va ku:

Hi byele, xana swilo leswi swi ta humelela rini?

ni xikombiso lexi nga ta va xih^{G4592} ya ku ta ka wena, .

ni ya makumu^{G4931} ya misava?

- Ku nga si **Yesu** u vulavule hi "Masiku lama taka ya titempele leti nga ta lahleriwa," U rile hi Yerusalema:

[Mat 23:37](#)Wena Yerusalema, Yerusalema, wena la dlayaka vaprofeta, .

u khandla hi maribye lava rhumiweke eka wena, .

i kangani ndzi nga ta va ndzi hlengelete vana va wena, .

tanihi leswi huku yi hlengeletaka tihuku ta yona ehansi ka timpapa ta yona, kambe mi nga

swi lavi!

[Mat 23:38](#)Waswivo, yindlu ya n'wina yi siyiwile yi ri rhumbi.

[Mat 23:39](#)Hikuva ndzi ri ka n'wina: A mi nge ndzi voni ku sukela sweswi, mi nga si ku:

.Ku katekile loyi a taka hi vito ra HOSI Xikwembu.

→Yesu u vitana Vayuda (vatsari na Vafarisi) vakanganyisi, tinyoka, na rixaka ra tinyoka tani hi vana va lava dlayeke vaprofeta, kambe va aka masirha ya vaprofeta, ni ku khavisa masirha ya lavo lulama. Yesu u va byela leswaku Vayuda a va nge n'wi voni Yesu ku kondza va ku, .

.Ku katekile Loyi a taka hi vito ra Hosi, leswi vulaka leswaku a va nge swi voni

Yesu ku kondza va kula hi tintswalo eku tiveni ka Hosi na Muponisi wa hina Yesu Kriste

na

amukela Hosi tani hi Muponisi wa vona. Hambiswiritano, matiko ya Vamatiko ma ta

ponisiwa eka

hi nkarhi wolowo.³⁵⁹

³⁵⁹Ku khomiwile eka "[Vamatiko, Matiko Hinkwawo]" kumbe

Video 16. Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Hosi, Hosi Yesu, & Hosi Yesu Kriste) 7/10."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/.](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/)

→ Lava taka hi vito ra HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) .^{H3068}va katekisiwile va huma endlwini ya HOSI Xikwembu (Ps 118:26) . Swirhabyani swo sungula swa misava swi tisiwa endlwini ya

HOSI Xikwembuloyi a nga wa wena **vutomi**, **ku Kriste**(Dw 30:20, Kol 3:4).

Hina **Xikwembuna** Ya Yena **Kristentsakelo**

vuyisela mfumo wa misava endzhaku ka loko ntsumi ya vu 7 yi chaya mhalamhala (Nhl 11:15-16) .

naswona ku avanyisa ku ta ta ehenhla ka mfumo wa misava (kumbe muti lowukulu wa Babilona) hi

awara yin'we (Nhl 18:10-20).

- Siku ri ta fika laha vahluri (mihandzu yo sungula, vakwetsimi vo kwetsima, na va

masalela lama nga Ya Kristeu ta dya ndzhaka ya swilo hinkwaswo swa Xikwembu (Nhl 21:7). Hikwalaho, va ta

mi katekisiwa hi mfumo ni ku fuma, ni vukulu bya mfumo lowu nga ehansi ka

tilo hinkwaro, ri ta nyikiwa vanhu va vakwetsimi va La nge Henhla-henhla, lava

mfumo i mfumo lowu nga heriki, naswona mimfumo hinkwayo yi ta N'wi tirhela ni ku

N'wi yingisa

(Dan 7:27).

→ Hikwalaho, vadyondzisiwa va vutisile **Yesu** mayelana ni siku leri titempele letikulu (mimfumo ya misava) yi ta va ku lahleriwa ehansi, leswi nga ta va makumu ya misava loko vakwetsimi vo

Kwetsima va ngopfu

La henhla ku ta nyikiwa vukulu bya mfumo;

G. Xana swilo leswi (siku ra Hosi) swi ta va rini?

F. Xana xikombiso xa ku ta ka wena (ku ta ka Hosi) xi ta va xihhi?

A. Xana xikombiso xa makumu ya misava leyi xi ta va xihhi?

(2) .Ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu(Siku & awara a swi tiveki) .

Mar 13:4Hi bye (Hosi, ^{G1320}Mar 13:1), .

riniswilo leswi swi ta va tano?

naswona xikombiso xi ta va xihhi loko swilo leswi hinkwaswo swi hetiseka (makumu)?^{G4931}

Luk 21:7Va n'wi vutisa, va ku: "Mudyondzisi, ^{G1320}

kambe swilo leswi swi ta va rini xana?

naswona i xikombiso xihhi lexi nga ta va kona loko swilo leswi swi ta humelela (swi endleka)?^{G1096}

➤ Eka Marka na Luka, vadyondzisiwa va Yesu va N'wi vitanile "Mudyondzisi"^{G1320} loko va huma etempeleni na **Yesu**.

- Nkulukumba (Strong's ^{G1320}, διδάσκαλος, didaskalos) swi kombetela eka Rabboni (ya Strong ^{G4462})

leswi vulaka loyi

loyi a nga ku endlaka u amukela ku vona ka wena leswaku u vona **HOSI Xikwembu** naswona u khuvuriwa

hi **Moya lowo Kwetsimahi** ya wena

ripfumelo.

→ **Yesu wa** .vadyondzisiwa va N'wi vitanile, Mudyondzisi (wa Matimba ^{G1320}, διδάσκαλος) kumbe

Rabi^{G4461} emahlweni ka loko A ri kona

va vambiwile exihambanweni, kambe a vitaniwa Rabboni^{G4462} endzhaku ka ku vambiwa ka Yena. Eka

mongo, **Yesu** xisweswo

Hosi kumbe Rabi.³⁶⁰

³⁶⁰Vhidiyo 17. "3. Mihandzu yo sungula." www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/17-mihandzu-yo-sungula-yindlu-ya-hosi-xikwembu/.

→ N'winyi^{G1320} a a vitaniwa “Rabi^{G4461} ku nga si **Yesu wa** .ku vambiwa (kumbe N’wana wa munhu), kambe u vitaniwa
 “Rabboni^{G4462}” endzhaku ka ku vambiwa ka Yena (**Kriste**). Loko vadyondzisiwa va amukela
 “Rabi^{G4461} (N’wana wa **wanuna**) hi ripfumelo, “Rabi^{G4461} ku hundzuka Rabboni ya vona^{G4462} kumbe ya vona **Xikwembu**
 (kyrios) .^{G2962} kumbe N’wana wa Xikwembu, .
 kutani va ta nyikiwa Moya lowo Kwetsima.³⁶¹

E. Xana swilo leswi (ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu) swi ta va rini?

B. Hi xihlombiso lexi nga ta va kona loko swilo leswi (ku ta ka N’wana wa munhu) swi ri kusuhi no humelela?

(3) .**Ku ta ka Hosi**(Awara a yi tiviwi) .

Mar 13:4Hi byele (Hosi, .^{G1320} Mar 13:1), .

riniswilo leswi swi ta va tano?

naswona xikombiso xi ta va xihlombiso loko swilo leswi hinkwaswo swi hetiseka (makumu)?^{G4931}

Luk 21:7Va n'wi vutisa, va ku: “Mudyondzisi, .^{G1320}

kambe swilo leswi swi ta va rini xana?

naswona i xikombiso xihlombiso lexi nga ta va kona loko swilo leswi swi ta humelela (swi endleka)?^{G1096}

→ Daniyele muprofeta u profete swiendlakalo leswi a swi ta endleka eka vhiki ro hetelela ra vuprofeta bya yena bya mavhiki ya 70.

Minan Marka na Luka, vadyondzisiwa va vutise Yesu swivutiso leswi landzelaka leswaku va ta tiva swikombiso swa

Siku ra Hosi na ku ta ka Yena, leri nga ta va siku leri va nga ta hlangana na Yena va va na Yena hilaha ku nga heriki (1Th 4:17).

C.Xana ku ta va ku ri yini xikombiso xa leswaku swilo leswi hinkwaswo (vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele) swi ta hela?

D. Xana swilo leswi (ku ta ka Hosi) swi ta va rini?

Yesu wa .nhlamulo ya swivutiso leswi vutisiweke hi vadyondzisiwa lava nga laha henhla (AG) swi nga endleka naopfu ku va hi ku landzelelana loku landzelaka: 1 .

A. Xana xikombiso xa makumu ya misava leyi xi ta va xihlombiso (2 swikombiso)?

- . **Tu sungula ku sayina**(ya makumu ya misava leyi) .

Mat 24:6Kutani mi ta twa^{G191} ya tinyimpi na mavarivari (ku twa) .^{G189} **ya tinyimpi**: vonani leswaku mi nga karhateki: hikuva swilo leswi hinkwaswo swi fanele swi humelela (swi endliwile), .^{G1096} kambe makumu^{G5056} a yi si fika.^{G3768}

Mar 13:7Naswona loko mi ta twa^{G191} ya tinyimpi na mavarivari (ku twa) .^{G189} **ya tinyimpi**, mi nga karhateki; hikuva swilo swo tano swi fanele swi lava ku (endliwa);^{G1096} kambe makumu^{G5056} a yi nge se va kona.^{G3768}

- Vayingiseri va Matewu na Marka va fanele va twa hi ta tinyimpi ni mavarivari lama faneleke ku endliwa, kambe Yesu u va byele leswaku va nga karhateki hikuva makumu a ma si fika.
- “.The makumu a ma si fika” swi kombisa leswaku xiendlakalo lexi sunguleke se xi le ku endliweni hi nkarhi wolowo.
- RiniJesus u hlamuserile mayelana na ntshovelo wa mfava, U kombisile leswaku ku ta va ku ri makumu ya misava “leyi”

(Mat 13:40hikwalaho mfava ya hlengeletwa yi hisiwa endzilweni; swi ta va tano eku heleni ka misava leyi.)

³⁶¹Ku khomiwile ku suka ekaNhl 3:15.

[Luk 21:9](#) Kambe loko mi ta twa [G191](#) ya tinyimpi na mpfilumpfilu (ku pfilunganyeka), [G181](#) u nga tshuki u chava: hikuva swilo leswi swi fanele ku rhangana [G4412](#) ku humelela (ku endliwile); [G1096](#) kambe makumu [G5056](#) a hi hi ku hatlisa (xi hatlisa). [G2112](#)

- **Vayingiseri va Lukava** fanele va twa hi ta tinyimpi ni ku pfilunganyeka loku faneleke ku rhangana ku endliwa, kambe Yesu u va byele leswaku va nga chavi hikuva makumu a ma si tshinela.
- When loko yi pimanisiwa na Matewu na Marka, Luka u kombisa leswaku vadyondzisiwa va ta twa hi ta tinyimpi kutani va pfilunganyeka, kambe a va fanelanga ku chava hikuva i nchumu wo sungula lowu faneleke ku humelela, xisweswo makumu a ma tshineli.

- Ku hela ka xikombiso xo sungula - .

Ku hela ka Nhlomulo (Tswihinga leswi vadyondzisiwa va nga ta langutana na swona emahlweni ka xikombiso xa vumbirhi, [Nhl 13:15](#)).

[Luk 21:12](#) Kambe emahlweni ka leswi hinkwaswo (emahlweni ka xikombiso xa vu-2 xa makumu ya misava, [Luk 21:10](#), [Mat 24:7, 8](#), [Mar 13:8](#)), .

va ta mi tlhandleka mavoko, va mi xanisa, va mi nyiketa emasinagogeni; ni le makhotsweni, va yisiwa emahlweni ka tihosi [G935](#) ni vafumi (valawuri) [G2232](#) hikwalaho ka vito ra

mina.

[Luk 21:13](#) Naswona yi ta hundzuka eka wena ku va vumbhoni (mbhoni). [G3142](#)

[Mat 24:9](#) Kutani va ta mi nyiketa leswaku mi xaniseka (**nhlomulo**), [G2347](#) naswona u ta ku dlaya:

kutani mi ta vengiwa hi matiko hinkwawo [G1484](#) hikwalaho ka vito ra mina.

[Mar 13:9](#) Kambe tivoneleni, hikuva va ta mi nyiketa ehubyeni;

mi ta biwa emasinagogeni.

naswona mi ta yisiwa emahlweni ka vafumi (valawuri) [G2232](#) ni tihosi; [G935](#)

hikwalaho ka mina, hikwalaho ka vumbhoni (mbhoni) [G3142](#) ku lwisana na vona.

[Mar 13:10](#) Naswona **evhangeli** ku fanele ku rhangana ku kandziyisiwa (ku chumayeriwa) [G2784](#) exikarhi ka (eka) [G1519](#) matiko hinkwawo (Vamatiko). [G1484](#)

- **Ku nga si humelela xikombiso xa vumbirhi xa makumu ya misava**, Vayingiseri va Luka va ta vona leswaku matiko ya Vamatiko ya mfumo wo biha ma fanele ku veka mavoko ehenhla ka vadyondzisiwa, ma va xanisa, ma va nyiketa emasinagogeni ni le makhotsweni, ni ku va tisa emahlweni ka tihosi ni valawuri hikwalaho ka vito ra Yena, leri mi nga ta va eka rona mbhoni. ³⁶²
- **Vayingiseri va Matewu** u ta vona vadyondzisiwa va nyiketwa emaxangwini ni ku dlayiwa hikwalaho ka vito ra Yena, naswona va ta vengiwa hi matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko. ³⁶³
- **Mvayingiseri va ark** va fanele ku yingisa leswaku va fanele va nyiketiwato tihuvo leti biweke emasinagogeni, ni ku tisiwa emahlweni ka valawuri ni tihosi tanihi timbhoni ku lwisana na vona hikwalaho ka Yena, leti u nga ta va mbhoni ya tona hikuva evhangeli ya mfumo yi fanele ku rhangana yi chumayeriwa ematikweni hinkwawo ya Vamatiko makumu ma nga si fika.

(Xilaveko xa Evhangeli) .

† Endzhaku ka loko u khuvuriwile hi nkuvulo wa ku hundzuka, pfumela eka Kriste Yesu u khuvuriwa hi vito ra Hosi Yesu. Kutani Moya lowo Kwetsima wu ta ta ehenhla ka lava (wena) lava nga na ti logos leti nga ta hundzuriwa rhema ([2Pe 3:2](#)).

† Hosi Yesu u ta paluxiwa a ri etilweni swi vula leswaku logos ya ntiyiso (evhangeli ya ku ponisiwa ka wena) yi ta hisiwa hi ndzilo lowu pfulhaka ku paluxa rhema hi evhangeli ya Hosi

³⁶²Video 16. "Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Vana mulanguteri wo tshembeka ni wo tlhariha wa Hosi) 10/10."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/.

³⁶³Vhidiyo 18. "3. Mihandzu yo Sungula (Va 144 000)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/18-mihandzu-yo-sungula-ya-144000/.

ya hina Yesu Kriste. Endzhaku ka loko u pfumerile eka **Kriste**, u funghiwiile hi Moya lowo Kwetsima wa xitshembiso. Mi mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste eku vuyeni ka yena, ku nga tiko rin'we eka vanhu hinkwavo va Xikwembu, kumbe 144 000 lava yimeke na Xinyimpfana entshaveni ya Siyoni va ri na vito ra Tata wa vona swi tsariwile emimombyeni ya vona.³⁶⁴

(Evhangelu yi fanele ku chumayeriwa ematikweni hinkwavo ya Vamatiko) .

- Evhangelu ya kereke ya Xikwembu yi tile hi logos, hi matimba, na hi Moya lowo Kwetsima, ku nga rhema.

- Nkarhi wa ta laha lava va nga endla leswinene va nga ta ta eku pfukeni ka vutomi (ku yingisa rhema), kambe lava endleke leswo biha, va ta pfuxiwa eku avanyisiweni.

- Hi ku khuvuriwa eka Yesu Kriste, u hundzukile naswona u khuvuriwile eku feni ka Yesu Kriste.

Swidyoho swa wena swi rivaleriwa hi ku khuvuriwa hi vito ra Yesu Kriste, kutani u ta amukela nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima, naswona vanhu a va vulavula hi tindzimi ni ku profeta hi nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima.

- Endzhaku ka loko Moya lowo Kwetsima wu ta ehenhla ka n'wina, mi ta kuma "matimba," naswona mi va timbhoni ta Hosi Yesu

Kriste (lava va amukeleke rhema) eYerusalem ni le Yudiya hinkwaro (lava amukeleke ku rivaleriwa ya swidyoho swa vona), eSamariya (lava amukeleke logos), ni ku ya fika emakumu ka misava (lava nga emisaveni leyi rhukaniweke, kumbe lava nga esirheni lava lavaka ku hundzuka leswaku va ponisiwa).

† Lava 12 va nyikiwe matimba ni vulawuri ehenhla ka mademona hinkwavo ni ku horisa mavabyi tanihi vadyondzisiwa va Yesu ([Luk9:1](#)), ni ku hlomisiwa ku chumayela mfumo wa Xikwembu ni ku horisa lava vabyaka, ([Luk9:2](#)). Leswi vulaka leswaku, va na Ku Vonakala^{G5457} ya Xikwembu ([1Yh 1:5](#)), na Xikwembu (lexi leriseke ku vonakala^{G5457} ku voninga emunyameni) u voningerile etimbilwini ta vona, xisweswo va voningeriwile^{G5462} ya ku tiva ku vangama ka Xikwembu emahlweni ka Yesu Kriste ([2Ko 4:6](#)). Ku va ni ku vangama ka Xikwembu, ku nga ku vonakala^{G5458} ya Xikwembu leswi nga erivaleni ku fana ni kristala ([Nhl 21:11](#)), vaapostola va hundzuka ku Vonakala^{G5457} ya misava (kumbe ya nsimu, [.Mat 13:38](#)), naswona un'wana ni un'wana wa vona i muti lowu vekiweke^{G2749} eximutanini xa ntshava^{G3735} leswi nga fihliwangiki hikwalaho ka **Ku vonakala ka Xikwembu** leswaku va tisa ([.Mat 5:14](#)). Ximutana^{G2968} swi kombetela eka ndhawu leyi evhangelu yi chumayeriwaka eka yona (hi ku nyika nyama kumbe **logos ya Xikwembueka vanhu**), ni laha ku horisiwa ku endlekaka kona ([Mat 14:15](#)).³⁶⁵

- Vadyondzisiwa va yisiwa eka **Nhlomulo**

[Mar 13:11](#) Kambe loko va ta mi rhangela, va mi nyiketa, mi nga tshuki mi anakanyisisa hi leswi mi nga ta swi vula; na n'wina mi nga kunguhati ka ha ri emahlweni, kambe hinkwaswo leswi mi nga ta nyikiwa swona hi nkarhi wolowo, mi vulavuleni;

hikuva a hi n'wina mi vulavulaka, kambe i Moya lowo Kwetsima.

[Luk 21:14](#) Ku tshamiseka (tshama ehansi) .^{G5087} hikwalaho etimbilwini ta n'wina, mi nga anakanyisisa emahlweni ka leswi mi nga ta swi hlamula;

[Luk 21:15](#) Hikuva ndzi ta ku nyika nomu ni vutlhari, .

leswi walala va wena hinkwavo va nga ta ka va nga swi koti ku swi kaneta kumbe ku lwisana na swona.

Loko vadyondzisiwa va nyiketiwa eka tihosi ni tindhuna ta matiko ya Vamatiko: 1 .

• **Vayingiseri va Mark:** U nga ehleketi kumbe ku anakanyisisa ka ha ri emahlweni leswi u faneleke ku swi vula, hikuva Moya lowo Kwetsima wu ta vulavula hi wena hi nkarhi wolowo.

→ The Moya lowo Kwetsima wu tshama eka vayingiseri va Marka.

³⁶⁴Languta eka vhidiyo 18, "Mihandzu yo Sungula (The 144,000)" ku kuma vuxokoxoko.

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/18-mihandzu-yo-sungula-ya-144000/.

³⁶⁵Vona eka "[Xifaniso 1-c]," kumbe Vhidiyo 35. "(Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/.

† Nomu hi wona laha marito ya HOSI Xikwembu ma vekiweke kona (Yehovha a ku eka mina: “Waswivo, ndzi vekile marito ya mina.”^{H169}enon’wini wa wena. Namuntlha ndzi ku vekile ehenhla ka matiko ni mimfumo, .
(Yr 1:9-10). Malunghiselelo ya mbilu eka munhu, .^{H120}naswona nhlamulo ya ririmi, yi huma eka Yehovha (Swiv 16:1).³⁶⁶Hikwalaho, banga ra matlhelo mambirhi ra evhangeli (banga leri pfurhaka malangavi) ri khomiwile evokweni ra vakwetsimi vo kwetsima hi ku dzunisiwa loku tlakukeke ka Xikwembu (ēl) .^{H410}enon’wini wa vona.³⁶⁷

- **Lvayingiseri va uke:** A wu fanelanga u anakanyisisa u nga si hlamula hikuva U ta ku nyika nomu ni vutlhari, naswona valala va wena hinkwavo a va nge swi koti ku kaneta kumbe ku lwisana; hikwalaho, vekani timbilu ta n’wina ehansi.
→Mfumo wa Xikwembu wuMinan mbilu ya vayingiseri va Luka.

† Ku chava Yehovha i masungulo ya vutlhari(Swiv 9:10) .nomu wa Yehovha ku huma vutivi ni ku twisisa (Swiv 2:6). Kambeloyi a pfumalaka swilo leswi i bofu, a nga voni ekule, u rivele leswaku u basisiwile eswidyohweni swa yena swa khale (2Pe 1:9), hikuva a va vengana vutivi, naswona a va hlawulanga ku chava Yehovha (Swiv 1:29): Hikokwalaho, vona (tihosi ni valawuri va matiko ya Vamatiko) va ta wa va avanyisiwa hi HOSI XIKWEMBU.

- Vo tala va khunguvanyeka

Mat 24:10Kutani vo tala va ta khunguvanyeka, .^{G4624}

naswona u ta xenga(ku ntshunxa) .^{G3860}un’wana na un’wana, va ta vengana.

Mat 24:11Vaprofeta vo tala va mavunwa va ta pfuka, va ta kanganyisa vo tala.

Mat 24:12Naswona hikuva vuhomboloki^{G458}yi ta tala (ku andza), .^{G4129}rirhandzu ra vo tala ri ta titimela.

Mar 13:12Sweswi makwerhu (vamakwerhu) .^{G80}u ta xenga (ku ntshunxa) .^{G3860}makwerhu (vamakwerhu) .^{G80}ku fikela eku feni, .

na tatana n’wana; na vana^{G5043}va ta pfukela vatswari va vona, .
u ta va dlaya.

Luk 21:16Naswona mi ta xengiwa (ku kutsuriwa) .^{G3860}hi vatswari, ni vamakwerhu, .
na maxaka (xaka), .^{G4773}ni vanghana; van’wana va n’wina va ta dlaya.

Luk 21:17Mi ta vengiwa hi vanhu hinkwavo hikwalaho ka vito ra mina.

Mat 24:13Kambe loyi a nga ta tiyisela ku fikela emakumu, .^{G5056}lava fanaka va ta ponisiwa.

Mar 13:13Mi ta vengiwa hi vanhu hinkwavo hikwalaho ka vito ra mina.

kambe loyi a nga ta tiyisela ku fikela emakumu, .^{G5056}lava fanaka va ta ponisiwa.

Vo tala va lava mbewu ya vona a yi byariwile etimbilwini ta maribye va ta khunguvanyeka hi logos loko ku humelela nhlomulo kumbe nxaniso

- **Mvayingiseri va atthew:** Kutani va ta xenga va vengana, kutani vaprofeta vo tala va mavunwa va ta pfuka va va kanganyisa, naswona hikwalaho ka sweswo, vuhomboloki byi ta andza, rirhandzu ra vo tala ri ta titimela.³⁶⁸Kambe loyi a tiyiselaka ku fikela emakumu u ta ponisiwa, leswi vulaka leswaku loyi a kumaka moya-xiviri wa yena u ta wu lahlekeriwa, kambe loyi a lahlekelaka hi moya-xiviri wa yena hikwalaho ka yena u ta wu kuma (Mat 10:39).
- **Vayingiseri va Mark:** I vamakwavo (lava Tata wa vona a nga etilweni, .Mat 23:9) kambe va ta dlaya vamakwavo, va tata n’wana, vana va ta pfukela vatswari va vona, va va dlaya. Moya lowu vulavulaka na wena hi Evhangeli ya Marka wu vula leswaku u ta vengiwa hi lava va khunguvanyisiweke hi logos hikwalaho ka vito ra yena. Kambe loyi a tiyiselaka ku fikela emakumu u ta ponisiwa, leswi vulaka leswaku

³⁶⁶Video 43. “(Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu”).www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/.

³⁶⁷Vhidiyo 20. “(Xifunengeto xo kariha), Banga, & Banga ra matlhelo mambirhi.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-banga-ya-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-banga-ya-matlhelo-mambirhi-2/.

³⁶⁸Languta ekaMat 13:20.

loyi a kumaka moya-xiviri wa yena u ta wu lahlekeriwa, kambe loyi a lahlekelaka hi moya-xiviri wa yena hikwalaho ka Yena u ta wu kuma ([Mat 10:39](#)).

- **Lvayingiseri va uke:** Va ta xengiwa hi vatswari, vamakwerhu, maxaka, na vanghana, van'wana va n'wina mi ta dlayiwa. Moya lowu vulavulaka na wena hi Evhangelu ya Luka wu vula leswaku u ta vengiwa hi lava va khunguvanyisiweke hi logos hikwalaho ka vito ra yena. Kambe ha yini va nga komberiwi ku tiyisela ku fikela emakumu?

[Mat 13:20](#) Kambe loyi a amukeleke (logos ya mfumo, [.Mat 13:19](#)) mbewu (leyi byariweke embilwini) [G4687](#)

eka tindhawu ta maribye (misava ya maribye), [G4075](#)

hi yena loyi a twaka rito (logos), [G3056](#) naswona anon hi ntsako wa yi amukela;

[Mat 13:21](#) Hambu swi ri tano, a nga si dzima timitsu eka yena n'wini, kambe u tshama nkarhinyana.

hikuva rini **nhlomulo** [G2347](#) kumbeku **xanisiwa** [G1375](#) ku pfuka

hikwalaho ka rito (logos), [G3056](#) hi ku hatlisa wa khunguvanyeka. [G4624](#)

- Anyone loyi a twaka logos ya mfumo kambe a yi amukela emisaveni ya maribye ya timbilu ta yena, rimitsu ra **ti logos ta kona** a yi kona eka tona, kutani va khunguvanyeka loko ku humelela nhlomulo kumbe nxaniso hikuva logos leyi nga eka tona yi nga tiyisela swa xinkarhana ntsena.
- Xiya sweswo **nhlomulo** nakambe swi vula **ku xanisiwa**.

- † **Xitsongwatsongwana xa rhemaleswaku Yesu a vulavula na n'wina, i moya, naswona i vutomi.** ³⁶⁹Hikuva **Kriste** i hinkwaswo eka hinkwaswo, lava va nweke eka Moya wun'we i miri wa **Kriste**, ku nga khathariseki ku yimbisiwa kumbe ku nga yimbanga enyameni. Hikwalaho ka xivangelo lexi, Petro u vule leswaku Xikwembu a xi yi hi nghohe hikuva xi amukela rixaka rin'wana ni rin'wana ra Vamatiko leri xi chavaka ni ku endla ku lulama (emoyeni ni le ka ntiyiso, [.Jhn4:24](#)).

(Misisi ya nhloko) .

[Luk 21:18](#) Kambe a ku nge vi na misisi [G2359](#) ya nhloko ya wenaku lova.

[Luk 21:19](#) Hi ku lehisa mbilu ka n'wina, mi dya mimoya-xiviri ya n'wina. [G5590](#)

- Hikuva ku dya swakudya leswi wundlaka swi vula ku dyisiwa hi swakudya swa (rito, rhēma) swa Xikwembu ([Yer32:27](#)), a wu nge vi na misisi leyi wa enhlokweni ya wena hi ku dya swakudya leswi nga ni rihanyo [G5160](#), leswi yisaka eku ponisiweni ([Mintirho 27:34](#)). Hikwalaho, ha chumayela **Kriste**, ku tsundzuxa ni ku dyondzisa munhu un'wana ni un'wana ^{G444}hi vutlhari hinkwabyo, leswaku u ta humesa munhu un'wana ni un'wana ^{G444}ku hetiseka eka **Kriste Yesu** ([Kol 1:28](#)). ³⁷⁰

- † "Wanuna" ^{G444}swi kombetela eka munhu wa nyama loyi a nga na **logos ya Xikwembu** hi N'wana wa munhu, xisweswo u fanele ku siya tata wa yena na mana wa yena ku hlangana na wansati wa yena leswaku a ta hlanganisa miri (marhambu na nyama) ya **HOSI Xikwembu** leyi hlanganisaka " **.vutomi**" leswi nga emoyeni, kumbe eka **Kriste**. ³⁷¹
- † Endzeni [Gn 2:24](#), "wanuna (nuna, 'iš) ." ^{H376}swi kombetela eka mimoya-xiviri ya nyama leyi kotaka ku tika **vutomi** hi ripfumelo ku va la lulameke ni la kwetsimaka, ni wansati (ehansi ka nawu) u fanele ku joyina **miri** (**rhambu na nyama**) ya munhu (ehansi ka tintswalo).

→ Ku endlela leswaku misisi ya wansati (mbewu ya **tilogo ta swilo** ehansi ka nawu) ku kula eka **xirho xa rhemaya Xikwembu**, xona

³⁶⁹Video, 25. "Marito yo tika (The Logos) & Mintirho ya Xikwembu 2/2."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-ku-ti-ku-vula-ti-logos-mintirho-ya-xikwembu/.

³⁷⁰Vhidiyo 31. "Munazari eka Xikwembu (Misisi ya Nhloko)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-eka-xikwembu-misisi-ya-nhloko/.

³⁷¹Vhidiyo 2. "Ku sukela eka Genesa 1:1 ku ya eka Genesa 2:4." www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-ntanga-wa-edeni-2/.

yi fanele ku wundliwa ku fikela loko nkarhi wu helela. Hikwalaho, Lava talaka [tilogo ta swiloe](#)hansi ka [nawu \(the wansati\)](#) hikwalaho yi fanele ku funengetiwa ku kondza ku kombisiwa ka [xirho xa rhema](#).

- Nakambe, nuna (׳iš). ^{H376}i munhu (anthrōpos). ^{G444}loyi a vaka “mbhoni ya ku pfuka ka vafi vafi” ([Mintirho 1:22](#)) hi ku hlanganyela ka Moya lowo Kwetsima ([2Ko 13:14](#)).³⁷²

Hikwalaho, vavanuna ^{G435}(munhu ehansi ka tintsalo ta Xikwembu) u fanele ku rhandza wansati wa yena (nsati) loyi a nga na [ku tilogo ta swiloya Xikwembu](#) (kambe ehansi ka vadyondzisi na valawuri ku fikela nkarhi lowu vekiweke wa [Tatana](#)), hambi ku ri tanihi [Kriste](#) na yena a a rhandza kereke a tlhela a tinviketa hikwalaho ka yona ([Ef 5:25](#)).³⁷³

[Ku cinca ku suka eka Nhlomulo eka Nhlomulo Lowukulu](#)

- [.Xikombiso xa vumbirhi](#) (ya makumu ya misava) .

[Mat 24:7](#) Eka rixaka (Gentile nation) .^{G1484}yi ta pfukela tiko ^{G1484}ni mfumo wu lwisana ni mfumo; ku ta va ni tindlala, ni mintungu, ni ku tsekateka ka misava, etindhawini to hambana-hambana.

[Mat 24:8](#) Hinkwaswo leswi hi swona [masungulo ya gome](#).^{G5604}

[Mar 13:8](#) Hikuva tiko ri ta pfukela tiko rin'wana, ni mfumo wu pfukela mfumo.

ku ta va ni ku tsekateka ka misava etindhawini to hambana-hambana, .

kutani ku ta va ni ndlala ni maxangu: leswi hi swona [masungulo ya gome](#).^{G5604}

- **Vayingiseri va Matewuu** fanele ku vona tindlala → mintungu ya ntungu → ku tsekateka ka misava etindhawini to hambana-hambana (masungulo ya gome).
- **Mvayingiseri va arku** fanele a vona ku tsekateka ka misava → tindlala, . → swiphiqu (masungulo ya gome).
- Xikombiso xa vumbirhi xa makumu ya misava kumbe ku sungula ka gome eka Matewu na Marka xi hlamusela masungulo ya “ [.Nhlomulo Lowukulu.](#)”
- “Tiko ri ta pfukela tiko” swi vula leswaku “Matiko ya Vamatiko ma ta pfukela tiko ra Israyele, naswona mfumo wa leswo biha wu ta pfukela mfumo wa matilo.”³⁷⁴

[Luk 21:10](#) Kutani a ku ka vona: “Tiko rin'wana ri ta pfukela tiko rin'wana, ni mfumo wun'wana ni mfumo wun'wana.

[Luk 21:11](#) Ku ta va ni ku tsekateka lokukulu ka misava etindhawini to hambana-hambana, ni tindlala ni mintungu; ni swivono leswi chavisaka ni swikombiso leswikulu ^{G4592}ku ta va kona ku suka etilweni.

- **Lvayingiseri va ukeyi** fanele yi vona ku tsekateka lokukulu ka misava etindhawini to hambana-hambana →
[tindlala](#) → mintungu ya ntungu → swivono leswi chavisaka, . → swikombiso leswikulu leswi humaka etilweni.

- Ku hambana na Matewu na Marka, masungulo ya gome a ya boxiwi eka ya Luka vayingiseri, ha yini?

- Xikombiso xa vumbirhi xa makumu ya misava eka Luka xi hlamusela “ [.Nhlomulo Lowukulu](#)”: .
- Endzhaku ka loko gome (ku tsekateka ka misava, tindlala, mintungu, & swiphiqu) swi sungurile, ku ta

va kona

³⁷²Vhidiyo 2. “Ku sukela eka Genesa 1:1 ku ya eka Genesa 2:4.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-ntanga-wa-edeni-2/.

³⁷³Vhidiyo 32. “(Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke 1/2.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-xihundla-xikulu-kreste-kereke-swilo-hinkwaswo-i-swa-xikwembu/.

³⁷⁴Video 16. “Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Vana mulanguteri wo tshembeka ni wo tlharia wa Hosi) 10/10”.

www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangelii/16/. (Vona eka “[Vamatiko]” ku kuma vuxokoxoko).

→ku tsekatseka lokukulu ka misava (leswi sungulaka ku sukela eku pfulekeni ka [ku 6th siva](#), [.Nhl 6:12](#)).

[Xikwembu](#) emasikwini hinkwawo ya “ [.Nhlomulo Lowukulu](#)” ([Nhlav 13](#)) na swibya swa vu-7 swa [vukari bya](#) ([Nhl 16:17-18](#)), .

→swivono leswi chavisaka ([.ku rhurhisiwa ka swilo](#) ya [lava nga 144 000](#), [.Nhl 12:1](#)), na

→swikombiso leswikulu leswi humaka etilweni (swikombiso swa dyambu, n’weti ni tinyeleti, [.Mat 24:29](#), [.Mar 13:24-25](#), .

[Luk 21:25-26](#)) ntsakelo ku voniwa emahlweninyana ka loko xivandzana xo sungula xi pfuka elwandle ([Nhl 13:1](#)).

B.I xikombiso xihilexi nga ta va kona loko swilo leswi (ku ta ka N’wana wa munhu) swi ri kusuhi no humelela?

- Tu kombisa ku ta ka N’wana wa munhu (xivono emisaveni) .

[Mat 24:29](#) [Hi xihatla](#) endzhaku [nhlomulo](#)^{G2347} ya lava (leswi) .^{G1565} [masikuta](#) dyambu ri va munyama, n’weti a wu nge voningi, .^{G5338} tinyeleti ti ta wa ti huma etilweni, ni matimba lamakulu^{G1411} ya matilo yi ta tsekatekisiwa: 1 .

[Mar 13:24](#) Kambe [endzeni](#)^{G1722} lava (leswi) .^{G1565} [masiku](#), [.endzhaku nhlomulo wolowo](#), .
[dyambuyi ta va munyama](#), ni n’weti a wu nge wu voningi, .^{G5338}

[Mar 13:25](#) Tinyeleti ta matilo ti ta wa, ni matimba lama nga etilweni ma ta tsekatseka.

- [Hi xihatla](#) endzhaku [nhlomulo](#): Dyambu ri ta va munyama, n’weti a wu nge wu voningi, tinyeleti yi ta wa hi le tilweni, matimba ya matilo ma ta tsekatseka;
- Vayingiseri va Matewu: Ku ta ka [N’wana wa munhu](#) yi ta endleka “hi ku hatlisa endzhaku ka [sweswo](#)” [.nhlomulo](#) ya masiku wolawo (ya masiku ya Nhlomulo, [.Mar 13:19](#)), leyi nga ta va masungulo ya Nhlomulo Lowukulu lowu humelelaka endzhaku ka nkarhi wo wisa wa vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele.³⁷⁵
- Mvayingiseri va ark: Ku ta ka [N’wana wa munhu](#) swi ta endleka “endzhaku” [.nhlomulo endzeni](#) masiku wolawo (eka Nhlomulo Lowukulu, [.Mat 24:21](#)).
→Eka vayingiseri va Matewu, ku ta ka N’wana wa Munhu ku ta endleka "hi ku hatlisa endzhaku ka" [nhlomulo](#), kasi ku ta endleka "endzhaku" ka [nhlomulo](#) kumbe hi masiku ya Nhlomulo Lowukulu eka vayingiseri va Marka.

[Luk 21:25](#) Naswona ku ta va kona [swikombiso](#)^{G4592} edyambiyini, ni le n’wetini, ni le tinyeleti; ni le henhla ka misava (misava) .^{G1093} ku karhateka ka matiko (matiko ya Vamatiko), .^{G1484} hi ku pfilunganyeka;

[kulwandle](#) ni magandlati lama rhurhumelaka;

[Luk 21:26](#) Ya vavanuna^{G444} timbilu ti va tsandzeka hi ku chava, ni ku langutela (ku langutela) .^{G4329} swilo sweswo leswi nga

ku ta emisaveni (misava): .^{G3625} hikuva matimba ya matilo ma ta tsekatseka.

- Havumbirhi bya vayingiseri va Matewu na Marka: Dyambu ri ta va munyama, n’weti a wu nge wu voningi, tinyeleti ti ta wa ti huma etilweni, ni matimba ya matilo ma ta tsekateka ([Mat 24:29](#), [.Mar 13:24-25](#)).
- Fkumbe vayingiseri va Luka: Ku engetela eka swikombiso swa dyambu, n’weti, tinyeleti ni matimba ya matilo, ku ta va ni ku karhateka ka matiko ya Vamatiko emisaveni hi ku pfilunganyeka, kutani lwandle ni magandlati swi ta rhurhumela.
→Xisweswo, swa vavanuna^{G444} timbilu ti ta tsandzeka hi ku chava ni ku langutela swilo leswi nga ta ta eka

³⁷⁵Vona eka “[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.”

misava tanihi leswi matimba ya matilo ma nga ta tsekatseka. Xiya ndlela leyi Luka a hlamuselaka swikombiso swa siku ha yona
hi ndlela leyi nga kongomangiki, ku vula ya vavanuna^{G444}timbilu, ku veka vayingiseri va Luka tanihi vahlaleri (ku suka eka matilo).

→Languta eka [Nhl 14:14](#) ku kuma vuxokoxoko bya “Ku ta ka N’wana wa munhu.”

C. Hi xihombiso xa leswaku swilo leswi hinkwaswo (vhiki ra vu 70 ra Daniyele) swi ta hela?

[Mat 24:14](#) Naswona evhangelile leyi ya mfumo yi ta chumayeriwa emisaveni hinkwayo ku va vumbhoni (vumbhoni) .^{G3142}

eka matiko hinkwawo (Matiko ya Vamatiko);^{G1484} kutani makumu ma ta fika.

→Yesu u byele vadyondzisiwa va Yena leswaku va tshika tilogo leti landzelaka ti nwela etindleveni ta vona: “. **N’wana wa munhu u ta nyiketiwa emavokweni ya vanhu**” ([Luk 9:44](#)). Rhema yi fihliweke kufikela loko u twisisa no pfumela logos leyi, leyi fihliweke eka vanhu votala. Hikuva loyi Xikwembu xi n’wi rhumeke, wa vulavularhēma ya Xikwembu, kambe vanhu vo tala a va swi xiyanga, naswona a va chava ku vutisa Yesu ya leswi swesworhēmai ([Luk 9:45](#)), naswona a va chava ndlela leyi Yesu a nga ta humelela ha yona eka vona, tanihi Moya ([Mat 14:26](#)).³⁷⁶

→Makumu ma ta fika loko **Evhangelile ya mfumo wa Xikwembu** ([Mintirho 28:31](#)) yi chumayeriwa emisaveni hinkwayo leswaku yi va vumbhoni eka matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko (lava a va nga ri vana va Israyele). Kambe lava tiyiselaka ku fikela emakumu va ta ponisiwa.³⁷⁷

- Ku baleka rini (Hi ku hatlisa endzhaku ka Nhlo mulo & Ku sungula ka Nhlo mulo Lowukulu)

- .Nhlo mulo

[Mar 13:18](#) Naswona khongelani leswaku ku baleka ka n’wina (ku baleka^{G5343} .^{G5437} u nga vi kona eka **xixika xa kona**).

[Mar 13:19](#) Hikuva emasikwini wolawo^{G2250} ku ta va ku xaniseka (.**nhlo mulo**), .^{G2347}

ku fana ni leswi a swi nga ri kona ku sukela eku sunguleni ka ntumbuluko^{G2937} leyi Xikwembu^{G2316} yi tumbuluxiwile ku fikela enkarhini lowu, naswona a yi nge vi kona.

- **Mvayingiseri va ark:** Khongela leswaku mi nga baleki hi xixika, hikuva ku ta va kona **Nhlo mulo** emasikwini wolawo, leswi nga si tshamaka swi va kona ku sukela eku sunguleni ka ntumbuluko lowu Xikwembu xi wu tumbuluxeke ku fikela enkarhini lowu, naswona a wu nge pfuki wu ve kona.

→Vayingiseri va Mark va twa hi ta **Nhlo mulo** leyi nga ta sungula hi xixika emahlweni ka Nhlo mulo Lowukulu ([Dan 9:27](#)).

- . Great Nhlo mulo

[Mat 24:20](#) Kambe khongelani leswaku ku baleka ka n’wina (ku baleka^{G5343} .^{G5437} u nga vi kona eka **xixika xa kona**, hambi swi ri tano **hi siku ra savata**: 1 .^{G4521}

[Mat 24:21](#) Hikuva hi nkarhi wolowo ku ta va kona **nhlo mulo lowukulu**, .^{G2347}

ku fana ni leswi a swi nga ri kona ku sukela eku sunguleni ka misava^{G2889} ku fikela enkarhini lowu, e-e, naswona a swi nge pfuki swi ve kona.

- **Vayingiseri va Matewu:** Khongelani leswaku ku baleka ka n’wina ku nga vi hi xixika kumbe hi siku ra Savata, hikuva ku ta va kona **Nhlo mulo Lowukulu**, leswi nga si tshamaka swi va kona ku sukela eku sunguleni ka misava ku fikela enkarhini lowu, e-e, naswona a swi nge pfuki swi ve kona.

³⁷⁶Vhidiyo 25, “Rito ro tika (Tilogo) 1/2.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-ku-ti-ku-vula-ti-logos-mintirho-ya-xikwembu/.

³⁷⁷Vhidiyo 10. “Masiku mambirhi emahlweni ka “Nkhuvo wa Paseka.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/masiku-ya-10-emahlweni-ka-nkhuvo-wa-paseka/.

→Vayingiseri va Matewu va twa hi nkarhi wa ku balekela eka [nhlomulo lowukulu](#) leyi nga ta sungula ku landzela xixika loko nhlomulo wu hela.

→N’wana wa munhu u ta hi ku hatlisa endzhaku ka sweswo **Nhlomulo**, ku nga masungulo ya **Nhlomulo Lowukulu**.

Leswi vulaka leswaku lava va tshamaka ehansi endzhaku ka xiendlakalo xa ku rhurhisiwa va fanele ku tilulamisela ku baleka hikuva hi nkarhi wolowo **Nhlomulo Lowukulu** swi sungula, leswi nga ta va hi siku ra Savata ra rona xixika ([Mat 24:20-21](#)).

<[Nhlomulo Lowukulu](#)>

(Hi ku hatlisa endzhaku ka Nhlomulo)

D. Xana swilo leswi (ku ta ka Hosi) swi ta va rini?

- [Manyala ya ku onhaka](#)

[Luk 21:20](#) Kuteloko mi vona Yerusalema wu rhendzeriwe hi mavuthu, .^{G4760} kutani tiva sweswo [kuku va rhumbi](#) ^{G2050} swa kona swi le kusuhi.

[Mat 24:15](#) Hikokwalaho, loko mi ta vona [leswi nyenyetsaka](#) ^{G946} [yaku va rhumbi](#), .^{G2050} ku vulavuriwa hi muprofeta Daniyele, .

yimaeka leswi kwetsimaka ^{G40} [ndhawu](#), .^{G5117} (loyi a hlayaka, a a twise:)

[Mat 24:16](#) Kutani lava nga eYudiya a va balekele etintshaveni.

[Mar 13:14](#) Kambe loko mi ta vona [leswi nyenyetsaka](#) ^{G946} [yaku va rhumbi](#), .^{G2050} ku vulavuriwa hi muprofeta Daniyele, .

ku yimalaha swi nga fanelangiki, (loyi a hlayaka a a twise,)

kutani lava nga eYudiya a va balekele etintshaveni;

[Luk 21:21](#) Kutani lava nga eYudiya a va balekele etintshaveni;

naswona lava nga exikarhi ka yona a va ve yena ([Jerusalem](#)) .^{G846} **suka ehandle**;

naswona lava nga ematikweni ma nga tshuki va nghena eka wona.

- **Vayingiseri va Luka:** Loko u vona mavuthu ya rhendzelekile [Yerusalema](#), tiva leswaku va [ku va rhumbi](#) ^{G2050} yi le kusuhi.
[HOSI Xikwembu](#) ya Israyele va hlaurile [Yerusalema](#) ku veka vito ra Yena na Davhida tani hi mufumi wa vanhu va Yena [Israyele](#) ([2Tk 6:6](#)).³⁷⁸
→Kwalaho, [Luk 21:20](#) yi hlamuseriwa hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:
“Loko u vona mavuthu ma rhendzele Yerusalema, tiko ra Israyele, laha vito ra [HOSI Xikwembu](#), tivani leswaku ku onhiwa ku le kusuhi.”

- **Xifaniso xa manyala** (7 swilo leswi [HOSI Xikwembu](#) xi swi vengaka) .

- **6 wa swilo** [HOSI Xikwembu](#) xi venga ([Swiv 6:16-19](#)) .

[Swiv 6:17](#) (1) Ku languta hi ku tikukumuxa (tihlo), .^{H5869}

(2) ririmi ro hembra, na

(3) mavoko lama halataka ngati leyi nga riki na nandzu, .

[Swiv 6:18](#) (4) Mbilu leyi kunguhataka (khoma ku rhula) .^{H2790} ku homboloka (ku homboloka) .^{H205} miehleketo (miehleketo, ku tumbuluxa), .^{H4284}

(5) milenge leyi hatlisaka eku tsutsumeni eka vubihi (vubihi), .^{H7451}

[Swiv 6:19](#) (6) A mavunwa (ku hembra) .^{H8267} [mbhonilo](#) yi a vulavulaka mavunwa, .^{H3577} na

- **Nchumu wa vu-7** leswaku [HOSI Xikwembu](#) xi venga sweswo **nchumu lowu nyenyetsaka** ku ya eka Moya-xiviri ^{H5315} ([Swiv 6:19](#)) .

[Swiv 6:19](#) (7) loyi a byalaka (a rhumelaka) .^{H7971} ku nga twanani (ku holova) .^{H4090} exikarhi ka vamakwerhu. ^{H251}

³⁷⁸Vhidiyo 48. “8. Hanukkah.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-8-hanukkah/.

(Gal 3:27). Hi marito man'wana, ku nga ri khale u ta hluvula nyama ya wena kutani ambala Kriste leswaku u kuma vutomi lebyi nga heriki.

- **Lvayingiseri va uke:** Hikuva lava i masiku ya ku rihisela, leswaku hinkwaswo leswi tsariweke swi hetiseka.

[Mat 24:19](#) Khombo eka lava tikeke ni lava an'wisaka emasikwini wolawo!

[Mar 13:17](#) Kambe khombo eka lava tikeke ni lava an'wisaka emasikwini wolawo!

[Luk 21:23](#) Kambe khombo eka lava tikeke ni lava an'wisaka, emasikwini wolawo!

hikuva ku ta va ni maxangu lamakulu etikweni (misava), .[G1093](#) ni vukarhi [G3709](#) ehenhla ka vanhu lava.

- **Matewu, Marka, .& vayingiseri va Luka:** Khombo eka vavasati lava tikeke (nandza loyi a tikeke vana va laha misaveni) ni lava mamsaka vana (lava an'wisaka va nyama ehansi ka nawu) emasikwini wolawo
- **Vayingiseri va Luka:** Loko ku karhateka lokukulu ni vukarhi swi ta emisaveni, lava nga ehansi ka nawu a va nge poni.

[Luk 21:24](#) Naswona va ta wa hi ncila(nomu) .[G4750](#) ya banga, .[G3162](#)

naswona va ta yisiwa evuhlongeni ematikweni hinkwawo(matiko ya Vamatiko):[G1484](#)

kutani Yerusalema u ta kandziyeriwa hi Vamatiko (matiko ya Vamatiko), .[G1484](#)

ku fikela eminkarhini ya Vamatiko (matiko ya Vamatiko), .[G1484](#) ku hetiseka.

- **Vayingiseri va Luka:** Va ta wa hi nomu wa banga (rhama leri humaka enon'wini wa Hosi Yesu Kriste; [Nhl 1:16](#)), kutani va ta yisiwa evuhlongeni ematikweni hinkwawo ya Vamatiko, naswona Yerusalema (kereke leyi nga ehansi) u ta kandziyeriwa hi matiko ya Vamatiko, ku kondza minkarhi ya Vamatiko yi hetiseka.
→ Kutani eka [Luk 21:21-24](#), Yesu u profete sweswo [masiku ya ku rihisela](#) leti tsariweke ti fanele ku va ku hetiseka, loku nga ta hetiseka hi [siku ra Hosi](#) endzeni [Nhl 19:2](#).

- [.Masiku ma ta hungutiwa hikwalaho ka vahlawuriwa](#)

[Mat 24:22](#) Naswona handle ka lava [G1565](#) masiku [G2250](#) swi fanele ku hungutiwa, .[G2856](#) a ku fanelanga ku va ni nyama [G4561](#) ku ponisiwa: 1 .

kambe hikwalaho ka vahlawuriwa [G1588](#) handle ka lava [G1565](#) masiku [G2250](#) yi ta hungutiwa. [G2856](#)

[Mar 13:20](#) Naswona handle ka sweswo **HOSI Xikwembu** [G2962](#) a yi pfuxetiwi [G2856](#) masiku wolawo, ku hava nyama leyi nga ta ponisiwa;

kambe hikwalaho ka vahlawuriwa, .[G1588](#) loyi a n'wi hlawuleke, .[G1588](#) u pfuxetile [G2856](#) masiku. [G2250](#)

→ Masiku ya vakwetsimi va Nhlo mulo Lowukulu ma ta hungutiwa, tani hi leswi va nga ta rhwala loko siku ra vu 7

mhalamhala yi le kusuhi no ba, kutani Hosi ya hina na Kriste wa yona va ta vuyisela mfumo wa misava leyi

([Nhl 11:17](#), [.Nhl 19:1-7](#)).³⁸⁰

h week	Great Tribulation			Armageddon
	Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week			
his brethren, Rev 1:9)	Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)		Wrath of God (Rev 16)
The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days		250 days
The transgression of desolation (Dan 8:13)	220 days	30 days	790 days	220 days 30 Days
	The holy saints & the host trodden under foot (Dan 8:13)			shortened
	The opening of the 1st to 5th seal			250 Days shortened Unless those days were shortened, no flesh would be saved; but for the elect's sake those days will be shortened. (Mat 24:22)
The brides (the wise virgins), who are marked at the opening of the 1st seal, will be raptured at the coming of the Son of man (Rev 6:1-2).	The 6th seal opens (The wrath of the Lamb)			
	The opening of the 7th seal (the 7 trumpets)			
The Son of man will come at an hour you do not expect (Luk 12:40).	The 1st - 4th trumpet			
	The 5th trumpet (1st owe, hurt men for 5 mo)			
	The 6th trumpet (2nd owe)			
	1/3 of men killed (the hour/day/month/year)			

³⁸⁰Leswaku u kuma minkarhi, languta eka "[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."

- .Cyi tekiwile eka “[3] mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.”

→Ku ni masiku ya 1 290 (220 + 30 + 790 + 220 + 30 wa masiku) ku sukela eku sunguleni ka Manyala ya Mahungu (AOD) ku ya fika emakumu ka Armagedoni, kutani hafu ya vumbirhi ya vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele yi ta fika emakumu.

→Masiku yo hetelela ya 250 (30 + 220 wa masiku) ya vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele (kumbe masiku ya Nhlomulo Lowukulu) ma ta hungutiwa hi 250 wa masiku(220 + 30 wa masiku) swaya Hosiva hlawuriwa.

- **Mvayingiseri va atthew:** Handle ka loko masiku wolawo (masiku ya Nhlomulo Lowukulu) ma hungutiwile, a ku nga ta ponisiwa nyama; kambe hikwalaho ka vahlawuriwa (vakwetsimi vo kwetsima, kumbe vanhvana va swiphukuphuku) masiku ya Nhlomulo Lowukulu ma ta hungutiwa.
- **Mvayingiseri va ark:** Handle ka sweswo **HOSI Xikwembu** a hungute masiku wolawo (masiku ya Nhlomulo Lowukulu), ku hava nyama leyi a yi ta ponisiwa; kambe hikwalaho ka vahlawuriwa va Yena, lava **HOSI Xikwembu** a hlawule, masiku ya Nhlomulo Lowukulu ma ta hungutiwa.
→ **HOSI Xikwembu** u ta ta hikwalaho ka vahlawuriwa va Yena (kumbe vayingiseri va Marka).
- **Lvayingiseri va uke:** A swi boxiwanga (tani hi leswi se va rhurheriweke endzhaku ka loko N’wana wa munhu a tile).

E. Xana swilo leswi (ku ta ka N’wana wa munhu) swi ta va rini?

1 Ku rhurhisiwa ka 1st eka 144,000 (Ku ta ka **N’wana wa munhu**) .

→Languta eka [Nhl 14:14](#)ku kuma vuxokoxoko.

- Day & Hour a yi tiviwi hi ku ta ka N’wana wa munhu

[Mat 24:34](#) Ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri eka n’wina, Xitukulwana lexi a xi nge hundzi, ku kondza swilo leswi hinkwaswo swi hetiseka (swi humelela). [G1096](#)

[Mar 13:30](#) Hakunene ndzi ri eka n’wina, rixaka leri a ri nge hundzi, ku kondza swilo leswi hinkwaswo swi endlwa (swi humelela) . [G1096](#)

[Luk 21:32](#) Ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri eka n’wina, Xitukulwana lexi a xi nge hundzi, ku kondza hinkwaswo swi hetiseka. [G1096](#)

- **Vayingiseri va Matewu:** Xitukulwana lexi (vanhwana van’wana, lava nga riki vana va Israele) a xi nge hundzi ku kondza swilo leswi hinkwaswo swi humelela.
- **Vayingiseri va Mark:** Xitukulwana lexi (vanhwana va swiphukuphuku, lava nga vana va Israele) a xi nge hundzi ku kondza swilo leswi hinkwaswo swi humelela.
- **Vayingiseri va Luka:** Leswi (vanhwana vo tlhariha, lava nga **Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste**) rixaka a ri nge hundzi ku kondza ku endlwa ku rhandza ka Xikwembu eka vana va Israele emisaveni leyi rhukaniweke emisaveni ku tisa vanhu va wena Israel endhawini yo kwetsima tani hi leswi swi nga xiswona etilweni.³⁸¹
- † **Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste** hi lava Xikwembu xi va kutsuleke aEgipta, lava nga va yindlu ya Davhida ku ringana nkarhi wo leha lowu taka, i vanhwana, mihandzu yo sungula eka Xikwembu ni le ka Xinyimpfana, nhlayo ya tinyimba hinkwato ta vana va Israele lava funghiweke; va ri ni vito ra Tata wa Xinyimpfana leri tsariweke emimombyeni ya vona, va yimbelela risimu lerintshwa emahlweni ka xiluvelo, va kutsuriwile emisaveni.³⁸²

[Mat 24:35](#) Tilo na misava (misava) . [G1093](#) ri ta hundza, kambe rito ra mina (**tilogo ta swilo**) . [G3056](#) a yi nge hundzi.

³⁸¹Video 19. “Misava & Misava.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/misava-ya-misava/.

³⁸²Vhidiyo 18. “3. Mihandzu yo Sungula (Va 144 000).” www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/18-mihandzu-yo-sungula-ya-144000/.

[Mar 13:31](#)Tilo na misava (misava) .^{G1093}ri ta hundza: kambe rito ra mina ([tilogo ta swilo](#)) .^{G3056}a yi nge hundzi.
[Luk 21:33](#)Tilo na misava (misava) .^{G1093}ri ta hundza: kambe rito ra mina ([tilogo ta swilo](#)) .^{G3056}a yi nge hundzi.

- **Matewu, Marka, . & Vayingiseri va Luka:** Misava (tilo na misava) leyi hi yi vonaka sweswi hi yonati [logos ta kona](#), a va endliwanga hi swilo leswi vonakaka, kambe swi hlayisiwe, .yi [vekeriwe ndziloku](#) lwisana ni siku ra ku avanyisa ni ra ku lovisiwa ka vanhu lava nga chaviki Xikwembu. Hikwalaho, hi siku ra ku avanyisa, logos leyi voniwaka yi ta hundza hikwalaho ka vanhu lava nga chaviki Xikwembu, kambe yi ta endliwa yi hetiseka eka lava nga ta amukela [rhēma ya Xikwembu](#).³⁸³

- † Endzeni [Ef 5:31](#), “munhu (anthrōpos)” .^{G444}swi kombetela eka wanuna wa nyama wa hlonga loyi a nga nati [logos ta kona](#) ya [Xikwembu](#) hi N’wana wa munhu, naswona xisweswo u fanele ku siya tata wa yena na mana wa yena ku joyina na wansati wa yena loyi a ntshunxekeke (leswi nga [vutomi endzeni Kriste](#)) leswaku va ta hlangana ni miri (marhambu ni nyama) ya [Kriste](#). Hikwalaho, mintirho ya lava hambeteke va hanya hi xinkwa ([ti logos ta kona](#)) a ri [yexe \(enyameni\)](#), naswona ku nga ri hi [xirho xa rhema](#) leswi humaka enon’wini wa [Xikwembu](#) (hi Moya), va ta hisa va tlhela va lahlekeriwa hi ndzilo (va ta ponisiwa, kambe swi tano tanihi hi [ndzilo](#)).

[Mat 24:36](#) Kambe ya sweswo [siku na awara](#) nga tivi munhu, e-e, ku nga ri tintsumi ta matilo, kambe Tatana ntsena.

[Mar 13:32](#) Kambe ya sweswo [siku na sweswo awara](#) nga tivi munhu, E-e, ku nga ri tintsumi leti nga kona [endzeni](#) ^{G1722}matilo, hambi ku ri N’wana, kambe [Tatana](#).

- **Matewu vayingiseri:** Kambe a nga kona loyi a swi tivaka [siku na awara](#), hambi ku ri tintsumi [ya](#) tilo, kambe ra Yena ntsena [Tatana](#).
- **Vayingiseri va Mark:** Kambe a nga kona loyi a swi tivaka [siku na awara](#), ku nga ri tintsumi [endzeni](#) matilo, [hambi ku ri N’wana](#), kambe [Tatana](#).
- **Vayingiseri va Luka:** A swi boxiwanga (tanihi leswi va nga raptured hi nkarhi wolowo).
- † Xiya leswaku tintsumi ti “ .[ya](#)” tilo eka vayingiseri va Matewu, kasi tintsumi na [N’wana wa Xikwembu](#) “[endzeni](#)” tilo eka vayingiseri va Marka. I mhaka ya leswi lava tekiwaka va faneleka ku kuma [vutomi lebyi nga heriki ivana va Xikwembu](#), kuvavana va ku [pfuxiwa ka vafi](#). Xisweswo, a va nge he fi tanihi leswi va “ringaneke ni tintsumi” lerova na vona hi voxela va “ .[endzeni](#)” matilohi ku ya hi langutelo ra moya ([Luk 20:35-36](#)).

[1Ko 15:12](#) Sweswi loko [Kriste](#) ku chumayeriwa leswaku u pfukile eku feni, .
van’wana exikarhi ka n’wina va vula njhani leswaku a ku na ku pfuka ka vafi?

- † Loko u kota ku vona xikandza xa xibakabaka, u fanele ku kota ku vona swikombiso swa tinguva, handle ka siku kumbe nkarhi wa ku ta ka N’wana wa munhu ([Luk 12:56](#)).³⁸⁴

[Mat 24:37](#) Kambe kukotisa masiku ya Nowa, ku ta na kona ku ta va kona [N’wana wa munhu](#) va na.

[Mat 24:38](#) Hikuva ku fana ni masiku ya le mahlweni ka ndhambi, a va dya ni ku nwa, .
ku teka ni ku nyikela hi vukati, ku fikela siku leri Nowa a ngheneke engalaveni ha rona, .

[Mat 24:39A](#) nga swi tivi kukondza ku fika ndhambi, yi va teka hinkwavo;
ku ta va tano ni ku ta ka [N’wana wa munhu](#) va na.

- **Vayingiseri va Matewu:** Ku fikela siku leri Nowa a ngheneke engalaveni, vana va Xikwembu va vona vana va vanhwanyana va vanhu^{H120} leswaku a va ri lavanene naswona va va teke vasati eka hinkwaswo leswi va swi hlawuleke.³⁸⁵ Ku fana ni le masakwini ya Nowa, “vanhwana van’wana” va ta dya ni ku nwa ni

³⁸³video 44, "(The logos & the rhema) Emasikwini yo hetelela (2 Petro 3) 1/2." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

³⁸⁴Video 8. "Minkhuvo ya nkombo ya Yehovha ya vana va Israyele." www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/8-minkhuvo-ya-nkombo-ya-hosi-eka-vana-va-israel-yesu-ku-suka-ka-n’wana-wa-xinuna-ku-hosi/ ..

³⁸⁵Vhidiyo 21. "Ntwanano, Ku yimbisiwa ka le handle , ku yimba ka le ndzeni."
www.therhemaofthelord.com/circumcision/21-ntwanano-ku-yimbisiwa-ehandle-ku-yimbisiwa-endzeni/.

vana va vanhwanyana va vanhu, va teka ni ku teka vana va vanhwanyana va vanhu, kutani a va nge swi tivi ku kondza ku fika ndhambi yi va teka hinkwavo, . ku ta va tano ni ku ta ka N'wana wa Munhu.

- **Mvayingiseri va ark:** A swi boxiwanga. Vanhwana va swiphukuphuku va ta sala va ri ehansi, kambe Moya lowo Kwetsima wu ta va ta.
- **Vayingiseri va Luka:** A swi boxiwanga. Vanhwana vo tlhariha se va rhurhumerisiwile tani hi leswi va nga fiki tani hi leswi va ringanaka na tintsumi.

- **Ku rhuketela ti logos & ti rhema**

[Mat 24:40](#) Kutani vambirhi va ta va enhoveni; [G68](#) loyi a nga ta tekiwa (ku suka eka ku khomiwa [G2983](#)), . [G3880](#) kasi un'wana u sukile. [G863](#)

[Luk 17:36](#) Vavanuna vambirhi va ta va enhoveni; [G68](#) loyi a nga ta tekiwa (ku suka eka ku khomiwa [G2983](#)), . [G3880](#) kasi un'wana u sukile. [G863](#)

➤ **Vayivi lavambirhi va vambiwile ekusuhi na Yesu**³⁸⁶

Yin'wana ya **vayivi lavambirhi** (kumbe vadyohi) lava va vambiweke ekusuhi na Yesu, u tshinya mudyohi un'wana, a ku, "Xana a mi chavi Xikwembu, leswaku mi le hansi ka vuavanyisi bya xona, hi ku tiva leswaku hakunene hi kuma hakelo leyi nga lulamangiki leyi fanelaka mintirho ya hina, kambe munhu loyi (Yesu wo lulama) a nga endlanga nchumu xo biha."

→ [1Yh 2:1](#) tirhekhodo, Yesu Krete i "lowo lulama, ." [G1342](#) xisweswo, khamba leri a ri tshinya un'wana exihambanweni

a a swi tiva leswaku Yesu la lengalengaka etlhelo ka Yena a ku ri Yesu Krete ([Mat 16:20](#)). Mudyohi loyi a a ri ni vutivi bya

Xikwembu, hikwalaho xi xi chavile xi pfuxeriwa eku lulameni ([1Ko 15:34](#)).

→ Hambiswiritano, mudyohi loyi a rhuketeleke Yesu a a nga ku tivi ku lulama ka Xikwembu ([2Ko 5:21](#)), kwalaho

u te, "Loko u ri Kriste tiponise na hina," hikwalaho, se a a avanyisiwile ehenhla ka misava. Lexi mudyohi a a ri xiphukuphuku hikuva a a pfumala vutivi hikwalaho a a nga chavi Hosi.

Mudyohi loyi a a chava Xikwembu, a ku eka Yesu a lengalenga etlhelo ka yena: "Hosi, [G2962](#) ndzi tsundzuke loko u ta emfun'weni wa wena." [G932](#) ([Luk 23:42](#)). Hambi leswi un'wana wa vadyohi vambirhi a rhuketeleke Yesu exihambanweni, loyi a tshinyeke mudyohi un'wana u "pfumerile" sweswo **Yesu Kriste, N'wana wa Xikwembu**, na Ya Yena **Xikwembu**.

Swi nga endleka leswaku vadyohi lavambirhi va amukele Yesu, va va endla vadyohi ematihlweni ya lava a va lava ku dlaya Yesu xisweswo va beleriwa exihambanweni ekusuhi na Yesu. Mudyohi loyi a a rhuketela Yesu a a n'wi tiva tanihi logos (kumbe N'wana wa munhu), kambe mudyohi un'wana a a tiva Yesu tanihi rhema, xisweswo a a pfumela Yesu tanihi Kriste, N'wana wa Xikwembu.

Hi ndlela leyi fanaka na leyi Yesu a tlhandlukeke eka Tata wa Yena na Xikwembu, naswona Xikwembu xi hundzuke Tatana na Xikwembu eka Mariya Magadala eka [Yohane 20:17](#), Xikwembu xi tlhela xi va Tatana ni Xikwembu xa mudyohi, loyi hi ripfumelo a a pfumela leswaku Yesu i Kriste loyi a tlhandlukelaka eka Tata wa Yena, Xikwembu xa Yena. [Luk 23:42](#) ("Hosi, ndzi tsundzuke loko u fika emfun'weni wa wena") hikwalaho yi hlamuseriwa hi ndlela leyi: "Hosi, ndza pfumela leswaku u Yesu Kriste, N'wana wa Xikwembu, ni leswaku u ta tlhandlukela eka Tata wa wena ni Tata wa mina, ni le ka wena Xikwembu na Xikwembu xa mina.

Hikokwalaho, tsundzuka ripfumelo ra mina, loko u ta emfun'weni wa wena." [Luk 23:43](#) Yesu a ku ka yena: "Ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri eka wena, Namuntlha u ta va na mina eka **paradevisi**."

Leswi hi leswi Yesu a a vula swona loko a ku, "Kutani vambirhi va ta va enhoveni (misava, . [Mat 13:38](#)); [G68](#) un'wana u ta tekiwa, un'wana u ta tshikiwa ([Mat 24:40](#))." Hi marito man'wana, lava alaka ku amukela Moya lowo Kwetsima (kumbe rhema), naswona va nga "pfumeriki" leswaku Yesu i Kriste (kumbe

³⁸⁶Vona eka "[Xifaniso 10-b]," kumbe Vhidiyo 38. "Makhamba mambirhi lama vambiweke etlhelo ka Yesu." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-ku-vambiwa-ka-yesu-vayivi-mambirhi-la-vambiweke-etlhelo-ka-yesu/.

Mesiya, ([Jhn1:41](#)), N'wana wa Xikwembu, .ise va avanyisiwe naswona va lahlekeriwe hi ku ponisiwa ka vona ([Jhn20:31](#)), hikwalaho a va nge swi koti ku nghena emfun'weni wa Yena.

→ [Luk12:10](#)Loyi a nga ta vulavula rito ([ti logos ta kona](#)).^{G3056}kanetanaN'wana wa munhu= u ta rivaleriwa: . kambe eka loyi a sandzaka Moya lowo Kwetsima ([xirho xa rhema](#)) = a swi nge rivaleriwi.

The two thieves crucified next to Jesus

Jhn 19:18 Where they crucified him, and two other with him, on either side one, and Jesus in the midst.

→ The two were referred to as **thieves**³⁰²⁷ and **malefactors**³²⁵⁷ **why?**

There were **two thieves**³⁰²⁷ crucified with Jesus on the cross, one on the right hand, and another on the left (Luk 23:38).

• These **two malefactors**³²⁵⁷ led with Jesus to be put to death (Luk 23:32)

• They that were crucified with him **reviled**³³⁷⁹ him (Luk 15:32).

Conversation between the two malefactors

• And one of the malefactors³²⁵⁷ which were hanged **railed** on him, saying, **if thou be Christ save thyself and us** (Luk 23:39)

• But the other answering **rebuked** him, saying, **Doest not thou fear God, seeing (that) thou art in the same (his) condemnation (judgment)?**²³²¹⁷ (Luk 23:40)

• And we indeed **justly (righteously)**³¹⁴⁶ **for we receive the due reward (worthy) of our deeds**, but **this man hath done nothing amiss** (Luk 23:41)

→ One malefactor rebuked the other malefactor, saying, "Do you not fear God, that you are under his judgement, knowing that we indeed receive the un-righteous reward worthy of our deeds, but this man (righteous Jesus) has done nothing amiss." (regarding "The reward of unrighteousness," refer to video 37 "The field of blood (A possession)")

Justly (righteously)³¹⁴⁶

- An adverb from **ἰσχυρός** or **righteous**⁴⁶¹⁴²

1Jo 2:1 "If any man **sins**, we have an **advocate** with the Father, **Jesus Christ the righteous**."

→ 1Jo 2:1 records, **Jesus Christ is "the righteous"**⁴⁶¹⁴²; thus, the thief who rebuked the other on the cross knew that **Jesus hanging next to Him was Jesus the Christ** (Luk 16:20).

→ This malefactor had knowledge of God, therefore feared Him, and was awoken to **righteousness** (1Co 15:34).

Jhn 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that **whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life**.

Jhn 3:17 For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn (judge)⁶²⁹¹⁹ the world; but that the world through him might be **saved**.

Jhn 3:18 **He that believeth on him is not condemned (judged)**³²⁵³; but **he that believeth not is condemned (judged)**³²⁵³ **already**, because he **hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God** (Pro 1:7. The fear of the Lord is the beginning of knowledge, but fools despise wisdom and instruction (Pro 12:15 The way of a fool is right in his own eyes)

→ However, the malefactor who railed against Jesus did not know the righteousness of God (2Co 5:21), thus said, "if thou be Christ save thyself and us," therefore, he was already judged above the ground.

→ This malefactor was a fool because he lacked knowledge and therefore did not fear the Lord.

The malefactor who feared God, said unto Jesus hanging next to him, "Lord ⁶²⁹² remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom."⁶²³² (Luk 23:42)

Even though one of two malefactors reviled Jesus on the cross, the one who rebuked the other malefactor "believed" that **Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God, and His Lord**.

• In the same way that Jesus ascended to His Father and God, and God became the Father and God for Mary Magdalene in John 20:17, God will become the Father and God of the malefactor, who by faith believed that Jesus will ascend to His Father, His God.

Luk 23:42 is therefore interpreted as follows:

• Luk 23:42 **Lord remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom**

"Lord, I believe you are Jesus Christ, the Son of God, and that you will ascend to your Father and my Father, and to your God and my God. Therefore, remember my faith, when you come into your kingdom."

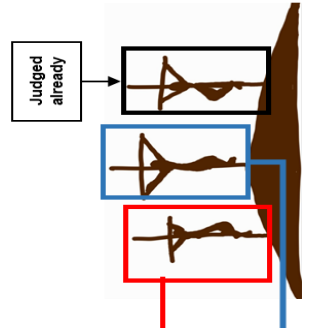
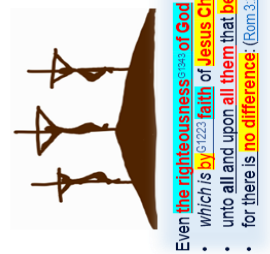
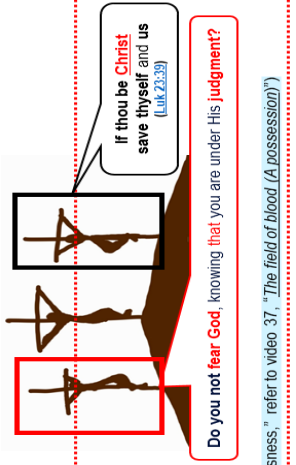
• Luk 23:43 And Jesus said unto him,

"Verily I say unto thee, To day shalt thou be with me in paradise."

It is possible that the two malefactors acknowledged Jesus, making them malefactors in the eyes of those seeking to kill Jesus, and thus they were nailed to the cross next to Jesus. The malefactor who railed against Jesus knew Him as the logos (or the Son of man), but the other malefactor knew Jesus as the rhema, and thus believed Jesus as the Christ, the Son of God.

→ This is what Jesus meant when He said, "Then shall two be in the field (the world, Mat 18:38) ⁶²⁸ the one shall be taken, and the other left (Mat 24:40)"

Luk 12:10 Whosoever shall speak a word (logos) ⁶²⁸² against (as the Son of man) = it shall be forgiven him; but unto him that blasphemeth ⁶²⁸² against (as the Holy Ghost (rhema)) = it shall **not be forgiven**.
→ In other words, those who **refuse** to receive the Holy Spirit (or the rhema), and do not "believe" that Jesus is the Christ (or the Messias, Jhn 1:41), the Son of God, will be **judged** (cannot be saved, Jhn 20:31), nor can they enter His kingdom.



The Lord's prayer
And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil (Mat 6:13)

³⁸⁷Vhidiyo 38, "Makhamba mambirhi lama vambiweke etlhelo ka Yesu."

Mfumo wa Xikwembu:The ribye ra le henhla (Tatana, rhema) .³⁹²

- Eka Luka: Xigayo^{G3459} a yi boxiwi i ribye ra le henhla leri nyikelaka vumbhoni etilweni.
- Lvayingiseri va uke va dyondza hi [xirho xa rhemaya tilo](#), .xihiyi nyikela vumbhoni bya [Tatana, .ti logos ta kona](#), na [Moya lowo Kwetsima](#).
- [Luk 13:20](#) A tlhela a ku: “Ndzi ta fanisa yini.” **[mfumo wa Xikwembu?](#)**
- [Luk 13:21](#) Swi fana ni comela, lexi wansati a xi tekeke a xi tumbeta eka mimpimo yinharhu ya vuswa,^{G224}

ku kondza hinkwaswo swi va comela.

([1Yh 5:7](#) Hikuva ku ni tinharhu leti nyikelaka vumbhoni (vumbhoni) .^{G3140} endzeni [matilo](#), .
[Tatana, .Rito leri \(ti logos ta kona\)](#), na [Moya lowo Kwetsima](#): 1 .
naswona lava vanharhu va pfumelelana (va) .^{G1526} n'we.)

- † **Mfumo wa Xikwembu** a swi nge voniwi hi tihlo hikuva swi le ndzeni ka n'wina, hikwalaho, n'wina (tanihi timbhoni leti swi voneke hi mahlo ta vukulukumba bya Yena), mi fanele ku chumayela matimba ni ku ta ka hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) ([2Pe 1:16](#)).³⁹³

[1Ko 11:26](#) Hikuva minkarhi hinkwayo loko mi dya xinkwa lexi, mi nwa xinwelo lexi, .
[mi swi kombisaya Hosirifuku kondza a ta](#).

- [Hlayiwa u faneleka ku balekela swilo leswi nga ta ta](#)
[Mar 13:33](#) Tivonele (vona) ., .^{G991} angutisa^{G69} naswona u khongela: ^{G4336} hikuva a mi swi tivi leswaku nkarhi wu fika rini^{G2540} j.

[Mar 13:34](#) Hikuva N'wana-wa-Munhu ú fana ni munhu la fambaka ekule, loyi a siyeke yindlu ya yena; naswona u nyike vulawuri^{G1849} eka malandza ya yena, .^{G1401} ni ntirho wa yena eka un'wana ni un'wana, .
kutani a lerisa mulanguteri wa nyangwa (loyi a hlayisaka nyangwa) .^{G2377} ku hlalela.

[Luk 21:34](#) Naswona tivonele (tivonela) .^{G4337} eka n'wina, leswaku timbilu ta n'wina ti nga tikarhati ngopfu **ku tlula mpimo**, ni vudakwa, ni ku vilela hi vutomi lebyi, kutani siku rero ri ta eka n'wina mi nga swi xiyanga
(xihatla).^{G160}

[Luk 21:35](#) Hikuva xi ta va ntlhamu eka hinkwavo lava tshamaka ehenhla ka misava hinkwayo (misava).^{G1093}

[Luk 21:36](#) Hikokwalaho, xalamukani, mi khongela minkarhi hinkwayo, leswaku mi ta tekiwa mi faneleka **nyenga swilo leswi hinkwaswo**
sweswo swi ta endleka, ni ku yima emahlweni **N'wana wa munhu**.

[Luk 21:37](#) Enkarhini wa nhlikani a a ri karhi a dyondzisa etempeleni;

kutani nivusiku a huma, a ya tshama entshaveni leyi vuriwaka ntshava ya Mitlhwari.

[Luk 21:38](#) Kutani vanhu hinkwavo va ta eka yena nimpundzu swinene etempeleni, leswaku va ta n'wi yingisa.

- **Vayingiseri va Mark:** Hikuva a wu swi tivi leswaku nkarhi wu fika rini, tivoneleni u vona, tshama u xalamukile u rindza, u khongela.
N'wana wa munhu i munhu^{G444} a teka riendzo ra le kule a suka endlwini ya Yena endzhaku ko nyika matimba eka malandza ya Yena, na un'wana na un'wana ntirho wa Yena, kutani a lerisa mulanguteri wa nyangwa ku languta nyangwa.
- **Vayingiseri va Luka:** Tivoneleni, leswaku timbilu ta n'wina ti nga tshuki ti tala hi ku tlula mpimo, ku dakwa, ni ku vilela hi vutomi lebyi, handle ka sweswo, siku ri nga mi fikela hi xitshuketa ntlhamu wu ta wela eka hinkwavo lava tshamaka ehenhla ka misava hinkwayo.

Hikokwalaho, tshamani mi rindzile, mi khongela minkarhi hinkwayo leswaku mi ta tekiwa mi faneleka ku balekela swilo leswi hinkwaswo leswi nga ta humelela, ni ku yima emahlweni ka N'wana-wa-Munhu.

³⁹²bid.

³⁹³Vhidiyo 35. “(Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/.

misava (misava) .^{G1093}nakambe ni mintirho^{G2041}leswi nga eka swona swi ta hisiwa.
2Pe 3:11Hikokwalaho, hi ku vona leswaku swilo leswi hinkwaswo swi ta nyamalala, .^{G3089}
mi fanele mi va vanhu va muxaka muni eka malunghana hinkwawo yo kwetsima ni ku
chava Xikwembu, .^{G2150}

2Pe 3:12Ku langutela ni ku hatlisa ku ta ka siku ra **Xikwembu**, .
laha matilo ma nga pfurhaka ndzilo ma nga ta n'oka, .^{G3089}
ni swiaki (swilo swa xisekelo) .^{G4747}ta **n'okahi** ku hisa lokukulu?

2Pe 3:13Hambi swi ri tano hina, hi ku ya hi xitshembiso xa yena, .
languta matilo lamantshwa ni misava leyintshwa (misava), .^{G1093}laha ku tshamaka ku
lulama.^{G1343}

- Rinisiku ra **Hosi** ku ta, matilo ma ta **ku hundza emisaveni** hi mpfumawulo lowukuluswivumbiwa swi ta n'oka hi ku hisa lokukulu, ni mintirho leyi nga ehansi yi ta hisiwa. Hi ku tiva leswaku swilo leswi hinkwaswo swi ta nyamalala, u fanele ku va eka mabulo hinkwawo yo kwetsima ni ku chava Xikwembu leswaku u tswala mihandzu eku tiviweni ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**.³⁹⁶
- Eka ku ta ka **siku ra Xikwembu**, matilo ma ta n'oka hi ndzilo, ni masungulo ma ta n'oka **n'okahi** ku hisa lokukulu, kambe hi ku ya hi xitshembiso xa Yena, u ta endlwa u hetiseka hi **rhema ya Xikwembu** ematilweni lamantshwa ni le misaveni, laha ku tshamaka ku lulama.
- † **Tilogo ta Hosi:** “Lava va hanyaka ni lava saleke ku fikela loko **HOSI Xikwembu a yi nge va siveli lava etleleke**” (1Th 4:15). Endzhaku ka loko ripfumelo ri fikile, hinkwawo lava nga na tilogo eka vona, a va ha ri ehansi ka mudyondzisi wa xikolo (kumbe ehansi ka matilo na misava), kambe va hundzuka vana va Xikwembu hi ripfumelo eka Kriste Yesu.³⁹⁷

Tilogo ti hlayisiwile naswona ti hlayisiwile leswaku ti ta hisiwa eka siku ra ku avanyisa ni ku lovisiwa ka vanhu lava nga chaviki Xikwembu. Thikwalaho, hambileswi tilo ni misava swi nga ta hundza, .

ti logos ta kona yi ta endlwa yi hetiseka hi **rhema ya Xikwembu hi siku ra Xikwembu**.³⁹⁸

Luk12:36Na n'wina mi fana ni vanhu lava rindzelaka swa vona **Xikwembu**, .^{G2962}
loko a ta vuya enkhubyeni (**ku vukati**), .^{G1062}
leswaku loko a ta a gongondza, va ta n'wi pfulela hi ku hatlisa.

Luk12:37Ku katekile malandza wolawo, .^{G1401}
loyihosiloko a ta u ta kuma a rindzile: 1 .^{G1127}
ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri eka n'wina, u ta tiboha, .^{G4024}
u va endlwa va tshama ehansi va dya, .^{G347}naswona u ta huma a va tirhela.

Luk12:38Naswona loko a ta ngenaya **ya vumbirhilangutisa**(vanhu lava rindzaka ekhotsweni, .
ndhawu leyi ku hlayisiwaka vabohiwa eka yona), kumbe
nngenaya **vanharhulangutisa**(vanhu lava rindzaka ekhotsweni, .
ndhawu leyi ku hlayisiwaka vabohiwa eka yona), .^{G5438}
u va kuma va ri tano, ku katekile malandza wolawo.

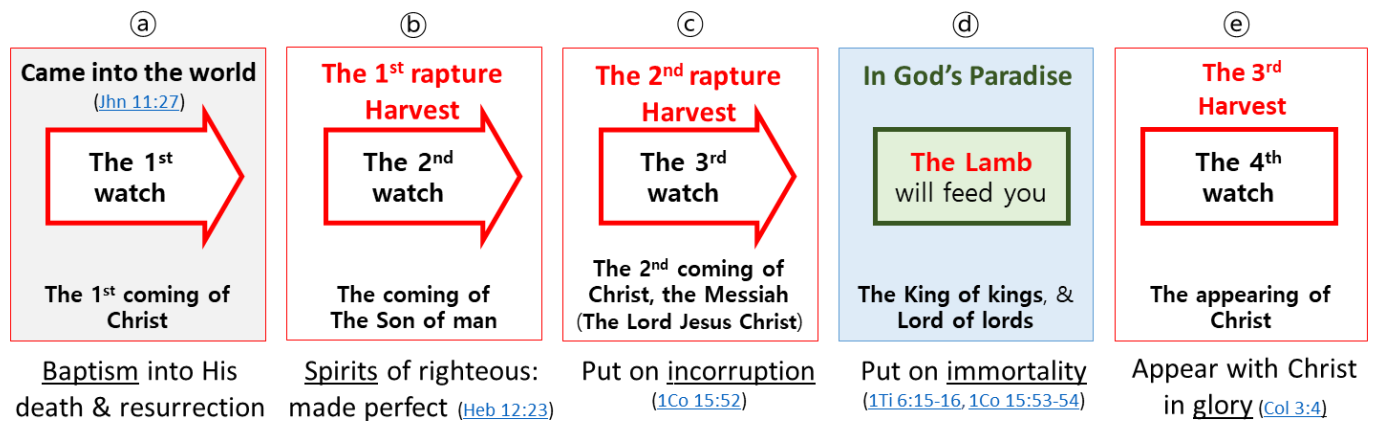
Luk12:39Na leswi tiva, leswaku loko n'wini wa muti(n'wini wa muti) .^{G3617}a a swi tivile
i awara yihileyi khamba a yi ta fika, a ta va a hlalerile, .
naswona a va pfumelelana leswaku yindlu ya yena yi mbundzumuxiwa.

³⁹⁶Vhidiyo 30. “Xilalelo.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/ .

³⁹⁷Vhidiyo 45. “6. Ku rivaleriwa.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-6-ku-rivaleriwa/ .

³⁹⁸Vona eka “ Nhl 22:3-4,” kumbe Vhidiyo 44. “(The logos & the rhema) Emasikwini yo hetelela (2 Petro 3) 1/2.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/ .



Iku vuya ka Kriste ka 1 (Ku khuvuriwa eku feni & ku pfuka ka Yena)

- **Wachi ya 1st** (Hafu ya Daniel ya 1st ya vhiki ra vu 70 yi hetisekile) .

- Ku tshembiwa leswaku Yesu u hanye exikarhi ka malembe ya 33 na 34 (33 years 6 months loko swi hlayeriwa kusuka eka nkhuvo

ya tabernakele ku fikela eku vambiweni ka Yena, Paseka). Loko nkarhi lowu wu ri ntiyiso, **Yesuu sungule** vutirheli bya Yena emisaveni

hi 27 AD kutani a va Mesiya hi 31 AD (a tiyisa ntwanano lowu nga heriki ni wa Yena, **Dan 9:27**) . . . loko A ri na malembe ya 33 na tinhweti ta 6 hi vukhale.

→ Leswi swi hete hafu ya 1 ya vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele (kumbe malembe ya 3,5), kambe hikuva tiko ra Vayuda ri arile **logos ya Xikwembu**, evhangeli ya **ti logos ta ku ponisiwa** a hundzukela eka Mumatiko (**Mintirho 13:46**, **Mintirho 13:26**), na vubofu hi xiphemu byi humelela eka Israyele kukondza ku hetiseka ka Vamatiko ku nghena (**Rhm 11:25**).

- **Kriste** u tile emisaveni (**Yh 11:27**) eka vadyohi.

(**Yh 11:27A** ku eka yena: "Ina, **Xikwembu**(kyrios) (kyrios).):

*Ndza pfumela leswaku hi wena **Kriste**, **N'wana wa Xikwembu**, leyi faneleke ku ta emisaveni.)*

- Hinkwavo lava nga eka **Kriste Yesu**, lava khuvuriweke eka **Kriste**, va ambale **Kriste**, naswona u ve **Ya Kriste**. Xisweswo, i mbewu ya Abrahama ni vadyandzhaka hi ku ya hi xitshembiso (**Gal 3:27-29**).

Gal 3:27 Hikuva lavo tala va n'wina lava khuvuriweke eka vona **Kriste** va ambale **Kriste**.

Gal 3:28A ku na Muyuda kumbe Mugriki, a ku na hlonga kumbe ku ntshunxeka, a ku na wanuna kumbe

wa xisati.

*hikuva hinkwenu mi un'we eka **Kriste Yesu**.*

Gal 3:29 Naswona loko mi ri tano **Ya Kriste**, kutani mi mbewu ya Abrahama, ni vadyandzhaka hi ku landza xitshembiso.

- † Daniel's 2nd half ya vhiki ra vu 70 yi taresume endzhaku ka ku ruruhisiwa ka 1, ku landzeriwa hi manyala ya ku onhiwa.⁴⁰⁰

³⁹⁹Languta eka "[Xifaniso 21-1] Ndlela leyi vanhu va Xikwembu va nga ta nghena ha yona etabernakeleni ya Xikwembu" ku kuma vuxokoxoko lebyi engetelekeke.

⁴⁰⁰Vona eka "[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."

Tribulation		Great Tribulation		Armageddon
Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week		
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days
Fulfilled before Christ's 1st coming		(1 Hour)	To be fulfilled by the Lord Jesus Christ	(1 Hour)
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)				
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast		Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)	

1.1Ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu(Mimoya ya lavo lulama yi ta endliwa yi hetiseka) .⁴⁰¹

- **(Ntshovelo wa 1st rapture)** Mimoya ya lavo lulama yi ta endliwa yi hetiseka
- Evhangelile leyi muapostola Pawulo a yi chumayelaka a yi nga ri endzhaku ka munhu, kambe hinlavutelo ya **Yesu Kreste** ([Gal 1:11-12](#)), naswona hi evhangelile, yena (muapostola Pawulo) u ku velekele eka **Kriste Yesu (1Ko 4:15)**.⁴⁰²

- **Yerusalem wa le Tilweni**

Hikuva ti logos eka wena ti kurile, naswona u yingisele rito ra rhema, u fikile eka **Ntshava ya Siyoni**, ku nga muti wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka, Yerusalem wa le tilweni laha ku nga ni vanhu lava nga hlayekiki

ntlawa wa tintsumi i, nhlengeletano ya mani na manina kereke ya mativula leti tsariweke Etilweni laha **Xikwembu** muavanyisi wa hinkwavo, na **mimoya** ya lava va endliweke **ku lulamaswi** endliwa **vukahle** ([Hv 12:22-23](#)).⁴⁰³

Xiya leswaku mimoya ya lava va tsariweke hi evhangelile leyi muapostola Pawulo a yi chumayeke, i eka ku endliwa la lulameke ni la hetisekeke. Hi vona kereke ya **mativula** va tsariwile etilweni, lava yimeke eNtshaveni ya Siyoni, ku nga muti wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka, Yerusalem wa le tilweni. Hi marito man'wana, va tanoku

mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste loyi a nga ta rhwarisiwa (ku rhurhisiwa ka 1) eka ku rindza ka vumbirhi ([Nhl 7:9](#)).

- "Van'wana va ta vona Mfumo wa Xikwembu va nga si nantswa rifu"

[Luk9:20A](#) ku eka vona: "Kambe n'wina mi vula leswaku ndzi mani xana? Petro a hlamula a ku: "I Kriste wa Xikwembu."

[Luk9:26](#) Hikuva un'wana ni un'wana la nga ta khomiwa hi tingana hikwalaho ka mina ni hi marito ya mina;³⁰⁵⁶ N'wana wa Munhu u ta va wa yena **nyuma**, loko a ta hi ku vangama ka yena, ni ka Tata wa yena, ni ka tintsumi to kwetsima.

[Luk9:27](#) Kambe ndzi mi byela ntiyiso, .

"ku va na **xin'wanayi** yime lahawani, leyi nga ta **ku nga ri ku nantswa rifu**, .till va vona **mfumo wa**

Xikwembu."

→ Lava va khuvuriweke hi Moya lowo Kwetsima & hi ndzilo A VA nge kumi RIFU ku fana na vona ntsakelo **U NGA TLHELI U FILE**.⁴⁰⁴

- Va tekiwa va faneleka ku kuma vutomi lebyi nga heriki, ni ku pfuka eku feni, i

vana va majaha va Xikwembu, ku va vana va ku pfuxiwa, naswona xisweswo a va nge he fi

tanihi

hi vona **ndzingano** eka **tintsumi** ([Luk20:35-36](#)).⁴⁰⁵

→ Endzhaku ka loko tempele ya ntsumbu wa Yesu yi lovisiwile naswona xifunengeto xa tempele xi handzukile hi le xikarhi

⁴⁰¹Vona eka "([Nhl 21:27](#)) Lava tsariweke eBuku ya Vutomi ya Xinyimpfana."

⁴⁰²Vhidiyo 16. "Vamatiko (Xihundla xa Kriste)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangelile/16/ .

⁴⁰³Vhidiyo 41. "Kula eHosini leswaku mi amukeleka eka Xikwembu."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-kula-eka-hosi-ku-amukeleka-eka-xikwembu/.

⁴⁰⁴Yi tekiwile eka "<Siku ra Kriste>" ku suka eka ndzima 20.

⁴⁰⁵Vhidiyo 45. "6. Ku rivaleriwa." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-6-ku-rivaleriwa/.

ri kona
([Mat 27:51-53](#)), vanhu va vone ku pfuka ka mimiri yo tala ya vakwetsimi vo kwetsima lava a va
ku etlela (ensin'wini ya muvumbi), a pfuka a nghena eka [muti wo kwetsima](#) ([Nhl 21:2](#)).

- [Wachi ya vumbirhi](#): (Ku rhurhisiwa ka 1) [.N'wana wa munhu](#) ku ta “[.endzeni](#)” papa leri nga ni matimba ni ku vangama lokukulu ([Luk 21:27](#), [.Nhl 7:9-17](#)).

→ Those lava va yingiseke [xirho xa rhema](#) a yi nge vi entshaveni leyi nga khumbiwaka ni ku hisiwa [hindzilo](#), kambe yi ta va eNtshaveni ya Siyoni, muti wa lava hanyaka [Xikwembu](#), [.va le tilweni](#)

[Yerusalema](#), [.kereke ya mativula](#) lava tsariweke etilweni, laha mimoya ya [ku ku lulama](#) swi endliwa swi hetiseka ([Hv 12:23](#)).

→ Hikuva N'wana wa munhu u ta humelela hi ku hatlisa endzhaku ka Nhlomulo, lowu nga ta va masungulo ya hafu ya vumbirhi ya vhiki ra vu 70 ra Daniyele, swi nga endleka swinene leswaku U ta humelela [eka nkarhi lowu taka](#).⁴⁰⁶

RKu vuya ka vumbirhi ka Kriste, Mesiya (Hosi Yesu Kriste: Vekelaeka ku nga onhaki & ku nga fi) .⁴⁰⁷

- ([Ntshovelo wa vumbirhi wa rapture](#)) Hosi Yesu Kriste, loyi a nga na ku nga fi & a tshamaka eka Xikwembu u [tatana](#)

([Mhahlamhala ya Xikwembu](#)) .

[1Th 4:15](#) Hikuva leswi hi mi byela swona hi rito ([ti loqos ta kona](#)) .^{G3056} [ya HOSI Xikwembu](#) ,
leswaku hina lava hanyaka ni lava ha hanyaka

ku fikela eku vuyeni ka HOSI Xikwembu a xi nge va siveli lava etleleke.

[1Th 4:16](#) Hikuva HOSI Xikwembu xi ta xika hi ku huwelela, hi rito ra ntsumi leyikulu;
[na hi mhahlamhala ya Xikwembu](#): na vafi eka [Kriste](#) u ta pfuka ku sungula: 1 .

[1Th 4:17](#) Kutani hina lava hanyaka ni lava ha hanyaka hi ta tekiwa swin'we na vonaemapapeni, .
ku hlangana [HOSI Xikwembu emoyeni](#): naswona hi ta tshama hi ri na swona [HOSI Xikwembu](#).

→ Hi ku huwelela, hi rito ra ntsumi leyikulu, ni mhahlamhala ya Xikwembu, [.HOSI Xikwembu](#) yi ta xika

ku suka etilweni ni vafi eka [Kriste](#) u ta pfuka ku sungula, “ [.Kristemihandzu yo sungula](#); endzhaku ka sweswo lava nga kona

[Ya Kriste eku vuyeni ka yena](#)” .([1Ko 15:23](#)).

→ [Moyana Moya](#) eka va 144 000 yi ta yisiwa eYerusalema wa le tilweni hi ku rhurhisiwa ka 1. Eka

swin'wana

marito, loko mhahlamhala ya vu-7 yi ri kusuhi no chanyiwa, va ta va se va rhwariwile naswona va

ta

rindzeni HOSI Xikwembu eYerusalema wa le tilweni, mi ri karhi mi tiva leswaku mimiri ya vona

leyi nga onhakiki yi ta va kona

pfuka u ya hlangana na Hosi emoyeni.

- [Xivoni xa vu-3](#): (Ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi) Ku ta ka [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) Loko mhahlamhala ya vu-7 yi ri kusuhi ni ku chanyiwa ([Nhl 11:14](#)), vafi va ta pfuxiwa [leswi nga onhakikina](#)

⁴⁰⁶U fanele ku kota ku ringanyeta siku leri ringanyetiweke ra ku ta ka Yena endzhaku ko dyondza buku leyi.

⁴⁰⁷Vona eka “([Nhl 21:27](#)) [Lava tsariweke eBuku ya Vutomi ya Xinyimpfana](#).” .

miri wa hina lowu faka wu ta ambala **ku nga fi**, naswona “ **Rifu swi ta va swi ri tanoku mitiwa hi ku hlula.**”

1Ko 15:51 Waswivo, ndzi ku komba xihundla; A hi nge etleli hinkwerhu, kambe hinkwerhu hi ta hundzuriwa, .

1Ko 15:52 Hi nkarhinyana, hi ku tsindziyela ka tihlo, hi mhalamhala yo hetelela: hikuva mhalamhala yi ta ba, .
kutani vafi va ta pfuxiwa **leswi nga onhakiki**, naswona hi ta cinciwa.

1Ko 15:53 Hikuva xilo lexi bolaka xi fanele xi ambala leswi nga onhakiki, .
naswona munhu loyi a faka u fanele ku ambala ku nga fi.

1Ko 15:54 Kutani loko leswi onhakaka swi ta va swi ambale **ku nga onhaki**, .
kutani munhu loyi a faka u ta va a ambale **ku nga fi**, .
kutani rito leri tsariweke ri ta hetiseka: .
Rifu ri mitiwa hi ku hlula.

→ Ku tlula malembe ya 50, Hosi Charles wa Vunharhu u seketele ku cinca ka maxelo, naswona u seketerile ku cinca ka maxelo

yi simekile Kungu ra “Timakete leti nga ta tshama nkarhi wo leha” eka Lembe na Lembe ra Foramu ya Ikhonomi ya Misava (WEF).

Ku hlangana eDavos hi Ndzhati 2020, ivi hi sungula “The Great Reset” eka **June 3, Nhlangua, .2020. Hi lembe ra 2020**

hi xikongomelo xo endla misava yi va ndhawu yo antswa hi 2030.⁴⁰⁸ Hambiswiritano, leyi i yin’wana ya

makungu yo biha ya nala ku nga si ta ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, loyi a nga ta ka a nga ta handle ka loko

ku sungula ku ni vugwinehi, lebyi nga ta paluxa **munhu wa xidyoho** (Muxanisi wa **Kreste**), **n’wana wa ku lovisiwa** (Muprofeta wa Mavunwa, . **Nhl 19:20, .2Th 2:3**).⁴⁰⁹

→ Malunghana ni vugwinehi, “Mintwanano ya Abrahamana” yi tivisiwile hi Presidente wa vu-45 wa...

United States, Donald John Trump hi ti 15 ta September 2020, leswi simekaka ndhavuko wa... **ntshamiseko** exikarhi ka Vuyuda, Vukreste ni Vuismem, swin’we ni vumunhu hinkwabyo.

→ Xisweswo, swi le rivaleni leswaku **N’wana wa munhu** ku nga ri khale yi ta ta yi ta teka ya Yena **144 000**.

(Moya wa wena hinkwawo, moya-xiviri, & miri)

1Th 5:23 Naswona hi ku kongoma **Xikwembu** ya ku rhula yi mi kwetsimise hi ku helela; naswona ndza khongela **Xikwembu** hinkwaswo swa wena **moyana moyana miri** hlayisiwe u nga ri na xisandzu ku fikela eku vuyeni ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**.

→ Mintsumbu hinkwayo ya vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima yi ta pfuxiwa ku sungula hi mpfumawulo wa mhalamhala yo hetelela loko

Hosi Yesu Kriste wa ta. Hikwalaho, kwetsimisiwa hi ku helela hi **Xikwembu** leswaku hinkwaswo swa wena **Moya**, .

Moya, na **Miri** yi ta hlayisiwa yi nga ri na xisandzu ku fikela eku vuyeni ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste** ku pfumelela

Moya wa vutomi ku suka **Xikwembu** a nga nghena eka wena. (**Nhl 11:11**).⁴¹⁰

⁴⁰⁸Eka inthanete, lavisisa “Ajenda ya 2030 ya Nhluvukiso lowu Yaka emahlweni” eka webusayiti ya ximfumo ya Nhlanguano wa Matiko.

⁴⁰⁹Vona eka “ **Nhlav9:11**.”

⁴¹⁰Vona eka “[Xifaniso 10-d],” kumbe Vhidiyo 46. “Ku pfuxiwa ka Vutomi.”
www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ku-pfuka-ka-vutomi/.

- ✦ **Tilogo taHOSI Xikwembu:** Hina lava hanyaka hi tshama ku kondza ku ta ka**HOSI Xikwembu** a swi nge va sivele lava etleleke va lahliwa eka muvumbi (ya Hosi) nsimu, loko ku nyikiwa leswaku nsimu i ya muvumbi endlwini ya**HOSI Xikwembu**, kutani mintsumbu ya valuveri yi ta pfuka loko ku fika**Hosi Yesu Kriste** ([1Th 4:15](#)).⁴¹¹

I Hosi ya tihosi, .& Hosi ya tihosi ([EParadeyisini ya Xikwembu](#)) .

- **Ku nga fi**

[1Tm 6:12](#)Lwa nyimpi leyinene ya ripfumelo, khoma khoma**vutomi lebyi nga heriki**, leswi na wena u vitaniweke ha swona, .

naswona u vule leswaku i ntirho lowunene emahlweni ka timbhoni to tala.

[1Tm 6:13](#)Nazi ku nyika xileriso emahlweni ka**Xikwembu**, loyi a hanyaka swilo hinkwaswo, ni le mahlweni**Kriste Yesu**, .

loyi emahlweni ka Pontiyu Pilato a voneke ku tiphofula lokunene;

[1Tm 6:14](#)Leswaku u hlayisa xileriso lexi xi nga ri na xivati, lexi nga solekiki, .

*ku fikela loko ku humelela ka**Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste**: 1 .*

[1Tm 6:15](#) Loyi a nga ta n'wi kombisa eminkarhini ya yena, loyi a katekisiweke, loyi a nga yexe wa matimba; **Hosi ya tihosi, ni Hosi ya tihosi;**

[1Tm 6:16](#)Loyi ntsena a nga na**ku nga fi**, ku tshama eku vonakaleni⁶⁵⁴⁵⁷loyi ku nga riki na munhu loyi a nga tshinelaka eka yona;

loyi ku nga riki na munhu loyi a n'wi voneke, hambi ku ri loyi a nga n'wi vonaka, a ku xiximiwa ni matimba lama nga heriki. Amen.

→Lay hold on**vutomi lebyi nga heriki**, Hlayisa xileriso lexi nga riki na xivati naswona lexi nga solekiki ku kondza

kuku humelela ka hinaHosi Yesu Kriste, i mani**Hosi ya tihosi ni Hosi ya tihosi**, u na**ku nga fi**, .

naswona u tshama eku vonakaleni ka**Xikwembu** ([1Yh 1:5](#)) leswaku a nga kona loyi a nga yi tshinelaka kumbe ku yi vona.⁴¹²

→Loko**Moyaya Xikwembu**leswi pfuxiweke ehenhla**Yesu**ku suka eka vafitshama eka wena, **Xikwembu**loyi a pfuxeke ehenhla

Kristeku suka eka vafiyi ta tlhela yi hanya mimiri ya n'wina leyi faka hi**Xa XikwembuMoyalevi** tshamaka eka n'wina

([Rhm 8:11](#)).

- (Hi nkarhi**Ya Kriste**Ku fuma ka malembe ya 1 000) .**Ku dyisiwa hi Xinyimpfana**

[Fl 3:20](#)Hikuva mavulavulelo ya hina ma le tilweni; laha hi tlhelaka hi lava kona**Muponisi**, **Hosi Yesu Kriste**: 1 .

[Fl 3:21](#)I mani loyi a nga ta cinca vubih bya hina (low estate) .^{G5014}miri, .

*leswaku yi vumbiwa ku fana na (ku pfumelelana na) .^{G4832}xa yena**miri lowu vangamaka**, .*

hi ku ya hi ntirho lowu a kotaka ku titsongahata swilo hinkwaswo ha wona.

→Rin**mbewu leyi nga onhakiki**(**logos ya Xikwembu**, .[1Pe 1:23](#)) ya**Yesu Krete**(Hosi leyi nga heriki), .

yi humesa mihandzu ya lavo lulama (rhema ya logos ya Xikwembu) eka n'wina ([1Tm 1:16](#)), Yesu Kriste u hundzuka Hosi ya wena leyi nga heriki naswona u ta ambala**Ku nga fi**na**hanya hilaha ku nga heriki** ([1Tm 1:17](#)).

[1Tm 1:16](#)Kambe hikwalaho ka leswi ndzi kume tintswalo, .

*sweswo**eka minasungulaYesu Kretea** nga ha kombisa ku lehisa mbilu hinkwako, .*

*ku va xikombiso eka lava endzhaku ka sweswo va nga ta pfumela eka yena ku**vutomi***

lebyi nga heriki.

⁴¹¹Video 37. "U xaviwile hi nxavo (ku xiximeka)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

⁴¹²Languta eka[1Tm 6:12-16](#), na Vhidiyo 39. "Ku pfuka ka vafi," www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-ku-nga-ndlelanta-handlamano-nkarhi-wa-ku-vambiwa-adamu-wo-sungula-na-ku-hetelela-ku-pfuka-ka-vafi/.

na Vhidiyo 45, "6. Ku rivaleriwa." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-6-ku-rivaleriwa/

[1Tm 1:17](#)Sweswi ku [Hosi leyi nga heriki](#) .[leswi nga fiki](#) .[leswi nga vonakiki](#) , loyi a tlhariheke ntsena [Xikwembu](#) ,
ku xiximiwa ni ku dzuneka [hilaha ku nga heriki](#) . Amen.

- † Loko yindlu ya hina ya laha misaveni (nyama) yi n’oka, hi na yindlu leyi nga heriki, muako wa Xikwembu, ematilweni. Ku nga khathariseki ku konya ka hina etabernakeleni leyi (mimiri leyi faka), hi ambale ku nga fi ([Hosi Yesu Kriste](#)) hi ku ambariwa yindlu ya hina ya matilo hi ku khuvuriwa eka [Kriste](#).⁴¹³

Lku humelela ka Kriste(Miri wa xiyimo xa le hansi wu vumbiwile wu va miri lowu vangamaka) .⁴¹⁴

- ([Ntshovelo wa vu 3](#)) .[Kristeku humelela eka ku vangama](#)

[Kol 3:4](#)[Rini Kriste](#), loyi a nga wa hina [vutomi](#), mi ta humelela, kutani na n’wina mi ta humelela na yena eka [ku vangama](#).

[Hv 9:28](#)[Kutani Kriste](#) yi tshame yi nyikeriwaku rhwala swidyoho swa vo tala;

naswona eka lava va n’wi languteleke, u ta humelela ra vumbirhi a nga ri na xidyoho leswaku a

ponisiwa.^{G4991}

→ Vahluri, lava khuvuriweke eka [Kriste](#) and va ambale [Kriste](#) ([Gal 3:27](#)), yi ta lava [Kriste](#)

loyi a nga ta humelela ra vumbirhi a nga ri na xidyoho eka [ku ponisiwa](#) eka lava va N’wi languteleke,

naswona va ta n’wi lava

humelela na [Kriste](#) hi ku vangama.

[Xifaniso 10-c] Ku pfuka ka Hosi Yesu Kriste⁴¹⁵

([Heb 10:20](#)) This cup is **the new testament in my blood**, which is shed for you ([Luk 22:20](#)).
By a **new and living way**, which he hath **consecrated** for us, through **the veil**, that is to say, **his flesh**

The **life** of **the flesh** of man is now in **the blood** of **Jesus**

Your **Life (Flesh & Soul)** is → In **the Spirit** of **God**
([Gen 9:4](#), [Rev 11:11](#), [1Th 5:23](#))

Christ = our Life
([Col 3:4](#))



When **Christ**, who is **our life**, shall **appear**, → then **shall ye also appear with him** in **glory** ([Col 3:4](#)).

- **Wachi ya vumune**: Hi [ku rindza ka vumune](#) ya vusiku, .[Yesu](#) (yi humelela tanihi [amoya](#)) .[ku ta](#) naswona u famba ehenhla ka lwandle
[nivusiku](#) hi xikongomelo xo hundza hi le ka vadyondzisiwa. [Yesu Kreste](#), loyi a rhumeriweke eka hina na
yi hundzuke ya hina [hosi leyi nga heriki](#), yi ta cinca miri wa hina wa ndzhaka ya le hansi ku ya eka [lava vangamakamiriya ku](#)
[Muponisi, Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) ([Phl 3:20-21](#)) ., .[Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo](#), i
mani [Xinyimpfana](#).^{G721}

[Mar 6:48](#)[Kutani a va vona va ri karhi va tirha hi matimba ku rhwalela swikepe](#); hikuva moya a wu kanetana na vona.

na mayelana na [ku rindza ka vumune](#) ya vusiku u ta eka vona, .

[ku famba ehenhla ka lwandle](#), naswona a a ta va a hundze hi le ka vona.

⁴¹³Vhidiyo 47. “7. Mitsonga.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-7-tabernacles/.

⁴¹⁴Vona eka “([Nhl 21:27](#)) [Lava tsariweke eBuku ya Vutomi ya Xinyimpfana](#).” .

⁴¹⁵Vhidiyo 46. “Ku pfuxiwa ka Vutomi.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ku-pfuka-ka-vutomi/.

[Mar 6:49](#) Kambe loko va n'wi vona a famba ehenhla ka lwandle, .

a va ehleketa leswaku swi ve tano **moya**, kutani a huwelela a ku:

[Mar 6:50](#) Hikuva hinkwavo va n'wi vonile, va karhateka. Hi ku hatlisa a vulavula na vona, .
a ku ka vona: "Tiyani, hi mina; u nga chavi.

[Mar 6:51](#) Kutani a tlandlukela eka vona a nghena ebyatsweni; kutani moya wu yima;
kutani va hlamala swinene hi voxo, va hlamala.

[Mar 6:52](#) Hikuva a va nga languti singita ra swinkwa (xinkwa);^{G740}
hikwalaho ka vona mbilu kuvile ku nonon'hwa. .

➤ Yesu u famba eLwandle⁴¹⁶

[Jhn6:16](#) Kuteloko ku fika nimadyambu, vadyondzisiwa va yena va rhelela elwandle.

→ A ku ri madyambu loko Yesu a famba a ya eka xikepe xa vadyondzisiwa va yena

eLwandle.

[Mat 14:26](#) Kuteloko vadyondzisiwa va n'wi vona (Yesu) a famba ehenhla ka lwandle, va karhateka, va

ku:

Hi swona **moya** (ku humelela ka moya),^{G5326} kutani va huwelela hi ku chava.^{G5399}

→ Xana Yesu loko a famba eLwandle swi vula yini?

Naswona ha yini vadyondzisiwa va Yena a va chava ku humelela ka Yesu?

→ **Yesu** yi humelela tanihi **moya** eka vadyondzisiwa va Yena lava timbilu ta vona a ti nonon'hwa.

"Loko **Kriste** va eka wena, miri wu kona

va file hikwalaho ka xidyoho; kambe **Moya** i vutomi hikwalaho ka ku lulama" ([Rhm 8:10](#)).

Kambe hikuva logos (xinkwa) eka tona a yi fi (emisaveni kumbe miri wa **Yesu Krete**), .

va nga ha vona (**.moya**), kambe a va nge swi xiyi (**.Kriste** . [Rhm 8:10](#)); naswona va nga ha twa (**ku moya**), naswona a va nge swi twisisi ([Esa 6:9-11](#)).

[Esa 6:9](#), "Hakunene yingisani, kambe mi nga twisisi; mi vona hakunene, kambe a mi swi xiyi."

Mahlo ya vona ma pfarwile kukondza misava yi va rhumbi hi ku helela.

[Esa 6:10](#) Mi nonisa timbilu ta vanhu lava, mi tika tindleve, mi pfala mahlo;

leswaku va nga voni hi mahlo ya vona, va nga yingisi hi tindleve ta vona, va nga

twisisi hi vona

mbilu, u hundzuka, u hanyisiwa.

[Esa 6:11](#) Kutani ndzi ku: Hosi ('ădōnāy), ^{H136}ku leha ku fikela kwihi?

A hlamula a ku: "Ku kondza miti leyi yi onhaka yi nga ri na muaki, .

ni tindlu leti nga riki na munhu, ni misava (misava) ^{H127}va va rhumbi hi ku helela, .

[Esa 6:12](#) Yehovha u susile vanhu ekule, naswona

ku va ni ku tshikiwa lokukulu exikarhi ka tiko (the **misava**) ^{H776}.

- **A ku ve logos yi nwela ehansi etindleveni ta wena**

[Gn 1:9](#) Kutani Xikwembu xi ku: "Mati lama nga ehansi ka matilo a ma hlengeletanile endhawini yin'we;
kutani tiko leri omeke a ri humelele, kutani swi va tano.

[Gn 1:10](#) Kutani Xikwembu xi thya tiko leri omeke Misava; ku hlengeletana ka mati ku vuriwa Lwandle.

kutani Xikwembu xi swi vona leswaku a swi ri swinene.

[Luk9:43](#) Hinkwavo va hlamariswa hi matimba lamakulu ya Xikwembu. Kambe loko va ri karhi va tivutisa

every

un'we eka hinkwaswo leswi Yesu a swi endleke, a byela vadyondzisiwa va yena:

[Luk9:44](#) A ku nge marito lawa (**.tilogo ta swilo**).^{G3056} **nwela ehansi etindleveni ta wena**: 1 .

hikuva N'wana wa Munhu u ta nyiketwa emavokweni ya vanhu.

→ Hikokwalaho, ku hlengeletana ka mati kumbe Malwandle, ku nga ehansi ka xibakabaka, .
swi kombetela eka tilogo leti tsariweke hi inki ([.2Ko 3:3](#)).

⁴¹⁶Vhidiyo 25. "Xivuriso xo tika (Tilogo) 1/2."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-ku-ti-ku-vula-ti-logos-mintirho-ya-xikwembu/.

→Papila ra Kriste leri tirheriweke hi hina, leri tsariweke ku nga ri hi inki, kambe hi Moya wa lava hanyaka **Xikwembu**; ku nga ri eka swiphepherhele swa maribye, kambe eka swiphepherhele swa nyama swa mbilu ([2Ko 3:3](#)), .Minas xirho xa rhema.

→ **Logos leyi a yi nwele ehansi etindleveni ta wena** na **pfumelela Moya wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka ku wu hundzula**

endzeniku ya eka rhema.⁴¹⁷

➤ **Nkarhi wu ta fika leswaku u ta tsundzuka rhema leri Yesu a ku byelege rona**⁴¹⁸

- U fanele ku tsundzuka rhema leri vuriweke hi vaprofeza vo kwetsima na swileriso leswi vuriweke hi vaapostola va Hosi ni Muponisi, lava pfuxeke miehleketo ya n'wina leyi tengeke ku tsundzuka.

Hi nga swi tsundzuka njhani swilo hinkwaswo leswi Yesu a hi byelege swona?

[Jhn16:4](#) Kambe timhaka leti ndzi mi byerile, leswaku loko nkarhi wu fika, mi tsundzuka

leswaku ndzi mi byerile hi vona. Naswona a ndzi mi byelanga timhaka leti eku sunguleni, . hikuva a ndzi ri na wena.

[Jhn14:26](#) Kambe **Muchaveleri**, leswi nga **Moya lowo Kwetsima**, loyi Tatana a nga ta n'wi rhuma hi vito ra mina, . ú ta mi dyondzisa hinkwaswo, a mi tsundzuxa hinkwaswo, . **hinkwaswo leswi ndzi mi byelege swona.**

→ Endzhaku **Kriste** u pfukile eku feni kutani a tlhandlukela eka Tata wa Yena, ni le ka

Xikwembu xa Yena

([Jhn20:17](#)), hi amukerile Moya wa ku amukeriwa hikwalaho Xikwembu xi rhumele Moya

wa

N'wana wa yena etimbilwini ta hina, laha hi huwelelaka hi ku, Abba, .^{G5}Tatana. ([Rhm 8:15](#),

[Gal 4:6](#)).

→ Naswona Tatana u rhumela Muchaveleri (Moya lowo Kwetsima) .

ku mi dyondzisa hinkwenu rhema hi ku tisa swilo hinkwaswo eka mi tsundzuka.

→ Hikuva lava landzelaka Yesu va na ku vonakala ka vutomi (**ti logos ta kona**), naswona yi ta hundzuka rhema loko Moya wa Xikwembu wu famba ehenhla ka mati (**ti logos ta kona, nyama**), kumbe emahlweni ka **Yesu Krete** ([Gn 1:2](#), [2Ko 4:6](#)).

➤ **Loyi rhema yi fihliweke eka yena, va chava Yesu**

[Luk9:45](#) Kambe a va yi twisisanga rito leri (**rhema**), .^{G4487}

kutani a va tumbetiwa eka vona, leswaku va nga swi xiyi.

kutani va chava^{G5399} ku n'wi vutisa hi xivuriso xexo (**rhema**), .^{G4487}

→ Rhema yi fihliwele kufikela loko u pfumela ti logo leti landzelaka:

“ **N'wana wa munhu u nyiketiwile emavokweni ya vanhu** ([Luk9:44](#)). ”

→ Lava va nga twisisiki rhema, va chava ku vutisa Yesu hi swona.

Hi marito man'wana, va chava ndlela leyi Yesu a nga ta vonaka ha yona eka vona

tanihi **Kriste** kumbe **Mesiya**, .

[Mat 14:26](#).

→ Kambe Yesu u va byela leswaku va nga chavi, va tirhela swakudya leswi nga heriki **vutomi**, leswi N'wana wa munhu a mi nyikeke swona (**I mina**).

[Jhn6:20](#) Kambe yena a ku ka vona: **I mina; be notku chava** (ku chava).^{G5399}

→ “I mina” vula “**Ndzi N'wana wa Xikwembu**”. ehenhla ka mani **Moya** a xika hi le tilweni

([Jhn1:32](#)), naswona “ **Hi mina Yesu Kriste** ” loyi a fambaka ehenhla ka mati (**ti logos ta**

kona).

⁴¹⁷bid.

⁴¹⁸Twisisa ndlela leyi **Rhema=Moya+Vutomi**.

Vhidiyo 13. “Rito (logos & rhema).” www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-nyiko-ya-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

xa rhema" mani

leyi hundzuriweke nyama yi tshama eka n'wina ([Jhn1:14](#)). Naswona sweswi " **.ndzixirho**

tshama ematafuleni ya nyama ya mbiluh[Moya wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka.](#)

➤ **Xi rhema xa Buku**

[Jhn6:25](#)Naswona loko vona (vanhu^{G3793}) a a n'wi kumile ethelo lerin'wana ra lwandle, .
va ku eka yena: "Rabi!"

(Hosi emahlweni ko vambiwa, languta eka "3. Mihandzu yo sungula"), .^{G4461}u fike rini laha?

[Jhn6:26](#)Yesu a va hlamula, a ku: "Ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri ka n'wina.

Mi ndzi lava, ku nga ri hikuva mi vonemasingita (xikombiso), .^{G4592}

kambe hikuva mi dyile swinkwa (xinkwa), .^{G740}**naswona va tatiwile.**

[Jhn6:27](#)Mi nga tirheli nyama leyi lovaka, kambe ku tirhela swakudya sweswo^{G1035}leyi tiyiselaka ku

vutomi lebyi nga heriki (lebyi nga heriki), leswi N'wana-wa-Munhu a nga ta mi nyika swona;
hikuva yena u na swona**Xikwembu Tatana**ku **pfaleriwile**.^{G4972}

→Nyama leyi Xikwembu xi nga na yona**ku pfaleriwile**eka N'wana wa munhu ku hi
nyika**vutomi lebyi nga heriki**, i

rhema ya Buku, leswi nga**ku pfaleriwile**ku ya fika enkarhini wa makumu([Dan 12:4](#)).⁴¹⁹

➤ **Lava nga na logos lava eteleke eka Yesu va ta pfuka eka Kriste**

→Hi Adamu, ku tile rifu, kutani hinkwerhu hi fa eka yena, kambe hi Kriste ku pfuxiwa ka vafi, .

kutani lava a va ri na ti logos eka tona naswona va eteleke eka Yesu (lava feke eka Kriste) va ta pfuka
ku sungula eku vuyeni ka Yena

([1Th 4:14-16](#), [.1Ko 15:20-23](#)).

➤ **Inkarhi wo lava HOSI Xikwembu**⁴²⁰

→A mi kutsuriwanga hi swilo leswi onhakaka hi ku landza ndhavuko wa vatata wa n'wina

ni vavanuna, leswi nga riki hi ku ya hi Kriste. Kutani, u fanele ku landzela swilo leswi nga onhakiki
(hi ku tirhisa Yesu) .

ni ku chumayela mfumo wa Xikwembu ([Kol 2:8](#), [.1Pe 1:18](#)). Hikokwalaho, byala hi ku lulama u
tshovela eka

tintswalo, u tshova misava ya wena leyi nga riki na nchumu; hikuva i nkarhi wa ku lava HOSI
Xikwembu, xi ta mi dyondzisa

ku lulama ([.Hos 10:12](#)).

[Mat 24:44](#)Hikokwalaho na n'wina lunghekeni, hikuva eka lava fanaka**awara yin'we** hilaha mi ehleketaka
hakona^{G1380}ngavi**N'wana wa munhu** ku ta.

[Mat 24:45](#)Kutani i mani la tshembekaka ni wo tlhariha**nandza**, .^{G1401}loyi wa yena**Xikwembu**u vekile mufumi wa
ndyangu wa yena, .

ku va nyika nyama^{G5160}hi nguva leyi faneleke(nkarhi) .^{G2540}?

[Luk12:40](#)Hikokwalaho na n'wina lunghekeni, hikuva**N'wana wa munhu**ku ta **hiawara yin'we**loko mi
ehleketaka^{G1380}ngavi.

[Luk12:41](#)Kutani Petro a ku eka yena:**Xikwembu, xana u vulavula xifaniso lexi eka hina, kumbe hambu**
ku ri eka hinkwavo?

[Luk12:42](#)Naswona**HOSI Xikwembu**a ku: "Kutani, i mani loyi a tshembekaka ni wo
tlhariha."**mulanguteri**, .^{G3623}

loyi wa yenaXikwembuu ta veka mufumi wa ndyanqu wa yena^{G2322}

ku va nyika xiphemu xa vona xa nyama^{G4620}hi nguva leyi faneleke (nkarhi) .^{G2540}?

- **Vayingiseri va Matewu:** Wenamust va lunghekile hikuva**N'wana wa munhu** yi ta ta hi awara leyi u nga
yi ehleketiki.Tyena nandza (Strong's^{G1401}) yi hlamuseriwa hi Yesu tanihi loyi a veke wo sungula eka

⁴¹⁹Vhidiyo 41. "Kula eHosini leswaku mi amukeleka eka Xikwembu."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-kula-eka-hosi-ku-amukeleka-eka-xikwembu/.

⁴²⁰Vhidiyo 25. "Xivuriso xo tika (Tilogo) 1/2."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-ku-ti-ku-vula-ti-logos-mintirho-ya-xikwembu/.

hinkwaswo u fanele ku va nandza wa hinkwavo, hikuva N'wana wa munhu a nga telanga ku tirheriwa kambe ku ta tirhela, ni ku nyikela moya-xiviri wa Yena tanihi nkutsulo wa vo tala ([Mar 10:44-45](#)). Malandza ma nyikela vumbhoni hi logos ya Xikwembu ni ya vumbhoni bya Yesu Kriste, ni swilo hinkwaswo leswi va swi voneke, leswi Xikwembu xi va kombeke eka swona swilo leswi faneleke ku humelela ku nga ri khale, hi ku hlavuteriwa ka Yesu Kriste ([Nhl 1:1-2](#)).⁴²¹

- † **Xikwembu** ku paluxiwa ro sungula **Yesu Kreste** eka nandza wa Yena Yohane ([Nhl 1:1](#)) ku komba malandza ya Yena hi swilo leswi faneleke ku humelela ku nga ri khale, naswona lava tinyiketelaka ku va malandza ya ku lulama a ku ri Pawulo ([Rhm 1:1](#)), Yuda ([Jde1:1](#)), Tito ([Tit 1:1](#)), Yakobo ([Yk 1:1](#)), na Simoni Petro ([2Pe 1:1](#)). Malandza ya lavo lulama i ya Hosi, kutani ma hanya ni ku fela **HOSI Xikwembu** hi ku tiva leswaku Kriste u file, a pfuka, a tlhela a pfuka leswaku a va kona **Xikwembu** ehenhla ka lava hanyaka ni lava feke. A mi ri malandza ya xidyoho, kambe a ku khensiwe Xikwembu hikuva mi ntshunxiwile eka xidyoho loko mi hundzuke malandza ya ku lulama endzhaku ko yingisa dyondzo leyi mi nyikiweke yona.

- † Lava mi nga va **malandza ya ku lulama** fanele **ku wundla** "ntlhambi hinkwavo, ehenhla ka wona **Moya lowo Kwetsima** yi va endle (ku katsa na n'wina) valanguteri, leswaku va phamela **kereke ya Xikwembu**, leyi Xi yi xaveke hi ngati ya Yena" ([Mintirho 20:28](#)).⁴²² Swakudya leswi wundlaka swi vula ku dya "Ku hlanganyela ka miri wa Kriste ([.1Ko 10:16](#), [.1Ko 11:24](#))," leswi muapostola Pawulo a swi endleke emahlweni ka vanhu leswaku va tsundzuka **Hosi Yesu** ([Mintirho 27:35-37](#)).⁴²³

- **Mvayingiseri va ark**: A swi boxiwanga. Va ta yisiwa etilweni loko HOSI Xikwembu xi ta. → 1/3 wa masalela lama tsandzekaka ku vitana vito ra Hosi eku vuyeni ka Yena ma ta tshama ehansi ma basisiwa ku fana ni silivhere ni ku ringiwa ku fana ni nsuku, leswaku ma ta ku " **.HOSI Xikwembu i Xikwembu xa mina** ". ([Zak 13:8-9](#)) ivi va nghena eka malembe ya 1 000.

- **Vayingiseri va Luka**: Wenafanelelunghekela hikuva U ta ta hi awara leyi u nga yi ehleketiki, naswona leyi taka hi awara yi **HOSI Xikwembu** loyi a nyikeke xifaniso eka vadyondzisiwa va Yena. Kambe eka Luka, Petro u vutisile **HOSI Xikwembu** hambi xifaniso lexi a xi ri xa vadyondzisiwa va Yena ntsena kumbe xa hinkwavo. Hi marito man'wana, u vutisile leswaku i mani loyi a nga ta langutela ku langutela **ya Hosicom**, na **HOSI Xikwembu** a hlamula a ku: "Kutani, i mani loyi **tshembhekani vutlhari mulanguteri**, ^{G3623} **loyi wa yena Xikwembu ta veka mufumi wa ndyanqu wa yena** ^{G2322} **ku va nyika xiphemu xa vona xa nyama** ^{G4620} **hi nguva leyi faneleke (nkarhi)** . ^{G2540}?" Unku fana na Matewu, rito leri nge "'mulanguteri" (Strong's [G3623](#)) yi tirhisiwile eka Luka ematshan'wini ya "nandza" (ya Strong [G1401](#)). Mulanguteri (wa Strong [G3623](#)) i muofisiri wa **Kriste**, la tshembekaka la hehliwaka ku hlayisa swihundla swa **Xikwembu** ([1Ko 4:1-2](#)).

- † **Xihundla xa Xikwembu** yi tivisiwa eka malandza ya Yena vaprofeta, naswona yi ta hela emasikwini ya mpfumawulo wa ntsami ya vu-7, loko yi sungula ku chaya ([Nhl 10:7](#)).⁴²⁴ Hi marito man'wana, valanguteri (lavo tshembeka ni vo tlhariha) i malandza ya ku lulama lama nga ni vutihlamuleri byo chumayelaya **Hosirifu ku kondza A ta** ([1Ko 11:26](#)), hi ku avelana nyama ya moya ni vana va vona lava rhandzekaka lava tswariweke hi evhangeli hi vona, leswaku va ta tsundzuka swilo leswi nga eka **Kriste** hi nkarhi lowu faneleke naswona a nge tshikiwi endzhaku loko Aku ta.⁴²⁵

⁴²¹Vhidiyo 43. "(Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/.

⁴²²Video 16. "Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Vana mulanguteri wo tshembeka ni wo tlhariha wa Hosi) 10/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/.

⁴²³Vhidiyo 31. "Misisi ya Nhloko." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-eka-xikwembu-misisi-ya-nhloko/.

⁴²⁴Vhidiyo 45. "6. Ku rivaleriwa." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-6-ku-rivaleriwa/.

⁴²⁵Vhidiyo 16. "Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo 10/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/, . vhidiyo 30.

"Xilalelo" www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/ .& vhidiyo 34. " *Hi ku ya hi Moya & Ehansi ka tintswalo* " . www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-hi-ku-ya-hi-moya-ehansi-ka-tintswalo-rhema-ya-swikwembu-timbhoni-leti-hlawuriweke/.

- † Vamakwerhu, lava amukeleke [moya wa vuprofeta](#), . nyikela vumbhoni bya Yesu. [Vumbhoni bya Kriste](#)ku tiyisisa eka vona (wena) hi nyiko ya ku horisa, ku pfuna, mimfumo, ni tindzimi to hambana-hambana ku fikela emakumu, leswaku vona (wena) mi nga vi na xisandzu hi siku ra [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#).⁴²⁶

(Nandza wo biha u ri “Hosi ya mina yi hlwela ku ta ka yona”).

[Mat 24:46](#)Ku katekile nandza yoloye, .^{G1401}loyi hosi ya yena loko yi ta, yi ta n'wi kuma yi ri karhi yi endla tano.

[Mat 24:47](#)Ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri eka n'wina: U ta n'wi veka mufumi wa hinkwaswo swa yena [nhundzu](#).

[Mat 24:48](#)Kambe ni loko nandza yoloye wo biha a ku embilwini ya yena: Wa mina [Xikwembu](#)^{G2962} u hlwela ku ta ka yena;

[Mat 24:49](#)U ta sungula ku ba malandza-kulobye, a dya ni ku nwa swin'we ni lava dakweke;

[Mat 24:50](#)Hosi^{G2962} nandza yoloye u ta ta hi siku leri a nga n'wi langutelangiki; ni hi awara leyi a nga yi tiviki, .

[Mat 24:51](#)U ta n'wi tsema, a n'wi nyika xiavelo xa yena eka vakanganyisi. ku ta va ni ku rila ni ku rhurhumela ka meno.

- Ku katekile nandza loyi hosi ya yena yi n'wi kumaka a rindzile hi ku wundla ntlhambi hinkwawo, lowu Moya lowu Kwetsima wu n'wi endleke valanguteri eka wona, ku phamela kereke ya Xikwembu, leyi yi yi xaveke hi ngati ya yona. HOSI Xikwembu xi ta n'wi endla mufumi wa nhundzu ya xona hinkwayo.
- Kambe nandza loyi a nge embilwini ya yena, “Hosi ya mina yi hlwela ku vuya ka yona” u bihile (tanihi leswi a nga langutiki), kutani u sungula ku ba malandza-kulobye leswaku a dya ni ku nwa ni swidakwa swa misava, leswi nga riki swa misava Moya lowu Kwetsima. Kutani [HOSI Xikwembu](#) ya nandza yoloye yi ta ta hi siku leri nandza yoloye wo biha a nga N'wi laviki, na [HOSI Xikwembu](#) yi ta ta hi nkarhi lowu nandza wo biha a nga wu tiviki, va n'wi tsema, va n'wi avela xiphemu xa yena ni vakanganyisi.
- [HOSI Xikwembu](#) va ta tlhelela eSiyoni va ya tshama exikarhi ka Yerusalema, lowu nga ta vuriwa muti wa ntiyiso, ntshava ya Yehovha wa mavuthu, ntshava yo kwetsima. Loko u ri karhi u kula hi tintswalo ni le ku tiviwini ka hina [Xikwembu](#) na [Muponisi Yesu Kriste](#) ([2Pe 3:18](#)), u ta fika entshaveni ya Siyoni leyi nga muti wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka, Yerusalema wa le tilweni, ni tintsumi leti phindhiweke ka khume ra magidi. [HOSI ya mavuthu](#) loyi a nga ta xika hi le tilweni ku ta lwela ntshava ya Siyoni ni xitsunga xa yona eka Testamente ya Khale u ta hetiseka eka Testamente Leyintshwa loko hinkwawo va hanyisiwa endzeni [Kriste](#) kutani va yisiwa emutini wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka leswaku va ta va na xona [HOSI Xikwembu](#) hi ku landzelelana loku landzelaka: 1 .
→ “ [.Kriste i mihandzu yo sungula](#); endzhaku ka sweswo lava nga kona [Ya Kriste](#) eka ku ta ka Yena” ([1Ko 15:23](#)).

- Nhlengeletano ya mani na mani na kereke ya mativula (mativula eka vafii [Kriste](#), .⁴²⁷ [Kol 1:18](#)) .

yi vuriwa tikereke ta [Kriste](#) lava tsariweke (ebukwini ya vutomi bya Xinyimpfana) etilweni, .

kwihi [Xikwembu](#) i muavanyisi wa hinkwawo naswona mimoya ya lava va endliweke lava lulameke yi hetiseka hi ngati ni hi ripfumelo.⁴²⁸

- Hosi yi teka kereke ya mativula kumbe tikereke ta Kriste (lava a va tshama eka HOSI hi muti wa Davhida, laha Kriste Hosi a velekiweke kona) ku ya emutini wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka, lexi

nga

Yerusalema wa le tilweni.⁴²⁹

- .Hosi yi ta na hakelo ya yonafkumbe ntirho wa wena, kutani ku ponisiwa ku ta eka n'wana wa Siyoni.

⁴²⁶Vhidiyo 43. “(Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/.

⁴²⁷Vona eka “[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.”

⁴²⁸Vhidiyo 4. “Mihandzu ya misava^{H127} vs. *Mihandzu ya ku lulama*.” .

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/4-mihandzu-ya-misava-vs-mihandzu-ya-ku-lulama-update/.

⁴²⁹Vhidiyo 9 (ku kuma vuxokoxoko mayelana na mihandzu yo sungula, vona xifaniso xa Yerusalema ehansi ka “1. Paseka”).

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/9-paseka-ku-suka-o-ku-ya-nt/.

kona

U ta vuriwa vanhu vo Kwetsima, lava kutsuriweke hi Yehovha, ni muti lowu nga ta ka wu nga vi ku tshikiwa.⁴³⁰

F. Xana ku ta va yini xikombiso xa ku ta ka wena (ku ta ka Hosi)?

Mat 24:24 Hikuva ku ta humelela Vakreste va mavunwa, ^{G5580} na vaprofeta va mavunwa, ^{G5578} naswona yi ta kombisa leswikulus **swikombiso** ni swihlamariso;

lerova, loko swi koteka, va ta kanganyisa vahlawuriwa.

Mar 13:22 Swa Vakreste va mavunwa ^{G5580} na vaprofeta va mavunwa ^{G5578} u ta pfuka, .

naswona u ta kombisa **swikombiso** ni swihlamariso, ku kanganyisa, loko swi koteka, hambi ku ri vahlawuriwa.

- Eka vayingiseri va Matewu: **Kriste wa mavunwa na Vaprofeta va Mavunwa** yi ta pfuka yi kombisa “swikombiso leswikulu ni swihlamariso” eka vayingiseri va Matewu lava nga “vahlawuriwa.”
- Xivumbeko avayingiseri va rk: “Swikombiso na swihlamariso” swi ta kombisiwa eka vayingiseri va Marka lava nga “vahlawuriwa”.

Mat 24:25 Waswivo, ndzi mi byerile khale.

Mar 13:23 Kambe tivoneleni, ndzi mi vhumbhe **swilo hinkwaswo**.

- Eka vayingiseri va Matewu, Yesu u tshame a va byela hi ku pfuka ka Vakreste va mavunwa ni vaprofeta va mavunwa.
- Eka vayingiseri va Marka, Yesu a a profete swilo hinkwaswo, a kombisa leswaku vayingiseri va Marka i “vanghana” va Yena hikuva u va tivise “ **swilo hinkwaswo**” (Jhn 15:15).⁴³¹

- Vakaneti va Kreste, Vakreste va mavunwa, . & .muprofeta va mavunwa

• **Mukaneti wa Kriste** ^{G500}

1Yh 2:18 Vana lavatsongo, i nkarhi wo hetelela; **mukaneti wa Kreste** (ἀντίχριστος, vun’we) ^{G500} ku ta ta, hambi sweswi ku tele **vakaneti va Kreste** (ἀντίχριστοι, ntalo) ^{G500} laha hi swi tivaka leswaku i nkarhi wo hetelela.

1Yh 2:22 mani muhembu handle ka loyi a kanetaka sweswo **Yesu Kriste**?

Hi yena **mukaneti wa Kreste** (ἀντίχριστος, vun’we) ^{G500} leswi kanetaka **Tatana na N’wana**.

1Yh 4:3 Naswona moya wun’wana ni wun’wana lowu nga tivuliki sweswo **Yesu Krete** yi tile hi nyama a hi ya **Xikwembu**: 1 .

naswona lowu i moya wolowo wa **mukaneti wa Kreste** (ἀντίχριστου, vun’we) ^{G500} leswi mi swi tweke leswaku swi ta ta; naswona hambi sweswi se swi kona emisaveni.

2Yh 1:7 Hikuva vaxisi vo tala va ngenile emisaveni, .

lava va pfumelaka ku nga ri sweswo **Yesu Krete** yi tile hi nyama. Loyi i muxisi ^{G4108} na **mukaneti wa Krete**. ^{G500}

➤ **Mukaneti wa Krete & .Vakaneti va Kreste** (muhembu = muxisi) .

- Xivumbeko xa vun’we xa **mukaneti wa Kreste** (ἀντίχριστος) i munhu wa xidyoho, loyi a nga ta tirhela xivandzana xa 1

(Nhl 13:1-2, .2Th 2:3).

- Xivumbeko xa vunyingi bya **vakaneti va Kreste** (ἀντίχριστοι) i lava nga ni xivumbeko xin’we xa moya wa mukaneti wa Krete

(ἀντίχριστου, vun’we), Mukaneti wa Krete.

- Lava va nga na **moya wa mukaneti wa Krete** i vahembi hikuva va kaneta **Yesu Kriste** ku fana naku

⁴³⁰Vhidiyo 24, “U Yerusalema wo Kwetsima (3/3).”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-yindlu-ya-xikwembu-u-yerusalema-wo-kwetsima/.

⁴³¹Vhidiyo 48. “8. Hanukkah.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-8-hanukkah/.

Tatana na N'wana. I vaxisi naswona se va tele emisaveni.

- A hi va Xikwembu hikuva mimoya ya vona a yi swi pfumeli sweswo **Yesu Kresteyi** tile hi nyama.

→ Tyena Anti-Christ u titlakusa ehenhla ka hinkwaswo leswi vuriwaka Xikwembu hi ku tikombisa leswaku hi yena Xikwembu eka tempele ya Xikwembu, xisweswo i muxisi la nga ni moya wa mukaneti wa Kreste ([2Th 2:3-4](#)).

→ Endzeni [Nhlav 13](#), ku ta va ni swivanzana swimbirhi, xin'we lexi nga ta pfuka elwandle, ku nga xivanzana xo sungula

([Nhl 13:1](#)), naswona xin'wana lexi humaka emisaveni, i xivanzana xa vumbirhi ([Nhl 13:11](#)).

- .Xiharhi xa 1 xa Dragon Leyikulu lexi nga ta gandzeriwa hi vaaki va misava, na wanuna ya xidyohoyi fambisana ni tinhlamuselo ta xivumbeko xa vun'we xa “ .**Anti-Kreste.**”

➤ **Vakreste va mavunwa & .Vaprofeta va mavunwa**

- . Hi nkarhi wa Nhlomulo Lowukulu, Vakreste vo tala va mavunwa ni vaprofeta va mavunwa va ta pfuka, naswona va ta kombisa swikombiso leswikulu

ni swihlamariso swo kanganyisa vahlawuriwa hi voxe ([Mat 24:24](#)). Xiharhi xa vumbirhi lexi humaka

emisaveni, lexi nga ta endla

swikombiso leswikulu swo kanganyisa vaaki va misava leswaku va amukela mfungho wa

xivanzana ([Nhl 13:13](#)) i mavunwa

muprofeta ([Nhl 19:20](#)).

G. **Xana swilo leswi (ku ta ka Hosi) swi ta va rini?**

[Mat 24:4](#) Yesu a va hlamula, a ku: “Tivoneleni leswaku ku nga vi na munhu loyi a mi kanganyisaka.”

[Mar 13:5](#) Yesu a va hlamula, a ku: “Tivoneleni leswaku ku nga vi na munhu loyi a mi kanganyisaka;

- Fkumbe vayingiseri va Matewu, **.Yesuyi va tsundzuxa leswaku va nga kanganyisiwi hi munhu.**
- Eka vayingiseri va Marka, **.Yesuyi va tsundzuxa leswaku ku nga vi na munhu loyi a nga va kanganyisaka.**

[Mat 24:5](#) Hikuva lavo tala va ta ta hi vito ra mina, va ku: “Hi mina.” **Kriste**; naswona u ta kanganyisa vo tala.

[Mar 13:6](#) Hikuva lavo tala va ta ta hi vito ra mina, va ku: “Hi mina.” **Kriste**; naswona u ta kanganyisa vo tala.

- Vo tala eka vayingiseri va Matewu na Marka va ta kanganyisiwa loko un'wana a ta hi vito ra Kreste kutani a ku, “ **.Hi mina Kriste**”.

[Mat 24:23](#) Kutani loko munhu a ku eka n'wina: “Waswivo, Kriste hi loyi, kumbe kwala; u nga swi kholwi.

[Mar 13:21](#) Kutani loko munhu a ku eka n'wina: “Waswivo, Kriste hi loyi; kumbe, waswivo, u kona; u nga n'wi kholwi:

- Vayingiseri va Matewu na Marka va tsundzuxiwa leswaku va nga pfumeli loko ku ri ni loyi a va byelaka, . “Vona, hi loyi **Kriste kumbekwalaho**”.

[Luk 21:8A](#) ku: “Tivoneleni leswaku mi nga kanganyisiwi.

hikuva vo tala va ta ta hi vito ra mina, va ku: **Hi mina Kriste**; na **nkarhi wu tshinela**: 1 .

Hikokwalaho, mi nga fambi endzhaku ka vona.

- Vayingiseri va Luka va tsundzuxiwa leswaku va nga landzeleli vaxisi lava nge “ **.Hi mina Kriste kutani nkarhi wu tshinela**” tanihi leswi ku kutsuriwa (ku nga ri ku ta ka Kriste) ku tshinelaka eka vayingiseri va Luka.

- Ku humelela yini hi mimiri ya vanhu va Xikwembu?⁴³²

- **Ku humelela yini hi moya wa vakwetsimi lava nga etlela?**

⁴³²Vona eka “[Xifaniso 10-d],” kumbe Vhidiyo 39. “Ku pfuxiwa ka vafi.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-ku-nga-ndlela-ntlhandlamano-nkarhi-wa-ku-vambiwa-adamu-wo-sungula-na-ku-hetelela-ku-pfuka-ka-vafi/.

[Mintirho 7:59](#) Kutani va khandla Stefano hi maribye, va vitana Xikwembu, va ku: Hosi Yesu, amukela moya wa mina (Moya).^{G4151}

[Mintirho 7:60](#) Kutani a khinsama, a huwelela hi rito lerikulu: “Hosi, u nga va vekeli xidyoho lexi.”
Kuteloko a vule leswi, a khomiwa hi vurhongo.^{G2837}

→ Hosi Yesu u amukela moya wa vakwetsimi va yena vo kwetsima, kambe mimiri ya vona yi etlerisiwa ku kondza

ku ta ka Hosi Yesu ([Nhl 22:20](#)), leswi kombisiwaka hi rifu ra Stefano.

• **Ku humelela yini hi mintsumbu ya vakwetsimi vo kwetsima?**

[Mintirho 13:34](#) Kutani loko a n'wi pfluxa eku feni, sweswi a nga ha tlheleli eku onhakeni; a ku: “Ndzi ta ku nyika tintswalo leti tiyeke ta Davhida.”

[Mintirho 13:35](#) Hikokwalaho a tlhela a vula ni le ka pisalema yin'wana:

U nga pfumeleli Mukwetsimi wa wena a vona ku onhaka.

→ Davhida a khomiwa hi vurhongo kutani a lahliwa eka vatata wa yena kutani a vona ku onhaka ([Mintirho 13:36](#)). Kambe Yena loyi

Xikwembu xi pfukile nakambe, a xi vonanga ku onhaka ([Mintirho 13:37](#)) naswona U hetisisile leswi fanaka eka hina swa vona

vana^{G5043} ([Mintirho 13:33](#)).

• **Lava nga ku rhandza ka Kriste va humelela hi ku vangama**

[Luk 9:27](#) Kambe ndzi mi byela ntiyiso, .

ku na van'wana lava yimeke lahawani, lava **a nge nantswi rifu**, ku kondza va vona **mfumo wa**

Xikwembu.

[Luk 9:28](#) Kutani swi endleka **masiku ya tsevu** endzhaku ka marito lawa, .

a teka Petro na Yohane na Yakobo, a tlhandlukela entshaveni ku ya khongela.

[Luk 9:29](#) Loko a ri karhi a khongela, xivumbeko xa xikandza xa yena xi cinciwa, .

ni swiambalo swa yena^{G2441} **kuvile basanaku hatima.**

[Luk 9:30](#) Kutani, waswivo, vavanuna vambirhi va vulavula na yena, lava a va ri kona **Muxe na Eliya**: 1 .

[Luk 9:31](#) Mani **va humelele hi ku vangama**, kutani a vulavula hi ku fa ka yena loku a nga ta ku hetisisa

eYerusalem.

→ **Siku ra vutsevu** swi kombetela eka siku leri **Xikwembu** u ta tshama a famba eka vanhu va Yena a va va **Xikwembu**

ya vanhu va Yena eka **tabernakela ya Xikwembu**,⁴³³ laha mimiri ya vanhu va Xikwembungava ve tano

fashioned ku miri lowu vangamaka wa Hosi Yesu Kriste.⁴³⁴

→ Hambileswi Muxe a a ri xikombiso xa vafi lava etleleke hi nkarhi wa ku fuma ka rifu, .

Petro, Yohane na Yakobo va vone Muxe na Eliya va humelela eka **ku vangama**, ku vulavula na Yesu eka a

ntshava emahlweni ka ku vambiwa ka Yesu ([Luk 9:28-30](#)), leswi kombisaka leswaku mimoya ya lava va etleleke

ensin'wini ya muvumbi (ya HOSI) va amukeriwile hi Hosi Yesu, kambe mintsumbu ya sweswo lava nga eka **Kriste** u ta hanya eku vuyeni ka Yena ([1Ko 15:22-23](#)).⁴³⁵

• **Hosi, tabernakela ya ntiyiso**

[Luk 9:32](#) Kambe Petro ni lava a va ri na yena a va tika vurhongo.

loko va pfukile, va vona ya yena **ku vangama**, ni vavanuna vambirhi lava a va yime na yena.

⁴³³Vona eka “([Nhl 22:3-4](#)) Malandza ya Xikwembu ma ta vona xikandza xa Xikwembu (Siku ra Xikwembu).” .

⁴³⁴Vona eka “[Xifaniso 10-2] Ntshovelwa Wa 3 & Tiwachi Ta 4.”

⁴³⁵Ku kuma vuxokoxoko bya ndlela yo hlula ku nghena etempeleni ya Xikwembu, vona Vhidiyo 47. “7. Mitsonga,” .

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-7-tabernacles/

na vhidiyo 11. “(Xiambalo) Emahlweni ka nkhuvo wa Paseka,” .

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/11-xiambalo-ya-yesu-emahlweni-ka-nkhuvo-wa-paseka/.

[Luk 9:33](#) Kuteloko va suka eka yena, .

Petro a ku eka **Yesu**, **N'winyi**, ⁶¹⁹⁸⁸; swinene eka hina ku va laha: kutani a hi endleni mintsonga yinharhu;

yin'we ya wena, yin'wana ya Muxe, yin'wana ya Eliya, a nga swi tivi leswi a swi vuleke.

[Luk 9:34](#) Loko a ri karhi a vulavula sweswo, ku fika papa, ri va funengeta.

va chava loko va nghena epapeni.

[Luk 9:35](#) Kutani ku twa rito leri humaka epapeni, ri ku: **Loyi i N'wana wa mina la rhandzekaka: 1 .n'wi**

yingise.

[Luk 9:36](#) Kuteloko rito ri hundzile, **Yesuyi kumiwile yi ri yoxe.**

Va yi hlaysile, va nga byeli munhu hi masiku wolawo, leswi va swi voneke.

→ Lava a va ri na Yesu (Petro, Yohane, Yakobo, [Luk 9:28](#)) a va ri evurhongweni lebyikulu loko

Yesu

ku humelele eka **ku vangama** na Muxe na Eliya (xikandza xa Yesu xi cinciwile na swiambalo

swa Yena

yi hundzuke yo basa naswona yi hatima). Leswi vulaka leswaku a va nga ri na ntokoto wa

leswaku i ntshava yihi

([Luk 9:28](#)) a va ri ehenhla, hikwalaho, Petro u byele Yesu leswaku u ta endlela 3 tabernacles

Yesu, Muxe na Eliya.

[Hv 8:1](#) Sweswi eka swilo leswi hi swi vuleke hi leswi: Hi ni Muprista lonkulu wo tano;

loyi a vekiweke evokweni ra xinene ra xilavelo xa Hosi ematilweni;

[Hv 8:2](#) Mutirheli wa ndhawu yo kwetsima, ni wa **tabernakela ya ntiyiso**, xih **HOSI Xikwembu** ku pitched, naswona ku nga ri munhu.

→ Rito leri humaka epapeni ri tiyisekisa vadyondzisiwa leswaku va fanele va twa N'wana la rhandzekaka wa Xikwembu, .

Yesu. Hi marito man'wana, ndhawu leyi vadyondzisiwa a va yime eka yona a ku ri misava yo kwetsima eka ntiyiso

tabernakelesweswo HOSI Xikwembu ku pitched, na **HOSI Xikwembu** **tabernakela ya ntiyiso** (Tsendzuka sweswo **Xikwembu**

u tshembisile ku tshama na vanhu va Yena etabernakeleni ya Yena).⁴³⁶

• Xana mimiri leyi faka yi ta hanya njhani?

Leswaku mintsumbu yi pfuka, **Moya wa vutomi** ku suka **Xikwembu** u ta nghena eka lava feke eka **Yesu Kriste**.⁴³⁷

→ **Vutomi bya kona** yi nghena emirini lowu faka hi ku hlangana ka ngati ni miri wa **Kriste**, leswi endliwaka hi ku dya nyama ya N'wana wa munhu (**logos ya Xikwembu**) ni ku nwa ngati ya Yena (**Moya . . xirho xa rhema**) () ([1Ko 10:16](#)).

→ Loko **Moyaya Xikwembu** leswi pfuxiweke ehenhla **Yesu** ku suka eka vafitshama eka wena, **Xikwembu** loyi a pfuxeke ehenhla **Kriste** **ku suka eka vafiyi** ta tlhela yi hanya mimiri ya n'wina leyi faka hi **Xa Xikwembu Moyaleyi** tshamaka eka n'wina ([Rhm 8:11](#)).

⁴³⁶Vona eka "([Nhl 21:2-3](#)) *Yerusalem Lowuntshwa (Muti wo Kwetsima wa tempele ya tabernakela ya Xikwembu).*" .

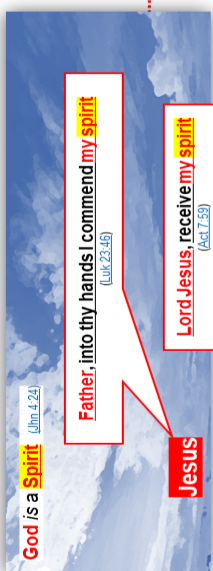
⁴³⁷Languta eka [Nhl 11:11](#).

The resurrection of the dead

John 19:30 When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, **It is finished**, and he bowed (lay) ^{332z} his head, and **gave up (delivered)** ^{332z} the **ghost**.

- a. behind, **the veil of the temple was rent in two** from the top to the bottom. (Mat 27:51)
- b. and the **earth did quake** and the **rocks rent**. (Mat 27:51)
- c. and **the sepulchre** ^{332z} **was opened**. (Mat 27:52)
- d. and **many bodies of holy** ³⁴⁰ **which slept, arose**. (Mat 27:52)
- e. and **came out of the sepulchre** ³⁴⁰ **after his resurrection**.
- f. and **went into the holy city** ³⁴⁰ **after his resurrection**.
- g. and **appeared unto many**. (Mat 27:53)

But I tell you of a truth, **there be some standing here, which shall not taste of death, till they see the kingdom of God.** (Luk 9:27)



Before the resurrection of the dead

→ The death reigned from Adam to Moses, so the bodies that were **put to sleep** during the reign of death are in the closed **sepulchre** ³³⁴¹⁹. (Mat 27:52; Rom 5:14)

After the resurrection of the dead

Mat 27:52 And the **graves** (the **sepulchre**) ³³⁴¹⁹ were opened, and **many bodies** ³³⁴¹⁹ of the saints (the **holy ones**) ³⁴⁰ which **slept** ³³⁴¹⁹ arose.

• **The bodies of the sons of the kingdom** came out of the **sepulchre** ³³⁴¹⁹ and went into the **holy city** (a - 0).

→ Jesus Christ was buried after His death and rose again on the third day according to the scriptures (1Co 15:4), so **Mat 27:52** is a description of the event that occurs **after His resurrection**, as stated by **Jesus** in **Luk 9:27**.

(The 1st rapture: Some will see the Kingdom of God before they taste death)

Luk 9:20 He said unto them, But **whom say ye that I am?** Peter answering said, **The Christ of God.**

Luk 9:28 For whosoever shall be ashamed of me and of my words ³³⁴¹⁹ of him shall the Son of man be ashamed, when he shall come in his own glory, and **of his Father's**, and **of the holy angels**.

→ They saw the event that will take place after His resurrection, in which many bodies of the holy that have slept, (in the **potter's field**) will arise to enter into the **holy city, New Jerusalem** (Rev 21:2).

What happens to the dead bodies of the holy saints?

Act 13:34 And as concerning that he raised him up from the dead, **now no more to return to corruption**, he said on this wise, **I will give you the sure mercies of David**.

Act 13:35 Wherefore he saith also in another psalm, **Thou shalt not suffer thine Holy One to see corruption**.

→ **David fell on sleep**, and was laid unto his fathers and saw corruption (Act 13:36). But He whom **God** raised again, saw no corruption (Act 13:37) and He hath **fulfilled the same unto us their children** ³⁵⁴³. (Act 13:33).

What happen to the spirit of the holy ones that fell asleep?

Act 7:59 And they stoned **Stephen**, calling upon **God**, and saying, **Lord Jesus, receive my spirit**. (Ghost) ³⁴¹⁴

Act 7:60 And he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, **Lord**, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he **fell asleep**. ^{3332z}

→ **The Lord Jesus** (Rev. 22:20) receives the spirit of His holy saints, but **their bodies** are **put to sleep until the coming of the Lord Jesus Christ** (Phi 3:20), which is evidenced through **Stephen's** death. Moses was an example of the dead who were put to sleep during the reign of death. However, Peter, John, and James saw Moses and Elias talking with **Jesus** on a mountain prior to **Jesus' crucifixion** (Luk 9:28-30), indicating that the spirits of those who slept in the **potter's** (the **LORD'S**) field were received by the **Lord Jesus**, but their **dead bodies** will be made **alive** at His coming (1Co 15:23). Refer to "You (your body) is bought with a price (an honour)" for details.

How will the mortal bodies be quickened?

Jhn 5:28 Marvel not at this: for the hour is coming, in the which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice.

Jhn 5:29 And shall come forth, **they that have done good, unto the resurrection, and the life; he that hath believed in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live**.

Jhn 11:26 And **whosoever liveth and believeth in me shall never die**. Believest thou this?

Jhn 11:26 And **whosoever liveth and believeth in me shall never die**. Believest thou this?

→ In order for the dead bodies to rise, **the Spirit of life** from **God** shall enter into those who are **dead in Jesus Christ** (Rev 11:11).

→ This **life** enters into the mortal bodies through **communion**, which is done by eating the **flesh of the Son of man** and drinking his **blood** (1Co 10:16)

→ If the **Spirit of God** that raised up **Jesus** from the dead dwell in you, **God** who raised up **Christ** from the dead shall also quicken your **mortal bodies** by **God's Spirit** that dwelleth in you (Rom 8:11).

(The 2nd rapture) What will happen when the trump of God sound?

1Th 4:15 For this we say unto you by the word of **the Lord**, that we which are alive and remain unto the coming of the **Lord** shall not prevent them which are asleep.

1Th 4:16 For **the Lord himself shall descend** from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of **God**; and **the dead in Christ shall rise first**.

1Th 4:17 Then we which are alive and remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet **the Lord** in the air, and so shall we ever be with the **Lord**.

→ **The Lord will descend** from heaven and **the dead in Christ** will rise first, but **Christ the firstfruits**, afterward they that are **Christ's** at his coming" (1Co 15:23)

→ We who are alive and remain in Christ will be caught up together with those who rose first in the clouds, to meet the **Lord** in the air.

(The 3rd harvest) What will happen to the bodies of the holy ones, when the Lord Jesus Christ comes?

Phi 3:21 Who shall change our **low estate** ³³⁴¹⁴ body, that it may be fashioned like unto **conformed to** ^{3342z} his **glorious body**, according to the working whereby he is able even to subdue all things unto himself.

→ The appearing of our Lord Jesus Christ, who is the King of kings and Lord of lords, has immortality, and dwells in the light (of God), who will change our low estate body to confirm to His glorious body (Phi 3:21).

What will happen to us when Christ appears in glory?

Col 3:4 When **Christ**, who is our **life**, shall appear, then shall ye also appear with him **in glory**. (Christ is our life, so when He appears, we (who have the Spirit of life in us) will also appear with him in glory.)

The Lord's prayer

And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors (Mat 6:12)

But now is **Christ risen** from the dead, and become **the firstfruits** of them that **slept** (1Co 15:20).

In one body = In one Spirit = In one God

Eph 4:4 There is **one body**, and **one Spirit**, even as ye are called in **one lopp** of your calling.

1Co 6:17 But he that is joined unto the **Lord is one Spirit**.

1Co 12:13 For by **the Spirit** are we all baptized into **one body**, whether we be **Jews or Gentiles** whether we be **bond or free**, and have been all made to drink into **one Spirit**.

→ **Whoever is joined to the Lord's body, whether Jews or Gentiles, is one spirit with the Lord.**

Eph 2:18 For through him we both have access by (in) ^{3172z} **one Spirit** unto the Father.

Jhn 4:24 **God is a Spirit**, and they that worship him must worship him in spirit and in truth.

Eph 4:6 **One God and Father of all**, who is **above all**, and **through all**, and **in you all**.

→ **In one Spirit, we have access to the Father, one God, Father of all, who is a Spirit.**

Phi 1:27 Only let your conversation be as if ye became **the gospel of Christ**

that whether I come and see you, or else be absent, I may hear of your affairs;

that **ye stand fast in one spirit**, with **one mind**, striving together for **the faith of the gospel**;

→ **Therefore, be steadfast in one spirit with one mind in the faith of the gospel.**

⁴³⁸Vhidiyo 39. "Ku pfuka ka vafi." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-ku-nga-ndlela-ntlhandlamano-nkarhi-wa-ku-vambiwa-adamu-wo-sungula-na-ku-hetelela-ku-pfuka-ka-vafi/.

Ndzima ya 11

([Nhl 11:1-2](#)) Pima tempele ya Xikwembu

[Nhl 11:1](#) Nakona ndzi nyikiwe nhlanga ^{G2563}ku fana ni nhonga: 1 . ^{G4464}kutani ntsumi yi yima, yi ku:

Tlakuka, u pima tempele ya **Xikwembu**, ni alitari ni lava gandzelaka eka yona.

[Nhl 11:2](#) Kambe huvo ^{G833}leyi nga ehandle (ehandle endzeni) . ^{G1855G2081}tempele yi tshika ehandle, naswona u nga yi pimi; hikuva wu nyikiwile Vamatiko. ^{G1484}

ni leswo kwetsima ^{G40}**doroba** ^{G4172}va ta kandziya ehansi ka milenge tin'hweti ta makume mune na timbirhi (42).

☞ [Nhl 11:1](#) Kutani ndzi nyikiwe nhlanga leyi fanaka ni nhonga. Kutani ntsumi yi yima, yi ku:

“Pfuka u pima tempele ya **Xikwembu**, alitari, ni lava gandzelaka kona.

☞ [Nhl 11:2](#) ” .Kambe tshikani xivava lexi nga ehandle ka tempele, u nga xi pimi;

hikuva wu nyikiwile Vamatiko.

Naswona va ta kandziya **muti wo kwetsima** ehansi ka milenge ku ringana makume mune mbirhi

(42.) .tin'hweti.

→ Muti lowo kwetsima i vakwetsimi vo kwetsima, .⁴³⁹naswona va ta kandziyeriwa ehansi ka milenge ku ringana tin'hweti ta 42, ku nga ku suka

ku sungula kamanyala ya ku onhakato masiku lama hungutiweke ya vahlawuriwa ([Mat 24:22](#)).⁴⁴⁰

• **Nhlanga** ^{G2563}

[Mat 12:16](#) Kutani a va lerisa leswaku va nga n'wi endli (HOSI, kyrios, . [Mat 12:8](#)) tivile:

[Mat 12:17](#) Ku ta hetiseka leswi vuriweke hi muprofeta Esaya, a ku:

[Mat 12:18](#) Vona nandza wa mina, loyi ndzi n'wi hlawuleke; murhandziwa wa mina, loyi moya-xiviri wa mina wu n'wi tsakelaka swinene;

Ndzi ta veka moya wa mina ehenhla ka yena, .

kutani u ta komba ku avanyisa eka Vamatiko (matiko ya Vamatiko). ^{G1484}

[Mat 12:19](#) A nga ka a nga lwi, kumbe ku rila; hambu ku ri munhu loyi a nga ta twa rito ra yena eswitaratani.

[Mat 12:20](#) Rihlanga leri tshovekeke ^{G2563}a nga ka a nga tshovi, ni ntsemyana lowu tswongaka musu, a nga ka a nga wu timi, .

ku kondza a rhumela vuavanyisi eku hluleni.

[Mat 12:21](#) Vamatiko va ta tshemba vito ra yena.

- .Eku vula muprofeta loyi a vulavuleke ha swona **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios), .

“Vonani nandza wa Mina loyi ndzi n'wi hlawuleke, murhandziwa wa mina loyi moya-xiviri wa Mina wu n'wi tsakelaka swinene. Ndzi ta veka Moya wa mina (wa Xikwembu) ehenhla ka Yena, kutani Xi ta kombisa ku avanyisa ka xona eka matiko ya Vamatiko. A nge lweli kumbe ku huwelela, hambu ku ri munhu loyi a nga ta twa rito ra Yena eswitaratani. Rihlanga leri tshovekeke A nge ri tshovi, ni flax leyi tswongaka musu A nge ri timi, ku kondza A rhumela vuavanyisi eku hluleni. Naswona Vamatiko va ta tshemba hi vito ra Yena.”

→ **Nhonga ya nhlanga leyi tshovekeke** eyi kombetela eka Egipta, laha munhu a nga ^{H376}yi titshege, yi ta nghena evokweni ra yena yi yi tlhava

([2Tih 18:21](#)).

(Pima tempele ya Xikwembu, .tyena alitari, lava gandzelaka eka yona) .

→ Kutani Yohane a nyikiwa rihlanga leri fanaka ni nhonga, kutani ntsumi yi yima yi ku:

“ .**Tlakuka**, u pima tempele ya **Xikwembu**, ni alitari, ni lava gandzelaka eka yona.

Kambe u nga pimi xivava ehandle ka tempele, u tshika sweswo; hikuva wu nyikiwile matiko ya Vamatiko, .

kutani va ta kandziya **muti wo kwetsima** ehansi ka milenge ku ringana tin'hweti ta makume mune-mbirhi

(42).”

⁴³⁹Leswaku u kuma vuxokoxoko bya “muti lowo kwetsima,” languta eka [Nhl 3:12](#).

⁴⁴⁰Languta eka “Masiku ma ta hungutiwa hikwalaho ka vahlawuriwa” ku suka eka ndzima 10.

→(Nhlamuselo).

Yohane u byeriwe ku pima tempele ya Xikwembu, .⁴⁴¹ni alitari, ni lava gandzelaka kwalaho, kambe e-e lava titshegeke hi Egipta (nhlanga leyi fanaka ni nhonga). Lava titshegeke hi hosi ya Egipta (hosi ya laha misaveni, [.2Tih 18:21](#)).

yi ta va yi ri eka **khoto ya kona** ehansi ka tempele leyi nga ta nyikiwa matiko ya Vamatiko, .⁴⁴²naswona va ta thyakisa

muti wo kwetsima ehansi ka milengeku ringana tin'hweti ta 42.

† **Xivava xa yindlu ya HOSI Xikwembu** ([Yer2. 2.6:1-6](#)).

Ya HOSI Xikwembu nandza muprofeta (Yeremiya) u vulavule rhema ^{H1697} **ya HOSI Xikwembu** eka miti hinkwayo ya Yuda leyi a yi yime eka yona **khoto ya kona** **ya HOSI Xikwembu** yindloku va lemukisa leswaku va fularhela ndlela ya vona yo biha. Kambe loko matiko ya Vamatiko ma nga yingisi **xirho xa rhema** ku suka eka vaprofeta lava rhumeriweke hi **HOSI Xikwembu** naswona u nga fambi hi nawu wa Yena, **HOSI Xikwembu** va ta endla muti wa vona wu va ndzhukano eka matiko hinkwawo ya misava.

† **Muti wo kwetsima**

Those lava va yingiseke **xirho xa rhema** a yi nge vi entshaveni leyi nga khumbiwaka ni ku hisiwa hi yonandzilo, kambe yi ta va eNtshaveni ya Siyoni, muti wa lava hanyaka **Xikwembu**, **Yerusalem wa le tilweni**, **kereke ya mativula** lava tsariweke etilweni, laha mimoya ya **ku ku lulama** swi endliwa swi hetiseka ([Hv 12:18](#), [.Hv 12:23](#)).

→Hi wena sweswo **muti wo kwetsima** loyi a nga ta va **nsati wa Xinyimpfana**.⁴⁴³

([Nhl 11:3-4](#)) Timbhoni timbirhi (2).

[Nhl 11:3](#) Kutani ndzi ta nyika matimba eka timbhoni ta mina timbirhi (mbhoni, mudlawela-ripfumelo), ^{G3144} kutani va ta profeta ^{G4395} gidi na madzana mambirhi na makume-nhungu (1 260) wa masiku, va ambale swiambalo swo khwaxa. ^{G4526}

[Nhl 11:4](#) Lawa i mitlhwari yimbirhi ^{G1636} mirhi, na swikhomo swa makhandlhela swimbirhi (2). ^{G3087} ku yime emahlweni **ku Xikwembu** ya misava (misava). ^{G1093}

☞ [Nhl 11:3](#) Naswona ndzi ta nyika matimba eka mina **mbirhi(2. 2.) .timbhoni**, kutani va ta profeta **1 260 wa masiku**, va ambale swiambalo swo khwaxa.

☞ [Nhl 11:4](#) Leswi hi swona **lavambirhi(2. 2.) .mirhi ya mitlhwari na lavambirhi(2. 2.) .swikhomo swa makhandlhela** va yime emahlweni ka Xikwembu xa misava.

- I vamani timbhoni timbirhi (2)?

→Mina **mbirhi(2. 2.) .timbhoni** va ta nyikiwa masiku ya 1 260 leswaku va profeta, va ambale nguvu yo khwaxa.

• **Ku... 2. 2. swikhomo swa makhandlhela**: 1 **.Xivumbeko xa 2 tikereke** ([Nhl 1:13](#)).

• **Ku... 2. 2. mutlhwari wa mutlhwari (mirhi)**: **Xivumbeko xa 2 mirhi ya mitlhwari** exineneni ni le ximatsi xa xikhomela-khandlela **ilavambirhi (2. 2.) .vana va majaha** lava yimeke

hi hosi ('*ādôn*'). ^{H113} **ya misava**, a chulula ndhambi ya mafurha ya nsuku yo tenga ku suka eka

marhavi ya tindleve ta koroni.

(Xikwembu ya misava i hosi ('ādôn'). ^{H113} ya misava (Yh 3:11)).⁴⁴⁴

→Vana va 2 va majaha va ta rhumeriwa ehansi ku ya profeta ku nga si fika siku lerikulu no chavisa ra **HOSI Xikwembu**, na vonantsakeloku va lava va nga si hlanganaka na rifu leswaku va ta pfuka endzhaku va dlayiwa hi nkarhi wa ku fuma ka "Mfumo Lowuntshwa Wa Rhoma."

- Hikwalaho, vahlawuriwa lava nga ta va kona eka timbhoni ta 2 hi lava:

⁴⁴¹Languta eka "[Xifaniso 21-2] Tabernakela leyintshwa etilweni & Tempele ya Xikwembu."

⁴⁴²Ibid.

⁴⁴³Vhidiyo 48. "8. Hanukkah." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-8-hanukkah/.

⁴⁴⁴Languta eka [Nhl 6:6](#).

- (1) .**Eliya** muprofeta ([Mal 4:5](#)), na
 (2) .**Enoko** (ya vunkombo ku suka eka Adamu, [.Yd 1:14-15](#)).

→ (Nhlamuselo ya [Nhl 11:3-4](#)).

Xivumbeko xa 2mirhi ya mitlhware eka tlhelo ra xinene na ra ximatsi ra **ku 2. 2. tikereke iku 2. 2. vana va majaha (Eliya na Enoko)**, ⁴⁴⁵lava nga

leswi 2 timbhoni ku yime emahlweni **Xikwembu ya misava** (hosi ('*ādōn*'). ^{H113}ya misava), ku chululela ndhambi ya mafurha ya nsuku yo tengaku suka emarhavini ya tindleve ta koroni, ku profeta **1 260 wa masiku**, .

va ambale swiambalo swo khwaxa.

- **Rixaka rin'we ra vanhu va Xikwembu**, Israyele: **Kriste mihandzu yo sungula**, naswona endzhaku ka sweswo, lava nga **Ya Kriste** eka ku ta ka Yena.

[Rhm 11:16](#) Hikuva loko **mihandzu yo sungula kwetsima**, xirhumbana ^{G5445}na yona yi kwetsima: 1 .
 naswona loko rimitsu ^{G4491}mi kwetsima, marhavi ma tano. ^{G2798}

→ Loko mihandzu yo sungula (. **Kriste**) ya kwetsima, swi tano ni hi xirhumbana (lexi humaka emarhavini ya tindleve ta koroni) na xonaku **kwetsima: 1** .

naswona loko rimitsu (ti logos, **.Yesu Kreste**) ya kwetsima, ku fana ni marhavi lawa ndhambi ya mafurha yo tenga ya nsuku ku humaka eka wona yi cheriwa.

→ Hileka **Ya Kriste** hlupheka, **Yesu Kreste** yi rhumeriwe eka hina, naswona leswi swi vuriwe hi **Xa Xikwembu** vaprofeta vo kwetsima ku sukela

misava yi sungule. ⁴⁴⁶Xisweswo, a hi fanelanga hi khomiwa hi tingana hi evhangelu ya **Kriste**, hikuva i matimba ya **Xikwembu ku ya eka ku ponisiwa** eka hinkwawo lava **tshembha**, eka Muyuda ku sungula, ni le ka Magriki (kumbe Vamatiko). ⁴⁴⁷

† **Vayuda ni Vamatiko i vamani?** ⁴⁴⁸

Vayuda lava a va yimbisiwa enyameni hi mavokoa va vuriwa vana va Israyele, kasi lava nga yimbangiki enyameni a va vuriwa Vamatiko (hayi vana va Israyele) hi Vayuda lava yimbisiweke hi nyama.

- **Vayuda**: Va yimbisiwa hi nyama leyi endliweke hi mavoko (Petro u nyikiwile evhangelu ya **kuku yimbisiwa**). **Vayuda** hi ntumbuluko a hi vadyohi va matiko ya Vamatiko (kumbe vanhu, .

[Gal 2:15](#)) tani hi leswi vona (vana va Israele) a va yimbisiwa enyameni, kutani Petro a nyikiwile

ni Evhangelu ya ku yimbisiwa ka Vayuda lava yimbiseke enyameni.

- **Vamatiko**: .Lava a va nga yimbanga enyameni va vitaniwa Vamatiko hi Vayuda.

- .Ku yimba kumbe ku nga yimbanga swi fambisana ni timhaka ta nyama ku nga ri ta moya. Ematihlweni ya

va Vayuda (lava hi ntumbuluko a va nga ri vadyohi), hikwalaho a swi nga ri enawini leswaku Yakobo a dya na

Vamatiko lava a va “nga yimbanga” enyameni ([Gal 2:12](#)). Hi tlhelo ra moya, Vayuda ni Vamatiko

⁴⁴⁵Vona eka “([Nhl 11:5-6](#)) *Vulawuri bya timbhoni timbirhi*.”

⁴⁴⁶Languta eka [Nhl 4:8](#).

⁴⁴⁷Vhidiyo 16. “Matiko hinkwawo (Ku ponisiwa ka Xikwembu eka hinkwawo) 8/10.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangelu/16/

∴

⁴⁴⁸Vhidiyo 16. “Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Vapostola bya Pawulo & Petro) 3/10.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangelu/16/.

a va ri va nyama naswona va pfumala ku vangama ka **Xikwembu** loyi a nga Moya ([Rhm 3:23](#), [.Yh 4:24](#)).
Hi ku ya hi
ku navela ka nyama ya hina, a hi ri vana va **vukarhihi ntumbuluko**, .ku hetisisa ku navela ka nyama na
ya **mianakanyo**, .hi ku nga yingisi ka hina enkarhini lowu hundzeke ([Ef 2:3](#)).⁴⁴⁹

- Murhi wa mutlhari wa nhova & Murhi wa kahle wa mutlhari

[Rhm 11:17](#) Naswona loko man'wana ya marhavi^{G2798} ku tshoveka, .
na **wena**, kuva **murhi wa mitlhari wa nhova**, ^{G65} wert grafted exikarhi ka vona, .
na **hivona** ku dya ngopfu^{G4791} ya **rimitsu ra kona** ^{G4491} naku nona ka miri^{G4096} ya **murhi wa mitlhari**;^{G1636}

[Rhm 11:24](#) Hikuva loko a wu tsemiwile eka murhi wa mitlhari lowu nga nhova hi ntumbuluko, .
naswona wert grafted ku hambana na ntumbuluko eka **murhi wa mutlhari lowunene**: 1 .^{G2565}
swi ta tlula swonghasi leswi, leswi nga marhavi ya ntumbuluko, .
va grafted eka swa vona **murhi wa mutlhari**?^{G1636}

→ **Murhi wa mitlhari wa nhova**: Vamatiko (Hi ntumbuluko i vadyohi va matiko ya Vamatiko hikuva va
a hi vana va Israele naswona a va nga yimbanga emirini).

→ **Murhi wa mutlhari lowunene**: Vayuda (Hi ntumbuluko a hi vadyohi va matiko ya Vamatiko tani hi leswi va nga xiswona
vana va Israele, lava a va yimbisiwa enyameni).

- **Marhavi ya ntumbuluko**: Vana va Israele (kumbe Vayuda) a va ri
ku yimbisiwa enyameni hi voko, xisweswo hi ntumbuluko a va nga ri
vadyohi va
matiko ya Vamatiko.

- **Murhi wa mitlhari wa Muyuda hi yexe**: Murhi wa mutlhari lowu
nga ni marhavi ya ntumbuluko
sweswo i swa vunene bya Xikwembu.⁴⁵⁰

• **Rimitsu ra konana ku nona ka murhi wa mitlhari**;^{G1636}

- **Rimitsu ra kona** ^{G4491}

[Swiv 12:12](#) Lowo hamboloka u navela rikoka ra vanhu vo biha, kambe rimitsu ra **kuku lulama**^{H6662} yi humesa
mihandzu.

→ Lavo lulama = **Yesu Krete** ([1Yh 2:1](#)).

Aun'wana ni un'wana la twaka logos ya mfumo kambe a yi amukela emisaveni ya maribye ya
timbilu ta yena, .

rimitsu rati logos ta kona a yi kona eka vona, hikwalaho va khunguvanyeka loko ku humelela
nhlomulo kumbe nxisano, tanihi leswiti **logos ta kona** eka tona swi nga tiyisela swa xinkarhana
ntsena ([Mat 13:21](#)).⁴⁵¹

[Rhm 15:12](#) Nakambe, Esaya u ri: "Ku ta va ni rimitsu." ^{G4491} ya Yese, .
ni loyi a nga ta pfuka a fuma vamatiko; Vamatiko va ta tshemba yena.

→ N'wana wa Yese i Davhida ([1Sa 17:12](#)), naswona rimitsu ra Davhida i **Xa Xikwembu N'wana wa jaha**. **Yesu Krete** hina **Xikwembu**

⁴⁴⁹Vhidiyo 20. "(Xifunengeto xo kariha), Banga, & Banga ra matlhelo mambirhi."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-banga-ya-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-banga-ya-matlhelo-mambirhi-2/.

⁴⁵⁰A ku na xin'we lexinene ^{G18} kambe **Xikwembu** ([Luk 18:19](#), [.Mat 19:17](#), [.Mar 10:18](#)).

⁴⁵¹Languta eka [Nhl 2:19](#).

([Nhl 5:6](#)), leyi endliweke hi mbewu ya Davhida hi ku ya hi nyama ([Rhm 1:3](#)).⁴⁵²

[Nhl 22:16](#) Mina **Yesu** undzi rhumile ntsami ya mina leswaku yi ta mi nyikela vumbhoni etikerekeni.
Hi mina rimitsu^{G4491} ni vana va Davhida, ni nyeleti leyi hatimaka ni ya nimixo.

→ MINA (**Yesu**) ndzi rimitsu ni vana va Davhida, ni lava vangamaka ni **nyeleti ya nimixo**⁴⁵³ (**HOSI Xikwembu Yesu Kreste**).

- Ku nona^{G4096}

Etymology ya ku nona^{G4096} yi huma eka pion (mafurha, kumbexana lama fanaka ni alternate ya [πίπλω](#) ([G4095](#))). kumbe "**ekanwana**" hi ku tirhisa mianakanyo ya ku tata).⁴⁵⁴

Hi nkarhi wa xilalelo, .**Yesu** teka xinwelo a nkhensa, a xi nyika vadyondzisiwa, a ku: "**Nwana** hinkwaswo swa swona," kutani vadyondzisiwa va nwan**ngati ya testamente leyintshwa**.

- Endzhaku ka Paseka, vadyondzisiwa va yimbelele risimu va huma va ya entshaveni ya **Mitlhwar**^{G1636} ([Mar 14:26](#)) na **Yesu** yi vuriwa **HOSI Xikwembu**.⁴⁵⁵ Ntshava ya Mitlhwar hi laha ntshungu hinkwawo wa vadyondzisiwa wu tsakeke ni ku dzunisa kona **Xikwembu** hi rito lerikulu hikwalaho ka mintirho hinkwayo ya matimba leyi va yi voneke ([Luk 19:37](#)).

→ Rimitsu ra **ti logos ta kona** (lavo lulama) i **Yesu Kreste**, . loyi a hi nonisaka (vadyondzisiwa va Yena) hi swa yena swa moya **nyama na ngati naswona yi hundzuka ya hina Xikwembu**, leswi hi pfumelelaka ku tsaka ni ku dzunisa **Xikwembu** hi rito lerikulu ra **mintirho ya Yena hinkwayo ya matimbaehenhla ka ntshava ya Mitlhwar**.

- Timbhoni ta 2 eka **Zakariya 4**.

[Zak 4:1](#) Kutani ntsami leyi a yi vulavula na mina yi tlhela yi ndzi pfuxa, .
tanihi munhu^{H376} leyi pfuxiwaka evurhongweni bya yena, .

[Zak 4:2](#) Kutani a ku eka mina: "U vona yini xana?" Kutani ndzi ku: "Ndzi langutile, kutani waswivo."
xikhomela-khandlela^{H4501} hinkwaswo swi endliwe hi nsuku, hi xibya^{H1531} ehenhla ka yona, na mavoni ya yena ya nkombo (7) eka yona, ni tiphayiphi ta nkombo (7) eka timboni ta nkombo (7), .

leyi nga ehenhla ka yona;

[Zak 4:3](#) Naswona **mirhi yimbirhi ya mitlhwar**^{H2132} hi yona, yin'wana ethelweni ra xinene ra xibya, .
kasi leyin'wana yi le tlhelo ra ximatsi ra yona.

[Zak 4:4](#) Hiloko ndzi hlamula, ndzi vulavula ni ntsami leyi a yi vulavula na mina, yi ku:
I yini leswi, hosi yanga ('**ādōn**').^{H113}?

→ Zakariya u vulavule ni ntsami "hosi ('**ādōn**'), .^{H113}" xisweswo a a vulavula ni ntsami ya

⁴⁵²Languta eka [Nhl 6:1](#).

⁴⁵³Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 2:28](#).

Nyeleti ya mixo: Eka Esaya 14:16-21, n'wana wa nimixo u kombetela eka hosi ya Babilona. Eka Esaya 14:16-17, vanhu va hlarile

hi ku wa ka Babilona wa matimba, kutani va hlekula hosi ya Babilona va ku: "Xana loyi hi yena munhu la endeke misava^{H776} eka

ku rhurhumela?" Rimitsu ra ku navela ka hosi leyi yo biha ku tlhandlukela ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu, ku ya etindhawini leti tlakukeke ta mapapa, ku fana

leyi tlakukeke swinene kumbe Xikwembu ('**ē**').^{H410} loyi a kombetelaka eka n'wini wa tilo ni misava, loyi a nga **Kriste**, eka mani **Xikwembu** veke hinkwaswo

swiloehansi ka milenge ya **Kriste** ([1Ko 15:27](#)).

⁴⁵⁴"G4096 - πῖπλω - Xihlamusela-marito xa Xigriki xa Strong (kjb)." Bible ya Mapapila ya Blue. Ku kumiwile hi ti 10 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4096/kjb/tr/0-1/> Xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga xitsonga.

⁴⁵⁵[Mat 26:27-30](#), whidiyo 29, "Paseka ya Hosi (Vadyondzisiwa vs Vaapostola)."

misava hinkwayo.⁴⁵⁶

Zak 4:11 Kutani ndzi hlamula, ndzi ku eka yena:

I yini leswi **mirhi yimbirhi ya mitlhwari**^{H2132} etlhelo ra xinene ra xikhomela-khandlela ni le tlhelo ra ximatsi ra yona?

Zak 4:12 Kutani ndzi n'wi hlamula, ndzi ku eka yena:

I yini leswi **timbirhi ta mitlhwari**^{H2132} marhavi (tindleve ta koroni ya mavele, ndhambi ya mati, nambu lowu khulukaka) .^{H7641}

leyi hi tiphayiphi timbirhi (2) ta nsuku yi nga riki na nchumu (yi chululela ehandle) .^{H7324} ya nsuku^{H2091} oyili

ku huma eka vona vini?

→ Zakariya u vutisile, .

“I yini leswi **2. 2. mirhi ya mitlhwari** hi tlhelo ra xinene ni ra ximatsi ra xikhomela-khandlela^{H4501}?

naswona, .

“I yini leswi **2. 2. murhi wa mutlhwari** marhavi ya tindleve ta mavele ti chululaka nsuku (mafurha)?

Zak 4:13 A ndzi hlamula, a ku: “Xana a wu swi tivi leswaku leswi i yini xana?”

Kutani ndzi ku: E-e, hosi yanga ('**ādôn**').^{H113}

Zak 4:14 Kutani a ku: .

Leswi hi swona **vatotiwa va 2** (mafurha, kumbe mafurha yo basa ku suka eka (**H6671**), leswi vulaka “ku tshikilela mafurha”).^{H3323}

lava (**vana va majaha**), .^{H1121} lava yimaka etlhelo ka hosi ('**ādôn**').^{H113} **ya misava hinkwayo.**

→ Ntsumi (ya misava) yi te, .

“ **Xivumbeko xa 2 mirhi ya mitlhwari** exineneni ni le ximatsi xa xikhomela-khandlela **ileswi**

2 vana va majaha lava yimaka etlhelo

hosi ('ādôn') .^{H113} **ya misava hinkwayo**, a chulula ndhambi ya mafurha ya nsuku yo tenga ku suka eka

marhavi ya tindleve ya koroni.”

→ **Xinyimpfana** (amnos.) .^{G721} **iku voninga ka khandlela**^{G3088} ya xikhomela-khandlela xexo (**.kereke**) .^{H4501} (**Nhl 21:23**).

Zak 14:4 Milenge ya yena (ya Yehovha, ya Yehovha) yi ta yima hi siku rero (siku ra Yehovha, Yahweh))

ehenhla ka ntshava ya **Mitlhwari** .^{H2132} leyi nga emahlweni ka Yerusalem evuxeni, .

ni ntshava ya **Mitlhwari**^{H2132} yi ta pandzeka exikarhi ka yona yi kongoma evuxeni ni le ka

evupela-dyambu, kutani ku ta va ni nkova lowukulu swinene;

kutani hafu ya ntshava yi ta suka en'walungwini, hafu ya yona yi ta suka edzongeni.

→ Rinisiku ra **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) ku ta, milenge ya **Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo** yi ta yima ehenhla ka ntshava ya **Mitlhwari**.

- **.Vaisraele hinkwavo va ta ponisiwa**

Rhm 11:25 Hikuya vamakwerhu, a ndzi swi lavi leswaku mi nga tivi mhaka leyi **mahlori** .

leswaku mi nga tlharhile hi ku tikukumuxa ka n'wina;

leswaku vubofu hi xiphemu byi humelerile eka Israele, kukondza ku hetiseka ka Vamatiko ku nghena.

① **The bofu eka xiphemu xa Israyele**

Hikuya Vayuda va vulavule ku lwisana ni logos ya Xikwembu ni ku sandza, Pawulo na Barnaba va

vone leswaku Vayuda va titeke va nga fanelanga ku kuma vutomi lebyi nga heriki kutani va ku: “A swi

⁴⁵⁶Languta eka **Nhl 4:8**.

fanerile sweswo **ti logos ta konaya Xikwembua** ku fanele ku rhanga ku vulavuriwa na n'wina" ([Mintirho 13:46](#)) Leswi swi va nyika xivangelo lexi eneleke xo hundzukela eka matiko ya Vamatiko lexi hetisisaka vuprofeta bya Muxe, "Ndzi ta mi hlundzukisa mavondzo hi lava nga riki vanhu, naswona ndzi ta mi hlundzukisa hi tiko ra xiphukuphuku" ([Rhm 10:19](#)).

- **Tilogo ta konaya Xikwembu**yi vulavuriwe ro sungula eka Vayuda, kambe a ku ri matiko ya Vamatiko lama dzuniseke ni

a pfumela ti logos ta konaya HOSI Xikwembu naswona u amukerile **xirho xa rhema**, ku hlundzukisa Vayuda mavondzo.⁴⁵⁷

② **The ku hetiseka ka Vamatiko**

Matiko hinkwawo ma ta swi vona **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** hi mahlo ya vona ya ntumbuluko loko milenge ya Yena yi yime entshaveni ya **Mitlhwari**hi siku ra **HOSI Xikwembu**, kutani va ta swi tiva leswaku U kona **Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo**.⁴⁵⁸

[Rhm 11:26](#) *Kutani Vaisraele hinkwawo va ta ponisiwa, hilaha ku tsariweke hakona:*

Ku ta huma eSiyoni Mukutsuri, kutani u ta fularhela Yakobe ku nga chavi Xikwembu.

[Rhm 9:33](#) *Hilaha swi tsariweke hakona, .*

Waswivo, ndzi etlele eSiyoni^{G4622} ribye ra xikhunguvanyiso ni ribye (.[Kreste](#), . [1Ko](#)

[10:4](#)).^{G4073} *ya ku khunguvanyeka: 1 .*

un'wana ni un'wana la pfumelaka eka yena a nge khomiwi hi tingana.

③ **Yesu Kreste (Aribye ro khunguvanyeka ni ribye^{G4073} ya ku khunguvanyeka)**.⁴⁵⁹

Kristeu tshame a xaniseka hikwalaho ka swidyoho swa lava nga lulamangiki naswona u dlayiwile enyameni kambe u hanyisiwe hi Moya ku hi tisa eka **Xikwembu**. Lava va lavaka mintirho ya nawu ku fana na Israele lava nga riki va ripfumelo, va ta khunguvanyeka eka ribye rero ra xikhunguvanyiso, kambe lava tirhaka hi nawu wa ku lulama ka ripfumelo, va ta fikelela ku lulama ku fana na Vamatiko.

[Rhm 9:33](#) *"Waswivo, ndzi veka ribye ra ribye ra xikhunguvanyiso ni ribye ro khunguvanyisa eSiyoni, na mani na mani **wa pfumela** eka Yena a nge khomiwi hi tingana."*

Yesuku aka kereke ehenhla ka Kriste

Yesu a ku ka Petro (Petros, ribye).^{G4074} leswaku U ta aka kereke ya Yena ehenhla ka Petra leyi (**Ribye**),^{G4073} leyi nga ehenhla ka **Kriste** ([1Ko 10:4](#)) leswaku tinyangwa ta tihele ti nga yi hluli ([Mat 16:18](#)). Lexi **Kriste**yi tshama evokweni ra xinene ra **Xikwembu** ([Kol 3:1](#)).

- **Yesu**u hlamba milenge ya Petros ivi a basisa Petros hi ku helela ([Jhn 13:10](#)), naswona u vule leswaku Petros na yena

va fanele ku hlambana milenge loko Yesu a ri Hosi ya Petros na n'wini wa yena emahlweni ka ku vambiwa ka Yena. Eka swin'wana

marito, vadyondzisiwa va Yesu va fanele ku hlantswiwa hi logos ya **Xikwembu** tani hi leswi Yesu a basisiweke emahlweni ka Yena

ku vambiwa (kumbe loko Yena hi Yexe a nga si va **xirho xa rhema**).⁴⁶⁰

→ **Xikwembu** xi nyikile muapostola Pawulo tintswalo ta ku va muaki wo tlhariha wa yindlu ya moya, . ku veka masungulo ehenhla ka swona **Yesu Kreste** leswaku van'wana va aka ehenhla ka swona. Muapostola Pawulo u byarileti **logos ta kona**

⁴⁵⁷Languta eka [Nhl 2:9](#) ku kuma vuxokoxoko byo tala.

⁴⁵⁸Vona eka "[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."

⁴⁵⁹Vhidiyo 41. "Kula eHosini leswaku mi amukeleka eka Xikwembu."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-kula-eka-hosi-ku-amukeleka-eka-xikwembu/.

⁴⁶⁰Vhidiyo 17. "3. Mihandzu yo sungula (Yindlu ya Yehovha Xikwembu," vhidiyo 11 "(Xiambalo) Emahlweni ka nkhuvo wa

Paseka," ni

Vhidiyo 10. "Masiku mambirhi emahlweni ka "Nkhuvo wa Paseka."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/masiku-ya-10-emahlweni-ka-nkhuvo-wa-paseka/.

ya Xikwembu eka wena, naswona Mukriste wa vutivi u yi cheleta ([Ti logos ta Xikwembu+ Mati = Yin'we](#)), kambe

Xikwembu, lexi tirhelaka swakudya swa n'wina, xi andzisa tilogo leti byariweke eka n'wina hi N'wana wa munhu

naswona u byala mihandzu ya ku lulama ka wena (kumbexirho xa rhema).⁴⁶¹U vurimi bya Xikwembu na bya Xikwembu

ku akiwa ka yindlu ya moya ([.1Ko 3:9](#)).⁴⁶²

→ [Yesu Kreste](#)hi wona ntsena masungulo ya yindlu ya moya.

④ **Vayuda va moya**

[Yesu Kreste](#) a ri mutirheli wa ku yimbaloyi a yimbeke timbilu ta Vamatiko hi tlhelo ra moya [vanhuku](#) va endla vana va moya va Israyele (kumbe Vayuda va moya), leswaku [Ntiyiso wa Xikwembu](#) swi nga ha tiyisisa leswaku xitshembiso lexi endliweke eka vatatana ([Rhm 15:8](#)).

⑤ **All Israele a ponisiwa**⁴⁶³

Rito ra rimitsu ra xinkwa^{G740}; αἴρω^{G142}, leswi vulaka ku pfuka ehansi. Xisweswo, xinkwa xa [Xikwembu](#), leyi xikaka hi le tilweni, yi tlhela yi pfuxa emisaveni hi vutomi lebyitileku [nghena emisaveni](#) ([Jhn6:33](#)). [Yesu iN'wana wa munhu](#) kutani hi fanele ku dya nyama ya Yena leyi nga nyama, ni ngati ya Yena leyi nga swakunwa; hambiswiritano, hikuva mfumo wa Xikwembu a wu le ka logos kambe hi matimba, nyama ni ngati a swi nge dya ndzhaka ya mfumo wa Xikwembu; kwalaho, [Yesu Kreste](#) (mbewu^{G4690} ya Davhida) u pfuxiwile eku feni. Hi ku yingisa ka munhu un'we, [Yesu Kreste](#), vo tala va endliwa lava lulameke ([Rhm 5:15;5:19](#)).

Hi ku tiva leswaku mfumo wa Xikwembu a hi wa nyama ni swakunwa, nyangwa wu pfuleka endzhaku [Kriste](#) u pfuxiwile eku feni, naswona Yesu u nyike Moya lowo Kwetsima eka vadyondzisiwa ya yena endzhaku ka loko a dzunisiwile. [Yesu la pfukeke](#) swi hundzuka [HOSI Xikwembu](#) eka vadyondzisiwa lava amukeleke [Moya lowo Kwetsima](#) na [a pfumela](#) sweswo [Yesu Kreste](#) i N'wana wa [Xikwembu](#), naswona Xi va xa vona [Xikwembu](#) swa lavaya [Xikwembu](#) ([Jhn20:28](#)).

[Xikwembu](#), loyi a hi hlawuleke eka [Kriste](#) misava yi nga si simekiwa ([Ef 1:4](#)), ku sungula ku tshembiwa eka [Kriste](#) ([Ef 1:12](#)) ku byalacvana va xitshembiso emfun'weni wa matilo. Xihundla lexi xa [Xa Xikwembu](#) [ntsakelo](#) ([Ef 1:9](#)) yi endliwa hi ku tirhela mbewu (sperma, kumbe rhema) ^{G4690} eka N'wana wa munhu, loyi a tirhelaka xinkwa ([tilogo ta swilo](#)) ya nyama (nyama ya N'wana wa munhu, [.Jhn6:55](#)) eka vana va xitshembiso, va andza [logos ya Xikwembu](#) swi byariwileeka vona ku engetela mihandzu ya ku lulama ka vona ([Mat 13:38](#)). [Yesu](#) i xinkwa xa vutomi lexi xikeke hi le tilweni, na [vutomi bya konaya xinkwa xexoi](#) [Kriste](#) ([Yh 6:48](#), [.Kol 3:4](#)).

Swi paluxiwile eka Simoni Petro hi Tatana wa le tilweni leswaku [Yesu](#), [.N'wana wa munhu](#), [iKriste](#), [.N'wana wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka](#), hi ndlela yoleyo u amukele swilotlelo swa mfumo wa matilo. Loko hinkwerhu hi dya [ya Hositafula](#), hinkwerhu hi dya xinkwa xin'we tanihi [Miri wun'we](#) endzeni [Kriste](#), kutani un'wana ni un'wana la dyaka nyama ni ku nwa ngati ya N'wana wa munhu u ni [vutomi lebyi nga heriki](#) hikuva [Yesu Kreste](#) i N'wana wa [Xikwembu](#).

→ [Xa Xikwembu](#) u ta hi rhandza hi N'wana wa Yena hi leswaku un'wana na un'wana loyi a vonaka N'wana wa Yena na [wa pfumela](#) eka Yena u ta va na [vutomi lebyi nga heriki](#). Hikwalaho, tiphofula hi nomu wa wena (hi [Moya lowo Kwetsima](#)) sweswo ["Yesu Kreste](#) yi fikile

⁴⁶¹Vhidiyo 30. "Xilalelo." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/ ..

⁴⁶²Vhidiyo 16. "Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo Rixaka rin'we ra Xikwembu vs. Matiko ya Vamatiko) 5/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangel/16/ ..

⁴⁶³Vhidiyo 30. "Xilalelo." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/ ..

enyameni,” naswona tiva leswaku u wa **Xikwembu**.

(Nhl 11:5-6) Vulawuri bya timbhoni timbirhi

Nhl 11:5Loko munhu a lava ku va vavisa, ndzilo wu huma enon'wini wa vona, wu lovisa valala va vona. naswona loko munhu a nga ta va vavisa, u fanele ku dlayiwa hi mukhuva lowu.

Nhl 11:6 Lava va na matimba (vulawuri) .^{G1849}ku pfala tilo, leswaku mpfula yi nga na emasikwini ya vuprofeta bya vona; naswona va na swona **matimba** (vulawuri) .^{G1849}ehenhla ka **matiku** va hundzula ngati, . ni ku ba misava (misava) .^{G1093}hi makhombo hinkwawo, minkarhi hinkwayo hilaha va nga ta swi endla hakona.

☞ **Nhl 11:5**Naswona loko ku ri ni loyi a nga ta va vavisa, .**ndzilo**ku huma enon'wini wa vonanaswona yi dya valala va vona.

Naswona loko ku ri ni loyi a nga ta va vavisa, u fanele ku dlayiwa hi mukhuva lowu.

☞ **Nhl 11:6** Lava va ni matimba yo pfala tilo, leswaku mpfula yi nga na emasikwini ya vuprofeta bya vona; va ni matimba ehenhla ka mati ku ma hundzula ngati, . ni ku ba misava hi makhombo hinkwawo, minkarhi hinkwayo hilaha va lavaka hakona.

- **Emahlweni ka siku lerikulu & ro chavisa ra Hosi**

Mal 4:5Waswivo, ndzi ta ku rhumela Eliya muprofeta

ku nga si fika siku lerikulu ni leri chavisaka ra **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh).^{H3068}

- **Vana va 2 va majaha** (timbhoni ta 2) ti ta rhumeriwa ehansiku profeta ku nga si ta ka lavakulu na **ku chavisasiku ra HOSI Xikwembu**, leyi nga ta va emahlweni **Nhlomulo Lowukulu**.

(Vuprofeta, swivono, milorho)

Mintirho 2:16 Kambe leswi hi leswi swi vuriweke hi muprofeta Yuwele;

Mintirho 2:17Kutani swi ta endleka enkarhini wo hetelela^{G2078}**masiku**, ku vula **Xikwembu**, ndzi ta chulula eka ya mina **Moya** ehenhla ka nyama hinkwayo:

vana va n'wina va majaha ni va vanhwanyana va ta profeta, majaha ya n'wina ma ta vona swivono; vakhalye va n'wina va ta lorha milorho;

Mintirho 2:18Ndzi ta chulula malandza ya mina ni mahlonga ya mina ya xisati emasikwini wolawo ya mina **Moya**; kutani va ta profeta:

Mintirho 2:19Naswona ndzi ta endla swihlamariso etilweni ehenhla, ni swikombiso emisaveni (misava) .^{G1093}ehansi; ngati, ni ndzilo, ni mpfula ya musu;

→ **Siku ra Hosiku ta emasikwini ya makumu**, kutani Xikwembu xi ta chululela Moya wa xona ehenhla ka nyama hinkwayo, leswaku va profeta, vona swivono ni milorho, u kombisa swihlamariso etilweni ni swikombiso emisaveni ehansi.

(Swikombiso swa dyambu & n'weti) .

Mintirho 2:20Dyambu ri ta hundzuriwa munyama, ni n'weti wu ta hundzuriwa ngati; emahlweni ka sweswo leswikulu ni leswi xiyekaka **siku ra Hositana**:

Yoh 2:31 **Dyambu**va ta hundzuriwa munyama, naswona **n'weti**eka ngati, .

emahlweni ka lavakulu ni lava chavisaka **siku ra HOSI Xikwembu**tana.)

Luk 21:25Naswona ku ta va kona **swikombiso**^{G4592}edyambyini, ni le n'wetini, ni le tityeleti;

ni le henhla ka misava (misava) .^{G1093}ku karhateka ka matiko (matiko ya Vamatiko), .^{G1484}hi ku

pfilunganyeka;

kulwandle ni magandlati lama rhurhumelaka;

Mintirho 2:21Kutani ku ta endleka leswaku un'wana ni un'wana la nga ta vitana vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu**va ta ponisiwa.

- “ **.Ku katekile loyi a taka hi vito ra HOSI Xikwembu**” .

Yesu u vitana Vayuda (vatsari na Vafarisi) vakanganyisi, tinyoka, na rixaka ra tinyoka tani hi leswi va nga vana va lava dlayeke vaprofeta, kambe va aka masirha ya vaprofeta, va khavisa masirha ya lavo lulama. Yesu u va byela leswaku Vayuda a va nge n'wi voni Yesu ku kondza va ku, "Ku katekile Loyi a taka hi vito ra Hosi," leswi vulaka leswaku a va nge n'wi voni Yesu ku kondza va kula hi tintswalo eku tiveni ka Hosi ni Muponisi wa hina Yesu Kriste u amukela Hosi tani hi Muponisi wa vona. Hambiswiritano, matiko ya Vamatiko ma ta ponisiwa enkarhini wolowo.⁴⁶⁴

(Siku ra HOSI Xikwembu ri ta tanihi khamba nivusiku) .

[1Th 5:1](#) Kambe ya minkarhi^{G5550} ni tinguva, ^{G2540} vamakwerhu, a swi bohi leswaku ndzi mi tsalela.

[1Th 5:2](#) Hikuva n'wina ma swi tiva kahle sweswo **siku ra Hosi** ku fana ni khamba nivusiku.

[2Pe 3:10](#) Kambe siku ra **HOSI Xikwembu** u ta ta kukota khamba nivusiku; ^{G3571}

eka wona matilo ma ta hundza hi huwa leyikulu, ni swiaki swi ta n'oka hi ku hiseka hisa, misava (misava) . ^{G1093} nakambe ni mintirho ^{G2041} leswi nga eka swona swi ta hisiwa.

- **The siku ra Hosi** ku ta tani hi khamba Nivusiku swi vula leswaku siku ra Yena ri ta fika loko misava, leyi lawuriwaka hi Sathana, yi tele hi munyama (hi moya vusiku-nkarhi) emahlweni ka **Ya Kriste** 2nd ku ta.
- Rini **siku ra Hosi** ku ta, matilo ma ta hundza hi huwa leyikulu ni swiaki swi ta n'oka hi ku hisa lokukulu, ni mintirho ya le misaveni yi ta hisiwa. Hi ku vona leswaku swilo leswi hinkwaswo swi ta nyamalala, u fanele ku va eka mabulo hinkwawo yo kwetsima ni ku chava Xikwembu ([2Pe 3:11](#)) ku va na mihandzu eka vutivi bya hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**.⁴⁶⁵

(Nhl 11:7) Xivandzana xi tlhandluka xi huma ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu (xi dlaya timbhoni ta 2) .

[Nhl 11:7](#) Kuteloko va hetile ku nyikela vumbhoni bya vona, . ^{G3141}

xivandzana lexi tlhandlukaka xi huma ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu u ta lwa na vona, .
u ta va hlula, a va dlaya.

☞ [Nhl 11:7](#) Kutani loko va heta ku nyikela vumbhoni bya vona, .

xivandzana leyi tlhandlukaka yi huma ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu u ta lwa na vona, .
hlulava va dlaya, u va dlaya.

→ Xivandzana lexi tlhandlukaka xi huma ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu i hosi ya ntsami ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu, .

Apoliyoni (. [Nhl 9:11](#)).

(Nhl 11:8) Mintsumbu ya timbhoni letimbirhi

[Nhl 11:8](#) Kutani mintsumbu ya vona yi ta etlela endzeni ^{G1909} xitarata xa muti lowukulu, .

leyi hi tlhelo ra moya yi vuriwaka Sodoma ^{G4670} na Egipta, . ^{G125} laha na Hosi ya hina (kyrios) . ^{G2962} u vambiwile.

☞ [Nhl 11:8](#) Naswona mintsumbu (ya timbhoni ta 2) yi ta etlela exitarateni xa **lavakuludoroba**, .

leyi hi tlhelo ra moya yi vuriwaka **Sodoma** na **Egipta**, . laha ka hina **Xikwembu** (**kyrios**) u vambiwile.

- **Laha ka hina Xikwembu** (**kyrios**) . ^{G2962} u vambiwile

[Yh 19:20](#) Xithopo lexi (YESU WA NAZARETH HOSI YA VAYUDA) kutani xi hlayeka vo tala va Vayuda:

eka ndhawu leyi **Yesu** u vambiwile a ri ekusuhi ni muti:
yi tsariwile hi Xiheveru, ni Xigriki, ni Xilatini.

→ **Yesu** u vambiwile ekusuhi ni muti (wa Yerusalema, . [Yh 19:20](#)) naswona u xanisekile ehandle ka nyangwa wa muti ([Hv 13:12](#)).

⁴⁶⁴Ku khomiwile eka "[Vamatiko, Matiko Hinkwawo]" kumbe

Video 16. Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Hosi, Hosi Yesu, & Hosi Yesu Kriste) 7/10."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhange/16/.

⁴⁶⁵Vhidiyo 30. "Xilalelo." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/.

- **Sodomana Egipta**

[Gn 13:13](#) Kambe vavanuna va Sodoma^{H5467} a va hambolokile (vubihi) .^{H7451}
ni vadyohi emahlweni ka Yehovha (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068} ku tlula mpimo.

[Gn 18:32](#)A ku: "Oho HOSI Xikwembu xi nga pfumeleli (**ādōnāy**) .^{H136} hlundzuka, kutani ndzi ta vulavula kan'we ntsena:

*Kumbexana khume (va khume lava lulameke) va ta kumeka kona (Sodoma, [Gn 18:20](#)) ..
A ku: "A ndzi nge wu lovisi hikwalaho ka khume."*

wa **Sodoma**?

Will HOSI (Yahweh) lovisa naswona u nga tsetseleli Sodoma hikwalaho ka khume ro lulama endzeni ka muti

→ HOSI (Yahweh) u hlamurile leswaku muti wa Sodoma a wu nge lovisiwi hikwalaho ka **khume** (ku lulamalava) ., kutani ku burisana exikarhi ka Abrahamana na Yehovha ku hela.

Ha yini bulo ri fike emakumu hi **khume**?

→ Loko vana va Israele va nghena emisaveni leyi Yehovha (Yahweh) a va nyikeke yona leswaku va tshovela ntshovelo,

va fanele va tisa "omer" ya mihandzu yo sungula (n'we-xa-khume kumbe 1/10 ya "efa," .[Rt 2:17](#)) ya vona

tshovela eka muprista. And muprista u ta tshukatshukisa omer emahlweni ka HOSI (Yahweh) leswaku yi va kona

ku amukeriwile.

Manna ([Eks 16:4](#)) i xinkwa lexi HOSI Xikwembu xi xi rhumeleke ku suka etilweni leswaku xi ta endlela vana va Israele ku kombisa loko va ta famba hi nawu wa xona kumbe e-e ([Eks 16:4](#)). Nawu lowu wa HOSI Xikwembu emisaveni i logos, leyi pimiwaka hi omer, leyi ringanaka n'we-xa-khume (1/10) xa efa hi mpimo wo oma, naswona i gandzelo ra xidyoho.⁴⁶⁶

Swilo leswi pimiweke ehansi swi ringanisiwile khume (peni yin'we, [dēnariōn](#)^{G1220}) naswona va kwetsima eka **HOSI Xikwembu** (**Yahweh**, .[Lev 27:30](#)).⁴⁶⁷ Hambiswiritano, hi ku ya hi mpimo lowu nga eka **Nhl 6:6** .swidyoho leswi pimiweke ehansi swi wile eka mpimo wa misava wa khume (10), leswi vulaka leswaku muti wu **ehansi ka nawu** (ku nga lulamanga), leswi endlaka leswaku swi nga enelanga ku endla gandzelo ra xidyoho ri amukeleka eka HOSI (Yahweh).

- **Misava ya Egipta** swi kombetela eka yindlu ya vuhlonga (.[Eks 20:2](#)), laha yindlu ya tatana Abrama yi nga na yona

Agaratanhi mana wa vona, loyi a nga "ehansi ka nawu" ([Gal 3:18](#)), lava velekiweke endzhaku ka nyama. Yindlu yi le vuhlongeni

hikuva vutomi bya vona byi humesiwe emisaveni leyi omeke ku nga ri etilweni ([Jhn 6:58](#)). Ku veleka ka Sarayi

u hlamusela leswaku ha yini a ri wa misava leyi omeke, naswona xisweswo va rhwale xifaniso xa va misava (.[1Ko 15:48](#)).⁴⁶⁸

→ Hilaha ku fanaka, xitarata xa muti lowukulu laha mintsumbu ya timbhoni ta 2 yi nga ta etlela kona na yona i doroba leri

ku ariwile **logos ya Xikwembu** ni ku vambiwa ka hina **Xikwembu** (**kyrios**).^{G2962} Muti lowukulu wu ta pimiwa ([Nhl 6:6](#)) .,

kambe ri ta wela ehansi ka mpimo wa misava wa khume (10) naswona ri ta avanyisiwa tanihi muti lowu nga lulamangiki lowu nga ni swo tala xidyoho lexikulu.

- Hikwalaho ka sweswo, muti lowukulu lowu nga lulamangiki wu ta lovisiwa, kambe misava ya Sodoma na Gomora yi ta lovisiwa

⁴⁶⁶Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 6:6](#).

⁴⁶⁷Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 4:8](#).

⁴⁶⁸[Xifaniso 11-a], kumbe Vhidiyo 9. "1. Paseka." www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/9-paseka-ku-suka-ot-ku-ya-nt/.

ku tiyisela ku tlula muti wolowo lowukulu hi siku ra ku avanyisa ([Mat 10:15](#)).

- Kambe ha yini muti lowukulu a wu vitaniwa “hi tlhelo ra moya” Sodoma na Egipta?
→ **Muti lowukulu iBabilona** kwihinghawavava leyikulu u fuma tihosi ta tintshava ta 7 ni misava ya 7.⁴⁶⁹
Muti lowukuluya Sodoma muti lowu fumiwaka hi nghwavava leyikulu emisaveni ya misava leyi omeke ya Egipta, ni
mimoya ya vona yi le ndlwini ya vuhlonga (hayi ehansi ka tintswalo), leyi nga ta sala etiheleni ni lava onhakeke
mimiri hi siku ra ku avanyisa.⁴⁷⁰

- **The Paseka**(Nyimpfu) .^{H7716}
[Eks 12:1](#)Na Yehovha (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068}a vulavula na Muxe na Aroni etikweni (misava) .^{H776}ya Egipta, .
a ku, .
[Eks 12:2](#)N'hweti leyi yi ta va masungulo ya tin'hweti eka n'wina;
yi ta va n'hweti yo sungula ya lembe eka n'wina.
[Eks 12:3](#)Vulavula ni nhlengeletano hinkwayo ya Israele, mi ku:
Hi siku ra vukhume ra n'hweti leyi, va ta teka un'wana na un'wana eka vona **anyimpfu**(šê) .^{H7716}
hi ku ya hi yindlu ya vatata wa vona, **anyimpfu**(šê) .^{H7716}ya yindlu: 1 .
[Eks 12:4](#)Naswona loko muti wu ri wutsongo ngopfu eka **xinyimpfana**(šê.) ,^{H7716}yena ni muakelani wa yena a
va ve ekusuhi na yena
yindlu yi teka hi ku ya hi nhlayo ya mimoya-xiviri;
un'wana ni un'wana u ta hlayela xinyimpfana hi ku ya hi ku dya ka yena.
[Eks 12:5](#)Swa wen**anyimpfu**(šê) .^{H7716}yi ta va yi nga ri na xivati, wa xinuna wa lembe ro sungula:
mi ta yi humesa eka tinyimpfu (xinyimpfana) .^{H3532}, kumbe ku suka eka timbuti.^{H5795}

→Emisaveni ya Egipta, .**HOSI Xikwembu**yi tivise n'hweti yo sungula ya lembe.

Hi Paseka, .**HOSI Xikwembu**a vulavula ni nhlengeletano hinkwayo ya Israele hi Muxe, leswaku va ta teka
eka vona wanuna un'wana na un'wana (nuna) .^{H376}**xinyimpfana** .^{H7716}hi ku ya hi yindlu ya vatata wa vona, .
xinyimpfana(šê) .^{H7716}ya yindlu. Lexi**nyimpfu**(šê.) .^{H7716}hi swona leswi**Xikwembu**^{H430}yi lunghiselele gandzelo ro hisiwa
ematshan'weni ya n'wana wa Abrahama, Isaka ([Gn 22:13](#)).
- Vana va Israele va fanele ku twarisa minkhuvo ya nkombo ya**HOSI Xikwembu**ku va minhlangano yo kwetsimaleswaku eka vona
minkhuvo (minkarhi, [Lev 23:1-2](#))..

Eka Genesa, munhu (Strong's [H376](#)) .Minasyi tirhisiwa ku kombetela eka “nuna,” kumbe Moya-xiviri wa nyama).

- .Nuna (iš) .^{H376}i wanuna^{H120}loyi Yehovha Xikwembu a n'wi ambeleke swiambalo swa madzovo (kumbe āḏām) ivi a n'wi rhuma
ekule ni ntanga wa Edeni. Kutani u humesiwile emisaveni leyi rhukaniweke ni vutomi bya
nuna u joyine nsati wa yena([Gn 2:7;3:17-23](#)) ku tisiwa emisaveni ya Israyele ([.Ezk 37:12](#)).⁴⁷¹

- Hikokwalaho, gandzelo ra ngati ya xinyimpfana xa vona ku nga ri na xivati eka tinsika ta vona ta nyangwa ri hundzuka, .

→ku nga ri ntsena**xikombiso**([Gn 1:14](#)) .^{H226}sweswo**HOSI Xikwembu** u ta kutsula yindlu ya vana va Israele hi

⁴⁶⁹Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 17:18](#), & [.Nhl 18:10](#).

⁴⁷⁰Vhidiyo 35. “(Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/.

⁴⁷¹Vhidiyo 7. “Tinxaka ta Adamu ku ya eka Abrahama + Wansati.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-switukulwana-swa-adamu-eka-abraham-wansati-a-hi-endle-mununa-hi-xifaniso-xa-hina-endzhaku-ku-fana-ka-hina/.

Egipta([Eks 12:5](#)), kambe na swona **xikombiso** sweswo **HOSI Xikwembu** yi ta kutsula mimoya-xiviri (**HOSI Xikwembu** yi nyikerile

[mina moyaku sukarifu](#), [Ps116:8](#)) ya yindlu ya Israyelenaswona u hetisisa xitshembiso xa Xikwembu lexi endliweke hi

Abrahama, Isaka na Yakobe hi ku kutsula vanhu va Yena lava hlawuriweke eka ku fumiwa hi muhirisi

rivoniku ya eka ku vonakala lokukulu([Gn 1:16](#)).⁴⁷²

[Eks 12:26](#) Naswona swi ta endleka, loko vana va n'wina (vana va n'wina) .[H1121](#) u ta ku ka n'wina, . Xana mi vula yini hi ntirho lowu?

[Eks 12:27](#) Leswo mi ta ku: I gandzelo ra **ya HOSI Xikwembu** (Wa Yahweh) .[H3068](#) **paseka**, [H6453](#) loyi a hundzeke ehenhla ka tindlu ta vana (vana va majaha) .[H1121](#) ya Israyele eEgipta, loko a ba xibalesa

Vaegipta, kutani a ponisa tindlu ta hina. Kutani vanhu va korhamisa nhloko va gandzela.

- **Xikwembu** u tshembise Abrahama leswaku U ta n'wi nyika **xinyimpfana** (Strong's [H7716](#)), naswona Xikwembu xi nyike Abrahama khuna ('ayil) .[H352](#) (nyimpfu ya xinuna) ematshan'weni ya Isaka leswaku a va gandzelo ro hisiwa.

→ **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) va ponise yindlu ya vana va Israyele eEgipta ni mimoya-xiviri ya vana va

Israyele ku suka eka rifu. Hi gandzelo ra Paseka ya HOSI Xikwembu,

Muponisi **Kriste** hina **XIKWEMBU**

([Luk 2:11](#)) yisiwile **mimoya-xiviri** wa yindlu ya vana va Israele,

na **Kriste** hundzuka **xinyimpfana** [G721](#)

swa **Paseka ya HOSI Xikwembu** ([1Ko 5:7](#)) . ku hlamuseriwa eka **Khaleo 12:4-11**, loyi hi ku tirhisa **leswi nga heriki Moya** .

u nyikerile ngati ya Yena handle ka xivati eka **Xikwembu**, ku ku pfumelela ku basisa ripfalo ra wena emintirhweni leyi feke

ku tirhela lava hanyaka **Xikwembu** ([Hv 9:14-15](#)), ku hlayisa havumbirhi bya swona **mimoya-xiviri** na **Moya** ya vana va Israyele.

→ Ngati ya **Kriste** yi hundzule mati ma va vhinyo, kambe **Yesu** u te A nge dyi Paseka endzhaku

Ku xaniseka ka yena ku kondza ku hetiseka emfun'weni wa **Xikwembu** ([Luk 22:16](#)), leswi vulaka leswaku A nge he dyi

hi Pasekaya xinkwa (kumbel **logos ya Xikwembu**) .na hina (testamente ya khale), hikuva endzhaku ka Yena

ku xaniseka, mati (**.ti logos ta kona**) yi ta endliwa vhinyo (**.xirho xa rhema**) leswi nga emfun'weni wa

Xikwembu (testamente leyintshwa), leswi nga ta endliwa **eka matimba**.

Xinkwa xa kona sweswo **Yesu** broke i miri wa Yena, naswona xinwelo i testamente leyintshwa eka Ya Yena **ngati**, kambe

hikuva voko ra muxengi (Yudasi) a ri ri na **Yesu** **eya Hositafula**, hi fanele hi swi twisisa **ku**

Ya Hosimiril loko u dya **Paseka ya Hosi** etafuleni ra Yena.⁴⁷³

† Swa **ya HOSI Xikwembu** **Paseka** .**Kriste** yi hundzuka khuna leri a ri nyikeriwa tanihi gandzelo ro hisiwa ematshan'weni ya Isaka.

Xikwembu swi ta va **Tatana** na **Xikwembu** ya vadyohi lava pfumelaka sweswo hi ripfumelo **Yesu** .**N'wana wa munhu**, i**Kriste** .**N'wana wa Xikwembu**, ni loyi a thandlukeke eka Yena **Tatana**, Xa yena **Xikwembu**.

⁴⁷²Vhidiyo 9. "1. Paseka." www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/9-paseka-ku-suka-o-ku-ya-nt/.

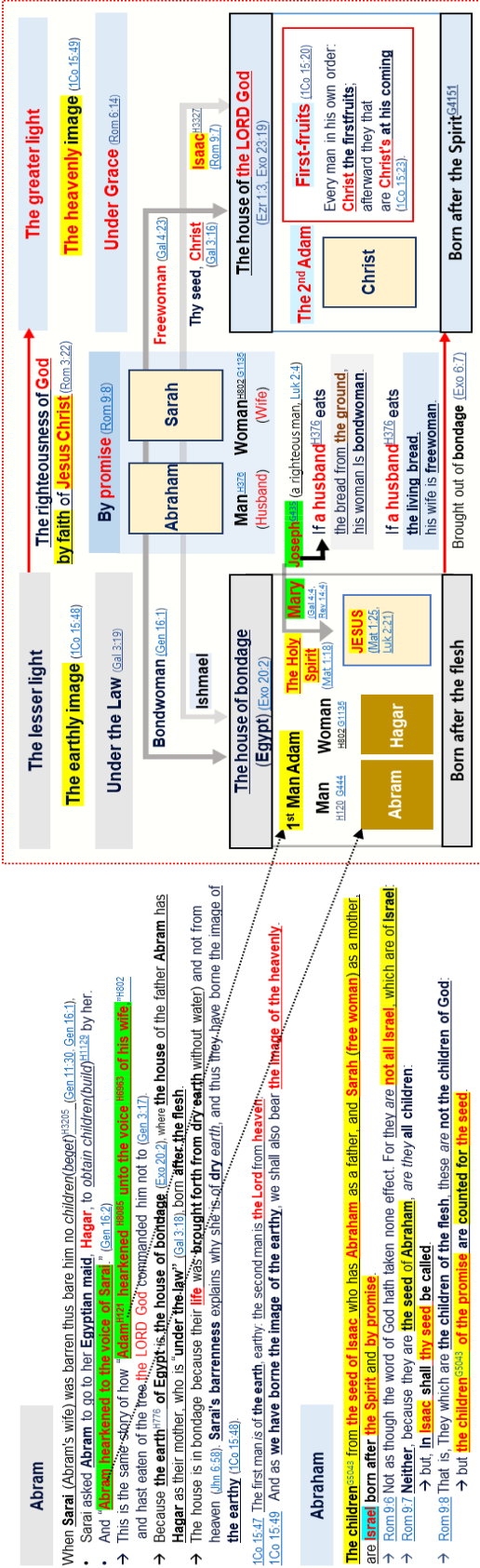
⁴⁷³Vhidiyo 26. "Paseka ya Hosi (Testamente Leyintshwa)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-tihosi-ku-paseka-testamente-yintshwa/.

Passover (Exodus 12)

When your children(sons)^{H112} say to you, "What do you mean by this service?" (Exo 12:26)
 → That ye shall say, **It is the sacrifice of the LORD'S passover, who passed over the houses of the children(sons)^{H112} of Israel in Egypt.**
when he smote the Egyptians, and delivered our houses (Exo 12:27)

For Passover, the LORD spoke to all the congregation of Israel through Moses, that they shall take to them every man (husband^{H376} or a lamb^{H776}), according to the house of their fathers, a lamb^{H776} for an house (Exo 12:3).
 - In Genesis, man^{H376}, (Strong's H376 'is, v/w) was used to make reference to a "husband" of a woman, or the Soul of the flesh).
 - Therefore, the sacrifice of the blood of their lamb without blemish on their door posts becomes not only a sign (Gen 1:14)^{H228} that the LORD will deliver the house of the sons of Israel in Egypt (Exo 12:5), but also a sign that the LORD will deliver the souls (The LORD hast delivered my soul from death, Psa 116:9) of the house of Israel and carry out God's promise made with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob (by delivering His chosen people from being ruled by the lesser light to the greater light).



Abraham

When Sarai (Abraham's wife) was barren thus bare him no children (beget)^{H205} (Gen 11:30, Gen 16:1).
 Sarai asked Abraham to go to her Egyptian maid, Hagar, to obtain children (buy)^{H1138} by her.
 • And **Isaac^{H3327} was born to Abraham and Sarah** (Gen 21:2).
 → This is the same story of how **Jesus^{H5527} was born to Joseph and Mary** (Luk 1:26-35).
 → Because the earth^{H1776} of Egypt is the house of bondage (Exo 20:2) where the house of the father Abraham has Hagar as their mother, who is "under the law" (Gal 3:18), born after the flesh.
 → The house is in bondage because their life was brought forth from dry earth without water and not from heaven (Jhn 6:58). Sarah's barrenness explains why she is of dry earth, and thus they have borne the image of the earth (Co 15:49).
 1Co 15:47 The first man is of the earth, the second man is the Lord from heaven.
 1Co 15:49 And as we have borne the image of the earth, we shall also bear the image of the heavenly.

Abraham

The children^{H5527} from the seed of Isaac who has Abraham as a father, and Sarah (free woman) as a mother, are Israel, born after the Spirit and by promise.
 → Rom 9:8 Not as though the word of God hath taken none effect. For they are not all Israel, which are of Israel;
 → Rom 9:7 Neither, because they are the seed of Abraham, are they all children.
 → Rom 9:8 That is, They which are the children of the flesh, these are not the children of God;
 → but the children^{H5527} of the promise are counted for the seed.

The mother of Jesus was there, and both Jesus was called, and his disciples, to the marriage (Jhn 2:1-2). And when they wanted wine, the mother of Jesus saith unto him, "They have no wine" (Jhn 2:3).
 Jesus saith unto her, Woman^{G1138} what have I to do with thee? mine hour is not yet come (Jhn 2:4). His mother saith unto the servants, Whatsoever he saith unto you, do it (Jhn 2:5).
 And there were set there six waterpots of stone, after the manner of the purifying of the Jews, containing two or three firkins apiece (Jhn 2:6).
 Jesus saith unto them, Fill the waterpots with water. And they filled them up to the brim (Jhn 2:7). And he saith unto them, Draw out now, and bear unto the governor of the feast. And they bare it (Jhn 2:8).
 When the ruler-ones of the feast^{H5527} had tasted the water-wine that was made into wine^{H5527}, and knew not whence it was (but the servants which drew the water knew) the governor of the feast called the bridegroom^{H5527} (Jhn 2:9).
 And saith unto him, Every man at the beginning doth set forth good wine, and when men have well drunk, then that which is worse, but thou hast kept the good wine until now (Jhn 2:10).
 → This is the first miracle (Sign)^{H5527} of Jesus in Cana of Galilee, and manifested forth his glory, and his disciples believed on him. (Jhn 2:11)

→ Jesus called his mother "Woman^{G1138}" before Passover or before Jesus' crucifixion.
 → We learned from Genesis that Woman refers to the current man's wife, thus the woman (wife) is one flesh with her husband. Which is why Jhn 2:1 records that "the mother of Jesus was there."
 → Jesus called His mom as "Woman", prior to the Passover and His crucifixion, alluding that His hour of crucifixion (God's appointed time, mo eg) is near.
 → Jesus' first miracle (sign)^{H5527} of turning the water into wine, is "a sign (Strong's G4592, σημεῖον)" in Gen 1:14, - "let them be for signs^{H228} - foretells that Jesus is the ruler of the lights in the firmament of the heaven, who can lead the people who are ruled by the lesser light (under the law) to the greater light (under grace) through His death and resurrection, and is therefore the second Adam

(Nhl 11:9) Mintsumbu ya timbhoni letimbirhi yi voniwa hi hinkwavo ku ringana masiku ya 3 1/2

Nhl 11:9 Naswona va (vona) .^{G991}ya vanhu ni maxaka (tinxaka) .^{G5443}ni tindzimi ni matiko^{G1484} u ta vona^{G991}mintsumbu ya vona masiku manharhu ni hafu, . naswona a nge xaniseki (leave) .^{G863}mintsumbu ya vona yi vekiwa (yi vekiwa) .^{G5087}emasirheni (sirha).^{G3418}

☞ **Nhl 11:9** Kutani lava humaka eka vanhu, tinyimba, tindzimi ni matiko va ta vona mintsumbu ya vona **3 1/2 wa masiku**, .

naswona va nga pfumeleli mintsumbu ya vona yi ngenisiwa esirheni.

- Endzhaku ka ku pfuxiwa eku feni, .wanunay mintsumbu ya vana va ku pfuxiwa, vana va mfumo, yi humile esirheni ([Luk 20:35-36](#)). Hikwalaho, mintsumbu ya timbhoni ta 2 a yi pfumeleriwi ku vekiwa esirheni tani hi leswi ku nga vana va mfumo.⁴⁷⁵

(Nhl 11:10-13) Ku pfuxiwa ka vaprofeta va 2⁴⁷⁶

Nhl 11:10 Ni lava tshamaka emisaveni (misava) .^{G1093}va ta tsaka hikwalaho ka vona, va titsakisa, va ta rhumelana tinyiko eka un'wana; hikuva vaprofeta lava vambirhi va xanise lava akeke emisaveni (misava).^{G1093}

Nhl 11:11 Endzhaku ka masiku manharhu ni hafu Moya wa vutomi lowu humaka eka Xikwembu wu nghena eka vona, va yima hi milenge ya vona;

kutani ku chava lokukulu ku wela eka lava va va voneke.

Nhl 11:12 Kutani va twa rito lerikulu ri huma etilweni ri ku ka vona: "Tlhandlukani!"^{G305} laha.

Kutani va tlhandlukela ehenhla^{G305}ku ya etilweni hi^{G1722}papa; ni valala va vona^{G2190}va va vonile.

Nhl 11:13 Naswona leswi fanaka (eka sweswo) .^{G1722G1565}awaraku ve ni ku tsekateka lokukulu ka misava, kutani xiphemu xa vukhume xa muti xi wa, .

naswona eka ku tsekateka ka misava ku dlayiwile hi vanhu^{G444}magidi ya nkombo (7 000): kutani lava saleke va chava, .

a dzunisa Xikwembu xa matilo.

☞ **Nhl 11:10** Lava tshamaka emisaveni va ta titsakisa, va titsakisa, va rhumelana tinyiko. hikuva lavambirhi (**2. 2.**) .**vaprofeta** a xanisa lava tshamaka ehansi.

☞ **Nhl 11:11** Naswona endzhaku ka swinharhu-na-hafu (**3 1/2**) .**masiku Moya wa vutomi ku suka Xikwembu**ku nghene eka vona, .

va yima hi milenge, kutani lava va va voneke va chava ngopfu.

☞ **Nhl 11:12** Va twa rito lerikulu ri huma etilweni ri ku ka vona:

" .**Tana ehenhla lahawani.**" Kutani va tlhandlukela etilweni**endzeni**^{G1722}**papa**, valala va vona va va vonile.

☞ **Nhl 11:13** Hi nkarhi wolowo ku va ni ku tsekateka lokukulu ka misava, ni n'we-xa-khume (**1/10**) .**ya muti wile.**

vavanuna va 7 000 va dlayiwile eka ku tsekateka koloko ka misava, .

kutani masalela ma chava, ma dzuneka eka**Xikwembu ya tilo.**

(Timbhoni ta 2 = Vaprofeta va 2 = Vana va 2)

- **Tyena vanhu, tinyimba, tindzimi, ni matikoyi** ta vona 2muprophetas' mintsumbu ku ringana masiku manharhu na hafu (3 1/2) naswona a va nge siyi mintsumbu ya vona yi ya etlela esirheni.

- Naswona lava tshamaka emisaveni va ta tsaka hikwalaho ka**mimiriya timbhoni letimbirhi**, mi tsaka, mi rhumelana tinyiko, hikuva leswi**mbirhi(2. 2.) .vaprofeta** ku xanisiwala lava tshamaka emisaveni.

→Ha yini vaaki va misava a va ta tsaka hi rifu ra timbhoni ta 2?

- Hikuva va profetile (eka vaaki va misava hi ku avanyisa ka vona loku tshinelaka loko va endla tano

⁴⁷⁵Vhidiyo 39. "Ku pfuka ka vafi." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-ku-nga-ndlela-ntlhandlamano-nkarhi-wa-ku-vambiwa-adamu-wo-sungula-na-ku-hetelela-ku-pfuka-ka-vafi/.

⁴⁷⁶Vhidiyo 46. "Ku pfuxiwa ka Vutomi." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ku-pfuka-ka-vutomi/.

a nga humi eBabilona lonkulu, [.Nhl 11:3](#), [.Nhl 18:4](#)) ku ringana masiku ya 1 260, loko yi ri karhi yi wundla masalela na Vayuda na [logos ya Xikwembu](#) emananga ku ringana masiku ya 1 260 ([Nhl 12:6](#)).

- Kambe endzhaku ka masiku manharhu na hafu (3 1/2) wa masiku, Moya wa vutomi ku suka eka [Xikwembu](#) va nghena eka vona, va yima hi milenge, kutani lava va va voneke va chava ngopfu.

- .Vaprofeta va 2 va “twile” rito lerikulu leri humaka etilweni ri ku, “ [.Tana ehenhla lahawani](#)” kutani va tlandlukela eka [tilo ri ri epapeni](#), kutani valala va vona va va vona.

→ Lava va twaka rito lerikulu leri humaka etilweni ri ku: “Tlandlukela laha,” va ta tlandlukela etilweni. Leswi i a

ku yimela ka moya ka ndlela leyi vafi va twaka rito leri humaka etilweni, va pfuka ni ku tlandlukela eka

tilo loko Moya wa [vutomi](#) ku suka [Xikwembu](#) ku nghena eka vona.

- Minan hi nkarhi wolowo, ku ve ni ku tsekateka lokukulu ka misava, kutani n’we-xa-khume (1/10) xa muti xi wa. Eka ku tsekateka ka misava vavanuna va 7 000^{G444} va dlayiwile, kutani lavan’wana va chava, va dzunisa [Xikwembu ya tilo](#).

→ Ha yini a ku ri vavanuna ntsena^{G444} ku dlayiwa? Hilaha swi hlamuseriweke hakona khale eka [Nhl 8:13](#), vavanuna^{G444} a va nge hanyi hi xinkwa

[ntsena \(kumbe ti logos ntsena\)](#), kambe hi hinkwaswo [rhemaya Xikwembu](#). Hi tlhelo ra moya, lava feke eka ku tsekateka ka misava

i lava a va hanya hi xinkwa ntsena (kumbe hi ku ya hi nawu, ku nga ri hi ku ya hi Moya).⁴⁷⁷

[\(Nhl 11:14\)](#) Ku hela ka khombo ra vu 2 (Xihundla xa Xikwembu xi hetiseka loko mhalamhala ya vu 7 yi ri kusuhi no chayiwa) .

[Nhl 11:14](#) Khombo ra vumbirhi ri hundzile (ri fambile);^{G565} kutani, waswivo, khombo ra vunharhu ri ta hi ku hatlisa.

☞ [Nhl 11:14](#) Xa vumbirhi (**2nd**) [.khomboyi](#) fambile. Vonani, wa vunharhu (**3rd**) [.khomboyi](#) ta hi ku hatlisa.

>> [Ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi ka vakwetsimi vo kwetsima](#) (Xihundla xa Xikwembu xi hetiseka loko mhalamhala ya vu 7 yi ri kusuhi no chayiwa) .

(Xifaniso xa vunharhu) .

[Nhl 10:7](#) Kambe emasikwini ya ku twala ka [ya vunkombo \(7th\)](#) [.ntsumi](#), loko a ri kusuhi ni ku chaya (mhalamhala), [. xihundla xa Xikwembu](#)⁴⁷⁸ swi ta hetiseka, hilaha malandza ya vaprofeta va byeriweke hakona.

→ Evhangeli ya [Xikwembu](#) xih [Xikwembu](#) a tshembisiwe ka ha ri emahlweni hi ku tirhisa vaprofeta va [Yena eMatsalweni yo Kwetsima](#), .

mayelana na N’wana wa Yena [Yesu Krete](#) hina [Xikwembu](#), swi ta hetiseka emasikwini ya ku chayiwa ka mhalamhala

[hi ntsumi ya vu-7](#).⁴⁷⁹

⁴⁷⁷Yi tekiwile eka ndzima 10 “[E]”. Endzeni [Ef 5:31](#), “munhu (anthrōpos)” [.G444](#) swi kombetela eka wanuna wa nyama wa hlonga loyi a nga na

[ti logos ta kona](#) ya [Xikwembu](#) hi N’wana wa munhu, naswona xisweswo u fanele ku siya tata wa yena na mana wa yena ku joyina na wansati wa yena loyi a ntshunxekeke (loyi

[ivutomi](#) endzeni [Kriste](#)) leswaku va ta hlangana ni miri (marhambu ni nyama) ya [Kriste](#). Hikwalaho, mintirho ya lava va yeke emahlweni

ku hanya hi xinkwa ([ti logos ta kona](#)) ntsena (enyameni), naswona ku nga ri hi [xirho xa rhema](#) leswi humaka enon’wini wa [Xikwembu](#) (hi Moya), .

va ta hisa va tlhela va lahlekeriwa hi ndzilo (va ta ponisiwa, hambiswiritano tanihi hi [ndzilo](#)).

⁴⁷⁸Vhidiyo 43. “(Hi Moya) Vana va Xikwembu,” na Vhidiyo 45. “6. Ku rivaleriwa”, [.www.theRhemaYaHosi.com](#).

⁴⁷⁹Languta eka [Rhm 1:1-4](#).

no ba

xihundla xa

- .Vakwetsimi va Nhlomulo Lowukulu([Nhl 10:7](#)) yi ta rhurhumerisiwa loko ntsumi ya vu-7 yi ri kusuhi

mhalamhala na ya hina **Xikwembu** na Ya Yena **Kriste** vuyisela mimfumo ya leswiworld, ku hetisisa

Xikwembu.

[1Th 4:16](#) Swa **HOSI Xikwembu** yena u ta xika hi le tilweni hi ku huwelela, hi rito ra ntsumi leyikulu; na hi **mhalamhala ya Xikwembu**: na vafi eka **Kriste** u ta pfuka ku sungula: 1 .

[1Th 4:17](#) Kutani hina lava hanyaka ni lava ha hanyaka hi ta khomiwa (**harpazō**)^{G726} swin'we na vona **endzeni**^{G1722} **mapapa**,^{G3507} ku hlangana **HOSI Xikwembu endzeni** (eka)^{G1519} **moya**: naswona hi ta tshama hi ri na swona **HOSI Xikwembu**.

→ **HOSI Xikwembu** yi ta xika hi rito ra ntsumi leyikulu ni mhalamhala ya **Xikwembu**, ni vafi eka **Kriste** (lava a va etlela endzeni **Kriste** ensin'wini ya ngati leyi Xi yi xaveke hi ngati ya Yena) yi ta pfuka sungula.

Lava va hanyaka, kun'we ni lava etleleke, va ta khomiwa (**harpazō** hi Xigriki, kumbe **raptus ya xirhendzevutani** hi Xilatini leyi vitaniwaka "ku rhurhisiwa") "eka" mapapa ku hlangana na Hosi emoyeni, naswona hi ta nkarhi hinkwawova na **HOSI Xikwembu**.⁴⁸⁰

([Nhl 11:15-16](#)) Ntsumi ya vu 7 yi chaya mhalamhala (Hosi ya hina na **Kriste** wa yona va vuyisela mimfumo ya misava leyi) .

[Nhl 11:15](#) Kutani ntsumi ya vunkombo yi chaya; kutani a ku twa marito lamakulu etilweni, ma ku: **Mimfumo ya misava leyi** va hundzuke mimfumo ya Hosi ya hina (kyrios),^{G2962} ni ya **Kriste** wa yena; kutani u ta fuma hilaha ku nga heriki.
[Nhl 11:16](#) Ni vakulukumba va makume mbirhi na mune, lava tshameke emahlweni ka **Xikwembu** eswitulwini swa vona (swiluvelo),^{G2362} va wa hi swikandza, va gandzela **Xikwembu**, .

(Hosi ya hina na **Kriste** wa yona va vuyisela mfumo wa misava & naswona u ta fuma hilaha ku nga heriki)

☞ [Nhl 11:15](#) Kutani ya vunkombo ([7. 7th](#)) **.ntsumi** ku chayiwa (mhalamhala) .: Kutani ku twakala marito lamakulu etilweni, ma ku:

“ **.Mimfumo ya misava leyi** va hundzuke **mimfumo ya hina Xikwembu ni ya Yena Kriste**, na **U ta fuma hilaha ku nga heriki!**” .

☞ [Nhl 11:16](#) Na makume mbirhi mune ([24.](#)) **.vakulukumba**

loyi a tshameke emahlweni **Xikwembu** eswiluvelweni swa vona a va wela ehansi va gandzela **Xikwembu**.

- **.Xikwembu xa hina xi fuma hilaha ku nga heriki**

→ **Xikwembu** yi fuma hilaha ku nga heriki loko mimfumo ya misava leyi yi hundzuka mimfumo ya hina **Xikwembu** (Hosi Yesu Krete) na Yena (**Xa Xikwembu**) **.Kriste**.

→ **Xikwembu**^{G2962} **Xikwembu**^{G2316} **Low Matimba Hinkwawo**^{G3841} vula **Yesu** loyi a vitaniwaka **Kriste** kumbe **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)**,^{H3068};

“ **.HOSI Xikwembu (Muponisi) .Yesu Krete**, swa wena **Xikwembu**, i mani **Xinyimpfana (arnion)** .),^{G721} na **Xikwembu**, loyi a a ri eka **Kriste**

([2Ko 5:19](#)), yi ta hi ku tirhisa **HOSI Xikwembu** na Muponisi **Yesu Krete**, **.ku Nyimpfu**.⁴⁸¹

- **.Ntsumi ya vu-7 yi chaye mhalamhala**

[Nhl 11:15](#) Kutani ya vunkombo ([7. 7th](#)) **.ntsumi** ku chayiwa (mhalamhala) .: Kutani a ku ri ni marito lamakulu etilweni, .

⁴⁸⁰Languta eka "[Xifaniso 1-c]" kumbe Vhidiyo 45. "6. Ku rivaleriwa."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-6-ku-rivaleriwa/.

⁴⁸¹Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 4:8](#).

naswona

a ku, "mfumo wa misava wu hundzuke mimfumo ya "ya hina Xikwembu (kumbe Xikwembu)"

"Xa yena Kriste," naswona U ta fuma hilaha ku nga heriki!"

→ Ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhiya vakwetsimi vo kwetsimayi humelela hi mpfumawulo wa mhalamhala ya vu-7, naswona ya hina Xikwembu na Ya Yena

Kristeyi ta vuyisela mimfumo ya misava.

→ Xikwembu va Tata wa hinahileka Hosi Yesu Kriste, hikwalaho, "mfumo wa hina Xikwembu na Xa yena Kriste" swi vula "mfumo wa hina Xikwembu na Ya Yena Kriste."

† Leswi swi hlavuteriwile Simiyoni (wanuna wo lulama ni wo tinyiketela ^{G444}eYerusalem) hi Moya lowo Kwetsima leswaku "a nga fanelanga a vona rifu, a nga si swi vona ya Hosi (kyrios) . Kriste (kumbe Kriste wa Xikwembu)."⁴⁸²

- Nakambe, Davhida (a nga si thandlukela ematilweni) u te, " . HOSI Xikwembu ku vula mina Xikwembu," .

→ nhlamuselo "Xikwembu ku vula mina Kriste (Mesiya)."

(Mintirho 2:34) Hikuva Davhida a nga thandlukelanga ematilweni;

kambe yena a tivula a ku: HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios) .^{G2962} ku vula

mina Xikwembu (kyrios) .^{G2962}

Tshama evokweni ra mina ra xinene, kukondza ndzi endla valala va wena xitshamo xa milenge ya wena (Mintirho 2:35).

† Ntshovelo wa (2nd) wa ku rhurhisiwa swi humelela loko mhalamhala ya (7th) ya Xikwembu yi le kusuhi no twala (1Th 4:16-17).

- Vana va ku pfuxiwa ka vafi A VA nge hlangana na RIFU tani hi leswi va nga ta ka va nga FILE

- Rito "rifu ro sungula" a ri kona eBibeleni ku sukela Hosi Yesu u amukela mimoya ya vakwetsimi va Yena vo kwetsima. Vatekiwa na vakwetsimi vo kwetsima a va nge ri na rifu ro sungula tani hi leswi va khuvuriweke eka rona Yesu Kreste emahlweni ka ku ta ka Yena, naswona xisweswo se a va file eku feni ka Yena (Rhm 6:3-4) . kumbeemirini wa Yena lowu nga onhakiki ni lowu faka, hi ndlela yoleyo na vona va ta va va fana ni ku pfuka ka Yena (Rhm 6:4-5).

- Mintsumbu levi fekeya vakwetsimi vo kwetsimayi ta etlerisiwa ku kondza ku ta ka Hosi Yesu (Nhl 22:20). Hikwalaho, rifu ra vakwetsimi vo kwetsima ri fanele ku twisiwa tanihi "ku hlulula tabernakela ya nyama ya munhu (kumbe moya wu suka etabernakela ya khalekumbelevi nga miri wa sweswi wa nyama, . Mintirho 7:59)" sweswo Hosi Yesu Kriste a kombisile Petro (2Pe 1:14).⁴⁸³ Hikwalaho, hambileswi a va file, kambe va ta hanya, kutani un'wana ni un'wana la hanyaka ni ku pfumela eka Yena u ta " . u nga tshuki u fa" (Yh 11:26).

➤ Kriste u fanele ku fuma ku kondza A veka valala va Yena hinkwavo ehansi ka milenge ya Yena (1Ko 15:25), kambe Kristese a a "hlurile" hi rifu ra Yena (Hv 2:14) ni ku pfuxiwa ka vafi, kutani u ta endla tano U NGA TLHELI U FILE loko u pfumela leswi intiyiso naswona u hanya endzeni Kriste.

➤ Nala wo hetelela i rifu (1Ko 15:26), ni loyi a nga ni matimba ya rifu (Hv 2:14) i Diyavulosi. N'wana wa Xikwembu (Kriste) yi kombisiwileto lovisa diyavulosi loyi a a ri na matimba ya rifu, leswaku diyavulosi a ta hoxiwa etiveni ra ndzilo hi Xikwembu emahlweni ka vuavanyisi bya xiluvelo xo basa.⁴⁸⁴

1Yh 3:8 Loyi a endlaka xidyoho u huma eka Diyavulosi; hikuva Diyavulosi u dyoha ku sukela eku

sunguleni.

⁴⁸²Vhidiyo 8. "(Emahlweni ka Paseka) Yesu ku sukela eka n'wana wa xinuna ku ya eka Hosi." www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/8-minkhuvo-ya-nkombo-ya-hosi-eka-vana-va-israel-yesu-ku-suka-ka-n'wana-wa-xinuna-ku-hosi/ .

⁴⁸³Vhidiyo 42. "5. Timhalamhala." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-5-timhalamhala/ .

⁴⁸⁴Vona eka "(Nhl 20:9-10) Diyavulosi u lahleriwe etiveni ra ndzilo & xivavula."

Hikwalaho ka xikongomelo lexi N'wana wa Xikwembu (*Kriste*) yi kombisiwile, .
leswaku a herisa mintirho ya Diyavulosi):

- **Makumu ya fika**

1Ko 15:24 Kutani ku ta makumu, ^{G5056}loko a ta va a nyiketile **mfumo eka Xikwembu**, **ringana Tatana**;

loko a ta va a veke ehansi (a lovisiwa) ^{G2673}

hinkwaswo swi lawula (ku sungula) ^{G746}ni vulawuri hinkwabyo ni matimba.

1Ko 15:25Hikuva u fanele ku fuma, ku kondza a veke valala hinkwavo ehansi ka milenge ya yena.

1Ko 15:26Nala wo hetelela loyi a nga ta lovisiwa ^{G2673}i rifu.

(**Hv 2:14**Hikuva vana va dya nyama ni ngati, .

na yena hi yexe hi ku fanana u teke xiphemu xa leswi fanaka;

leswaku hi rifu a ta lovisa loyi a nga ni matimba ya rifu, .

hi leswaku, diyavulosi;)

→ Hina **Xikwembu** na Ya Yena **Kriste** ku vuyisela mfumo wa misava leyi, loko ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi ka ku kwetsima

vakwetsimi swi humelela hi mpfumawulo wa mhalamhala ya vu-7.⁴⁸⁵Hi mpfumawulo wa **yo**

hetelela(xa vu-7) **mhalamhala**, ku

lava feke va ta pfuxiwaleswi nga onhakiki, naswona hi ta cinciwa hi ku tsindziyela ka tihlo

eka 2nd

ku rhurhisiwa.⁴⁸⁶

→ **Kriste** u pfukile eku feni, a va **mihandzu yo sungula** ya lava va etleleke. Hi ku tirhisa rifu ra Yena ni ku pfuxiwa ka vafi, **Kriste** u fumile naswona u ta lovisa diyavulosi loyi a nga ni matimba ya

rifu, naswona

mimfumo ya misava leyi ta yisiwa eka **Xikwembu**(**Nhl 11:15**), **kutani ku fika makumu** (**1Ko 15:24**).

- **Ku pfuxiwa ka vafi**

→ Lowu i ku pfuxiwa ka vafi loku Marta a vulavuleke na Yesu, mayelana na makwavo wa yena

loyi a feke

Lazaro.

Yh 11:24"Marta a ku eka yena (Yesu), .

Ndza swi tiva leswaku yena (Lazaro loyi a feke) u ta pfuka nakambe

endzeniku pfuxiwa ka vafi

esiku ro hetelela."

→ Hambileswi Marta a kombeteleke **Yesu** tanihi **HOSI Xikwembu**(**Yh 11:21**), u pfumerile ntsena **Yesu**

tanihi N'wana wa Munhu (**ti logos ta kona**) ntsena, naswona ku nga ri tanihi **N'wana**

wa Xikwembu loyi na yena a teke

eka matimba, na **eka Moya lowo Kwetsima**.⁴⁸⁷

→ Leswi hi swona swi endlaka **Yesu** a ku eka yena:

"**Hi mina ku pfuka, ni vutomi**: 1 .

(a) **loyi a pfumelaka eka mina**, **hambiloko a file, u ta hanya**." : 1 .

(b) **Naswona un'wana ni un'wana la hanyaka ni ku pfumela eka mina, a nge fi**."

Xana wa pfumela leswi?(**Yh 11:25-26**)⁴⁸⁸

➤ (a) Makwavo wa Marta loyi a feke u tlhele a hanya endzhaku ka loko a te, .

⁴⁸⁵Vona eka "(**Nhl 11:14**) **Ku hela ka khombo ra vu 2 (Xihundla xa Xikwembu xi hetiseka loko mhalamhala ya vu 7 yi ri kusuhi no chayiwa)** .."

⁴⁸⁶Ibid.

⁴⁸⁷Languta eka **1Th 1:5**.

⁴⁸⁸Ku kuma vuxokoxoko byo tala, languta eka "<Siku ra Kriste>" ku suka eka ndzima 20.

faneleke ku nghena eka

“ **Xikwembu**: 1 . Ndza pfumela leswaku hi wena Kriste, .N’wana wa Xikwembu, . levi misava.”

→Hambileswi Lazaro a a file, u hanye kutani a ntshunxiwa esirheni rini **Yesu**ku huwelela hi rito lerikulu, .and a ku, “ .Lazaro, huma” (Yh 11:43).

*Emahlweni ka ku pfuxiwa ka vafi*⁴⁸⁹

- Rifu ri fume ku sukela eka Adamu ku ya fika eka Muxe, kutani mintsumbu leyi

a yi etlele

hi nkarhi wa ku fuma ka rifu va ri esirheni leri pfalekeke^{G3419}
(Mat 27:52, .Rhm 5:14).

Endzhaku ka ku pfuxiwa ka vafi

- Mintsumbu ya vana va mfumo yi humile esirheni.^{G3419}

➤ (b) Hikuva Marta a a pfumela **Yesu**tanihi **HOSI Xikwembu, .Kriste**, na **N’wana wa Xikwembu** a nga si nantswa rifu, u ta nantswa rifu u nga tshuki u fa.⁴⁹⁰

- **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) .hina **Xikwembu**(theos) (ti-theos.) = un’we **Xikwembu**(kyrios) (kyrios.) .

Mar 12:18 Kutani Vasaduki va ta eka yena, lava vulaka leswaku a ku na ku pfuka ka vafi; va n’wi vutisa (Yesu), va ku:

Mar 12:19 N’winyi,^{G1320} Muxe a hi tsalela a ku: “Loko makwavo wa wanuna a fa, a siya nsati wa yena. u nga siyi vana leswaku makwavo a teka nsati wa yena, . u pfuxa mbewu^{G4690} eka makwavo wa yena.

Mar 12:20 A ku ri ni vamakwavo va nkombo, kutani wo sungula a teka nsati, a nga si siyanga mbewu loko a fa.

Mar 12:21 Wa vumbirhi a n’wi khoma, a fa, a nga siyanga mbewu;

Mar 12:22 Lava va nkombo va n’wi vekile, kambe a va siyanga mbewu;

Mar 12:23 **Eka ku pfuxiwa ka vafi** hikwalaho, loko va ta **tlakuka**, .

xana u ta va nsati wa mani eka vona? hikuva lava va nkombo va n’wi tekile.

Mar 12:24 Yesu a hlamula a ku eka vona:

Hikokwalaho, xana a mi hoxi, .

hikuva a mi ma tivi Matsalwa, hambi ku ri matimba^{G1411} ya Xikwembu^{G2316}?

Mar 12:25 Hikuva loko va pfuka eku feni, a va nge tekiwi;

kambe va fana ni tintsumi leti nga etilweni.

Mar 12:26 Naswona malunghana ni vafi, leswaku va pfuka;

xana a mi hlayanga ebukwini ya Muxe, ndlela leyi Xikwembu xi nga exihlahleni ha yona.”^{G2316} a vulavula na yena, a ku:

Hi mina Xikwembu xa Abrahama, ni Xikwembu xa Isaka, ni Xikwembu xa Yakobe?⁴⁹¹

Mar 12:27 A hi xona Xikwembu^{G2316} ya vafi, kambe **Xikwembu**^{G2316} **ya lava hanyaka**: hikwalaho mi hoxisa swinene.

Mar 12:28 Kutani un’wana wa vatsari a ta, a va twa va ri karhi va burisana.

a vona leswaku u va hlamurile kahle, a n’wi vutisa:

Lexi ku nga xileriso xo sungula eka hinkwaswo?

- Vasaduki (a va pfumeli ku pfuka ka vafi) .

⁴⁸⁹Yi khomiwile ku suka eka “ .Nhl 3:12.”

⁴⁹⁰Ku kuma vuxokoxoko byo tala, languta eka “<Siku ra Kriste>” ku suka eka ndzima 20.

⁴⁹¹Vhidiyo 17. “3. Mihandzu yo sungula.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/17-mihandzu-yo-sungula-yindlu-ya-hosi-xikwembu/.

- **Vasadukiva vula leswaku a ku na ku pfuka**, kutani va vitana **Yesu** "N'winyi^{G1320}(loyi a nga ta vambiwa)," leswi vulaka leswaku "a va swi pfumeli sweswo **Yesu** u ta tlhandlukela eka Yena **Tatana** endzhaku ka ku vambiwa ka Yena."

Va dyondze sweswo **Xikwembu** Xikwembu xa Abrahamama, Isaka na Yakobe. Hambiswiritano, a va hlayanga matsalwa hi Moya wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka eka swiphepherhele swa nyama swa timbilu, kambe ematshan'wini ya sweswo a va ma hlaya ma tsariwe hi inki eka swiphepherhele swa maribye (**2Ko 3:3**) naswona u kanete ku pfuxiwa ka vafi hikwalaho ka sweswo.

Xikwembu ('ēlōhīm) leyi nge) .^{H430} u tshembise Abrahamama leswaku Yenayi ta simeka ntwanano lowu nga heriki endzhaku ka mbewu ya Abrahamama^{H2233}(leswi nga **Kriste**, .**Gal 3:16**) ku va ndzhaka leyi nga heriki emisaveni hinkwayo ya Kanana laha a a ri muendzi naswona u ta va wa vona **Xikwembu** ('ēlōhīm) leyi nge) .^{H430} (**Gn 17:3-8**). Ntwanano lowu wa xitshembiso a wu nge herisiwi tanihi leswi wu tiyisisiweke emahlweni hi **Xikwembu**(theos) .^{G2316} endzeni **Kriste** (**Gal 3:17**, .**2Ko 5:19**).

Hambiswiritano, Vasaduki a va swi voni **Yesu** tanihi **Kriste** naswona xisweswo a nga swi koti ku tivisa **Yesu Krete** tanihi leswi " .**Xikwembu**," .so ya hinaya **le tilweni Tatana** hi Tata wa vona kumbe Xikwembu xa vona.⁴⁹²

Mar 12:29 Naswona **Yesu** a n'wi hlamula a ku: "Xileriso xo sungula eka hinkwaswo hi lexi: "Yingisa, O." **Israyele**;

HOSI Xikwembu(kyrios) .^{G2962} **hina**^{G2257} **Xikwembu**(theos) (ti-theos) .^{G2316} i yin'we **Xikwembu**(kyrios) .: 1 .^{G2962}

Mar 12:30 Naswona u tarirhandzu **HOSI Xikwembu**^{G2962} ya wena **Xikwembu**^{G2316} hi mbilu ya wena hinkwayo, . ni hi moya-xiviri wa wena hinkwawo, ni hi mianakanyo ya wena hinkwayo, . ni hi matimba ya wena hinkwawo: lowu i xileriso xo sungula.

Mar 12:31 Naswona xa vumbirhi xi fana na, ku nga lexi, U ta." **rirhandzu muakelani wa wena ku fana na wena n'wini**.

A ku na xileriso xin'wana lexikulu ku tlula leswi.

Mar 12:32 Kutani mutsari a ku eka yena:

Kahle kahle, Mudyondzisi, u vule ntiyiso, hikuva ku na un'we **Xikwembu**.^{G2316} naswona a ku na un'wana handle ka yena:

Mar 12:33 Ni ku n'wi rhandza hi mbilu hinkwayo ni hi ku twisisa hinkwako, .

ni hi moya-xiviri hinkwawo, ni matimba hinkwawo, ni ku rhandza munhu-kulobye kukota ku tirhandza, .

yi tlula magandzelo hinkwawo lama hisiwaka ni magandzelo hinkwawo.

Mar 12:34 Kuteloko Yesu a vona leswaku u hlamule hi vutlhari, a ku eka yena:

A wu le kule na **mfumo wa Xikwembu**. Naswona a ku na munhu endzhaku ka sweswo la nga ni xivindzi xo n'wi vutisa xivutiso.

- **Moya lowo Kwetsimayi** paluxela tiko ro lulama ra Israyele leswaku **Jesusi Kriste wa Hosi** (**Luk 2:26**), na sweswo **HOSI Xikwembu** "hina" **Xikwembu** "un'we **Xikwembu**." **Hosi Xikwembu** yi kombetela eka " .**Hosi Yesu Kriste**" loyi a veke " .ku **Xikwembu**" naswona u voniwe emisaveni hikwalaho ka **Xa Xikwembu** vanhu endzhaku ka Israyele va amukerile **Yesu Krete** tanihi leswi " .**Xikwembu**" .

2Ko 6:17 "humani exikarhi ka vona, mi hambana, ku vula **HOSI Xikwembu**."

→ Hikwalaho, hi fanele hi rhandza **HOSI Xikwembu** **hina Xikwembu** (**Yesu Krete** **hina Xikwembu**), yingisa rito ra Yena, naswona

namarhelani eka Yena: hikuva hi yena wa hina **vutomi**, ni ku leha ka masiku ya hina: leswaku hi ta tshama e

misava^{H127} xihi **HOSI Xikwembu**^{H3068} hi hlambanyile vatata wa hina, Abrahamama, Isaka, na **Yakobo**, ku va nyika (.**Deu 30:20**). Na txa yena **Kriste** i ya hina **vutomi** (**Col 3:4**).

⁴⁹² Ibid.

- Endzeni [Mar 12:29](#) hambiswiritano, xiya sweswo **Yesu** nga vulanga leswaku, “Wa yena **Xikwembu**” . tanihi “Wa yena kumbe wa wena” . **Xikwembu**, kambe “ya hina,” leswi kombisaka leswaku wa Yena **Xikwembu Tatana** ya rixaka ra Israele (lava pfumelaka **Yesu wa** .ku tlandlukela eka Yena **Tatana**), leswi hetisisaka **Xa Xikwembu** tshembisa Abrahamama, “U ta va wa vona **Xikwembu** emisaveni hinkwayo ya Kanana laha va nga vahlapfa” ([Gn 17:8](#)).⁴⁹³

➤ Kutani, swi vula yini hi ku “ **.HOSI Xikwembu hina Xikwembu yin’we Xikwembu**” .?⁴⁹⁴

[2Ko 5:18](#) Naswona swilo hinkwaswo i swa [G1537](#) **Xikwembu**, loyi a hi vuyelelaneke na yena hi [G1223](#) **Yesu Kreste**, naswona u hi nyikile vutirheli bya ku vuyelelana;

[1Ko 8:6](#) Kambe eka hina ku ni yin’we ntsena **Xikwembu**, **.Tatana**, ya [G1537](#) loyi a nga yena swilo hinkwaswo, naswona hina hi [G1519](#) yena;

na yin’we **Hosi Yesu Kreste**, hi [G1223](#) loyi a nga yena swilo hinkwaswo, naswona hina hi [G1223](#) yena.

- Endzeni [Rhm 7:25](#), muapostola Pawulo u nkhenisa eka **Xikwembu** hi “**Yesu Kreste** hina **Xikwembu**.” Nakambe, Pawulo u vula leswaku “swilo hinkwaswo i swa xin’we **Xikwembu**, **.Tatana**, hikuva swilo hinkwaswo swi endliwa hi xin’we **Hosi Yesu Kreste**.” Leswi vulaka leswaku, hi (eka) un’we **Xikwembu** (hi) “un’we **Xikwembu Yesu Kreste**”: Eka hina ku na yin’we ntsena **Xikwembu**, **.Tatana**, (eka) yena swilo hinkwaswo, na hina (eka) yena; na 'un'we. **Hosi Yesu Kreste**, (hi) yena swilo hinkwaswo swi nga kona, na hina (hi) yena” ([1Ko 8:6](#)).
- Xikhutazo xa Pawulo "ku nkhenisa. **Xikwembu** (hi vito ra) hina **Hosi Yesu Kreste**” ([1Ko 15:57](#), [Ef 5:20](#)) yi na nhlamuselo ya nkoka, hikuva mavito " **.HOSI Xikwembu**, " **Hosi Yesu Kreste**, " na " **.Xikwembu**, " hinkwaswo swi fambisana na leswi **Yesu** u vule tano hi [Yh 10:30](#), " **.Minana swa mina Tatana** i yin’we.”
- Loko swilo hinkwaswo swi ri (swa) “ **.Tatana Xikwembu**, ” i mani “**HOSI Xikwembu** [G2962](#) ya tilo ni misava ([Mat 11:25](#)),” naswona loko **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)** **.Xikwembu (’ēlōhīm)** . u endle misava ni matilo ([Gn 2:4](#)), naswona loko hi ri vana va **Xikwembu (Rhm 8:14)**, vito ra “ **.Yahweh** ” a swi kombeteli ntsena eka “ **.Hosi Yesu Kreste**.” Hikuva **Xikwembu** hi vuyelelane na Yena hi **Yesu Kreste** ([2Ko 5:18](#)), swilo hinkwaswo leswi nga (swa) **.Xikwembu Tatana**, u tile eka hina (hi) **.Hosi Yesu Kreste**. Xisweswo, hi (eka) **.ku Tatana Xikwembu** (hi) **Hosi Yesu Kreste** hi rirhandzu ra **Xikwembu** ni xilalelo xa **Moya lowo Kwetsima** ([1Ko 8:6](#), [2Ko 13:14](#)).

- **.Xikhongelo xa Yesu eka Tata wa yena etilweni (Vito ra HOSI Xikwembu)** .

† **Xikhongelo xa esusva nafore ku heta ntirho lowu nyikiweke hi Xikwembu**

[Yh 17:1](#) Marito lawa (swilo) . [G5023](#) ku vulavule **Yesu**, a tlakusa mahlo yakwe a languta etilweni, a ku: **Tatana**, nkarhi wu fikile; dzunisa N’wana wa wena, leswaku N’wana wa wena na yena a ku

dzunisa;

[Yh 17:2](#) Tanihi leswi u n’wi nyikeke matimba (**vulawuri**) . [G1849](#) ku tlula **hinkwaswo i nyama**, . leswaku a nyika vutomi lebyi nga heriki eka hinkwavo lava u n’wi nyikeke.

[Yh 17:3](#) Naswona leswi hi swona **vutomi lebyi nga heriki**, leswaku va ta swi tiva **wena hi yona ntsena ntiyiso Xikwembu**, na **Yesu Kreste**, loyi u n’wi rhumeke.

• **Life Lexi nga Heriki**

Yesu a tlakusela mahlo ya Yena etilweni kutani a ku, “ **.Tatana**, **.nkarhi wu fikile**, dzunisa N’wana wa wena, leswaku N’wana wa wena na yena a ku dzunisa” . **Godu** nyikile N’wana wa Yena vulawuri ehenhla ka nyama hinkwayo, loyi a nga **Yesu Kreste** (HOSI loyi a veke Xikwembu xa hina, **.kumbe Xikwembu xa nyama hinkwayo**) .⁴⁹⁵ **Vutomi Lebyi nga Heriki** i ku tiva hi ku

⁴⁹³Vhidiyo 21. “Ntwanano , Ku yimbisiwa ka le handle, ku yimbisiwa ka le ndzeni,”

na Vhidiyo 37. “Nsimu ya ngati (A possession) & U xaviwile hi nxavo (ku xiximeka).”

⁴⁹⁴Languta eka [Nhl 4:8](#).

⁴⁹⁵Languta eka [Nhl 3:14](#).

tirhisa **Yesu Kreste** leswaku swa Yena **Tatana** hi yona ntsena ntiyiso **Xikwembu** ni leswaku U rhume N'wana wa Yena **Yesu Kreste** ku ponisa misava ([Yh 12:47](#)).⁴⁹⁶

[Yh 17:4](#) Ndzi ku dzunisile emisaveni (misava):^{G1093}

Ndzi hetile ntirho lowu u ndzi nyikeke wona.

- **Xitsonga xa Rhema**

Xikwembu rhumele logos eka vana va Israeleku dyondzisa sweswo **Yesu Kreste iXikwembu** eka hinkwaswo ([Mintirho 10:36](#)).

Xitsongwatsongwana xa rhema yi nyikiwile eka **Xa Xikwembu timbhoni leti hlawuriweke** loyi a yeke emahlweni a dya ni ku nwa na yena **Yesu Krestewa le Nazareta** endzhaku ka loko A pfukile eku feni.⁴⁹⁷ Un'wana na un'wana loyi a pfumelaka eka vito ra Yena u ta kuma ku rivaleriwa ka swidyoho, naswona nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima yi ta wela eka hinkwavo lava yi twaka, ku katsa na Vamatiko.⁴⁹⁸

- **Ti logos & ti rhema Emasikwini ya makumu**

U fanele u tsundzuka **xirho xa rhema** leswi vuriweke hi vaprofeta vo kwetsima ni swileriso leswi vuriweke hi vaapostola va Hosi ni Muponisi, lava va mi tsundzukeke eswikhongelweni swa vona vusiku ni nhlikanhi va nga tshiki ku pfuxa mianakanyo ya n'wina leyi tengeke leswaku mi tsundzuka.⁴⁹⁹ Emasikwini yo hetelela, lava fambaka hi ku navela ka vona (vahlekuri) va ta ku, xana xitshembiso xa ku ta ka Hosi xi kwihhi? Hi lava va nga fambi hi Moya kambe hi ku navela ka nyama i vahlekuri. Hikwalaho, misava ya sweswi (**ti logos ta kona**) leswi va swi vonaka sweswi hi mahlo ya vona ya ntumbuluko swi endlwe ntsena hi swilo leswi humelelaka. Leswaku a ta twa **xirho xa rhema**, mavele ya **tilogo ta swilo** loyi fanele yi wela ehansi yi fa leswaku yi tswala mihandzu yo tala ([2Pe 3:1-4](#)).⁵⁰⁰

Tilogo ta kona kuvile eku sunguleni, naswonati **logos ta kona** a ri na **Xikwembu**, nati **logos ta kona** "kuvile" **Xikwembu** ([Jhn 1:1](#)). Kambe vahlekuri a va swi tivi leswi **logos ya Xikwembu**, matilo a ma ri ya khale, ni misava yi yime ehandle ka mati ni le matini **logos ya Xikwembu**. Hi ndlela yoleyo tilo ra khale ni misava swi tele hi mati swi lova. Kambe matilo ya sweswi ni **misava (misava)** swa fanati **tilogo ta swilo** (ku sukela eku sunguleni), naswona wu hlayisiwe ni ku hlayiseriwa ndzilo hi siku ra ku avanyisa ni ra ku lovisiwa ka vanhu lava nga chaviki Xikwembu ([2Pe 3:5-6](#)).⁵⁰¹

- **Ripfumeloswi fanele swi ta, .ku twisisa rhema ya Xikwembu**

Swi hundzile **ripfumelo** leswaku hi twisisa misava (tilo na misava) yi endlwe yi hetiseka hi **rhema ya Xikwembu**. Misava leyi hi yi vonaka sweswi hi yona **kutilogo ta swilo**,^{G3056} leswi nga endlwiki hi swilo leswi humelelaka, kambe swi hlayisiwile, swi hlayisiwile **ndziloku** lwisana ni siku ra ku avanyisa ni ra ku lovisiwa ka vanhu lava nga chaviki Xikwembu. Endzhaku ka loko ripfumelo ri fikile, a ha ha ri ehansi ka mudyondzisi wa xikolo ([Gal 3:25](#), kumbe ehansi ka matilo ni misava), kambe hi va **vana**

⁴⁹⁶Ku kuma vuxokoxoko bya nhlamuselo ya ".nkarhi wu fikile," kombetela eka [Nhl 6:6](#), kumbe Vhidiyo 29. "Nkarhi wu fikile." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-tihosi-paseka-vadyondzisiwa-vs-vaapostola-tiawara-ti-fikile/.

⁴⁹⁷Languta eka "[Xifaniso 11-b]," kumbe Vhidiyo 34. "Rhema i ra timbhoni leti hlawuriweke ta Xikwembu."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-hi-ku-ya-hi-moya-ehansi-ka-tintswalo-rhema-ya-swikwembu-timbhoni-leti-hlawuriweke/.

⁴⁹⁸Vhidiyo 34. "Rhema i ta timbhoni leti hlawuriweke ta Xikwembu."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-hi-ku-ya-hi-moya-ehansi-ka-tintswalo-rhema-ya-swikwembu-timbhoni-leti-hlawuriweke/.

⁴⁹⁹Leswaku u kuma vuxokoxoko malunghana ni nkoka wo pfuxa mianakanyo ya wena leyi tengeke leswaku u tsundzuka, vona Vhidiyo 13. "Rito (logos & rhema)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-nyiko-ya-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

⁵⁰⁰Vhidiyo 29 & vhidiyo 13. "Rito (logos & rhema)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-nyiko-ya-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

⁵⁰¹Video 44. "(The logos & the rhema) Emasikwini yo hetelela (2 Petro 3) 1/2." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

va Xikwembu hi ku pfumela eka Kriste Yesunaswona yi ta endliwa yi hetiseka hi **rhema ya Xikwembu** ([Hv 11:3](#), [2Pe 3:7](#)).⁵⁰²

- **Xana ripfumelo ri ta njhani?**
Mfumo wa Xikwembu A wu le ka **tilogo ta swilontsena**, kambe eka **rhema ya Xikwembu**, naswona ripfumelo ri ta hi ku twa **rhema ya Xikwembu**, leyi nga eka **matimba ya konaendzeni Moya lowo Kwetsima** ([Rhm 10:17](#)).⁵⁰³

- Hambiswiritano, **Moya lowo Kwetsima** a yi nga si nyikiwa Vayuda Yesu a nga si dzunisiwa ([Yh 7:39](#)).
Kambe
nkarhi sweswi wu fikile, naswona Yesu u khongela eka Tata wa yena leswaku a n'wi dzunisa emisaveni.
Kambe ha yini ehansi?

- **HOSI Xikwembu** veka vulala exikarhi ka mbewu ya nyoka ni wansati eka lava rhukaniweke ku gayeriwa, ni xinkwasweswoi ntsena ku suka ensin'wini swi endla ntsena leswaku Adamu a hundzuka ntshuri leswaku a tthelela ku ya emisaveni leyi rhukaniweke.⁵⁰⁴ Hi marito man'wana, Yesu u tise lava rhukaniwekemisavaku dzuneka.
- **Milenge ya Yesu**⁵⁰⁵
Ku yima ka milenge ya munhu swi kombisa loko munhu a yime emisaveni leyi rhukaniweke kumbe yo kwetsima. Loko Yesu a ta emisaveni, U ye emahlweni ^{G1909} misava ^{G1093} sweswo a swi rhukaniwile.⁵⁰⁶ Hambiswiritano, loko Yesu a file a ri karhi a lenga-lenga emurhini endzhaku ka loko a vambiwile, milenge ya Yena a yi khumbanga misava leyi rhukaniweke ^{G5476} tanihi leswi a va ri ehenhla ka misava ([Mintirho 5:30](#)).
→ Ku vambiwa ni ku dlayiwa ka Yesu ([Mintirho 5:30](#)) swi fanekisela **vutomi** ku dlayiwa emurhini wa **vutivi bya leswinene ni leswo biha**, ku nga nawu. Hikwalaho, nawu wu kombetela eka murhi wa **vutivi bya leswinene ni leswo biha leswi nga riki na vutominaswona** lava nga riki na vutomi va le hansi ka nawu naswona va rhukaniwile xisweswo, "U rhukaniwile un'wana ni un'wana la lengalengaka emurhini" ([Gal 3:13](#)).

- Hikwalaho, "U rhukaniwile un'wana ni un'wana la lengalengaka emurhini" ([Gal 3:13](#)) .vula
→ "**lava lengalengaka emurhini wa ku tiva leswinene ni leswo biha va le hansi ka nawu naswona hikwalaho va rhukaniwile.**"
- **Simoni** (Tata wa Yudasu Iskariyota, nala, [Jhn 12:4](#)) .
Yudasu Iskariyota (mfava = vana va lowo hamboloka, diyavulosi (nala a ri mubyari, . [Mat 13:38-39](#)).
→ Misava yo kwetsima ^{H127} ya Yesu onhakile hikuva Yudasu Iskariyota (nala, the muxengi) a a ri emisaveni yo kwetsima laha Yesu a a ri kona ([Eks 3:5](#), [Jhn 12:4](#)).
→ Loko milenge ya Yesu yi nga si tlakusiwa emisaveni leyi rhukaniweke ku lunghiselela ku vambiwa ka Yena, yi fanele ku hlantswiwa leswaku a nyikeriwa tanihi xinyimpfana lexi nga riki na xivati ([1Pe 1:19](#)).

⁵⁰²Vhidiyo 42, "5. Timhambahala." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-5-timhambahala/.

⁵⁰³Video 14. "Ku hundzuka, Nkhuvulo & Moya lowo Kwetsima."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ku-hundzuka-ku-khuvuriwa/14-ku-hundzuka-nkhuvulo-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

⁵⁰⁴Vhidiyo 23. "Xinkwa, Manna, & Mana la fihliweke."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-hi-ku-ya-hi-moya-ehansi-ka-tintswalo-rhema-ya-swikwembu-timbhoni-leti-hlawuriweke/.

⁵⁰⁵Vhidiyo 10. "Kwalomu ka lembe emahlweni ka "Nkhuvo wa Paseka."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/masiku-ya-10-emahlweni-ka-nkhuvo-wa-paseka/.

⁵⁰⁶Video 19. "Misava & Misava." www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/misava-ya-misava/.

→ Xisweswo, loko Yesu a nghena endlwini ya Simoni (ya nala), wansati (mudyohi) u hlambile Milenge ya yena.

Loko misava^{H127} u rhukaniwile hi HOSI Xikwembu^{H3068} Xikwembu^{H430} (Gn 3:17), misava^{H776} a lahlekeriwe hi ya yona nkunghwa^{H108} kutani xidyoho xi nghena emisaveni (Rhm 5:12). Hikuva xidyoho xi nghene hi ku tirhisa misava leyi rhukaniweke ya misava leyi omeke, .Kriste Yesu u tile emisaveni ku ta ponisa vadyohi (1Tm 1:15) ku suka misava leyi rhukaniweke (kumbe ku suka esirheni leri vekiweke ematlhelo ka mugodi, .Ps 30:3) (.Ezk 32:23) ..

Hikwalaho, nhlamuselo ya “Mfumo wa wena a wu te. Ku rhandza ka wena a ku endlwe emisaveni, .^{G1093}hilaha swi nga hakona etilweni (Mat 6:10)” yi fanele ku hlamuseriwa hi ndlela leyi landzelaka: → Hosi (‘ādōnāy).^{H136} XIKWEMBU (y^hōvâ) .^{H3069} swi endla leswaku vadyohi va huma emasirheni ya vona ku tisa Xa Xikwembu vanhu va Israyele (2Sa 7:23) endhawini yo kwetsima ya Israyele (.Ezk 37:12), leswaku a ta endla vona mihandzu yo sungulae Hyi ta (1Ko 15:23).⁵⁰⁷ Hosi ya hina na Kriste wa yona va vuyisela mfumo wa misava eka vanhu va Yena emahlweninyana ka mpfumawulo wa mhalamhala ya vu-7 (Nhl 11:15).

(A va vitani tata wa vona ehansi hikuva Tata wa mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste u le ka matilo, Mat 23:9).

➤ Sweswi, twisisa leswi seleke swa Xikhongelo xa Yesu eka Tata wa Yena la nge Tilweni

- Vadyondzisiwa lava a va hlayisa logos ya Xikwembu, va nyikiwa rhema ya Xikwembu Yh 17:5 Nakona sweswi, Wena Tatana, .**dzunisa** wena mina (Yesu) na wena n’wini hi ku vangama leswi a ndzi ri na swona na wena misava yi nga si va kona. Yh 17:6 Ndzi tikombisile **vito ra wena** eka vavanuna^{G444} (vadyondzisiwa, .Yh 16:29). leswi u ndzi nyikeke swona emisaveni: ya wena a va ri, naswona u va nyikile mina; naswona va hlayisile rito ra wena (**tilogo ta swilo**).^{G3056} Yh 17:7 Sweswi va swi tivile leswaku hinkwaswo leswi u ndzi nyikeke swona swi huma eka wena. Yh 17:8 Hikuva ndzi va nyikile marito lama nge (**xirho xa rhema**) .^{G4487} leswi u ndzi nyikeke swona; kutani va swi amukerile, naswona va swi tivile hakunene sweswo **Ndzi humile eka wena**, . naswona va na swona **a pfumelasweswo u ndzi rhumile**. Yh 17:9 Ndzi va khongelela: A ndzi khongeleli misava, kambe ndzi khongelela lava u ndzi nyikeke vona; hikuva i swa wena. Yh 17:10 Hinkwaswo swa mina i swa wena, ni swa wena i swa mina; na **Ndzi dzunisiwa hi**^{G1722} **vona**.

- Tatana wo Kwetsima, N'wana wo Kwetsima i un'we

- Yh 17:11 Kutani sweswi a ndza ha ri kona emisaveni, kambe lava va le misaveni, . kutani ndzi ta eka wena. **Tatana wo Kwetsima**, hlayisa lava u nga na vona hi vito ra wena **ndzi nyikiwile**, leswaku va ta van'we, hilaha hi nga hakona. Yh 17:12 Loko ndza ha ri na vona emisaveni, ndzi va hlayisile hi vito ra wena; leti u ndzi nyikeke tona ndzi ti hlayisile, .

⁵⁰⁷Ibid.

naswona a ku na un'we wa vona la lahlekeke, handle ka n'wana wa ku lovisiwa; leswaku tsalwa ri ta hetiseka.

- Tatana wo Kwetsima, N'wana wo Kwetsima, na vana vo Kwetsima i un'we

[Yh 17:13](#) Kutani sweswi ndzi ta eka wena; ni timhaka leti ndzi ti vulavula emisaveni, .
leswaku va ta va ni ntsako wa mina lowu hetisekeke eka vona vini.

[Yh 17:14](#) Ndzi va nyikile rito ra wena (**tilogo ta swilo**),^{G3056} kutani misava yi va venga, .
hikuva a hi va misava, tanihi leswi na mina ndzi nga riki wa misava.

[Yh 17:15](#) A ndzi khongeleli leswaku u va susa emisaveni, .
kambe leswaku u va sirhelela eka leswo biha.

[Yh 17:16](#) A hi va misava, tanihi leswi na mina ndzi nga riki wa misava.

[Yh 17:17](#) **Kwetsimisavona** hi ku tirhisa swa wena **ntiyiso**: rito ra wena (**tilogo ta swilo**) .^{G3056} **intiyiso**.

[Yh 17:18](#) Tanihi leswi u ndzi rhumeke emisaveni, .
hambi swi ri tano na mina ndzi va rhumile (**vaapostola**) .⁵⁰⁸ ku nghena emisaveni.

[Yh 17:19](#) Naswona hikwalaho ka vona ndza tihlawulela, .
leswaku na vona va kwetsimisiwa hi (**endzeni**) .^{G1722} **ntiyiso**.

[Yh 17:20](#) Naswona a ndzi khongeleli lava ntsena, .
kambe ni lava nga ta pfumela eka mina hi rito ra vona (**tilogo ta swilo**) .^{G3056}

[Yh 17:21](#) Leswaku hinkwavo va va tano **n'we**; tani hi leswi wena, **Tatana**, vutshila **eka mina**, na **Mina eka wena**, .
leswaku na vona va ta va **n'weeka hina**: leswaku misava yi ta **tshembha sweswo wena u ndzi rhumile**.

[Yh 17:22](#) Naswona **ku vangama** leyi u ndzi nyikeke yona **Ndzi va nyikile**;
leswaku va ta va **n'we**, hambu ku ri hilaha hi nga hakona **n'we**: 1 .

[Yh 17:23](#) **Mina eka vona**, na **wena eka mina**, sweswo **vonakumbexanaendile vukahleendzeniN'we**;
ni leswaku misava yi ta **tiva sweswohi wena u ndzi rhumeke**, .
na has **ku rhandzekavona**, tani hi leswi u nga na swona **ku rhandzekamina**.

[Yh 17:24](#) **Tatana**, Ndzi rhandza leswaku na vona lava u ndzi nyikeke vona va va na mina laha ndzi nga kona;
leswaku va ta vona swa mina **ku vangama**, leyi u ndzi nyikeke yona;
swau ndzi rhandze misava yi nga si simekiwa.

[Yh 17:25](#) **Otatana wo lulama**, misava a yi ku tivanga;
kambe mina ndzi ku tivile, kutani lava va swi tivile leswaku u ndzi rhumile.

[Yh 17:26](#) Naswona ndzi va tivise **vito ra wena**, naswona u ta swi twarisa:
sweswo **rirhandzu ra kona** leswi u nga na swona **ku rhandzekaminaswi** nga ha va swi ri eka vona,
na mina eka vona.

→ **Tatana** etilweniswi ta va **Tatana eka lava va hlayiseke** **Xa yena tilogo ta swilo**, .
eka mani **Xa Xikwembuvito ri ta vonaka**.

⁵⁰⁸Vhidiyo 40. "4. Pentekosta." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-4-pentekosta/.

- Ku tirhisiwa ka vito leri nge “ [.HOSI Xikwembu](#)” .

- Ku tirhisa ka hina vito leri nge “ [.HOSI Xikwembu](#)” i xitiviso xa leswaku hi ([vana va Xikwembu](#)) va (eka) rirhandzu ra [Tatana Xikwembu](#) (hi) [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#): 1 .

“ [.HOSI Xikwembu xa hina](#)” .

Hina, tani hi rixaka rin'we ra [Xa Xikwembu vanhu](#), .
rirhandzu [Xikwembu](#) hi timbilu ta hina hinkwato, hi moya wa hina hinkwawo, hi miehleketo ya hina hinkwayo, ni matimba ya hina hinkwawo, .
hikuva [Xikwembu](#) ro sungula u hi rhandze ([1Yh 4:19](#)) .kutani a nyikela N'wana wa Yena la tswariweke a ri swakwe, .
leswaku hi nga lovisiwi kambe hi lovisiwa [vutomi lebyi nga heriki](#) hileka [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#).
([Xileriso xo sungula](#), .[Mar 12:30](#)) .

Ha swi tiva sweswo [N'wana wa Xikwembu](#) u fikile naswona u hi nyike ku twisisa, .
hikwalaho hi (sweswi) swi tiva [Xikwembu](#) loyi a nga ntiyiso; naswona hi kona [endzeni \(Xikwembu\)](#) loyi a nga ntiyiso, .[endzeni N'wana wa Yena Yesu Krete](#), .
[Xikwembu xa ntiyiso](#) na [vutomi lebyi nga heriki](#) ([1Yh 5:20](#)).

Hikuva Tatana la nge matilweni u hi kwetsimisile [entiyisweni](#) hi ku tirhisa Ya Yena [Tilogo ta swiloleyi](#) a yi ri eka Yena [N'wana wa jaha](#) ([Yh 17:19](#)), .

hina, lava Xikwembu xi hi nyikeke N'wana wa xona, hi nga va na N'wana laha xi nga kona, .
leswaku hi ta vona ku vangama ka N'wana loku Xikwembu xi N'wi nyikeke kona;
swa [Xikwembu](#) a N'wi rhandze emahlweni ka ku simekiwa ka misava ([Yh 17:24](#)).

Hikuva [ti-Logos ta kona](#) u hundzukile nyama, a tshama exikarhi ka hina, .
hi vona ku vangama ka Yena, ku vangama ku fana ni ka n'wana un'we wa Tatana, la teleke tintswalo ni ntiyiso ([Yh 1:14](#)).

Ku vangama loku Xikwembu xi ku nyikeke N'wana wa xona, ku nyikiwile na hina hi [N'wana wa Xikwembu](#) mani yi rhumeriwe eka hina hi [Xikwembu](#), .
leswaku hi va [N'we endzeni Xikwembu](#), hambi ku ri tanihi [N'wana wa Xikwembu na Xikwembu i N'we](#) ([Yh 17:21](#)).

Hikuva N'wana wa Xikwembu u [endzeni](#) hina na Xikwembu [endzeni](#) N'wana wa Yena, hina [rirhandzu muakelani wa hina tanihi](#) hina [vinitanihi](#) vana va Xikwembu, .
naswona hi endlile [vukahle](#) [endzeni N'we](#).
([Nawu wa vumbirhi](#), .[Mar 12:31](#)) .

Hi leyi ya hina [rirhandzu endlile vukahle](#), leswaku hi ta va ni xivindzi esikwini ra ku avanyisa; hikuva tani hi leswi A nga xiswona, na hina hi kona emisaveni leyi ([1Yh 4:17](#)).

Hi khensa [Xikwembu](#), loyi a hi nyikaka ku hlula hi ku tirhisa ka hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste!](#) ([1Ko 15:57](#)) .

- [Ps 91:2-14](#) Bhikuva u ndzi naverile ([HOSI Xikwembu](#), Yahweh), .[Ndzi ta ku kutsula](#).
Hikuva u ri tivile vito ra mina ([HOSI Xikwembu](#)) , .[Ndzi ta ku veka ehenhla](#).

(Nhl 11:17) Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo wa fuma

Nhl 11:17A ku: “Ha ku nkhenisa, Hosi.” (kyrios) .^{G2962}Xikwembu^{G2316}Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo, .^{G3841}
leyi (loyi) .^{G3588}vutshila, ni thya, ni vutshila lebyi taka;
hikuva u tekile eka wena (ku tekile) .^{G2983}matimba ya wena lamakulu, .^{G1411}naswona u fumile.^{G936}

☞ Nhl 11:17Ku ku, “Ha ku nkhenisa, O **Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo**, manii, naswona i mani**kuville**,
naswona i mani**yi ta ta** .
hikuva u teke matimba ya wena lamakulu, u sungula ku fuma.”

→ Vito leri nge, “ .**Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo**,” swi vula sweswo

“ .**Xikwembu**hileka**HOSI Xikwembu**na**Muponisi Yesu Krestekumbeku Nyimpfu**u teke matimba ya
Yena lamakulu
kutani a sungula ku fuma.”⁵¹⁰

• **Xo hetelela**(7th) trump

1Ko 15:51Waswivo, ndzi ku komba xihundla; A hi nge etleli hinkwerhu, kambe hinkwerhu hi ta hundzuriwa, .

1Ko 15:52Hi nkarhinyana, hi ku tsindziyela ka tihlo, hi **mhalamhala yo hetelela**: hikuva mhalamhala yi ta ba, .
kutani vafi va ta pfuxiwa**leswi nga onhakiki**, naswona hi ta cinciwa.

1Ko 15:53Hikuva leswi onhakaka swi fanele swi ambala**ku nga onhaki**, naswona munhu loyi a faka u fanele a
ambala**ku nga fi**.

1Ko 15:54Kutani loko leswi onhakaka swi ta va swi ambale**ku nga onhaki** .

kutani munhu loyi a faka u ta va a ambale**ku nga fi** .

kutani rito leri tsariweke ri ta hetiseka: “Rifu ri mitiwe.”**ku hlula**.

→ Hi mpfumawulo wayo **hetelela**(xa vu-7) .**mhalamhala**, mimiri leyi onhakaka yi ta ambala leswi nga
onhakiki leswaku

munhu la faka u ta ambala ku nga fi. Lava feke va ta pfuxiwa**leswi nga onhakiki**, naswona hi ta
cinciwa hi
ku tsindziyela ka tihlo.

- Kambe a nga kona loyi a tivaka siku rero ni nkarhi wa ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu, hambi ku ri
tintsumi ta

tilo, kambe Tata wa Yena ntsena. Hikwalaho, xalamuka hikuva a wu swi tivi leswaku u ta hi
awara yihi**Xikwembu**
yi ta ta.

(Nhl 11:18) Vukarhi bya Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo (Xikwembu) & hakelo

Nhl 11:18Na matiko (matiko ya Vamatiko) .^{G1484}a va hlundzukile, ni vukarhi bya wena^{G3709}yi fikile, ni nkarhi wa vafi, .
leswaku va ta avanyisiwa, .^{G2919}ni leswaku u ta nyika hakelo eka malandza ya wena vaprofeta;
ni le ka vakwetsimi (vakwetsimi vo kwetsima), .^{G40}ni lava chavaka vito ra wena, lavatsongo ni lavakulu;
naswona u lovisa lava onhaka misava (misava).^{G1093}

☞ Nhl 11:18Naswona matiko ya Vamatiko ma hlundzukile, na Wena**vukarhi**yi fikile, .

Ni nkarhi wa vafi, leswaku va ta avanyisiwa, .

Naswona leswaku U fanele **hakelo**Swa wena**malandza vaprofeta** na**vakwetsimi vo kwetsima** .

Naswona lava chavaka vito ra Wena, lavatsongo ni lavakulu, .

Naswona u fanele ku lovisa lava onhaka misava.

→ Matiko ya Vamatiko ma hlundzukile tanihi **vukari bya HOSI Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo**⁵¹¹ yi fikile, naswona vona (vafi) va ta avanyisiwa.

- Kambe malandza vaprofeta na vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va ta hakeriwa.

- **Vukarhi Bya Xikwembu** (Siku lerikulu ni leri chavisaka ra HOSI Xikwembu) .

The great and dreadful day of the LORD (Mal 4:5)		
<p><u>The wrath of the Lamb</u> (Rev 6:17)</p>	<p><u>The wrath of the Lord God Almighty</u> (Rev 11:18)</p>	<p><u>The wrath of God</u> (Rev 15-16)</p>
<p>The LORD of hosts promised to send Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD (Mal 4:5), which is the great day of the wrath of the Lamb</p>	<p>The Gentile nations are angry as the wrath of God has come, and they (the dead) will be judged. But the servants the prophets and the holy saints will be rewarded</p>	<p>The 1st rapture harvest for the 144,000 (Rev 14:1-5) and the 2nd rapture harvest for the Holy saints (Rev 14:14-16) are completed before The 7 vials of the wrath of God was poured out (Rev 16)</p>

- 3 wa tinxaka ta **hakelo**

- [Mat 10:41](#) Loyi a amukelaka 1 muprofeta ^{G4396} hi vito ra muprofeta u ta kuma hakelo ya muprofeta (hakelo); ^{G3408} ni loyi a amukelaka 2 munhu wo lulama ^{G1342} hi vito ra munhu wo lulama ^{G1342} u ta amukela ya munhu wo lulama ^{G1342} hakelo (miholo). ^{G3408}

[Mat 10:42](#) Un'wana ni un'wana loyi a nwaka xinwelo xa mati yo titimela eka un'wana wa vana lava ntsena **hi vito ra mudyondzisiwa**, ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri eka n'wina, a nge lahlekeliwi hi hakelo ya

yena nikatsongo.

➤ Xana hakelo yi vula yini naswona u yi kuma njhani?

- **Nkhuvulo** (**βαπτίζω**, ku khuvula) . ^{G907} swi vula ku basisa hi ku nyuperisa kumbe ku nwela ehansi, ku hlamba, ku endla ku basisa

hi mati, ku hlamba, ku hlamba. Mfumo wa Xikwembu a wu le ka **tilogo ta swilontsena**, kambe ekar **hēmaya**

Xikwembu, leyi nga ematimbeni & eka Moya lowo Kwetsima (1. 1.T 1:5).

→ **Hakelo ya konay** ta endzhaku ko amukela nkhuvo, naswona xikongomelo xa nkhuvo i ku va na miri wa hina

ku kwetsimisiwana ku basisiwa ekaxirho xa rhema ([Ef 5:26](#)).

[Mintirho 1:8](#) Kambe n'wina mi ta kuma matimba ^{G1411} endzhaku ka sweswo Moya lowo Kwetsima wu ta eka n'wina;

mi ta va timbhoni ta mina, eYerusema, ni le tikweni hinkwaro ra Yudiya, ni le Samariya; na ku(ku fikela) . ^{G2193} leswi heleleke(ku hetelela) . ^{G2078} xiphemu xa misava. ^{G1093} .

[1. 1.T 1:5](#) Hikuva evhangeli ya hina a yi fikanga eka n'wina hi rito(logos) . ^{G3056} ntsena, kambe ni le ka matimba, .

ni le ka Moya lowo Kwetsima.

→ [Mat 28:19](#) Hikokwalaho fambani, mi ya dyondzisa matiko hinkwawo, .

ku khuvula vona hi vito ra **Tatana**, na ya **N'wana**, na ya **Moya lowo Kwetsima**.

➤ Swi vula yini ku va **ku hakeriwa** hi vito ra 1 **muprofeta**, 2 **munhu wo lulama**, na **hi mudyondzisiwa**? ([Mat 10:42](#)) .

⁵¹¹ Leswaku u kuma vuxokoxoko lebyi engetelekeke malunghana ni vukarhi bya Yena, languta eka “([Nhl 14:20](#)) *Xikalo lexikulu xa vhinyo xa vukarhi bya Xikwembu*” na “ ([Nhl 15:1](#)) *Xivumbeko xa vukarhi bya Xikwembu (Makhombo ya 7 yo hetelela)*.” .

1 **Minan vito ra muprofeta**

[Mat 21:9](#) Kutani mintshungu leyi a yi ri emahlweni, ni leyi a yi landzela, yi huwelela yi ku:

Hosanna ku **N'wana wa Davhida: 1** .

Ku katekile loyi a taka hi vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu**(kyrios) .^{G2962} Hosanna eka xiyimo xa le henhla.

[Mat 21:10](#) Kuteloko a fika eYerusalem, muti hinkwawo wu tsekatseka, wu ku: "I mani loyi?"

[Mat 21:11](#) Na ntshungu (vanhu) .^{G3793} a ku: "Leswi hi swona **Yesumuprofeta**^{G4396} **wa le Nazaretaya Galeliya**.

→ Loko Yesu a ri endleleni yo nghena eYerusalem, vanhu va n'wi vitane N'wana wa Davhida (N'wana wa **wanuna**), loyi a taka hi vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu**(kyrios) (kyrios).^{G2962} Loko A nghena **Yerusalem**, . vanhu va swi vonile **Yesutanihimuprofeta wa le Nazaretaya Galeliya**.

• **EndzeniKriste**⁵¹²

- Vavanuna va Israele va dlaye Hosana ya vutomi, kambe hi timbhoni ta ndlela **Xikwembu**lakusa **Yesu Kreteya**

Nazaretaku suka eka vafi. Tanihi leswi hi nga eka **Kriste**, a ha ha swi tivi **Kriste**enyameni.

Hikuva **Xikwembu**

yi endlile **Kriste**ku va xidyoho hikwalaho ka hina, hi endliwile **ku lulama ka Xikwembu**eka Yena.

- Ku tiva swilo hinkwaswo i swa **Xikwembu**, na **Xikwembu** a ri eka **Kriste**, hi vuyelelana na swona **Xikwembu**hileka **Yesu**

Kriste, nati **logos ta konaya ku vuyelelanayi** tinyiketerile eka hina. **Tatana** u ni vutomi eka Yena, .

naswona Xi nyikile eka **N'wana** ku va na vutomi eka Yena naswona hi hundzuke vana

va **Xikwembu** va kongomisiwa hi Moya

ya Xikwembu. Kristei vutomi bya hina, kutani hi ta tlhela hi humelela na Yena hi ku vangama loko A

humelela.⁵¹³

• **Mhaka ya kahle**⁵¹⁴

- Xana ku nga va na leswinene ^{G18}xilou huma eNazareta? Filipi a ku eka yena: "Tana."^{G2064} kutani u vona^{G1492}

([Jhn1:46](#)).

• **Kahle**^{G18} – Leswinene swi kombetela eka Xikwembu^{G2316} ("a ku na yona **kahle**^{G18} kambe yin'we, hi leswaku, **Xikwembu**" .[Mar 10:18](#)) .

• **Tana**^{G2064} – Tana swi vula "ku humelela" .

• **Vona**^{G1492} – Vona swi vula ku vona hi mahlo.

→ Hikwalaho, "Xana ku nga huma nchumu lowunene eNazareta?" iyi hlamuseriwa tanihi leswi landzelaka:

" **.Ngaanything leyi nga ya Xikwembu yi huma eNazareta yi voniwa hi mahlo?**

- Kutani Nataniyele a ku eka Yesu: "Rabi, .^{G4461} u N'wana wa Xikwembu; u Hosi ya Israele."

([Jhn1:49](#)) .

- Kutani Yesu a ku eka yena: "Hikuva ndzi ku eka wena, ndzi ku vonile ehansi ka nkuwa, xana wa pfumela?"

⁵¹²Vhidiyo 37. "Nsimu ya ngati (Nhundzu)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

⁵¹³Vhidiyo 46. "Ku pfuxiwa ka Vutomi." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ku-pfuka-ka-vutomi/.

⁵¹⁴Vhidiyo 15. "Yesu wa Nazareta & Yesu Kriste wa Nazareta." www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/15/ .

u ta vona swilo leswikulu ku tlula leswi. Ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri ka n'wina:
Endzhaku ka leswi mi ta swi vona ^{G3700}tilo ri pfulekile, ni tintsumi ta Xikwembu leti tlhandlukaka ni ku xika ehenhla ka tona

N'wana wa munhu" (Yh 1:50-51).

*(Loko Mariya Magadala, na Mariya mana wa Yakobo, na Salome va ya vona Yesu endzhaku Ku vambiwa ka yena, Yesu la pfukeke a nga ri esirheni (Mar 16:1) .: 1 .
vonani ndhawu leyi va N'wi vekeke eka yona (Mar 16:6)).*

The mfumo wa matilo

† **Yesu** u vitane vadyondzisiwa leswaku va nga fambi endleleni ya Vamatiko, va nga ngheni emutini wihi na wihi wa Vasamariya (tanihi leswi vo tala va Vasamariya va muti wolowo a va pfumela eka yena hikwalaho ka rito ra wansati loyi a nga exhlobyeni, loyi a nyikeleke vumbhoni a ku: "U ndzi byerile hinkwaswo leswi ndzi tshameke ndzi swi endla";
[Mat 10:5](#), [.Jhn4:39-42](#)).

- .Ematshan'weni ya sweswo, Yesu u byeke vadyondzisiwa leswaku va ya ematshan'weni ya tinyimpfu leti lahlekeke ta yindlu ya Israyele
([Mat 10:6](#)), ku kuma **vadyohi** lava lavaka **ku hundzuka** ([Luk15:7](#)) ni ku chumayela mfumo wa **matilo**.⁵¹⁵

- **Mfumo wa matilo**yi le kusuhiswi vula leswaku mabofu ma le kusuhi ni ku kuma mahlo ya wona ku vona N'wana wa munhu (*ti logos ta kona*), naswona un'wana ni un'wana la pfumelaka eka Yena u ta kuma vutomi lebyi nga heriki (kumbe tilogo leti nga eka tona ti hundzuka rhema) kutani ti ta pfuxiwa hi siku ro hetelela, .
[Jhn6:40](#)).⁵¹⁶

• Yenalava **Yesuwa le Nazareta** leyi a yi ri

- .Ku vambiwa, Ku pfuka, Ku nga ri laha:

→ vonani ndhawu leyi va n'wi latseke eka yona ([Mar 16:6](#)).

→ Loko u lava ku vona **Yesuwa le Nazareta** (n'wana wa Yosefa loyi a tsariweke hi Muxe enawini ni le

ka

kwalaho.

vaprofeta, [.Yh 1:45](#)), hlaya hi Yena leyi tsariweke eka Titestamente ta Khale kutani u N'wi kuma

† **Yesu** tanihi **muprofeta** wa Nazareta wa Galeliyavula **Yesuwa le Nazareta** N'wana wa Davhida, **.N'wana wa munhu**.

→ Xisweswo, hi vito ra muprofeta swi vula "hi vito ra N'wana" ([Mat 10:41](#), [.Mat 28:19](#)).

† **U amukela N'wana wa munhu** (*ti logos ta kona*) hi ku khuvuriwa hi vito ra **N'wana**. Yohane hakunene u khuvuriwile hi nkhuvo wa ku hundzuka ([Mintirho 19:4](#)), kutani lava amukeleke nkhuvo wa Yohane i ntsena **ku khuvuriwa** hi nkhuvo wa ku hundzuka naswona xisweswo a va twanga hi Moya lowo Kwetsima.

- Hikwalaho, u fanele ku pfumela eka loyi a nga ta endzhaku ka Yohane, hi leswaku, eka **Kriste Yesu**

([Mintirho 19:4](#)) naswona u khuvuriwa hi vito ra **Hosi Yesu**.⁵¹⁷

⁵¹⁵Vhidiyo 35. "(Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/.

⁵¹⁶Video 25. "Rito ro tika (The logos) & Mintirho ya Xikwembu."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-ku-ti-ku-vula-ti-logos-mintirho-ya-xikwembu/.

⁵¹⁷Languta eka [Nhl 2:18](#).

kona.

→ Hi ku hundzuka loku landzeriwaka hi ku khuvuriwa hi vito ra N'wana, wa amukela ti logos ta

2 Minan vito ra munhu wo lulama

- Yesutanihi muprofeta wa Nazareta wa Galeliyaswi vula sweswo Yesu wa Nazareta i N'wana wa Davhidakumbe N'wana wa munhu. Kambe Kriste loyi a humaka eka mbewu ya Davhida, yi ta hi vito ra HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios), .

N'wana wa Xikwembu.

Jesus Krete i lowo lulama^{G1342}(1Yh 2:1) .

→ Xisweswo, “hi vito ra la lulameke” swi vula “hi vito ra Yesu Krete” (Mat 10:41, Mat 28:19).

Endzhaku ka loko u khuvuriwile hi nkuvulo wa ku hundzuka, pfumela Kriste Yesunaswona u khuvuriwa eka

vito ra Hosi Yesu. Hi ku khuvuriwa eka Yesu Krete, u hundzukile naswona u khuvuriwile eka rifu ra Yesu Krete, leswi vulaka leswaku swidyoho swa wena swi rivaleriwa hi ku khuvuriwa hi vito ra Yesu

Kriste. Xisweswo, ku hundzuka ni ku khuvuriwa hi vito ra Yesu Krete swi vula ku tiva (ku nga rivali) swa wena swidyoho swa rivaleriwa.

→ Hi ndlela leyi, u amukela nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima.⁵¹⁸

- Moya lowo Kwetsima swi nga ta eka lava khuvuriweke hi vito ra Hosi Yesunaswona u va ni tilogo. Kutani va ta kuma tinyiko ta moya leti nga ta endla leswaku va kota ku vulavula tindziminaku profeta hi ku tirhisa nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima (2Pe 3:2, Mat 24:9, Xiendlo xa 19: 1.4-6, 1Ko 12:1).⁵¹⁹

→ Hi nkuvulo hi vito ra Moya lowo Kwetsima, wa amukela nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima tanihi leswi a hakelo ya ku amukela Yesu Kriste lowo lulama.

Vuprofeta & Moya lowo Kwetsima

† Vuprofeta bya konayi humesiwile hi Moya lowo Kwetsima hi vanhu vo kwetsima^{G444} ya Xikwembu, ku nga ri hi ku rhandza ka munhu. Hikwalaho, rhanga u tiva leswaku ku hava vuprofeta bya tsalwa lebyi nga ni nhlamuselo yihi na yihi ya le xihundleni (2Pe 1:20-21). Naswona vaapostola va mi tivisa vuprofeta lebyi loko hi ri na vona Hosi Yesu Kriste entshaveni yo kwetsima, Siyoni, rito ri huma etilweni ri huma eka ku vangama lokukulu, “Loyi i N'wana wa mina la rhandzekaka, loyi ndzi n'wi tsakelaka swinene.”

- .Tanihi timbhoni leti swi voneke hi mahlo eka vukulukumba bya Yena, vaapostola va mi tivisa matimba ya kona na ku ta ka

Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste (2Pe 1:16). Hi ndlela leyi, hi na logos leyi tiyeke swinene ya vuprofeta (leswi mi endlaka kahle loko mi tivonela) ku fana ni rivoni leri voningaka endhawini ya munyama ku kondza ku va ni nhlikanhi rixa ri pfula munyama wa vusiku (Xinyimpfana)^{.520}, naya Xikwembu ku vonakala ku pfuka ku nyika ku vonakala

etimbilwini ta n'wina naswona mi ta tsundzuka xirho xa rhema (2 Petro 1:19).⁵²¹

⁵¹⁸Languta eka Nhl 2:5-6. Vhidiyo 12. “1 . Nkhuvo wa Paseka | 2 . Xinkwa lexi nga riki na comela.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/yi nga katsiwanga eka swiyenge/12/.

⁵¹⁹Vhidiyo 14. “Ku hundzuka, Nkuvulo, & Moya lowo Kwetsima.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ku hundzuka-ku khuvuriwa/14-ku hundzuka-nkuvulo-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

⁵²⁰Languta eka Nhl 5:6.

⁵²¹Vhidiyo 44. “Vuprofeta bya tsalwa (2 Petro 1) 2/2.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

III **Hi vito ra mudyondzisiwa**

[Mat 10:42](#) Naswona un'wana ni un'wana loyi a nwaka xinwelo xa xinwelo eka un'wana wa vana lava **titimelamati** ([Mar 9:41](#)).

[ntsena hi vito ra mudyondzisiwa](#). [G3101](#) ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri eka n'wina, a nge lahlekeliwi hi hakelo ya yena nikatsongo

(miholo). [G3408](#)

- Rito leri nge “**.titimela**” ku suka eka ndzimana leyi ku hlanganisa ni hakelo leyi fambisanaka ni “swilo leswinene” [.Jhn1:46](#)).

Kutani eka [Nhl 3:15](#), ntsami ya Xikwembu yi vule leswaku “swilo leswinene” leswi swi fambisana ni “mintirho leyinene” leyi Valaodikiya a va fanele va yi endlile. Nhlamuselo ya 'mintirho leyinene' yi kumeka eka [Mat 5:16](#), “Ku vonakala ka n'wina a ku voninge hi ndlela yoleyo emahlweni ka vanhu, leswaku va vona mintirho ya n'wina leyinene, va dzunisa mintirho ya n'wina **Tatana leswi ngaetilweni.**”

→ **Mintirho leyinene i nchumu wo vangama lowu faneleke ku endlwa hi lava nga na ku vonakala ka Yesu ku voninga emahlweni ka vanhu, ku dzunisa Tata wa hina wa le tilweni.**

- Loko ku ri rito leri nge “**.hisa**”, nhlamuselo ya yona yo sungula yi huma eka rito leri nge, “fervent” leri tirhisiweke eka [Mintirho 18:25](#), leyi hlamuselaka ndlela leyi munhu a hisekaka ha yona emoyeni loko a dyondzisiwa ndlela ya **HOSI Xikwembu**. Laha, ndlela ya **HOSI Xikwembu** yi hlamuseriwa tanihi “ndlela leyinene.” Hi ku ya hi [Yr 6:16](#), i ndlela leyi yi kongomisaka mimoya ya vafumeri ku kuma leswi seleke. Ku tlula kwalaho, eka [Rhm 12:11](#), Muapostola Pawulo u hi khutaza ku hiseka emoyeni entirhweni wa hina eka **HOSI Xikwembu**.

→ Xisweswo, rito leri nge “**.hisa**” swi kombetela eka munhu loyi a landzeleleke ndlela ya **HOSI Xikwembu** naswona u ve la hisekaka eka

moya. Lava va nga fambangiki endleleni ya **HOSI Xikwembu** a nge pfuki a ve la hisekaka ekamoya, . na ya vona **mimoya-xiviri** a nge pfuki a kume ku wisa eka **Xikwembu**, i manimoya.

→ Kuva **titimela** yi na nhlamuselo ya ku va ku vonakala ka misava ku dzunisa ka hina **Tatana** hi mintirho ya hina leyinene, .

→ Kuva **hisa** swi vula lava nga ni moya wo hiseka lava fambaka endleleni ya **HOSI Xikwembu** ku hlula misava leyi moya-xiviri wa yona wu nga ta kuma ku wisa eka yona **Xikwembu** wexe.

- **Yesu** yi vitana Vayuda (vatsari na Vafarisi) vakanganyisi, tinyoka, ni rixaka ra tinyoka tanihi leswi va nga vana va lava dlayeke vaprofeta, kambe va ake masirha ya vaprofeta, ni ku khavisa masirha ya lava **lulameke** ([Mat 23:29](#)). **Yesu** yi va byela leswaku Vayuda a va nge n'wi voni Yesu ku kondza va ku, “Ku katekile Loyi a taka hi vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu** ([Mat 21:9](#))” leswi vulaka leswaku a va nge swi voni **HOSI Xikwembu** ku kondza va amukela **HOSI Xikwembu** tanihi swa vona **Muponisi** naswona mi kula hi tintswalo eku tiveni ka hina **Xikwembu na Muponisi Yesu Kriste**. Kambe matiko ya Vamatiko ya ta ponisiwa Hi nkarhi wolowo.⁵²²

- A nga kona loyi a nga yirisaka ku khuvuriwa hi mati (logos) hikuva Vamatiko lava nga yimbangiki lava khuvuriweke na vona va amukele Moya lowo Kwetsima tani hi vaapostola. Kutani, Petro u lerisile lava yimbisiweke enyameni leswaku va khuvuriwa hi vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu** ([Mintirho 10:48](#)).

Yesu u dyondzise sweswo ku tiphofula **Yesu Kriste**, **.N'wana wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka** a yi paluxiwa hi rito (logos kumbe nyama na ngati), kambe hi **xirho xa rhema** hi Moya lowo Kwetsima hi ku dya etafuleni ra Hosi hi laha ku faneleke.

⁵²²Ku khomiwile eka “[Vamatiko, Matiko Hinkwawo]” .

Leswi swi endliwa hi ku dya miri wa Hosi Yesu (Moya lowo Kwetsima a wu si wa, [.Mintirho 8:16](#)), ni ku nwa (Moya wa Yena, [.1Ko 10:4](#)) xinwelo xa Hosi (testamente leyintshwa ya rito, [.xivulavulelo xa rhēma](#)) engatini ya Yena.

Ndlela yin'we ntsena yo tsundzuka leswi Hosi yi hi dyondziseke swona i ku dya hi laha ku faneleke etafuleni ra Hosi, hi lemuka miri wa Hosi. Hi ku hiseka ku endla tano, tintswalo ni ku rhula swi ta andzisiwa eka n'wina vutivi bya Xikwembu, ni bya Yesu Hosi ya hina ([2Pe 1:2](#)), ku kondza mi va timbhoni hi mahlo ta matimba ni ku ta ka hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) ([2Pe 1:16](#)).

HOSI Xikwembuyi hlawule nyimba ya Levhi eka tinyimba ta 12 ta Israyele leswaku yi tirhela hi vito ra [HOSI Xikwembu](#) hi nkarhi wa nhlikanhi. Vaprista Valevhi, ni tinyimba ta Levhi a va na xiphemu kumbe ndzhaka na Israyele hikuva va fanele va dya magandzelo ya [HOSI Xikwembu endliwe hindzilo \(xirho xa rhema\)](#), na [HOSI Xikwembu](#) "sndzhaka".⁵²³

→ Xiya leswaku a hi hinkwavo lava dyaka eka [ya Hositafula](#) i ta moya hikwalaho u fanele ku twisisa moya. [Mintirho 18:25](#) Wanuna loyi (Muyuda la vuriwaka Apolosi, la velekiweke eAleksandriya, wanuna la nga ni vutshila byo vulavula, naswona a a ri ni matimba e matsalwa, [.Mintirho 18:24](#)) u lerisiwile hi ndlela ya [HOSI Xikwembu](#); ni ku va la hisekaka hi moya, u vulavule ni ku dyondzisa hi ku hiseka swilo swa [HOSI Xikwembu](#), ku tiva ntsena [nkhuvulo wa Yohane](#).

- Hi ku khuvuriwa hi vito ra [Tatana](#) ([HOSI Xikwembu](#) hina [Xikwembu](#)) u ta kuma nyiko ya [Xikwembu](#), [.vutomi lebyi nga heriki](#), hileka [Yesu Krete](#) hina [Xikwembu](#) ([Rhm 6:23](#)).
→ [Xikwembu](#) u hi tshembisile [vutomi lebyi nga heriki](#) hileka [Yesu Krete](#) hina [Xikwembu](#), kumbe [HOSI Xikwembu](#) hina [Xikwembu](#).⁵²⁴ hikwalaho u wa endzhaku eka nyiko yo pfumala loko hi rindzele ku ta ka hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#).⁵²⁵

[The mfumo wa Xikwembu](#)

- † Vadyondzisiwa va 12 va nyikiwe matimba ni vulawuri ehenhla ka mademona hinkwawo, ni ku tshungula mavabyi.
Loko vadyondzisiwa va "rhumwiwe," hi Yesu, va va "vaapostola," hi yona mhaka leyi [Luk 9:10](#) yi kombetela vadyondzisiwa tanihi "vaapostola" (rito ra rimitsu ra muapostola [G652](#) yi huma eka Strong's [G649](#)), leswi vulaka leswaku "Rhumeriwile"). Tanihi vaapostola, va rhumiwile (Strong's [G649](#)) ku chumayela mfumo wa Xikwembu, ni ku horisa lava vabyaka.
- Mfumo wa Xikwembu a wu nge voniwi hi tihlo hikuva wu le ndzeni ka moya wa wena, hikwalaho, n'wina (tanihi timbhoni leti swi voneke hi mahlo ta vukulukumba bya Yena) mi fanele ku chumayela matimba ni ku ta ka [hina Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) ([2Pe 1:16](#)).⁵²⁶

[\(Nhl 11:19\)](#) Tempele ya Xikwembu ya pfuleka (Vukati bya Xinyimpfana byi sungula) .

[Nhl 11:19](#) Tempele ya Xikwembu yi pfuriwa etilweni, .
etempeleni ya yena ku voniwa areka ya ntwanano wa yena (ntwanano).[G1242](#)
kutani ku va ni rihati, ni marito, ni ku dzindza ka tilo, ni ku tsekatsaka ka misava, ni xihangu lexikulu.

⁵²³Vhidiyo 28. "Mihandzu ya Moya." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-mihandzu-ya-moya/](#).

⁵²⁴Vhidiyo 6. "HOSI Xikwembu (xi hundzuka) Xikwembu xa wena."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/](#).

⁵²⁵Vhidiyo 43. "(Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/](#).

⁵²⁶Vhidiyo 35. "(Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/](#).

☞ [Nhl 11:19](#) Kutani tempele ya **Xikwembu** yi pfuriwile etilweni, ni ngalava ya Yena **ntwanano** yi voniwe etempeleni ya Yena.

Kutani ku va ni rihati, ni marito, ni ku dzindza ka tilo, ni ku tsekatseka ka misava ni xihangu lexikulu.⁵²⁷

- [Vukati bya Xinyimpfana \(Nhl 19:6-7\)](#) yi sungula loko [Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo](#) ku fumaku nga siku chayiwa ka mhalamhala ya vu-7 (7 wa swibya, [.Nhl 11:15-16](#)) eka xikweleti xa vu-3 ([Nhl 15:5](#)).⁵²⁸

⁵²⁷Vhidiyo 46. "Ku pfuxiwa ka Vutomi." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ku-pfuka-ka-vutomi/.

⁵²⁸Vona eka "[\(Nhl 19:6-7\) Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo wa fuma & Vukati bya Xinyimpfana byi fikile.](#)" .

Ndzima ya 12

(Nhl 12:1-2) Xikombiso lexikulu etilweni: Wansati

Nhl 12:1 Naswona ku humelele xihlamariso lexikulu (xikombiso) .^{G4592}etilweni; wansatia ambale dyambu, ni n'weti ehansi ka milenge ya yena, a ambale harhi enhlokweni ya yena^{G4735}ya tinyeleti ta khume-mbirhi: 1 .

Nhl 12:2 Na yena ku va a ri na khwiri^{G1064} ku huwelela, a ri karhi a veleka, .^{G5605}naswona u vavisekile ku velekiwa.^{G5088}

☞ **Nhl 12:1** Kutani xikombiso lexikulu xi humelela etilweni.

wansatia ambale hidyambu, hin'weti ehansi ka milenge ya yena, .
ni harhi ya khume-mbirhi (12. 12) .tinyeleti enhlokweni ya yena.

☞ **Nhl 12:2** Kutani leswi a a tikile, u huwelerile a ri karhi a veleka ni hi ku twa ku vava leswaku a ta veleka.

→ Xikombiso lexikulu xi humelerile etilweni. **A womana** ambale dyambu, ni n'weti ehansi ka milenge ya yena, na enhlokweni ya yena a ku ri ni harhi^{G4735} ya tinyeleti ta 12.

- **Awansati:** Hi ku ya hi langutelo ra dyambu, n'weti ni tinyeleti, wansati i manana wa yindlu ya vuhlonga (Yerusalemisa emisaveni-, .Gal 4:25) kumbe manana wa yindlu ya ntshunxeko (Yerusalemisa laha henhla, .Gal 4:26). Kambe hikwalaho ka xikombiso lexikulu xa le tilweni, .wansati loyi swi kombetela eka manana wa yindlu ya mahala, kumbe **Yerusalemisa wa le tilweni**.
 - **Wansati la ambaleke dyambu:** Loko wansati a ri ehansi ka tintswalo, “ .dyambu” swi kombetela eka “ .Xikwembu,” xisweswo wansati ku ambariwa dyambu swi vula leswaku wansati wa moya kumbe **Yerusalemisa wa le tilweni** yi ambale hi **Xa Xikwembu tintswalo**.
 - **The n'weti ehansi ka milenge ya yena:** Tilo riya Hosixiluvulo, naswona misava i xitshamo xa milenge ya Yena (Mintirho 7:49). Hi ku nyikiwa leswaku n'weti wu kombetela eka **Kriste N'wana wa Xikwembu**, “n'weti lowu nga ehansi ka milenge ya wona” wu kombetela eka “ .Ya Kriste (2nd) .kutaku ya ehansi” loyi a nga ta humelela ra vumbirhi (2) a nga ri na xidyoho leswaku a ponisiwa (Hv 9:28).
 - **Xidlodlo xa 12 tinyeleti enhlokweni ya yena:** Hi ku nyikiwa leswaku harhi ya ku vangama yi kumeka endloleni ya ku lulama (Swiv 16:31) . .xirho xa rhemayi ta humelela eka lava pfumelaka **Yesutanihi N'wana wa Xikwembu**, ni vahluri, lava rhandzaka ku humelela ka **HOSI Xikwembu** kambe wa ringiwa ku fikela eku feni, va ta amukela **harhi ya ku lulama**.⁵²⁹ Hikwalaho, harhi ya tinyeleti ta 12 enhlokweni ya Yerusalemisa wa le tilweni yi kombetela eka harhi ya **mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste**, .lava nga 144 000 eka tinyimba hinkwato ta 12 ta vana va Israyele lava nga **ku pfalleriwile**.⁵³⁰
 - † Vona eka “[Xifaniso xa 6-1]” ku kuma vuxokoxoko lebyi engetelekeke malunghana ni nkoka wa moya wa dyambu, n'weti ni tinyeleti.⁵³¹
- **Wansati loyi** (Yerusalemisa wa le tilweni) a tikileyi kombetela eka kereke leyi vangamaka eka **Kriste**, leyi nga eku velekeni ni ku vaviseka ku veleka **n'wana**, i mani **mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste**, .lava nga 144 000.

(Nhl 12:3) Xikombiso xin'wana xi humelela etilweni (Dragon leyikulu yo tshwuka leyi nga ni tinhloko ta 7, timhondzo ta 10, & swidlodlo swa 7)

Nhl 12:3 Naswona ku humelele xihlamariso xin'wana (xikombiso) .^{G4592}etilweni;

kutani waswivo dragona leyikulu yo tshwuka, .

ku va na tinhloko ta nkombo (7).^{G2776} na khume (10) wa timhondzo, .^{G2768}

⁵²⁹Languta eka **Nhl 6:2** ku kuma vuxokoxoko.

⁵³⁰Vhidiyo 18. “3. Mihandzu yo Sungula (Va 144 000).”

⁵³¹Languta eka “[Xifaniso 6-1] Dyambu, n'weti, & tinyeleti” .

na swidlodlo swa nkombo (7) (tidiyadem, xikhaviso xa vuhosi xa nhloko, harhi) .^{G1238}ehenhla ka tinhloko ta yena.

- ☞ [Nhl 12:3](#) Kutani xikombiso xin'wana xi humelela etilweni:
vonani, **dragona leyikulu yo tshwuka** ku va na nkombo (**.7.7.**) **.tinhloko** na khume (**10.10.**) **.timhondzo**, .
na nkombo (**7.7.**) **.swidlodlo swa le henhla** etinhlokweni ta yena.

→Xiya: Dragona leyikulu yo tshwuka (tinhloko ta 7, timhondzo ta 10, na swidlodlo swa 7) leyi humelelaka etilweni, i xivandzana xa vumbirhi.

- **Dragona leyikulu yo tshwuka** ([Nhl 12:3](#)): 7 Tinhloko, 10 wa Timhondzo, & 7 wa Tidiadems
- **7.7.tinhloko = 7 wa mimfumo**
 - Tinhloko ta 7 ta tihosi ta 7 ti le tintshaveni leti tlakukeke ngopfu, leti nga mimfumo ya 7 ya misava ([Mat 4:8](#)).
 - Languta eka "[Xifaniso 13-1] Mimfumo ya 7" ku vona nkatsakanyo wa mimfumo ya 7.
- **10 wa timhondzo= 10 wa tihosi**
 - **.10 wa tihosi** (10 wa timhondzo) i**10 wa tihosi** lava nga si kumaka mfumo ku fikela sweswi, kambe va ta amukela vulawuri tanihi tihosi hi **ku(1st) xivandzana**ku ringana awara yin'we naswona va ta nyika matimba ni vulawuri bya vona eka xiharhi xa (1st) hi mianakanyo yin'we.⁵³²
- **7 Swidlodlo swa le henhla**
 - .Tihosi ta timhondzo leti amukeleke vulawuri tanihi tihosi ku ringana awara yin'we ni xivandzana xo sungula ([Nhl 17:12](#)).
 - .Xivandzana xa vumbirhi i xa dragona leyikulu yo tshwuka leyi nga na 7 wa ti diadems.⁵³³
- **Xivandzana xa 1**([Nhl 17:3](#)) .& Xivandzana xa vumbirhi (xa dragona leyikulu yo tshwuka, .[Nhl 12:3](#)) .
 - . **Xivandzana xa 1**: Yi na tinhloko ta 7 (mimfumo), timhondzo ta 10 (tihosi) .
 - . **Xivandzana xa vumbirhi** (**dragona leyikulu yo tshwuka**): Yi ni tinhloko ta 7, timhondzo ta 10 ni swidlodlo swa 7 ([Nhl 12:3](#)).
 - **Xivandzana xa vumbirhi**: Yi na tinhloko ta 7 (mifumo), timhondzo ta 10 (tihosi) & yi tele hi mavito ya ku sandza ([Nhl 17:3](#)).
 - **Wansati loyi**(nghwavava leyikulu) leyi rhwariweke hi & yi tshama ehenhla ka xivandzana xa vumbirhi ([Nhl 17:7](#)):
 - Yi na tinhloko ta 7 (tihosi), timhondzo ta 10 (tihosi).
 - **Dragona leyikulu yo tshwuka**nakambe yina tinhloko ta 7, timhondzo ta 10([Nhl 17:3](#)), kambe swidlodlo swa 7 etinhlokweni ta yena ([Nhl 12:3](#)).

⁵³² [Nhl 17:12-13](#), refer ku[Nhlav 17](#)na[Nhl 18:10](#)ku kuma vuxokoxoko.

⁵³³Vona eka "[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona."

- [10 wa swidlodlo vs. 7 wa swidlodlo](#)

[Dan 7:24](#) Ku...[10. 10.timhondzo \(.tihosi\)](#) yi ta pfuka eka mfumo lowu (wa Rhoma),” naswona hosi yin’wana (Mukaneti wa Kreste wa Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Babilona) yi ta pfuka endzhaku ka vona yi hlula [3 tihosi](#): 1 .

→ [Vadyondzi va 10timhondzo \(tihosi\)](#) lava nga [nakambe ku va ni mfumo](#) but va ta nyika matimba na vulawuri bya vona eka 1st

xivandzana ivi va pfuka va huma eka “mfumo wa Rhoma.”[3. 3.](#)eka vona va ta hluriwa hi hosi yin’wana (Mukaneti wa Kreste) .

ya mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Babilona, ku siya nhlayo hinkwayo ya [8. 8.tihosi\(Nhl 17:12-13\)](#).

→Nhlayo hinkwayo ya tihosi ta 8 = tihosi ta 10 – tihosi ta 3 leti hlurisiweke = tihosi ta 7 hinkwato + hosi yin’wana (the Anti-Christ).

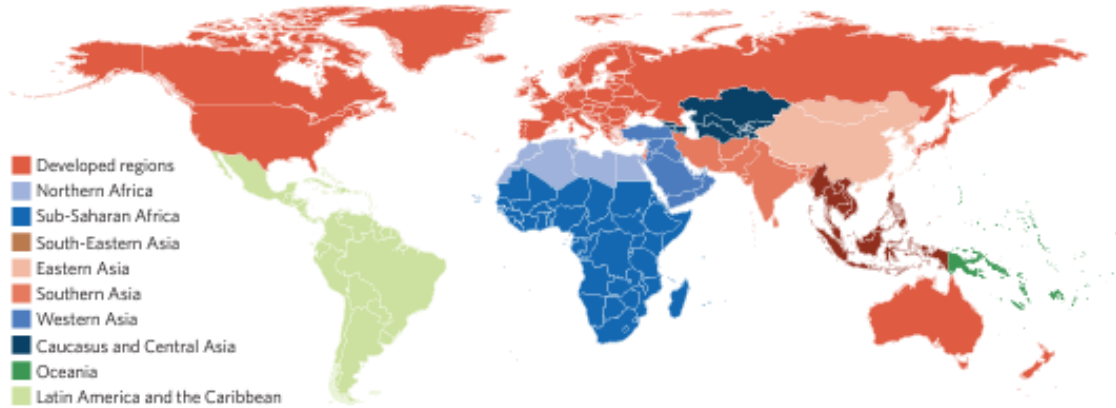
* Xiviko xa sweswi xa Tipakani ta Nhluvukiso wa Gidi ra Malembe ya Nhlangoano wa Matiko (MDGs) 2019 xi nyika leswi landzelaka

data leyi avanyisa matiko hi mintlawa ya tsevu (8) (ekusunguleni a ku ri mintlawa ya khume), laha ku suka eka yona tihosi ta tsevu (8).

ku boxiwile eka [Dan 7:24](#)swi nga ha humelela:

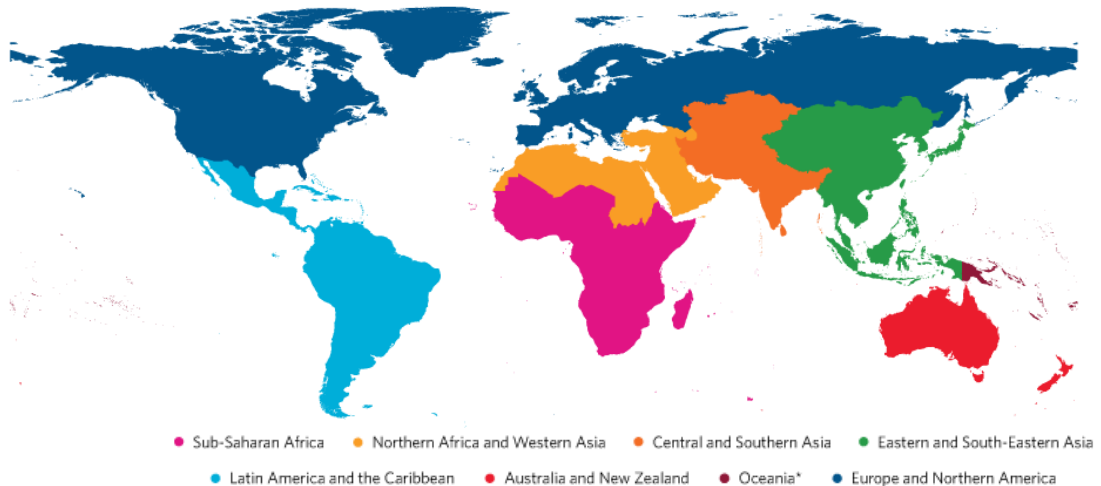
Mintlawa ya miganga ya MDGs ya UN			
# # 1999 .	2015. Hi lembe ra 2015(mintlawa ya 10) .	→Ku cinca lokukulu	2019. Hi lembe ra 2019 (mintlawa ya 8) .
1. 1.	Swifundzha leswi hluvukeke	Yuropana Amerika N’walungu	Yuropana Amerika N’walungu
2. 2.	N’walungu wa Afrika Asia Vupela-dyambu	Afrika N’walungu na Asia Vupeladyambu	Afrika N’walungu na Asia Vupeladyambu
3. 3.	Dzonga wa Asia Caucasus na Asia Xikarhi	- . Asia Xikarhi	Asia Xikarhi ni le Dzongeni
4. 4.	Afrika ya le Dzongeni wa Sahara	- .	Afrika ya le Dzongeni wa Sahara
5.	Asia Vuxa Dzonga-Vuxa bya Asia	Vuxa ni Dzonga-Vuxa bya Asia	Vuxa ni Dzonga-Vuxa bya Asia
6. 6.	Latin Amerika ni le Kharibiya	- .	Latin Amerika ni le Kharibiya
7. 7.	Oceania	(ku nga katsi) Australia na New Zealand	Oceania
8. 8.		Australia na New Zealand	Australia na New Zealand

*** Ku hlengeletwa ka miganga hi ku ya hi MDGs ku vika hi 2015**



* Xiviko xa Nhlangoana wa Matiko xa Tipakani ta Nhluvukiso wa Gidi ra Malembe (MDGs) xi humesa datha ya nhluvuko ku ya eka tipakani ta Nhluvukiso wa Gidi ra Malembe eka misava hinkwayo na le ka mintlawo yo hambana ya matiko. Leswi swi hlayiwa tanihi 'swifundzha leswi hluvukaka na swifundzha leswi 'hluvukeke'.⁵³⁴

*** Ku hlengeletwa ka miganga hi ku ya hi MDGs ku vika hi 2019 (ku cinca lokukulu ku suka eka Xiviko xa 2016 xa SDG) .**



Notes: • Oceania* refers to Oceania excluding Australia and New Zealand throughout the publication.
• The boundaries and names shown and the designations used on this map do not imply official endorsement or acceptance by the United Nations.

* Ku tirhisiwa ka swifundzha swa ntivo-misava tanihi xisekelo xa ku hlengeletwa ka matiko i ku cinca lokukulu ku suka eka 2016

Xiviko xa Tipakani ta Nhluvukiso lowu Yaka emahlweni (SDG) na swiviko swa nhluvuko eka Nhluvukiso wa Gidi ra Malembe

Swikongomelo. Khale, datha a yi nyikeriwile ya matiko eka swifundzha leswi "hluvukeke" na matiko eka swifundzha leswi "hluvukaka", leswi ttheleke swi avanyisiwa hi swifundzha leswitsongo swa ntivo-misava.⁵³⁵

⁵³⁴Xiviko xa Tipakani ta Nhluvukiso wa Gidi ra Malembe 2015. (2016), Eka xiviko xa tipakani ta nhluvukiso wa Gidi ra Malembe, Nhlangoana wa Matiko (tluka 71), .

[Nkanelo wa ririmi ra Xitsonga eka swiyenge swa 10.18356/6cd11401-en.](https://unstats.un.org/sdgs/xiviko/2019/mintlawo-ya-xifundzankulu/)

⁵³⁵Xiyenge xa Tinhlayohlayo xa Nhlangoana wa Matiko. (nd), Mintlawo ya swifundzankulu — Swikombiso swa SDG, .

[https://unstats.un.org/sdgs/xiviko/2019/mintlawo-ya-xifundzankulu/.](https://unstats.un.org/sdgs/xiviko/2019/mintlawo-ya-xifundzankulu/)

→Xivandzana xo sungula xi na tinhloko ta 7 na timhondzo ta 10, na swidlodlo swa 10, kambe xivandzana xa vumbirhi (xa [ku tshwuka lokukulu](#) [dragona](#)) yina 3 wa ti diadems letintsongo (kumbe 7 total) kutlula xivandzana xa 1st tani hileswi tihosi ta 3 tingata hluriwa hi yin'wana hosi (Muxanisi wa Kriste).

([Nhl 12:4-5](#)) Wansati (Yerusalem wa le tilweni) u veleke n'wana wa xinuna (The 144,000) .

[Nhl 12:4](#) Kutani ncila wa yena wu koka xiphemu xa vunharhu xa tinyeleti ta matilo, wu ti cukumeta emisaveni (misava): [G1093](#) na [dragona](#) ya yima emahlweni ka wansati loyi a a lunghekele ku veleka, . hikuva ku dya n'wana wa yena [G5043](#) hi ku hatlisa loko yi velekiwa.

☞ [Nhl 12:4](#) And ncila wa yena (dragon leyikulu yo tshwuka) wu koke wa vunharhu ([1/3](#)) .[ya tinyeleti](#) ya tilo kutani a va lahlela ehansi. [Nakona dragona yi yime emahlweni wansati loyi loyi a a lunghekele ku veleka, . ku dya n'wana wa yena hi ku hatlisa loko a velekiwa.](#)

- **Who i wansati loyi?**

[Esa 66:7](#) Loko yena (Siyoni) a nga si veleka, u veleke;

ku vava ka yena ku nga si fika, u velekiwe hi n'wana wa wanuna ([xinuna](#)). [H2145](#)

[Esa 66:8](#) | mani la tweke mhaka yo tano? i mani la voneke swilo swo tano?

[Tamisavaku endliwa ku humesa siku rin'wana?](#) kumbe u [tarixaku velekiwa hi nkarhi wun'we?](#) hikuva hi ku hatlisa loko [Siyoni](#) veleka, u veleke vana va yena ([n'wana wa jaha](#)). [H1121](#)

- **Xana misava yi ta endliwa yi humesa siku rin'wana?** ⁵³⁶

Riviti leri faneleke ra xinuna, Adam (ādām (אָדָם, ra Strong) [H121](#)) yi na etymology ya yona ya

riendli

xivumbeko, 'ādām" (אָדָם, xa Strong [H119](#)) . [H119](#) kasi vito ra xisati ra misava (הַמְּצִיץ, .

Strong's [H127](#)) . [H127](#) nakambe yi na etymology ya yona ya xivumbeko xa riendli, "ādām" (אָדָם,

Strong's [H119](#)) . [H119](#)

→Wanuna wo sungula Adam uyi endliwe hi ntshuri wa misava lowu humaka emisaveni hi [HOSI Xikwembu](#) endzen [in'weday](#).

- **Xana tiko ri ta velekiwa hi nkarhi wun'we?**

[Mik 4:1](#) Kambe eka [masiku yo hetelela swi ta endleka](#), leswaku ntshava ya

[yindlu ya HOSI Xikwembu](#) ku ta simekiwa enhlohlorhini ya tintshava, .

wu ta tlakusiwa ehenhla ka swintshabyana; kutani vanhu va ta khulukela eka yona.

→Lava va lavaka mintirho ya [nawu](#) ya ku lulama ka [ripfumeloku](#) fana ni Vamatiko, . va ta fikelela ku lulama, kambe lava lavaka mintirho ya Nawu va fana na

vona [Israyele](#)

leyi nga riki ya ripfumelo, yi ta khunguvanyeka hi ribye rero ra xikhunguvanyiso.

Xisweswo, tiva

leswaku mi akiwe ehenhla ka masungulo ya vaapostola ni vaprofeta, . [Yesu Krete](#) yena hi yexe a ri ribye lerikulu ra le khoneni (. [Ef 2:20](#)), naswona un'wana ni

un'wana la pfumelaka eka Yena u ta swi endla

u nga khomiwi hi tingana (. [1Pe 2:6](#)).

[Rhm 9:33](#) Hilaha swi tsariweke hakona, .

⁵³⁶Languta eka "[Xifaniso 12-a] Misava & Misava," kumbe

Video 19. "Misava & Misava." www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/misava-ya-misava/.

Waswivo, ndzi etlele eSiyoni^{G4622} ribye ro khunguvanyeka ni ribye ro khunguvanyisa: 1.

un'wana ni un'wana la pfumelaka eka yena a nge khomiwi hi tingana.

1Pe 2:6Hikokwalaho swi kumeka ni le tsalwani, .

Waswivo, ndzi etlele eSiyoni^{G4622}khoneni leyikulu^{G204}ribye(ribye ra masunqulo), .^{G3037}

va hlawuriwa, wa risima: naswona loyi a pfumelaka eka yena a nge khomisiwi tingana.

Mik 4:2Naswona matiko yo tala^{H1471}ku ta ta, kutani u ku, .

Tanani, hi tlhandlukela entshaveni ya HOSI Xikwembu, na

endlwini ya Xikwembu xa Yakobo; kutani u ta hi dyondzisa tindlela ta yena, .

kutani hi ta famba etindleleni ta yena: hikuva nawu va ta huma eSiyoni, .^{H8451}
narito leri^{H1697}ya HOSI Xikwembu ku suka eYerusalem.

→Ntshava ya yindlu ya Yehovha leyi nga ta tiyisiwa enhlohlorhini ya

“Ntshava ya Siyoni” leyi nga endhawini leyi tlakukeke swinene eYerusalem.

- Nawu wu huma eSiyoni, na ku chumayela evhangeli loku nga riki endzhaku ka munhu kambe endzhaku

rhema ya HOSI Xikwembu ku suka entshaveni ya yindlu ya Yehovha, .
leyi nga ntshava ya Siyoni eYerusalem.

Marito (dābār) .^{H1697}ya HOSI yi kombetela eka marito hinkwawo (the rhema) lama tsariweke eka

tibuku ta nawuni buku ya muprofeta leyi nga ta twiwa eka tindlele ta vanhu endlwini ya Yehovha, leswaku Yehovha a va Xikwembu xa vona).⁵³⁷

- Ku nawu wa ku lulama ka ripfumelo yi ta huma eSiyoni laha ku nga ni khoneni leyikulu

ribye (Yesu Kreste) yi vekiwile, narhema ya HOSI Xikwembu yi ya emahlweniku suka eka xiyimo xa yona xa le henhla

yinhla eYerusalem, leswi nga Ntshava ya Siyoni, muti wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka, va le tilweni

Yerusalem(Hv 12:22).

→Xisweswo, loko ntshava ya yindlu ya Yehovha yi simekiwile entshaveni ya Siyoni hi masiku yo hetelela, matiko hinkwawo lama nga endlwini ya Yehovha ma ta khulukela entshaveni ya Siyoni eka wona

twarhema ya HOSI Xikwembu naswona u dyondzisiwa hi tindlela ta Yena (Esa 2:1-3).⁵³⁸

- Yerusalem wa le tilweni⁵³⁹ i Yerusalem loyi a nga ehenhla, loyi a ntshunxekeke, loyi a nga mana wa hina hinkwerhu (Gal 4:26). Kwalaho, wansati loyi loyi a a lunghekele ku velekeyi kombetela eka “ Yerusalem wa le tilweni.”

Nhl 12:5Kutani a tswala wanuna (wa xinuna) .^{G730}n'wana (n'wana), .^{G5207}
loyi a a fanele ku fuma (ku dyisa) .^{G4165}matiko hinkwawo (matiko ya Vamatiko) .^{G1484}hi nhonga ya nsimbi:

⁵³⁷Video 6. “HOSI u va Xikwembu xa wena.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/.

⁵³⁸Vhidiyo 24, “(U Yerusalem wo Kwetsima) U tisiwa eka hina ku suka entshaveni ya Siyoni eYerusalem (1/3).”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-yindlu-ya-xikwembu-u-yerusalem-wo-kwetsima/.

⁵³⁹Languta eka “[Xifaniso 6-1] Nkoka wa moya wa dyambu, n'weti ni tinyeleti.”

na n'wana wa yena^{G5043} u khomiwile (harpazō) .^{G726}ku ya eka^{G4314}Xikwembu, ni ku ya exiluvlweni xa yena.

☞ **Nhl 12:5**Na wansati loyi (*.Yerusalem wa le tilweni*) u velekele (a tswala) .
eka**N'wana wa xinuna** (*mihandzu yo sungula ya Kristekumbelava nga 144 000*) .
loyi a nga ta phamela matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko hi nhonga^{G4464}ya nsimbi: 1 .^{G4603}
Na yenan'**wana**yi khomiwile (harpazō) “ku” .**Xikwembu**na Ya Yenaxiluvelo xa vuhosi.

- **Who in'wana wa wansati loyi?**

→ **Wansati loyi** loyi a humeseke mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste (lava 144 000) i mana wa hina hinkwerhu;

Yerusalem wa le tilweni, ni n'wana wakwe, **.mihandzu yo sungula ya Krete (144 000)** .yi ta khomiwa ku ya fika**Xikwembu** na xiluvelo xa Yena (hi ku tirhisa 1st rapture).⁵⁴⁰

→ **N'wana wa xinuna**(N'wana wa wansati, *.Esa 66:7-8*) .: 1 .**Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kristekumbelava nga 144 000**.

Hosi yi teka kereke ya**mativula** kumbe tikereke ta**Kriste**(Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste leyi a yi tshama eka

HOSI Xikwembu emutini wa Davhida, laha Kriste Hosi a velekiweke kona) ku ya emutini wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka, ku nga

Yerusalem wa le tilweni.⁵⁴¹Va khomiwa (ku khomiwa) “ku” .**Xikwembu**ni xiluvelo xa Yena.

→ **Nhonga ya nsimbi: 1 . Vanhu va 144 000** loyi a hlayiseke mintirho ya**N'wana wa Xikwembu**ku fikela *emakumuyi ta nyikiwa vulawuri*

*ehenhla ka matiko ya Vamatiko, naswona u ta va phamela hi***nhonga ya nsimbi** *ku fana ni swibya swa* *muwumbi leswi tshovekeke endzeni*

swiphemutani hi leswi A swi amukeleke eka Tata wa Yena(**Nhl 2:26-27**).⁵⁴²

⁵⁴⁰Vona eka “(**Nhl 12:4-5**) *Wansati (Yerusalem wa le tilweni) u veleke n'wana wa xinuna (The 144,000).*” .

⁵⁴¹Ku khomiwile ku suka eka**Nhl 2:23**.

⁵⁴²Ku khomiwile ku suka eka**Nhl 2:26-27**.

The earth & The ground

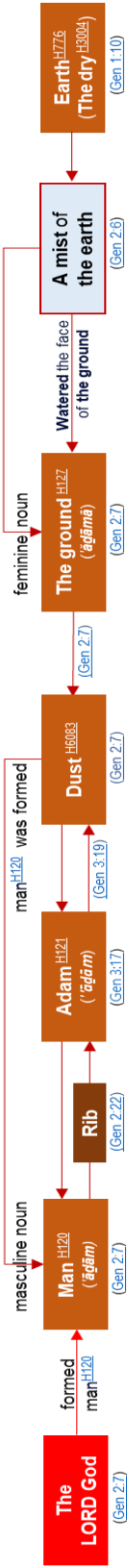
The heaven and the earth were God's creation in the beginning. (Gen. 1.1), and God called the dry land Earth (Gen. 1.10). Before the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, the ground (adamah) was already watered by a mist (Gen. 2.6). Meaning, after the ground was cursed by the LORD God (Gen. 3.17), the earth had lost the mist (Gen. 2.6). It was the ground (adamah) that was cursed, not the earth (eres), the dry land (adamah) which was God's creation in the beginning. Which is why the treasure of the kingdom of heaven could be hidden in an earthen field (or in the world) for man to till and find it (1Co. 2.7). The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field (Mat. 13.44), the field is the world (Mat. 13.38). We speak the wisdom of God in a mystery, even the hidden wisdom, which God ordained before the world (perpetuity of time of the world) into our glory (1Co. 2.7). God is a spirit (Jhn. 4.24) and the LORD God is holy (Lev. 19.2), and he which hath called you is holy (1Pe. 1.15), and he that is called, being free, is Christ's servant (1Co. 7.22). God = Spirit, Holy = Christ The Holy Spirit is the spirit of God in Christ, and God is present in Christ as one (Jhn. 17.23). I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the LORD, which call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel (Isa. 45.3).

Col. 2.1 For I would that ye knew what great conflict I have for you, and for them at Laodicea, and for as many as have not seen my face in the flesh; That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of God, and of the Father, and of Christ; (Col. 2.2) In whom (Christ) are hid all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge. (Col. 2.3)

If Christ is holy, how can we have this heavenly treasure (wisdom & knowledge) in earthen vessels (or vessels that is of earth) (2Co. 4.7)? It is possible because Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners (1Ti. 1.15). In him we live, and move, and have our being (Act. 17.28). Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us, because he hath given us of his Spirit (Jho. 4.13). Because we have this treasure in earthen vessels, it is impossible for us to have the heavenly treasure unless we dwell in Christ, which ascertains that the excellency of the power is of God, and not of us (2Co. 4.7).

The ground (adamah)

The ground (adamah) is feminine noun and is transliterated as "adamah", and it has its etymology of a verb form, "adam" meaning "red." The proper masculine noun adam (adam) is the same as the masculine noun adam (adam), which is from Strong's H120, which is from Strong's H119, meaning "red."



The LORD said to Moses in Exo. 3.5, "Put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground." Then the same scripture is quoted in Act. 7.33, "Put off thy shoes from thy feet: for the place where thou standest is holy ground." In Luk. 6.27, however, the ground (Strong's G1093) is mostly translated as "the earth." According to Exo. 3.5 and Act. 7.33, the earth (Strong's G1093) from Matthew 6:10, "Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven," should also be translated as "ground". "Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done (on) ground, as it is in heaven."

What is the significance of correctly interpreting ground (adamah) as "ground"? The ground was cursed by the LORD God (Gen. 3.17), the earth had lost the mist, and the sin entered into the world (Rom. 5.12). Because the sin entered through the cursed ground of the dry earth, Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners (1Ti. 1.15) from the cursed ground (or grave which is set in the sides of the pit) (Eze. 32.23).

Therefore, the meaning of "Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done (on) ground, as it is in heaven. (Mat. 6:10)" should be interpreted as follows:

The Lord (adamah) GOD (yahweh) to cause the sinners to come up out of their graves and bring them (God's people Israel, 2Sa. 7.23) into holy ground of Israel (Eze. 37.12), and they will become the first-fruits at Christ's coming (1Co. 15.23) And call no man your father upon the earth (ground), for one is your Father, which is in heaven (Mat. 23.9).

The Lord's prayer #1 His will

Our Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name (Mat. 6.9). Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done (on the cursed) ground on earth (to bring your people Israel to holy ground) as it is in heaven (Mat. 6.10).

(Nhl 12:6) Wansati loyi u balekile emananga leswaku a ya wundliwa ku ringana masiku ya 1 260

Nhl 12:6 Kutani wansati a balekela emananga, laha a nga ni ndhawu leyi lunghiseleriweke (ku suka) .^{G575}Xikwembu, .
leswaku ti fanele ti dya (ti wundliwa) .^{G5142}yena kwalahogidi na madzana mambirhi na makume-nhungu (1,260)
wa masiku.

☞ **Nhl 12:6** Kutani wansati loyi (**Yerusalem wa le tilweni** kumbe **Ntshava ya Siyoni** lowu nga muti wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka, .**Hv 12:22**) .

a balekela emananga, laha **Xikwembu** a lunghiselele ndhawu yo n'wi wundlaswa **1 260 wa masiku**.

- Ha yini wansati loyi a (**Yerusalem wa le tilweni**) va balekela emananga endzhaku ka mihandzu yo sungula ya **Kriste** va khomiwile ku fikela eka **Xikwembu** ni xiluvelo xa Yena?

Mat 23:37 Wena Yerusalem, Yerusalem, .

wena la dlayaka vaprofeta, u khandla hi maribye lava rhumiweke eka wena;

i kangani ndzi nga ta va ndzi hlengelete vana va wena, .

tanihi leswi huku yi hlengeletaka tihuku ta yona ehansi ka timpapa ta yona, kambe mi nga

swi lavi!

Mat 23:38 Vona, yindlu ya n'wina yi siyiwile yi ri rhumbi (**mananga**) .^{G2048}

Mat 23:39 Hikuvu ndzi ri ka n'wina: A mi nge ndzi voni ku sukela sweswi, mi nga si ku:

Ku katekile loyi a taka hi vito ra HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios) (kyrios).^{G2962}

→ Endzhaku ka ku rhrhisiwa ka mihandzu yo sungula, lava saleke emisaveni ya Yerusalem (leyi ku nga riki Yerusalem wa le tilweni ehenhla) hi vona lava alaka ku hlengeletwa exigwitsirisini xa **HOSI Xikwembu** (laha ku nga ni mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste), naswona xisweswo yindlu ya vona yi ta sala emananga. Ku sukela sweswi, a va nge he swi koti ku vona **HOSI Xikwembu** ku fikela siku ra **HOSI Xikwembu**, kambe lava vekaka ntshembo wa vona hi vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu** yi ta ponisiwa.

→ Leswi i ku hetisisa “ .**xihundla xa kona** ya vubofu exiphen'wini xa Israyeleku kondza ku nghena ku hetiseka ka Vamatiko” (**Rhm 11:25**) . Matiko hinkwawo ma ta swi vona **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) hi mahlo ya vona ya ntumbuluko loko milenge ya Yena yi yime entshaveni ya **Mithwari** hi siku ra **HOSI Xikwembu**, kutani va ta swi tiva leswaku U kona **Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo**.⁵⁴⁴

(Nhl 12:7-9) Nyimpi etilweni (Dragoni leyikulu & tintsumi ta yona ti hlongoriwile ehandle etilweni ti ya ehansi) .

Nhl 12:7 Kutani ku va ni nyimpi etilweni: Mikayele ni tintsumi ta yena va lwa ni dragona; kutani dragona yi lwa ni tintsumi ta yona, .

Nhl 12:8 Naswona a nga hlulanga; ni ndhawu ya vona a yi nga ha kumeki etilweni.

Nhl 12:9 Kutani dragona leyikulu yi hlongoriwile, nyoka yoleyo ya khale, leyi vuriwaka Diyavulosi na Sathana. leyi kanganyisaka misava hinkwayo; u lahleriwe ehandle emisaveni (misava), .^{G1093}tintsumi ta yena ti hlongoriwile na yena.

☞ **Nhl 12:7** Kutani ku ve ni nyimpi etilweni.

Michael ni tintsumi ta yena a lwa ni dragona; kutani dragona ni tintsumi ta yona va lwa, .

☞ **Nhl 12:8** kambe a va hlulanga, ni ndhawu ya vona a yi nga ha kumeki etilweni.

☞ **Nhl 12:9** Naswona **dragona leyikulu** u hlongoriwile ehandle, sweswo **nyoka ya khale**, vitaniwa **Diyavulosi**, .^{G1228} na **Sathana**, .

loyi a kanganyiseke misava hinkwayo; a lahleriwa ehansi, ni tintsumi ta yena ti cukumetiwile na yena.

- Dragon Leyikulu, nyoka ya khale, Diyavulosi & Sathana

- **Dragon Leyikulu**

⁵⁴⁴Vona eka “(**Nhl 19:15-18**) **Armaqedoni (Vukarhi bya Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo)**.” .

→ Dragona Leyikulu (leyi vuriwaka nyoka ya khale & Diyavulosi), na Sathana, yi lahleriwe ehansi na tintsumi ta yona.⁵⁴⁵

[Gn 1:21](#) Naswona **Xikwembu** ku tumbuluxiwile **swikuluti whale (.dragona)**, .^{H8577}
ni swivumbiwa hinkwaswo leswi hanyaka leswi famba-fambaka, leswi mati ma swi humeseke a swi tele, hi ku ya hi tinxaka ta swona, ni swinyenyana hinkwaswo leswi nga ni timpapa hi ku ya hi tinxaka ta swona, kutani Xikwembu xi swi vona leswaku a swi ri swinene.

- Hi siku ra vu 5 ra ku tumbuluxiwa ka Yena, **Xikwembu** ku tumbuluxiwile “ **Dragon Leyikulu** ” ni xivumbiwa xin’wana ni xin’wana lexi hanyaka lexi famba-fambaka, .
leswi mati ma humeseke swo tala ha swona ([Gn 1:21](#)).⁵⁴⁶
- Kambe **Dragon Leyikulu** ku kanganyisa misava hinkwayo, lava nga swisivela-mavabyi swa misava (**misava na yaIwandle**, .[Nhl 12:7-9](#)).⁵⁴⁷

(I mani Dragona Leyikulu?)

[Ezk 29:3](#) Vulavula, u ku: Hosi yi vula leswi^{H136} **XIKWEMBU**,^{H3069}
Waswivo, ndzi lwisana na wena, .**Faro hosi ya Egipta**, .
dragona leyikulu leyi etleleke exikarhi ka ya yena milambu, .^{H2975}
loyi a nga ku: “Mina.” **nambu**^{H2975} i ya mina, naswona ndzi tiendlele yona.

[Ezk 29:4](#) Kambe ndzi ta veka swikhomo etinhan’wini ta wena, ndzi namarhela tinhlampfi ta milambu ya wena eka swikalo swa wena;

kutani ndzi ta ku humesa exikarhi ka wena **milambu**, .
na hinkwaswo **nhlampfiya wena milambu u ta namarhela swikalo swa wena**.

[Ezk 29:5](#) Ndzi ta ku siya u cukumetiwiwe emananga, wena ni tinhlampfi hinkwato ta milambu ya wena.
u ta wela emasin’wini lama pfulekeke; a wu nge hlanganisiwi, kumbe ku hlengetiwa;
Ndzi ku nyikile swakudya swa swiharhi swa nhova ni tinyanyana ta matilo.

→ **Dragon leyikulu** u etlele exikarhi ka (**Faro hosi ya Egipta**) milambu. Hikuva leswi **Faro u tirhela dragona leyikulu, u vuriwa Gogo, Mukaneti wa Kriste**.⁵⁴⁸

• Nyoka ya khale

[Gn 3:1](#) Sweswi **nyoka** a ri ni vuxiyaxiya ku tlula xivandzana xin’wana ni xin’wana (**vutomi**) ya nsimuleswi HOSI Xikwembu xi swi endleke.

Kutani a ku eka wansati: “Ina, xana Xikwembu xi te: ‘Mi nga tshuki mi dya mirhi yin’wana ni yin’wana ya ntanga?’

→ Dragona yoleyo leyikulu i “ **nyoka** ” leyi “xisaka” wansati entangeni wa Edeni ([1Tm 2:14](#)).⁵⁴⁹

→ Lexi **nyoka ya khale** i xivumbiwa lexi hanyaka lexi tumbeleke swinene ([Gn 3:1](#)) emisaveni (nsimu, .[Mat 13:38](#)).

• Sathana

[Luk 10:18A](#) ku ka vona: “Ndzi swi vonile.” **Sathana**^{G4567} tanihi loko rihati ri wa hi le tilweni.

[2Ko 11:13](#) Hikuva vo tano i vaapostola va mavunwa, .^{G5570} vatirhi va vuxisi, va tihundzula vaapostola va **Kriste**.

[2Ko 11:14](#) Naswona a ku na xihlamariso; swa **Sathana**^{G4567} hi yexe u hundzuriwa ntsami ya ku vonakala (ku vonakala ka Xikwembu).^{G5457}

[1Ko 5:5](#) Ku nyiketa munhu wo tano eka Sathana leswaku a lovisiwa nyama, .

leswaku moya wu ponisiwa esikwini ra Hosi Yesu.

[Luk 22:3](#) Kutani a nghena **Sathana**^{G4567} eka Yudas la vuriwaka Iskariyota, ku va wa nhlayo ya khume-mbirhi.

⁵⁴⁵Vona eka “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona.”

⁵⁴⁶Vhidiyo 1. “Eku sunguleni & Magoza ya Ntumbuluko.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/dyondzo1/ ..

⁵⁴⁷Vona eka “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona.”

⁵⁴⁸Languta eka “Xifaniso 19-1” ku suka eka ndzima ya 19.

⁵⁴⁹Vhidiyo 5. “Ku hundzuka ka Adamu a va Nhwana wo tlhariha.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-kusuka-ka-adamu-ku-ya-mutekiwa-nkatsakanyo-wa-swikwembu-xivumbiwa/.

[Mintirho 5:3](#) Kambe Petro a ku: "Ananiya, hikwalaho ka yini a ri na swona." [Sathana](#)^{G4567} u tate mbilu ya wenaku hembela Moya lowo Kwetsima, .
ni ku hlayisa xiphemu xa nxavo wa misava ([axiphemu xa misava](#)^{G556})?

→ [Sathanai](#) xivumbiwa xa moya lexi weke hi le tilweni, hikwalaho xi tihundzula ntsumi ya ku vonakala ka Xikwembu eka

lovisa nyama. Lexi [Sathanayi](#) nghena embilwini ya munhu, ni ku tihundzula vaapostola va [Kriste](#) endzeni leswaku va kanganyisa van'wana. Xivumbiwa lexi xa sathana xi fambelana na muprofeta wa mavunwa, loyi a nga wa xivandzana xa vumbirhi.⁵⁵⁰

• **Diyavulosi:** U na matimba ya rifu

[Hv 2:14](#) Hikuva leswi vana va dyaka nyama ni ngati, na yena u hlanganyerile eka swona ku fana; leswaku hi rifu a ta lovisa loyi a nga ni matimba ya rifu, hileswaku, . [diyavulosi](#), [G1228](#)

[Luk 4:33](#) Esinagogeni a ku ri ni wanuna un'wana, . [G444](#) leyi a yi ri ni moya wa munhu la nga tengangikina [nala](#), . [G1140](#) kutani a huwelela hi rito lerikulu, .

[Mat 9:32](#) Loko va ri karhi va huma, waswivo, va n'wi tisela wanuna wa ximumu [G444](#) possessed na [diyavulosi](#), [G1139](#)

[Mat 17:18](#) Naswona [Yesu](#) ku tshinyiwa [diyavulosi](#); kutani a suka eka yena, kutani n'wana a horisiwa ku sukela enkarhini wolowo.

[Yk 4:7](#) Hikwalaho titsongahateni eka [Xikwembu](#). Sihalala [diyavulosi](#), . [G1228](#) kutani u ta ku balekela.

[Mintirho 13:10](#) Kutani a ku: "Wena la teleke vukanganyisi hinkwabyo ni vubih hinkwabyo, wena n'wana (n'wana) . [G5207](#) ya [kunala](#), . [G1228](#)

wena nala wa ku lulama hinkwako, xana a wu nge tshiki ku soholota tindlela leti lulameke ta HOSI Xikwembu xana?

[Yh 8:44](#) Mi va tata wa n'wina [diyavulosi](#), ni ku navela ka tata wa n'wina mi ta swi endla. A a ri mudlayi ku suka eka

eku sunguleni, u nga tshami entiyisweni, hikuva a ku na ntiyiso eka yena.

Loko a vulavula mavunwa, u vulavula hi swa yena, hikuva i muhembu, i tata wa wona.

[Mat 12:24](#) Kambe loko Vafarisi va swi twa, va ku:

Munhu loyi a nga hlongola mademona, kambe hi Belzebubu hosana (mufumi) . [G758](#) ya [mademona](#), [G1140](#)

→ **Diyavulosi** u ni matimba ya rifu, naswona i nala wo hetelela ku lovisiwa.⁵⁵¹

→ Lexi [nala](#) u ni moya lowu thyakeke lowu nga ngenaka ni ku n'wi khoma munhu.

- Kambe loko u lwisana na diyavulosi hi vito ra [Yesu](#), u ta ku balekela.

→ Lexi [nala](#), loyi a nga ni vana va majaha naswona a nga tata wa vona, i mudlayi ni muhembu ku sukela eku sunguleni.

→ Mufumi wa [mademona](#) i Belzebubu.

([Nhl 12:10-11](#)) Ku ponisiwa, matimba, mfumo wa Xikwembu xa hina, & vulawuri bya Kriste wa Xikwembu swi fikile

[Nhl 12:10](#) Kutani ndzi twa rito lerikulu ri ku etilweni:

Sweswi ku fikile ku ponisiwa, ni matimba (matimba), . [G1411](#)

ni mfumo wa Xikwembu xa hina, na matimba (vulawuri) . [G1849](#) ya Kriste wa yena: 1 .

hikuva muhehli wa vamakwerhu u lahlwile ehansi, loyi a va hehlaka emahlweni ka Xikwembu xa hina vusiku ni nhlikanhi.

☞ [Nhl 12:10](#) Tloko ndzi twa rito lerikulu ri ku etilweni, .

"Sweswi [ku ponisiwa](#), na [matimba](#), na [mfumo wa hina Xikwembu](#), na [vulawuri bya konaya Yena](#) (Xa Xikwembu) . [Kriste](#)⁵⁵²

va tile.

Hikuva muhehli wa vamakwerhu, loyi a va hehlaka emahlweni ka hina [Xikwembu](#) vusiku ni nhlikanhi, yi ve tano

⁵⁵⁰Languta eka [Nhl 13:14](#), . [Nhl 19:20](#).

⁵⁵¹Vona eka "([Nhl 20:5-6](#)) [Ku pfuxiwa ko sungula](#)" ku kuma vuxokoxoko lebyi engetelekeke.

⁵⁵²Languta eka [Nhl 11:15](#).

lahlela ehansi.”

→ [Ku ponisiwa](#), [.matimba](#), [.mfumo wa Xikwembu xa hina](#), na [vulawuri bya Kriste wa Xikwembu](#) va tile.

[Nhl 12:11](#) Kutani va n’wi hlula

hi ngati ya Xinyimpfana (arnion), [.G721](#) ni hi rito (logos) [.G3056](#) ya vumbhoni bya vona (mbhoni) [.G3141](#) naswona a va nga rhandzi vutomi bya vona (mimoya-xiviri) [.G5590](#) ku ya fika eku feni.

☞ [Nhl 12:11](#) Naswona vona (vamakwerhu) va n’wi hlule (dragon) hi ngati ya [Xinyimpfana](#), na [hiti logos ta konaya vona mbhoni](#), naswona a va nga va rhandzi va vona [mimoya-xiviri](#) ku ya fika eku feni.

([Nhl 12:12-13](#)) Dragona, leyi nga na nkarhi wo koma, yi xanisa wansati (Vukarhi bya diyavulosi) .

[Nhl 12:12](#) Kwalaho [G1223G5124](#) tsakani, n’wina matilo, na n’wina lava tshamaka eka wona.

Khombo eka vaaki va misava (misava) [.G1093](#) ni ya lwandle! hikuva Diyavulosi u rhelerile eka n’wina, a hlundzukile swinene; [G2372](#) hikuva wa swi tiva leswaku u ni nkarhi wo koma ntsena.

☞ [Nhl 12:12](#) Hikokwalaho, tsakani, n’wina matilo, na n’wina lava tshamaka eka wona. **Khombo** eka vaaki va misava ni le lwandle! Hikuva Diyavulosi u rhelerile eka n’wina, a hlundzukile swinene; hikuva wa swi tiva leswaku yena (dragona) u na nkarhi wo koma.

[Nhl 12:13](#) Kuteloko dragona yi vona leswaku yi lahleriwa emisaveni (misava), [.G1093](#)

u xanise wansati loyi a nga humesa wanuna (wa xinuna) [.G730](#) n’wana (n’wana).

☞ [Nhl 12:13](#) Kuteloko dragona yi vona leswaku yi lahleriwe ehansi, u xanise wansati loyi a tswaleleke **ya xinuna n’wana wa jaha**.

- **Wansati (Yerusalem wa le tilweni)** loyi a humeseke vanhu va 144 000 sweswi va wundliwa emananga ku lunghiseleriwa ku suka eka **Xikwembu**. Dragona yi xanise vavasati lava leswaku yi nga tshuki yi veleka lava saleke masalela.

([Nhl 12:14](#)) Wansati u wundliwa ku ringana “lembe, malembe ni hafu ya malembe” .

[Nhl 12:14](#) Kutani wansati a nyikiwa timpapa timbirhi ta ntsumi leyikulu;

leswaku a ta haha a ya emananga, a ya endhawini ya yena, laha a nga kona ku wundliwa swa xinkarhana, [G1563G2540](#) ni minkarhi, [G2540](#) nahalf [G2255](#) nkarhi wo karhi, [G2540](#) ku suka emahlweni ka nyoka.

☞ [Nhl 12:14](#) But wansati u nyikiwile timbirhi (**2. 2.**) **.timpapaya** ntsumi leyikulu, leswaku a ta haha a ya emananga a ya endhawini ya yena, laha a wundliwaka kona **nkarhi wo karhi** (nkarhi lowu faneleke, xihlawulekisi. [Tit 1:3](#)), [G1563G2540](#) **naminkarhi** (minkarhi leyi faneleke, vunyngi) [.G2540](#) na [G2532](#) **hafu** [G2255](#) **nkarhi wo karhi** (hafu ya nkarhi lowu faneleke, vun’we), [G2540](#) ku suka emahlweni ka nyoka.

- **Nghwazi leyikulu** with timpapaa nga teka rhavi leri tlakukeke swinene [H6788](#) ([Ezk 17:3](#)) ivi a endla xisaka xa yena kwalaho ([.Yobo 39:27](#)).

→ Rhavi leri tlakukeke i Rhavi ra ku Lulama, kumbe HOSI ku lulama ka hina, laha Yerusalem tshama u hlayisekile ([Yr 33:15-16](#)). Timpapa ta 2 ta ntsumi leyikulu ti nga ha yimela “vana va 2 (va 2 **timbhoni**)” lava nga ta rhumeriwa emisaveni ku ya profeta masiku ya 1 260 ku nga si ta ka lavakulu

na siku ro chavisa ra **HOSI Xikwembu**.⁵⁵³ Lava va nga sala ehansi va ta veka ntshembo wa vona hi vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu** naswona u tshama ekaya **HOSI Xikwembu** xisaka.

[Xifaniso xa 12-b]. **Nkarhi na minkarhi na hafu ya nkarhi** (ku avanyisa ka nkarhi, kumbe hafu ya yona).

- Hi ku ya hi **Gn 1:14**, swikombiso^{H226} ya (1) tinguva, ^{H4150} (2) masiku, ^{H3117} na (3) malembe^{H8141} swi lawuriwa hi swa Xikwembu mavoni ya le tilweni lama hambanisaka siku ni vusiku.⁵⁵⁴

Gn 1:14 Naswona **Xikwembu** ku: “A ku ve ni mavoni.”^{H3974} **exibakabakeni xa tilo ku avanyisa siku na vusiku;**

naswona a va ve va **swikombiso**, ^{H226}
 (1) na for **tinguva ta tinguva** (minkhuvo), ^{H4150}
 (2) na for **masiku** (nkarhi lowu faneleke), ^{H3117}
 (3) na **malembe**: 1. ^{H8141}

(1) **.Nguva** (mô'éd, Ya Matimba **H4150**): “Minkhuvo” ku suka eka **Lev 23:2** na “tinguva” ku suka eka **Gn 1:14** i rito rin'we

- **Tinguva ta tinguva**: 1. Minkhuvo kumbe vandlha (τυμ, Strong's **H4150**, mô'éd hi xitalo) .swi vula “nkarhi lowu vekiweke” kumbe “ **.tinguva ta tinguva.**” .

Lev 23:2 **HOSI Xikwembu** vulavula na Muxe, a ku (**Lev 23:1**), .

“Vulavula na **vana va majaha**^{H1121} **ya Israyele**, kutani u ku ka vona, .
 Malunghana ni **minkhuvo ya kona** (mô'éd, nguva ya nguva)^{H4150} **ya HOSI Xikwembu**, .
 leswi mi nga ta swi twarisa leswaku i minhlangano yo kwetsima, .
 hambu ku ri leyi i minkhuvo ya mina (mô'éd, nguva, **.Gn 1:14**).^{H4150}

Dan 12:7 Nakona ndzi twile wanuna loyi^{H376} va ambale ntsembyana, lowu a wu ri ehenhla ka mati ya nambu, .

loko a tlakusela voko ra yena ra xinene ni ra ximatsi ku ya etilweni, .
 u hlambanyile hi loyi a hanyaka hilaha ku nga heriki leswaku swi ta va swa yena **nkarhi wo karhi** (mô'éd, nkhuvo, **.Gn 1:14**), ^{H4150} **minkarhi** (mô'éd, minkhuvo), ^{H4150}
na hafu ya yona (exikarhi ka nkhuvo), ^{H2677} ni loko a ta va a hetisisile
 ku hangalasa matimba (voko) ^{H3027} eka vanhu vo kwetsima, swilo leswi hinkwaswo swi ta hela.

→ Hikwalaho, “nkarhi, minkarhi ni hafu” ku sukela **Dan 12:7**, yi nga hlamuseriwa tanihi “ **.nkhuvo, minkhuvo, ni le xikarhi ka nkhuvo**” ya minkhuvo ya nkombo ya Yehovha ya vana va Israyele.⁵⁵⁵

* Yi khomiwile eka “[3] mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.”

Tribulation		Great Tribulation			Armageddon
Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week			
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)	
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days	
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)					
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast		Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)		

(Siku ra Pentekosta: Exikarhi ka nkhuvo)

Yh 7:14 Sweswi mayelana na **exikarhi ka nkhuvo Yesu** a tlandlukela etempeleni, a ya dyondzisa.

⁵⁵³Vona eka “(Nhl 11:3-4) Timbhoni timbirhi (2).”

⁵⁵⁴Video 8. “Minkhuvo ya nkombo ya Yehovha ya vana va Israyele.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/8-minkhuvo-ya-nkombo-ya-hosi-eka-vana-va-israel-yesu-ku-suka-ka-n'wana-wa-xinuna-ku-hosi/ .

⁵⁵⁵Vona eka “[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.”

[Yh 7:15](#) Vayuda va hlamala, va ku:

Xana munhu loyi u tiva njhani mapapila, a nga si tshama a dyondza xana?

[Yh 7:16](#) Yesu a va hlamula, a ku: "Dyondzo ya mina a hi ya mina, kambe i ya loyi a ndzi

rhumeke."

[Yh 7:17](#) Loko munhu a rhandza ku endla ku rhandza ka yena, u ta tiva dyondzo ya kona; hambi swi huma eka Xikwembu, kumbe ndzi vulavula hi mina.

[Yh 7:18](#) Loyi a vulavulaka hi yexe u lava ku dzuneka ka yena, kambe loyi a lavaka ku dzuneka

ka yena

loyi a n'wi rhumeke, i ntiyiso, naswona a ku na ku hamboloka loku nga kona eka

yena.

→ Rinisiku ra Pentekosta hi ku hetiseka ku fikile, Moya lowo Kwetsima wu tata yindlu

ya vapfumeri

([Mintirho 2:1-2](#)), kutani va nwa rito (logos) leri teleke hi vhinyo leyintshwa (the

rhema).

- Xisweswo, vapfumeri lava amukeleke Moya lowo Kwetsima, va na dyondzo leyi

nga

Xa Xikwembu, hayi xa vona ([Mintirho 2:13](#)).

(2) **Siku** (yôm, Ya matimba [H3117](#)) endzeni [Gn 1:14](#) i rito rin'we na ra Strong [G2250](#) (hëmera) hi Xigriki.

- **Masiku:** "Siku (hëmera)" hi [Gn 1:14](#) leswi tirhisiwaka eka [Nhl 12:14](#), swi kombetela eka "Leswi amukeriweke **nkharhi lowu fanelekeswasiku ya ku ponisiwa**" ([2Ko 6:2](#)) eka masalela ya mbewu ya wansati eka

[Nhl 12:17](#).

[Nhl 12:14](#) But wansati u nyikiwile timbirhi (2. 2.) . **timpapaya ntsumi leyikulu**, .

leswaku a ta haha a ya emananga a ya endhawini ya yena, laha a wundliwaka kona

nkharhi wo karhi (nkharhi lowu faneleke, . [Tit 1:3](#)), . ^{G1563G2540} **na minkarhi** (minkarhi leyi faneleke), . ^{G2540}

na hafu ^{G2255} **nkharhi wo karhi** (hafu ya nkharhi lowu vekiweke), . ^{G2540} ku suka emahlweni ka nyoka.

(**Hafu ya nkharhi lowu vekiweke**) .

→ Xiya leswaku nkharhi lowu amukeriweke wa ku rhurhisiwa ka 1 wu fika masiku ya 250 emahlweni **hafu ya mali leyi faneleke**

nkharhi, ku yisa nkharhi lowu amukeriweke lowu faneleke wa ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi emahlweni hi masiku ya 250 ku sukela eka ku hela ka vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele.

[2Ko 6:2](#) (Hikuva u ri: "Ndzi ku twile hi nkharhi wo karhi." ^{G2540} amukeriwile, naswona eka **siku** ^{G2250} ya ku **ponisiwa**

kona

ndzi ku pfunile: waswivo, sweswi i nkharhi lowu amukelekaka; ^{G2540} vonani, sweswi swi

siku ^{G2250} ya ku ponisiwa.) .

→ Hikuva wansati loyi u ta wundliwa emananga ku ringana masiku ya 1 260, .

"nkharhi, minkarhi ni hafu ya nkharhi" ku sukela [Nhl 12:14](#) swi nga hlamuseriwa tanihi

"**nkharhi lowu faneleke, minkarhi leyi faneleke, na hafu ya mali leyi fanelekenkarhi,**" ya [1 260 wa masiku](#).

[Nhl 12:6](#) Kutani wansati a balekela emananga, .

kwih **Xikwembu** a lunghiselele ndhawu yo n'wi wundlaswa [1 260 wa masiku](#).

* Ku suka eka "[3] mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."

→“Vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va ta nyiketiwa evokweni ra Mukaneti wa Kriste ku fikela nkarhi, minkarhi, ni ku avanyisa ka **nkarhi**([Dan 7:25](#))” swi nga hlamuseriwa tanihi “vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va ta nyiketiwa evokweni ra Mukaneti wa Kreste ku fikela (eku heleni ka) **lembe, malembe ni hafu ya malembe** ya vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele,” ku nga **7 wa malembe**.⁵⁵⁹

[Dan 9:24](#) Mavhiki ya makume nkombo (70) ya vekiwile eka vanhu va wena na muti wa wena wo kwetsima, .

ku hetisa ku tlula nawu, ku herisa swidyoho, ku rivaleriwa ku hamboloka, .

ku tisa ku lulama loku nga heriki, .

*ku funga xivono ni vuprofeta, ku tota **leswi kwetsimaka**^{H6944} ya ku kwetsima.^{H6944}*

[Lev 25:8](#) Naswona u ta hlayela nkombo (7. 7.) **hi tisavataya malembe**^{H8141} eka wena, .

*nkombo (7. 7.) minkarhi^{H6471} nkombo (7. 7.) **malembe**^{H8141}*

*ni xivandla xa nkombo (7. 7.) **hi tisavataya malembe**^{H8141}*

*yi ta va eka wena makume mune (40.) na nhungu (.9. 9.) **malembe**^{H8141}*

- **70 wa mavhiki**: Ku kunguhatiwile eka vanhu va Daniyele & muti wo kwetsima ([Dan 9:24](#)).
- **7 wa tisavata ta malembe** = 7 wa tisavata ta malembe ya 7 (7 x 7 = **49 wa malembe**) eka hinkwaswo (. [Lev 25:8](#)).

→ Loko hi tekela enhlokweni leswaku tisavata ta 7 ta malembe ya 7 i malembe ya 49, Savata yin'we ya lembe rin'we yi ringana na malembe ya 7, .

ku endla vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniel (**1 vhiki**) ku ringana na 1 savata ya **7 wa malembe**.⁵⁶⁰

* Yi khomiwile eka “[3] mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.”

Tribulation Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Great Tribulation Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week			Armageddon
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)	
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days	
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)					
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast			Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)	
3 1/2 years (Christ's 1st coming for the Gentile nations & the Jews)	The 1st rapture will occur at the end of the Tribulation (Mat 24:29-36)			3 1/2 years (The Jews & the remnants come in the name of the Lord, Mat 21:9, Rev 12:17)	

- Norho & swivono swa hosi Leyintshwa ya Babilona

[Dan 4:19](#) Kutani Daniyele, loyi vito ra yena a ku ri Beltexatsara, a hlamala ku ringana awara yin'we.

kutani miehleketo ya yena yi n'wi karhata. Hosi yi vulavula, yi ku: “Beltexatsara, u nga tshuki u

lorha;

khumbe nhlamuselo ya swona, ku karhata.

Beltexatsara a hlamula a ku: “Hosi yanga, norho a wu ve eka lava ku vengaka.

ni nhlamuselo ya swona eka valala va wena.

[Dan 4:20](#) **Murhi lowu** leyi u yi voneke, leyi kulaka, yi tiya, leyi ku tlakuka ka yona ku fikaka etilweni;

ni ku vona ka yona emisaveni hinkwayo,^{H772}

[Dan 4:21](#) Matluka ya wona a ma sasekile, ni mihandzu ya wona a ma tele, naswona eka wona a ku ri ni swakudya swa hinkwavo;

ehansi ka yona swiharhi^{H2423} ya nsimu^{H1251} ku tshama, .

naswona emarhavini ya yena ku ni swinyenyana^{H6853} ya le tilweni a yi ri ni vutshamo bya yona:

1 .

[Dan 4:22](#) Hi swona **wena**, Wena hosi, leswaku vutshila byi kurile naswona byi tiya:

⁵⁵⁹Yi khomiwile eka “[Xifaniso 13-1] Mimfumo ya 7 (Norho ni swivono swa Daniele).”

⁵⁶⁰Vona eka “[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.”

naswona u rhwale Yuda evuhlongeni, hosi ya mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Babilona wa nkarhi lowu taka (Mukaneti wa Kreste), .
kurile wu va

Mfumo wa xivandzana wa vumbirhi (Ram, [.Dan 8:3-4](#), [.Dan 8:20](#)), naswona yi kule yi tiya eka mfumo wa xivandzana xa vu-3
humaka eka wona

Mukaneti wa Krestentsakelohuma ([Dan 7:24](#)).⁵⁶⁴

- Murhi: Hosi ya mfumo wa Neo-Babylonian yi yimela hosi ya New 7th
Mfumo wa Babilona. Xisweswo, murhi lowu wu yimela hosi ya Mubabilona

Lontshwa wa vu-7

eka
swa
mfumoloyi a nga ta tiya a tlakukile kukota tilo leri vulawuri bya rona byi nga ta va
makumu ya misava, ehansi ka yona swiharhi (the Anti-Christ & the false prophet)
nsimu yi ta tshamani swinyenyana (madimona) swa tilo ri ta va na vona
vutshamo (.Nhlav 13, .Nhl 18:2).

naswona

8

- Xiharhi xa 1 xa lwandle xi ta ta hi mfumo wa vu 7 wa Babilona Lontshwa,
xivandzana xa vu-2 xa misava xi ta ta eka Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma (wa vu-
mfumo).

vu-8 naswona

tlula hinkwaswo leswi nga kona

tanihi **Xikwembu**

- .Kutani moya wa Xiharhi xa 1 styi ta tirha eka "Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma wa humelerisa (Mukaneti wa Kreste) .munhu wa xidyoho, . loyi a nga ta titlakusa ku
u vitane Xikwembu ni ku gandzeriwa etempeleni ya xona, a tikombisa
([2Th 2:3-4](#), [.Nhl 17:11](#)).

ku hlula eka

avanyisa

(Xikwembu), nankarhi wa konayi ta ta
leswaku vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va teka mfumo([Dan 7:22](#)).

(Xikwembu)..

ni ku yingisa

- .Mukaneti wa Kresteyi ta endla nyimpi yo lwisana navakwetsimi vo kwetsima, ni
vona ([Dan 7:21](#)), fikela ku Khale ka Masiku(Xinyimpfana⁶⁷²¹) ku ta, naswona ku
swi ta va swi ri tanoyi nyikiwa vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va loyi a tlakukeke Ngopfu
(Xikwembu)..

- .Then mfumo ni vulawuri, ni vukulu bya mimfumo leyi nga ehansi ka
tilo hinkwaro ri ta va kona yi nyikiwa vanhu, vakwetsimi va La nge Henhla-henhla

Xa Xikwembumfumoi mfumo lowu nga heriki, ni hinkwaswo mifumo yi ta tirhela

Yena ([Dan 7:27](#)).

- .Manyala ya ku onhiwa (mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniel, .Dan 9:24-27) .

• ([Dan 9:25-27](#) rku hundzuluxeriwa hi xielekitironiki) .

[Dan 9:25](#)Hikokwalaho tiva, u twisisa, .

⁵⁶⁴Vona eka "[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona" .

leswaku ku sukela eku humeni ka xileriso xo pfluxeta ni ku aka Yerusalema ku ya fika eka mufumi la totiweke, .

ku ta va na nkombo (7.7). **mavhiki**, na makume-nhungu-mbirhi (62.62). **mavhiki**: 1 .

xitarata xi ta tlhela xi akiwa, ni mugodi, hambu ku ri hi minkarhi ya ku xaniseka.

[Dan 9:26](#) Naswona endzhaku ka makume-nhungu-mbirhi (62.62). **mavhiki**, **Mesiya** (ku totiwa) .^{H4899} yi ta tsemiwa, kambe ku nga ri eka Yena, .

ni vanhu va mufumi (**Mukaneti wa Kreste**) loyi a nga ta ta u ta lovisa muti wo kwetsima.

Makumu ya wona ma ta va hi ndhambi, naswona **marhumbi** va tiyimisele ku fikela emakumu ka nyimpi.

[Dan 9:27](#) U ta tiyisa ntwanano^{H1285} na vo talaeka un'we (.1.1.) .**vhiki**;

naswona eka hafu ya yona (1/2) ya vhiki, u ta herisa gandzelo ni gandzelo.

Eka ripapa ra **swilo leswi nyenetsaka** ku ta ta loyi a endlaka **ku va rhumbi**, .

ku kondza makumu lama kunguhatiweke ma chuluriwa ehenhla ka yena.

→ Vhiki ra vu 70 ra Daniel (vhiki rin'we ro hetelela) i lembe ro hetelela ra vuprofa bya Daniel leri katsaka Nhlomulo (malembe ya 3,5), nkarhi wo wisa (ku kondza ku simekiwa manyala ya ku onha), na Nhlomulo Lowukulu (malembe ya 3,5).⁵⁶⁵

- **Mesiya** yi ta hlula ntwanano na vo tala ku ringana vhiki rin'we (kumbe malembe ya 7), naswona yi vangadgandzelo na gandzelo (wa Testamente ya Khale) ku yima hi ku vambiwa ka Yena ni ku pfuka ka yena eku (1/2) ka **vhiki leri**.

- **Ntwanano** swi vula ku tsema, .^{H1262} hi ndlela yo tsema ku tumbuluxa tilo na misava na munhu.⁵⁶⁶ Hi ku ta ka **Mesiya**, vanhu va Testamente ya Khale va ta hundzuka swivumbiwa leswintshwa ehansi ka Testamente Leyintshwa ([Hv 9:11-15](#)), "Hikuva laha testamente yi nga kona, ku fanele ku tlhela ku va kona

rifu ra vamuyimeri wa testament (.Hv 9:16)."

- Eka Testamente ya Khale, **Xikwembu** u tshembisile Abrahama leswaku U ta nyika nyimpfu (ya Strong [H7716](#)), na

Xikwembu xi nyike Abrahama khuna^{H352} (nyimpfu ya xinuna) ematshan'weni ya Isaka tanihi gandzelo ro hisiwa. Xinyimpfana lexi nga eka

Testamente ya Khale ([Khaleo 12:4-11](#)) kuvile **Kriste**, loyi a vekexinyimpfana eka Testamente Leyintshwa for **ya HOSI Xikwembu**

Paseka ku endla ku rivaleriwa ka vudyoho (.[1Ko 5:7](#)).

→ **Mesiya** u tile a endla manyala ma va rhumbi, naswona U ta ya emahlweni a endla tano ku fikela loko ku hela ka nyimpi, kumbe ku hela ka vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele, ku kunguhateriwe vanhu ni muti wo kwetsima.

→ Vanhu va mufumi, lava nga ta ta ku ta lovisa muti wo kwetsima, va ta va kona **Mukaneti wa Kreste**⁵⁶⁷ kumbe hosi

ya Mfumo wun'we wa Misava wa xivandzana xo sungula ([Dan 7:25](#), [Nhl 13:7](#)) loyi a nga ta nyikiwa matimba eka

ku sandza **42 wa tinhweti** ([Nhl 13:5](#)).

➤ **Vutirheli bya Yesu bya 3.5 ehansi**

Yesu a a ri ni malembe ya kwalomu ka 30 loko a sungula vutirheli emisaveni ([Luk 3:23](#)), naswona A a ri ni Tiphaseka ta 3:

→ (1) lembe ro sungula hi [Yh 2:13-25](#), (2) lembe ra vumbirhi hi [Yh 5:1](#), (3) lembe ra vunharhu hi [Yh 6:4](#), na

⁵⁶⁵Vona eka "(3) Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."

⁵⁶⁶Vhidiyo 21. "Ntwanano, Ku yimbisiwa ka le handle, ku yimba ka le ndzeni."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/circumcision/21-ntwanano-ku-yimbisiwa-ehandle-ku-yimbisiwa-endzeni/.

⁵⁶⁷Ku kuma vuxokoxoko bya "Mukaneti wa Kriste", languta eka Ndzima 3, "F. Xana xikombiso xa ku ta ka wena (ku ta ka Hosi) xi ta va xihhi?"

(4) ya vumune eka [Yh 12:1](#), leswi a swi ta va swi humelerile exikarhi ka lembe.

→ Hikwalaho, nkarhi hinkwawo wa vutirheli bya Yesu emisaveni ku tiviwa tanihi malembe ya 3,5.⁵⁶⁸

- [1 290](#) & [1 335 wa masiku](#)

([Dan 11:31-38](#) ku hundzuluxeriwa nakambe).

[Dan 11:31](#) Mavuthu lama hlomeke ma ta yima eka yena, ma thyakisa vukwetsimelo bya matimba, .

naswona u ta teka [leswi hambetaka](#)^{H8548} [gandzelo](#), naswona u ta veka [manyala ya ku onhaka](#).

→ Exikarhi ka ntwanano ([Dan 9:27](#)) swi kombetela exikarhi ka vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele hi leswaku exikarhi ka endzhaku ka malembe ya 3,5 ya vutirheli bya Yesu emisaveni ni ku sungula ka

Nhlomulo Lowukulu lowu

yi ta endleka endzhaku ka xiendlakalo xa ku tekeriwa eka nkarhi lowu taka lowu nga kusuhi

swinene.

Xivandla xo kwetsima xa matimba swi kombetela eka vukwetsimelo (miri) wa vakwetsimi vo kwetsima lava hlanganyeleke eka

rifu na ku pfuka ka Yesu eka Testamente Leyintshwa [Rifu ra Yesu ni ku pfuxiwa ka yena eku feniya](#)

Leyintshwa

Testamente leswi swi tekeke [leswi hambetaka](#) [gandzelo](#) ya Testamente ya Khale, kambe yi ta thyakisa,

naswona

[leswi hambetaka](#) [gandzelo](#) yi ta tekiwa hi mavuthu lama hlomeke.

- [Xivandla xo kwetsima xa matimba](#) (Ku...body ku pfuxiwa ka vafi) ka Testamente Leyintshwa: 1 . Swi ta thyakisa.
- [Gandzelo leri hambetaka](#) ya Testamente ya Khale: Ku ta tekiwa.

Manyala ya ku onhaka yi ta vekiwa [1 290 wa masiku](#), leyi katsaka masiku ya 1 260 ku engetela Armagedoni (1 260 + 30 = 1 290 wa masiku).⁵⁶⁹

[Dan 12:11](#) Naswona ku sukela hi nkarhi lowu siku na siku ([ku ya emahlweni](#)).^{H8548} [gandzelo ri ta susiwa](#), .

[naleswi nyenyetsaka](#) sweswo swi endla [ku va rhumbiku lulamisa](#), .

ku ta va [masiku ya gidi na madzana mambirhi na makume nhungu](#) ([1 290 wa](#)

[masiku](#)).

→ Kutani, lava va rindzaka va ta eka [masiku ya 1 335](#) kumbe masiku yo engetela ya 45 (1,335 – 1,290 = 45 wa masiku) va ta katekisiwa tanihi leswi va nga ta nghena eka malembe ya 1 000.

[Dan 12:12](#) Ku katekile loyi a rindzelaka, .

yi fika eka gidi ra madzana manharhu ntlhanu na makume nharhu wa masiku ([1 335](#)

[wa masiku](#)).

Mukaneti wa Kriste u ta tikurisa ku tlula hinkwaswo

[Dan 11:32](#) Lava va endlaka leswo homboloka ku lwisana ni ntwanano u ta va thyakisa hi ku rhuketela; kambe vanhu lava tivaka ka vona [Xikwembu](#) ('*élôhîm*) leyi nge u ta va ni matimba naswona u ta endla (n'wi lwisana).

[Dan 11:33](#) Lavo tlhariha exikarhi ka vanhu va ta endla leswaku lavo tala va twisisa, .

kambe masiku yo tala va ta wa hi banga leri pfurhaka malangavi, hi vuhlonga ni leswi phangiweke.

[Dan 11:34](#) Loko va wa, va ta kuma mpfuno wutsongo; kambe vo tala va ta tihlanganisa na vona hi ku rhuketela.

[Dan 11:35](#) Van'wana va tintlhari va ta wa, leswaku va ta basisiwa, va basisiwa va tlhela va basa

⁵⁶⁸Vona eka "[3] Mavhiki ya Daniyele ya 70," kumbe Vhidiyo 10. "Masiku ma nga si fika "Nkhuvo wa Paseka."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/masiku-ya-10-emahlweni-ka-nkhuvo-wa-paseka/.

⁵⁶⁹Vona chati leyi nga eka "[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."

ku fikela enkarhini wa makumu, hikuva wa ha ri wa nkarhi lowu vekuweke.

[Dan 11:36](#)Hosi yi ta endla hi ku rhandza ka yona, yi ta titlakusa yi tikurisa ehenhla xikwembu xin'wana na xin'wana (el), xi ta vulavula swilo swo hlamarisa ku lwisana na xikwembu (el) xa swikwembu (el), naswona xi ta humelela ku kondza ku hlundzuka ku hetiseka, hikuva leswi kunguhatiweke swi ta endliwa.

[Dan 11:37](#)A nge swi twisisi swimbirhi Xikwembu ('ēlōhîm) leyi nge) ya vatata wa yena kumbe ku navela ka vavasati, .

kumbe ku twisisa xikwembu (ēlōha); hikuva u ta titlakusa ku tlula hinkwavo.

[Dan 11:38](#)Eka ndzhaka ya yena, u ta xixima Xikwembu ('ēlōha) xa matimba; naswona xikwembu ('ēlōha) lexi vatata wa xona va xi endleke a ndzi swi tivi; u ta xixima hi nsuku, silivhere, maribye ya khale, ni swilo swo tsakisa.

→ [HOSI Xikwembu](#), Xikwembu xa nyama hinkwayo, xi endla ntirho wo hlamarisa hi ku tirhisati [logos ta kona](#), ku yi hundzula yi va [xirho xa rhema](#), kambe [Mukaneti wa Kreste](#) u ta vulavula ku lwisana ni rito ([xirho xa rhema](#)) ya Xikwembuna

sandza ntiyiso [Xikwembu](#).⁵⁷⁰U ta humelela kukondza ku hlundzuka ku hetiseka; - hikuva leswi kunguhatiweke swi ta endliwa ([Dan 11:36](#)).

- [2 300 wa madyambuna nimixo](#) (Vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va ta endliwa lava lulameke ku fikela masiku ya 2 300.)

[Dan 8:9](#)Kutani ku huma eka un'wana wa vona [rimhondzo leritsongo](#), leyi a yi ri yikulu ku tlula mpimo, . edzongeni, ni le vuxeni, .

ni ku kongoma eka leswi tsakisaka^{H6643}tiko (tiko ro saseka ra Israyele).

[Dan 8:10](#)Kutani wu kula, wu ya fika eka mavuthu ya matilo; na yi lahlela ehansi yin'wana ya vuthu ni ya tinyeleti ehansi (misava).^{H776} naswona a va kandziyela.

[Dan 8:11](#)Ina, u tikurisile ku ya fika eka Hosana ya vuthu, . naswona hi yena siku na siku ([ku ya emahlweni](#)).^{H854} gandzelo ri tekiwile, . ni ndhawu ya vukwetsimelo bya yena^{H4720}yi lahleriwe ehansi.

[Dan 8:12](#)Kutani a nyikiwa muendzi ku lwisana na swa siku na siku ([ku ya emahlweni](#)).^{H8548} gandzelo hikwalaho ka ku tlula nawu, . kutani yi lahlela ehansi [ntiyiso](#) ku ya ehansi (misava),^{H776} kutani yi titoloveta, yi humelela.

[Dan 8:13](#)Kutani ndzi twa mukwetsimi un'wana a vulavula, ni mukwetsimi un'wana (wo kwetsima).^{H6918} a ku eka mukwetsimi yoloye loyi a vulavulaka:

[Xivono lexi khumbaka xi ta leha ku fikela kwihiku](#) siku na siku ([ku ya emahlweni](#)) gandzelo, . na [ku tlula nawu ka ku onhaka](#), .

[ku nyika havumbirhi bya swonavukwetsimelo](#) ([.vakwetsimi vo kwetsima](#)).^{H6944} na muhaxiku kandziyeriwa ehansi ka milenge?

[Dan 8:14](#)Kutani a ku eka mina:

[Ku fika eka magidi mambirhi na madzana manharhu \(2 300\) masiku](#) ([.nimadyambu ni](#)

[nimixo](#));^{H6153H1242}

[kutaniku ta va ni ndhawu yo kwetsima](#) ([.vakwetsimi vo kwetsima](#)).^{H6944} ku basisiwa ([.endlile ku](#)

[lulama](#)).^{H6663}

([Ku tlula nawu ka ku onhaka](#)) .

→ Rimhondzo leritsongo ri ta tikurisa hambi ku ri hosana ya vuthu, ri lahlela ehansi ndhawu ya [Xivandla xa yena xo kwetsima](#) ni ntiyiso emisaveni.^{H776}

→ [Gandzelo leri hambetaka](#), [.ku tlula nawu ka ku onhaka](#), na

[ku nyikiwa ka swilo leswimbirhi vakwetsimi vo kwetsimana muhaxi](#) va ta kandziyeriwa

[ehansi ka milenge](#)

[ku ya eka 2 300 wa madyambuna nimixo](#);

⁵⁷⁰Vhidiyo 31. "Munazari eka Xikwembu." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-eka-xikwembu-misisi-ya-nhloko/.

leswaku a ta n'wi yisa eka ndhambi.

[Nhl 12:16](#) Na misava (misava) .[G1093](#) a pfuna wansati, ni misava (misava) .[G1093](#) a pfula nomu, .
yi mita ndhambi leyi dragona yi yi cukumeteke enon'wini wa yona.

☞ [Nhl 12:15](#) Kutani nyoka yi cukumeta enon'wini wa yona ku fana ni ndhambi yi landza wansati;
leswaku a ta n'wi yisa hi ndhambi.

☞ [Nhl 12:16](#) Kambe misava yi pfuna wansati loyi, kutani misava yi pfula nomu yi mita ndhambi
leyi dragona yi yi cukumeteke enon'wini wa yona.

- Ndhambi leyi humaka enon'wini wa dragona i ndhambi ya mimoya ya thyaka leyi humaka emilambyeni ya Faro hosi ya Egipta
([Nhl 16:13](#)).
- Languta ndlela leyi ndhambi leyi humaka enon'wini wa dragona yi fambisanaka ha yona ni nambu lowukulu wa Yufrata wa xilemo xa vu-6 in
[Nhl 16:12-14](#).

[\(Nhl 12:17-18\)](#) Dragona leyi hlundzukeke yi ye yi ya lwa ni masalela ya mbewu ya wansati

[Nhl 12:17](#) Naswona dragona yi hlundzukile (ku hlundzuka) .[G3710](#) na wansati, .
kutani a ya lwa ni masalela ya mbewu ya yena (sperma), .[G4690](#)
lava hlayisaka swileriso swa Xikwembu, ni ku va ni vumbhoni (mbhoni) .[G3141](#) ya Yesu Kriste.

☞ [Nhl 12:17](#) Kutani dragona yi hlundzukela wansati loyi, .
kutani a ya lwa ni masalela ya yena **mbewu** (mbewu ya vununa), .
lava hlayisaka swileriso swa **Xikwembu** naswona u va ni vumbhoni bya **Yesu Krete**.

- † Wansati (Yerusalema wa le tilweni) loyi a wundliweke emananga hikwalaho ka **nkari wo karhi** na **minkarhi** na **hafu ya nkari** ([Nhl 12:14](#)) u tikile mbewu ya xitshembiso (**Kriste**) eka masalela ya yena **mbewu** (mbewu ya vununa), loyi a hlayiseke swileriso swa **Xikwembu** tanihi mbhoni ya **Yesu Krete**. Masalela ya ta va lava va engeteleke mihandzu ya ku lulama leswaku va ponisiwa, naswona Xikwembu xi va lunghiselele ku dyisiwa emananga hi nkari wa vona **Nhlomulo Lowukulu**.

[Nhl 12:18](#) (Vona Tindhlamuselo ta le hansi: Vuhundzuluxeri byin'wana byi veka xiga xa Xigriki lexi yimeriweke tanihi "Naswona ndzi yime ehenhla ka sava ra lwandle" in [Nhl 12:17](#), [Nhl 12:18](#), kumbe [Nhl 13:1](#)).

Ndzima ya 13

([Nhl 13:1](#)) Xivandzana xo sungula lexi humaka elwandle (7 tinhloko, 10 wa timhondzo, & 10 wa swidlodlo leswi nga ni vito ro sandza) .

[Nhl 13:1](#) Kutani ndzi yima ehenhla ka sava ra lwandle, ndzi vona xivandzana xi pfuka^{G305} ehandle ka lwandle, . a ri ni tinhloko ta nkombo (7) ni timhondzo ta khume (10), ni timhondzo ta yena tiharhi ta khume (10), . [G1238](#) etinhlokweni ta yena a ku ri vito ra ku sandza.

☞ [Nhl 13:1](#) Then Mina (Yohane) ndzi yime ehenhla ka sava ra lwandle, ndzi vona xivandzana xi pfuka xi huma eka **lwandle** , .
ku va na nkombo (**. 7. 7.**) . **tinhloko** na khume (**10. 10.**) . **timhondzo** , na (**. 10. 10.**) . **swidlodlo swa le henhla** eka timhondzo ta yena , .
na **vito leri sandzaka** etinhlokweni ta yena.

• **Xivandzana xa 1** (ku huma elwandle) .

- **. 7. 7. tinhloko**: 7 **tihosi** ya 7. 7. tintshava (**mimfumo**) . leyi nghwavava leyikulu yi tshamaka eka yona ([Nhl 17:9](#)).
- 10 **timhondzo**: 10 **tihosi** loyi a nga ta pfuka emfun'weni lowu ([Dan 7:24](#)), kambe a va si va ni mfumo ([Nhl 17:12](#)).
- **. 1. 1. 0. swidlodlo swa le henhla**: Timhondzo ta 10 (**. 10 wa tihosi**) leswi nga na **10 wa swidlodlo swa vuhosi**, na i vito ro sandza etinhlokweni ta vona ([Nhl 13:1](#)).

([Nhl 13:2](#)) Xiharhi xo sungula lexi humaka elwandle (ngwenya, bere, & nghala) .

[Nhl 13:2](#) Xivandzana lexi ndzi xi voneke a xi fana ni yingwe, milenge ya xona a yi fana ni milenge ya bere. nomu wa yena wu fana ni nomu wa nghala, dragona yi n'wi nyika matimba ya yona; ni xitulu xa yena (xiluvelo), . [G2362](#) ni vulawuri lebyikulu.

☞ [Nhl 13:2](#) Naswona xivandzana lexi mina (Yohane) ndzi xi voneke a xi fana na xona **ng hala** , . milenge ya yena a yi fana ni milenge ya **bere** , ni nomu wa yena ku fana ni nomu wa **ng hala** .
Dragonayi n'wi nyikile (xiharhi xa 1) matimba ya yena, xiluvelo xa yena, ni vulawuri lebyikulu.

• **Tyena dragonayi** nyike xivandzana xa (1st) elwandle xa yena **matimba** , **xiluvelo xa vuhosi** , & **vulawuri lebyikulu** .

- Xiharhi xo sungula lexi humaka elwandle xi na mimfumo ya 7 (Babilona, Vamedana, Vaperesiya, Grecia ehansi ka Alexander the *Great*, *Grecia ehansi ka Tindhuna ta Alekzanda*, *Rhoma*, *Babilona Lowuntshwa na Rhoma Lowuntshwa*).⁵⁷³

- Xivandzana xo sungula xi fuma mimfumo ya Babilona (nghala), Medo-Persia (bere), **and Xigriki (ngwenya)** .
Nakambe, xivandzana lexi xa 1 xi nyikiwa matimba, xiluvelo, na vulawuri lebyikulu bya dragona.⁵⁷⁴

➤ **The 1st xivandzana** (ya Babilona Lontshwa) .

- Vito ra ntsami leyi nga hosi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu i **Apollyon** , leswi vulaka ku **lovisiwa kumbe mudlayi**.⁵⁷⁵
- .Then, xivandzana xa 1 lexi nga ta huma elwandle, i xiharhi xa 4 xa mfumo wa 4 emisaveni, kumbe **Mfumo wa Rhoma** , .
leyi hambaneke ni mimfumo leyin'wana hinkwayo, yi ta dya misava hinkwayo, yi yi kandziyela, yi tshova
yona hi swiphemu-phemu ([. Dan 7:23](#)).

⁵⁷³Languta eka "[Xifaniso 13-3] Swivandzana eka Daniel & Nhlavutelo."

⁵⁷⁴Ibid.

⁵⁷⁵Languta eka [Nhl 9:11](#).

→ Txiharhi xa yena xa 1st [iku chavisa](#), [.xo biha](#), na [ku tiya swinene](#) hi meno lamakulu ya nsimbi ni swipikiri swa koporo, .

kuva [10 wa timhondzo](#) ([Dan 7:7](#), [.Dan 7:19-20](#)).

- [.Mukaneti wa Krete](#) yi ta va “hosi ya “Babilona Lontshwa” .([ya Anti-Kreste](#) vito ri boxiwile eka [Nhl 13:18](#)).

- [.Mukaneti wa Krete](#) u ta va wa Lusifa, ⁵⁷⁶ naswona yi seketeriwa hi Belial (mudlayi, loyi a

hambaneke hi polar

[yaKriste](#)).⁵⁷⁷

(Ku paluxiwa ka [Mukaneti wa Krete](#) na [Muprofeta wa Mavunwa](#) vula [ku ta ka Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) yi le kusuhi) .

[2Th 2:1](#) Sweswi ha mi khongotela, vamakwerhu, hi ku ta ka hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#), .

ni hi ku hlengeletana ka hina eka yena, .

[2Th 2:2](#) Leswaku mi nga hatli mi tsekatseka emiehleketweni, kumbe mi karhateka, .

ku nga ri hi moya, kumbe hi rito (logos), ^{G3056} kumbe hi papila (papila) . ^{G1992} tanihi leswi humaka eka hina, . tanihi sweswo [siku raKriste](#) yi le kusuhi.

[2Th 2:3](#) Ku nga tshuki ku mi kanganyisa hi ndlela yihhi na yihhi, hikuva siku rero a ri nge fiki;

handle ka loko ku fika ku wa ekule ([vugwinehi](#)) . ^{G646} sungula, .

na sweswo [munhu wa xidyoho](#) (mukaneti wa Kriste) a paluxiwa, [.n'wana wa ku lovisiwa](#) (Muprofeta wa

[Mavunwa](#)) .;

[2Th 2:4](#) Loyi a kanetaka, a titlakusa ku tlula hinkwaswo leswi vitaniweke [Xikwembu](#), kumbe leswi gandzeriwaka;

leswaku yena tanihi [Xikwembu](#) u tshama etempeleni ya [Xikwembu](#), a tikombisa leswaku hi yena [Xikwembu](#).

[2Th 2:5](#) A mi tsundziki leswaku loko ndza ha ri na n'wina, ndzi mi byerile timhaka leti?

[2Th 2:6](#) Sweswi ma swi tiva leswi sivelaka leswaku a paluxiwa enkarhini wa yena.

[2Th 2:7](#) Hikwalaho ka xihundla xa vuhomboloki ^{G458}

se wa tirha: loyi sweswi a pfumelelaka ntsena u ta pfumelela, ku kondza a susiwa endleleni.

- 2 swilo leswi faneleke ku paluxiwa ku nga si fika [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#)

→ Malunghana ni ku ta ka hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) ni ndlela leyi hi nga ta hlengeletwa ha yona eka yena,

endlani

u nga karhatiwi hi moya, logos na papila ra vaapostola nkarhi wunwana na wunwana loko munhu a

vula sweswo

[siku ra Kriste](#) yi le kusuhi, .because [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) a yi nge fiki ku nga si va ni lava landzelaka [swilo swimbirhi](#) (2) swa paluxiwa:

(1) [.vugwinehi](#), na

(2) [.munhu wa xidyoho](#) (Muxanisi wa Krete), ⁵⁷⁸ [n'wana wa ku lovisiwa](#) (Muprofeta wa Mavunwa, [.Nhl](#)

[19:20](#)).⁵⁷⁹

→ [Mukaneti wa Krete](#) eka xivandzana xa 1st⁵⁸⁰ i munhu wa xidyoho loyi a kanetaka ni ku titlakusa ku tlula

hinkwaswo leswi nga kona

a vitaniwa Xikwembu, naswona u gandzeriwa hi vaaki va misava hi n'wana wa ku lovisiwa (wa

Mavunwa

[Muprofeta wa xivandzana xa vumbirhi](#)):

- Xihundla lexi xa vuhomboloki se xa tirha, kambe loyi a n'wi khomaka u ta endla tano ku kondza a va

kona

ku susiwa endleleni ([2Th 2:7](#)).

(Loyi a nga riki na nawu u ta paluxiwa) .

[2Th 2:8](#) Nakona Muhomboloki yoloye (loyi a nga riki na nawu) u ta ^{G459} ku paluxiwa, .

⁵⁷⁶Vona eka “([Nhl 6:7-8](#)) Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vumune, .” na “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona.”

⁵⁷⁷Vona eka “([Nhl 18:5-8](#)) Swidyoho swa Babilona swi avanyisiwa hi Hosi Xikwembu,” na “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona.”

⁵⁷⁸Vito ra Anti-Kreste ri boxiwile eka [Nhl 13:18](#).

⁵⁷⁹Languta eka [Nhl 17:11](#) na “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona.”

⁵⁸⁰Vona eka “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona.”

loyi **HOSI Xikwembu** ta dya hi moya wa nomu wa yeng, .
naswona u ta lovisa hi ku vangama (ku vonakala) .^{G2015} **ya ku ta ka yena: 1** .

2Th 2:9 Hambu ku ri yena, loyi ku ta ka yena

i endzhaku ka ntirho wa Sathana^{G4567} endzeni^{G1722} matimba hinkwawo^{G1411} ni swikombiso ni swihlamariso swa mavunwa, .

→ Kutani loyi a nga riki na nawu (wa xivandzana xo sungula) u ta paluxiwa, kambe **HOSI Xikwembu** yi ta dyayenahi moya wa

Nomu wa yenu n'wi lovisa hi ku vonaka ka ku ta ka Yena.

→ Ku ta ka loyi a nga riki na nawu (Mukaneti wa Kriste wa xivandzana xo sungula) .⁵⁸¹ i endzhaku ka ntirho wa Sathana eka hinkwaswo

matimba, swikombiso, ni swihlamariso swa mavunwa. Dragona yi ta nyika xivandzana xa 1 matimba ya yona, xiluvelo xa yona, na lexikulu

vulawuri (**Nhl 13:2**).

Kutani, xivandzana xa 2 lexi vulavulaka ku fana na dragona xi ta tirhisa vulawuri hinkwabyo bya xivandzana xa 1 hi mavunwa

muprofeta, naswona u endla leswikulu **swikombiso**, hambu ku ri ku endla **ndzilorhelela** u huma etilweni u **ya ehansi emahlweni ka**

vavanuna (**Nhl 13:13**), leswi nga ta kanganyisa vaaki va misava. Kutani u ta byela vaaki va misava leswaku va endla

xifaniso xa (2nd) xivandzana mi gandzela xifaniso xa xivandzana hi ku amukela mfungho wa xivandzana, . handle ka sweswo, va ta dlayiwa (**Nhl 13:14-16**).

(**Nhl 13:3**) Yin'wana ya tinhloko ta 7 (Mfumo wa Rhoma) yi dlayiwile kambe yi horisiwile (Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma) .

Nhl 13:3 Kutani ndzi vona yin'wana ya tinhloko ta yena onge yi vavisekile (slay) .^{G4969} ku fikela eku feni;

ni xilondza xa yena lexi dlayaka (ntungu) .^{G4127} u horisiwile: .

ni misava hinkwayo (vaaki va misava) .^{G1093} a tivutisa (a hlalala) .^{G2296G2296} endzhaku ka (**landzelela**)

^{G3694G1722} xivandzana.

☞ **Nhl 13:3** And Mina (Yohane) ndzi vone yin'wana ya tinhloko ta (7) tani hi leswi yi dlayiweke yi fa, kutani xilondza xa yena xo dlaya xi horile.

And hinkwavo (lava tshamaka ehenhla ka) misava va hlamarile va landzelela xivandzana xa (2nd).

- Mfumo wa vu-1 (wa Babilona) wu yisiwe eka Mfumo wa vumbirhi (wa Medo-Peresiya).

Dan 5:25 Naswona leri i tsalwa leri tsariweke, MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN.

Dan 5:26 Hi leyi nhlamuselo ya mhaka leyi:

MENE; Xikwembu ('**êlô**) .^{H426} u hlayile mfumo wa wena, u wu hetile.

Dan 5:27 TEKEL; U pimiwa eka swikalo, u kumeka u pfumala (u pfumala).^{H2627}

Dan 5:28 PERES; Mfumo wa wena wu avanyisiwe, wu nyikiwile Vameda ni Vaperesiya.

- **Xivutiso xa 1st** (Babilona), 2nd (Medo-Persia), 3rd (Xigriki), & 4th (Rhoma) Mfumo Mubabilona (mfumo wa vu-1) yi avanyisiwe yi nyikiwa Vameda ni Vaperesiya (mfumo wa vumbirhi), . leyi a yi wile endzhaku hi hosi ya Greece (Mfumo wa vu-3, .**Dan 8:21**), ivi ku landzela Rhoma (wa vu-4 **mfumo**) u tlakuke a fuma endzhaku ka sweswo.⁵⁸²

- **Xivutiso xa vu 4** Mfumo wa (Rhoma) (Yi avanyisiwile hi swiyenge swa 2) .

Leyo sungula & swiyenge swo hetelela swa Mfumo wa Rhoma

(**Dan 2:40** Mfumo wa vumune wu ta tiya kukota nsimbi, hikuva nsimbi yi tshoveka yi va

⁵⁸¹Ku kuma vuxokoxoko hi “Mukaneti wa Kriste”, languta eka “[Xifaniso 10] F. Xana xikombiso xa ku ta ka wena (ku ta ka Hosi) xi ta va xihl?”

⁵⁸²Languta eka “[Xifaniso 13-2] Mimoya ya 4 ya tilo (Daniyele 7-8).”

u hlula swilo hinkwaswo: naswona ku fana ni nsimbi leyi tshovaka hinkwaswo leswi, yi ta tshoveka yi va swiphemu-phemu yi tlhela yi pfoflosa.)

Xiyenge xa khale

→Xiphemu xa khale xa mfumo wa vu-4 (Rhoma), lowu tiyeke ku fana na nsimbi eka [Dan 2:40](#), swi hetiseka, .
leyi tiyisisiwaka hi [Nhl 17:10](#), “ku ni tihosi ta nkombo (7): ta ntlhanu (tihosi ta 5 ta Xigriki lexi hundzeke
mfumo) va wile, naswona un’we u wile (Mfumo wa Rhoma wa fuma), naswona wun’wana (mfumo wa Babilona) i
a va si fika.” ⁵⁸³

Xiyenge xo hetelela

→Hambiswiritano, xiyenge xo hetelela xa mfumo wa vu-4 (New Rhoma) ku suka [Dan 2:42](#) (“mfumo wu ta va
xiphemu xin’wana xi tiyile, naswona xiphemu xin’wana xi tshovekile”) eka [Dan 2:45](#) (“Xikwembu^{H426} ya tilo yi simeka mfumo, lowu
a yi nge lovisiwi nikatsongo : naswona mfumo a wu nge tshikiwi eka vanhu van’wana, kambe wu ta nghena
swiphemu-phemu u lovisa mimfumo leyi hinkwayo, yi ta yima hilaha ku nqa heriki,” [Dan 2:44](#)) a yi si va tano
swi hetisekile, kambe hinkwaswo swi ta hetiseka hi [Nhlavutelo 18-22](#).

([Nhl 13:3](#) Ku hlamuseriwa).

- *Mfumo wa Babilona (mfumo wo sungula) yi wile hi Vameda ni Vaperesiya (mfumo wa vumbirhi), lowu hi nkarhi wolowo a wu wile endzhaku hi hosi ya Magriki ya mfumo wa vunharhu ([Dan 8:21](#)). Kutani xiphemu xa khale xa mfumo wa Rhoma wa vu-4, xi tlakuke xi fuma (xiphemu xin’wana xi tiyile, [Dan 2:42](#)), kambe “yin’wana ya tinhloko” (xiyenge xa khale xa Mfumo wa Rhoma ([Nhl 13:3](#)) u dlayiwile a fa ([Nhl 13:3](#)) kumbe xiphemu xin’wana xi tshovekile ([Dan 2:42](#)).*

→Leswi swi tshovekile hi xiphemu kumbe swi vavisekile **RomanMfumo**([Dan 2:42](#)) yi ta pfuka nakambe Eka xiyenge xo hetelela xa

murhoma LowuntshwaMfumo(xilondza lexi dlayaka xi horisiwile, [Nhl 13:3](#)). Kutani vaaki hinkwavo va misava va ta

hlamala u landzela **xivandzana xa vumbirhi** txihuku xi ta huma eka **murhoma LowuntshwaMfumo**(ku huma emisaveni, .

[Nhl 17:8](#), [Nhl 13:11](#)), naswona u ta tirhisa vulawuri hinkwabyo bya xivandzana xo sungula xa **Mubabilona Lontshwa**

Mfumo([Nhl 13:12](#)).

([Nhl 13:4-7](#)) Dragona na xivandzana xa 1 swi gandzeriwa hi hinkwavo lava tshamaka ehansi

[Nhl 13:4](#) Naswona va gandzela dragona leyi nyikeke matimba (vulawuri) .^{G1849}eka xivandzana: 1 .

va gandzela xivandzana, va ku: “I mani la fanaka ni xivandzana xana?” i mani la kotaka ku lwa na yena?

[Nhl 13:5](#) Kutani a nyikiwa nomu lowu vulavulaka swilo leswikulu ni ku sandza;

na matimba (vulawuri) .^{G1849}yi nyikiwile yena ku ya emahlweni na tinhweti ta makume mune mbirhi (42).

[Nhl 13:6](#) Kutani a pfula nomu wa yena a sandza Xikwembu, a sandza vito ra yena ni tabernakela ya yena.

ni lava tshamaka etilweni.

[Nhl 13:7](#) Kutani a nyikiwa ku lwa ni vakwetsimi (vakwetsimi vo kwetsima), .^{G40}ni ku va hlula:

na matimba (vulawuri) .^{G1849}u nyikiwile ehenhla ka maxaka hinkwawo (tinxaka), .^{G5443}ni tindzimi, ni matiko.^{G1484}

- ☞ [Nhl 13:4](#) And va gandzela dragona leyi nyikeke vulawuri eka (1st) xivandzana; kutani va gandzela xivandzana xa (1st), va ku:

⁵⁸³Ibid.

“I mani la fanaka ni xivandzana xa (1st)? I mani la kotaka ku lwa na yena?”

- ☞ [Nhl 13:5](#) And a nyikiwe nomu wo vulavula swilo leswikulu ni ku sandza, .
naswona u nyikiwile matimba yo ya emahlweni eka **42 wa tinhweti**.
- ☞ [Nhl 13:6](#) And xivandzana xi pfula nomu wa xona hi ku sandza **Xikwembu**, .
ku sandza Wa Yena **vito**, Xa yena **tabernakele**, na **lava tshamaka etilweni**.
- ☞ [Nhl 13:7](#) Xi nyikiwile leswaku a lwa ni vakwetsimi vo kwetsima ni ku va hlula.
Kutani a nyikiwe vulawuri ehenhla ka tinyimba hinkwato, ni tindzimi hinkwato ni matiko hinkwawo.
ku dlayiwile ku suka **masungulo ya misava**.

- **42 wa tinhweti**⁵⁸⁴

[Dan 7:23](#) Thus u te: 'Xivandzana xa vumune (4) xi ta va mfumo wa vumune (4) emisaveni, .
leyi nga ta hambana ni mimfumo leyin'wana hinkwayo, .
yi ta dya misava hinkwayo, yi yi kandziyela, yi yi tshova hi swiphemu-phemu.

→ Xivandzana xa vumune (4) laha misaveni i “ **Mfumo wa Rhoma**” leyi nga ta dya misava
hinkwayo

loko va pfuka nakambe eka **Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma**.⁵⁸⁵

[Dan 7:24](#) The khume (10) wa timhondzo i khume (10) wa tihosi leti nga ta huma eka mfumo lowu.
And **xin'wanahosinkulu** u ta pfuka endzhaku ka vona; u ta hambana ni lava sungulaka, .
naswona u ta hlula tihosi tinharhu (3).

→ **Vadyondzi va 10**timhondzo (tihosi) lava nga nakambe ku va ni mfumoyi pfuke yi huma eka
“mfumo wa Rhoma,” kambe 3. 3. ya
va ta hluriwa hi hosi yin'wana (hosi ya vu-11) ya mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Babilona
(Nhlayo ya tihosi ta 8 = tihosi ta 10 – tihosi ta 3 leti hluriweke = tihosi ta 7 hinkwato + rimhondzo
ritsongo (1, **Mukaneti wa Kreste**).⁵⁸⁶

→ Tihosi ta 10 ti ta rhanga ti pfuka emfun'weni wa Rhoma, ku landzela hosi yin'wana (**Mukaneti
wa Kreste**) ntsakelo
pfuka endzhaku ka vona.

[Dan 7:25](#) Hosi yin'wana u ta vulavula swilo leswi lwisanaka na Loyi a nge Henhla-henhla ('illay), .^{H5943}
naswona u ta heta vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va La nge Henhla-henhla ('elyôn), .^{H5946}
naswona yi ta kunguhata ku cinca minkarhi na nawu.
Kutani vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va ta nyiketiwa evokweni ra yena ku kondza^{H5705}
nkharhi wo karhi naminkarhinaku avanyisa nkarhi.

→ Hosi yin'wana (**Mukaneti wa Kreste**), u ta pfula nomu wa yena hi ku sandza **Xikwembu**, ku
sandza
Xa yena **vito**, Xa yena **tabernakele**, na **sweswo** (va 144 000 lava rhwariweke) .**lava tshamaka
etilweni**
(Nhl 13:6).

→ Xivumbeko xa (**.1st**) xivandzana u ta nyikiwa nomu wo ya emahlweni (ku sandza) hikwalaho ka **42 wa tinhweti**
([Nhl 13:5](#)) fikela **nkharhi wo karhi naminkarhinaku avanyisa nkarhi**, leswi nga ku fikela **ku
hela ka 7**
malembe ya mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.

⁵⁸⁴Ku twisisa matirhiselo yo hambana ya nkarhi, minkarhi na hafu (ku avanyisa), languta eka

“[Xifaniso 12-b] Nkarhi na minkarhi na (hafu ya nkarhi, ku avanyisa nkarhi, kumbe hafu).” ku suka “([Nhl 12:14](#)).”

⁵⁸⁵Vona eka “XHHUNDZU, BABILONI LOWU KULU, MANANA WA tinghwavava NI KU NYANGA KA MISAVA ([Nhl 17:5-6](#)) ..”

⁵⁸⁶Vona eka “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona”.

- .**Nkarhi na minkarhi na ku avanyisa ka nkarhi**(7 wa minkarhi kumbe 7 wa malembe, .[Dan 4:23-25](#)) .⁵⁸⁷

Hosi ya mfumo lowuntshwa wa Babilona (mfumo wa vu-7) yi ta hlongoriwa eka vanhu, naswona yi ta tshama na yona

swiharhiya nsimu na nkombo ([7. 7.](#)) . **minkarhi**^{H5732} yi ta hundza (.[Dan 4:16](#)).

→ Nkarhi ('idān, wa Matimba [H5732](#)), minkarhi, .^{H5732} ni ku avanyisa nkarhi^{H5732} swi kombetela eka nkarhi wa lembe na lembe.

Thikwalaho, vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va ta nyiketwa evokweni ra Mukaneti wa Kriste ku fikela nkarhi (lembe), minkarhi

(malembe), ni ku avanyisa nkarhi (lembe) wa vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele, leswi nga nkombo (.[7.](#)

[7.](#)) . **malembe** (1 260/360 = 3,5.) malembe).⁵⁸⁸

→ Nkombo wa nkombo ([7. 7.](#)) . **minkarhi**^{H5732} ([Dan 4:23-25](#)) yi kombetela eka vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele kumbe **7 wa malembe** hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:⁵⁸⁹

- Nhlo mulo: (1) Minkhuvo (minkarhi) ya Paseka, (2) Xinkwa lexi nga riki na comela, & (3) Mihandzu yo sungula

- Ku wisa **nkharhi** (eka Vamatiko ku fikela emakumu ka Nhlo mulo Lowukulu): (4) Nkhuvo (nkarhi) wa **Pentekosta**

- Nhlo mulo Lowukulu: (5) Minkhuvo ya (minkarhi) ya Mhala mhalala, (6) Ku rivaleriwa, & (7) Mitsonga

→ **Loyi a Kwetsimai HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh, .[Esa 43:15](#)) .^{H3068} loyi a tiviwaka hi yena **Kriste** eka Testamente Leyintshwa

([Ef 3:2-6](#)). Lexi "**Kriste**" yi ve kona ku sukela eku sunguleni ka misava hi mavito ya **'ēl**^{H410} na **Yahweh**.^{H3068}

HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) .^{H3068} ya **vahlaleri**, loyi a a ri mukutsuri wa **Mukwetsimi wa Israyele** na **ēlōhīm** ya misava hinkwayo eka Testamente ya Khale kumbe HOSI (**Yahweh**) .^{H3068} ku tile tanihi **Yesu**

Kresteku

muprofeta eka testamente leyintshwa kutani a endzela no kutsula vanhu va Yena Israel tani hi **HOSI Xikwembu** ya Israyele.

Lexi **XIKWEMBU**, Hosi ya Israyele, .**HOSI ya mavuthu**, yi veke vanhu lava nga heriki naswona yi ta kombisa

swilo leswi taka ni leswi nga ta ta.⁵⁹⁰ Ku fikela eminkarhini ya ku vuyeteriwa ka swilo hinkwaswo, tilo ri fanele

amukelamuprofeta loyi **Yesu Kreste** (lavo lulama) tani hi **HOSI Xikwembu**.⁵⁹¹

→ A mi kutsuriwanga hi swilo leswi onhakaka leswi hundziseriweke eka vatata wa n'wina, kambe hi swilo swa risima

ngati ya Kriste, ku sukela hi **xinyimpfana** (amnos.) .^{G286} handle ka xivati na xivati, kumbe tilogo leti a ti nyikeriwa eka

masungulo naswona a a ri na **Xikwembu**, naswona a a ri **Xikwembu**. Lexi **xinyimpfu** (amnos.) .^{G286} yi vekiwile ka ha ri emahlweni emahlweni ka sweswo

masungulo ya misava, ni ntwanano exikarhi ka **Xikwembu** (**'ēlōhīm**) naswona Abrahama u tiyisiwile hi **Xikwembu** endzeni^{G1519} **Kriste**.⁵⁹² Lexi **xinyimpfu** (amnos.) .^{G286} yi kombisiwa eminkarhini leyi ya makumu eka n'wina:

⁵⁸⁷Languta eka "[Xifaniso 12-b] Nkarhi na minkarhi na (hafu ya nkarhi, ku avanyisa nkarhi, kumbe hafu)."

⁵⁸⁸Yi khomiwile eka "[Xifaniso 13-1] Xivandzana xo sungula lexi humaka elwandle (tinhloko ta 7, timhondzo ta 10, & swidlodlo swa 10 leswi nga ni vito ro sandza)."

⁵⁸⁹Vona eka "[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."

⁵⁹⁰Vhidiyo 48. "8. Hanukkah." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-8-hanukkah/.

⁵⁹¹Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 4:8](#).

⁵⁹²Ibid.

- . **Xinyimpfana**(arnion).^{G721} **Yesu**, lava a va nyikeriwa ku va gandzelo ro hisiwa tanihi **khuna**(layil, .Gn 22:13).^{H352}

u tile emisaveni tanihi **xinyimpfana**^{G286} ya **Xikwembu**(Yh 1:29) hundzukile a **Xinyimpfana**(arnion) .^{G721} **kumbe Kriste**(1Pe 1:19) .

loyi a kombisiweke eminkarhini leyi ya makumu hikwalaho ka hina, tanihi **HOSI Xikwembu** na **Muponisi Yesu Kriste**(Xikwembu) .

Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo(1Pe 1:20).⁵⁹³

- Xiya sweswoti **logos ta kona** kuvile **Xikwembu** eku sunguleni, naswona **ēlōhīm**^{H430} a ku ri ribye (şûr) .^{H6697} eka vanhu va

Israyele, ni le henhla^{H5945} **'ēl**^{H410} a ri mukutsuri wa vona, . **Mukwetsimi** ya Israyele, .kumbe **HOSI Xikwembu** ya

vahlaleri, .**Xikwembu**(**ēlōhīm**) .^{H430} ya misava hinkwayo loyi a nga “Muendli” wa wena u fanele ku **tekana**, .

i mani **Xinyimpfana**^{G721} .⁵⁹⁴

- **Nhlamuselo ya tinhweti ta 12**

Dan 4:28 Hinkwaswo leswi swi fikelele hosi Nebukadnetsara.

Dan 4:29 Eku heleni ka awara ya khume-mbirhi (12. 12) .**tin'hweti**

a famba exivandleni xa vuhosi (tempeleni) .^{H1965} ya mfumo wa Babilona.

Dan 4:30 Hosi yi vulavula, yi ku:

Xana a hi Babilona lonkulu, loyi ndzi n'wi akeke

hikwalaho ka yindlu ya mfumo hi matimba ya matimba ya minar, na ku xixima vuhosi bya

mina?

Dan 4:31 Loko rito^{H4406} a ku ri enon'wini wa hosi, ku twa rito ri huma etilweni, ri ku:

Wena hosi Nebukadnetsara, ku vuriwe eka wena; Mfumo wu sukile eka wena.

→ Nhlamuselo hinkwayo ya Daniyele yi fike eka hosi ya Babilona eku heleni ka tin'hweti ta 12.

- **Lava khume-mbirhi(12. 12) .tin'hweti**

“Tin'hweti ta 12” ti hlamuseriwa eka **Est 2:12** ku fana ni masiku lawa nandza wa xisati a nga ta hetisisa ku basisiwa ka yena a nga si tisiwa eka hosi hi ku landza nawu wa wansati; **tsevu(6. 6.) .tin'hweti** hi mafurha ya mira, . **tsevu(6. 6.) .tin'hweti** hi nun'hwelo wo nandziha, .and na swin'wana swa ku basisiwa ka wansati.

Est 2:12 Sweswi loko nandza un'wana ni un'wana wa xisati (wa nhwanyana, nandza wa xisati) .^{H5291} ku jika a ku fikile (ku khumba) .^{H5060}

*ku nghena eka hosi Ahasuwerusi, endzhaku ka sweswo a a ri kona **khumembirhi(12. 12) .tin'hweti**, .*

hi ku ya hi ndlela (nawu) .^{H1881} ya vavasati, .^{H802}

(hikuva masiku ya ku basisiwa ka vona a ma hetisisiwile, .

ku vula, tinhweti ta tsevu (6) hi mafurha ya mira, na tinhweti ta tsevu (6) hi nun'hwelo wo nandziha, .

ni swin'wana swo basisa vavasati;)

- Muprista a nyikela hi xinyimpfana xin'we nimixo; ni xinyimpfana lexin'wana nimadyambu (**Eks 29:39**), xinyimpfana lexi nyikeriwaka nimadyambu i nun'hwelo wo nandziha lowu endliweke hi ndzilo eka Yehovha (**Eks 29:41**).⁵⁹⁵

→ Hi tlhelo ra moya, tinhweti ta 6 to sungula ta masiku i ku herisa swidyoho swa wena hi

⁵⁹³Ku khomiwile ku suka eka **Nhl 6:1**.

⁵⁹⁴Languta eka **Nhl 4:8**, .**Nhl 5:6**, .**Nhl 19:7**.

⁵⁹⁵Vona eka “(**Nhl 6:5-6**) *Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vu-3 (hanci ya ntima) .*”

Yena

nyikela

Xikwembu, hi nun'hwelo wo nandziha lowu endliweke faneleke ku n'wi teka.

hetiseka ka Vamatiko

nga ta va

ku lulama(Nhl 6:6, .Dan 4:27) hi ku dya nyama ya N'wana wa munhu, ni ku nwa ya ngati etafuleni ra Hosi (Yh 6:53), naswona tin'hweti tin'wana ta 6 ta masiku ti fanele ti mimiri ya n'wina yi va gandzelo leri hanyaka, leri kwetsimaka ni leri amukelekaka eka Xikwembu, hi nun'hwelo wo nandziha lowu endliweke hindziloku ya eka HOSI Xikwembu, kumbe Xinyimpfana, loyi wena (mutekiwa) u

→ Hikwalaho, tin'hweti hinkwato ta 12 ti kombetela eka masiku ya le ndzhaku ka ku

ngghena, ni loko vubofu exiphen'wini xa Israyele byi susiwile(Rhm 11:25).”
- “Eku heleni ka tin'hweti ta 12 (Est 2:12)” yi fanekisela ku vonakala loku tshinelaka ka
“ .Mukaneti wa Krete” ya Babilona Lontshwa wa mfumo wa vu-7 (Dan 4:30) leyi

yi hetile hi ku avanyisa ka Xikwembu.⁵⁹⁶

Yr 34:1 Rito (xivulavulelo xa rhema) .^{H1697}leyi teke eka Yeremiya yi huma eka Yehovha (Yahweh) .^{H3068}

loko Nebukadnetsara hosi ya Babilona, ni mavuthu ya yena hinkwawo, .
ni mimfumo hinkwayo ya misava ya ku fuma ka yena, ni vanhu hinkwawo, .
a lwa na Yerusalema, ni ku lwisana ni miti ya yona hinkwayo, va ku:

Yr 34:2 Ku vula sweswo HOSI Xikwembu, .^{H3068}Xikwembu^{H430} ya Israyele; Famba u ya vulavula

na Sedekiyasi hosi ya

Yuda, mi n'wi byela: “Yehovha u vurile leswi;
Waswivo, muti lowu ndzi ta wu nyiketa emavokweni ya hosi ya Babilona;
u ta wu hisa hi ndzilo;

→ Yeremiya 34, yi hlamusela xiendlakalo xa loko Nebukadnetsara, hosi ya Babilona, .
a lwa na Yerusalema ni mavuthu ya yena hinkwawo, mimfumo hinkwayo ya misava
ya yena

vulawuri, ni vanhu hinkwawo.

- Hosi leyi ya Khale ya Babilona (Nebukadnetsara) na yona yi fana na hosi ya nkarhi lowu taka ya

Mfumo lowuntshwa wa Babilona, .Mukaneti wa Krete, .⁵⁹⁷loyi a nga ta sungula Armagedoni ku lwisana na yena

HOSI YA TIHOSI, NA HOSI YA TIHOSI (Hosi Yesu Kriste) .ehenhla ka ntshava ya Megido(leyi kumekaka en'walungwini wa Israyele).⁵⁹⁸

(Tu lorha naswona xivono xi hetiseka) .

Dan 4:32 Va ta ku hlongola exikarhi ka vanhu, vutshamo bya wena byi ta va ni swiharhi swa nhova.
va ta ku endla u dya byanyi ku fana ni tihomu, ni **minkarhi ya nkomboyi ta hundza ehenhla ka wena**, .

ku kondza u swi tiva sweswo **Loyi a nge Henhla ngopfu ku fuma emfun'weni wa vanhu**, .^{H606}
kutani a yi nyika un'wana ni un'wana loyi a n'wi rhandzaka.

Dan 4:33 Hi nkarhi wolowo mhaka yi hetisekile ehenhla ka Nebukadnetsara, kutani a hlongoriwa exikarhi ka vanhu.

a dya byanyi kukota tihomu, miri wa yena a wu tsakamile hi mberha ya tilo;

ku kondza misisi ya yena yi kula ku fana ni tinsiva ta tintsumi, ni swipikiri swa yena ku fana ni tintiho ta swinyenyana.

Dan 4:34 Eku heleni ka masiku, mina Nebukadnetsara ndzi tlakusela mahlo ya mina etilweni.

⁵⁹⁶Languta eka Nhl 17:11.

⁵⁹⁷Vona “Nhlamuselo ya tin'hweti ta 12” ehansi ka (Nhl 13:4-7).

⁵⁹⁸Vona eka “ .Nhl 16:16” na “ .Nhl 19:16.” .

kutani ku twisisa ka mina ku tlhelela eka mina, .
kutani ndzi katekisa Loyi a nge Henhla-henhla, ndzi dzunisa ni ku xixima loyi a hanyaka hilaha
ku nga heriki, .
ku fuma ka yena i ku fuma loku nga heriki, ni ku fuma ka yena ku suka eka rixaka rin'wana ku
ya eka rin'wana.

[Dan 4:35](#) Ni vaaki hinkwavo va misava^{H772} swi tiviwa tanihi leswi nga riki nchumu:

u endla hi ku rhandza ka yena evuthwini ra le tilweni, .

ni le xikarhi ka vaaki va misava;

a nga kona loyi a nga sivelaka voko ra yena, kumbe a ku eka yena: "U endla yini?"

[Dan 4:36](#) Hi nkarhi lowu fanaka xivangelo xa mina xi tlhelele eka mina;

ni ku vangama ka mfumo wa mina, ku xiximeka ka mina ni

ku vonakala ku tlhelele eka mina; kutani vatsundzuxi va mina ni tihosi ta mina va ndzi lavile;

kutani ndzi tiyisiwile eMfun'weni wa mina, ku engeteriwa vukulukumba lebyikulu eka mina.

[Dan 4:37](#) Sweswi mina Nebukadnetsara ndzi dzunisa, ndzi dzunisa, ndzi xixima Hosi ya matilo.

hinkwavo lava mintirho ya vona yi nga ntiyiso, ni ku avanyisa tindlela ta yena:

naswona lava fambaka hi ku tikukumuxa wa swi kota ku va tekela ehansi.

→ Kambe loko minkarhi ya 7 (kumbe vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniel, leri nga [7 wa malembe](#))^{.599} va
hundzile, La nge Henhla-henhla ngopfu u ta
susa mfumo eka hosi ([.Mukaneti wa Kreste](#)), kutani U ta fuma mfumo wa
vavanuna ni ku yi nyika un'wana ni un'wana loyi a n'wi rhandzaka. Norho ni xivono xa hosi swi
humelerile, xisweswo yena
ku dzunisiwa vulawuri lebyi nga heriki bya La nge Henhla-henhla ([Dan 4:34-37](#)).

→ A hi hosi Nebukadnetsara ntsena loyi a fanaka na yena [Mukaneti wa Kreste](#) lava mavito ya vona a
ma nga ri kona
leyi tsariweke ebukwini ya vutomi ku sukela eku sunguleni ka misava ([Nhl 17:8](#)), kambe u tlhela
a fana
lava nga ni moya wa [Mukaneti wa Kreste\(1Yh 4:3\)](#), loyi Xikwembu xi nga ta susa xiphemu xa
xona eka yena
buku ya vutomi ([Nhl 22:19](#)) loko vona (lava nga ni moya wa Mukaneti wa Kreste) va nga
titsongahati, .
khongela, lava xikandza xa Yena, u fularhela tindlela ta vona to hamboloka ([2Tk 7:14](#)).

[\(1Yh 4:3](#) Naswona moya wun'wana ni wun'wana lowu nga tivuliki sweswo [Yesu Kreste](#) yi tile hi
[nyama a hi ya Xikwembu: 1](#) .

naswona lowu i moya wolowo wa [mukaneti wa Kreste](#) ([ἀντιχρίστου](#), vun'we)^{.G500}

→ Xisweswo, "humani eka yena, vanhu va mina" swi vula "humani emisaveni ya [muti](#)
[lowukulu](#)
[ya le Babilona](#)" muti lowu taleke hi vuxisi ([Nhl 18:4](#)), u ta u ta yima ehenhla ka ku
kwetsima
[misava\(Mintirho 7:33\)](#).⁶⁰⁰

[\(Nhl 13:8-9\)](#) Xivandzana xa 1 xi gandzeriwa hi hinkwavo lava tshamaka ehansi

[Nhl 13:8](#) Ni hinkwaswo leswi tshamaka emisaveni (misava) .^{G1093} va ta n'wi gandzela, .

loyi mavito ya yena ma nga tsariwangiki ebukwini ya vutomi bya Xinyimpfana (arnion) .^{G721} ku dlayiwa
ku sukela eku sunguleni ka misava.

[Nhl 13:9](#) Loko munhu a ri na ndleve, a a yingise.

[Nhl 13:8](#) And hinkwavo lava tshamaka emisaveni va ta n'wi gandzela (xivandzana), .

⁵⁹⁹Languta eka "[Xifaniso 12-b] Nkarhi na minkarhi na (hafu ya nkarhi, ku avanyisa nkarhi, kumbe hafu)."

⁶⁰⁰Vona eka "[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona."

lava mavito ya vona ma nga tsariwangiki eka [Buku ya Vutomiya Xinyimpfana \(arnion\)](#).^{G721}
ku sukela eku sunguleni ka misava.

[Nhl 13:9](#) Loko munhu a ri na ndleve, a a yingise.

- **Xinyimpfana (arnion)**.^{G721}

[Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo](#) loyi a ku katekisaka hi yena [Yesu](#), na ku [Yesu loyi Xikwembu](#) ku tlakusiwa ehenhlai "[a Muponisi](#)",^{G4990} kumbe Hosi ([vulawuri bya tihanyi](#)) loyi a nyikakaxirho xa rhema ([Luk 2:29](#)), i mani [Kriste](#). [HOSI Xikwembu \(kyrios\)](#) () ([.Luk 2:11](#)).

- Lexi [Xikwembuna Muponisi i Yesu Kreste \(2Pe 1:11\)](#) i [Yesu Kreste](#) (N'wana wa munhu, [.ti logos ta kona](#)) loyi a a ri Xikwembu

(['ëlōhīm](#)). [Kriste i kuvito Yahweh \(HOSI Xikwembu\)](#),^{H3068} loyi a a nga tiviwi hi tinxaka ta vana va [vavanuna](#) lava vatata wa vona ku nga Abrahama, Isaka na Yakobe.⁶⁰¹

→ [Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo](#)^{H7706} swi kombetela eka "[.Muponisi Yesu Kreste](#)" loyi a a ri Xikwembu (['ëlōhīm](#)^{H430}).⁶⁰²

- **Xinyimpfana** (Yi vekiwile ka ha ri emahlweni misava yi nga si simekiwa, [1Pe 1:20](#)).

[Xinyimpfana \(amnos\)](#).^{G286} ya Xikwembu ([Yesu, .Yh 1:36](#)), loyi a nyikeriweke tanihi gandzelo ro hisiwa, u ve [HOSI Xikwembu \(Yahweh\)](#).^{H3068} [Xikwembu](#) ya nyama hinkwayo. U ve [Xinyimpfana \(arnion\)](#).^{G721} va yime exikarhi ka xiluvulo ni le ka swiharhi swa mune exikarhi ka vakulukumba, va ri ni timhondzo ta 7 ni mahlo ya nkombo, ku nga Mimoya ya 7 ya [Xikwembu](#) rhumeriwile emisaveni hinkwayo.⁶⁰³

[[Xikhuna](#)^{H352} → [xinyimpfana \(Yesu\)](#).^{G286} → [a Xinyimpfana \(arnion, .Kriste\)](#) . → [Xikwembuna Muponisi Yesu Kriste \(Xikwembu\)](#) . [Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo](#)]⁶⁰⁴

[Wena](#) mi kutsuriwanga hi swilo leswi onhakaka leswi hundziseriweke eka vatata wa n'wina, kambe hi ngati ya khale ya [Kriste](#), ku sukela hi [xinyimpfana \(amnos\)](#).^{G286} handle ka xivati na xivati, kumbe logos, leyi nyikeriweke eku sunguleni naswona a yi ri na yona [Xikwembu](#), naswona a a ri [Xikwembu](#).

Lexi [nyimpfu \(amnos\)](#).^{G286} yi vekiwile ka ha ri emahlweni emahlweni ka sweswo [masungulo ya misava](#), ni ntwanano exikarhi ka [Xikwembu \('ëlōhīm\)](#) naswona Abrahama u tiyisiwile hi [Xikwembu](#)^{G2316} endzeni [Kriste](#).⁶⁰⁵ Lexi [nyimpfu \(amnos\)](#).^{G286} yi kombisiwile eminkarhini leyi ya makumu hikwalaho ka n'wina.

→ [Xinyimpfana \(arnion\)](#).^{G721} 1 . [Yesu](#), lava a va nyikeriwa ku va gandzelo ro hisiwa tanihi [khuna \('ayil, .Gn 22:13\)](#).^{H352} ku fike eka

misava tanihi [xinyimpfana](#)^{G286} ya [Xikwembu \(Yh 1:29\)](#) hundzukile [a Xinyimpfana \(arnion\)](#).^{G721} kumbe [Kriste \(1Pe 1:19\)](#) loyi a endlweke

swi vonaka eminkarhini leyi ya makumu eka hina, tanihi [HOSI Xikwembu](#) na [Muponisi Yesu Kriste \(Xikwembu\)](#) . [Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo \(1Pe 1:20\)](#).⁶⁰⁶

→ [Yesu](#) u byele Petro leswaku a hlamba milenge ya van'wana (a hangalaka [logos ya Xikwembu](#)) leswaku mavito ya vateri eka evhangeli

([Israyele](#)) yi ta va yi ri eka [buku ya vutomi \(Phl 4:3\)](#), kutani va ta kota ku yima emisaveni yo kwetsima (ya [Israyele](#)) .

ku nga si [Xikwembu \(Yh 13:12\)](#).⁶⁰⁷

- **Hlonipha vito ra Xikwembu ni dyondzo ya xona**

⁶⁰¹Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 4:8](#) & [.Nhl 10:7](#).

⁶⁰²Languta eka "Hosi ya Matimba Hinkwawo, [.Nhl 1:8](#) & Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo, [.Nhl 4:8](#)."

⁶⁰³Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 5:6](#). Vhidiyo 6, "HOSI (Yehovha yi hundzuka) Xikwembu xa n'wina."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/.

⁶⁰⁴Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 5:7-10](#).

⁶⁰⁵Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 4:8](#).

⁶⁰⁶Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 6:1](#).

⁶⁰⁷Vhidiyo 11. "(Ximbalo xa Yesu) Emahlweni ka "Nkhuvo wa Paseka."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/11-ximbalo-ya-yesu-emahlweni-ka-nkhuvo-wa-paseka/.

U xaviwile hi ngati ya risima ya **Kriste** (**Yesu tanihi xinyimpfana**^{G286} *a nga ri na xivati naswona a nga ri na xivati loyi a veke* **Kriste Paseka ya hina**), na leswi **Xikwembu** (ku tihlawulela ka vulawuri) hi yena loyi a ku xaveke (**2Pe 2:1**). Hikwalaho, ntsena **Xikwembu** (ti-despotēs) . **Xikwembu** **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) .^{G2962} **Yesu Krete** (**Yd 1:4**). **Ku... Xikwembu** (**vulawuri bya tihanyi**) yi nyikaxirho xa rhema (**Luk 2:29**) na kumpfumawulo **tilogo ta swiloya hina** **Hosi Yesu Kriste** ni dyondzo ya kona leswi endlaka leswaku malandza ya Yena ma famba hi ku rhula (**Luk 2:29**). Hikuva Wa Yenar **rhema** ku xixima vito ra **Xikwembu**, Dyondzo ya yena a yi sandziwi (**1Tm 6:1-3**).⁶⁰⁸

- **Moya lowu nga heriki, Mfumo lowu nga heriki**

HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) va ponise yindlu ya vana va Israyele eEgipta ni mimoya-xiviri ya vana va Israyele eku feni. Hi gandzelo ra Paseka ya HOSI Xikwembu, Muponisi **Kriste** hina **XIKWEMBU** (**Luk 2:11**) yisiwile **mimoya-xiviri** wa yindlu ya vana va Israele, na **Kriste** hundzukile **xinyimpfana**^{G721} swa **Paseka ya HOSI Xikwembu** (**1Ko 5:7**) . ku hlamuseriwa eka **Khaleo 12:4-11**, loyi hi ku tirhisa **Moya lowu nga heriki**, u nyikerile ngati ya Yena handle ka xivati eka **Xikwembu**, ku ku pfumelela ku basisa ripfalo ra wena emintirhweni leyi feke leswaku u tirhela lava hanyaka **Xikwembu** (**Hv 9:14-15**), ku ponisa mimoya-xiviri ni Moya wa vana va Israyele.⁶⁰⁹

Mfumo wa Xikwembu hi eka logos kambe eka matimba kambe lava va hlayiseketi **logos ta konaswi** lava matimba ya ku pfuxiwa ka vafi ku tswala mihandzu yo tala ya rhema. Kambe hikuva u hlayise swa Yenatilo **go ta swilohi** matimba ya vona lamatsongo, mi ta tirhela nyangwa wo tala eka wona **mfumo lowu nga heriki** ya hina **Xikwembu** na **Muponisi Yesu Kriste** (**2Pe 1:11**).⁶¹⁰

- **Xikwembu na Xinyimpfana**

Hosi (**vulawuri bya tihanyi**),^{G1203} loyi a mi xaveke eEgipta hi ngati ya risima ya **Kriste** naswona u ve wa hina **Xikwembu**, kumbe **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, yi ta tisa ku avanyisa eka lava tshamaka emisaveni ku rihisela ngati ya mimoya-xiviri leyi dlayiweke **logos ya Xikwembu** (**Nhl 6:9-10**).⁶¹¹

Exivumbiwa hi xona etilweni, emisaveni, ehansi ka misava, elwandle ni hinkwaswo leswi nga eka swona xi ri, “Ku katekisiwa ni ku vangama, ni ku fuma a swi ve eka Loyi a tshameke exiluvweni, loyi a nga kona **Xikwembu** (**Tatanaya Yesu Krete** hina **Xikwembu**), na ku **Xinyimpfana**^{G721} (**Xikwembu** na **Muponisi Yesu Kriste**) hilaha ku nga heriki” (**Nhl 7:12**).⁶¹²

(**Nhl 13:10**) Ku lehisa mbilu na ripfumelo ra vakwetsimi vo kwetsima (taken captive & be killed) .

Nhl 13:10 Loyi a rhangelaka (ku hlengeleta) .^{G4863} evuhlongeni va ta ya evuhlongeni; loyi a dlayaka hi banga (machaira) .^{G3162} u fanele ku dlayiwa hi banga (machaira) .^{G3162} Hi lowu ku lehisa mbilu^{G5281} ni ripfumelo^{G4102} ya vakwetsimi (vakwetsimi vo kwetsima) .^{G40}

☞ **Nhl 13:10** Loko munhu a fanele ku tekiwa evuhlongeni, u ya evuhlongeni; loko munhu a ta dlayiwa hi banga, u ta dlayiwa hi banga. **Lahaj** ku lehisa mbilu ni ripfumelo ra vakwetsimi vo kwetsima.

→ Vakwetsimi vo kwetsima lava lehiseleke mbilu hi ripfumelo va ta tekiwa evuhlongeni va dlayiwa hikwalaho ka banga (**kumbel logos ya Xikwembu**). Xisweswo, un’wana ni un’wana loyi a dlayaka vakwetsimi vo kwetsima na yena **logos ya Xikwembu**, va ta dlayiwa hi yona.

- Mimoya-xiviri leyi dlayiweke ya **ku timbhoni** ya **logos ya Xikwembu** va ri ehansi ka alitari hi **Nhl 6:10**, ku huwelela ku ya eka **Xikwembu** (**vulawuri bya tihanyi**) ku rihisela ngati ya vona eka vaaki va misava, kambe va ta boheka ku rindza ku kondza havumbirhi bya vona nhlayo ya malandza-kulobye ni vamakwavo, lava na vona a va ta dlayiwa (**Nhl 6:10-11**).

⁶⁰⁸Ku khomiwile ku suka eka **Nhl 6:12-16**.

⁶⁰⁹Ku khomiwile ku suka eka **Nhl 6:8**.

⁶¹⁰Ku khomiwile ku suka eka **Nhl 3:8**.

⁶¹¹Ku khomiwile ku suka eka **Nhl 8:5**.

⁶¹²Ku khomiwile ku suka eka **Nhl 5:13**.

→Vakwetsimi hinkwavo vo kwetsima va kereke ya Xikwembu, lava xaviweke hi ngati ya xona ([Mintirho 20:28](#)), i
vaaki va tilo, naswona xisweswo va ta ala ku gandzela xivandzana xa 1 (xa Mubabilona Lontshwa mfumo) naswona va dlayiwa.

([Nhl 13:11](#)) Xiharhi xa vumbirhi lexi humaka emisaveni (xi na timhondzo ta 2 ku fana na Xinyimpfana) .

[Nhl 13:11](#) Kutani ndzi vona xivandzana xin'wana xi tlhandluka xi huma emisaveni (misava) .^{G1093}
naswona a a ri ni timhondzo timbirhi leti fanaka ni xinyimpfana (arnion), .^{G721}kutani a vulavula kukota
dragona.

☞ [Nhl 13:11](#) Kutani mina (Yohane) ndzi vona xivandzana xin'wana (2nd) xi tlhandluka xi huma emisaveni, .
naswona a ri na timhondzo timbirhi (2) (tihosi) to fana na [a Xinyimpfana](#) (arnion).) naswona u vulavule
ku fana ni dragona.

- **Xivandzana xa vumbirhi** a ri na timhondzo ta 2 (2 tihosi) ku fana na [a Xinyimpfana](#) naswona u vulavule ku fana na **dragona** (ku kanganyisa vanhu va Xikwembu).⁶¹³
- **Timhondzo ta 2** ku fana ni Xinyimpfana: **1 .Timhondzo ta 2 itihosiya mfumoyava ka Vamedanava le Peresiya** (tinxaka eka Mfumo wa Babilona).

- I vamani swiharhi?

- [Swivandzana swa matilo + lwandle lerikulu + misava: Dragona leyikulu yo tshwuka \(Nhl 12:3\)](#).
→ [Swivandzana](#) iswivumbiwa swa moya swa **matilo**, . lava pfukaka ku suka eka [lwandle lerikulu](#)
naswona u va hosi ya **misava** (leswi
lwandle & misava).⁶¹⁴

- **4 mimoya** (ya tilo, .[Dan 7:2](#)), .
- **4 swiharhi leswikulu** (ya lwandle lerikulu, .[Dan 7:2](#)), .
- **4 wa tihosi** (ya lwandle & misava, .[Dan 7:17](#)), .

→Xivandzana xa vumbirhi xa leswikulu **tshukadragona**, loyi a nga na **7. 7. tindhloko**, .**10. 10. timhondzo**,
na **7. 7. swidlodlo swa le henhla** etindhlokweni ta yena, .i
xin'wana xa swivumbiwa swa moya swa tilo, leswi pfukaka elwandle lerikulu and misava, va va tihosi
(lwandle & misava, .[Nhl 12:3](#)).

- Xivandzana (xi huma etilweni) .
- **Dragona leyikulu** (nyoka ya khale, Diyavulosi, na Sathana, .[Nhl 12:7-9](#)) i xivandzana lexi humaka
etilweni, lexi a xi ri kona
lahlela ehandle etilweni u lahlela ehansi nireign ehenhla ka Babilona lonkulu
([Nhl 17:18&](#) . [Nhl 18:2](#)) ..

- Xivandzana lexi nga lahleriwa ku suka etilweni xi ya ehansi i **Lusifara** ([Esa 14:12](#)) .^{H1966} loyi a tshamaka
eka Xiharhi xo Sungula, .
kumbe Babilona Lontshwa.⁶¹⁵ Kutani, “ngwavava leyikulu,” leyi rhwariweke hi xivandzana xa vu-2
ehansi
([Esa 14:12-14](#), .[Nhl 17:7](#)) hi ku tirhisa Mupapa, swi ta endla leswaku vaaki hinkwavo va misava
va **gandzela** xivandzana xa **1**

⁶¹³Vona eka “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona” .

⁶¹⁴Languta eka “[Xifaniso 13-2] Mimoya ya 4 ya tilo (Daniyele 7-8).”

⁶¹⁵Lucifer (Wa Matimba [H1966](#), hêlêl): ‘Helel’ leyi hlamuselaka hosi ya Babilona, leswi vulaka “murhwari wa ku vonakala,” .

([Mfumo wun'we wa Misava](#), [.Nhl 18:4](#)).

- .Mupapa, u tshama eka vanhu vo tala, mintshungu, matiko, na tindzimi ([.Nhl 17:15](#)), naswona u tirhela **kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki**([mana wa tinghwavava](#)).”

→ Naswona loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka muti lowukulu i “ .[.nghwavava levikulu](#)” ([.Nhl 17:9](#)) kumbe “Mupapa” loyi a nga

nhloko ya xitulu xo Kwetsima, lexi nga xa Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki ([mana wa tinghwavava](#)).⁶¹⁶

- .[Lusifaraiku](#)(a wile) .[n'wana wa mixo](#)([Esa 14:12](#)) loyi a tshamaka ehenhla ka Babilona Lontshwa, naswona yena ([Mukaneti wa Kreste](#)) .

u ta va hosi emisaveni kumbe hosi ya Babilona Lontshwa ([Esa 14:4](#)) leswi nga swa xivandzana xo sungula, .

u tlakusa xiluvulo xa yena ehenhla ka tinyeleti ta Xikwembu (['ē](#)).^{H410} ([Esa 14:12-14](#), [.Nhl 12:7-9](#)).

→ [Lusifara](#)([n'wana wa mixo](#)) .

- Endzeni [Esa 14:12](#), .[Lusifara](#)swi kombetela ekan'wana wa mixo, . loyi hi nkarhi wolowo a vuriwaka hosi ya Leyintshwa

Babilona.

- Endzeni[Esa 14:16-17](#), vanhu va hlamarisiwe hi ku wa ka Babilona wa matimba, va hlekuriwa hosi ya

Babilona Lontshwa(kumbe[Mukaneti wa Kreste](#)) kutani a ku: “Xana loyi hi yena munhu la endleke misava^{H776}eka

ku rhurhumela?”

- Rimitsu ra (.[Lusifara](#)) ya hosi levi yo biha ya (.[Mukaneti wa Kreste](#)eka xivandzana xa 1st) ku [navelaj](#) ku tlandlukela eka

tindhawu leti tlakukeke ta mapapa, ku fana ni le henhla-henhla kumbe Xikwembu (['ē](#)).^{H410}(loyi a nga n'wini wa

matilona misavakumbe[Kreste](#), eka maniXikwembu u veke swilo hinkwaswo ehansiYa [Kristemilenge](#),[1Ko 15:27](#)).

- Apolijoni, hosi ya ntsimi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu, u ta tlandlukela ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu

([.Nhl 9:11](#), . [.Nhl 17:8](#)) naswona yi ta tirha hi ku helela[Muprofeta wa Mavunwa](#)ya xivandzana xa [vumbirhilo](#)yi a rhwalelaka

nghwawava leyikulu (Mupapa), ku kanganyisa hinkwavo va vaaki va misava leswaku va teka mfungho wa xivandzana xa 1st.⁶¹⁷

→ Xisweswo, both[Mukaneti wa Kreste](#) na[Muprofeta wa Mavunwa](#) swi ta va swi ri tanova lahleriwa va ha hanya etiveni ra ndzilo lowu pfulhaka

na Brimstone ([.Nhl 19:20](#)) naswona va ta xanisiwa vusiku ni nhlikanhi hilaha ku nga heriki ([.Nhl 20:10](#)).⁶¹⁸

➤ **Apollyon**, ntsimi ya hosi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu (misava = lwandle & misava, [.Nhl 9:11](#)) .

- **Apollyonyi** va hosi ya mfumo emisaveni (lwandle + misava). I xivumbiwa xa moya

loyi a nga ta tirha hi hosi ([Muprofeta wa Mavunwa](#)) ya xivandzana xa vumbirhi ehandle ka misava ([.Nhl 9:11](#), .

[.Nhl 17:8](#)), ku tirha hi hosi ([.Mukaneti wa Kreste](#)) ya xivandzana xo sungula lexi humaka elwandle.

• **Xivandzana xa 1**(ku huma eka[lwandle](#)) .

⁶¹⁶Vona eka “([.Nhl 17:3-6](#)) XIHUNDLA, BABILONI LOKULU, MANANA WA tinghwavava NA KU NYANGA KA MISAVA.”

⁶¹⁷Ku khomiwile ku suka eka[.Nhl 22:16](#).

⁶¹⁸Languta eka[.Nhl 17:3-6](#).

Xivandzana xa 1, lexi nga na **7 wa tinhloko** (mimfumo), **.10 wa timhondzo** (tihosi leti nga riki na mfumo ku fikela sweswi), & **.10 wa swidlodlo swa vuhosi** (eka timhondzo) yi ta pfuka yi huma elwandle ([.Nhl 13:1](#)).

- **Xivandzana xa vumbirhi** (ku huma eka **misava**).

Doroba ra Vatican ya xivandzana xa vumbirhi, naswona vaprofa va mavunwa va ta huma emisaveni ya xona ([Nhl 13:11](#)).

→ Xivandzana xa vumbirhi lexi nga ta huma emisaveni xi na timhondzo ta 2.

- **Mukaneti wa Kristeya** xivandzana xa 1 styi nyikiwe matimba, xiluvelo ni vulawuri lebyikulu bya dragona eka ku sandza ku ringana tin'hweti ta 42 ([Nhl 13:2-5](#)).

- **Muprofeta wa mavunwa** ([Nhl 19:20](#)) ya xivandzana xa vumbirhi (**.Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma**) yi ta ta hi ya Xinyimpfana

swiambalo na ku vulavula ku fana na **dragona** ku kanganyisa vaaki va misava leswaku va amukela mfungho wa xivandzana

(xikombiso xa **dragona leyikulu**, [.Nhl 12:9](#)), hi ku tirha swikombiso na ku tirhisa vulawuri

hinkwabyo bya 1st

xivandzana (**Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Babilona**) leyi nga ya dragona (Lucifer kumbe Sathana, [.Esa 14:12](#), [.Nhl 12:9](#), [.Nhl 13:11-12](#)).

⁶¹⁹

→ I vamanit **timhondzo ta 2 ya misava?**

- Eka xivandzana xa 1 lexi nga ta pfuka elwandle (mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Babilona), dragona yi ta n'wi nyike matimba ya yena, ni xiluvelo xa yena, ni vulawuri lebyikulu byo sandza ku ringana tin'hweti ta 42 ([Nhl 13:2-5](#)).

Kambe vulawuri hinkwabyo bya xivandzana xa 1 byi ta nyikiwa xivandzana xa 2 lexi nga ta huma emisaveni

ku ri ni timhondzo ta 2 (tihosi ta mimfumo ya Vamedani ni ya Vaperesiya) hi **a Xinyimpfana xa Xinyimpfana swiambalo**

([Nhl 13:11-12](#)) ku kanganyisa vaaki va misava hi ku tirha swikombiso hi ku tirhisa **Muprofeta wa Mavunwa**

([Nhl 19:20](#)).

([Nhl 13:12-13](#)) Xivandzana xa 2 xi sindzisa vaaki va misava ku gandzela xivandzana xa 1

[Nhl 13:12](#) Naswona u tirhisa matimba hinkwawo (vulawuri) [.G1849](#) ya xivandzana xo sungula emahlweni ka yena, . naswona yi vanga misava (misava) [.G1093](#) ni lava tshamaka eka yona ku gandzela xivandzana xo sungula, lexi xilondza xa xona lexi dlayaka (ntungu) [.G4127](#) u horisiwile.

[Nhl 13:13](#) Naswona u endla swihlamariso leswikulu (swikombiso), [.G4592](#) lerova a endla leswaku ndzilo wu xika wu huma etilweni emisaveni (misava) [.G1093](#) emahlweni ka vanhu, [.G444](#)

☞ [Nhl 13:12](#) And yena (xivandzana xa vumbirhi) u tirhise matimba hinkwawo ya xivandzana xo sungula emahlweni ka xona, .

a endla leswaku misava ni lava tshamaka eka yona va gandzela xivandzana xo sungula, .

loyi xilondza xa yena lexi dlayaka xi horisiweke.

→ Xivandzana xa vumbirhi (**Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma**), a ri ni vulawuri hinkwabyo bya xivandzana xo sungula (**leswintshwa**)

⁶¹⁹Vona eka "[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona."

Mfumo wa Babilona), yi ta endla leswaku vaaki hinkwavo va misava va gandzela (yin'wana ya mimfumo ya) xivandzana xo sungula loyi xilondza xa yena xo dlaya (yin'wana ya tinhloko ta yena ta 7 in [Nhl 13:1](#) kumbe **xiyenge xo sungula xa Mfumo wa Rhoma**) u horisiwile (eka xiyenge xo hetelela xa **Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma** ([Nhl 13:3](#))).⁶²⁰

☞ [Nhl 13:13](#) And yena (xiharhi xa vumbirhi) u endla leswikulu **swikombiso**, hambi ku ri ku endla **ndzilorhelela** u huma etilweni u ya ehansi emahlweni ka vanhu.^{G444}

→ Loyi a nga wa xivandzana xa vumbirhi, loyi a endleke ndzilo leswaku wu xika wu huma etilweni wu ya ehansi hi ku vona vanhu, i muprofeta wa mavunwa ([Nhl 19:20](#)).

([Nhl 13:14](#)) Xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi kanganyisa vaaki va misava hi swikombiso

[Nhl 13:14](#) Naswona u kanganyisa lava tshamaka emisaveni (misava) .^{G1093} hi ku tirhisa masingita wolawo (swikombiso) .^{G4592}

leyi a a ri na matimba (grant) .^{G1325} ku endla emahlweni ka xivandzana; a ku eka lava tshamaka emisaveni (misava), .^{G1093} leswaku va endla xifaniso xa xivandzana lexi nga ni xilondza hi banga, .^{G3162} naswona u hanye hakunene.

☞ [Nhl 13:14](#) Na yena (xivandzana xa vumbirhi, **Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma**) yi kanganyisa lava tshamaka ehansi hileka **swikombiso swa kona** leswi a nyikiweke swona ku swi endla emahlweni ka (1st) xivandzana (xa **Babilona Lontshwa**), . ku byela lava tshamaka ehansi leswaku va endla xifaniso eka **ku(2nd) .xivandzana**, . leyi vavisekeke hi banga^{G3162} naswona u hanye.

→ Yin'wana ya tinhloko ta xivandzana xa 1 (kumbe mfumo) leyi vavisekeke hi banga, **iwa Murhoma Mfumoya** Xivandzana xa 2nd leyi humeke emisaveni. Xivandzana xa vumbirhi (**Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma**) . u byela vaaki va misava leswaku va endla xifaniso (**ya xivandzana xa vumbirhi**) loyi a vavisekeke hi banga kambe a hanya ([.Nhl 17:11](#))..

* **.The xifaniso xa xivandzana xa vumbirhi**

Hikuva Muprofeta wa Mavunwa wa xivandzana xa vumbirhi (Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma) u ta endla leswaku misava yi va vaaki

ku endla xifaniso xa yena, swa koteka leswaku xifaniso xi nga katsa xifaniso xa Muprofeta wa Mavunwa, Hosi

[Charles wa Vunharhu, 1999.](#)⁶²¹ tanihi n'wandla loyi a nga ta va a ri n'wandla-vuhosi. Loko hi xiya leswaku mana wakwe, Hosi ya Xisati Elizabeth wa Vumbirhi, na yena a a ri

ku vekiwa exiluvulweni emahlweni ka Hosi Charles wa Vunharhu hi 1953, swi nga ha endleka ni leswaku xifaniso lexi xi nga ha katsa manana havambirhi na n'wana wa jaha.

([Nhl 13:15](#)) Moya wu nyikiwa xifaniso xa xivandzana leswaku xi vulavula

[Nhl 13:15](#) Naswona a a ri na matimba (grant) .^{G1325} ku nyika vutomi (moya) .^{G4151} eka xifaniso xa xivandzana, . leswaku xifaniso xa xivandzana xi vulavula havambirhi bya xona, . u endla leswaku hinkwavo lava nga ta ka va nga gandli xifaniso xa xivandzana va dlayiwa.

☞ [Nhl 13:15](#) Naswona yi nyikiwile yena (**xivandzana xa vumbirhi**) ku nyika moya eka xifaniso **of the(2nd)** xivandzana, .

⁶²⁰Languta eka [Nhl 13:18](#).

⁶²¹Vona eka "([Nhl 16:12-14](#)) *Xiqwitsirisi xa vu-6: On nambu lowukulu wa Yufрата, mati ma oma & 3 mimoya leyi thyakeke.*"

leswaku xifaniso xa (**.2nd**) xivandzana a ta vulavula hambi ku ri ku vulavula naswona u endla leswaku mani na mani loyi a nga laviki ku gandzela xifaniso xa **ku(2nd)** .xivandzana ku dlayiwa.

- Xifaniso xa xivandzana xa vumbirhi
 - .Tyena xiharhi xa vumbirhi (xa **Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma**) u byela vaaki lava nga ehansi leswaku va endla xifaniso xa **ku** **(2nd)** .xivandzana, naswona moya wu nyikiwa xifaniso xa **ku(2nd)** .xivandzana leswaku xifaniso xi ta vulavula.
 - Vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va ta tsemiwa tinhloko (**Nhl 13:10**) hikuva i timbhoni ta Yesu loyi a hlayiseke ti logos ta kona ya Xikwembu, naswona va ta ala ku gandzela xifaniso xa(2nd) .xivandzana.

(Nhl 13:16) Xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi sindzisa vaaki va misava ku kuma mfungho evokweni ra vona ra xinene kumbe emimombyeni

Nhl 13:16 U endla hinkwavo, lavatsongo ni lavakulu, lava fuweke ni swisiwana, lava ntshunxekeke ni mahlonga. ku amukela mfungho ^{G5480}eka (eka) . ^{G1909}voko ra vona ra xinene, kumbe ^{G2228}eka (eka) . ^{G1909}mimombo ya vona: 1 .

- ☞ **Nhl 13:16** Na xivandzana xa vumbirhi (xa **Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma**) . swi vanga hinkwavo, lavatsongo ni lavakulu, lava fuweke ni swisiwana, lava ntshunxekeke ni mahlonga, . ku amukela **mfungho** evokweni ra vona ra xinene, kumbe emimombyeni ya vona.

† Kuna tinxaka timbirhi ta swikoweto (mark na seal) . ^{G5480}: 1 .

(1) **.Xikombiso** ya xivandzana (**.666**, **.Nhl 13:16-17. 7.**) leyi amukeriweke enyameni.

Mintirho 17:29 Hikuva hi vatukulu va Xikwembu, .

a hi fanelanga hi ehleketa leswaku Vukwembu byi fana ni nsuku, kumbe silivhere, . kumbe ribye, leri vatliweke (mfungho) . ^{G5480}hi vutshila na xitirhisiwa xa munhu.

→ Hikuva mfungho wu fanele ku amukeriwa evokweni ra xinene kumbe enhan'wini, swi le rivaleni leswaku mfungho wa xivandzana (**.666**) yi ta amukeriwa " **.endzeni nyama**(**Mintirho 17:29**)."

(2) **.Xilemo xa kona** ya Moya (**lava nga 144 000**, **.2Ko 1:22**, **.Mintirho 17:29**) leyi amukeriwaka embilwini

→ Mihandzu yo sungula (yo kwetsima) yi ta funghiwa hi moya, ku nga ri enyameni.

(Nhl 13:17) Ku hava munhu wo xava kumbe ku xavisa handle ka mfungho, vito ra xivandzana, & nomboro ya vito ra xona

Nhl 13:17 Ni leswaku ku nga vi na munhu la xavaka kumbe ku xavisa, . handle ka loyi a nga ni mfungho, kumbe vito ra xivandzana, kumbe nomboro ya vito ra xona.

- ☞ **Nhl 13:17** And leswaku ku nga vi na munhu loyi a nga xavaka kumbe ku xavisa, handle ka loyi a nga na swona
 - mfungho (wa xivandzana), kumbe
 - **vito ra xivandzana**, kumbe
 - nomboro ya vito ra yena (ra xivandzana).

➤ **Xikombiso xa xivandzana**

- **Vito ra konaya xivandzana**: " **.Apollyon**" .

→ Ntsumi ya hosi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu i Apoliyoni (Nhl 9:11) yi ta tirha hi ku helela ku [Anti-Kreste](#)⁶²²

naswona u endla Muprofeta wa Mavunwa wa xivandzana xa vumbirhi ku sindzisa vaaki va misava ku amukela mfungho eka vona voko ra xinene, kumbe emimombyeni ya vona.

- **Nomboro ya konaya xivandzana lexi tsariweke eka mfungho wa xona: “.666.”**

→ Hi 2019, Microsoft (khamphani ya thekinoloji leyi simekiweke eUnited States) yi ngenise patent eka...

nomboro ya “060606,” leyi pfumelelaka sisiteme ya cryptocurrency ku tiyisisa datha ya miri wa munhu gingiriko.⁶²³

- **Endlelo ro hakela leri tirhisiwaka ngopfu: “.Barcode ya xirhendzevutani”**

→ Hi Hukuri 2023, Vulawuri bya Timali bya Mali ya Dijitali (DCMA) byi sungurile Unicorn, leyi simekiweke eka crypto

Mali ya Dijitali ya Bangi ya le Xikarhi (CBDC) leyi nga ta tirha tanihi Yuniti ya Timali ya Misava Hinkwayo (UMU) na

international CBDC, ku nyika mfumo wa misava hinkwayo (Nhlngano wa Matiko lowu nga na yindlunkulu eUnited

Mimfumo) vulawuri lebyi heleleke bya mali hi ku veka tihlo eka tihakelo to tsemakanya mindzilakano leti endliweke hi vanhu hi voxe eka matiko lama nga swirho.⁶²⁴

Tibarakhodji endlelo ro hakela leri tirhisiwaka ngopfu ku hetisisa mabindzuntirhisano hikuva hi vona tindlela letinene to xaviselana emisaveni hinkwayo. Barcode yi ni tibara tinharhu etihlo ra ximatsi swinene, exikarhi ni le kule

exineneni, yin’wana ni yin’wana yi ri ni nomboro leyi nga vonakiki ya 6, yi yi endla 666.⁶²⁵

- **Netiweke ya Xitifikhethi xa Rihanyo xa Dijitali xa Misava Hinkwayo** kumbe GDHCN (Vutivi bya Dijitali bya Misava Hinkwayo).

→ Hi June 2023, Nhlngano wa Rihanyo wa Misava Hinkwayo (WHO) ni Khomixini ya le Yuropa va sungule ‘Global

Netiweke ya Xitifikhethi xa Rihanyo xa Dijitali (GDHCN)’ ku aka tinetweke ta Switifikhethi swa COVID-19. Kambe leswi

“Global Digital Identification” yi ta simeka masungulo ya CBDC ya Anti-Christ wa ‘Misava yin’we.’

Mfumo’ ku sindzisa nawu leswaku un’wana ni un’wana emisaveni hinkwayo a teka “mfungho wa xivandzana” .

(Languta eka Nhl 13:17-18).⁶²⁶

- **A nga kona loyi a nga xavaka kumbe ku xavisa handle ka loko a ri na mfungho**(enyameni, .Mintirho 17:29) .

→ Ku sunguriwa ka CBDC swi ta lava leswaku un’wana na un’wana a endla mabindzu (ku xava na ku xavisa) hi ku tirhisa Unicorn

(fambiselo ra mali ya xivandzana). Leswi vulaka leswaku, mfumo wa misava hinkwayo wa le xikarhi wu ta veka tihlo eka swa un’wana na un’wana

ku xaviselana naswona a yi nge pfumeleli munhu ku xava kumbe ku xavisa handle ka loko a ri ni mfungho wa fambiselo ra xivandzana, .

⁶²²Languta eka Nhl 13:18.

⁶²³Eka inthanete, lavisisa nomboro ya nkandziyiso “W0/2020/060606” ni siku ra yona ro kandziyisiwa, March 26, 2020.

⁶²⁴Eka inthanete, lavisisa nhlayo leyi kulaka ya matiko lama tinyiketelaka eka swikambelo swa CBDC na ku humesiwa.

⁶²⁵Eka inthanete, lavisisa ku dyondza hi swikombiso swa “EAN/UPC/JAN barcode.”

⁶²⁶Eka inthanete, ngenhisa rito ra nkoka ‘WHO Global Digital Health Certification Network’ ku kuma hi ta swintshuxo swa vona swa sweswinyana.

leyi tekaka xivumbeko xa barkhodi ya ku xaviselana eka xitirhisiwa lexitsongo xa thekinoloji ku hlengeleta datha eka ntirho wa miri wa munhu lowu nga ta vekiwa evokweni ra xinene kumbe enhan'wini.⁶²⁷

- **Ku...mfungo wa xivandzana evokweni ra xinene kumbe enhan'wini: “.Microchip ya xirhendzevutani”** .
→Microchip i chip yo hakela leyi nga ngenisiwa naswona yi hlengeletiwaka hi data, leyi ringanaka ni mavele
ya rhayisi, leyi nga ngenisiwa exikarhi ka rintihlo ra xikunwana ni ra xinene. Swi ve swa mabindzu yi kumeka kusukela eku heleni ka malembe yava 1990s naswona hi yona ntsena thekinoloji leyi fikelelaka swikongomelo swa ku lawula ku cincana ka ku hakela emirini wa munhu.⁶²⁸
- microchips ta One
- Eku heteleleni, mali ya CBDC yi ta ngenisiwa ehansi ka nhlonge ya wena hi xivumbeko xa ti Mfumo wa Misava ku lawula misingiriko yo xava na ku xavisa ya vanhu hi nkarhi wa xiviri.⁶²⁹

(Nhl 13:18) 666 (Hlaya nhlayo ya xivandzana, lexi nga nhlayo ya munhu) .

Nhl 13:18 Vutlhari hi lebyi. Loyi a nga ni ku twisisa (miehleketo) a a .^{G3563}
hlayela^{G5585} nhlayo ya xivandzana:
hikuva i nhlayo ya munhu;^{G444}
naswona nhlayo ya yena i Madzana ya tsevu na makume-nhungu (666).

- ☞ **Nhl 13:18** Here i vutlhari. Loyi a nga ni ku twisisa a a ve
 - hlayela **nhlayo ya xivandzana**, .
 - hikuva swi tanon **nhlayo ya wanuna**: 1 .
 - Hi nomboro i666.

➤ **Nhlayo ya Mupapa loyi a nga na vulawuri bya xivandzana i “.666”.**

- Note leswaku nkoka wa nhlayo ya tabernakele ya 1 (ya khale) leyi hlanganisaka ku **666** i “nhlayo leyi hoxeke.
→Leswi vulaka leswaku nhlayo ya xivandzana leyi hlanganisaka yi va 666, i nhlayo ya munhu, 666, loyi a nga a
munhu la nga ni swihoxo, a titlakusa ku tlula hinkwaswo leswi vuriwaka Xikwembu hi ku tikombisa leswaku i Xikwembu eka tempele ya Xikwembu, leyi nga ni moya wa Anti-Kreste ([2Th 2:3-4](#)).

➤ **Vito ra Mukaneti wa Kreste**

- **Hosi, leyi nga ya xivandzana xo sungula xa Mfumo wun'we wa Misava ya Nhlango wa Matiko, leyi nga ta dlaya ya yona666**, swi nga ha endleka swinene leswaku ku ta va wanuna la vuriwaka Barack Hussein Obama wa Vumbirhi (**Mukaneti wa Kreste**) .⁶³⁰ Loyi a a ri hosi hi nkarhi wa mfumo wa vu-7 wa “Babilona Lontshwa” (kumbe muungameri wa vu-44 wa United States), kambe u ta tlhela a va hosi ya muti lowukulu wa Babilona. Nakambe, hosi ya vu-8 ya Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma kumbe Mupofeta wa Mavunwa, yi ta va ya Tihosi ta 7 ([Nhl 17:11](#))..
- Xitulu xa Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki xi le “Doroba ra Vatican” lexi nga xa xivandzana xa vumbirhi (Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma) laha Mupofeta wa Mavunwa a nga ta huma emisaveni a ambale

⁶²⁷Eka inthanete, lavisisa no dyondza hi vumaki bya CDBC na cryptocurrency.

⁶²⁸Eka inthanete, lavisisa u dyondza ndlela leyi switirhisiwa swa microchip swi endlaka leswaku u hakela hi voko ra wena.

⁶²⁹Eka inthanete, lavisisa no dyondza hi CDBC na ti microchip implants letingana sayizi ya ndzoho leyintsongo ya rhayisi.

⁶³⁰Nghena eka webusayiti ya Barack Obama ya White House kutani u hlaya (ku vona) marito lama vuriweke hi Barack Obama na Mupapa Francis eka

September 23, 2015. Nakambe, languta eka “660 (Nhlayo ya xivandzana)” eka Ndzima 13.

swiambalo swa Xinyimpfana (ku kanganyisa vanhu va Xikwembu) a vulavula ku fana na a dragon ku tirhisa vulawuri hinkwabyo bya xivandzana xo sungula (Babilona Lontshwa), ku endla leswaku vaaki hinkwavo va misava (lavatsongo ni lavakulu, lava fuweke ni swisiwana, lava ntshunxekeke ni lava nga mahlonga) va kuma mfungho evokweni ra vona ra xinene kumbe emimombyeni ni ku gandzela Xivandzana xo sungula, “Mfumo Wun’we wa Misava” ([Nhl 13:11-16](#)).

- .6. 6. ([Nhlayo ya wanuna](#)) .

- ([Muvumbi](#)) Siku ra vu 6 ra ku tumbuluxiwa ka Xikwembu: Munhu⁶³¹

[fana: 1](#) . [H1823](#)

[Gn 1:26](#) Kutani Xikwembu xi ku: “A hi endleni munhu.”^{H120} eka ya hina [xivumbeko](#), endzhaku ka hina [ku](#)

a va fuma tinhlampfi ta le lwandle, ni swinyenyana swa le tilweni, ni le henhla ka swifuwo, ni le henhla ka misava hinkwayo, ni le henhla ka swihadyana hinkwaswo leswi hahaka

emisaveni.

[Gn 1:27](#) Kutani Xikwembu xi tumbuluxe munhu^{H120} hi xifaniso xa yena, . [H6754](#) xi n’wi tumbuluxe hi xifaniso xa

Xikwembu;

[xinuna](#)^{H2145} [na ya xisati](#)^{H5347} u va tumbuluxe.

→ Eku sunguleni, Xikwembu Xi Tumberile” . [H853](#) [tilo](#)^{H8064} ni misava ([Gn 1:1](#)).

- Hi siku ra vu 5 ra ku tumbuluxiwa ka xona, Xikwembu xi tumbuluxe ti whale letikulu (dragon) . [H8577](#) ni ku hanya [\(vutomi\)](#) . [H2416](#) (moya) . [H5315](#) leswi famba-fambaka (leswi mati ma swi humeseke hi xitalo), ni xin’wana ni xin’wana

[xinyenyana lexi nga ni timpapa](#) endzhaku ka muxaka wa yena ([Gn 1:21](#)).

- .Kutani hi siku ra vu-6, Xikwembu xi tumbuluxe munhu^{H120} hi xifaniso xa Yena (wanuna = wanuna [H2145](#) [na ya xisati](#)^{H5347}).

⁶³¹Vona eka “[Xifaniso 13-a] Magoza Ya Ntambuluko,” ku suka eka Vhidiyo 1, “Eku sunguleni & Magoza ya Ntambuluko.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/dyondzo1/..

Steps of Creation

Heb 11:3 records, "Through faith we understand that the worlds were framed by the word of God" and there are three distinctions as to how God "framed" the heaven and the earth. According to Genesis 1, the word of God is framed into three different forms: things that were "Created," Made (done), and to bring forth.

God Created

- Heaven & Earth
 - Great whales (dragon) that moves
 - Winged fowl
 - Man in God's own image
 - Male & Female
- In the beginning, "God Created" the heaven and the earth (Gen 1:1).
- On the 5th day of His creation, God created great whales (dragon) and living (soul) that moves (which the waters brought forth abundantly), and every winged fowl after his kind (Gen 1:21).
 - Then on the 6th day, God created man in His own image (male and female) (Gen 1:27).

God Made (do)

- The firmament
 - The greater/lesser light
 - Tree yielding/making fruit
 - The beast (life) of the earth, cattle, creeping things
 - Man
- The things that "God Made" are the firmament (which God called Heaven), the greater/lesser light, Tree yielding/making fruit, the (life) of the earth, cattle, creeping things → all after his kind
- But before God created man, God said, "Let us make man in our image, after our likeness, as if He was with someone before making things together (Gen 1:26).
- Then God created man in His own image (male and female) (Gen 1:27)
- to let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

These are the things that God created and made.

Then, God commanded the earth to bring forth grass, and waters to bring forth creeping things, and (as a result), the earth can bring forth the (soul)

God said, Bring forth

- Let the Earth bring forth grass
 - Let Waters bring forth abundantly
 - Let the Earth bring forth the living soul, cattle, creeping thing
 - A river went out of Eden to water the garden
- But before making a man, God said the earth and waters to bring forth the following things
- "Let the Earth bring forth grass, Herb yielding/making fruit, Tree yielding/making fruit → after his kind (Gen 1:12)
 - "Let Waters bring forth abundantly moving creatures (creeping things) (Gen 1:20)
 - "Let the Earth bring forth the life (soul), cattle, creeping thing, life of the earth → after his kind (Gen 1:24)
- to water the garden, (Gen 2:10)

⁶³²Vhidiyo 1. "Magoza Ya Ntumbuluko." www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/dyondzo1/..

- .Xivumbeko vs. Ku fana⁶³³

➤ **Minamage**

Xikwembu u endle munhu (wa xinuna ni wa xisati) hi xifaniso xa Yena, kambe xidyoho xi nghene emisaveni hi munhu un'we, ni rifu hi xidyoho eka vanhu hinkwavo ([Gn 1:27](#), [.Rhm 5:12](#)). Leswaku a vuyelelana ni misava na yena n'wini, **.Xikwembua** a ri eka **Kriste**, a nga va hlayisi swidyoho swa vona, naswona u hi nyikete rito (logos) ⁶³⁰⁵⁶ya ku vuyelelana ([.2Ko 5:19](#)).

- **.Kriste** i vutomi bya hina ([Kol 3:4](#)) na **Xa Xikwembu** rirhandzu ri hetiseka eka hinkwavo lava hlayisaka logos ya Yena ([1Yh 2:5](#)). "Naswona hina

tiva leswaku hi va **Xikwembu**, naswona misava hinkwayo yi etlele evubihini. Naswona ha swi tiva leswaku N'wana wa **Xikwembu**

u tile, naswona u hi nyikile ku twisisa, leswaku hi ta tiva loyi a nga ntiyiso, naswona hi kona." **endzeniyena**

sweswo i ntiyiso, ringana **endzeni** N'wana wa yena **Yesu Kreste**. Lexi i Xikwembu xa ntiyiso, ni vutomi lebyi nga heriki" ([1Yh 5:19-20](#)).

➔ Swilo hinkwaswo i swa **Xikwembu**, hikwalaho, ndlela **Xikwembu** endlile **munhu hi xifaniso xa Yena** ku fana na swin'wana **xifaniso xa Xikwembu eka Kriste**.⁶³⁴

- **.Xikwembu i Rivoni** ([1Yh 1:5](#)) na **Kriste i vutomi** ([Kol 3:4](#)) = **Xikwembua** a ri eka **Kriste** ([2Ko 5:19](#)).

➔ Tanihi **Rivonia** a ri eka **vutomi**, "mbambu" (kumbe "**.vutomi**").⁶³⁵ na yena a a ri eka **wanuna's**^{H120} nyama.

➔ **Ti logos ta Xikwembu** swi hundzuka **xirho xa rhema** riniku vonakala ka **Xikwembu** ku voninga etimbilwini ta hinaku nyika ku vonakala ka

vutivi bya ku vangama ka Xikwembu emahlweni ka **Yesu Kreste**, kumbe emahlweni kati **logos ta kona** ([2Ko 4:6](#)) ..

- **.Sweswo tilogo ta swilo**^{G3056} **ya vutomi** (xirho xa rhema ya **Xikwembu**), .a a ri eka **Kriste** (**vutomi bya kona**).

• **Tilogo ta vutomi**

[1Yh 1:1](#) Leswi (**.ti logos ta kona**) a ku ri ku sukela eku sunguleni (**sungula**) .^{G746}

leswi hi swi tweke, leswi hi swi voneke hi mahlo ya hina, leswi hi swi languteke;

naswona mavoko ya hina ma khome (ku khumba), ^{G5584}ya **Rito leri** (tilogo) .^{G3056} **ya vutomi**;

[1Yh 1:2](#) (Swa **vutomi bya konayi kombisiwile**, kutani hi swi vonile, hi nyikela vumbhoni, .

u mi komba sweswo **vutomi lebyi nga heriki**, .

levi a yi ri (**ti logos ta kona**) hi **Tatana**, naswona u kombisiwile eka hina (eka **xirho xa rhema**) .:)

[1Yh 1:3](#) Leswi hi swi voneke ni ku swi twa, ha swi tivisa eka n'wina;

leswaku na n'wina mi va ni xinakulobye na hina;

naswona hakuene xinakulobye xa hina xi na **Tatana**, ni N'wana wakwe **Yesu Kreste**.

(**Yesu Kreste = Vutomi lebyi nga heriki**) .

➔ **Xo sungula = Tilogo ta kona = Vutomi bya kona = Yesu** ([Yh 11:25](#), [.Yh 14:6](#), [.Nhl 21:6](#)) .

➔ **Yesu** (**swifaniso swa vutomi**) sweswo a swi ri eku sunguleni hi **Tatana**) yi kombisiwe eka hina hi ripfumelo ra

Yesu Kreste ([Rhm 3:21-22](#)), naswona hi N'wi vonile (**vutomi lebyi nga heriki**) naswona u nyikela vumbhoni.

⁶³³Languta eka "[Xifaniso 13-b] Ribha ra munhu & Nyama yin'we" ku suka eka Vhidiyo 3. "Rib ra munhu a ri ri yini?" www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/3-2/ .

⁶³⁴Languta eka "[Xifaniso 21-a] (Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke 1/2," "[Xifaniso 21-b] (Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke 2/2,"

na "[Xifaniso 21-c] Swilo hinkwaswo i swa Xikwembu."

⁶³⁵Languta eka "[Xifaniso 13-b]" eka Vhidiyo 3. "Xana rimba ra wanuna a ri ri yini?" www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/3-2/ .

[Fl 2:16](#) Ku khoma rito emahlweni ([ti logos ta kona](#)) ^{G3056} [ya vutomi](#); leswaku ndzi ta tsaka hi siku ra [Krisite](#) .

leswaku a ndzi tsutsumelanga swa hava, kumbe ku tirha ka hava.

→ Hi ku khomelela swinene logos ya vutomi, u ta tsaka hi siku ra [Krisite](#).

• **Hinkwaswo eka xin'we (Tatana, N'wana, vana va majaha)** .

- Leswaku hinkwavo va ta van'we; tani hi leswi wena, [Tatana](#), [vutshila endzenimina](#), na [Mina endzeni wena](#), sweswo [vona](#) nakambe swi nga ha va xin'we [endzeni hina](#): 1 .

leswaku misava yi kholwa leswaku hi wena u ndzi rhumeke ([Jhn 17:21](#)).

→ Mina [endzeni vona](#), na wena [endzeni mina](#), leswaku va ta endlilwa [vukahle endzeni n'we](#); ni leswaku misava yi ta

tiva leswaku u ndzi rhumile, u va rhandze, hilaha u ndzi rhandzeke hakona ([Jhn 17:23](#)).

- Ku tsariwile, Vana n'wina [ku kwetsima](#); hikuva hi mina [ku kwetsima](#) ([1Pe 1:16](#)) .

→ hi ngati ya risima ya [Krisite](#), ku sukela hi [xinyimpfana](#) ^{G286} [yi nga ri na xivati naswona yi nga ri na xivati](#) ([1Pe 1:19](#)).

- [Xikwembu imoya](#) ([Jhn 4:24](#)) na [HOSI Xikwembu i ku kwetsima](#) ([Lev 19:2](#)), naswona loyi a mi vitaneke hi yena [ku kwetsima](#)

([1Pe 1:15](#)), naswona loyi a vitaniweke, hi ku ntshunxeka, u [Ya Krisite](#) nandza ([1Ko 7:22](#)).

→ [Xikwembu=Moya](#), [Ku kwetsima=Krisite](#)

- Xisweswo, nhlamuselo ya [Moya lowo Kwetsima](#) hi wona moya wa [Xikwembu yi le ka Krisite](#), na [Krisite endzeni Xikwembu](#) tanihi [n'we](#).

→ Hilaha ku fanaka, nhlamuselo ya "munhu la tumbuluxiweke hi xifaniso xa yena" hi yona

" [vutomi bya kona](#) leswi nga ta tisiwa hi ngati ya nsati wa yena [i endzeni nyama ya munhu](#)" . ^{H120}

→ Hikuva ku sukela hi munhu ^{G444} [ku fike rifu](#), hi munhu ^{G444} [ku ta ni ku pfuka ka vafi](#) ([1Ko 15:21](#)).

- Munhu wo sungula Adamu u endlilwe moya lowu hanyaka; Adamu wo hetelela u endlilwe moya lowu hanyaka, .

([1Ko 15:45](#)).

→ Hambiswiritano, xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi ta sindzisa vaaki va misava ku gandzela xivandzana xa vumbirhi ([Nhl 13:12-13](#)) tanihi sweswo

tanihi xifaniso of the (2nd) xiharhi lexi amukeleke moya eka xivandzana xa vumbirhi ku vulavula ([Nhl 13:15](#)), ku sindzisa

va amukela [mfungho](#) ya xivandzana ([.666](#), [.Nhl 13:16-17.7.](#)) evokweni ra vona ra xinene kumbe emimombyeni, kumbe eka

[nyama](#) ([Nhl 13:16](#)).

Hi ndlela leyi, diyavulosi (loyi a nga na matimba ya rifu) a nga na mfaniso yo lovisa hinkwavo lava gandzela xifaniso xa [ku \(2nd\)](#) [.xivandzana](#) ([Nhl 13:15](#)) ., .kambeswi ta tlhela swi prevent Moya lowo

Kwetsima ku suka eka [ku pfarwa](#)

[vona etimbilwini ta vona](#) ([2Ko 1:22](#), [.Mintirho 17:29](#)).

Man's rib & One flesh



"The Life of the flesh" → If the rib is not taken out of man, **Man** → After the rib is taken out of man → **Husband** → The man becomes the woman's **Husband** → **"The Life of the Soul"**

Before the LORD God took the man's rib, the man had the breath of life, thus the life of the soul. (Gen 2:7)

→ After the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh (Gen 2:21)

→ And the rib, which the LORD God had taken from man, made it a woman (Gen 2:22)

→ Adam (man) said, This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh; she shall be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man (Husband) (Gen 2:23)

Evidence #1 A deep sleep (Strong's H8639, מַדְרִיחַ לַדְּרֵמָה) is used figurative for insensibility of spirit (Pro 19:15), or to describe an horror of great darkness (Gen 15:12)

→ It is the LORD God who formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life, and man became a living soul (Gen 2:7)

→ Adam (אָדָם, *adam*, proper masculine noun) means "the first man made" thus he is the first form of being which the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground. (Gen 2:7)

Therefore, the man of living soul is in a state of insensible spirit or he is Adam.

In Job 31:33, Adam (אָדָם) is described as the one who transgressed and hid his iniquity in his bosom.

→ Thus, Adam is a man who was formed prior to receiving God's breath of life, breathed into his nostrils, or prior of becoming a living, soul.

→ Meaning, the rib that was taken from the man while he was in a deep sleep depicts the separation of God's breath of "Life" from the man's soul.

→ This Life (which was taken out of man), is put into Woman, which is why the man called her Woman, as she was his bone and flesh (Gen 2:23).

Evidence #2

→ After they (husband and wife) ate the fruit, the Lord God said to the woman, "I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy conception; and he shall rule over thee." (Gen 3:16)

→ In sorrow thou shalt bring forth children (sons), and thy desire shall be to thy husband, and he shall rule over thee." (Gen 3:16)

And unto Adam, he said,

→ Because thou hast hearkened unto the voice of thy wife (woman), and hast eaten of the tree, of which I commanded thee, saying, Thou shalt not eat of it: cursed is the ground for thy sake; in sorrow shalt thou eat of it all the days of thy life; thorns also and thistles shall be brought forth to thee, and thou shalt eat of the herb of the field; in the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground; for out of it wast thou taken: for dust thou art, and unto dust shalt thou return. (Gen 3:19)

→ In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground, for out of it wast thou taken: for dust thou art, and unto dust shalt thou return. (Gen 3:19)

→ Eve was the mother of all life that moveh upon the earth, on the face of its ground. (Gen 2:7)

→ The earth is God's creation from the beginning (Gen 1:1), that has God's breath on the face of its ground.

→ After they sinned, man called his wife's name Eve, because she was the mother of all living (Life).

Evidence #3

→ In Lev 17:11, the LORD says, "the life of the flesh is in the blood, thus, man (Husband) and woman (wife) being in one flesh (Gen 2:24) is translated as "the Soul of the Flesh of man is in the blood of his wife (life)" (She shall be called woman (wife), because the rib (life) in the man was taken out of his flesh and made her a woman (wife = life))

→ Flesh + with the life (Soul) = the blood (Gen 9:4), or (Husband's) Flesh and his Soul are in the blood which is his wife (life). Lev 17:11

→ This aligns with why a lamb for sin offering was done with a female without blemish in Lev 4:32, and also,

→ why she shall be cleansed from "the issue of her blood" to offer before the LORD and make an atonement for her (Lev 12:7).

Lev 4:32 And if he bring a lamb for a sin offering, he shall bring it a female without blemish.

Lev 12:7 Who shall offer it before the LORD, and make an atonement for her; and she shall be cleansed from the issue of her blood; for this is the law for her that hath born a male or a female.

Lev 17:11 For the life of the flesh is in the blood, and I have given it to you upon the altar to make an atonement for your souls; for it is the blood that maketh an atonement for the soul.

→ The law of Moses required a woman to offer a lamb of the first year for a burnt offering, and a young pigeon, or a turtle dove, for a sin offering, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest; who shall offer it before the LORD, and make an atonement for her; and she shall be cleansed from the issue of her blood. This is the law for her that hath born a male or a female (Lev 12:6-7)

⁶³⁶Vhidiyo 3. "Xana rimba ra wanuna a ri ri yini?" www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/3-2/.

➤ **Ku fana**

Loko rimba ri nga humesiwi eka munhu, .^{H120}vutomi byi tshama enyameni ya munhu^{H120} ([Gn 6:3](#)), . kambe endzhaku ka loko rimba ri humesiwile eka Munhu, .^{H120}wanuna u hundzuka Nuna wa wansati.^{H376}

- After munhu a dyohile, a nga ha ri nuna wa nsati loyi **HOSI Xikwembu** u n'wi nyikile. **HOSI Xikwembu** a endla tinguvu ta madzovo, a ambexa wanuna ni wansati ([Gn 3:21](#)). Kutani, wanuna loyi^{H120} a tiva

Evha

nsati wa yena; kutani a tika, kutani a veleka Kayini (wanuna kumbe nuna^{H376}ku suka eka **HOSI Xikwembu**^{H3068}) na Avele

([Gn 4:1-2](#)), kambe Kayini u dlaye Avele loko Hosi yi nga xiximi gandzelo ra Kayini kambe ri ri ra Avele.⁶³⁷

[Xifaniso 13-c] Gandzelo ra Avele lerinene ngopfu ku tlula Kayini

Cain's offering	Abel's offering
Offered the fruit of the ground ^{H122} (from the tree of knowledge of good & evil) - which God commanded on the 3rd day (not the life of the earth ^{H726})	Offered the firstlings of his flock and its fat (from a tree of life) - which God commanded on the 6th day (the fruits of righteousness by faith , Phl 1:11)
God saw it " good " before the ground was cursed (Gen 1:25 , Gen 3:17), → But Cain offered his harvest of the the ground after it was cursed	God saw it " good " (Gen 1:25) → Abel offered his harvest that the earth brought forth - the harvest of the souls (Gen 1:24)
The soul of the flesh is in the blood → but Cain did not make an atonement for the soul by blood (Lev 17:11)	The soul of the flesh is in the blood → Abel made an atonement for the soul (the firstlings of his flock) unto the LORD (Lev 17:11)

Lemuka: **HOSI Xikwembu** a teke rib (kumbe vutomi) .⁶³⁸ku suka eka munhu^{H120} kutani a n'wi endla wansati.

Kutani wanuna loyi a ku: "Hikokwalaho wanuna u ta siya tata wakwe ni mana wakwe, a namahela nsati wakwe: naswona

*va ta va **nyama yin'we**"* ([Gn 2:22-25](#)).

- "Hikwalaho ka leswi munhu u ta^{G444}siya tata wa yena na mana wa yena, u ta hlanganisiwa na nsati wa yena (wansati), .^{G1135}

*kutani vona vambirhi va ta va **nyama yin'we** ([Ef 5:31](#)) .."*

- Xihundla lexikulu (**Kriste +Kereke**) .

[Ef 5:32](#) Lexi i xihundla lexikulu, kambe ndzi vulavula hi mhaka ya swona **Kriste na kereke**.

- **Ku hetiseka eka xin'we = Kriste** (nuna^{G435}) & **.kereke** (nsati^{G1135}).
- Kambe loyi a hlanganeke na yena **HOSI Xikwembu** i moya wun'we ([.1Ko 6:17](#)).

→ Hi marito man'wana, yena (wa xinuna & wa xisati, [.Gn 5:2](#)) kumbe kereke ya Xikwembu, leyi hlanganisiweke na yona **HOSI Xikwembu**, . i

moya wun'we hi ku fana ka Yona ni "**.xivumbeko xa vukati.**" .⁶³⁹



[Rhm 6:5](#) Hikva loko hi byariwile swin'we hi ku fana ni rifu ra yena, . na hina hi ta fana ni ku pfuxiwa ka yena eku feni.

[Rhm 8:3](#) Hikva leswi Nawu a wu nga swi koti ku swi endla, hikva a wu tsanile hikwalaho ka nyama; **Xikwembu** ku rhumela swa yena **N'wana wa jahahi** ku fana ni nyama ya vudyoho, naswona

hikwalaho ka xidyoho, u avanyise xidyoho enyameni.

[Fl 2:5](#) Miehleketo leyi a yi ve eka n'wina, leyi na yona a yi ri eka **Kriste Yesu**: 1 .

⁶³⁷Languta eka "[Xifaniso 13-c] Gandzelo ra Avele lerinene ngopfu ku tlula Kayini," kumbe Vhidiyo 4. "Mihandzu ya misava^{H127}vs. Mihandzu ya

ku lulama." www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/4-mihandzu-ya-misava-vs-mihandzu-ya-ku-lulama-update/.

⁶³⁸Languta eka "[Xifaniso 13-b] Man's rib & One flesh" ku twisisa ndlela leyi rib ya wanuna yi fambelanisiwaka ha yona na vutomi.

⁶³⁹Vhidiyo 7. "A hi endle munhu hi xifaniso xa hina hi ku fana na hina." www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-switukulwana-swa-adamu-eka-abraham-wansati-a-hi-endle-mununa-hi-xifaniso-xa-hina-endzhaku-ku-fana-ka-hina/.

Xikwembu:

[Fl 2:6](#)Loyi, ku va hi xivumbeko xa **Xikwembu**, a va ehleketa leswaku a ku nga ri ku phanga ku ringana ni

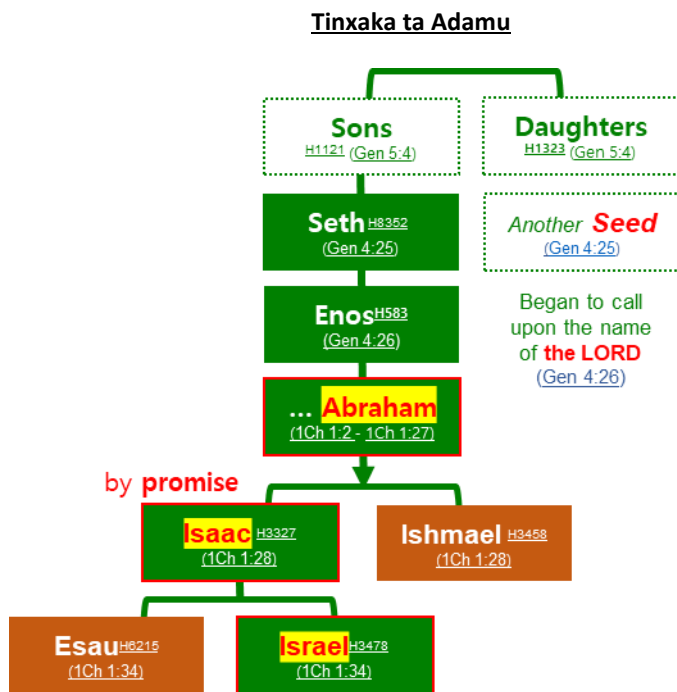
[Fl 2:7](#)Kambe a tiendla ndhuma, a titeka xivumbeko xa nandza, .
naswona yi endliwe hi **kuku fanaya vavanuna**: 1. ^{G444}

→Ku endliwa hi **Xa Xikwembu** xifaniso ni hi ku fana na Yena, “ .**Xikwembu** yi tshama eka hina, naswona rirhandzu ra Yena ri **ku hetisekileendzeni** hinaloko hi rhandzana” ([1Yh 4:12](#)). Hina lava hi khuvuriweke eka **Yesu Krete** vile va byariwile swin’we hi ku fana na Yena hi ku khuvuriwa, naswona xisweswo va lahliwa na Yena hi ku khuvuriwa eka

rifu; hambiswiritano, tani hi leswi Kriste a pfuxiweke eku feni, na hina hi ta pfuxiwa eka va file hi ku fana ni ku pfuka ka Yena.⁶⁴⁰

- **Wanuna wo sungula**^{G444} loyi a endliweke a a vitaniwa Adamu^{H121} naswona buku ya tinxaka ta Adamu yi sungule hi siku leri **Xikwembu** tumbuluxe munhu, .^{H120} kutani a n’wi endla leswaku a nghenaka **ku fana na konaya Xikwembu** ([Gn 5:1](#)).⁶⁴¹

[Xifaniso 13-d] Buku ya tinxaka ta Adamu



→Tanihi leswi xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi nghenaka eku lovisiwani ([Nhl 17:11](#)), un’wana na un’wana loyi a nga kumiwangiki a tsariwile hi **Buku ya Vutomi** ([Nhl 20:15](#)) yi ta hoxiwa eka **tiva ra ndzilo** laha diyavulosi, (1st) xivandzana, na muprofeta wa mavunwa (ya xivandzana xa vumbirhi) i ([Nhl 20:10](#)).

- **.6. 6. (Wanuna wa siku ra vu 6)** .

- Xikwembu xa ku ponisiwa ([Nhl 19:1](#)) yi ta pfuxa vahluri (lava timbanga ta vona ti susiweke enyameni ya vona

⁶⁴⁰video 34. “Hi ku ya hi Moya & Ehansi ka tintswalo” .

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-hi-ku-ya-hi-moya-ehansi-ka-tintswalo-rhema-ya-swikwembu-timbhoni-letihlawuriweke/.

⁶⁴¹Languta eka “[Xifaniso 13-d] Buku ya tinxaka ta Adamu,” kumbe Vhidiyo 5. “Ku hundzuka ka Adamu a va Nhwana wo tlhariha.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-kusuka-ka-adamu-ku-ya-mutekiwa-nkatsakanyo-wa-swikwembu-xivumbiwa/.

- **666(Solomoni)** .

Tabernakele ya 1 (ya khale) emisaveni, leyi endliweke hi mavoko⁶⁴⁷

2Tk 3:1 *Kutani Solomoni a sungula ku aka yindlu ya Yehovha (Yahweh) .^{H3068} eYerusalem entshaveni ya Moriya, laha Yehovha a humeleleke kona eka Davhida tata wakwe; endhawini leyi Davhida a yi lunghiseleleke exivuyeni xa Ornani lowa Muye busi.*

→Solomoni u ake yindlu ya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) eYerusalem entshaveni ya Moriya.

(Xikwembu xo Kwetsima xa Ku Kwetsima) .

2Tk 3:8 *Naswona u endle swo tala^{H6944} ku kwetsima^{H6944} (ku Kwetsima ka Ku Kwetsima Ngopfu)*
yindlo .^{H1004}

ku leha ka yona a ku ya hi ku anama ka yindlu, .

swisungunu swa makume mbirhi (20), ku anama ka swona swisungunu swa makume mbirhi

(20): 1 .

naswona a yi funengeta hi swilo leswinene (hi ndlela leyinene) .^{H2896} nsuku, leyi ringanaka

tsevu^{H8337} dzana^{H3967} titalenta.

→Ku leha ka yindlu ya Mukwetsimi wa ku Kwetsima (2Tk 3:8) yi fana na oracle eka1Tih 6:20.

Kwalaho, ku Kwetsima ka Ku Kwetsima Ngopfu yi akiwile hi mavoko (eYerusalem entshaveni ya Moriya) yi funengetiwe hi hi ndlela leyinene

nsuku, leyi ringanaka madzana ya tsevu (600) titalenta

(Xiya: “Nsuku hinkwawo lowu a wu tirhisiwile entirhweni hinkwawo wa leswo

kwetsima^{H6944} ndhawu (ya

Ku Kwetsima ka Ku Kwetsima), hambi ku ri nsuku wa gandzelo, a wu ri titalenta ta makume

mbirhi nhungu (29), naswona

madzana ya nkombo na makume nharhu (730) wa tixikele, endzhaku ka xikele xa ndhawu yo

kwetsima, .Eks 38:24).

➤ Oracle ya tempele (The Holy of Holiest) .

Hi ku ya hi 1Tih 6:20, oracle ya tempele (kamara ra le ndzeni-ndzeni ra tempele) eYerusalem entshaveni ya Moriya yi ni ku leha, ku anama ni ku leha loku fanaka hi ku kongoma ni xikhubyana lexi hetisekeke, lexi fanaka ni “Ndhawu yo Kwetsima ya Vukwetsimi” etilweni.

→Xivulavulelo xa tempele (Ndhawu yo Kwetsima ya Vukwetsimi, . 1Tih 6:16-19), leyi a yi lunghiseleriwa hi mavoko ma etlela eka

yindlu endzeni ka (1Tih 6:19), yitsongo hi swisungunu swa khume ku tlula yindlu ya Yehovha (1Tih 6:2, 1Tih 6:20).

1Tih 6:2 *Naswona yindlu leyi hosi Solomoni yi akeleke yona HOSI Xikwembu, .*

ku leha ka yona eka yona a yi ri swisungunu swa makume-nhungu (60), .

ni ku anama ka yona swisungunu swa makume mbirhi (20), ni ku tlakuka ka yona swisungunu swa makume nharhu (30.) swisungunu.

1Tih 6:20 *Naswona xivulavulelo xa oracle (Ndhawu yo Kwetsima ya ku Kwetsima, kamara ra le ndzeni-ndzeni ra tempele ya tabernakela) .^{H1687}*

eka xiphemu xo sungula

a ri na makume mbirhi (20.) .swisungunu hi ku leha, .

na makume mbirhi (20.) .swisungunu hi ku anama (ku anama), .

na makume mbirhi (20.) .swisungunu eku tlakukeni ka yona:

kutani a yi funengeta hi leswi tengeke^{H5462} nsuku; alitari leyi a yi ri ya mukedari yi funengete hi ndlela yoleyo.

⁶⁴⁷Languta eka “[Xifaniso 13-0] Tabernakela ya khale emisaveni (Yerusalem wa Khale lowu endliweke hi mavoko).”

→Eka hosi ya xisati ya Xeba, vutlhari lebyi hundzeleteweke bya Solomoni ([2Tk 9:6](#)) swi fanerile [120. 120](#) titalenta ta nsuku swin'we ni swinun'hwero swo tala ni maribye ya risima. Kambe hikuva tabernakele ya 1 (ya khale), leyi a yi ri emisaveni Yerusalema a yi ri ni swihoxo, tabernakele ya vu-2 (yintshwa) (Yerusalema wa le tilweni lowu nga endzeni **Kriste**, [.Hv 9:11-12](#)) a swi laveka ([Hv 8:7](#)). Xisweswo, ntiko wa nsuku lowu fikeke eka Solomoni (hi ku tirhisa tabernakele leyi nga ni swihoxo) hi lembe rin'we (1) a ku ri [666](#) titalenta ta nsuku. Hi marito man'wana, a vutlhari lebyi heleleke ku suka eka 1st (khale) tabernacle worths [666](#) titalenta ta nsuku, kambe nhlayo ya hinkwaswo titalenta ta nsuku, sweswo swi tika [666](#), i ntikelo wa "nhlayo leyi hoxeke."

*"[.Hv 9:11](#) Kambe **Kriste** hikuva u te muprista lonkulu wa swilo leswinene leswi taka, hi leswikulu ni leswi engetelekeke **tabernakele leyi hetisekeke**, ku nga endlwi hi mavoko, hi leswaku, ku nga ri ya muako lowu;"*

† **Xivutiso xa 1st (khale) tabernakele emisaveni**⁶⁵¹
(For Eunuch - under the law) Tshinela, u tihlanganisa na kalichi leyi ([Mintirho 8:29](#)).

- **Mutsheniwa** wanuna^{G435} ya le Etiyopiya ku vuya endzhaku ka loko a tile eYerusalema leswaku a ta gandzela. Ku kombeteriwa eka "wanuna^{G435}" hilaha Vaisrayele va kombisaka hakona leswaku munhu yoloye u endlwi "ku lulama ka Xikwembu eka Krete ([2Ko 5:21](#)), naswona wa kwetsima^{G40} ([Mar 6:20](#))." Hambiswiritano, mutsheniwa i wanuna^{G435} ya le Etiyopiya ehansi ka hosi ya xisati ya matiko mambe (wanuna wa matiko mambe la nga ni vulawuri lebyikulu), hayi ku Muisraele la nga ehansi ka HOSI Xikwembu ([Ezk 20:5](#)).

Nakambe, Mutsheniwa u vule leswaku a nga swi koti ku twisisa tsalwa ra muprofeta Esaya naswona u lava mpfuno wa wanuna wo karhi ([Mintirho 8:31](#)), ku twisisa swilo leswi tintsumi ti navelaka ku languta eka swona (Leswi vaprofeta vo tala ni vanhu vo lulama va naveleke ku vona swilo leswi mi swi vonaka, kambe a va swi vonanga; ni ku twa swilo leswi mi swi twaka, kambe a va swi twanga; [Mat 13:17](#)). Swi kombisa leswaku Mutsheniwa u le hansi ka nawu, hikwalaho hi tlhelo ra moyi i "wansati (kumbe n'wana, Gal 4:3)," loyi a a navela mpfuno wa wanuna (lava nga ehansi ka tintswalo) leswaku a twisisa tsalwa ("ku navela ka wena ku ta va eka nuna wa wena, . kutani u ta ku fuma," [.Gn 3:16](#)).

Endzhaku ka Filipi (loyi a kongomisiwaka hi Moyi, [.Mintirho 8:29](#)) va hlanganisiwe ni kalichi na Mulanguteri, havumbirhi bya vona va rhelela ematini, leswi vulaka leswaku, Mutshembhisi a a tsakamile rito (*ti logos ta kona*) ^{G3056} kutani a kwetsimisiwa ni ku tibasisa eku hlambeni ka rito (*xivulavulelo xa rhēma*) ^{G4487} swin'we na Filipi ([Efe 5:26](#)) kutani va va "**nyama yin'we** ([Gn 2:23-24](#))" tanihi leswi va hlanganeke na **HOSI Xikwembu** ([1Ko 6:17](#)).

[1Ko 15:40](#) Nakambe ku ni swilo swa le tilweni, ni swilo swa le misaveni:
kambe ku vangama ka swilo swa le tilweni i kun'we, ni ku vangama ka swa misava i kun'wana."

Mutsheniwa a a ri wa nawu (kumbe wa misava), xisweswo a a ri ni miri wa laha misaveni, kasi Filipi a a ri ehansi ka tintswalo (wa le tilweni, hikwalaho a a ri ni miri wa le tilweni. "Va humile ematini" swi vula "va humile enawini; xisweswo, xidyoho a xi nge vi na matimba ehenhla ka Mulawu: hikuva

⁶⁵¹Vhidiyo 33. "Tihlanganise na Kalichi leyi." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-tihlanganisa-na-kalichi-leyi/.

Mulawula a nga ha ri ehansi ka nawu kambe u le hansi ka tintswalo, hikwalaho vambirhi va vona va le “moya wun’we” ([1Ko 6:17](#)), va hlanganile na Hosi.

→ “.Hikokwalaho a va ha ri vambirhi, kambe i nyama yin’we. Hikokwalaho, leswi Xikwembu xi swi hlanganiseke, .
munhu a nga pfumeleli^{G444}veka ehansi” ([Mat 19:6](#)). Miri wa Mutiyanuki wu cince wu suka eka wa laha misaveni
(ya misava) ku ya etilweni (ya le tilweni), kutani a ya emahlweni a tsakile ([Mintirho 8:39](#)).

† **Xivumbeko xa 2**(xintshwa)**tabernakele etilweni**^{G52}

(Eka Filipi - ehansi ka tintswalo) Tshinela, u tihlanganisa ni kalichi leyi, .[Mintirho 8:29](#)) .

- **.Moya wa Hosiu** teke Filipi hi matimba kutani mutsheniwa a nga ha n’wi vonanga([Mintirho 8:39](#)). Endzhaku ka loko Filipi a humile ematini, moya wa Hosi wu teke tabernakela ya Filipi (hilaha Hosi Yesu Kriste a kombiseke hakona.[2Pe 1:14](#)), a cinca miri wa yena wo nyenyetsa, leswaku ”wu vumbiwa ku fana ni ku vangama
miri waMuponisi, Hosi Yesu Kriste, (kumbe**Xinyimpfana**) hi ku ya hi ntirho lowu a kotaka hambi ku ri ku titsongahata swilo hinkwaswo ([Ph3:21](#)).”

- **Yesuu** fambe na hina emisaveni^{G1093} ([Luk8:27](#)) kambe milenge ya yena a yi ri ehenhla ka misava leyi rhukaniweke^{G5476}

loko A hayekiwa emurhini a vambiwa. Hilaha ku fanaka, milenge ya Filipi ni ya mutsheniwa yi endle tano
va nga khumbi misava ku kondza va fika ematini yo karhi loko va tshame swin’we eka kalichi ([Mintirho 8:31](#)).**HOSI Xikwembu**va hlayisa milenge ya vona yi basile loko va ya ematini leswaku va khuvuriwa, leswaku va yima
emisaveni yo kwetsima(misava).^{G1093}

† **Golonyi**^{G716}(ἄρμα, kumbexanaku suka^{G142} αἴρω^{G142} leswi vulaka take up, kumbexana hi ἄλφα^{G1}alfa) .

- Kalichi hi Xigriki swi vula alfa leyi yi ku tekelaka ehenhla, hikuva Hosi i Alfa na Omega, the masungulo ni makumu([Nhl 1:8](#)), U ta hi tlakusela eka Yena, naswona (hi xikandza lexi pfulekeke hi languta tanihi le ka a
*nghilazi ku vangama ka**HOSI Xikwembu***), hinkwerhu hi ta cinciwa hi va xifaniso xin’we ku suka eku vangameni ku ya eka ku vangama, hambi ku ri tanihi
hi Moya wa**HOSI Xikwembu**.([2Ko 3:18](#)).

- Ku tlula kwalaho, kalichi i xifaniso xo fanekisela xa**HOSI Xikwembu**, leyi nga, a yi ri kona, naswona yi nga ta ta, .

“ .Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo(Muponisi**Yesu Kreste**)” loyi a nga ta ta hikwalaho ka hina nakambe tanihi**Xinyimpfana**^{G721}kumbe**Xikwembu** na
Muponisi Yesu Kriste, . hina**Xikwembu**([Vaav 16:28](#)).^{G53}

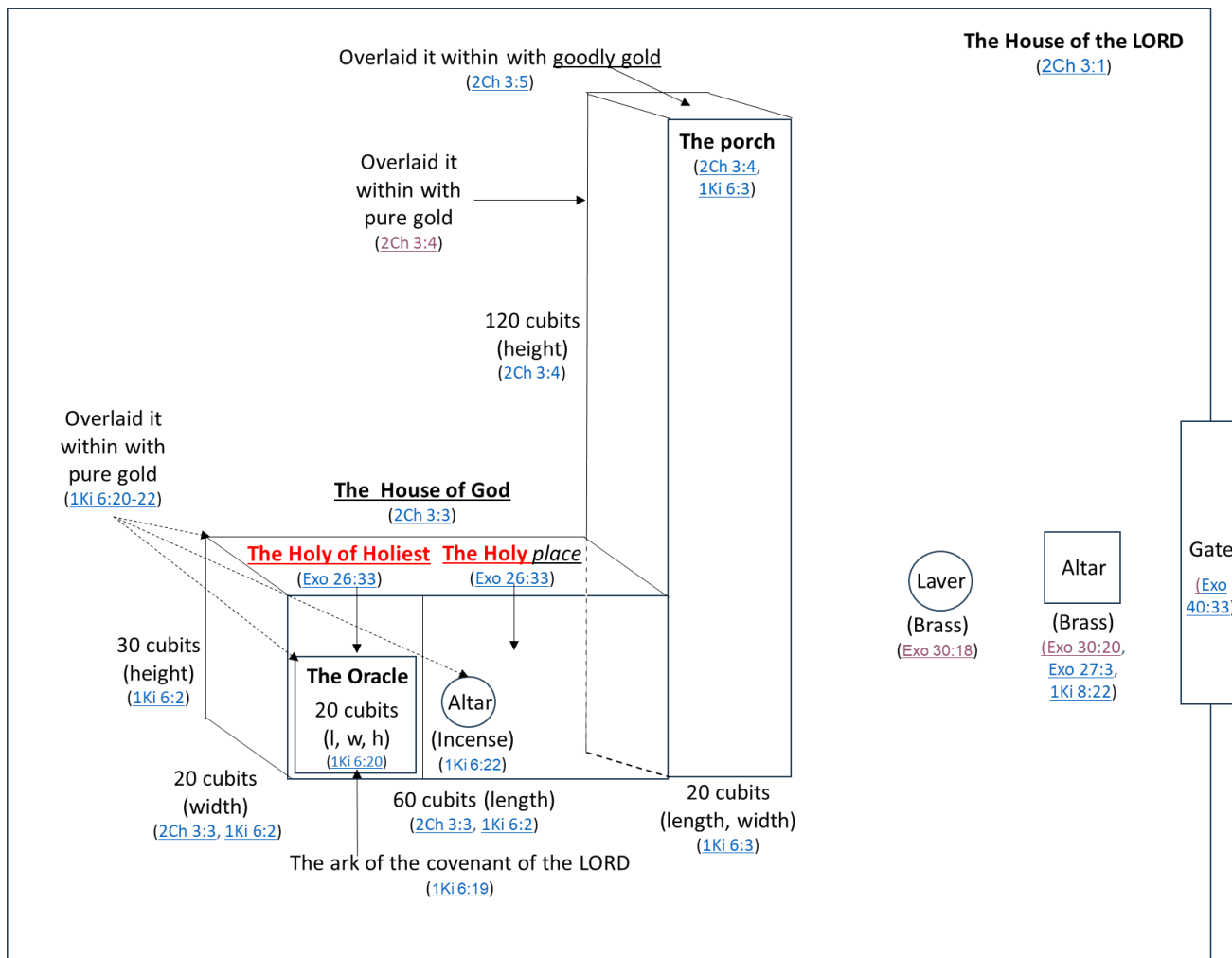
[Esa 66:15](#) Hikuva, vonani, HOSI (**Yahweh**) .^{H306}yi ta ta na**ndzilo**, naswona na ya yena**makalichi**^{H4818}

ku fana ni xidzedze, ku ttherisela vukarhi bya yena hi vukarhi, ni ku tshinya ka yena hi**malanqavi ya ndzilo**.

^{G52}ibid.

^{G53}Vhidiyo 33. “Tihlanganise na Kalichi leyi.”www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-tihlanganisa-na-kalichi-leyi/na video 16. “Vamatiko (Xihundla xa Kriste).”www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/.

[Xifaniso 13-0] Tabernakela ya khale emisaveni (Yeruselema wa Khale lowu endliweke hi mavoko) .



* Leswaku u kuma tabernakele ya vumbirhi (yintshwa) etilweni, languta eka "[Xifaniso 21-2] Tabernakele leyintshwa etilweni & Tempele ya Xikwembu."

[Xifaniso 13-1] Mimfumo ya 7 (Norho wa Daniel na swivono) .

➤ **Mimfumo ya 7** (*Daniyele 7. Ku hundzuluxeriwa nakambe*) .

Dan 7:1 Hi lembe ro sungula ra Belxatsara hosi ya Babilona, Daniyele u lorhele norho ni swivono swa nhloko ya yena a ri emubedweni wa yena.

kutani a tsala norho, a vula nhlayo ya timhaka.

Dan 7:15 Mina Daniyele a ndzi karhatekile emoyeni wa mina endzeni ka miri wa mina, naswona swivono swa nhloko ya mina swi ndzi karhata.

Dan 7:16 Ndzi tshinela eka un'wana wa lava a va yimile, ndzi n'wi vutisa ntiyiso wa leswi hinkwaswo. Hiloko a ndzi byela, .

kutani a ndzi tivisa nhlamuselo ya swilo sweswo.

➤ **4 mimoya** (ya tilo), **.4 swiharhi leswikulu** (ya lwandle lerikulu), **.4 wa tihosi** (ya misava) .

Dan 7:2 Daniyele a vulavula a ku:

Ndzi vone exivonweni xa mina nivusiku, kutani waswivo, **.mimoya ya mune^{H7308} ya le tilweni** va lwela lwandle lerikulu.

Mimoya ya mune ya matilo

Zak 6:1 Kutani ndzi hundzuluka, ndzi tlakusa mahlo, ndzi languta, kutani waswivo, ku ta makalichi ya mune

ku huma exikarhi ka tintshava timbirhi; tintshava a ti ri tintshava ta koporo.

Zak 6:2 Eka kalichi yo sungula a ku ri ni tihanci to tshwuka; naswona eka kalichi ya vumbirhi ku ni tihanci ta ntima;

Zak 6:3 Eka kalichi ya vunharhu a ku ri ni tihanci to basa;

naswona eka kalichi ya vumune grisled (spotted, a leopard) . ^{H1261}na bay (ku tiya) . ^{H554}tihanci.

Zak 6:4 Kutani ndzi hlamula, ndzi ku eka ntsumi leyi a yi vulavula na mina: "I yini leswi, hosi yanga?"

Zak 6:5 Ntsumi yi hlamula yi ku eka mina: "Hi lava." **.mimoya ya mune ya matilo** .

leyi humaka eku yimeni emahlweni ka HOSI Xikwembu^{H113} ya misava hinkwayo.

Zak 6:6 Ku... **.tihanci ta ntima** leti nga eka tona ti ya etikweni ra le n'walungwini;

na **.valungu** famba emahlweni ka vonga;

na **.va grisled** (spotted, nghala) . ^{H1261}famba emahlweni u kongoma etikweni ra le dzongeni.

Zak 6:7 Naswona **.xidziva xa lwandle** (tiya)^{H554} a ya emahlweni, naswona va lave ku famba leswaku va ta famba-famba hala ni hala

.misava: 1 . ^{H776} kutani a ku: "Suka laha, famba u ya hala ni hala emisaveni."

Hiloko va famba va hala ni hala emisaveni.

→ Mimoya ya mune ya matilo (yo tshwuka, ya ntima, yo basa, ya grisled & bay horses) hi yona swivumbiwa swa mune swa tintsumi leswi yimeke emahlweni ka Hosi^{H113} eka misava hinkwayo. ^{H776} sweswo swi fana ni swo sungula swilemo swa mune swa tihanci eka Nhlavutelo *Nhl 6:1- .8. 8.*

- . **.Va ntimatihanci**: Huma u ya etikweni ra le n'walungwini laha Babilona a nga kona.

- . **.Valungutihanci**: Ku landzela tihanci ta ntima.

- . **.Va grisledtihanci**: Hi ndlela leyi vuriwaka yingwe ku suka eka swivati swa yona, ya emahlweni u kongoma edzongeni.

- . **.Baytihanci**: Tihanci ta matimba.

Dan 7:3 Naswona **.swivandzana swa mune leswikulu** yi thandluka yi huma elwandle, yi hambanile^{H8133} un'wana ku suka eka un'wana.

Dan 7:17 These **.swiharhi leswikulu**, leswi nga mune (.4. 4.) ., i mune (4. 4.) . **.tihosi** leyi nga ta pfuka yi huma emisaveni.

Dan 7:18 Kambe vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va La nge Henhla-henhla ('elyôn) . ^{H5946}

va ta amukela mfumo, va va ndzhaka ya mfumo hilaha ku nga heriki, hambi ku ri hilaha ku nga heriki.

• **Tihosi ta 4 ta swiharhi swa 4** (Swivumbiwa swa moya swa tilo, lwandle, na misava) .

- **Mimoya ya 4** ya le tilweni = **Swiharhi leswikulu swa 4** ya lwandle = **Tihosi ta 4** leti humelelaka emisaveni

([Dan 7:17](#)):

1 Hosi ya mfumo wa Babilona, Nebukadnetsara.

2 Hosi ya mfumo wa Peresiya, Korexe.

3 Hosi ya mfumo wa Magriki, Alexander.

4 Hosi ya mfumo wa Rhoma, Yuliyo Khezari.

→ Mimoya ya 4 ya tilo⁶⁵⁴ ehenhla ka lwandle lerikuluyi hundzuka swiharhi leswikulu swa 4 leswi humaka elwandle.

→ Kwalaho, **swiharhi** i swivumbiwa swa moya swa **matilo** loyi a pfukaka ku suka eka **lwandle lerikulu** kutani va va tihosi

ya **misava** (the lwandle & misava, [.Nhl 12:3](#)).

- Hosi ya misava (A hosi ya lwandle): **Mukaneti wa Krete** ya xivandzana xo sungula ([Nhl 13:1](#)).

- Hosi ya misava (Hosi ya misava): **Mupofeta wa Mavunwa** ya xivandzana xa vumbirhi ([Nhl](#)

[13:11](#)).

⁶⁵⁴Mimoya ya 4 ya tilo: Dragona, nyoka yoleyo ya khale, leyi nga Diyavulosi, na Sathana ([Nhl 20:2](#)).

[Xifaniso 13-2] Mimoya ya 4 ya tilo (Daniyele 7-8) .⁶⁵⁵

# # 1999	Tyena 4 mimoya ya tilo (Zek 6. , .Dan 7.) .	Dan 2. Norho	Tyena 4 swiharhi leswikulu(Mfum o) . ya lwandle	Tyena 4 tihosi ya misava (Dan 7:17) .	Daniyele 7. Norho na swivono	Daniyele 8. Xivono (Ram , Mbuti ya xisati, Yena mbuti, . Mbuti yo khwaxa , Rimhondzo lerintsongo) .
1. 1.	Tyena wa ntimatihanci (Zak 6:2) .	Gkhale	Mfumo wo Sungula (Mubabilona) .	Hosi ya Babilona (1 hosi) .	Nghala (Dan 7:4) . - ku tshovela timpapa ta ntsumi - .ku nyikiwa mbilu ya munhu	Xivono xa Daniel eka lembe ra vu 3 ra ku fuma ka hosi Belxatsara (Dan 8:1) .
2. 2.	Valungut ihanci(Zak 6:2) .	Silver	The Mfumo wa vumbirhi (Ku... Ximedo- Xiperesiya) .	Xifuwo xa Ramswi kombetela eka hosi ya xivandzana xa vumbirhi (Nhl 13:11). ⁶⁵⁶ Ram's 2 wa timhondzo (Tihosi ta le Media ni ta Peresiya. Dan 8:20) .	Bere (Dan 7:5) . - Vile 3 wa timbangan aexikarhi ka meno ya nomu wa yona leswaku yi dya nyama yo tala. Timbanga ta 3 ti yimela mimfumo ya 3 leyi landzelaka (Dan 8:4): * Vupela-dyambu (Mubabilona), . * N'walungu (Mulidiya), . * Dzonga (Muegipta).	Ram ^{H352} (Dan 8:3-4) . - .Tihosi ta le Media ni ta Peresiya (Dan 8:20). - Ram ^{H352} vile 2 wa timhondzo (leswi nga ehenhla <i>rimhondzou</i> tile ro hetelela, & a susumeta mimfumo ya 3: * Vupela-dyambu (Mfumo wa Babilona), . * N'walungu (Mfumo wa Lidiya), . * Dzonga (Mfumo wa Egipta), . kutani a ku na swivandzana leswi yimeke emahlweni ka yena, . (Dan 8:3-4). - .U endle hi ku ya hi ku rhandza ka yena, kutani a va swikulu (Dan 8:4).

⁶⁵⁵Vona eka "[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona."

⁶⁵⁶Khuma ni xivandzana xa vumbirhi xin'wana ni xin'wana xi ni timhondzo timbirhi (Dan 8:3-4, 50).[Nhl 13:11](#)).

3. 3.	<p>Ta rhurhumela (ximanga) . tihanci (Zak 6:6).</p>	Bronze	Mfumo wa vu-3 (Xigriki) .	<p>The he Mbutiswi kombetela eka hosi ya xivandzana xa 1 (Nhl 13:1-2).⁶⁵⁷</p> <p>The 1st hosi yi tshovekile (1 hosi, Alekzanda Lonkulu) .</p>	<p>Nghala(Dan 7:6) .</p> <p>- Xiharhi lexi a xi ri na timpapa ta 4 ta xinyenyana naswona4 wa tinhloko (mimfumo) . hi vulawuri lebyi nyikiweke byona.⁶⁵⁸</p>	<p>The he^{H5795} Goat^{H6842} (Dan 8:5) .</p> <p>- U tile hi le vupeladyambu (Dan 8:5) .</p> <p>- .Rimhondzo leri xiyekaka exikarhi ka mahlo (hosi yo sungula, Dan 8:5; 8:21).</p> <p>Va-Rough^{H8163} Mbuti^{H6842} (Dan 8:21) .</p> <p>- . Hosi ya le Grecia</p> <p>Mbuti^{H6842} yena^{H5795} (Dan 8:8) .</p> <p>- .Mbuti yi ba Khuma (Dan 8:7) .</p> <p>- Ku tshoveka timhondzo ta khuna ta 2 (tihosi ya mfumo wa Meda-Peresiya) na <u>ku endliwa wax swikulu swinene</u> (Dan 8:7-8).</p>
				<p>4. 4.tihosi ya 4 wa mimfumo hi tindhuna ta 4 ta Greece:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ptolemy, . - Cassander, 1999. - Seleucus, . - Ti- antigones ta switsongwatsongwana. 		<p>- Endzhaku ka rimhondzo lerikulu (hosi ya 1st i tshovekile (Dan 8:8, Dan 8:22), . 4 wa mimfumo yi ta pfuka eka ya yena rixaka, kambe ku nga ri hi matimba ya yena (Dan 8:22). 4. 4.lava xiyekaka(timhondzo)</p> <p>. u tile ehenhla a kongoma eka mimoya ya 4 ya <u>matilo</u>(Dan 8:8;8:22).</p>

⁶⁵⁷Timhondzo ta 10 leti nga na xivandzana xo sungula ti venga nghwavava (Pope) naswona ti ta n’wi hisa ([Nhl 17:16](#)).

Hilaha ku fanaka, Mbuti ya he (xiharhi xo sungula) yi ta ba Ram yi tshoveka timhondzo ta yona ta 2(Mumedo-Peresiya,[Dan 8:5](#)).

⁶⁵⁸ The mimfumo ya timhondzo ta 4 leyi nga siva rimhondzo leri tshovekeke i Egipita, Asia, Makedoniya na Siriya leyi veke xiphemu xa

Mfumo wa Rhoma.

4. 4.	Bay(tiya) ^{H554} tihanci (Zak 6:7).	Minaron	Mfumo wa vu-4 (The Roman – xiyenge xa khale) .	10 wa timhondzo ya Mfumo wa Rhoma (Dan 7:7) .	Xiharhi xa vumune (Dan 7:7) . - Swi chavisa, swo chavisa, & . tiyaku tlula mpimo, meno lamakulu ya nsimbi, swipikiri swa koporo (Dan 7:19), . 10 wa timhondzo (Dan 7:7 , . 20-24).	
		Minaron & Vumba	Mfumo wa vumune (Wa Rhoma - nkarhi wo hetelela, . Dan 8:23). (The New Roman – xiyenge xa vumbirhi / . Babilona lonkulu). ⁶⁵⁹	Rimhondzo leritsongo (1 hosi, ku Anti-Kreste ⁶⁶⁰ Dan 7:20 , . Nhl 13:14) . The Muprofeta wa Mavunwa (1 hosi , . Nhl 19:20 , . Dan 8:24).	Rimhondzo leritsongo (Mukan eti wa Kriste) . - .Rimhondzo leritsongo (. Dan 7:20) . - Ku tsongahata 3 tihosi (Dan 7:24). ⁶⁶¹	Rimhondzo leritsongo (Dan 8:9) . - Ku endliwe wax ku tlula mpimo ku kongoma eDzongeni (Egipta), Vuxa (Siriya kumbe Asiriya), & tiko ro saseka (tiko ra Israyele (Dan 8:9)). - Lahlela ehansi swin'wana swa masocha & ya tinyeleti emisaveni (Dan 8:10) . Hosi ya xikandza xo kariha - Ku twisisa swivulwa swa munyama, . u ta yima (Dan 8:23). - . Mighty endzeni matim ba , kambe ku nga ri hi matimba ya yena n'wini , u lovisa hi ndlela yo hlamarisa, u humelela, u dlaya, u lovisa vanhu lava nga ni matimba ni lava kwetsimaka (Dan 8:24). - U ta endla leswaku vuxisi byi humelela evokweni ra yena; u ta tikurisa embilwini ya yena, a lovisa lavo tala hi ku rhula, u ta yima na Hosana ya tihosana; kambe u ta

⁶⁵⁹Vona eka “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona.”

⁶⁶⁰Tihosi (kumbe varhangeri) ta sweswi ti boxiwile eka Nhlav 13 & 17.

⁶⁶¹Vona eka “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona.”

						tshoveka handle ka voko (Dan 8:25).
--	--	--	--	--	--	---

➤ **Xivandzana xa 1=Mfumo wa 1**

[Dan 7:4](#)Xo sungula a xi fana na **nghala**, ^{H744}naswona a yi ri ni timpapa ta ntsumi:

Ndzi languta kukondza timpapa ta yona ti tshoveriwa, kutani ri tlakusiwa emisaveni. a yimisa emilengeni kukota munhu, kutani mbilu ya munhu yi nyikiwile eka yona.

• **Xivandzana xa 1: fanaa Nghalahi timpapa ta ntsumi**⁶⁶²

- .A ri ri ni timpapa ta ntsumi leti endzhaku ti tshoveriweke; kutani wu tlakusiwa wu suka emisaveni yi yima emilengeni ya yona ku fana ni munhu wa nyama, yi nyikiwile mbilu ya munhu.

→Xivandzana xo sungula i Mfumo wa Babilona.⁶⁶³

➤ **Xivandzana xa vumbirhi=Mfumo wa vumbirhi**

[Dan 7:5](#)Kutani vona xivandzana xin'wana, xa vumbirhi, ku fana na **bere**, ^{H1678}kutani yi tlakuka hi tlhelo rin'we, naswona

*a yi ri na yona **nharhutimbanga**^{H5967} enon'wini wa yona exikarhi ka meno ya yona, va ku eka yona: "Pfuka, dya nyama yo tala.*

• **Xivandzana xa vumbirhi: fana bere**

- A tlakukile hi tlhelo rin'we, a ri na tinharhu (**3.3.**) **timbanga** enon'wini wa xona exikarhi ka meno ya xona;

va ku eka yona: 'Pfuka u dya nyama yo tala.'

→Xivandzana xa vumbirhi i Mfumo wa Meda-Peresiya.

→Timbanga ta 3 ti kombetela eka mimfumo leyi landzelaka:

- Vupeladyambu (Mfumo wa Babilona), .
- N'walungu (Mfumo wa Lidiya), .
- Dzonga (Mfumo wa Egipta).

⁶⁶²Ku vona xikombiso xa xifaniso xa xivandzana xa 1st, lavisisa eka inthanete xifaniso xa xivandzana lexi vuriwaka, "Guardian of *Ku Rhula na Vuhlayiseki bya Matiko ya Misava*" leyi vekiweke hi 2021 eplaza ya vaendzi eyindlu-nkulu ya UN eNY, U.S.A.

⁶⁶²Endzhaku ko amukela swivilelo swa mani na mani malunghana ni xivumbeko xa xifaniso lexi xa tihanyi, xi susiwile leswaku xi nga voniwi hi vanhu.

⁶⁶³Languta eka "[Xifaniso 13-3] Swivandzana eka Daniel & Nhlavutelo."

→ Mayelana "[timbangan ta kona](#)," langutisavideo 3, "Rimba ra munhu & Nyama yin'we"⁶⁶⁴ku dyondza hi swilo leswinharhu vumbhoni lebyi kombisaka ku yelana exikarhi ka bya munhu [rimbambu](#) na [vutomi bya konaya nyama hinkwayo](#).

➤ **Xivandzana xa vu-3=Mfumo wa vu-3**

[Dan 7:6](#) Endzhaku ka leswi ndzi vone, naswona lo yin'wana, ku fana na [nghala](#), ^{H5245} .[H5245](#) leyi a yi ri ni timpapa ta mune ta xinyenyana enhlaneni wa yona;

[xivandzana a ri na swona na swona](#) [tinhloko ta mune](#); kutani vulawuri byi nyikiwile.

• **Xivandzana xa vu-3: fana [nghala](#)**

- .A yi ri enhlaneni wa yona mune ([4. 4.](#)) .[timpapaya xinyenyana](#), a ri na mune ([.4. 4.](#)) .[tinhloko](#), na vulawuri byi nyikiwile.

→ Xivandzana xa vu-3 i Mfumo wa Magriki.⁶⁶⁵

→ Ku...[4 wa tinhloko](#)= Lava avaneke [4 wa mimfumo](#).

➤ **Xivandzana xa vumune=Mfumo wa vu-4**

[Dan 7:7](#) Endzhaku ka sweswo ndzi vone eswivonweni swa vusiku, kutani ndzi vona xivandzana xa vumune.

[ku chavisa naxo biha](#), na [tiyaku tlula mpimo](#);

naswona a yi ri na yona [meno lamakulu ya nsimbi](#): yi dya yi tlhela yi tshoveka, yi kandziyela masalela hi milenge ya yona;

a wu hambanile ni swiharhi hinkwaswo leswi a swi ri emahlweni ka wona; naswona a yi ri na

yona [timhondzo ta khume](#).^{H7162}

• **Xivandzana xa vumune: yo chavisa, yo chavisa, & yo tiya swinene**

- Vile [meno lamakulu ya nsimbi](#) & [.10 wa timhondzo](#) (ku hambana ni swiharhi hinkwaswo swa khale) .

→ Xivandzana xa vumune i mfumo wa Rhoma.

→ Xivandzana xa vu 4 na [10 wa timhondzo](#) enhlokweni ya yena = Mfumo wa vu 4 emisaveni wu avanyisiwile hi mimfumo ya 10.

• **Rimhondzo rin'wana leritsongo** (hosi ya vu-11, Anti-Christ) = Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Babilona

[Dan 7:8](#) Ndzi anakanyisise hi swona [timhondzo](#), ^{H7162} .[H7162 kutani, waswivo, ku tlhandluka un'wana exikarhi ka vona \[rimhondzo leritsongo\]\(#\) .](#)

emahlweni ka vona a ku ri na [nharhu ya timhondzo to sungulaku tshoveriwa ehenhlahi](#)

[timitsu](#): 1 .

kutani, waswivo, erimhondzweni leri, a ku ri ni mahlo lama fanaka ni mahlo ya munhu, ni nomu lowu vulavulaka swilo leswikulu.

→ Xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi ta tirhisa vulawuri hinkwabyo bya xivandzana xa vu 1 (Babilona Lontshwa), xi vanga hinkwaswo

vaaki va misava ku gandzela xivandzana xo sungula ([Nhl 13:11-12](#)). Hikwalaho, tihosi ta 3, .

loyi a nga ta hluriwa hi rimhondzo leritsongo (Mukaneti wa Kriste), swi nga ha endleka

ngopfu a nga pfumelelani na

milawu ya Mfumo wa Rhoma wa xivandzana xa vumbirhi.

• **Rimhondzo leritsongo** (Hosi ya vu-11) .

[\(10 wa timhondzo – 3 wa timhondzo = 7 wa timhondzo + 1 wa rimhondzo leritsongo\)](#) .

⁶⁶⁴Video 3. "Rimba ra munhu & Nyama yin'we." www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/3-2/ .

⁶⁶⁵Languta eka "[Xifaniso 13-3] Swivandzana eka Daniel & Nhlavutelo."

Dan 7:19 Then a ndzi navela ku tiva ntiyiso hi xivandzana xa vumune (4), lexi a xi hambanile na hinkwaswo tin'wana, leti chavisaka ngopfu, ti ri ni meno ya tona ya nsimbi ni swipikiri swa tona swa koporo, leswi dyaka, .

yi tshoveka hi swiphemu-phemu, yi kandziyela masalela hi milenge ya yona.

Dan 7:20 And va khume (10. 10.) .**timhondzo** leti a ti ri enhlokweni ya yona, naswona **rimhondzo lerin'wana** leyi thandlukaka, .

emahlweni ka swona swinharhu (3) swi wele, hambu ku ri swa sweswo **rimhondzo**, leyi a yi ri ni mahlo ni nomu

loyi a a vulavula swilo leswikulu, loyi xivono xa yena a xi ri xikulu ku tlula vanhu-kuloby.

→ 10 wa timhondzo (tihosi) – 3 wa tihosi ti wile = Nhlayo hinkwayo ya 7 wa tihosi + 1 wa rimhondzo lerintsongo (hosi ya xivandzana xo sungula)⁶⁶⁶

Rimhondzo rin'wana lerintsongo ku kondza ku fika Mukhale wa masiku

Dan 7:21 Ndzi vonile, naswona swi tano **rimhondzo**, a a ri karhi a lwa ni vakwetsimi vo kwetsima, . ni ku va hlula.

Dan 7:22 Fikela **wa Khale wa Masiku** (Xinyimpfana (arnion).) .⁶⁷²¹ ku fikile, kutani ku avanyisiwa in given in favor of vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va **loyi a tlakukeke Ngopfu** (Xikwembu, Dan 7:25, Nhl 13:6), .

kutani nkarhi wa leswaku vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va teka mfumo wu fikile.

Xivandzana xa vu 4 = mfumo wa vu 4 emisaveni

Dan 7:23 Thus u te: 'Xivandzana xa vumune (4) xi ta va mfumo wa vumune (4) emisaveni, .

leyi nga ta hambana ni mimfumo leyin'wana hinkwayo, .

yi ta dya misava hinkwayo, yi yi kandziyela, yi yi tshova hi swiphemu-phemu.

- **Xivandzana xa vu 4 (na 10 wa timhondzo – 3 wa timhondzo = 7 wa timhondzo + 1 rimhondzo lerintsongo)**: Dku hlayeka, ku chavisa, & ku tiya ku tlula mpimo
- A ri na leswikulu **meno ya nsimbi**, a yi dya, yi tshoveka hi swiphemu-phemu, yi tlhela yi kandziyela masalela hi ya yona
milenge, a yi hambanile ni swiharhi hinkwaswo leswi a swi ri kona emahlweni ka yona, naswona a yi ri na yona **10. 10. timhondzo** (Dan 7:7).

10 wa timhondzo = 10 wa tihosi leti humaka emfun'weni wa Rhoma + hosi yin'wana leyintsongo = 11 wa tihosi

Dan 7:24 Tyena khume (10. 10.) .**timhondzo** i khume (10. 10.) .**tihosi** loyi a nga ta pfuka eka mfumo lowu (mfumo wa Rhoma).

And **xin'wana** (Hosi ya vu-11, Mukaneti wa Kriste) .u ta pfuka endzhaku ka vona; u ta hambana ni vo sungula, u ta hlula vanharhu (3. 3.) .**tihosi**.

→ **Timhondzo ta 10 i 10 wa tihosi** loyi a nga ta pfuka eka **mfumo wa Rhoma**, .⁶⁶⁷ hi **hosi ya vu-11** ku va landzela.

Rimhondzo ra vu-11 kumbe hosi: .Fikela nkarhi wo karhina minkarhina ku avanyisa nkarhi

Dan 7:25 **Hosi yin'wana** (hosi ya vu-11) va ta vulavula swilo leswi lwisanaka na La nge Henhla-henhla ('illay), .^{H5943}

naswona u ta heta vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va La nge Henhla-henhla ('elyôn), .^{H5946}

naswona yi ta kunguhata ku cinca minkarhi na nawu.

Kutani vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va ta nyiketiwa evokweni ra yena

fikela nkarhi wo karhi (lembe)^{H5732} **naminkarhi** (malembe)^{H5732} **na ku avanyisa**^{H6387} **ya nkarhi** (lembe).^{H5732}

⁶⁶⁶Vona eka "(Nhl 12:3) Xikombiso xin'wana xi humelela etilweni (Dragon leyikulu yo tshwuka leyi nga na tinhloko ta 7, **timhondzo ta 10, & tididams ta 7**)."

⁶⁶⁷Ibid.

→ Here, nkarhi ('idān, wa matimba [H5732](#)), minkarhi, .[H5732](#) ni ku avanyisa nkarhi [H5732](#) swi kombetela eka lembe na lembe nkarhi lowu vekiweke. Thikwalaho, vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va ta nyikiwa evokweni ra Mukaneti wa Kriste ku fikela nkarhi wo karhi (lembe), minkarhi (malembe), ni ku avanyisiwa ka nkarhi (lembe) ka vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele swa hundza.⁶⁶⁸

- **Rimhondzo leritsongo** (Hosi ya vu-11) .

- .A ku ri na **rimhondzo rin'wana** (hosi ya vu-11), **.xin'wana lexisongo**, a tlandluka exikarhi ka vona (**wa Murhoma mfumo**), emahlweni ka vona vanharhu (**.3.3.**) **yatimhondzo to sungula** va tshoveriwile hi **timitsu**.

- Mahlo ya rimhondzo leri a ma fana ni mahlo ya munhu, ni nomu lowu vulavulaka swilo

leswikulu.

→ Rimhondzo leritsongo (Mukaneti-Kreste) ri ta va lerikulu swinene ri kongoma eDzongeni (**Egipta**), **Vuxeni (Asiriya)**, & misava yo saseka (tiko ra **Israyele**, **.Dan 8:9**), hambi ku ri ku ya fika eka vuthu ra tilo; kutani yi hoxa ehansi ka tin'wana ta vuthu ni tinyeleti ti ya ehansi, ti ti kandziyela (**Dan 8:10**).

- .Xiya: Egipta, Asiriya na Israyele i matiko lama nga ta “nga hlanganyeli enyimpini ya Xikwembu” .
(**Esa 19:25**).⁶⁶⁹

- **.Ntwanano wa ku yimba wa ntwanano lowu nga heriki**

- **Ntwanano wa ku yimba** (na Abrahama) .

Gn 15:3 Abrama a ku: “Waswivo, a wu ndzi nyikanga mbewu.

kutani waswivo, loyi a velekiweke endlwini ya mina i mudyandzhaka wa mina.

Gn 15:4 Naswona, waswivo, rito (**xirho xa rhema**⁶⁷⁰). **.H1697 ya HOSI Xikwembu**^{H3068} a ta eka yena, a

ku:

Loyi a nga ka a nga vi mudyandzhaka wa wena;

kambe loyi a nga ta huma emarhumbyini ya wena, u ta va mudyandzhaka wa wena.

Rhm 4:3 Hikuva tsalwa ri ri yini xana? Abrahama a pfumela Xikwembu, .

kutani a hlayeriwa ku lulama eka yena.

→ Rhema yi huma eka Xikwembu, kutani Abrama a pfumela **rhema ya Hosi** leswaku mudyandzhaka wa yena

(**Kriste**, Mesiya, **.Gal 3:16**, **.Dan 9:25**) u ta huma emarhumbyini ya yena n'wini (**.Gn**

15:4).

Hiku pfumela Xikwembu, Abrama u amukerile **ntwanano lowu**^{H1285} **ya ku yimbisiwa** (**Gn**

17:4) na ya yena

vito ri cinciwile ri va Abrahama ri va tata wa matiko yo tala (**Gn 17:5**).

⁶⁶⁸Ku twisisa matirhiselo yo hambana ya nkarhi, minkarhi na hafu (ku avanyisa), languta eka “(Xifaniso 12-b] Nkarhi na minkarhi na

(hafu ya nkarhi, ku avanyisa nkarhi, kumbe hafu).”

⁶⁶⁹Languta eka **Nhl 19:16** ku kuma vuxokoxoko byo tala.

⁶⁷⁰Vhidiyo 6. “HOSI Xikwembu (xi hundzuka) Xikwembu xa wena.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/.

→Kutani Xikwembu xi simeke ntwanano wa xona^{H1285}exikarhi ka Yena na Abrahamama na le ndzhaku ka Abrahamama
mbewu^{H2233}swa^{H1285}ntwanano lowu nga heriki, .^{H1285}ku va Xikwembu eka Abrahamama ni le ka mbewu ya yena^{H2233}
endzhaku ka yena ([Gn 17:7](#)).

- **Ntwanano lowu nga heriki**(na Kriste) .
[Dan 9:25](#)Hikokwalaho tiva, u twisisa, .
*leswaku ku sukela eku humeni ka xileriso xo pfluxeta ni ku aka Yerusalema ku ya eka**vatotivarhula**, ku ta va na mavhiki ya nkombo (7), na mavhiki ya makume-nhungu-mbirhi (62).*
xitarata xi ta tlhela xi akiwa, ni mugodi, hambu ku ri hi minkarhi ya ku xaniseka.
[Dan 9:26](#)Naswona endzhaku ka makume-nhungu-mbirhi (**62. 62**) .**mavhiki**, .
Mesiya(va totiwile).^{H4899}yi ta tsemiwa, kambe ku nga ri eka Yena, na **vanhu va mufumi(Mukaneti wa Krete)** loyi a nga ta ta u ta lovisa muti wo kwetsima. **Makumuya yona yi ta va ni ndhambi, naswona**marhumbi**** va tiyimisele ku fikela emakumu ka nyimpi.
[Dan 9:27](#)U ta tiyisa ntwanano^{H1285}na vo talaeka un'we (**.1. 1.**) .**vhiki**; naswona eka hafu ya yona (1/2) ya vhiki, u ta herisa gandzelo ni gandzelo. Eka ripapa ra**swilo leswi nyenyetsaka**ku ta ta loyi a endlakaku va **rhumbi**, . ku kondza makumu lama kunguhatiweke ma chuluriwa ehenhla ka yena.

→Hi ku ya hi vuprofa bya Daniyele bya mavhiki ya 70, .**Mesiyayi ta tsemiwa endzhaku ka mavhiki ya 62**
ni mufumi la totiweke (.**Mesiya**) yi ta tiyisa ntwanano na vo tala ku ringana vhiki rin'we (kumbe malembe ya 7 ya vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniel).⁶⁷¹

- **Mukhale wa Masiku**

[Dan 7:9](#)Mina (Daniyele) ndzi langutile ku kondza ku vekiwa swilavelo, naswona**wa Khale wa Masiku (Xinyimpfana) a a tshamile ehansi**;
Xiambalo xa yena a xi basa ku fana ni gamboko, ni misisi ya nhloko ya Yena a yi fana ni voya lebyi tengeke.
Xilavelo xa yena a xi ri xa ndziloflamala; mavhilwa ya yona i ndzilo lowu pfurhaka.

→Mukhalabye wa Masiku u kombetela eka**Xinyimpfana**.
(Loyi nguvu ya yena yi basa ku fana ni gamboko**Lowu Matimba Hinkwawo**^{H7706}([Ps 68:14](#)), .**Muponisi Yesu Krete**, .
Xinyimpfana(arnion),).^{G721}hina**Xikwembu naMuponisi Yesu Kriste**, .[Nhl 5:11](#)).

→Muhlovo wa misisi ya nhloko wu fanekisela ku kula eka**Kriste**. Ku va na xiambalo xo basa ku fana na xisweswo gamboko yi yimela tilogo leti vupfeke hi ku helela eka wena.⁶⁷²

[Dan 7:10](#) Anambu wa ndzilo a wu khuluka, naswona wu huma emahlweni ka Yena, 1,000s ehenhla ka 1,000s na N'wi tirhela, .
1. 1.0,000 minkarhi 10,000 va yime emahlweni ka Yena. Ku avanyisa ku tshamile, naswona**tibuku ta konaswi pfuriwile**.

→Hi mpfumawulo wa ntsami ya vutsevu leyi nga ni mhalamhala ([Nhl 9:13-14](#)), .**HOSI Xikwembu u ta ta na 10,000 wa Yena**
vakwetsimi vo kwetsimaMinan 10 000 wa makalichi ya Xikwembu, 200 000 000 wa vagadi va tihanci ni 1 000 wa tintsumi ta Hosi
*(**'ädönāy**).*⁶⁷³

⁶⁷¹Leswaku u kuma nxaxamelo wa nkarhi wa mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele, languta eka "[3] mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."

⁶⁷²Ku khomiwile ku suka eka[Nhl 1:14](#).

⁶⁷³Ku khomiwile ku suka eka[Nhl 5:11](#).

[Dan 7:11](#) Minava hlalerile hi nkarhi wolowo hikwalaho ka mpfumawulo wa swilo leswikulu leswi **rimhondzo** a a vulavula;

Ndzi langutile kukondza xivandzana xi dlayiwa, kutani miri wa xona wu lovisiwa, wu nyikiwa langavi leri pfulhaka.

[Dan 7:12](#) Malunghana ni swiharhi leswin'wana, swi teke vulawuri bya swona.

hambiswiritano vutomi bya vona ^{H2417} a ti lehisiwile ku ringana nguva ni nkarhi.

[Dan 7:13](#) Ndzi vone swivono swa vusiku, kutani waswivo, xin'wana lexi fanaka na xona **N'wana wa munhu** u tile ni mapapa ya tilo, .

kutani a fika eka **wa Khale wa masiku**, kutani va n'wi tshineta emahlweni ka yena.

[Dan 7:14](#) Kutani Yena a nyikiwe ku fuma ni ku vangama ni mfumo, .

leswaku vanhu hinkwavo, matiko, na tindzimi va fanele ku N'wi tirhela.

Vuhosi bya yena i vulawuri lebyi nga heriki, lebyi nga ta ka byi nga hundzi, .

naswona mfumo wa Yena i lowu nga ta ka wu nga lovisiwi.

→ **Mukaneti wa Kresteyi** ta endla nyimpi yo lwisana na **vakwetsimi vo kwetsima**, ni ku va hlula ([Dan 7:21](#)), .

ku fikela loko loyi a fanaka **N'wana wa munhu** (kumbe **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, [.Nhl 1:12-13](#)) ku ta, naswona ku ta va kona

vukari bya Xinyimpfanahi siku lerikulu ra vukarhi bya yena ([Nhl 6:16-17](#)).

- **Mfumo Lowu Nga Heriki**

[Dan 7:26](#) Kambe vuavanyisi byi ta vekiwa, kutani vulawuri bya yena (bya rimhondzo rin'wana, hosi ya vu-11) byi ta tekiwa, .

ku yi herisa ni ku yi herisa ku fikela emakumu.

[Dan 7:27](#) Then mfumo (vun'we) ni vulawuri, ni vukulu bya mimfumo (vunyingi) .

ehansi ka tilo hinkwaro ku ta nyikiwa vanhu va vakwetsimi va **Loyi a nge Henhla ngopfu**, ^{H5946} .

loyi mfumo wa yena (vun'we) wu nga **mfumo lowu nga heriki**, kutani mimfumo hinkwayo yi ta tirhela ni ku yingisa ^{H8086} yena.

[Dan 7:28](#) Ku fikela sweswi mhaka leyi i makumu. Loko ku ri mina Daniel, ku anakanya ka mina ku ndzi karhate ngopfu, .

xikandza xa mina xi hundzukile eka mina, kambe mhaka leyi ndzi yi hlayise embilwini ya mina.

→ Then mfumo ni ku fuma, ni vukulu bya mimfumo leyi nga ehansi ka matilo hinkwawo swi ta va kona ku nyikiwa vanhu, **vakwetsimi vo kwetsimaya** La nge Henhla-henhla (**Xikwembu**) ..

→ **Xa Xikwembu mfumo** i mfumo lowu nga heriki, naswona mimfumo hinkwayo yi ta N'wi tirhela ni ku N'wi yingisa ([Dan 7:27](#)).

<p>## 1999 .</p>	<p>Tinhloko ta 7 (7 wa mimfumo leyi nghwavava leyikulu yi tshamaka eka yona (Nhlay 17) .</p>	<p>Swiharhi swa mune (4). (Tihosi ta 4 ti pfuka emisaveni) (Daniyele 7) .</p>	<p>Xivandzanakuva 7. 7.tinhloko (7 mimfumo, .Nhl 17:9, .Dan 7:23) , . 10 wa timhondzo(tihosi, ku nga ri na mfumo ku fikela sweswi) , . 1. 1.0 swidlodlo swa vuhosi(eka timhondzo) . (Nhl 13:1) .</p>
<p>1. 1.</p>	<p>Babilona (6.)05 - 539) BC</p>	<p>1 (fana)nghala hi timpapa ta ntsumi(Dan 7:4) .</p>	<p>The nomuya xivandzana i (ku fana ni nomu wa nghala) (Nhl 13:2) .</p>
<p>2. 2.</p>	<p>Ximedo-Xiperisiya (539 – 331) BC</p>	<p>2 (fana)bere na 3 wa <u>timbangan</u> exikarhi ka meno ya yona(Dan 7:5) .</p>	<p>The milengeya xivandzana i (ku fana ni milenge ya bere) (Nhl 13:2) .</p>
<p>3. 3.</p>	<p>Greece (331 - 168) BC</p>	<p>III(fana)nghala hi <u>4 wa timpapana</u> <u>4 wa tinhloko</u>(Dan 7:6) .</p>	<p>Ku languteka kaxivandzana xi (ku fana na yingwe) (Nhl 13:2) .</p>
<p>4. 4.</p>	<p>Roman (168 BC – 1999 . 476 AD) .</p>	<p>4 Dku hlayeka ni ku chavisa, ni ku tiya swinene +meno lamakulu ya nsimbi+ swipikiri swa bronze(Dan 7:19) + 10 wa timhondzo(Dan 7:7). (Mahlo yo fana ni mahlo ya munhu, nomu lowu vulavulaka swilo leswikulu, .Dan 7:8) . Ku...Xiharhi xa vumune swi ta va swi a4thmfumoemisaveni (mfumo wa Rhoma), leyi nga ta hambana ni mimfumo yin’wana hinkwayo leyi hundzeke, yi dya misava hinkwayo, yi yi kandziyela, yi yi tshova hi swiphemu-phemu (Dan 7:23).</p>	<p>Nhl 13:1 Xivandzana xa 1, lexi nga na tinhloko ta 7, timhondzo ta 10, & ti diadems ta 10 xi ta tlakuka xi huma elwandle(moya wa Mukaneti wa Krete se yi le misaveni, .1Yh 4:3). Swivandzana swa matilo + lwandle lerikulu + misava → Swivandzana i swivumbiwa swa tintsumi leswi weke ku suka eka matilo , . I mani loyi a nga ta pfuka eka lwandle lerikulu , . naswona u va hosi ya misava(lwandle & ra misava, Nhl 12:3). - Hosi ya misava: →Hosi ya lwandle: Xivandzana xo sungula (Nhl 13:1) . →Hosi ya misava: Xivandzana xa vumbirhi (Nhl 13:11).</p>

		<p>Tyena 4 swiharhi leswikulu(4 tihosi) yi ta humelela eka misava (Dan 7:17).</p> <p>→4 wa tihosi: .</p> <p>1 Mfumo wa xivandzana xo sungula: Hosi ya Babilona, Nebukadnetsara.</p> <p>2 Mfumo wa xivandzana wa vumbirhi: Hosi ya Meda-Peresiya, Ram.</p> <p>3 Mfumo wa xivandzana xa vu 3: Hosi ya Greece, He Goat.</p> <p>4 Mfumo wa xivandzana xa vumune: Hosi ya Rhoma, Rimhondzo leritsongo (Mukaneti wa Kriste).</p> <p>- . Tyena 10 timhondzo i 10 tihosi loyi a nga ta humelela eka leswi (wa Murhoma) vuhosi (. Dan 7:20, Dan 7:24).</p>	<p>The xihundla xa wansati Xiharhi xa 1 (xi huma elwandle) u na 7 wa tinhloko (mimfumo) na 10 wa timhondzo (kumbe 10 wa tihosi) . hi 10 wa swidlodlo swa vuhosi enhlokweni ya vona (Nhl 17:7):</p> <p>- 7.7. tinhloko: 7 tihosi ya 7.7. mimfumo leyi nghwavava leyikulu yi tshamaka eka yona (Nhl 17:9).</p> <p>- 10 timhondzo: 10 tihosi yi ta pfuka eMfun'weni wa Rhoma (Dan 7:24) , kambe a va si va ni mfumo (Nhl 17:12).</p> <p>- 1.1.0. swidlodlo swa le henhla: Timhondzo ta 10 (10 tihosi) va na 10 swidlodlo swa le henhla, va ri ni vito leri sandzaka etinhlokweni ta vona.</p> <p>Nghwavava leyikulu (Nhl 17:1, Nhl 17:18) yi tshama ehenhla ka mimfumo ya 7 (1 Babilona, .2 Ximedo-Xiperesiya, .3 Xigriki, .4 Rhoma, .5 Babilona wa sweswi, .6 Babilona Lontshwa, & .7 Rhoma Lowuntshwa).</p> <p>Kambe tihosi ta ntlhanu (5) ti wile, na yin'we (hosi ya Mfumo wa Rhoma) wa fuma.</p>
5.	Babilona wa sweswi (476 AD - Sweswi) .	<p>- (Hosi yo sungula) . Hosi ya Mfumo wa vu-3 wa Magriki (Dan 8:21).</p> <p>- (Hosi ya vumbirhi – ya vuntlhanu) Tyena tihosi ta mune ta Mfumo wa vu-3 wa Magriki⁶⁷⁴</p> <p>- .(6th king) Hosi ya mfumo wa Rhoma ya fuma⁶⁷⁵</p> <p>- (Hosi ya vu-7) Mfumo wa sweswi wa Babilona (Nhl 17:8) .</p> <p>- (hosi ya vu-8) Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma wu ta ta (Nhl 17:11) .</p>	<p>Ku hetiseka ka Vamatiko ku ta nghena (Rhm 11:25) ku sukamfumo wa sweswi wa Babilona, naswona yi ta ya emahlweni ku kondza milenge ya Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo yi yima entshaveni ya Mitlhware.</p> <p>- Hosi ya Mfumo wa Babilona (muxanisi wa Kriste) .u ta ya emahlweni nkarhi wo koma loko a ta (Nhl 17:10).</p>
6. 6.	New Babilona	<p>Xivandzana xa vumune= Mfumo wa vu 4 emisaveni (Dan 7:23) .</p> <p>+ hi 10 wa timhondzo enhlokweni ya yena (. Dan 7:20-24) - . 3 wa timhondzo ku tshoveriwa (. Dan 7:24) = 7 wa timhondzo + 1 rimhondzo leritsongo (8 wa timhondzo hinkwaswo).</p> <p>Va khume (10. 10.) . timhondzo (tihosi) leti a ti ri enhlokweni ya yona, naswona rimhondzo lerin'wana (Mukaneti wa Krete), loyi a a ri ni mahlo yo fana ni mahlo ya munhu, naswona a a ri ni nomu lowu vulavulaka swilo leswikulu, . loyi xivono xa yena a xi ri xikulu ku tlula vanhu-kulobye, u ta pfuka endzhaku timhondzo ta 10 (Dan 7:8, . Dan 7:20), kutani u ta hlula tihosi tinharhu (3) (Dan 7:24).</p>	<p>Dragonau nyike xivandzana xa 1 matimba ya yena, xiluvelo xa yena, ni vulawuri lebyikulu (Nhl 13:2).</p> <p>- 10 wa timhondzo (10 wa tihosi) lava nga si amukelaka mfumo ku fikela sweswi, kambe va amukele vulawuri tanihi tihosi (10 diadems) for 1 wa awara na xivandzana (Nhl 17:12).</p> <p>Mukaneti wa Krete u ta titlakusa ehenhla ka hinkwaswo leswi vuriwaka Xikwembu, a gandzeriwa hi vaaki va misava etempeleni ya yena, a tikombisa tanihi Xikwembu (2Th 2:3-4, Nhl 17:11).</p>

⁶⁷⁴Vona eka “([Nhl 17:10](#)) Tihosi ta 5 eka ta 7 ti wile, hosi ya vu-6 yi fuma, naswona hosi ya vu-7 yi fuma nkarhi wo koma.” .

⁶⁷⁵Ibid.

		<p>Kutani vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va ta nyiketiwa evokweni ra yena (Mukaneti wa Kriste) ku kondza <u>nkarhi wo karhi na minkarhina ku avanyisa nkarhi</u> (Dan 7:25).</p> <p><u>Leswitsongorimhondzo</u> a lwa ni vakwetsimi vo kwetsima, a va hlula (Dan 7:21).</p> <p><u>Rimhondzo rin'wana</u> (hosi, Mukaneti wa Kriste) u ta vulavula swilo leswi lwisanaka na Loyi a nge Henhla-henhla (<u>Xikwembu</u>), naswona u ta heta vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va <u>loyi a nge Henhla-henhla</u>, naswona yi ta kunguhata ku cinca minkarhi na nawu (Dan 7:25).</p>	<p><u>Ku...</u>(1st) xivandzana (hi ku tirhisa <u>Mukaneti wa Kreste</u>) u nyikiwile matimba yo ya emahlweni (ku sandza) hikwalaho ka <u>42 wa tinhweti</u> (Nhl 13:5).</p> <p>Yi nyikiwile xivandzana xa (1st) (hi ku tirhisa <u>Mukaneti wa Kreste</u>) ku lwa ni vakwetsimi vo kwetsima ni ku va hlula. Kutani a nyikiwe vulawuri ehenhla ka tinyimba hinkwato, tindzimi hinkwato, ni matiko hinkwawo (Nhl 13:7).</p> <p><u>Ku...</u>(1st) xiharhi (hi ku tirhisa <u>Mukaneti wa Kreste</u>) u pfule nomu wakwe hi ku sandza <u>Xikwembu</u>, ku sandza Wa Yena <u>vito</u>, Xa yena <u>tabernakele</u>, ni lavat <u>shama etilweni</u> (Nhl 13:6).</p>
7. 7.	New Xirhoma		<p><u>Tyena xiharhi xa vumbirhiyi</u> ta nghena <u>murhoma LowuntshwaMfumo</u> (Nhl 17:8).</p> <p>- Apoliyoni, ntsumi ya hosi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu (Nhl 9:11) lava nga ta pfuka ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu, va ta tirha hi xivandzana xa vu-2 (Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma) ivi va paluxa <u>munhu wa xidyoho</u> (Muxanisi wa Kreste), <u>.n'wana wa ku lovisiwa</u> (Muprofeta wa Mavunwa, <u>2Th 2:3-4</u>).⁶⁷⁶</p> <p>Vona (vaaki va misava, <u>.Nhl 13:3</u>) a gandzeriwa <u>dragona</u> loyi a nyikeke vulawuri <u>ekaxivandzana xa 1</u>; naswona va gandzela (<u>.1st</u>) <u>xivandzana</u>, a ku, "I mani la fanaka ni (<u>.1st</u>) <u>xivandzana</u>?I mani la kotaka ku lwa na yena?" (Nhl 13:4) .</p> <p><u>Leswintshwa</u>(<u>Roman</u>) mfumo wa xivandzana xa vumbirhi a wu fikangaeka Lexintshwa (<u>Mubabilona</u>) <u>Mfumo</u>, kambe swi ta ta <u>endzhaku ka Leyintshwa</u>(<u>Mubabilona</u>) <u>Mfumo</u>. Xisweswo, lava tshamaka emisaveni, lava mavito ya vona ma nga tsariwangiki eka <u>Buku ya Vutomi</u> ku suka <u>masungulo ya misava</u>, va ta hlalala loko va vona xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi hanya tanihi Lexintshwa <u>RomanMfumo</u> ku landzela Leyintshwa <u>MubabilonaMfumo</u> (Nhl 17:8).</p>

⁶⁷⁶Vona eka "XHHUNDZU, BABILONI LOWU KULU, MANANA WA tinghwavava NI KU NYANGA KA MISAVA ([Nhl 17:5-6](#)) .."

			<p>Xivandzana xa vumbirhi(hi ku tirhisa muprofeta wa mavunwa) u huma eka misava.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Xivandzana xa vumbirhiyi na 2 wa timhondzo eka Xinyimpfana xa Xinyimpfanaswiambalo (ku kanganyisa vaaki va misava, .Nhl 19:20) naswona u vulavule ku fana na dragonaku tirhisa vulawuri hinkwabyo bya xivandzana xo sungula (Babilona Lontshwa), ku endla leswaku vaaki hinkwavo va misava va gandzelaxivandzana xo sungula (Nhl 13:11-12). • Xivandzana xa vumbirhi(hi ku tirhisa muprofeta wa mavunwa) wa swi endla swikulu swikombiso, hambi ku ri ku endla ndziloxika hi le tilweni mi ya ehansi emahlweni ka vanhu^{G444}(Nhl 13:13). • Naswona swikombiso swa kona leswi yena (muprofeta wa mavunwa wa xivandzana xa vumbirhi) a pfumeleriweke ku swi endla emahlweni ka xivandzana xa (1) (xa Mfumo wun'we wa Misava) , a kanganyisa lava tshamaka emisaveni, a byela vaaki va misava leswaku va endlela xivandzana xa (2) xifaniso lexi nhloko ya xona (.Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhomaleyi humeke eka xivandzana xa vumbirhi yi huma emisaveni) u vavisekile hi banga^{G3162}naswona u hanye (Nhl 13:14).
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yi nyikiwile yena (xivandzana xa vumbirhi) ku nyika moya eka xifaniso eka xivandzana, leswaku xi ta vulavula hambi ku ri ku endla leswaku un'wana na un'wana loyi a nga gandzelangiki xifaniso xa xivandzana a dlayiwa (Nhl 13:15). • Naswona xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi endla leswaku hinkwavo, lavatsongo ni lavakulu, lava fuweke ni lava pfumalaka, lava ntshunxekeke ni lava nga mahlonga, va amukela mfunghoevokweni ra vona ra xinene, kumbe emimombyeni ya vona (Nhl 13:16). • And leswaku ku nga vi na munhu loyi a nga xavaka kumbe ku xavisa, handle ka loyi a nga na swona - mfungho, kumbe - vito ra xivandzana, kumbe - nomboro ya vito ra yena(Nhl 13:17). • Here i vutlhari. Loyi a nga ni ku twisisa a a hlayele nhlayo ya xivandzana, hikuva i nhlayo ya munhu; → Hi nomboro i666 (Nhl 13:18).
			<p>Lahai ku lehisa mbilu ni ripfumelo ra vakwetsimi vo kwetsima. Loko munhu a fanele ku tekiwa evuhlongeni, u ya evuhlongeni; loko munhu a ta dlayiwa hi banga, u ta dlayiwa hi banga (Nhl 13:10).</p>

	Jku udgment	<p>Leswitsongo rimhondzo (Mukaneti wa Kreste), a a ri karhi a lwa ni vakwetsimi vo kwetsima, naswona a va hlula, ku fikela wa Khale wa Masiku (Xinyimpfana, arnion^{G721}) ku tile, kutani ku avanyisiwa ku nyikeriwa ku seketela vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va loyi a tlakukeke Ngopfu (Xikwembu), naswona nkarhi wu fikile wa leswaku vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va teka mfumo (Dan 7:21-22).</p> <p>Ku avanyisaku ta vekiwa, ni hosi yin'wana (Mukaneti wa Kreste) dominion (Mfumo wun'we wa Misava) wu ta tekiwa, ku dyiwa ni ku lovisiwa ku fikela emakumu (Dan 7:26).</p>	<p>Hinkwavo lava tshamaka ehansiva ta n'wi gandzela, loyi mavito ya yena ma nga tsariwangiki eka yena Buku ya Vutomiya Xinyimpfana (arnion).^{G721} ku suka masungulo ya misava (Nhl 13:8).</p>
8. 8.	Mfumo lowu nga heriki (Dan 7:27) .	<p>Mfumoni ku fuma, ni vukulu bya mimfumo leyi nga ehansi ka tilo hinkwaro swi ta nyikiwa vanhu, vakwetsimi va Loyi a nge Henhla-henhla (Xikwembu). Xa Xikwembu mfumo i mfumo lowu nga heriki, naswona mimfumo hinkwayo yi ta N'wi tirhela ni ku N'wi yingisa (Dan 7:27).</p>	<p>Wenaa mi kutsuriwanga hi swilo leswi onhakaka leswi hundziseriweke eka vatata wa n'wina, kambe hi ngati ya khale ya Kriste, ku sukela hi xinyimpfana (amnos).^{G286} handle ka xivati na xivati, kumbe logos, leyi nyikeriweke eku sunguleni naswona a yi ri na yona Xikwembu, naswona a a ri Xikwembu.</p> <p>Lexi nyimpfu (amnos).^{G286} yi vekiwile ka ha ri emahlweni emahlweni ka sweswo masungulo ya misava, ni ntwanano exikarhi ka Xikwembu ('ëlöhîm) naswona Abrahamama u tiyisiwile hi Xikwembu^{G2316} endzeni^{G1519} Kriste (languta eka Nhl 4:8). Lexi nyimpfu (amnos).^{G286} yi endlwile humelerisa eka leswi minkarhi ya makumusawena.^{G77}</p>

⁶⁷⁷Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 4:8](#).

Ndzima ya 14

([Nhl 14:1-5](#)) Xinyimpfana & 144,000 (vanhwana vo tlhariha) va yime eNtshaveni ya Siyoni (The 1st rapture harvest) .

[Nhl 14:1](#) Nakona ndzi langutile, kutani, waswivo, Xinyimpfana (arnion) .^{G721} a yime entshaveni ya Siyoni, .
a ri na dzana na makume mune na mune wa magidi, va tsariwe vito ra Tata wa yena emimombyeni ya vona.
[Nhl 14:2](#) Kutani ndzi twa rito leri humaka etilweni, ri fana ni rito ra mati yo tala, ni rito ra ku dzindza lokukulu.
kutani ndzi twa rito ra vachayi va haripa hi tihari ta vona.
[Nhl 14:3](#) Naswona va yimbelele tani hi risimu lerintshwa khale (eka vukona bya) .^{G1799} xiluvelo xa vuhosi, .
na le mahlweni ka sweswo^{G1799} swivandzana swa mune (swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka), .^{G2226} ni vakulukumba.^{G4245}
naswona a ku na munhu loyi a nga dyondza risimu rero handle ka dzana na makume mune na mune wa
magidi, .
leyi kutsuriweke emisaveni (misava).^{G1093}
[Nhl 14:4](#) Lava hi vona lava nga nyamisiwangiki hi vavasati; hikuva i vanhwana.
Lava hi vona lava landzelaka Xinyimpfana kun'wana ni kun'wana laha xi yaka kona.
Lava va kutsuriwile exikarhi ka vanhu, .^{G444} ku va mihandzu yo sungula eka Xikwembu ni le ka Xinyimpfana.
[Nhl 14:5](#) Naswona a ku kumiwanga vukanganyisi enon'wini wa vona, hikuva a va nga ri na xihoxo eku
sunguleni^{G1799} xiluvelo xa Xikwembu.

- ☞ [Nhl 14:1](#) Kutani Yohane a languta, a vona, .a Xinyimpfana (arnion). .^{G721} a yime eNtshaveni ya Siyoni, ni na Yena **144 000** ,
ku va na swa Yena **Ya Tatanavito leri tsariweke emimombyeni ya vona.**
- ☞ [Nhl 14:2](#) And Yohane a twa rito ri huma etilweni, .
ku fana ni rito ra mati yo tala, ni ku fana ni rito ra ku dzindza lokukulu.
Kutani a twa mpfumawulo wa vachayi va haripa va ri karhi va chaya tihari ta vona.
- ☞ [Nhl 14:3](#) And va yimbelele onge i risimu lerintshwa khale (eka vukona bya) .^{G1799} **xiluvelo xa vuhosi** ,
ku nga si(eka vukona bya) .^{G1799} swivumbiwa swa mune (4) leswi hanyakani vakulukumba;
naswona a ku nga ri na munhu loyi a a ta dyondza risimu rero handle ka vanhu va 144 000 lava
kutsuriweke ehansi.
- ☞ [Nhl 14:4](#) **Vanhu va 144 000** hi lava va nga nyamisiwangiki hi vavasati, .
hikuva i vanhwana. Va landzela **Xinyimpfana** (arnion). .^{G721} kun'wana ni kun'wana laha A yaka kona.
Va kutsuriwile exikarhi ka vanhu, va ri mihandzu yo sungula eka **Xikwembu** na **Xinyimpfana**
(arnion).^{G721}
- ☞ [Nhl 14:5](#) And enon'wini wa vona a ku kumiwanga vukanganyisi, .
hikuva va kona **handle ka xihoxo ku nga si**(eka vukona bya) .^{G1799} **xiluvelo xa Xikwembu.**

→ Vanhwana vo tlhariha (lava 144 000, lava kutsuriweke emisaveni, exikarhi ka vanhu) va ta yima entshaveni

Sionhia Xinyimpfana naswona u landzela **Xinyimpfana** kun'wana ni kun'wana laha A yaka kona, a ri mihandzu yo sungula eka **Xikwembu** na **Xinyimpfana**, na
a va na xihoxo emahlweni ka xiluvelo xa **Xikwembu**.

→ **Vanhu va 144 000** i “handle ka xihoxo” emahlweni ka **xiluvelo xa Xikwembu**, kambe a yi vuli leswaku va

entiyisweni va yime emahlweni ka xiluvelo xa **Xikwembu** endzeni [Nhl 14:5](#).
- Xiya leswaku a nga kona loyi a nga ngenaka etempeleni a tele hi ku vangama ka Xikwembu ni matimba ya xona ku fikela

makhombo ya 7 ya hetiseka([Nhl 15:8](#)).

>> **Ku rhurhisiwa ka 1st**(Ku rhurhisiwa ka 1 eka vanhwana vo tlhariha): Ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu

- **N'wana wa munhu** yi ta ta hi ku hatlisa endzhaku ka sweswo **Nhlomulo**, kumbe eku sunguleni ka Nhlomulo Lowukulu
([Mat 24:29](#)).

- **Xikombiso & ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu (scene in heaven)** .

[Mat 24:30](#) Nakona ku ta humelela **xikombiso xa kona**^{G4592} **ya N'wana wa munhu endzeni**^{G1722} **matilo: 1** .
kutani tinyimba hinkwato ti ta va kona^{G5443} **ya misava (misava)** .^{G1093} rila, .^{G2875}
kutani va ta vona **N'wana wa munhu** ku nghena (**eka**) .^{G1909} **mapapa ya tilo**
hi matimba naku vangama lokukulu.

[Mar 13:26](#) Kutani va ta vona N'wana wa Munhu a ta **endzeni**^{G1722} **mapapa hi matimba lamakulu naku**
vangama.

[Luk 21:27](#) Kutani va ta vona N'wana wa Munhu a ta **endzeni**^{G1722} **papahi matimba naku vangama lokukulu.**

- **Xikombiso ya N'wana wa munhu** ntsakelo humelela etilweni emahlweni kaku humelelawa N'wana wa munhu, ni tinyimba hinkwato leti nga ehansi (tinhwana ta swiphukuphuku, ni lava nga pfumeriki **Kriste tanihi Mesiya**, .
[Mat 24:30](#)) va ta rila loko va ta vona N'wana wa munhu a ta **eka**^{G1909} **mapapa ya tilo hi matimba lamakulu ni ku vangama lokukulu.**

→ Xo sungula xi khomiwile (**harpazō kumberaptus ya xirhendzevutani**) swa "**vanhwana vo tlhariha**" swi ta endleka "**endzeni**" mapapa.

[Luk 21:36](#) Hikorwalaho, mi xalamuka, mi khongela minkarhi hinkwayo, leswaku

mi nga tekiwa mi faneleka ku balekela swilo leswi hinkwaswo leswi nga ta

humelela.

ni ku yima emahlweni **N'wana wa munhu.**"

[1Th 5:9](#) **Xikwembu nga hi vekanga ku vukarhi.** .^{G3709}

kambe ku kuma **ku ponisiwa hi ya hina Hosi Yesu Kriste.** .

[1Th 5:10](#) loyi a hi feleke, leswaku, hambi hi pfuka (watch) .^{G1127} **kumbe ku etlela.** .^{G2518} **hi fanele hi endla tano**

hanya swin'wena yena.

→ **Mihandzu yo sungula (lava nga 144 000)** . a va thoriwanga ku **Xa Xikwembu vukarhi** (hi ku tirhisa ntshovelo wa 1), .

kambe ku kuma ku ponisiwa hi ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste.**

- **Tinxaka ta 3 tavigins (Lava tlhariheke, Swiphukuphuku, & Un'wana)** .

(Languta eka xifaniso xa "[Xifaniso 21-2]" ku twisisa laha vanhwana va 3 a va ta nghena kona.) .

- **Mvayingiseri va ark:** Va ta swi vona **N'wana wa munhu** kuta "**endzeni**^{G1722}" mapapahi "matimba lamakulu" ni ku vangama.

- Hi matimba lamakulu, ku pfuka ka **Hosi Yesu** ku ta voniwa ([Mintirho 4:33](#)) na **Moya lowo Kwetsima** ntsakelo

tana u ta tshama eka tona.⁶⁷⁸ Kambe hikuva vantsakelo amukela Moya lowo Kwetsima hi nkarhi wa ku rhurhisiwa ko sungula

eka vanhu va 144 000 lava funghiweke emahlweni ka ku rhwala ko sungula, vayingiseri va Marka a va nge funghiwa eka

nhlokonho hi Xikwembu hi nkarhi wa ku rhwala ko sungula, hikwalaho va ha fanele va tshama ehansi tanihi "**.ku**

vanhwana va swiphukuphuku" rini **N'wana wa munhu** u ta ku ta teka 144,000 wa Yena ([Nhl 7:3](#)).

→ Va ta pfumala mafurha loko N'wana wa munhu comes, naswona xisweswo yi ta tekiwa tanihi **vanhwana va swiphukuphuku: 1** .

[Mat 25:1](#) Kutani Mfumo wa matilo wu ta fanisiwa ni vanhwanyana va khume, lava tekeke timboni ta vona;

kutani a huma a ya hlangana ni muteki.

[Mat 25:2](#) Naswona ntlhanu wa vona a va tlharihile, naswona **ntlhanu a va ri swiphukuphuku.**

⁶⁷⁸Vhidiyo 14. "Nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ku-hundzuka-ku-khuvuriwa/14-ku-hundzuka-nkhuvulo-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

[Mat 25:3](#)Lava a va ri swiphukuphuku va teke timboni ta vona, va teka **ku hava mafurha na vona**: 1 .

- **Vayingiseri va Luka**: Va ta vona N'wana wa munhu a ta “ .[endzeni](#)⁶¹⁷²²” mapapahi matimba ni “ku vangama lokukulu.”
Ya **HOSI Xikwembu** ku vangama i kukulu eka ku ponisiwa ka Yena ([Ps 21:5](#)) naswona va ta swi vona **N'wana wa munhu** ku tisela ku ponisiwa eka vona. Va vona N'wana wa munhu a ta hi “matimba” kambe ku nga ri “matimba lamakulu” ku fana na le ka Matewu hikuva se va vone ku pfuka ka **Hosi Yesu** ([Mintirho 4:33](#)), hikwalaho se va nghene eka **ku pfuxiwa ka vutomi**.⁶⁷⁹ Justtanihi **vanhwana vo tlhariha**, hikwalaho, vona (vanhwana va swiphukuphuku) va ta khomiwa (harpazo) emapapeni leswaku va hlangana **HOSI Xikwembu** emoyeninaswona u va na Yena hilaha ku nga heriki.⁶⁸⁰

[Mat 25:10](#)Naswona loko vona (swiphukuphuku) va ri karhi va ya xava, muteki (N'wana wa munhu) u tile;

ni lava a va ri kona **ready (vanhwana vo tlhariha) va nghene na yena evukatini**: 1 .
na nyangwa a wu pfarwile.⁶⁸¹

- **Vayingiseriya Matewu** nakambe va N'wi vona hi matimba ni ku vangama lokukulu, kambe va vona N'wana wa munhu a ta “ehenhla” ka mapapa, ku nga ri “ .[endzeni](#)” mapapahilaha vayingiseri eka Marka na Luka va endlaka hakona, leswi kombisaka leswaku va ta swi vona **N'wana wa munhu** ku suka ekule.
[Mat 25:11](#) Endzhaku ka sweswo ku fike na... **vanhwana van'wana**, a ku: Hosi, Hosi, hi pfulele.
[Mat 25:12](#) Kambe yena a hlamula, a ku: “Ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri eka n'wina, a ndzi mi tivi.”
[Mat 25:13](#) Hikwalaho, rindza, .
*hikuva a mi swi tivi na swona **sikukumbe awara ya kona laha N'wana wa munhu** ku ta.*
- † **Matthew' vayingiseri (vanhwana van'wana)**: Hi lava va etleleke va etlela va nga ri na mavoni ni mafurha ya vona loko va rindzele muteki, xisweswo va “ .**vanhwana van'wana**” lava nga tiviviki **HOSI Xikwembu**.
[Mat 25:3](#) Lava a va ri swiphukuphuku va teke timboni ta vona, va nga fambi na mafurha.
[Mat 25:11](#) Endzhaku ka sweswo na vanhwanyana lavan'wana va ta, va ku: **Xikwembu, .Xikwembu, yi pfuleleke hina.**
[Mat 25:12](#) Kambe yena a hlamula, a ku: “Ndzi tiyisile ndzi ri eka n'wina.”, **A ndzi ku tivi.**
- † **Vayingiseri va Mark (vanhwana va swiphukuphuku)**: Hambileswi vayingiseri va Marka va nga ta vona N'wana wa munhu a ta “ .[endzeni](#)” mapapa yo fana na ya Luka, va ta funghiwa hi Moya lowo Kwetsima endzhaku ka loko va vone “matimba lamakulu” (kumbe ku pfuka ka **Hosi Yesu, .Mintirho 4:33**). Hi vona lava a va etlela va tlhela va etlela va nga ri na mafurha ya vona eka timboni ta vona loko va rindzele ku ta ka muteki, kutani va ya xava mafurha loko muteki a fika.
→ Xisweswo, vanhwanyana lava va nga lunghekelangiki i “ .**vanhwana va swiphukuphuku**” .
[Mat 25:8](#) Kutani swiphukuphuku swi ku eka lavo tlhariha: “Hi nyike mafurha ya n'wina; hikuva timboni ta hina ti timiwile.
- † **Lvayingiseri va uke (vanhwana vo tlhariha, vatekiwa va xisati)**: Hi vona lava a va etlela va tlhela va etlela kambe va ri ni mavoni ni mafurha ya vona eswibyani swa vona swi lunghekile loko va rindzele ku ta ka muteki, hi ndlela yoleyo va vuriwa **vanhwana vo tlhariha** lava nga **lava nga 144 000**.⁶⁸² Hikuva va ta va va lunghekele ku famba ni muteki evukatini rivanti ri nga si pfarwile, va “ .**vatekiwa va xisati, wansati wa Xinyimpfana**” ([Nhl 21:9](#)).

⁶⁷⁹Vhidiyo 35. “(Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/

⁶⁸⁰Vhidiyo 45. “6. Ku rivaleriwa.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/

⁶⁸¹Vhidiyo 5. “Ku hundzuka ka Adamu a va Nhwana wo tlhariha.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-kusuka-ka-adamu-ku-ya-mutekiwa-nkatsakanyo-wa-swikwembu-xivumbiwa/

⁶⁸²Vhidiyo 48. “Hanukkah.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-8-hanukkah/.

[Mat 25:4](#) Kambelava tharihekeva teke mafurha eswibyeni swa vona ni timboni ta vona.
[Mat 25:10](#) Naswona loko va ri karhi va ya xava, .[mutekitile](#);
kutani lava a va lunghekile va nghena na yena ku ya [vukati bya kona](#): naswona
nyangwa wu pfarwiwile).

→ [Vanhu va 144 000](#) eku vuyeni ka N'wana wa munhu ku ni Rixaka rin'we ra hinkwavo [Vanhu va Xikwembu](#)⁶⁸³ swa mani [mutekij Xinyimpfana](#).⁶⁸⁴

• **Ku kutsuriwa ka wena ku tshinela**

[Luk 21:28](#) Kutani loko swilo leswi swi sungula ku humelela, .[G1096](#) kutani languta ehenhla, mi tlakusa tinhloko ta n'wina;

hikwalaho ka ku kutsuriwa ka wena [G629](#) yi tshinela ekusuhi.

- Loko vayingiseri va Luka va vona N'wana wa munhu a ta hi papa hi matimba ni ku vangama lokukulu, va ta “ .[languta ehenhla](#),” va tlakusa tinhloko ta vona tanihi leswi va nga ta swi tiva leswaku ku kutsuriwa ka vona ku tshinela. Hikuva va tatiwile hi Moya lowo Kwetsima na ti logos eka tona, va ta kota ku twa loko Moya wu ku “Thandlukela laha” va khomiwa (harpazo kumbe raptus) emoyeni.

[Mat 24:31](#) Naswona u ta [rhumela tintsumi ta yena](#) hi mpfumawulo lowukulu (rito) .[G5456](#) ya [mhalamhala](#), .[G4536](#) na va ta hlengeletana swin'we [G1996](#) muhlawuriwa wa yena (muhlawuriwa) .[G1588](#) ku suka eka mimoya ya mune, .
ku suka emakumu man'wana (xiphemu lexi heheleke) .[G206](#) ya tiloeka un'wana (Xiphemu xa Yena lexi heheleke).^{G206, .G846}

[Mar 13:27](#) Kutani ú ta rhuma tintsumi ta yena, ti hlengeleta vahlawuriwa va yena etimhehweni ta mune; ku suka emakumu ka misava (misava) .[G1093](#) ku ya fika emakumu ka tilo.

→ Hi tintsumi ti ta rhumeriwa hi mpfumawulo lowukulu wa mhalamhala, ti hlengeleta vahlawuriwa va Yena eka timheho ta mune

- **Vayingiseri va Matewu**: Va vona leswaku vahlawuriwa va Yena (vayingiseri va Luka) va ta hlengeletwa ku suka emakumu ya tilo ku ya eka xiphemu xin'wana xa le makumu xa Yena. Va komberwa ku tiyisela ku fikela emakumu (vafi lavan'wana eku heleni ka malembe ya 1 000) .⁶⁸⁵ku ponisiwa ([Mat 24:13](#)).
 - **Mvayingiseri va ark**: Va vona leswaku vahlawuriwa va Yena (vayingiseri va Luka) va ta hlengeletwa ku suka emakumu ya misava ku ya fika emakumu ya tilo, kambe va komberwa ku tiyisela ku fikela emakumu (ku ya fika eka mudlawela-ripfumelo wa malandza-kuloby, .[Nhl 6:11](#)) ku hlayisiwa (.[Mar 13:13](#)).
 - **Lvayingiseri va uke**: A swi boxiwanga. Ku hambana na vayingiseri va Matewu na Marka, vayingiseri lavan'wana hinkwavo va Luka a va komberwanga ku tiyisela ku fikela emakumu hikuva va ta sirheleriwa [nkarhi wa ndzingo](#) endzhaku ko hlayisa [logos ya Xikwembu](#) ([Nhl 3:10](#)). Hi marito man'wana, va rhwariwe (.[Mat 24:13](#), .[Mar 13:13](#), .[Luk 21:16-17](#)) kumbe se va dlayiwile hikwalaho ka vito ra Yena hi nkarhi wa ku rhwala ([Nhl 6:9](#)).
- **Xana N'wana-wa-Munhu u ta ta njhani?**
[Mat 24:26](#) Hikokwalaho, loko va ku eka n'wina: “Waswivo, u le mananga (emananga),^{G2048} u nga humi: waswivo, u le makamara ya le xihundleni; u nga swi kholwi.
[Mat 24:27](#) Hikuva kukotisa rihati leri humaka evuxeni, ri voninga ku ya fika evupeladyambu; ku ta va tano ni ku ta ka [N'wana wa munhu](#) va na.

⁶⁸³Vhidiyo 18. “3. Mihandzu yo Sungula (Va 144 000).” www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/18-mihandzu-yo-sungula-ya-144000/.

⁶⁸⁴Vhidiyo 48. “Hanukkah.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-8-hanukkah/.

⁶⁸⁵Vona eka “([Nhl 20:5-6](#)) Ku pfuxiwa ko sungula (Ntshovelo wa vunharhu wa ku rindza ka vumune).” .

- Hikuva ku ta ka N'wana wa Munhu ku ta fana ni rihati leri humaka evuxeni ri voninga ku ya fika evupela-dyambu, mi nga pfumeli va Kriste va mavunwa ni vaprofa va mavunwa ([Mat 24:24](#)) loko va vula leswaku U le mananga kumbe emakamareni va le xihundleni.

[Mat 24:28](#)Hikuva kun'wana ni kun'wana laha ntsumbu (ntsumbu lowu feke) .^{G4430}hi leswaku, ku ta va kona tintsumi^{G105}va hlengeletiwile swin'we.

[Luk 17:37](#)Va hlamula va ku eka yena: "Kwihi, .**Xikwembu**?^{G2962}

A ku eka vona: "Kun'wana ni kun'wana ntsumbu."^{G4983}hi kona, ku ta va kona tintsumi^{G105}va hlengeletiwile swin'we.

A ku eka vona: "Kun'wana ni kun'wana ntsumbu."^{G4983}hi kona, ku ta va kona tintsumi^{G105}va hlengeletiwile swin'we.

- HOSI Xikwembu xi ta teka un'wana wa vavanuna lavambirhi (lava logos ya vona yi kuleke ku amukela leswaku rhema ya Yesu, naswona xisweswo yi pfumerile Yesu tani hi Kriste, N'wana wa Xikwembu) ensin'wini (kumbe emisaveni), kambe un'wana (loyi a aleke ku amukela Moya lowo Kwetsima kumbe rhema, naswona u nga "pfumeli" leswaku Yesu hi yena **Kristekumbeku vula Mesiya**) u ta sala endzhaku kutani miri wa yena wu ta va nyama ya tinyenyana ta le tilweni ni ya swiharhi swa misava laha tintsumi ti hlengeletaneke kona ([Luk 17:37](#), [Yr 16:4](#)).⁶⁸⁶

- **Tyena wo hetelela a va wo sungula, .yo sungula yo hetelela**

- **Xa Xikwembu vanhu, .Israyele**, lava Xikwembu xi va kutsuleke aEgipta, lava nga va yindlu ya Davhida eka nkarhi wo leha lowu taka, hi vona **vanhwana** .⁶⁸⁷mihandzu yo sungula ya Xikwembu ni ya Xinyimpfana kumbe ya 144 000, nhlayo ya tinyimba hinkwato ta vana va Israyele lava funghiweke, lava tsariweke vito ra Tata wa Xinyimpfana emimombyeni ya vona, va yimbelela risimu lerintshwa emahlweni ka xilvelo, lava kutsuriweke ehansi.⁶⁸⁸

- Oeku sunguleni, **.evhangeli ya Kriste** kuvile **matimba ya Xikwembu** ku ponisiwa eka un'wana ni un'wana la pfumelaka ([Rhm 1:16](#)), kambe ku **Muyuda wa Muyuda** sungula (**yo sungula**), naswona nakambe eka Xigriki kumbe **vamatiko (yo hetelela)**. Hambiswiritano, Vayuda va vulavule ku kanetana **logos ya Xikwembu ni ku sandza**, naswona xisweswo **evhangeli ya ku ponisiwa** va hundzuka eka Vamatiko ([Mintirho 13:46](#)). Nakambe, **mfumo wa Xikwembu** va ta tekiwa eka vaprista lavakulu ni Vafarisi (lava a va ri Vayuda, **.yo sungula yi va yo hetelela**) naswona yi ta nyikiwa tiko ra Vamatiko leri tswalaka mihandzu (**yo hetelela yi va yo sungula, .Mat 21:43**).

→ Hambileswi ku hleleka ku cinceke, matiko ya Vamatiko (**yo hetelela yi va yo sungula**) ni vafumeri va Vayuda (**.yo sungula va nahetelela**) va ta amukela **mfumo wa Xikwembu**: 1 .

*" .[Mat 20:16](#) Kutani **yo hetelela swi ta va sungula, na yo sungula yo hetelela**: hikuva ku vitaniwa vo tala, kambe va hlawuriwile vatsongo."*

- Vayuda hi ntumbuluko a hi vadyohi va matiko ya Vamatiko ([Gal 2:15](#)), kutani Pawulo u chumayeve evhangeli ya Kriste leswaku a tswala mihandzu eka Muyuda ku sungula, ni hi Xigriki (loyi na yena a nga rixaka ra Vamatiko), leswaku lava tswalaka mihandzu ya ku lulama va ta endlwa ku lulama ka Xikwembu eka Kriste loyi yi ta paluxiwa hi matimba ya Xikwembu ku ponisiwa eka hinkwavo (ku yimba ni ku nga yimbanga emirini) lava pfumelaka. Hi ku ya hi langutelo ra moya, matiko hinkwavo (ku yimba na ku nga yimbangi emirini) a ku ri matiko ya Vamatiko tani hi leswi hinkwavo a va ri ehansi ka xidyoho Kriste Yesu a nga si ta emisaveni ku ta ponisa vadyohi ([1Tm 1:15](#)). A ku na ku hambana exikarhi ka vona na **HOSI Xikwembu** swi fana eka hinkwavo, hikwalaho, mani na mani la vitaneke vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios) (kyrios)** .^{G2962} ku ta engeterwa hi nhundzu (swilo leswi nga swa **Xikwembu**) ku ponisiwa.⁶⁸⁹

⁶⁸⁶Vhidiyo 38. "Makhamba mambirhi lama vambiweke etihelo ka Yesu."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-ku-vambiwa-ka-yesu-vayivi-mambirhi-la-vambiweke-etihelo-ka-yesu/.

⁶⁸⁷Leswaku u kuma vuxokoxoko bya nhlamuselo ya vanhwana, languta eka "[\(Nhl 2:20-23\) Tinxaka ta 3 ta vanhwana](#)." .

⁶⁸⁸Vona eka "[Vamatiko, Matiko Hinkwavo]" .

⁶⁸⁹Vhidiyo 15. "Yesu wa Nazareta & Yesu Kriste wa Nazareta." www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/15/.

- .Xifaniso xa murhi wa nkuwa (**Murhi wa nkuwa** & .**mirhi hinkwayo**) .

Mat 24:32 Sweswi dyondza xifaniso xa murhi wa nkuwa;

Loko ya yena ^{G846}rhavi ^{G2798}ya ha ri kona (sweswi se) . ^{G2235}tender, yi humesa (ku kula) . ^{G1631}matluka, ma swi tiva leswaku ximumu xi tshinele;

Mar 13:28 Sweswi dyondza xifaniso xa murhi wa nkuwa;

Loko ya yena ^{G846}rhavi ra ha ri kona (sweswi se) . ^{G2235}tender, yi humesa (ku kula) . ^{G1631}matluka, ma swi tiva leswaku ximumu xi tshinele;

Luk 21:29 Kutani a va byela xifaniso; Vona murhi wa nkuwa, . ^{G4808}ni mirhi hinkwayo, ^{G1186}

Luk 21:30 Loko sweswi ti divula emahlweni (ti tima matluka), . ^{G4261}

ma swi vona ^{G991}naswona u tiva ^{G1097}ya n'wina ^{G1438}ximumu xexo sweswi xi le kusuhi.

- Eka Genesa, wansati na nuna wa yena ^{H376}matluka ya nkuwa lama rhungiweke hi murhi wa nkuwa ^{H8384}swin'we, va tiendlela ti-apron endzhaku ka loko mahlo ya vona ma pfulekile, va va vona va nga ambalanga nchumu (**Gn 3:7**). Loko mahlo ya pfulekile ku vona swilo swo biha endzhaku ko dya mihandzu leyi humeke emurhini wa ku tiva leswinene ni leswo biha (kumbe nawu), . ⁶⁹⁰xisirhelelo (matluka ya nkuwa lama rhungiweke) lexi endliweke hi murhi wa nkuwa a xi tirhisiwa ku funengeta vuhava bya nyama. ⁶⁹¹

- Kambe loko **Yesu** (N'wana wa munhu) wa tikomba, vanhu a va lavi matluka ya nkuwa ku funengeta vuhava bya vona bya

nyama hikuva sweswi va vona Mubyari wa **ku tilogo ta swilo**, . who na **yenati logo ta Xikwembu** (**Mat 13:37, 38 . 2Ko 9:10**) . mani

nyikilevutomi eka misava (**Jhn6:33**). Xidyoho a xa ha ku fuma hikuva a wa ha ri ehansi nawu, kambe ehansi ka tintswalo. Hikwalaho, lava nga ehansi ka tintswalo va fanele ku wundla ni ku tlangela lava nga ehansi ka tintswalo ehansi ka nawu, tanihi leswi **HOSI Xikwembu** endlela kereke (wanuna na wansati). ⁶⁹²

- **Matthew** & Vayingiseri va Marka va dyondza xifaniso xa murhi wa nkuwa: 1 .
“Loko rhavi ra nkuwa se ri olovile, ri mila matluka, ma swi tiva leswaku ximumu xi tshinele.”
→ **Murhi wa nkuwa** swi kombetela eka nguva ya ku hundzuka eka lava nga ehansi ka nawu lava ku yimbisiwa ka vona ku nga enyameni.
- **Lvayingiseri va ukedyondza** xifaniso xa nkuwa ni mirhi hinkwayo: 1 .
“Loko murhi wa nkuwa ni mirhi hinkwayo swi tima matluka, wena hi wexe u ta vona ni ku tiva ximumu xexo (ku ta **ya muteki, mfumo wa matilo**, . **Mat 25:1**) sweswi yi le kusuhi swinene.”
→ **Murhi wa nkuwa** swi kombetela eka mihandzu leyi humaka emurhini wa ku tiva leswinene ni leswo biha, kumbe lava diywaka ehansi ka nawu (kumbe Vayuda), kasi **mirhi hinkwayo** kombetela eka mihandzu ya murhi wa vhinya (Yesu a ri murhi wa vhinya wa ntiyiso) eka matiko hinkwawo (ya Vamatiko) lama diywaka hi murhi wa vhinya ehansi ka tintswalo (kumbe **Vayuda va moya**).

Hi ku ya hi “[Xifaniso 14],” Vamatiko lava ponisiweke va le nkarhini wa “ehansi ka tintswalo.” Nkarhi wa ku tala ka Vamatiko wu wela ehansi ka nkhuvo wa ximumu, lowu nga endzhaku ka nkhuvo wa Pentekosta ni le mahlweni ka nkhuvo wa Timhalamhala. Xisweswo, mirhi hinkwayo eka Luka yi hlamusela nguva ya ku ta ka **N'wana wa munhu** (loyi a nyiketiwewe emavokweni ya vadyohi, a vambiwa, kutani a pfuka hi siku ra **yunharhu; Luk 24:7**). Leswi vulaka leswaku vayingiseri va Luka va swi vona ni ku swi tiva leswaku “ . **mfumo wa Xikwembu** ” yi le kusuhi. ” ⁶⁹³

→ Swivanzana (handle ka leswi tlhelelaka endzhaku eku lovisiwani, . **Hv 10:39**) i lava va nga si endliwaka

⁶⁹⁰ Gn 2:9 & vhidiyo 16, “Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (8/10).” www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/ .

⁶⁹¹ Vhidiyo 28. “Mihandzu ya Moya.” <https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-mihandzu-ya-moya/> .

⁶⁹² Vhidiyo 32. “(Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke 1/2.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-xihundla-xikulu-kreste-kereke-swilo-hinkwaswo-i-swa-xikwembu/ .

⁶⁹³ Vhidiyo 16. “Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Vuapostola bya Pawulo Petro)

3/10.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/ .

va lulama kambe a va fanelanga va chava hikuva madyelo yi ta tswala mihandzu ya murhi, .
murhi wa nkuwa, ni murhi wa vhinya ku va tiyisa loko va ri karhi va landzela ndlela yo lulama ([Yoh](#)

[2:22](#)).⁶⁹⁴

[Xifaniso 14] Minkhuvo ya nkombo ya Yehovha ya vana va Israele⁶⁹⁵

Sin entered the world (Under the Law)				Under Grace			New Heaven & Earth (Rev 21:1)		
4,000 BC	3000 BC	2,000 BC	1000 B.C.	0	1000 A.D.	2000 AD	3000 AD		
Creation of Adam 4,000 BC		Abraham (2,000 BC)		Christ's 1st Coming (4 BC - 29 AD)		Christ's 2nd coming (2,000 AD~)		(7000 AD) begins	
Signs	An evil and adulterous generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas (Mat 12:39)							For as Jonas was 3 days & 3 nights in the whale's belly; so shall the Son of man be 3 days & 3 nights in the ground's heart (Mat 12:40)	
Seasons	God's calendar (2023)	April	Late Passover	June	----- The fullness of the Gentiles -----		Sep - Oct	The 7-year Shemitah cycle (governs all human history)	
	Hebrew calendar (2023)	Nisan (ABIB)	Iyar (ZIV)	Sivan (Pentecost)	Tammuz	AB	Elul	Tishri Jewish calendar (1st 7 months, begins with Nisan)	
	Gregorian calendar (2023)	Mar-Apr	Apr-May	May-Jun	Jun-Jul	Jul-Aug	Aug-Sep	Sep-Oct The Gregorian calendar (a solar dating system)	
Days	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6 days in God's creation + 1 day rest (Gen 1-2)	
Years	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1 day is with the Lord as a 1000 years (2 Pe 3:8)	

7 Feasts of the LORD	Spring Feasts		Summer				Fall Feasts	Winter Feasts
14	Passover		Pentecost				Trumpet	1
15-21	Unleavened Bread						A Day of Atonement	10
16	Firstfruits						Tabernacles	15-21
							Solemn assembly	22
Harvests	Barley	Wheat	Wheat, early figs	First grapes	Olive	Dates, summer figs	Plowing	Heshvan (Oct-Nov), Kislev (Nov-Dec), Tevet (Dec-Jan), Adar (Feb-Mar), Adar II (Mar)

[Mat 24:33](#) Hilaha ku fanaka na n'wina, loko mi ta vona [G1492](#) hinkwaswo [G3956](#) swilo leswi, tiva leswaku ri le kusuhi, . [G1451](#) hambi ku ri hitinyangwa ta kona.

[Mar 13:29](#) Kutani na n'wina hi mukhuva lowu fanaka, loko mi vona swilo leswi swi humelela (swi endliwile), . [G1096](#) tiva leswaku ri le kusuhi, . [G1451](#) hambi ku ri hitinyangwa ta kona.

[Luk 21:31](#) Hilaha ku fanaka na n'wina, loko mi vona swilo leswi swi humelela (swi endliwile), . [G1096](#) swi tiva sweswo **mfumo wa Xikwembu** yi le kusuhi, hambi ku ri etinyangweni.

- **Vayingiseri va Matewu:** Hilaha ku fanaka, loko u vona “hinkwaswo” swilo leswi (N’wana wa munhu a ta “ .[eka](#) [G1909](#)” mapapa ya tilo hi matimba ni ku vangama lokukulu ni vahlawuriwa va Yena va hlengeletiwile ku suka emakumu ya tilo ku ya eka xiphemu xin’wana xa le makumu xa Yena), tivani leswaku swi (**mfumo wa Xikwembu**) yi le kusuhi, hambi ku ri etinyangweni.

→Vayingiseri va Matewu i tinyimba ta misava leti nga ta rila hikuva a va nga pfumeli

[Kristetanihi swa vona Mesiya](#) naswona xisweswo va swi xiyile leswaku va kanganyisiwile. Va tava naehansi loko

va vona **N’wana wa munhu** ku ta “[eka](#) [G1909](#)” mapapa ya tilo hi matimba ni ku vangama lokukulu.

Kwalaho, **mfumo wa Xikwembu** yi rindzele vayingiseri va Matewu lava vitaneke vito ra **HOSI**

Xikwembu.

- **Mvayingiseri va ark:** Hilaha ku fanaka, loko u vona swilo leswi (N’wana wa munhu a ta “ .[endzeni](#) [G1722](#)” mapapa lama nga ni “matimba lamakulu” ni ku vangama ni vahlawuriwa va Yena va hlengeletiwile ku

⁶⁹⁴Vhidiyo 24. “U Yerusalema wo Kwetsima (3/3).”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-yindlu-ya-xikwembu-u-yerusalem-wo-kwetsima/.

⁶⁹⁵Video 8. “Minkhuvo ya nkombo ya Yehovha ya vana va Israele.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/8-minkhuvo-ya-nkombo-ya-hosi-eka-vana-va-israel-yesu-ku-suka-ka-n’wana-wa-xinuna-ku-hosi/..

suka emakumu ka misava ku ya fika emakumu ya tilo) ma humelela, tivani leswaku swi ([mfumo wa Xikwembu](#)) yi le kusuhi, hambietinyangweni.

→Vayingiseri va Marka va ta amukela [Moya lowo Kwetsima](#) loko va vona N'wana wa munhu a ta hi mapapa, .

kwalaho [mfumo wa Xikwembu](#) yi le kusuhi [etinyangweni](#) eka vona.

- **Lvayingiseri va uke:** Hilaha ku fanaka, loko u vona swilo leswi (N'wana wa munhu a ta " [.endzeni^{G1722}](#)" mapapa hi matimba ni "ku vangama lokukulu" ni ku humelela, tiva sweswo [mfumo wa Xikwembu](#) yi le kusuhi swinene.

→Luka vayingiseri va [lava nga 144 000](#) (Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste) lava nga riki na xihoxo emahlweni ka xiluvelo xa [Xikwembu](#)

([Nhl 14:1-5](#)). Kwalaho, [mfumo wa Xikwembu ikusuhievokweni](#) eka vanhu va 144 000.

([Nhl 14:6-7](#)) Ntsumi yo sungula exikarhi ka tilo (Evhangelileyi nga heriki) .

[Nhl 14:6](#) Kutani ndzi vona ntsumi yin'wana yi haha exikarhi ka tilo, .

ku va ni leswi nga heriki [G166](#) evhangeliku chumayela lava tshamaka emisaveni (misava), . [G1093](#) ni le ka rixaka rin'wana ni rin'wana, ni maxaka (nyimba), . [G5443](#) ni ririmi, ni vanhu, .

[Nhl 14:7](#) A ku hi rito leri tlakukeke: "Chava Xikwembu, mi xi dzunisa; hikuva nkarhi wa ku avanyisa ka yena wu fikile. mi gandzela loyi a endleke tilo, ni misava (misava), . [G1093](#) ni lwandle, ni swihlovo swa mati.

☞ [Nhl 14:6](#) And Ndzi vone an (yo sungula, 1st) ntsumi yi haha exikarhi ka tilo, yi ri na [Evhangelileyi nga heriki](#), . ku chumayela lava tshamaka emisaveni, eka matiko hinkwawo, tinyimba hinkwato, tindzimi hinkwato, ni vanhu hinkwawo.

☞ [Nhl 14:7](#) Ku vula hi rito lerikulu, "Chava [Xikwembu](#) naswona u N'wi dzunise, hikuva [awara ya kona](#) ya ku avanyisa ka Yena ku fikile; mi gandzela Loyi a endleke matilo ni misava, lwandle ni swihlovo swa mati."

- † **Evhangelileyi nga heriki**, ku chumayeriwa hi ntsumi eka vaaki va misava, swi nga ha endleka ngopfu ku huma " [.buku leyitsongo](#)" leyi Yohane a yi amukeleke ni ku yi dya evokweni ra ntsumi ku ya eka [ku profetanakambe](#) eka vo tala [vanhu](#), matiko, tindzimi ni tihosi.⁶⁹⁶

([Nhl 14:8](#)) Ntsumi ya vumbirhi exikarhi ka tilo (Ku wa ka Babilona muti lowukulu) .

[Nhl 14:8](#) Kutani ku landzela ntsumi yin'wana, yi ku: "Babilona u wile, u wile, muti lowa lowukulu; hikuva u nwise matiko hinkwawo vhinyo ya vukarhi bya vumbhisa bya yena.

☞ [Nhl 14:8](#) And ntsumi ya (ya vumbirhi, ya vumbirhi) yi landzela, yi ku, "Babilona u wile, u wile, sweswo [doroba lerikulu](#), . hikuva u nwise matiko hinkwawo [vhinyo ya vukarhi](#) ya vumbhisa bya yena."

- **Muti lowukulu** (muti wa Vatican) i wa xivandzana xa vu-2, naswona Babilona i wa xivandzana xa vu-1 lexi nga " [.Misava Yin'we Mfumo](#)." →Languta eka [Nhl 17:3-6](#) ku kuma vuxokoxoko byo tala.⁶⁹⁷

⁶⁹⁶Languta eka [Nhl 10:8-11](#).

⁶⁹⁷Vona eka " ([Nhl 17:5-6](#)) *XIHUNDLA, BABILONI LOKULU, MANANA WA tingwavava NA KU NYANGA KA MISAVA.* " .

([Nhl 14:9-11](#)) Ntsumi ya vu 3 exikarhi ka tilo (Vukarhi bya Xikwembu) .

[Nhl 14:9](#) Kutani ntsumi ya vunharhu yi va landzela, yi ku hi rito lerikulu:

Loko munhu a gandzela xivandzana ni xifaniso xa xona, kutani a amukela mfungho wa xona enhan'wini ya yena, kumbe evokweni ra yena, .

[Nhl 14:10](#) U ta nwa vhinyo ya vukarhi^{G2372}ya Xikwembu, .

leyi chululeriwaka handle ko pfanganisiwa eka xinwelo xa vukarhi bya yena (vukarhi);^{G3709}

kutani u ta xanisiwa hi ndzilo ni xivavula

emahlweni ka tintsumi to kwetsima, ni le mahlweni ka Xinyimpfana (amnos): .^{G721}

[Nhl 14:11](#) Musi wa ku xanisiwa ka vona wu thandluka hilaha ku nga heriki.

a va na ku wisa vusiku ni vusiku, lava gandzelaka xivandzana ni xifaniso xa xona, .

ni un'wana ni un'wana la amukelaka mfungho wa vito ra yena.

☞ [Nhl 14:9](#) Then ntsumi ya (ya vunharhu, ya vunharhu) yi va landzela, yi ku hi rito lerikulu, .

“Loko munhu a gandzela xivandzana ni xifaniso xa xona, kutani a amukela mfungho wa xona enhan'wini kumbe evokweni ra yena, .

☞ [Nhl 14:10](#) Na yena u ta nwa vhinyo ya **vukari bya Xikwembu**, leyi chululeriwaka matimba hinkwawo eka yona

xinwelo xa vukarhi bya Yena. U ta xanisiwa hi ndzilo ni xivavula

eka vukona bya **tintsumi to kwetsimana Xinyimpfana**.

☞ [Nhl 14:11](#) Naswona musu wa ku xanisiwa ka vona wu thandluka hilaha ku nga heriki; naswona a va na ku wisa vusiku ni vusiku, .

lava gandzelaka xivandzana ni xifaniso xa xona, ni mani na mani la amukelaka mfungho wa vito ra xona.”

• **Vhinyo ya vukari bya Xikwembu** (Xinwelo xa vukarhi bya Yena) .

- Un'wana na un'wana loyi a gandzelaka xivandzana na xifaniso xa xona, swi vula “un'wana na un'wana loyi a amukelaka mfungho wa xivandzana (a

microchip, .[Nhl 13:17](#)) enhan'wini ya vona kumbe evokweni ra vona,” u ta nwa xinwelo xa **Xa Xikwembu vukarhi**.

([Nhl 14:12-13](#)) Ku katekile vafi lava feke eHosini ku sukela sweswi

[Nhl 14:12](#) Hi lowu ku lehisa mbilu ka vakwetsimi:^{G40}

hi lava va hlayisaka swileriso swa Xikwembu, ni ku pfumela ka Yesu.

[Nhl 14:13](#) Kutani ndzi twa rito ri huma etilweni ri ku ka mina: “Tsala!

Ku katekile vafi lava feke eHosini ku sukela sweswi.

Ina, ku vula Moya, leswaku va ta wisa entirhweni wa vona; naswona mintirho ya vona yi va landzela.

☞ [Nhl 14:12](#) Here i ku lehisa mbilu ka **vakwetsimi vo kwetsima**;

hi lava va hlayisaka swileriso swa **Xikwembu** ni ripfumelo ra **Yesu**.

☞ [Nhl 14:13](#) Kutani mina (Yohane) ndzi twa rito ri huma etilweni ri ku eka yena:

“Tsala: **Ku katekile lava feke** lava faka hi **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) ku sukela sweswi.” Ina, ku vula Moya, .

“Hikuva vona (vakwetsimi vo kwetsima) va nga wisa entirhweni wa vona, kutani mintirho ya vona yi va landzela.”

→ Lava hlayisaka swileriso swa Xikwembu na ripfumelo ra Yesu a va gandli xivandzana, xa yena xifaniso, kumbe ku amukela mfungho wa vito ra yena va vuriwa “ .**vakwetsimi vo kwetsima**.”

<[Siku ra Hosi Yesu](#)>

[1Ko 5:4](#) Hi vito ra hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, .

loko mi hlengeletanile, na moya wa mina, hi matimba ya hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, .

[1Ko 5:5](#) Ku nyiketa munhu wo tano eka Sathana leswaku a lovisiwa^{G3639} **ya nyama**, .

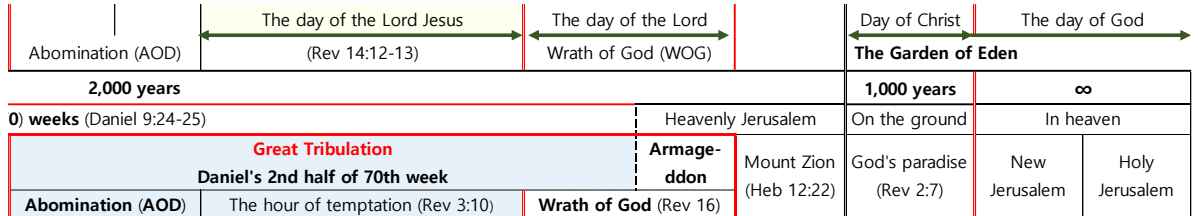
leswaku moya wu ponisiwa hi siku ra **Hosi Yesu**.

[2Ko 1:14](#) Hikokwalaho na n'wina mi hi amukeleke hi ndlela yin'wana, leswaku hi va tsakisaka n'wina;

tani hi leswi na n'wina mi nga va hina esikwini ra **Hosi Yesu**.

- (Mimiri ya vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima) . **Hosi Yesu** u amukela moya wa vakwetsimi va Yena vo kwetsima, lava nyama ya vona yi lovisiweke hi Sathana, kambe mimiri ya vona yi ta etlerisiwa ku kondza ku ta ka **Hosi Yesu** (**Nhl 22:20**) , leswi kombisiwaka hi rifu ra Stefano.⁶⁹⁸
- (Mimiri ya vakwetsimi lava endleke vumbhisa) Malunghana ni nyama ya vakwetsimi lava endleke vumbhisa, (**1Ko 5:1**) hi lava va pfumeleleke wansati Yezabele hikwalaho va fanele ku nyiketiwa eka Sathana leswaku va lovisiwa ka nyama, kambe moya wa vona wu nga ponisiwa hi siku ra Hosi Yesu loko va hundzuka eka swiendlo swa vona. Kambe loko va nga hundzuka, va ta hoxiwa enhlomulweni lowukulu (**Nhl 2:20-22**).

* Yi tekiwe eka “[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele” .



(**Nhl 14:14-16**) Ntshovelo (Ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi ka wachi ya vunharhu) .

Nhl 14:14 Kutani ndzi languta, ndzi vona papa ro basa, ku fana ni N'wana-wa-Munhu, ehenhla ka papa. a a ri ni harhi ya nsuku enhlokweni yakwe, a ri ni xitlhangu xo kariha evokweni rakwe.
Nhl 14:15 Kutani ntsumi yin'wana yi huma etempeleni, yi huwelela hi rito lerikulu eka loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka papa. Nghenisa xikele xa wena, naswona u tshovela: ya nkarhi (awara) .^{G5610}yi tile leswaku u tshovela; hikwalaho ka ntshovelo wa misava (misava) .^{G1093}yi vupfile.
Nhl 14:16 Loyi a tshameke epapeni a hoxa xikepe xa yena emisaveni (misava);^{G1093}ni misava (misava) .^{G1093}yi tshoveriwile.

- ☞ **Nhl 14:14** Then Yohane a languta, kutani waswivo, papa ro basa, naswona ehenhla ka papa a ku tshamile Munhu wo fana na yena **N'wana wa munhu**, . a ri ni harhi ya nsuku enhlokweni ya Yena, ni xikele xo kariha evokweni ra Yena.
- ☞ **Nhl 14:15** And ntsumi ya (4th) yi huma etempeleni, yi huwelela hi rito lerikulu eka Loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka papa, . “Hose xikepe xa Wena u tshovela, hikuva **awara ya konayi fikile**leswaku Wena u tshovela, . **swantshovelo wa ntshovelo ya misavayi vupfile.**”
- ☞ **Nhl 14:16** So Loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka papa (**Hosi Yesu Kriste**) a hoxa xikele xa Yena ehansi, . kutani misava yi tshoveriwile.

→Loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka papa hi yena **N'wana wa Xikwembu (Hosi Yesu Kriste)**.⁶⁹⁹

→Ntshovelo wa 2nd rapture wa 3rd watch⁷⁰⁰i ya “ .**vanhwana va swiphukuphuku**.”⁷⁰¹

⁶⁹⁸Vhidiyo 39. “Ku pfuka ka vafi.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-ku-nga-ndlela-ntlhandlamano-nkarhi-wa-ku-vambiwa-adamu-wo-sungula-na-ku-hetelela-ku-pfuka-ka-vafi/.

⁶⁹⁹Ku khomisiwile ku suka eka **Nhl 1:12-13**. N'wana wa munhu u le xikarhi ka swikhandziyo swa nkombo (kumbe tikereke), kambe xiya leswaku rito leri

“fana^{G3664}yi tirhisiwa ku hlamusela xivumbiwa lexi langutekaka xi fana kumbe lexi fanaka na N'wana wa munhu. **Nhl 1:16**yi hlamusela lexi langutekaka

ku fana na N'wana wa munhu tani hi loyi a khomeke “banga ro kariha ra mathelo mambirhi” leri nga banga leri pfurhaka malangavi (the rhema) eka Ya Yena

nomu. Hikuva rhema a yi vulavuriwa emahlweni ka vaapostola va Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste (**Yd 1:17**), N'wana wa munhudku tsariwile eka

Nhl 1:13i Hosi Yesu Kriste, N'wana wa Xikwembu loyi a fanaka na N'wana wa munhu.

⁷⁰⁰Languta eka “<(The 3rd watch) Ku ta ka Hosi Yesu Kriste>.”

⁷⁰¹Languta eka “[Xifaniso 21-1] Ndlela leyi vanhu va Xikwembu va nga ta nghena ha yona etabernakeleni ya Xikwembu.”

>>[Ku rhrhisiwa ka vumbirhi](#)(The 3rd watch for the foolish virgins): Ku ta ka Hosi Yesu Kriste

- Hi tlhelo ra moya, Vayuda na Vamatiko a va ri va nyama naswona a va pfumala ku vangama ka [Xikwembu](#) loyi a nga Moya

([Rhm 3:23](#), [.Yh 4:24](#)). Hi ku ya hi ku navela ka nyama ya hina, a hi ri vana va [vukarhihi ntumbuluko](#), .
ku hetisisa ku navela kanyama ni ya mianakanyo, .hi ku nga yingisi ka hina enkarhini lowu hundzeke ([Ef 2:3](#)), .

kambe [vakwetsimi vo kwetsima](#) a va thoriwanga ku [vukari bya Xikwembu](#), kambe ku kuma ku ponisiwa hi ka hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#)
([1Th 5:9](#)) ..⁷⁰²

- [.Tyena Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) u ni xikepe xo kariha evokweni ra Yena, leri A nga ta ri hoxa ehansi loko ku tshoveriwa

ya misava yi vupfile. Ntshovelo lowu Xi wu tshoveleke [ivakwetsimi vo kwetsima](#) lava a va [riku tekiwile evuhlongeni](#) naswona a va ri

[va dlayiwile](#) ku suka eka ku nga teki mfungo wa xivandzana hi nkarhi wa Nhlomulo Lowukulu ([Nhl 13:10-16](#)).

([Nhl 14:17-20](#)) Ku tshoveriwa ka swirhabyani swa mirhi ya vhinya ya misava (Ku hlundzuka ka Xikwembu) .

[Nhl 14:17](#) Kutani ntsumi yin'wana yi huma etempeleni leyi nga etilweni, na yona yi khome xikele xo kariha.

[Nhl 14:18](#) Kutani ntsumi yin'wana yi huma ealitarini, leyi a yi ri ni matimba (vulawuri) .^{G1849} ehenhla ka ndzilo; kutani a huwelela hi rito leri tlakukeke eka loyi a nga ni xitirho xo kariha, a ku:

[Nghenisa xikepe xa wena xo kariha](#), u hlengeleta swirhabyani swa mirhi ya vhinya ya misava (misava);^{G1093} hikuva madiriva ya yena ma vupfile hi ku helela.

[Nhl 14:19](#) Kutani ntsumi yi hoxa xikele xa yona emisaveni (misava), .^{G1093}

kutani a hlengeleta mirhi ya vhinya ya misava (misava), .^{G1093} u ri cukumeta exikamelweni lexikulu xa vhinya xa vukarhi bya Xikwembu.

☞ [Nhl 14:17](#) Kutani ntsumi ya (5) yi huma etempeleni ya le tilweni, na yona a yi ri na xikele xo kariha.

☞ [Nhl 14:18](#) And ntsumi ya (6th) yi huma ealitarini, leyi a yi ri na vulawuri ehenhla ka yona [ndzilo](#), . kutani a huwelela hi xirilo lexikulu eka Yena

[loyi a a ri ni xikele xo kariha \(ntsumi ya vu-5 leyi humaka etempeleni etilweni\)](#) ., a ku, .

“Hose xikepe xa wena xo kariha u hlengeleta swirhabyani swa [murhi wa vhinya wa misava](#), . hikuva madiriva ya yena ma vupfile hi ku helela.”

☞ [Nhl 14:19](#) So ntsumi ya (5) yi hoxe xikele xa yona ehansi yi hlengeleta mirhi ya vhinya ya misava, . kutani a yi hoxa endzeni [xikalo lexikulu xa vhinyo ya vukari bya Xikwembu](#).

→ Ntsumi ya vu-6 leyi humaka ealitarini leyi nga ni vulawuri ehenhla ka yona [ndzilo](#), u byela ntsumi ya vu-5 yi huma etempeleni hi

[tilo hi xikero xo kariha](#) ku hlengeleta swirhabyana swa mirhi ya vhinya ya misava loko madiriva ya yena ya ri kona [yi vupfile hi ku helela](#).

- Swirhabyani swa madiriva ya misava hi leswi swingata sala ehansi endzhaku ka swimbirhi swosungula ntshovelo ni ku veka hi ku hundza xikalo xa vhinyo lexi nyumisaka ngati kumbe vukarhi bya Xikwembu.

- [.Yesu](#) ku "A nge he dyi ni ku nwa mihandzu ya murhi wa vhinya endzhaku ka loko A xanisekile ([Luk 22:18](#)).” .

hikuva murhi wa vhinya a wu ri wa misava, hi ku fanana, swirhabyana swa [murhi wa vhinya](#) na swona i swa misava. Thhina, .

lava va swi tweeketi [logos ta kona](#) kambe a nga si tshama a fa ehansi (kumbe a nga si tshama a tshama endzeni [Yesu](#)) a nga si tshama a vona vumbhoni

[Yesu loyi a pfukeke eku feni](#), naswona hikwalaho ka sweswo, a va nge swi koti ku pfula kumbe ku tswala mihandzu ya Yena ([Jhn12:24](#)).

⁷⁰²Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 11:4](#).

Yh 15:6“Loko munhu a nga tshami eka mina, u cukumetiwa kukota rhavi, a omile; vanhu va ma hlengeleta, va ma hoxa endzilweni, ma hisiwa.”

→Hikwalaho, va lahleriwa ehandle ka muti ni le xikamelweni lexikulu xa vhinyo, laha va ku ta kandziyeriwa hivukari bya Xikwembu(Nhl 14:20).

→“**.Vanhwana van'wana**” va ta lahleriwa exikamelweni lexikulu xa vukarhi bya Xikwembu, va ta sala va ri kona misava ku fikela loko malembe ya 1 000 ma hela.

- **Murhi wa vhinya**

Yesu byela vadyondzisiwa va Yena leswaku ribye rin'we ra miako ya tempele (ya nyama) leyi va yi vonaka ri ta lahleriwa ehansi (Mat 24:1-2), .Lexiswi kombisa nkarhi lowu tshinelaka wa ku vambiwa ka Yena ni ku pfuka ka Yena, ni leswaku vadyondzisiwa a nge he n'wi voni loko a ya eka Tata wa Yena (Yh 16:10), ni leswaku hosana ya misava leyi yi ta avanyisiwa (Yh 16:11).

Luk22:15Naswona yena (Yesu) a ku ka vona, .

Hi ku navela ndzi naverile ku dya Paseka leyi na n'wina ndzi nga si xaniseka: 1 .

Luk22:16Hikuva ndzi ri eka n'wina, ndzi ta swi endla **a nga ha dyiya swona**, kukondza swi hetiseka **emfun'weni wa Xikwembu**.

Luk 22:17Kutani a teka xinwelo, a nkhenza, a ku: “Tekani leswi, mi swi avanyisa exikarhi ka n'wina.

Luk 22:18Hikuva ndzi ri eka n'wina, a ndzi nge nwi**mihandzu ya murhi wa vhinya**, ku fikela emfun'weni wa**Xikwembu** ku ta ta.

- .Wxihuku**Yesu** a swi vula loko A ku, “A ndzi nge he dyi Paseka ni ku nwa mihandzu ya**murhi wa vhinya**hi swona sweswo

“A nge he dyi na hina Paseka ya xinkwa” leswi nga**logos ya Xikwembu** (testamente ya khale), .

hikuva endzhaku ka loko A xanisekile, mati (**ti logos ta kona**) yi ta endliwa vhinyo kumbex**xirho xa rhema**(leswintshwa

testamente) leswi nga emfun'weni wa Xikwembu, leswi nga ta endliwa hi matimba ya Xikwembu.⁷⁰³Leswi vulaka leswaku vadyondzisiwa

a nge he gandli**Tatana**etintshaveni kumbe eYerusalematanihi**HOSI Xikwembu**va ta amukeriwa ku ya fika etilweni

ni ku nwa**xintshwa**emfun'weni wa**Xikwembu**.⁷⁰⁴

- Rini**awara ya kona** u tile ku ta tshama ehansi etafuleni ra**Paseka ya Hosi**, xiyimo xa vadyondzisiwa⁶³¹⁰¹ya **Yesu**va hundzuriwa va va vaapostola⁶⁶⁵²hikuva va fanele va chumayelaya**ya Hosirifu**eka mani na mani ku kondza A ta

minkarhi hinkwayo loko va dya xinkwa lexi ni ku nwa xinwelo lexi (1Ko 11:26). Va katekile hikuva vaare ku dya

xinkwa xa mfumo wa Xikwembu, mi nga ha nwi mihandzu ya murhi wa vhinya (**ti logos ta kona**), kambe va nwa

xintshwa (xirho xa rhema) emfun'weni wa Xikwembu. Hikuva**Yesu**naswona Tata wa Yena hi un'we, hina lava nyikiweke ku vangama

hi Yesu Kriste na vona i un'we; hikwalaho, vagandzeri va ntiyiso va ta gandzela Tatana hi moya ni hi ntiyiso.⁷⁰⁵

⁷⁰³Vhidiyo 26. “Paseka ya Hosi (Testamente Leyintshwa).”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-tihosi-ku-paseka-testamente-yintshwa/.

⁷⁰⁴Video 16. “Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Vana mulanguteri wo tshembeka ni wo tlhariha wa Hosi) 10/10”.

www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangelii/16/.

⁷⁰⁵Ku khomiwile ku suka ekaNhl 1:3, kumbe vhidiyo 30. “Xilalelo.”www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/..

- (1) Yesu a famba eLwandle na
- (2) munyama a wu ri ehenhla ka xikandza xa vuhomboloki lebyi dzikeke?
- (3) Moya wa Xikwembu i mani?

Mati & Marito

[Gn 1:3](#) Kutani Xikwembu xi ku: “A ku ve ni ku vonakala; ^{H216} kutani ku vonakala. ^{H216}

[Gn 1:4](#) Kutani Xikwembu xi vona ku vonakala, . ^{H216} leswaku a swi ri swinene: kutani Xikwembu xi avanyisa ku vonakala ^{H216} ku suka emunyameni. ^{H2822}

[Gn 1:5](#) Kutani Xikwembu xi vitane ku vonakala ^{H216} **Siku**, ni munyama ^{H2822} a vitana Vusiku.

Kutani nimadyambu ni nimixo a ku ri siku ro sungula.

([1Yh 1:5](#) Kutani leri i rungula leri hi ri tweke ha yena, .

mi tivisa leswaku Xikwembu i ku vonakala, . ^{G5457} naswona eka yena a ku na munyama

nikatsongo.)

→ “A ku ve ni ku vonakala” .swi vula leswaku “A ku ve ni ku vonakala ka Xikwembu” ni lava nga ehansi **Xa Xikwembu rivotii** ya Siku.

[Jhn8:12](#) Kutani Yesu a tlhela a vulavula na vona, a ku: “Hi mina ku vonakala.” ^{G5457} ya misava: 1 .

loyi a ndzi landzaka a nge fambi emunyameni, kambe u ta va ni ku vonakala ^{G5457} **ya vutomi**.

[2Ko 4:6](#) Eka Xikwembu, lexi leriseke ku vonakala ^{G5457} ku vangama emunyameni, ku voningile etimbilwini ta hina, .

ku nyika ku vonakala ^{G5457} **ya ku tiva ku vangama ka Xikwembu emahlweni ka Yesu Kriste**.

→ **Xikwembu** u lerisile ku vonakala ka Yena ku voninga emunyameni wa timbilu ta hina emahlweni ka Yesu Kriste.

→ Yesu Kriste loyi, i N'wana wa munhu loyi a nga ta hi mati (logos) na ngati ([1Yh 5:6](#)) eka misava ku va na ku vonakala ka vutomi.

[Gn 1:6](#) Kutani Xikwembu xi ku: “A ku ve ni xivandla exikarhi ka mati;

kutani a wu hambanise mati ni mati.

[Gn 1:7](#) Kutani Xikwembu xi endla xibakabaka, xi avanyisa mati lama nga ehansi ka xibakabaka

ku suka ematini leti a ti ri ehenhla ka xibakabaka: naswona a swi ri tano.

[Gn 1:8](#) Kutani Xikwembu xi thya xibakabaka Tilo.

Kutani madyambu ni nimixo a ku ri siku ra vumbirhi.

→ Mati ya kona **ehansixibakabaka xa xibakabakaiti logos ta kona** leyi Yesu a yi vuleke na wena loko a ha ri eka yona

misava. ⁷¹⁰

→ Mati ya kona **ehenhlaxibakabaka xa xibakabaka ixirho xa rhema** leswi Yesu a swi vuleke na hina loko a ha ha ri kona eGaleliya, leyi Yesu a hi byelege leswaku hi yi tsundzuka endzhaku **Kriste** ku pfuka eku feni naswona

ku tlhandlukaku ya eka Yena **Tatana**, ni le ka Yena **Xikwembu** ([Jhn20:17](#)), .

→ “A ku: “N’wana wa munhu u fanele ku nyiketwa emavokweni ya vanhu lava dyohaka, a va kona.”

va vambiwile, kutani siku ra vunharhu ri pfuka nakambe. Naswona va tsundzuke marito ya yena (**rhema**) . ^{G4487}

([Luk24:6-8](#)).

- Ku ta ka **N’wana wa Munhuni** masiku ya Nowa

[Gn 7:6](#) Naswona Nowa a a ri ni malembe ya tsevu ^{H8337} dzana (**600**) malembe ya vukhale loko ndhambi ya mati yi ri ehenhla ka misava.

[Gn 7:7](#) Nowa a nghena engalaveni, ni vana va yena va majaha, ni nsati wa yena, ni vasati va vana va yena.

hikwalaho ka mati ya ndhambi.

⁷¹⁰Languta eka [Jhn15:3](#), kumbe Vhidiyo 1. “Eku sunguleni.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/dyondzo1/ .

Gn 7:11 Hi lembe ra vu-600 (600) ra vutomi bya Nowa, .
 eka n'hweti ya vumbirhi (2), siku ra vukhume-nkombo (17) ra n'hweti, .
 hi siku rero swihlovo hinkwaswo swa xidziva lexikulu swi tshovekile, .
 kutani mafasitere ya tilo ma pfulekile.

Gn 7:12 Mpfula ya ni masiku ya makume mune ni vusiku bya makume mune.

→ Nowa a a ri ni malembe ya 600 hi vukhale loko a nghena engalaveni loko ndhambi ya mati yi ri emisaveni.

→ Endzenin'hweti ya vumbirhi na Siku ra vu-17 ra lembe ra vu-600 ya vutomi bya Nowa, swihlovo hinkwaswo swa vuenti lebyikulu

Ku tshoveka, kutani mafasitere ya tilo ma pfulekile, kutani mpfula yi na masiku ya 40 ni vusiku bya 40.

- Loko hi nyikiwa leswaku mati ehansi xibakabaka xa xibakabaka i logos ta kona ni mati ehenshi xibakabaka xa xibakabaka i

xirho xa rhema, matilo ya sweswi (ya 1) ni misava swi ta hlayisiwa leswaku swi duvula siku ra ku avanyisa na ku lovisiwa^{G684} ya vanhu lava nga chaviki Xikwembu (2Pe 3:7), ku katsa ni

Mukaneti wa Krete ni

Muprofeta wa Mavunwa.

2Pe 3:7 Kambe matilo ni misava (misava), .^{G1093} leyi nga sweswi, .
 hi rito leri fanaka (tilogo ta swilo) .^{G3056} swi hlayisiwa evuhlayiselweni, swi

hlayiseriwile ndzilo

ku lwisana ni siku ra ku avanyisa ni ra ku lovisiwa ka vanhu lava nga chaviki

Xikwembu.^{G444}

- Ku avanyisa ka Xikwembu hi logos & rhema (tanihi masiku ya Nowa) .

• Emasikwini ya Nowa, mpfula ya vuavanyisi yi sungule ku na n'hweti ya vumbirhi na Siku ra vu-17 ra lembe ra vu-600, leyi a yi ri hi siku ra vu-17 ra Cheshvan ra lembe ra 1656 hi Khalendara ya Xiheveru.

→ Tilogo ta kona (matilo ya sweswi na misava) . yi ta hlayisiwa no hlayisiwa eka ndzilo kanetana siku ya ku avanyisani ku lovisiwa ka vanhu lava nga chaviki Xikwembu. Swi nga endleka leswaku nkarhi (kumbe siku) ra swiboho swa nkarhi lowu taka swa Xikwembu hi rhema (kumbe vukarhi bya Xikwembu hi ndzilo) eka vaaki va le hansiu nga lavana nkarhi wa ndhambi ya Nowa ya ku avanyisa hi tilogo ta swilo (kumbe hi mati) leyi sunguleke hi siku ra vu-2 n'hweti na siku ra vu 17 ra lembe ra vu 600.

- Nomboro ya ordinal ya 600th swi kombetela eka siku ra ku avanyisa ka Xikwembu va tiyimisele lava nga chaviki Xikwembu vavanuna lava tshamaka emisaveni, va ta hundza vukari bya Xikwembu.

→ Hi ndlela leyi, ku ta ka N'wana wa Munhu swi ta fana ni masiku ya Nowa (Mat 24:37).

(Nhl 14:20 ku hundzuluxeriwa nakambe) .

- Nomboro ya kona 1 000 swi kombetela eka vanhwana van'wana, lava nga swirhabyana swa mirhi ya vhinya ya misava, .

kuva ti logos ta kona loko a ri ehansi.⁷¹¹

- Nomboro ya ordinal ya 600th swi kombetela eka siku ra ku avanyisa ka Xikwembu ku tiyimisele ku vaaki lava nga ta hundza vukari bya Xikwembu.⁷¹²

ya ehansi

⁷¹¹Vona eka "(Nhl 14:17-20) Swirhabyani swa mirhi ya vhinya ya misava (Vukarhi bya Xikwembu) .."

⁷¹²Vona eka "600 (Madzana ya tsevu)."

Thus, “Ngati leyi humeke exikamelweni xa vhinya a yi ri 1 600 wa tifurlong” yi nga hundzuluxeriwa hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:

→ “.Vanhwana van’wana(swirhabyani swa mirhi ya vhinya ya misava)” lava nga nati logos ta kona ehansi (nomboro ya kona 1 000), u ta huma eBabilona Lonkulu (Nhl 18:4) emahlweni ka vona iku hoxiwile exikamelweni lexikulu xa vhinya xa vukarhi bya Xikwembu (Nhl 14:19).

- Kambe lava va yingiseleke rito leri humaka etilweni ri ku “Humani eBabilona lonkulu” .⁷¹³ a va hlanganyelanga eswidyohweni swa yena, kutani xisweswo a va nge amukeli makhombo ya yena lama nga ta wela ehansi

hi nkarhi wa vukarhi bya Xikwembu (nhlayo 600 hikwalaho ka ku avanyisa ka Xikwembu),

kutani va ta

nghena eka malembe ya 1 000 ehansi.

→ Hikwalaho, ma vuriwa nhlayo 1 600 (1 000 + 600).

Ndzima ya 15

(Nhl 15:1) Vukarhi bya Xikwembu (Makhombo ya 7 yo hetelela) .

Nhl 15:1 Kutani ndzi vona xikombiso xin'wana etilweni, lexikulu ni xo hlamarisa, tintsumi ta nkombo ti ri ni makhombo ya nkombo yo hetelela; hikuva eka vona ku tatiwa (ku hetisa) .^{G5055} vukari bya Xikwembu.

☞ Nhl 15:1 Tloko Yohane a vona xikombiso xin'wana etilweni, lexikulu ni lexi hlamarisaka.

tintsumi ta nkombo (7) leti nga na makhombo ya nkombo (7) yo hetelela, hikuva eka vona vukari bya Xikwembu yi herile.

- **Vukarhi bya Xikwembu**

→ Ntshovelo wa 1st rapture eka 144,000 (Nhl 14:1-5) na ntshovelo wa 2nd rapture eka vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima

(Nhl 14:14-16) swi hetiswa vukarhi bya Xikwembu byi nga si chuluriwa.

(Nhl 15:2) Vahluri lava yimeke elwandle ra nghilazi leyi pfanganisiweke ni ndzilo

Nhl 15:2 Kutani ndzi vona onge i lwandle ra nghilazi leri pfanganisiweke ni ndzilo. ni lava va kumeke ku hlula (ku hlula) .^{G3528} ehenhla ka xivandzana, . ni ehenhla ka xifaniso xa yena, ni le henhla ka mfungho wa yena, ni le henhla ka nhlayo ya vito ra yena, . yima elwandle ra nghilazi, mi ri ni tihari ta Xikwembu.

☞ Nhl 15:2 And ndzi vone swin'wana **fana**^{G5613} **lwandle ra nghilazi ku hlanganahindzilo: 1** .

ni lava hluleke xivandzana, ni xifaniso xa xona, mfungho wa xona, ni nhlayo ya vito ra xona, . ku yime ehenhla lwandle ra nghilazi, ku va ni tiharipa ta Xikwembu.

- **Tu hlula**(vakwetsimi va Nhlomulo Lowukulu) .

→ Vahluri lava nga eka Nhl 15:2 yi kombetela eka vakwetsimi va Nhlomulo Lowukulu (Nhl 14:14-16) lava dlayiweke

ku suka eka ku ala ku amukela mfungho wa xivandzana.

- **Xin'wana “ .fana” .lwandle ra nghilaziminged hi ndzilo**

⁷¹³Vona eka “(Nhl 18:4) Huma eBabilona lonkulu.” .

→Hi ku ya hi [Nhl 4:6](#), lwandle ra nghilazi ri le mahlweni ka xiluvelo xa Xikwembu ni xa Xinyimpfana ([Nhl 5:6](#)).

- Kambe hikuva a ku na munhu loyi a nga ta kota ku nghena etempeleni ku kondza ku hetiseka makhombo ya 7 ([Nhl 15:8](#)), ku vahluri a va nge yimi emahlweni ka xiluvelo xa Xikwembu ni xa Xinyimpfana hi nkarhi wolowo.

→Xiya sweswo [lwandle ra nghilazi](#) ku hlamuseriwa eka [Nhl 15:2](#), i “nchumu wo karhi [fana](#)” .[lwandle ra nghilazi](#) ku hlangana na [ndzilo](#), na [tempele ya tabernakela ya vumbhoni bya le tilweni](#) ya yi pfuli ku kondza [Nhl 15:5](#).

→Xisweswo, nchumu wo karhi “ [fana](#)” .[lwandle ra nghilazi](#) ku hlangana na [ndzilo](#) endzeni [Nhl 15:2](#) u ngaku nga ri ku fana [lwandle ra nghilazi](#) leyi nga emahlweni ka xiluvelo xa Xikwembu ni xa Xinyimpfana lexi nga eka [Nhl 4:6](#).

- Kutani i yini?

→Hikuva vakwetsimi va Nhlomulo Lowukulu va ta va va rindzele eNtshaveni ya Siyoni, ku nghena eMfun'weni endzhaku

va [dlayiwa \(Dan 12:12\)](#), lwandle leri langutekaka ku fana ni “ [lwandle ra nghilazi](#) yi pfanganisiwe ni [ndzilo](#)” swi ta va tano ngopfu swi nga ha endleka leswaku u le Mont Zion, .Iaha vanhwana vo tlhariha (lava 144 000) va yimeke na kona [Xinyimpfana \(Nhl 14:1\)](#) ..

([Nhl 15:3-4](#)) Risimu ra Muxe & risimu ra Xinyimpfana (Ku lulama ka Xikwembu handle ka nawu ku vonaka) .

[Nhl 15:3](#) Va yimbelela risimu ra Muxe nandza wa Xikwembu, ni risimu ra Xinyimpfana (arnion), .[G721](#) a ku, . Mintirho ya wena i yikulu naswona ya hlamarisa, Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo; ntsena (ku lulama) .[G1342](#) naswona tindlela ta wena i ntiyiso, . wena Hosi ya vakwetsimi. [G40](#)

[Nhl 15:4](#) I mani loyi a nga ta ka a nga ku chavi, Wena Hosi (kyrios), .[G2962](#) u dzunisa vito ra wena xana? hikuva u kwetsima ntsena; eka matiko hinkwawo [G1484](#) u ta ta, a ta gandzela emahlweni ka wena; hikuva ku avanyisa ka wena (ku lulama) .[G1345](#) swi endliwa swi vonaka.

☞ [Nhl 15:3](#) Va yimbelela risimu ra Muxe, nandza wa Xikwembu, ni risimu ra [Xinyimpfana](#) (arnion), .[G721](#) a ku: “ [Swikulunaswona mintirho ya Wena ya hlamarisa, .Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo!](#) [Ku lulama naswona tindlela ta wena i ntiyiso, .Hosi ya vakwetsimi vo kwetsima.](#)”

☞ [Nhl 15:4](#) I mani loyi a nga ta ka a nga ku chavi, O, . [O Xikwembu](#) (kyrios), . [nadzunisa Vito ra Wena? Fkumbe Wena ntsena u kwetsima.](#) [Fkutani matiko hinkwawo ma ta ta ma ta gandzela emahlweni ka Wena, . Fkumbe ku lulama ka Wena ku kombisiwile.](#)” .

† [Ku kombisiwa ka ku lulama ka Xikwembu handle ka nawu](#)

[Rhm 3:21](#) Kambe sweswi [ku lulama ka Xikwembu handle ka nawu ku kombisiwa](#), . ku va mbhoni ya Nawu ni vaprofeta;

[Rhm 3:22](#) Ringana [ku lulama ka Xikwembu](#) leswi nga hi ripfumelo ra [Yesu Kreste](#) eka hinkwavo ni le ka hinkwavo lava pfumelaka: hikuva a ku na ku hambana: .

[Rhm 3:23](#) Hikuva hinkwavo va dyohile, va pfumala ku vangama ka [Xikwembu](#);

[Rhm 3:24](#) Ku lulamisiwa hi ku ntshunxeka hi swa yena [tintswalohi](#) ku kutsuriwa loku nga eka [Kriste Yesu](#): 1 .

[Rhm 3:25](#) Loyi [Xikwembu](#) u veke ku vuyelelana hi ku pfumela engatini ya yena, .

[ku twarisa ku lulama ka yena](#) [hikwalaho ka ku rivaleriwa ka swidyoho leswi hundzeke](#), . hi ku tiyisela ka [Xikwembu](#);

[Rhm 3:26](#) Ku twarisa, ndzi ri, enkarhini lowu ku lulama ka yena: leswaku a va la lulameke (la lulameke), ^{G1342}
na mululamisi(endla la lulameke) .^{G1344} ya loyi a pfumelaka eka **Yesu**.

→ Pawulo u tivisa leswaku vafumeri hinkwavo eka Kriste Yesu va lulamisiwile, naswona un'wana na un'wana loyi a nga eka Kriste i xivumbiwa lexintshwa, xisweswo swilo swa khale (swidyoho) swa vafumeri swa hundza ([2Ko 5:17](#)) naswona va endlwe ' **ku lulama**, leyi nyikeriwaka mahala hi rirhandzu ra Xikwembu leri nga riki na swipimelo. Pawulo u hlamusela "tintswalo (χάρης)" ta Xikwembu" . ([Rhm 3:24](#)) tanihi ntirho lowu nga ta ka wu nga hetiseki hi vanhu.

[\(Nhl 15:5\)](#) Ku pfuriwa ka Tempele ya tabernakele ya vumbhoni etilweni

[Nhl 15:5](#) Endzhaku ka sweswo ndzi langutile, kutani waswivo, .
tempele ya tabernakelaya vumbhoni (mbhoni) .^{G3142} etilweni ku pfuriwile:

☞ [Nhl 15:5](#) Endzhaku ka swilo leswi ndzi languta, kutani waswivo, .
tempele ya tabernakela ya vumbhoni bya le tilweni yi pfuriwile.

→ Tempele ya tabernakela ya vumbhoni etilweni i Ndhawu yo Kwetsima ya ku Kwetsima.⁷¹⁴

[\(Nhl 15:6\)](#) Makhombo ya 7

[Nhl 15:6](#) Kutani tintsumi ta nkombo ti huma etempeleni, .
va ri ni makhombo ya nkombo, va ambale swiambalo swo basa ni swo basa (leswi voningaka) .^{G2986} **lineni ya lineni**, .
ni swifuva swa vona swi bohiwile hi mabandhi ya nsuku.

☞ [Nhl 15:6](#) Kutani tintsumi ta nkombo (7) leti nga ni makhombo ya nkombo (7) ti huma etempeleni, .
va ambale lineni yo basa yo vangama, naswona va bohele mavele ya vona hi mabandhi ya nsuku.

→ Tintsumi ta 7 leti nga na makhombo ya 7 ti ta huma etempeleni ya **Xikwembu**.⁷¹⁵

[\(Nhl 15:7\)](#) Swibya swa 7 swa nsuku (swi tele hi vukarhi bya Xikwembu) .

[Nhl 15:7](#) Naswona xin'wana xa swiharhi swa mune (swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka) .^{G2226}
a nyika tintsumi ta nkombo swibya swa nkombo swa nsuku leswi teleke vukarhi bya Xikwembu, lexi hanyaka hilaha ku nga heriki.

☞ [Nhl 15:7](#) Then xin'wana xa swivumbiwa swa mune (4) leswi hanyaka xi nyikile tintsumi ta nkombo (7) nkombo (7) .**gswibya swa khale** ku tele hi **vukari bya Xikwembu** loyi a hanyaka hilaha ku nga heriki.

→ Tintsumi ta 7 ti nyikiwa 7 wa swibya swa nsuku leswi teleke hi **vukari bya Xikwembu**.

[\(Nhl 15:8\)](#) A nga kona loyi a kotaka ku nghena etempeleni (ku kondza ku hela makhombo ya 7 ya tintsumi ta 7) .

[Nhl 15:8](#) Tempele yi tele hi musu lowu humaka eka ku vangama ka Xikwembu ni matimba ya xona;
kutani a ku na munhu loyi a koteke ku nghena etempeleni, ku kondza ku hetiseka makhombo ya nkombo ya tintsumi ta nkombo.^{G5055}

⁷¹⁴Vona eka "[\(Nhl 21:16\)](#) Ku pimiwa ka Yerusalema wo Kwetsima (Ndhawu yo Kwetsima ya ku Kwetsima swinene ya tabernakele ya Xikwembu)." .

⁷¹⁵Languta eka "[Xifaniso 21-f] Tabernakela ya Xikwembu."

☞ [Nhl 15:8](#) Tempele a yi tele hi musi lowu humaka [ku vangama ka Xikwembu](#) naswona ku suka eka Yena [matimba](#).
[No un'wana u swi kotile ku nghena etempeleni](#) ku kondza ku hela makhombo ya nkombo (7) ya tintsumi ta nkombo (7).

→ Ku kondza ku hetiseka makhombo ya 7, a ku na munhu loyi a nga ta kota ku nghena etempeleni ya Xikwembu (yi tele hi ku vangama ka
[Xikwembu ni matimba ya xona, .Nhl 15:5](#)) etilweni.⁷¹⁶

⁷¹⁶Languta eka “[Xifaniso 21-2] Tabernakela leyintshwa etilweni & Tempele ya Xikwembu.”

Ndzima ya 16

(Nhl 16:1) Swibya swa 7 swa vukarhi bya Xikwembu (The 3rd owe) .

Nhl 16:1 Kutani ndzi twa rito lerikulu ri huma etempeleni ri ku eka tintsumi ta nkombo:
Fambani etindleleni ta n'wina, mi halata swibya swa vukarhi bya Xikwembu emisaveni (misava).^{G1093}

☞ **Nhl 16:1** Kutani ndzi twa rito lerikulu ri huma etempeleni ri ku eka tintsumi ta nkombo (7):
“Fambani tindlela ta n'wina, mi halata swibya swa **vukari bya Xikwembu** ehansi.

(Nhl 16:2) Xigwitsirisi xa 1 (ehansi): xilondza xo biha no vava

Nhl 16:2 Lowo rhanga a famba, a halata xibya xa yena emisaveni (misava);^{G1093}
kutani ku wa huwa (vubih), ^{G2556}ni ku vava (ku hamboloka) ^{G4190}xilondzo
ehenhla ka vavanuna lava a va ri ni mfungho wa xivandzana ni lava a va gandzela xifaniso xa xona.

☞ **Nhl 16:2** Hiloko (ntsumi) yo sungula yi ya chulula xibya xa yona ehenhla ka yona **misava** ,
na **xilondza xo biha ni lexi vavaka** ku ta ehenhla ka vavanuna lava a va ri ni mfungho wa xivandzana
ni lava a va gandzela xifaniso xa yena.

→ **Xigwitsirisi xa 1** ehansi (xilondza xo biha ni lexi vavaka): Ku avanyisa ka vavanuna lava amukeleke
mfungo wa xivandzana kutani a gandzela xifaniso xa xona.

(Nhl 16:3) Xibya xa vumbirhi (e lwandle): moya-xiviri wun'wana ni wun'wana lowu hanyaka wu file

Nhl 16:3 Kutani ntsumi ya vumbirhi yi chulula xibya xa yona ehenhla ka lwandle;
yi fana ni ngati ya munhu la feke, ni un'wana ni un'wana la hanyaka^{G2198} moya-xiviri wu file elwandle.

☞ **Nhl 16:3** Kutani ntsumi ya vumbirhi yi chulula xibya xa yona elwandle, yi hundzuka ngati yo fana ni ya mufi.
na xin'wana na xin'wana **moya-xiviri lowu hanyaka** endzeni **lwandle** file.

→ **Xigwitsirisi xa vumbirhi** ehenhla ka lwandle: Lwandle ri hundzuke ku fana ni ngati ni hinkwaswo **moya-xiviri lowu hanyaka** file.

- **Moya-xiviri lowu hanyaka**: Misava ya tyena munhu wo sungula Adamu, maniyi endlwile **amoya-xiviri lowu hanyaka** hi **HOSI Xikwembu**, u rhukaniwile hi **HOSI Xikwembu** endzhaku ka wanuna loyi^{H120} u dye mihandzu leyi Xikwembu xi leriseke leswaku va nga yi dyi (**Gn 2:8**). Va ta avanyisiwaku sukelava hlayise vutomi bya vona emisaveni ya vona ya nyama, ku nga ri enyameni ya **N'wana wa munhu**.⁷¹⁷

(Nhl 16:4-7) Xibya xa vu-3 (ehenhla ka nambu ni le swihlovo swa mati): xi hundzuke ngati

Nhl 16:4 Kutani ntsumi ya vunharhu yi chulula xibya xa yona ehenhla ka milambu ni le swihlobyeni swa mati; kutani va hundzuka ngati.

Nhl 16:5 Kutani ndzi twa ntsumi ya mati yi ku: “We HOSI, u lulamile!
leyi nga kona, yi onhakile, yi ta va (yo kwetsima, leyi nga kona ni leyi nga kona ni leyi nga ta), ^{G3741G3801}
hikuva u avanyisile hi ndlela leyi (swilo leswi).^{G5023}

Nhl 16:6 Hikuva va halate ngati ya vakwetsimi ni vaprofeta, u va nyike ngati leswaku va nwa;
hikuva va faneleka (hakelo).^{G514}

Nhl 16:7 Kutani ndzi twa un'wana a huma ealitarini a ku: “Hambi swi ri tano, HOSI Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo, ku avanyisa ka wena i ka ntyiso ni ku lulama.”

☞ **Nhl 16:4** Kutani ntsumi ya vu-3 yi chulula xibya xa yona emilambyeni ni le swihlobyeni swa mati, kutani swi hundzuka ngati.

⁷¹⁷Languta eka “[Xifaniso 13-b]” eka Vhidiyo 3. “Xana rimba ra wanuna a ri ri yini?” www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/3-2/..

- ☞ [Nhl 16:5](#) Kutani Yohane a twa ntsimi ya mati yi ku:
Wena uku [lulama](#), [Xikwembu](#)(kyrios) (kyrios)., [G2962](#)
[Loyi a Kwetsima](#), loyi a nga kona ni loyi a a ri kona, ni loyi a nga ta, hikuva u avanyisile swilo leswi.
- ☞ [Nhl 16:6](#) Hikuva va halatile [ngati ya vakwetsimi vo kwetsima ni vaprofeta](#), .
Naswona U va nyikile ngati leswaku va nwa leyi nga hakelo ya vona.
- ☞ [Nhl 16:7](#) Kutani Yohane a twa un'wana a huma ealitarini a hlamula, .
“Hambi swi ri tano, [Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo](#), ku avanyisa ka Wena i ka ntiyiso ni ku lulama.”

→ Ku avanyisa ka [Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo](#)

- [Xigwitsirisi xa vu-3](#): Nambu ni swihlovo swa mati swi hundzuke ngati, ku nga hakelo ya lava halata ngati ya vakwetsimi vo kwetsima ni vaprofeta.

[\(Nhl 16:8-9\)](#) Xigwitsirisi xa vumune (eka dyambu): vavanuna lava hisiweke hi ndzilo

[Nhl 16:8](#) Kutani ntsimi ya vumune yi chulula xibya xa yona edyamyini;
naswona u nyikiwile matimba yo hisa vanhu hi (in) [G1722](#) ndzilo.
[Nhl 16:9](#) Na vavanuna [G444](#) va hisiwa hi ku hisa lokukulu, va sandza vito ra Xikwembu;
leyi nga ni matimba (vulawuri) [G1849](#) ehenhla ka makhombo lawa, kutani a va hundzukanga ku n'wi dzunisa.

- ☞ [Nhl 16:8](#) Naswona ntsimi ya vumune yi chulula xigwitsirisi xa yona [dyambu](#), ku endla leswaku yi [vavanuna vo hisa](#) [G444](#) endzenindzilo.
- ☞ [Nhl 16:9](#) Kutani vanhu va hisiwa hi ku hisa lokukulu, .
kutani va sandza vito ra [Xikwembu](#) loyi a nga ni vulawuri ehenhla ka makhombo lawa;
naswona a va hundzukanga va N'wi dzunisa.

→ [Xigwitsirisi xa vumune](#): Dyambu ri hisa vanhu hi ndzilo hi ku hisa lokukulu, kambe va sandza vito ra [Xikwembu](#)
naswona a nga hundzukanga kumbe ku dzunisa Xikwembu, lexi nga ni vulawuri ehenhla ka makhombo lawa.

[\(Nhl 16:10-11\)](#) Xigwitsirisi xa vu-5 (exiluveweni xa xivandzana): Mfumo (wa Misava Yin'we) wu tele hi munyama

[Nhl 16:10](#) Kutani ntsimi ya vuntlhanu yi chulula xibya xa yona ehenhla ka xitulu (xiluvelo) [G2362](#) ya xivandzana;
kutani mfumo wa yena a wu tele munyama; va luma tindzimi hi ku vava, .
[Nhl 16:11](#) Naswona a sandza Xikwembu xa matilo
hikwalaho ka swithlavi swa vona ni swilondza swa vona, naswona a va hundzukanga eka swiendlo (mintirho)
ya vona. [G2041](#)

- ☞ [Nhl 16:10](#) Kutani ntsimi ya vu-5 yi chulula xibya xa yona exiluveweni xa xivandzana xa (1), .
kutani mfumo wa yena wu tele munyama; va luma tindzimi hikwalaho ka ku vava.
- ☞ [Nhl 16:11](#) Va sandza [Xikwembu](#) ya tilo
hikwalaho ka swithlavi swa vona ni swilondza swa vona, naswona a va hundzukanga emintirhweni ya vona.

→ [Xigwitsirisi xa vu-5](#): Xiluvelo xa xivandzana xo sungula ni mfumo wa xona swi tele munyama. Handle ka
hi ku hundzuka emintirhweni ya vona, va sandza [Xikwembu](#) ya tilo hikwalaho ka ku vava ni swilondza.

- † [Xiluvelo xa xivandzana xa 1sti](#) Mfumo wun'we wa Misava ([Nhl 18:1-2](#)) kwihi [Mukaneti wa Kresteu](#) ta titlakusa.

[\(Nhl 16:12-14\)](#) Xibya xa vu-6 (eka nambu lowukulu wa Yufrata): Mati ya oma & 3 wa mimoya leyi thyakeke

[Nhl 16:12](#) Kutani ntsimi ya vutsevu yi chulula xibya xa yona ehenhla ka nambu lowukulu wa Yufrata;
mati ya wona ma omile, .

leswaku ndlela ya tihosi ta le vuxeni (dyambu ra le vuxeni) .^{G395G2246}swi nga ha endleka a lunghekile.

☞ [Nhl 16:12](#) Kutani ntsami ya vu-6 yi chulula xibya xa yona enambyeni lowukulu wa Yufrata, kutani mati ya wona ma omile, .

leswaku ndlela ya **tihosiku suka eku humeni ka dyambu ku suka evuxeni** swi nga ha endleka a lunghekile.

- **Nambu lowukulu wa Yufrata wu omile**

→ **Xigwitsirisi xa vu-6**: Mati ya nambu lowukulu wa Yufrata ma oma.

- **Tinhlampfi leti nga ematini lama nga basangiki**(amukela Moya lowu nga kwetsimiki) .⁷¹⁸

- Tinhlampfi leti nga emilambyeni ya Faro hosi ya Egipta ti kombetela eka lava va vambiweke **Kriste** naswona a nga si tshama

va hundzukile([Nhl 11:8](#)), kutani va ta tswala tinjiya to tala ([Eks 8:3](#)) kumbe “mimoya leyi thyakeke.”

- .Tinhlampfi hinkwato leti nga enambyeni wa Faro ti ta hoxiwa etiveni ra ndzilo leri nga heriki.

→ Xibya xa vu-6 lexi nga ta chuluriwa enambyeni lowukulu wa Yufrata swi nga ha endleka xi fambisana ngopfu ni ndlela leyi

misava yi mita ndhambi leyi lahliweke enon'wini wa dragona endzeni [Nhl 12:15](#), xihi

swi endle leswaku dragona yi hlundzukisa wansati loyju ya enyimpini ni masalela ya mbewu ya yena ([Nhl 12:17](#)).

3 mimoya ya thyaka yo fana ni swibakele

[Nhl 16:13](#) Kutani ndzi vona mimoya yinharhu ya thyaka leyi fanaka ni tinjiya yi huma enon'wini wa dragona; ni ku huma enon'wini wa xivandzana, ni enon'wini wa muprofeta wa mavunwa.

[Nhl 16:14](#) Hikuvu i mimoya ya mademona, ^{G1142}ku tirha masingita (swikombiso), ^{G4592}

leyi yaka eka tihosi ta misava (misava) .^{G1093}ni ya misava hinkwayo, .

ku va hlengeleta enyimpini (nyimpi) .^{G4171}ya siku rero lerikulu ra Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo.

☞ [Nhl 16:13](#) Kutani mina (Yohane) ndzi vone mimoya yinharhu (3) leyi nga tengangiki yo fana ni swibakele yi huma enon'wini wa dragona, .

ni ku huma enon'wini wa xivandzana, ni enon'wini wa muprofeta wa mavunwa.

☞ [Nhl 16:14](#) Hikuvu i mimoya ya mademona, swikombiso leswi tirhaka, .

leyi yaka eka tihosi ta misava ni ta misava hinkwayo, .

ku va hlengeleta enyimpini ya siku rero lerikulu ra **Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo**.

- **3 mimoya leyi thyakeke**(mimoya ya mademona):

- Mimoya ya mademona yi humile enon'wini wa

→ dragona (leyi nyikeke matimba ya yona, xilvelo xa yona, ni vulawuri lebyikulu eka xivandzana xo sungula), .

→ xivandzana (Mfumo wun'we wa Misava wa xivandzana xo sungula), na

→ muprofeta wa mavunwa (wa xivandzana xa vumbirhi).

- . **Muprofeta wa mavunwa** ya xivandzana xa (2) (leswi nga ha vaka Hosi Charles wa Vunharhu, kumbe

Charles Philip Arthur

George) .⁷¹⁹yi rhwala Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki” (**MANANA WA NTLANGU NA SWIN'WANI SWA**

XIYIMO XA LE HENHLA, [.Nhl 17:5](#)) xihi **Mupapa wa Mupapa**(ngwavava leyikulu, [.Nhl 17:1](#)) i nhloko.

⁷¹⁸Ku tekiwile ku suka eka “([Nhl 6:7-8](#)) *Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vumune (hanci ya rihlaza: Death & Hell) ..*”

⁷¹⁹Vona eka “([Nhl 17:3-6](#)) *XIHUNDLA, BABILONI LOKULU, MANANA WA tingwavava NA KU NYANGA KA MISAVA.*”

- Loko hi nyikiwa leswaku xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi ta ya eku lovisiwani ([Nhl 17:11](#)) ni “n’wana wa ku lovisiwa ([.2Th 2:3](#)) hi yona

Muprofeta wa mavunwa (Nhl 19:20), “munhu” loyi a rhwalaka xivandzana xa vu-2 (munhu wa xivandzana), u tlakukile

swi nga ha endleka leswaku a ku ri Hosi Charles wa Vunharhu loyi a vekiweke exiluveweni hi May 6, 2023.⁷²⁰

→Va endla swikombiso, va huma va ya eka tihosi ta misava ni ta misava hinkwayo leswaku va ti hlengelela eka tona

nyimpi(Armagedoni, [Nhl 16:16](#)) ya siku rero lerikulu ra Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo.

- Siku lerikulu ra Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo, kumbe Armagedoni([Nhl 16:16](#)), yi sungula endzhaku ka xibya xa vu-6 yi cheriwa.

([Nhl 16:15](#)) Hosi na Muponisi Yesu Kriste u ta ta tani hi khamba

[Nhl 16:15](#) Waswivo, .Ndzi ta tanihi khamba. Ku katekile loyi a rindzaka, a hlayisa tinguvu ta yena; ^{G2440} leswaku a nga fambi a nga ambalanga nchumu, va vona tingana ta yena.

☞ [Nhl 16:15](#) Vonani, ndzi (Xikwembu na Muponisi Yesu Kriste) ndzi ta tanihi khamba.

Ku katekile loyi a rindzaka, naswona u hlayisa swiambalo swa yena (a cloments dipped in blood = ti logos ta konaya Xikwembu..

[Nhl 19:13](#)], leswaku a nga fambi a thyiwe vito ivi va vona tingana ta yena.

→ Yesu hlomisa vadyondzisiwa va Yena ku hlula vubihhi hi ku va ambexa nguvu yo basa yo basa kumbe ti logo ta

Xikwembu, leswaku mavito ya vatirhi evhangele (kumbe vanhu va Xikwembu Israyele) ma ta va ebukwini ya vutomi

mi yima emisaveni yo kwetsima emahlweni ka Xikwembu.⁷²¹

- Hikwalaho, hlayisa xiambalo xa wena ku kondza ku fika HOSI Xikwembu na Muponisi Yesu Kriste.

<Siku ra Hosi>

- .1 siku na Hosi=a malembe ya 1 000(1 000 wa malimalemba= 1 siku) .

[2Pe 3:8](#) Kambe, varhandziwa, mi nga tshuki mi nga tivi nchumu lowu wun’we, .

yoloye (.1. 1.) .siku yi na HOSI Xikwembu^{G2962} tanihi gidi (1 000) .malembe, na gidi (1 000) malembe tanihi rin’we (.1. 1.) .siku.

- “U nga tshuki u nga swi tivi sweswo 1 siku ya HOSI Xikwembu i tanihi a malembe ya 1 000, na a malembe ya 1 000 tanihi 1 siku. Hambileswi vavanuna van’wana va ehleketaka sweswo HOSI Xikwembu yi hlwela xitshembiso xa Yena, .HOSI Xikwembu u xaniseka nkarhi wo leha eka hina-ward naswona u lava leswaku hinkwawo va ta eku hundzukeni naswona va nga lovi. Kambe siku ra Hosiyi ta ta ku fana na khamba ([Nhl 16:15](#)) nivusiku, laha matilo ma nga ta hundza hi huwa leyikulu, ni masungulo ma ta n’oka hi ku hisa lokukulu; misava ni mintirho leyi nga eka yona swi ta hisiwa” ([2Pe 3:8-10](#)).⁷²²

→Ku fikela eka makhombo ya 7 ya swibya swa vukari bya Xikwembu swi hetiwile ehansi, a nga kona loyi a nga ta swi kota

nghena etempeleni ya Xikwembu (mi tele hi ku vangama ka Xikwembu ni matimba ya xona, [.Nhl 15:5](#)) etilweni ([.Nhl 15:8](#)).⁷²³

⁷²⁰Languta eka “<The 3 Harvests & The 4 Watches>” ku suka eka [Xifaniso 10-2].

⁷²¹Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 2:7](#).

⁷²²Video 44. “(The logos & the rhema) Emasikwini yo hetelela (2 Petro 3) 1/2.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

⁷²³Vona eka “([Nhl 19:1- .2. 2.](#)) Aleluya yo Sungula (Ku dzunisiwa: ntsungu lowukulu etilweni) ..”

- Kambe Rixaka rin'we ra vanhu hinkwavo va Xikwembu (vafi eka [Kriste](#), [Java nga 144 000](#), [and vakwetsimi va Nhlomulo Lowukulu](#)).

yi ta tekiwa yi tlhela yi sayina "Aleluya" etilweni, ku fikela [Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo](#) ku fuma.

- Eka [vanhwana van'wana](#) loyi a nga ta nghena eka malembe ya 1 000 emisaveni: [1 siku](#) swi ta va swi ri tano [a malembe ya 1 000](#).⁷²⁴
- To [lava tlhariheke & .vanhwana va swiphukuphuku](#) loyi a nga ta fuma na Kriste ku ringana malembe ya 1 000 etilweni. [a malembe ya 1 000](#) swi ta va swi ri tano [1 siku](#).

<[\(Ku rhurhisiwa ka vumbirhi ka wachi ya vunharhu\)](#) .[Ku ta ka Hosi Yesu Kriste](#)>

- [Siku ra Hosi](#) swi kombetela eka ku vuya ka Hosi eka 3rd watch, kumbe ku ta ka [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#).
→ Hi mpfumawulo wa [mhalamhala yo hetelela](#), mimiri leyi bolaka yi ta ambala leswi nga onhakiki ni leswi faka swi ta ambala leswi nga fiki, lerova vafi va ta pfuxiwa [leswi nga onhakiki](#), naswona hi ta cinciwa hi ku tsindziyela ka tihlo ([1Ko 15:52-54](#)).⁷²⁵

<[Siku ra Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste](#)>

- Loko vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima va huma ematini ([ti logos ta kona](#)), [moya wa Hosi](#) u ta teka miri (tabernakele) ya vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima (Filipo) hi nkani, leswaku miri wa yena wo nyenyetsa wu ta "endliwa ku fana na [miri lowu vangamakaya](#) "[Muponisi, Hosi Yesu Kriste \(Fl 3:20-21\)](#)," i mani [Xinyimpfana](#).⁷²⁶
→ Hi ku ya hi ntirho lowu a kotaka hambu ku ri ku titsongahata swilo hinkwaswo ([Fl 3:21](#)), ni sweswo [enyameni](#) (.mutsheniwa) va ta va vona (lava mimiri ya vona yi vumbiweke yi va miri lowu vangamaka) .a ku nga ha ri na swona ([Mintirho 8:39](#)) .
tanihi [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) yi kombisile ([2Pe 1:14](#)).⁷²⁷

[1Ko 1:5](#) Hileswaku mi fuwiwa hi yena eka hinkwaswo, ni ku vulavula hinkwako, ni ku tiva hinkwako;

[1Ko 1:6](#) Hambu ku ri tanihi vumbhoni bya [Kriste](#) yi tiyisisiwile eka wena:

[1Ko 1:7](#) Hikokwalaho mi tlherisela endzhaku mi nga ri na nyiko; ku rindzele ku ta ka hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#):

1.

[1Ko 1:8](#) I mani la nga ta mi tiyisa ku fikela emakumu, .

leswaku mi ta va mi nga ri na xisandzu esikwini ra hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#).

[1Ko 1:9](#) [Xikwembu itshembheka](#), loyi mi vitaniweke ha yena eka xinakulobye xa N'wana wa yena [Yesu Krete](#) hina [Xikwembu](#).

- U fuwile hi [Yesu Krete](#) eka hinkwaswo, eka ku vulavula hinkwako, ni le ka vutivi hinkwabyo, lebyi vumbhoni bya byona [Kriste](#) ku tiyisisiwa eka wena. Xisweswo, u fanele ku va ni ripfumelo ni ku rhandza vakwetsimi vo kwetsima eka [Hosi Yesu](#), hi ku tiva leswaku u fanele u susa tabernakela ya wena, ku fana ni ya hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) yi hi kombisile. Hi ndlela leyi u ta tlhelela endzhaku u nga ri na nyiko loko u rindzele ku ta ka hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#), naswona u nga vi na xisandzu esikwini ra hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#).⁷²⁸

([Nhl 16:16](#)) Ku sungula ka Armagedoni (Nyimpi ya siku lerikulu ra Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo) .

[Nhl 16:16](#) Kutani a va hlengeta endhawini leyi vuriwaka Armagedoni hi ririmi ra Xiheveru.⁶⁷¹⁷

☞ [Nhl 16:16](#) Kutani va hlengeta endhawini leyi vitaniwaka hi ririmi ra Xiheveru; [Armagedoni](#).

⁷²⁴Vona eka "[\(Nhl 20:2-3\)](#) *Draona (nyoka ya khale, Diyavulosi, Sathana): Yi pfaleriwe ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu ku ringana malembe ya 1 000.*"

⁷²⁵Ku tekiwile ku suka eka "[\(Nhl 11:14\)](#) *Ku hela ka khombo ra vu 2 (Xihundla xa Xikwembu xi hetiseka loko mhalamhala ya vu 7 yi ri kusuhi no chaviwa)* ."

⁷²⁶Languta eka "Hosi ya Matimba Hinkwawo, [.Nhl 1:8 & Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo, .Nhl 4:8](#)".

⁷²⁷Vhidiyo 33. "Tihlanganise na Kalichi leyi." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-tihlanganisa-na-kalichi-leyi/](#).

⁷²⁸Vhidiyo 45. "6. Ku rivaleriwa." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-6-ku-rivaleriwa/](#).

[Nhl 16:20](#) Naswona xihlala xin'wana ni xin'wana ^{G3520}va balekile, tintshava a ti kumekanga.

[Nhl 16:21](#) Kutani ku wela vanhu ^{G444}xihangu lexikulu xi huma etilweni, .

ribye rin'wana ni rin'wanamayelana ni ntiko wa talenta (talantiaios): . ^{G5006}

kutani vanhu va sandza Xikwembu hikwalaho ka ntungu wa xihangu; hikuva ntungu wa wona a wu ri wukulu swinene.

☞ [Nhl 16:19](#) Kutani muti lowukulu (Babilona) wu avanyisiwile hi swiphemu swinharhu (3), kutani miti ya matiko yi wa.

Naswona Babilona lonkulu a a tsundzukiwa khale [Xikwembu](#), .

ku n'wi nyika xinwelo xa vhinyo ya vukarhi bya Yena [vukarhi](#).

☞ [Nhl 16:20](#) Kutani swihlala hinkwaswo swi baleka, tintshava a ti kumeki.

☞ [Nhl 16:21](#) Naswona xihangu lexikulu, xin'wana ni xin'wana xi tika [talenta ya yena](#), a wela ehansi hi le tilweni ehenhla ka vanhu, .

kutani va sandza [Xikwembu](#) hikwalaho ka ntungu wa xihangu ku sukela loko ntungu wolowo a wu ri wukulu swinene.

→ Muti lowukulu wa Babilona: Wu avanyisiwe hi swiphemu swa 3 (xinwelo xa vhinyo ya vukarhi bya [Vukarhi bya Xikwembu](#)).

- Xihlala xi balekile

- Tintshava a ta ha kumeki

- Xihangu lexikulu (ntiko wa talenta) xi huma etilweni xi wela ehenhla ka vanhu, kutani va rhuketela Xikwembu hikwalaho ka

ntungu wa xihangu a wu ri wukulu swinene.

✦ The HOSI Xikwembu xi ta lwa ni matiko ya Vamatiko hi siku ra nyimpi (Armagedoni), leswi vulaka leswaku [siku ra HOSI Xikwembu](#) swi kombetela eka siku leri milenge ya HOSI yi nga ta yima entshaveni ya Mitlhware naswona HOSI Xikwembu (Hosi Yesu Kriste) a nga ta ta na vakwetsimi va Yena hinkwavo ([Zak 14:1-5](#)).

- [Xifaniso xa 16-a].**Swilemo swa 7**

Ku pfuriwa ka swilemo swa 7		Hanci	The Xinyimpfana u pfula swilemo swa 7
1. 1 st	(Nhl 6:1-2) .	A mulungu hanci	Ntsumi ya HOSI Xikwembu, leyi tshameke ehenhla ka hanci yo basa yi khome vurha, yi nyikiwa harhi yo hlula (>> Ntshovelo wa 1st rapture wa 144,000, wa 2nd watch, .Nhl 7:9-17).
2. 2 nd	(Nhl 6:3-4) .	A muhlovo wo tshwuka hanci	Ntsumi ya Hosi, leyi tshameke ehenhla ka hanci yo tshwuka, yi nyikiwa banga lerikulu (rhema ya Xikwembu).
3. 3 rd	(Nhl 6:5-6) .	Antima hanci	Ntsumi ya Hosi, leyi tshameke ehenhla ka hanci ya ntima, yi na joko evokweni ra yona ku pima lava lulameke vs. lava nga lulamangiki.
4. 4 th	(Nhl 6:7-8) .	Arihlaza hanci	Ntsumi leyi vuriwaka "Death" yi nyikiwa vulawuri eka n'we xa mune (1/4) xa misava (Death & Hell).
5. 5 th	(Nhl 6:9-11) .		Mimoya-xiviri leyi dlayiweke ya timbhoni ta logos ya Xikwembu leyi nga ehansi ka alitari yi huwelela eka Hosi Yesu Kriste. Xilemo xa vu 5 xi ta emahlweni ka xikombiso xa vu 2 xa makumu ya misava.
6. 6 th	(Nhl 6:12-17, .Nhl 7:1-17) .		Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vu-6 (Siku lerikulu ra vukari bya Xinyimpfana).
7. 7 th	(Nhl 8:1- .11:19) .		Tintsumi ta 7 leti nga na timhahlamhala ta 7 ku twala: .vukari bya HOSI Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawoku ta.

- [Xifaniso xa 16-b].**7 Timhahlamhala**

7 tintsumi ti chaya mhalamhala		7 wa timhahlamhala(Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vu-7)
	(Nhl 8:1-5) .	Tintsumi ta 7 emahlweni ka Xikwembu ti nyikiwa 7 wa timhahlamhala
	(Nhl 8:6) .	Tintsumi ta 7 leti nga ni timhahlamhala ta 7 ti lunghiselela ku chaya
1. 1 st	1. 1. st mhalamhala yi twala (Nhl 8:7) .	Xihangu ni ndzilo lowu pfanganisiweke ni ngati swi hoxiwe ehansi. 1/3 ya mirhi yi hisiwile, kun'we ni byanyi hinkwabayo bya rihlaza.
2. 2 nd	2. 2. nd mhalamhala yi twala (Nhl 8:8-9) .	Yin'wana leyi fanaka ni ntshava leyikulu leyi pforhaka hi ndzilo, yi lahleriwa elwandle. 1. 1./3 ya lwandleswi hundzuke ngati, swivumbiwa leswi nga elwandle swi fa, swikepe swi lovisiwa.
3. 3 rd	3. 3. rd mhalamhala yi twala (Nhl 8:10-11) .	Nyeleti leyikulu leyi humaka etilweni, leyi pforhaka ku fana ni rivoni (Wormwood), .fell ku ya emahlweni 1/3 ya milambuni swihlovo swa mati.
4. 4 th	4. 4. th mhalamhala yi twala (Nhl 8:12-13) .	1/3 ya dyambu, n'weti ni tnyeleti a swi va munyama. 1/3 ya siku a ri nga voningi, ni vusiku na byona.
5. 5 th	5. th mhalamhala yi twala (Nhl 9:1-12) .	(Ku...1. 1. st owe) Nyeleti yi wele hi le tilweni yi ya ehansi ivi mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu wu pfuleka. - .The tinjiya leti humaka ekheleni ti nyikiwile 5 wa tinhweti ku vavisa vavanuna volavo lava nga riki na xilemo xa Xikwembu emimombyeni ya vona.
6. 6 th	6 th mhalamhala yi twala (Nhl 9:13-21- .Nhl 11:14) .	(Xikweleti xa vumbirhi)The 4 tintsumi, leti a ti lunghekele awara, siku, n'hweti na lembe, ti ntshunxiwile ku dlaya 1/3 ya vanhu.
7. 7 th	7. 7. th mhalamhala yi twala (Nhl 10:7, .Nhl 11:15) .	The xihundla xa Xikwembu (xi tivisiwa eka malandza ya xona na muprofeta) xa hetiseka (>> Ntshovelo wa vumbirhi wa ku rhurhisiwa wa vakwetsimi vo kwetsima emahlweni Nhl 11:15-16 , .ku rindza ka vu-3).

* Vakwetsimi vo kwetsima a va vekeriwanga vukari bya Xikwembu, kambe ku kuma ku ponisiwa hi Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste (**1Th 5:9**).

- [Xifaniso xa 16-c].**7 Swigwitsirisi**

7 tintsumi ti chulula swibya		7 wa swikotela(Ku chayiwa ka mhalamhala ya vu-7)

1. 1. st	1. 1. st ntsumi yi chela (Nhl 15:7 - .Nhl 16:2) .	(Xikweleti xa vu 3) . Vukarhi bya Xikwembu eka lava nga ni mfungho wa xivandzana & va gandzela xifaniso xa xona. - 1st vial: Yi cheriwa ehansi - xilondza xo biha no vava.
2. 2. nd	2. 2. nd xigwitsirisi lexi cheriweke (.Nhl 16:3) .	- .2nd vial: Yi cheriwa elwandle - moya wun'wana na wun'wana lowu hanyaka wu file
3. 3. rd	3. 3. rd xigwitsirisi lexi cheriweke (.Nhl 16:4-7) .	- .3rd vial: Yi cheriwa ehenhla ka nambu na swihlovo swa mati - yi hundzuke ngati
4. 4. th	4. 4. th xigwitsirisi lexi cheriweke (.Nhl 16:8) .	- .4th vial: Yi cheriwa edyambyini - vavanuna lava hisiweke hi ndzilo
5. 5. th	Xigwitsirisi xa vu-5 xi cheriwile (Nhl 16:10-11) .	- .5th vial: Yi cheriwa exiluvulweni xa xivandzana – mfumo wa xivandzana wu tele munyama
6. 6. th	6. 6. th xigwitsirisi lexi cheriweke (.Nhl 16:12) .	- .6th vial: Yi cheriwa ehenhla ka nambu lowukulu wa Yufrata - mati ya omile & 3umimoya leyi tengeke
7. 7. th	7. 7. th xigwitsirisi lexi cheriweke (.Nhl 16:17) .	- .Xigwitsirisi xa vu-7: Xi cheriwa emoyeni: Swi endlwile (ku tsekatsaka lokukulu ka misava, Babilona u avanyisiwile hi swiphemu swa 3)

<Vukarhi bya Xikwembu & siku ra vukarhi bya Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo>

- **Vukarhi bya Xikwembu:** Swibya swa 7 swa vukarhi leswi hlamuseriweke eka Sofaniya 1

[Sf 1:1](#)Rito leri^{H1697}ya HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) .^{H3068}

leyi fikeke eka Sofaniya n'wana Kuxi, n'wana Gedaliya.

n'wana Amariya, n'wana Hizikiya, enkarhini wa Yosiya n'wana Amoni, hosi ya Yuda.

[Sf 1:2](#)Ndzi ta herisa hi ku helela swilo hinkwaswo etikweni (misava), [.H127](#)ku vula Yehovha.

[Sf 1:3](#)Ndzi ta dya munhu^{H120}ni xivandzana^{H929}; Ndzi ta dya tinyanyana ta matilo, ni tinhlampfi ta le lwandle, . ni swikhunguvanyiso ni lavo hamboloka;

kutani ndzi ta herisa munhu^{H120}ku suka ehandle ka misava (misava), [.H127](#)ku vula**HOSI Xikwembu**.

→HOSI Xikwembu xi vulavule rhema ya HOSI (Yahweh) .⁷³⁰eka Sofaniya leswaku U ta herisa hinkwavo hi ku

helela

swilo leswi nga ehansi, .and leswi swi ta hetisiwa hi ku cheriwa ka 7 wa swibyariwa eka[Nhl 16:1](#).

- **Masalela ya Baali ma ta herisiwa**

[Sf 1:4](#)Ndzi ta tshambuluta voko ra mina ehenhla ka Yuda, ni le ka vaaki hinkwavo va Yerusalema;

kutani ndzi ta herisa masalela ya Baali^{H1168}ku suka endhawini leyi, ni vito ra Vakemarimi ni vaprista;

[Sf 1:5](#)Ni lava gandzelaka vuthu ra matilo ehenhla ka tindlu;

ni lava gandzelaka ni lava hlambanyaka hi Yehovha, ni lava hlambanyaka hi Malkama([hosinkulu](#)),^{H4428}

[Sf 1:6](#)Ni lava tlheriseriweke endzhaku eka Yehovha;

ni lava nga laviki HOSI Xikwembu, hambi ku ri ku n'wi vutisa.

→Baal (wa Matimba[H1168](#)) swi vula “hosi,” naswona i xivumbiwa xo biha lexi vana va Israyele a va xi

tirhela ematshan'weni ya xona

HOSI Xikwembu xa vona ([Vaav 3:7](#)). HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) xi ta herisa masalela ya Baali.

- **Masalela ya Israyele**loyi a nga nkhsamangiki hi matsolo emahlweni ka xifaniso xa Bali

[Rhm 11:4](#)Kambe nhlamulo ya Xikwembu yi ri yini eka yena? Ndzi ti vekele magidi ya nkombo ([7 000](#)) vavanuna, . lava nga nkhsamangiki hi matsolo emahlweni ka xifaniso xa Bali.^{G896}

[Rhm 11:5](#)Hambi swi ri tano ke enkarhini lowu wa sweswi na kona ku na masalela hi ku ya hi ku hlawuriwa ka tintswalo.

[Rhm 11:6](#)Loko swi ri hi tintswalo, a swi nga ha ri swa mintirho, loko swi nga ri tano, tintswalo a ta ha ri tintswalo.

Kambe loko swi huma emintirhweni, xana a ka ha ri tintswalo;

[Rhm 11:7](#)Kutani ku vuriwa yini?[Israyele](#) nga swi kumanga leswi a swi lavaka;

kamben**hlawulo**^{G1589}u yi kumile, naswona lavan'wana hinkwavo va pfiwile mahlo

⁷³⁰Ku twisisa leswaku hikokwalaho ka yini rito^{H1697}yi hundzuluxeriwa yi va “the rhema,” languta eka Vhidiyo 6. “HOSI u hundzuka Xikwembu xa wena.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/.

[Rhm 11:8](#)(Hilaha ku tsariweke hakona: “Xikwembu xi va nyikile moya wa vurhongo; mahlo lawa va nga fanelangiki va ma vona, ni tindleve leti va nga yingisiki;) ku fikela namuntlha.

- **Rhema ya buku (ku pfaleriwile)** .

→Ku fikela namuntlha, Xikwembu xi nyikile Israele (Vayuda) moya wa vurhongo leswaku mahlo ya vona ma nga voni, .

naswona tindleve a ti twi (naswona eka [Esa 29:10](#)). Va pfariwile mahlo lerova va nga swi koti ku hlaya **rhema ya xirhendzevutani**

bukuhi sweswoku pfaleriwile([Esa 29:11](#)). Kambe ku hlawuriwa (masalela ya Israyele) va ta kuma leswi va nga swona

lava, ku nga ku twa “va rhema” ku vona Mesiya wa vona, Kriste, loyi a a nga tiviwi hi vona vatatana (Abrahama, Isaka na Yakobe).

→Hosi ([vulawuri bya tihanyi](#), [Luk 2:29](#)) nyikile “**xirho xa rhema**” eka **Xa Xikwembu timbhoni leti hlawuriweke** loyi a a dya ni ku nwa

hi **Yesu Krete** wa le Nazareta endzhaku ka loko A pfukile eku feni.

- Kambe masalela hinkwawo ya Baali, lama nkhinsameke hi matsolo ya wona emahlweni ka xifaniso xa Baali kumbe xifaniso xa

xivandzana (666, [Nhl 13:16](#)) yi ta tsemiwa ku suka eka **Yahweh**.

→Lava va hundzukeke eka HOSI Xikwembu, va n'wi lavela emahlweni ka vukari bya Xikwembu, a va nge herisiwi, va ta nghena eka malembe ya 1 000.

- **Siku lerikulu ra HOSI Xikwembu ri tshinele**(Siku ra vukarhi eku pfuriweni ka xilemo xa vu-6) .

[Sf 1:7](#) Khoma ku miyela emahlweni ka HOSI Xikwembu ^{H136}XIKWEMBU: 1 . ^{H3069}swa **siku ra HOSI Xikwembu** evokweni (ekusuhi) .: 1 . ^{H7138}

swa **HOSI Xikwembu** lunghiselele gandzelo, u lerisile vaendzi va yena.

[Sf 1:8](#) Kutani swi ta endleka endzenisiku ra gandzelo ra **HOSI Xikwembu**, .

leswaku ndzi ta xupula tihosana, ni vana (vana va hosi), ^{H1121}

ni hinkwavo lava ambaleke swiambalo leswi nga tolovelekangiki.

[Sf 1:9](#) Hi siku rero, ndzi ta xupula hinkwavo lava tlulaka enyangweni, .

leti tataka tindlu ta vini va tona hi madzolongi ni vuxisi.

[Sf 1:10](#) Kutani swi ta endleka hi siku rero, ku vula **HOSI Xikwembu**, leswaku ku ta va ni mpfumawulo wa xirilo lexi humaka eka

nyangwa wa tinhlampfi, ni ku rila loku humaka eka ya vumbirhi, ni ku tshoveka lokukulu loku humaka eswitsungeni.

[Sf 1:11](#) Huwelelani, n'wina vaaki va Maketexi, hikuva vaxavisi hinkwavo va dlayiwile;

hinkwavo lava rhwalaka silivhere va tsemiwile.

[Sf 1:12](#) Enkarhini wolowo, ndzi ta kambisisa Yerusalem hi mavoni, .

u xupula vavanuna lava nga kona

va tshamisekile etimbiwini ta vona: “Yehovha a nge endli leswinene, a nge endli leswo biha.”

[Sf 1:13](#) Hikokwalaho rifuwo ra vona ri ta hundzuka rifuwo, ni tindlu ta vona ti va rhumbi, va ta aka ni tindlu;

kambe mi nga tshami eka tona; va ta byala masimu ya vhinya, kambe va nga nwi vhinyo ya wona.

[Sf 1:14](#) **Siku lerikulu ra HOSI Xikwembu** yi le kusuhi, ^{H7138}yi le kusuhi, ^{H7138}

naswona ri hatlisa swinene, rito ra **siku ra HOSI Xikwembu**: wanuna wa matimba u ta huwelela kwalaho hi

ku vava.

[Sf 1:15](#) Siku rero **siku ra vukarhi**, **siku ra maxangu** na **maxangwini**, **siku ra ku tlanga hi malina** ku va **rhumbi**, .

siku ra munyama na **ku va ni gome**, **siku ra mapapa** na **munyama wo tiya**, .

→ **Vukarhi byathe Xinyimpfanayi** ta ta **hisiku lerikulu ra HOSI Xikwembu**.

Tsiku ra HOSI Xikwembu ri ta va siku ra vukarhi, maxangu, maxangu, ku onhaka, ku onhaka, munyama, .

munyama, mapapa, ni munyama lowukulu, leswi nga ta fika [ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vu-6](#).

- **Siku ra mhalamhala**(Siku ra vukarhi bya HOSI Xikwembu) .

[Sf 1:16](#) **Siku ra mhalamhala**^{H7782} na alamu (ku huwelela) .^{H8643} ku lwisana ni miti leyi biyeriweke, ni ku langutana ni swihondzo leswi tlakukeke.

[Sf 1:17](#) Ndzi ta tisa ku xaniseka ehenhla ka vanhu, leswaku va famba ku fana ni vanhu lava feke mahlo, .
hikuva va dyohela Yehovha;
ngati ya vona yi ta chuluriwa kukota ntshuri, ni nyama ya vona kukota vulongo.

[Sf 1:18](#) Silivhere ya vona ni nsuku wa vona a swi nge swi koti ku va nyiketa **siku ra vukarhi bya HOSI Xikwembu**;
kambe tiko hinkwaro (misava) .^{H776} u ta dyiwa hi ndzilo wa mavondzo ya yena;
hikuva u ta herisa hinkwavo lava tshamaka etikweni (misava) hi ku hatlisa.^{H776}

→Vukarhi bya **Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo**(Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo hi xona **HOSI Xikwembu na Muponisi Yesu Kriste**) .⁷³¹ ntsakelo

tana loko tintsumi ta 7 leti nga ni timhalamhala ta 7 ti chaya ([Nhl 8:1- .11:19](#)).

- Hikwalaho, emahlweni ka **siku ra mhalamhala** ku ta, ku huwelela (ku tsundzuxa) ku lwisana ni miti leyi biyeriweke, ni ku lwisana na swihondzo leswi tlakukeke.

⁷³¹Languta eka [Nhl 4:8](#).

Ndzima ya 17

([Nhl 17:1-2](#)) Ku avanyisa ka nghwavava leyikulu

[Nhl 17:1](#) Kutani ku fika yin'wana ya tintsumi ta nkombo leti a ti ri ni swibya swa nkombo,^{G5357} kutani a vulavula na mina, a ku eka mina:

Tanani laha;^{G1204} Ndzi ta ku komba ku avanyisa ka nghwavava leyikulu (nghwavava) .^{G4204}
loyi a tshamaka ehenhla ka mati yo tala;

[Nhl 17:2](#) Na yena tihosi^{G935} ya misava (misava) .^{G1093} va endle vumbhisa, naswona
vaaki (vaaki) .^{G2730} ya misava (misava) .^{G1093}
va dakisiwile hi vhinyo ya vumbhisa bya yena.

☞ [Nhl 17:1](#) Kutani yin'wana ya tintsumi ta nkombo (7) leti a ti ri na swibya swa nkombo (7) yi fika yi vulavula na Yohane, yi ku:

“Tana, ndzi ta ku komba ku avanyisa ka **nghwavava leyikulu** loyi a tshamaka ematini yo tala.”

☞ [Nhl 17:2](#) Na mani **tihosi ta misava** u endle vumbhisa, .
kutani vaaki va misava va dakisiwile hi vhinyo ya vumbhisa bya yena.

→ Tintsumi ta 7 ti nyikiwile swibya swa 7 endzhaku ko hetiswa ka ntshovelo wumbirhi wa ku rhwala ([Nhl 15:5](#)), na yin'we
ya vona yi kombe Yohane ku avanyisa loku taka ka **nghwavava leyikulu** loyi a tshamaka ematini yo tala.

→ **Nghwavava leyikulu**

- Yi tshama ehenhla ka mati yo tala: Mati lama nga tengangiki lama humesaka mimoya leyi thyakeke

([Nhl 16:12-14](#)).

- .Ku endla vumbhisa na **tihosi ta misava** loyi a yimeke a lwisana na **HOSI Xikwembuna Kriste**.⁷³²
- .Vaaki va misava: Lava nga lulamangiki emisaveni lava nweke moya wa **Mukaneti wa Kreste**
([1Yh 4:3](#)) naswona a a gandzela Xivandzana.⁷³³

([Nhl 17:3-4](#)) Xivandzana xo tshwuka (wansati) .

[Nhl 17:3](#) Hiloko a ndzi rhwala a ndzi yisa emananga hi moya,^{G2048}
kutani ndzi vona wansati a tshame ehenhla ka xivandzana xa muvala wo tshwuka, a tele hi mavito ya ku sandza;

leyi nga ni tinhloko ta nkombo ni timhondzo ta khume.

[Nhl 17:4](#) Naswona wansati loyi a a ambale (a ambale) .^{G4016} hi muhlovo wa xivunguvungu ni wo tshwuka, .
yi khavisiwe hi nsuku ni maribye ya risima ni tiperela, .
a khome xinwelo xa nsuku evokweni ra yena leri teleke hi manyala ni thyaka ra vumbhisa bya yena;

☞ [Nhl 17:3](#) Kutani ntsumi yi rhwala Yohane hi Moya emananga, yi vona
wansati(nghwavava leyikulu) .ku tshamile ehenhla **xivandzana xo tshwuka** (ya xivandzana xa vumbirhi)
leyi a yi tele hi mavito ya

ku sandza, ku ri na nkombo (.7.7.) .**tinhloko** na khume ([10.10.](#)) .**timhondzo**.

☞ [Nhl 17:4](#) Tyena wansati (nghwavava lonkulu) a a ambale **phephulu na xitshopana** .

yi khavisiwe hi nsuku ni maribye ya risima ni tiperela, .

a khome xinwelo xa nsuku lexi teleke hi manyala ni thyaka ra vumbhisa bya yena evokweni ra yena.

• **Xivandzana xo tshwuka**

→ Hambileswi nhlamuselo ya **ya xirhendzevutani xivandzana** leyi nga ni tinhloko ta 7 ni timhondzo ta 10 swi nga ha vonaka swi fambisana

⁷³²Vona eka “([Nhl 1:5](#)) *Yesu Kriste: Mufumi wa tihosi ni vafumi va misava.*” .

⁷³³Vona eka “([Nhl 6:7-8](#)) *Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vumune (hanci ya rihlaza: Death & Hell).*” .

eka xivandzana xo sungula lexi humaka elwandle ni xivandzana xa vumbirhi lexi humaka emisaveni, .⁷³⁴ [Nhl 17:2](#)ku hlamusela tihosi tamisava mani va endle vumbhisa ni nghwavava leyikulu ([wansati](#)), ku endla [ku misava](#) vaaki va konaku dakwa hi vhinyo ya vumbhisa bya yena, a vula sweswo [xivandzana xo tshwuka](#) mani ku rhwala [nghwavava leyikulu](#), .⁷³⁵ [xivandzana xa vumbirhiku huma ekamisava](#) ([Nhl 13:11](#)).

[\(Nhl 17:5-6\)](#) XIHUNDLA, BABILONI LOKULU, MANANA WA tinghwavava NA KU NYANGA KA MISAVA

[Nhl 17:5](#) Emombyeni wa yena a ku tsariwe vito, .
 XIHUNDLA, BABILONI LOKULU, .
 MANANA WA NTSONGO NA SWIVUMBEKO SWA MISAVA (MISAVA).^{G1093}
[Nhl 17:6](#) Kutani ndzi vona wansati a dakwile hi ngati ya vakwetsimi (vakwetsimi vo kwetsima), .^{G40}
 na hi ngati ya vafela-ripfumelo (mbhoni) .^{G3144} ya Yesu: 1 .
 naswona loko ndzi n'wi vona, ndzi hlamarile (ku hlamala) .^{G2296} hi ku tsakela lokukulu.

- ☞ [Nhl 17:5](#) And enhan'wini ya yena a ku tsariwe vito, .
[MAHLORI](#), [BABILONILESWI KULU](#), [MANANA WA NTLANGU NA SWIN'WANI SWAXIYIMO XA LE HENHLA](#).
- ☞ [Nhl 17:6](#) And Yohane a vona wansati loyi ([nghwavava leyikulu](#)), va dakwile hi ngati ya vakwetsimi vo kwetsima ni hi ngati ya timbhoni ta [Yesu](#). Loko Yohane a n'wi vona, a hlamala swinene.
 - **[The manyala](#)**
 - Swivuriso ([Swiv 6:16-19](#)) wa hlamusela [leswi nyenyetsaka](#) swifaniso tanihi loyi a nga ni tihlo ro tikukumuxa, a hamba [ririmi](#), mavoko lama halataka ngati leyi nga riki na nandzu, mbilu ya vuhomboloki leyi vulavulaka ku rhula, milenge leyi hatlisaka endzeni [ku tsutsumela eka leswo biha](#), mbhoni ya mavunwa leyi vulavulaka mavunwa, yi byala ku nga twanani exikarhi ka vamakwerhu lava Tata wa vona ku nga Xikwembu (['ëlōhîm](#)).⁷³⁶
 - **[The Mfumo wa Rhoma](#)**
 - [Hi ku ya hi Nhl 17:3](#), [mfumo wa Rhoma](#)⁷³⁷ a a ambale swiambaloa ambale xivunguvungu ni xo tshwuka, a khavisiwe hi nsuku, ni maribye ya risima, ni tiperela, a khome xinwelo xa nsuku evokweni, a tele manyala ni thyaka ra vumbhisa bya yena.
 - Nhlamuselo leyi nga eka [Nhl 17:4](#) yi fambisana ni swiambalo swa nkhuvo leswi ambariwaka hi vaprista va Khatoliki va [Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki](#).⁷³⁸
 - Murhangeri wa [Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki](#) i "[Mupapa wa Mupapa](#)" loyi a nga Bixopo wa le Rhoma.
 - Mupapa i nhloko ya "[Xitulu xo Kwetsima](#) (kumbe xitulu xo Kwetsima hi Xilatini)" leyi nga hulumendhe ya misava hinkwayo ya [Kereke ya Khatoliki](#).
 - Xitulu xo Kwetsima xi tirha ku sukela eka "[eDorobeni ra Vatican](#)," leyi nga mfumo lowutsongo swinene wa rixaka lowu tiyimeleke emisaveni.
 - **[Tyena \(Xintshwa\)](#) .[Mfumo wa Rhomaku ta](#) (Mfumo wa vu-8) .**

⁷³⁴Languta eka [Nhl 13:11](#).

⁷³⁵Languta eka [Nhl 17:7](#).

⁷³⁶ Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 2:17](#).

⁷³⁷Doroba ra khale ra Babilona ri simekiwile kwalomu ka 2,300 BC.

⁷³⁸Vuxokoxoko bya swiambalo swa nkhuvo leswi ambariwaka hi vaprista va Khatoliki byi nga kumeka hi ku olova eka inthanete.

- Nhloko ya “[Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki](#) endzeni [ya Vatican City](#)” kumbe [nghwawava leyikulu](#) (Mupapa), i wa xivandzana xa vu-2 lexi nga ta huma emfun’weni wa vu-8. U vile a seketela “[Mfumo wun’we wa Misava](#)” leswaku va endla leswaku matiko hinkwawo ya misava ma nyiketa vulawuri bya tihulumendhe ta wona eka. “[Mfumo wa misava hinkwayo](#) (Xiya: Kungu ra Sathana i ku dya [Xa Xikwembu](#) vanhu lava nga emisaveni).

→ Lemuka: [Ku... rimhondzo leritsongo](#) (Mukaneti wa Kriste, hosi ya [Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Babilona](#)) . sweswo swi ta huma eka

[mfumo wa vu-7](#) ([Dan 7:8](#)) yi ta va ya xivandzana xo sungula (.[Nhl 13:5-6](#)), loyi a nga ta nyikiwa nomu wo vulavula

[swilo leswikulu ni ku sandza](#) xikan’we na vulawuri byo ya emahlweni (ku sandza) hikwalaho ka [42 wa tinhweti](#).⁷³⁹

- [.XIHUNDLA, BABILONI LOKULU, .MANANA WA NTSONGO NA SWIN'WANI SWA MISAVA](#) ([Nhl 17:5](#)) .

→ Wansati (“Munghwawava lonkulu”): [.Mana wa tinghwavava](#) [Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki](#) eRhoma. ([Nghwawava leyikulu](#) “[Mupapa](#)” sweswi i Mupapa Francis, i nhloko ya Xitulu xo Kwetsima).

→ Xivandzana xo sungula (“Babilona Lontshwa”): “[.Mfumo wun’we wa Misava](#) ya Nhlango wa Matiko”

i

yi ni yindlu-nkulu eUnited States ([tiko leri Mukaneti wa Kreste](#)).

→ Xivandzana xa vumbirhi (“Muti lowukulu”): [.Doroba ra Vatican](#) endzeni Rhoma.

(Xitulu xa Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki, leyi lawuriwaka hi Xitulu xo Kwetsima, hi laha [Muprofeta wa Mavunwa](#) ku humelela).

→ Tihosi ta xivandzana xo sungula na xa vumbirhi (Manyala ya misava, [.Nhl 13:11](#)):

(1) [.Mukaneti wa Kreste](#) ya xivandzana xa 1 ku suka [elwandle](#): loyi a nga ta va n’wandla-vuhosi i Barack Hussein Obama wa Vumbirhi.⁷⁴⁰

(2) [.Muprofeta wa Mavunwa](#) ya xivandzana xa vumbirhi ku suka ehansi: loyi a nga ha vaka Hosi Charles wa Vunharhu (Charles Philip [Arthur George](#), u vula leswaku).⁷⁴¹

→ Tanihi leswi Yerusalema wa le henhla (Yerusalema wa le tilweni) a nga mana wa vapfumeri hinkwawo ([Gal 4:26](#)), .

Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki, “mana wa tinghwavava,” i mana wa vanhu hinkwawo lava nga pfumeriki.

→ [Rimhondzo leritsongo](#) (Mukaneti wa Kriste wa xivandzana xo sungula) na [nghwawava leyikulu](#) (Mupapa wa xivandzana xa vumbirhi) .

hi ku hlangana swi vuriwa “[.muti lowukulu](#) (ya) [Babilona](#).”⁷⁴²

([Nhl 17:7](#)) Xihundla xa wansati (Xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi rhwala [nghwawava leyikulu](#), Tinhloko ta 7 na timhondzo ta 10) .

- Xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi rhwala [nghwawava leyikulu](#) (Tinhloko ta 7 na timhondzo ta 10) .

[Nhl 17:7](#) Ntsumi yi ku eka mina: “Xana u hlamarile yini xana?” Ndzi ta ku byela xihundla xa wansati, . ni ya xivandzana lexi rhwalaka (swi rhwala) .^{G941} yena, leyi nga ni tinhloko ta nkombo ni timhondzo ta khume.

⁷³⁹ Nghena eka webusayiti ya Barack Obama ya White House kutani u hlava (ku vona) marito lama vuriweke hi Barack Obama na Mupapa Francis eka

September 23, 2015. Nakambe, languta eka “660 (Nhlavo ya xivandzana)” eka Ndzima 13.

⁷⁴⁰ Nghena eka webusayiti ya Barack Obama ya White House kutani u hlava (ku vona) marito lama vuriweke hi Barack Obama na Mupapa Francis eka

Ndzati 23, 2015.

⁷⁴¹ Eka inthanete, lavisisa “Coronation of Charles III” kutani u dyondza swo tala ku swi vona ni ku swi hlalela.

⁷⁴² Vona eka “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona.”

☞ [Nhl 17:7](#) But ntsumi yi ku ka Yohane: “Ha yini u hlamarile?
Ndzi ta ku byela xihundla xa wansati ([nghwavava leyikulu](#)) .
ni ya xivandzana xa (2) lexi n’wi rhwalelaka ([.nghwavava leyikulu](#)), .
leyi nga na nkombo ([7. 7.](#)) [.tinhlokona khume](#) ([10. 10.](#)) [.timhondzo.](#)”

→Xivandzana xa (2) (xa mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma), lexi rhwalaka nghwavava leyikulu (Mupapa wa Rhoma

[Kereke ya Khatoliki](#)), yi ni tinhloko ta 7 (kumbe mimfumo ya 7) leyi nga “mimfumo hinkwayo ya misava,” [.Nhl 11:15](#)), .

[ni timhondzo ta khume \(kumbe tihosi ta khume\) kumbe tihosi hinkwato ta misava \(Nhl 18:9\).](#)

- ([Nhl 17:8](#)) Xiharhi xa vumbirhi (lexi a xi ri kona, a xi nga ri kona, naswona xi nga ta ta) .

[Nhl 17:8](#)Xivandzana lexi u xi voneke a xi ri kona, kambe a xi kona; u ta tlandluka ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu, a ya eku lovisiwani.

ni lava tshamaka emisaveni (misava) [.G1093](#)u ta hlamala (ku hlamala), [.G2296](#)

[lava mavito ya vona a ma nga tsariwanga ebukwini ya vutomi](#)ku sukela eku sunguleni ka misava, .

[loko va vona xivandzana lexi a xi ri kona, kambe lexi nga riki kona, kambe lexi nga kona.](#)

☞ [Nhl 17:8](#)Xivandzana (xivandzana xa vumbirhi, [.Nhl 17:7](#)) leyi u yi voneke a yi ri (khale yi hanya), .
kambe a nga hanyi sweswi, naswona u ta tlandluka (ku huma tanihi

“[Leswintshwa RomanMfumo](#)”) ehandle ka mugodi lowu nga riki na le hansi (Apollyon, [. Nhl 9:11](#)) ivi va [ya eku lovisiwani](#): 1 .

Ni lava tshamaka emisaveni, .

[lava mavito ya vona a ma nga tsariwanga eka Buku ya Vutomi](#) ku suka [masungulo ya misava](#), .

va ta hlamala loko va vona xivandzana xa (2) lexi a xi ri (lexi tshameke xi hanya eMfun’weni wa

Rhoma), .

naswona a yi kona (kambe a yi si fika emfun’weni Lowuntshwa wa Babilona), .

[kambe yi ta ta \(eka Leyintshwa Romanmfumo\).](#)

[\(Nhl 17:8ku hundzuluxeriwa nakambe\)](#)

➤ [Xivandzana xa vumbirhi\(Nhl 17:7\)](#) leswi u swi voneke a ku ri [Romanmfumosweswo](#) a swi tshame swi hanya, kambe a nga hanyi (eka [Mubabilona LontshwaMfumo](#)). Apoliyoni, ntsumi ya hosi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu ([Nhl 9:11](#)), yi ta pfuka ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu ivi yi tirha hi xivandzana xa vumbirhi ([Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma](#)) ni ku paluxa [munhu wa xidyoho](#)(Muxanisi wa Krete), na Muprofa wa Mavunwa ([n’wana wa ku lovisiwa](#), wa Belial, [.2Ko 6:15](#)).

Hambileswi Leswintshwa ([Roman](#)) mfumo wa xivandzana xa vumbirhi a wu si fika eka eka leswintshwa ([Mubabilona](#)) .

[Mfumo](#), yi ta ta endzhaku ka Leyintshwa ([Mubabilona](#)) [Mfumo](#) and nghena eku lovisiwani. Misava [vaaki va kona](#), lava mavito ya vona ma nga tsariwangiki hi [Buku ya Vutomi](#) ku suka [masungulo ya misava](#),

ntsakelo

va hlamala loko va vona xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi hanya eka Lexintshwa ([Mubabilona](#)) [Mfumo wu](#)

[landzeriwa hi](#)

[kuXintshwa \(Roman\) Mfumo.](#)

→Kambe endzhaku ka sweswonghwavava(Mupapa) . yi hisiwa hi ndzilo, [.Xikwembu](#) ta nyika mfumo wa yena (muti wa Vatican) eka

[\(1st\) xivandzana \(Mfumo Wun’we wa Misava\) .⁷⁴³fikelarhema ya Xikwembuswi hetisekile \(Nhl 17:17\).](#)

[\(Nhl 17:9\) 7 wa tinhloko \(7 wa mimfumo\) = 7 wa tintshava](#)

⁷⁴³Languta eka [Nhl 11:15-16](#).

- Tihloko ta 7 & tintshava ta 7 leti wansati a tshamaka eka tona

Nhl 17:9 Naswona hi lowu mianakanyo⁶³⁵⁶³ leyi nga ni vutlhari.
Tinhloko ta nkombo i tintshava ta nkombo, leyi wansati a tshamaka eka yona.

☞ **Nhl 17:9** “Hi lowu mianakanyo leyi nga ni vutlhari:
Lava nkombo (7.7) .tinhloko i nkombo (7.7) .tintshava eka yona ngchwavava leyikuluu tshamile.

→ Wansati (Muoswi lonkulu) u tshama ehenhla ka 7.7.tinhloko ti 7.7.tintshava (.7 wa mimfumo, .Dan 7:23).

(**Nhl 17:10**) Tihosi ta 5 eka ta 7 ti wile, hosi ya vu-6 yi fuma, naswona hosi ya vu-7 yi fuma nkarhi wo koma

Nhl 17:10 Naswona ku na tihosi ta nkombo (7): ta ntlhanu (5) ti wile, yin'wana (1) yi wile, yin'wana a yi si fika;
kutani loko a ta, u fanele ku ya emahlweni nkarhinyana.

☞ **Nhl 17:10** Naswona i nkombo (7.7) .tihosi (leyi ngchwavava leyikulu yi tshameke eka yona, .Nhl 13:1, .Nhl 17:9), .
ntlhanu (5 tihosi) va wile, na yin'we (.hosi ya mfumo wa Rhoma) wa fuma, .
na yin'wana (.hosi ya Babilona Lontshwa) a yi si fika.
Kambe loko yi (.hosi ya Babilona Lowuntshwa) yi ta, yi fanele yi ya emahlweni nkarhi wo koma.

→ Xiya: Yohane u tsale Buku ya Nhlavutelo loko Nero a fuma mfumo wa Rhoma kwalomu ka le xikarhi ka eku heleni ka malembe ya va 60 AD. Xisweswo, u hlale tihosi leti weke ta Mfumo lowu hundzeke kumbe mfumo wa Magriki leti va lovisiwe hi Mfumo wa Rhoma.

- **Hosi yo sungula ya Mfumo wa Magrikii** Alekzanda Lonkulu.

(**Dan 8:21** *Mbuti yo khwaxa i hosi ya Grikiya, ni rimhondzo lerikulu leri nga exikarhi ka mahlo ya yena hosi yo sungula.*) .

- .7 wa mimfumo⁷⁴⁴

- 1 Babilona
- 2 Vameda ni Vaperesiya
- 3 Xigriki xa Xigriki
- 4 Murhoma
- 5 Babilona wa sweswi
- 6 Babilona Lontshwa
- 7 Murhoma Lontshwa

- .5 tihosi va wile

- (Hosi yo Sungula) . Hosiya Greeceya Mfumo wa vu-3 (Hosi yo sungula, Alekzanda lonkulu, .Dan 8:21) .
- (Hosi ya vumbirhi – ya vuntlhanu) . The tihosi ta mune ta Greece ta Mfumo wa vu-3, leyi avaneke hi Mimfumo ya mune⁷⁴⁵

- .Hosi ya vu-6 (ya mfumo wa Rhoma) wa fuma⁷⁴⁶

- (Hosi ya vu-6) **Romina**
→ Rhoma ri ta dya misava hinkwayo.⁷⁴⁷

⁷⁴⁴Vona eka “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona.”

⁷⁴⁵Ptolemy wo Sungula eEgipta, Lisimachus eThrace na Asia Minor, Cassander eMakedoni na Seleucus eAsia.

⁷⁴⁶Rifu ra Alekzanda Lonkulu ri kombise ku sungula ka nguva ya Vugriki, leyi endleke leswaku ku va ni vanhu va le Vupela-dyambu bya manguva lawa

ndhavuko hi ku tirhisa Mfumo wa Rhoma.

⁷⁴⁷Languta eka Dan 7:23.

- **Hosi ya vu-7** (ya Mfumo wa Babilona wa sweswi) a yi si fika ([Nhl 17:8](#)) .
 - (Hosi ya vu-7) Babilona wa sweswi
 - Timhondzo ta 10 = **10 wa tihosi** lava nga si kumaka mfumo (**Mfumo Lowuntshwa**) sweswi.
 - “Babilona wa sweswi” a a nga si fika loko Yohane a tsala Buku ya Nhlavutelo.
 - Nhlomulo⁷⁴⁸ku sungule ku sukela emasikwini ya Yohane Mukhuvuri ku fikela sweswi ([Mat 11:12](#)).

Vubofu bya kona

Xikwembu) hi nkarhi wa **ku**

ka Vamatiko

hi xiphemu swi humelerile eka Israyele (vubofu byi kombetela eka Vayuda lava aleke logos ya **mfumo wa sweswi wa Babilona**, naswona wu ta ya emahlweni ku kondza ku nghena ku hetiseka ([Rhm 11:25](#)), leswi nga ku fikela siku ra hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**.

Kreste) ntsakelo

- Hi nkarhi wolowo, **.hosiya Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Babilona** (rimhondzo leritsongo, **.Mukaneti wa tana**, kambe u ta ya emahlweni ni nkarhi wo koma.⁷⁴⁹
 - Hosana ya misava leyi i vito ra diyavulosi Belzebub.

Yh 12:31 Sweswi i ku avanyisa ka misava leyi, sweswi hosana ya misava leyi yi ta hlongoriwa.

Mat 12:24 Kambe loko Vafarisi va swi twa, va ku:

Munhu loyi a nga hlongola mademona, kambe hi Belzebubu hosana ya

mademona.

- **Hosi ya vu-8** (ya Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma) wu ta ta ([Nhl 17:11](#)) .

Lowuntshwa

- (Hosi ya vu-8) Rhoma Lontshwa
 - “Mfumo wun’we wa Misava” wu ta fuma eMfun’weni Lowuntshwa wa Babilona ni le Rhoma **mfumo**, hi nkarhi wa hafu ya vu-2 ya vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele (kumbe Nhlomulo Lerikulu).

[\(Nhl 17:11\)](#) Xiharhi xa vumbirhi, lexi nga hosi ya vu-8, i xa tihosi ta 7, & xi nghena eku lovisiweni

[Nhl 17:11](#) Kutani xivandzana lexi a xi ri kona, kambe lexi nga riki kona, hi xona xa vutsevu, xi huma eka 7, xi ya eku lovisiweni.^{G684}

☞ [Nhl 17:11](#) Na xivandzana (xivandzana xa vumbirhi, [.Nhl 17:8](#)) leswaku (kan’we) **.kuvile** (a vavisekile ku fikela eku feni, [.Nhl 13:3](#)), .

na hi swona (a yi si fika eMfun’weni Lowuntshwa wa Babilona), .

hambi yena i wa vu-8 (hosi), naswona i wa 7 (tihosi), naswona u ya eku lovisiweni.

→ Ngavieswaku va 8th hosi i ya tihosi ta 7, naswona hosi ya vu-8 ya Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma (lowu taka) wu ta

nakambe u va wa tihosi ta 7, u siya tihosi ta 8 hinkwato (tihosi ta 7 + 1 Anti-Christ).

→ **Tyena xiharhi xa vumbirhi** (Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma) wu ya eku lovisiweni ([2Th 2:3](#), [.Nhl 17:8](#)), ni xivandzana xa 1

& muprofeta wa mavunwa wa xivandzana xa vumbirhi ya ta lahleriwa etiveni ra ndzilo va ha hanya ([Nhl 19:20](#)).

➤ **Tyena xiharhi xa vumbirhi**, loyi a tshameke a vaviseka kukondza a fa, yi ta hanya eMfun’weni Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma.⁷⁵⁰

- **Apollyon**, ntsami ya hosi ya mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu ([Nhl 9:11](#)), yi ta humelela yi huma ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu naswona

⁷⁴⁸Vona eka “[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.”

⁷⁴⁹Ibid.

⁷⁵⁰Ibid.

tirha hi xivandzana xa vumbirhi (Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma) ni ku paluxa munhu wa xidyoho (Muxanisi wa Kreste), .
ni Muprofeta wa Mavunwa n'wana wa ku lovisiwa (ya Belial, [2Ko 6:15](#)), naswona xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi ta nghena eka ku lovisiwa.⁷⁵¹

- Mukaneti wa Kreste u ta titlakusa ehenhla ka hinkwaswo leswi vuriwaka Xikwembu, .and yena tani hi Xikwembu xi tshama etempeleni ya Xikwembu, naswona a gandzeriwa hi vaaki va misava, a tikombisa tanihi Xikwembu ([2Th 2:3-4](#), [Nhl 17:11](#)).⁷⁵²

[2Th 2:3](#) Ku nga tshuki ku mi kanganyisa hi ndlela yihi na yihi, hikuva siku rero a ri nge fiki; handle ka loko ku fika ku wa ekule (vugwinehi).^{G646} sungula, .
na sweswo wanuna^{G444} ya xidyohoku paluxiwa, n'wana wa ku lovisiwa.^{G684}

[2Th 2:4](#) Loyi a kanetaka, a titlakusa ku tlula hinkwaswo leswi vitaniweke Xikwembu, kumbe leswi gandzeriwaka;
lerova yena tanihi Xikwembu u tshama etempeleni ya Xikwembu, a tikombisa leswaku i Xikwembu.

→ Siku ra ku avanyisa ri ta endzhaku ka vugwinehi ni ku paluxiwa ka munhu wa xidyoho (Muxanisi wa Kreste), n'wana wa ku lovisiwa (Muprofeta wa Mavunwa).

† Tilogo ta kona swi hlayisiwa evuhlayiselweni naswona swi vekiwe ndzilokanetanasiku ra ku avanyisa na ku lovisiwa^{G684} ya vanhu lava nga chaviki Xikwembu ([2Pe 3:7](#)).
→ Kambe u ta kuma hakelo loko ntirho wa wena wu tshama wu ri kona Yesu Kreste, .ti logos ta kona.⁷⁵³

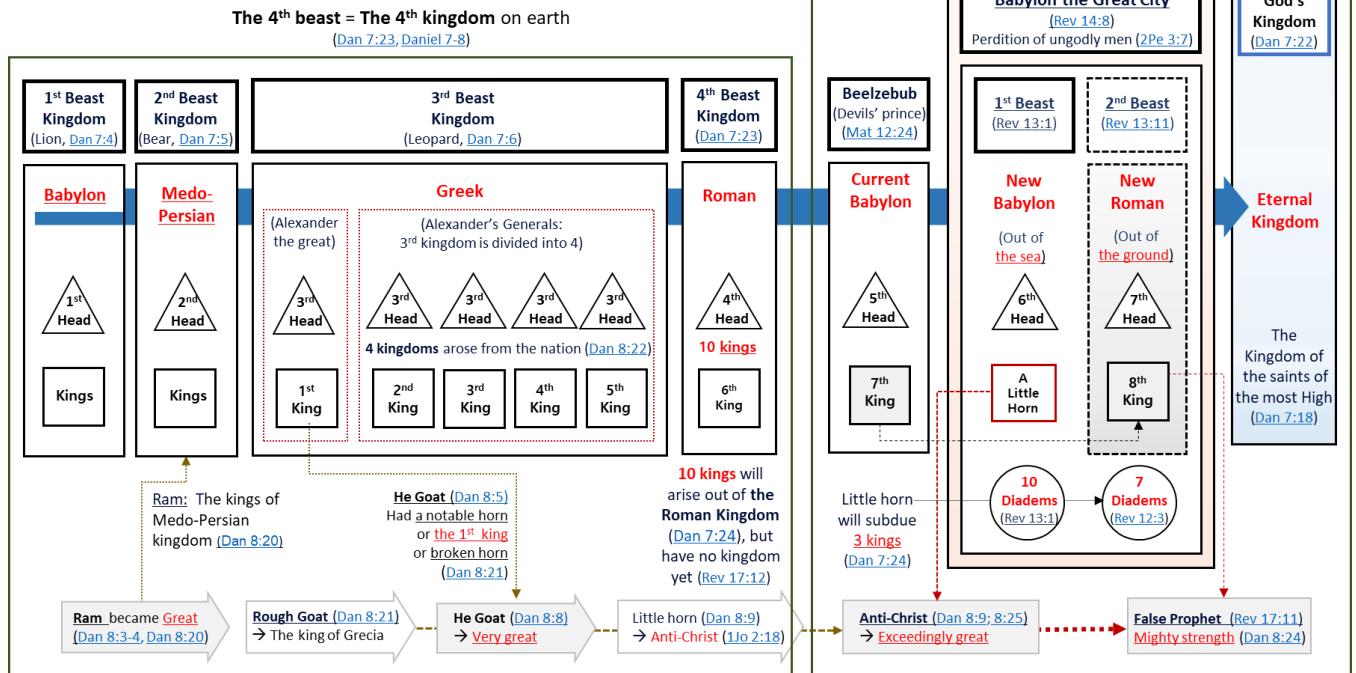
(Yi tekiwe eka “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona”)⁷⁵⁴

⁷⁵¹Vona eka “XHHUNDZU, BABILONI LOWU KULU, MANANA WA tinghwavava NI KU NYANGA KA MISAVA ([Nhl 17:3-6](#)) ..”

⁷⁵²Vona eka “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona.”

⁷⁵³Vhidiyo 44. “Vuprofeta bya tsalwa (2 Petro 1).” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

⁷⁵⁴Vona eka “[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona.”



(Nhl 17:12-13) Tihosi ta khume a ti kumanga mfumo ku fikela sweswi, kambe ti amukele vulawuri tanihi tihosi ku ringana awara yin'we ni xivandzana xo sungula

Nhl 17:12 Timhondzo ta khume leti u ti voneke i tihosi ta khume, leti nga si kumaka mfumo; kambe amukela matimba (vulawuri) .^{G1849} tanihi tihosi awara yin'we ni xivandzana.

Nhl 17:12 Tyena khume (10. 10.) .timhondzo leswi Yohane a swi voneke i khume (10. 10.) .tihosi lava nga si kumaka mfumo ku fikela sweswi, kambe va amukele vulawuri tanihi tihosi hikwalaho ka munhu un'we (1. 1.) .awara na xivandzana xa (1st).

- Vadyondzi va 10 timhondzo (10.) tihosi .
- Xivandzana xa 1 (lexi nga ta pfuka elwandle) xi na tinhloko ta 7 (7 wa mimfumo), 10 wa timhondzo (10 wa tihosi), na 10 wa swidlodlo (ya timhondzo ta 10) .(Nhl 13:1-3).

→ Tihosi ta 10 ti ta pfuka eMfun'weni Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma (Dan 7:24), xisweswo va amukele no mfumo ku fikela sweswi. Kambe tihosi ta 10 leti nga riki na mfumo, ti amukerile vulawuri tanihi tihosi ta 1 wa awarahi xivandzana xo sungula (Mfumo Wun'we wa Misava wa Nhlango wa Matiko, .Dan 7:24).

+ Languta eka Nhl 18:10-20 ku kuma vuxokoxoko mayelana na "1 wa awara".

- Tihosi ta khume ti nyikele matimba na vulawuri bya tona eka xivandzana xo sungula

Nhl 17:13 Lava va na miehleketo yin'we (ku avanyisa), .^{G1106} naswona va ta nyikela matimba ya vona ^{G1411} na matimba (vulawuri) .^{G1849} eka xivandzana.

Nhl 17:13 Lava (tihosi ta khume) ti na miehleketo yin'we (na xivandzana xa 1), . naswona va ta nyiketa matimba ni vulawuri bya vona eka (1st) xivandzana.

→Tihosi ta khume ti ta nyika matimba na vulawuri bya tona eka xivandzana xo sungula ti lwa na Xinyimpfana (arnion) .^{G721}
([Nhl 17:14](#)).

([Nhl 17:14](#)) Tihosi ta 10 leti nga na xivandzana xo sungula ti ta lwa na Xinyimpfana (Hosi ya tihosi, na Hosi ya tihosi) .

[Nhl 17:14](#)Lava va ta lwa ni Xinyimpfana (arnion), .^{G721}
na Xinyimpfana (arnion) .^{G721}u ta va hlula:
hikuva hi yena Hosi (kyrios) .^{G2962}ya tihosi (kyrios), .^{G2962}na Hosi^{G935}ya tihosi: 1 .^{G935}
naswona lava nga na yena va vitaniwile, va hlawuriwa (vahlawuriwa), .^{G1588}ni ku tshembeka.^{G4103}

☞ [Nhl 17:14](#)Lava va ta endla nyimpi na **Xinyimpfana**(arnion.), .^{G721}na ku **Xinyimpfana**(arnion.) .^{G721}yi ta va hlula, .
hikuva Hi Yena **Xikwembu** (kyrios) .^{G2962}ya **tihosi**(kyrios), .^{G2962}na **Hosinkulu ya tihosi**;
naswona lava nga na Yena va vitaniwile, .**va hlawuriwa**, na **tshembeka**.

• **Hosi ya tihosi, na Hosi ya tihosi=Xinyimpfana**(arnion.) .^{G721}

→Lava va nga na **Xinyimpfana**va vitaniwa**va hlawuriwa**(mukwetsimi wa Nhlo mulo Lowukulu, .[Mar 13:20](#))
na **tshembeka**.

→Tihosi ta 10 leti nga na (1st) xivandzana ti ta endla nyimpi na **Xinyimpfana**, kambe **Yenayi** ta va hlula.

([Nhl 17:15](#)) Mati lawa nghwavava a tshamaka wona (vanhu, mintshungu, matiko, & tindzimi) .

[Nhl 17:15](#)Kutani a ku eka mina: “Mati lawa u ma voneke, laha nghwavava (nghwavava) .^{G4204}u tshama ehansi, .
i vanhu, .^{G2992}ni mintshungu, .^{G3793}ni matiko, .^{G1484}ni tindzimi.^{G1100}

☞ [Nhl 17:15](#)Kutani a ku eka Yohane:

Mati ya konalevi u yi voneke, kwihi **nghwavava**u tshamile, i vanhu, mintshungu, matiko ni tindzimi.

→Mati lawa nghwavava a tshamaka eka wona i vanhu (vanhu, mintshungu, matiko, na tindzimi) va
misava.

→Vanhu, mintshungu, matiko ni tindzimi ta misava swi kombetela eka matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko.⁷⁵⁵

([Nhl 17:16](#)) Timhondzo ta 10 eka xivandzana xa (1st) ti hise nghwavava

[Nhl 17:16](#)Naswona timhondzo ta khume leti u ti voneke ehenhla ka xivandzana, leti ti ta vengha nghwavava (nghwavava),
^{G4204}
u ta n'wi endla a va rhumbi, a nga ambalanga nchumu, a dya nyama ya yena, a n'wi hisa hi (In) .^{G1722}ndzilo.

☞ [Nhl 17:16](#) And timhondzo ta khume (.**10 wa tihosi**) levi Yohane a yi voneke eka yona **xivandzana**, u ta vengha
nghwavava, .

u ta n'wi endla a va rhumbi, a nga ambalanga nchumu, a dya nyama ya yena, a n'wi hisa hi ndzilo.

→Tihosi ta 10 eka xivandzana xa (1st) ti ta vengha nghwavava (Mupapa, nghwavava ya moya), kutani ti ta
hisa

yena ehenhla hi ndzilo.

([Nhl 17:17](#)) Xivandzana xa (1) xi teka mfumo wa vanhu, mintshungu, matiko, na tindzimi

[Nhl 17:17](#)Hikuva Xikwembu xi vekile etimbilwini ta vona ku hetisisa (ku endla) .^{G4160}ku navela ka yena (ku avanyisa) .
^{G1106}
ni ku pfumelelana (endla vuavanyisi byin'we), .^{G4160G3391G1106}

⁷⁵⁵Vhidiyo 16. “Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Vapostola bya Pawulo & Petro)
3/10.”www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/.

va nyiketa mfumo wa vona eka xivandzana, ku kondza marito (the rhema) .^{G4487}ya Xikwembuswi ta hetiseka.^{G5055}

☞ **Nhl 17:17** Fkumbe **Xikwembu** u swi ngenise etimbilwini ta vona ku endla ku avanyisa ka Yena, . ni ku endla vuavanyisi byin'we hi ku nyiketa mfumo wa vona eka xivandzana, ku fikela **xirho xa rhemaya Xikwembu** swi hetiseka.

→ Endzhaku ka loko nghwavava yi hisiwile hi ndzilo, Xikwembu xi ta nyika mfumo wa vona (muti wa Vatican) eka xivandzana xa (1st) (Xin'we **Mfumo wa Misava Hinkwayo**) .⁷⁵⁶fikela **rhema ya Xikwembu** swi hetiseka.

→ Ha yini wansati (nghwavava) a nga rhwariwi hi xivandzana xa 1?

- Xivandzana xa vumbirhi, lexi nga xa "Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma," xi huma entsindza wa Rhoma

Khatoliki

Kereke, laha Nghwavava (Mupapa) a nga kona. Nghwavava leyi (Mupapa) yi vengiwa naswona yi dlayiwa hi ndzilo hi va 10 tihosi (.**Nhl 17:16**).

- .Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Rhoma, lowu nghwavava a a tshama eka wona (**Nhl 17:15**), yi ta nyikiwa xivandzana xa 1 ku fikela

rhema ya Xikwembu swi hetisekile (**Nhl 17:17**) ., kumbe ku kondza mfumo wu nyiketwa eka **Vanhu va Xikwembu hikwalaho ka vona rifuwo leri nga heriki**(**Gn 17:3-8**).

(**Nhl 17:18**) Wansati (Muoswi lonkulu) = Muti lowukulu

Nhl 17:18 Kutani wansati loyi u n'wi voneke i muti wolowo lowukulu; leyi fumaka (yi ni mfumo) .^{G2192G932}ehenhla ka tihosi ta misava (misava).^{G1093}

☞ **Nhl 17:18** Na wansati loyi (.**ngwavava leyikulu**, .**Nhl 17:1**) loyi u (Yohane) u n'wi voneke hi yena **muti lowukulu**, . leyi nga ni vuhosi ehenhla ka tihosi ta misava.

→ Wansati (nghwavava lonkulu wa Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki, mana wa tinghavava) i Mupapa loyi a nga nhloko ya Xitulu xo Kwetsima.

- Nghwavava leyikulu (Mupapa, nhloko ya Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki) u fuma a ri emutini lowukulu

(the

Doroba ra Vatican) laha ku nga ni xitulu xa Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki, ni xivandzana xa vumbirhi kumbe muprofeta wa mavunwa ku ta pfuka.

- Nghwavava leyikulu (Mupapa) a yi ri na mfumo naswona a yi fuma matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko (vanhu, mintshungu, .

matiko, ni tindzimi, .**Nhl 17:15**) kambe a a lahlekeriwe hi mfumo wa yena eka xivandzana xo sungula lexi fumaka Misava Yin'we

Mfumo, leyi tihosi ta misava (tihosi ta khume leti nga ni swidlodlo swa khume kumbe vulawuri) ti nyikeke tona

matimba na vulawuri ku.

(**Nhl 17:18** ku **hundzuluxeriwa**) .

→ Wansati loyi (Mupapa), nhloko ya Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki leyi nga ni ntsindza eDorobeni ra

Vatican, .

I muti lowukulu lowu nga ni mfumo ehenhla ka tihosi ta misava, lowu fumaka matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko.

⁷⁵⁶Languta eka **Nhl 11:15-16**.

Government” (the

- Kambe wansati u ta lahlekeriwa hi mfumo wa yena eka xivandzana xa 1 lexi fumaka “One World Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Babilona”, leyi tihosi ta 10 ti nyikeke matimba ni vulawuri bya tona.

Ndzima ya 18

([Nhl 18:1-2](#)) Ku wa ka Babilona lonkulu

[Nhl 18:1](#) Endzhaku ka swilo leswi ndzi vone ntsumi yin'wana yi xika hi le tilweni, yi ri ni matimba lamakulu (vulawuri), [G1849](#) ni misava (misava) .[G1093](#) yi voningeriwile (nyika ku vonakala) .[G5461](#) na (ya) .[G1537](#) ku vangama ka yena.

[Nhl 18:2](#) Kutani a huwelela hi rito ra matimba, a ku: “Babilona lonkulu u wile, u wile; naswona yi hundzuke vutshamo bya mademona, .[G1142](#) na ku khoma (khotso) .[G5438](#) ya xin'wana ni xin'wana lexi thyakeke (lexi nga tengangiki) .[G169](#) moya, na xisaka(khotso) .[G5438](#) ya xinyenyana xin'wana ni xin'wana lexi thyakeke ni lexi vengaka (xinyenyana).[G3732](#)

☞ [Nhl 18:1](#) Aendzhaku ka swilo leswi, Yohane a vona ntsumi yin'wana yi xika hi le tilweni, yi ri ni vulawuri lebyikulu. kutani misava yi voningeriwile hi ku vangama ka Yena.

☞ [Nhl 18:2](#) And a huwelela hi matimba hi rito lerikulu, a ku:

“ **Babilona lonkulu** u wile, u wile, naswona yi hundzuke vutshamo bya **mademona**, .

khotso ra moya hinkwawo wa thyaka, ni khotso ra swinyenyana hinkwaswo leswi thyakeke ni leswi vengiwaka.

• **Babilona: 1** .Hosi ya Mfumo wun'we wa Misava ya xivandzana xo sungula (Babilona Lowuntshwa) swi ta va swi ri tano swinene

Barack Obama, ku vula yena. ⁷⁵⁷

• **Lavakuludoroba**: Xitulu xa Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki edorobeni ra Vatican, laha muprofeza wa mavunwa (Hosi Charles wa Vunharhu) .⁷⁵⁸ ya xivandzana xa vumbirhi ya pfuka.

• **Lavakulunghwavava**: Mupapa (ngwavava lonkulu, loyi sweswi a nga Mupapa Francis) i nhloko ya Xitulu xo Kwetsima xa Rhoma

Kereke ya Khatoliki (mana wa tingwavava).

([Nhl 18:2](#) ku hundzuluxeriwa) .

→ Hosi ya Mfumo wun'we wa xivandzana xa 1 (hosi ya Babilona, Barack Obama), na wa vumbirhi muprofeza wa mavunwa wa xivandzana (Hosi Charles wa Vunharhu) wa le Dorobeni ra Vatican yi lawuriwa hi Mupapa (kumbe Mupapa Francis) loyi i nhloko ya Xitulu xo Kwetsima xa Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki (mana wa tingwavava), hi ku helela “ **Babilona lonkulu**,” vutshamo bya mademona, ni khotso ra swinyenyana hinkwaswo leswi thyakeke ni leswi vengiwaka.

([Nhl 18:3](#)) Matiko hinkwawo, tihosi ni vaxavisi va misava va nwile vhinyo ya vukarhi bya vumbhisa bya yena

[Nhl 18:3](#) Hikuva (leswo) .[G3754](#) matiko hinkwawo (xivumbeko xa vunyingi) .[G1484](#) va nwile vhinyo ya vukarhi bya vumbhisa bya yena, .

ni tihosi ta misava (misava) .[G1093](#) va endle vumbhisa na yena, .

ni vaxavisi [G1713](#) ya misava (misava) .[G1093](#) ti fuwile hi wax [G4147](#)

hi ku tala (matimba) .[G1411](#) ya swakudya swa yena swo nandziha (matimba lama tlulaka mpimo, vulovolovo).[G4764](#)

☞ [Nhl 18:3](#) Leswaku matiko hinkwawo ma nwile vhinyo ya vukarhi bya vumbhisa bya yena, .

tihosi ta misavava endle vumbhisa na yena, .

na **vaxavisi va konaya misava** va fuwile hi matimba ya vulovolovo bya yena lebyi tlulaka mpimo.

† **Vaxavisi va kona**

Mfumo wa matilo swi fana ni xuma lexi fihliweke ensin'wini (kumbe emisaveni, .[Mat 13:44](#)), leyi nga mihandzu ya mbewu leyinene (**xirho xa rhema**) leyi eku sunguleni a yi byariwile ensin'wini (**logos ya Xikwembu**) hi N'wana wa munhu, loyi hi Yexe a nga yena **tilogo ta swilo** ([Mat 13:24](#)). Kambe i vapfumeri

⁷⁵⁷Vona eka “([Nhl 13:18](#)) [666](#) (Hlaya nhlayo ya xivandzana, lexi nga nhlayo ya munhu).” .

⁷⁵⁸Vona eka “([Nhl 17:3-6](#)) **XIHUNDLA, BABILONI LOKULU, MANANA WA tingwavava NA KU NYANGA KA MISAVA.**”

lava yingisaka ntsena lava lavaka xuma xa risima xa mfumo wa matilo ([xirho xa rhema](#)) hi ku fa ku [ti logos ta konaeka tona](#) ([N'wana wa munhu](#)), kutani [tlakuka](#) ([hiKriste](#)) ku kula ku va mihandzu ya [logos ya Xikwembu](#) ([xirho xa rhema](#)).⁷⁵⁹

[Muxavisi](#) ([Mat 13:45](#)) yi kombetela eka “mupfumeri la yingisaka” hikuva u lava xuma lexi xa risima (kumbe tiperela letinene) ku nga rhema. Hilaha ku hambaneke, vaxavisi va misava va kombetela eka “vapfumeri lava nga yingisiki” lava lavaka ni ku rhandza xuma xa nhundzu ya vulovolovo ya misava (mali) leyi nga ya Khezari (kumbe ya Babilona, [.Mar 12:17](#)).

→ Kambe vaxavisi va misava va lava mali ya misava, leyi nga ya Babilona, rimitsu ra [hinkwaswo swo biha](#). “Swa [rirhandzu ra mali](#) [rimitsu ra vubihhi hinkwabyo](#): [leswi hambileswi van'wana a va swi navela, va hoxeke ku suka eka ripfumelo, Va ti tlhava hi gome ro tala](#)” ([1Tm 6:10](#)).

[\(Nhl 18:4\)](#) Huma eBabilona lonkulu

[Nhl 18:4](#) Kutani ndzi twa rito rin'wana ri huma etilweni, ri ku:

Humani eka yena, n'wina vanhu va mina, leswaku mi nga dyi^{G4790} eka swidyoho swa yena, ni leswaku mi nga amukeli eka makhombo ya yena.

☞ [Nhl 18:4](#) And Mina (Yohane) ndzi twe rito rin'wana ri huma etilweni, ri ku:

“Huma eka yena (“[Babilona lonkulu](#)” ([Nhl 18:2](#)), [.vanhu va mina](#), . leswaku mi nga hlanganyeli eka swidyoho swa xona, mi amukela makhombo ya xona” .

[\(Nhl 18:4 ku hundzuluxeriwa nakambe\)](#) .

→ Huma eka vuxisi bya [Babilona lonkulu](#), leyi nga Mfumo wun'we wa Misava wa [Nhlangoano wa Matiko](#) (ya xivandzana xa 1st) leyi hluleke mfumo wa [nglwavava leyikulu](#) (ya [Murhoma Kereke ya Khatoliki edorobeni ra Vatican](#), kumbe [muti lowukulu](#)), laha ku humaka xivandzana xa vumbirhi ([.Muprofeta wa Mavunwa](#)) .
ku humile eka [misava](#) endzeni [Ya Xinyimpfana](#) swiambalo (ku kanganyisa vanhu va Xikwembu) naswona u vulavule ku fana na [dragona](#) eka [tirhisa vulawuri hinkwabyo](#) bya xivandzana xo sungula ([Mfumo wun'we wa Misava](#)), leswi endlaka leswaku vaaki hinkwavo va misava va [gandzela](#) xivandzana xo sungula ([Mfumo wun'we wa Misava](#)), ⁷⁶⁰ loyi a rhangelaka [Babilona lonkulu](#) (loyi eka yena 10 [tirhosi ti nyikile matimba na vulawuri bya tona eka xivandzana xo sungula](#)) ku endla nyimpi yo lwisana na swona [Xinyimpfana](#) ([Nhl 17:14](#)).⁷⁶¹

[\(Nhl 18:5-8\)](#) Swidyoho swa Babilona swi avanyisiwa hi Hosi Xikwembu

[Nhl 18:5](#) Hikuva swidyoho swa yena swi fikile etilweni, kutani Xikwembu xi tsundzukile swidyoho swa yena.

[Nhl 18:6](#) Hakelo (hakelo) .^{G591} yena hambi leswi a hakeleke (hakela) .^{G591} n'wina, mi n'wi phindha kambirhi hi ku ya hi mintirho ya yena;

eka xinwelo lexi a xi tateke, u tata kambirhi.

[Nhl 18:7](#) U tidzunisile swinene, a hanya hi ku nandziha (hi vulovolovo), ^{G4763}

ku xanisiwa ni gome lerikulu swonghasi swi n'wi nyike:

hikuva u ri embilwini ya yena: “Ndzi tshame hosi ya xisati, a ndzi noni, naswona a ndzi nge voni gome.”

[Nhl 18:8](#) Hikwalaho makhombo ya yena ma ta ta hi siku rin'we, rifu, ni ku rila (ku vilela), ^{G3997} ni ndlala;

⁷⁵⁹Languta eka “Koroni” ku suka eka [Nhl 6:6](#).

⁷⁶⁰Languta eka “[Xifaniso 13-3] Swivandzana eka Daniel & Nhlavutelo,” [Nhl 13:11-12](#).

⁷⁶¹Vona eka “XHHUNDZU, BABILONI LOWU KULU, MANANA WA tinghwavava NI KU NYANGA KA MISAVA ([Nhl 17:3-6](#)) ..”

kutani u ta hisiwa hi ndzilo hi ku helela: hikuva wa matimba (wa matimba) .^{G2478} Hosi Xikwembu lexi n'wi avanyisaka.

- ☞ [Nhl 18:5](#) naswona swidyoho (swa Babilona lonkulu) swi fikile etilweni ni [Xikwembu](#) na [ku tsundzukiwa](#) swidyoho swa yena.
- ☞ [Nhl 18:6](#) [Pay nkolo wa yena](#) hambisi leswi a hakeleke, naswona [n'wi hakela kambirhi](#) hi ku ya hi mintirho ya yena; [eka xinwelo](#) leyi a yi tatile, yi tata kambirhi eka yena.
- ☞ [Nhl 18:7](#) As ngopfu a tidzunisa no hanya hi vulovolovo, n'wi nyike ku xanisiwa ni gome swonghasi; ^{G3997} hikuva u ri embilwini ya yena: 'Ndzi tshama tanihi hosi ya xisati, a ndzi noni, a ndzi nge voni gome.
- ☞ [Nhl 18:8](#) Hikwalaho makhombo ya yena ma ta ta hi vun'we ([1. 1.](#)) .[siku](#): rifu, gome, ni ndlala. u ta hisiwa hi ndzilo hi ku helela, hikuva u ni matimba [HOSI Xikwembu](#) loyi a n'wi avanyisa

- ([Xikwembu wa tsundzuka](#) swidyoho swa Babilona) .
 - [1/10](#) ya efa ya vuswa bya maxalanaku pimiwa hi [Nhl 6:6](#) a ku ri gandzelo ro tisa vuhomboloki eka ku tsundzuka loko xilemo xa vu-3 xi pfuriwa.
- ([Xikwembu ku ttherisela](#) kambirhi ka yena hikwalaho ka mintirho ya yena) .
 - [Xikwembu](#) tsundzuke vuhomboloki bya " .[Babilona lonkulu](#) ([Nhl 18:4](#))" kutani U n'wi hakela kambirhi hikwalaho ka mintirho ya yena ([Nhl 18:8](#)).
- ([Kriste](#) vs. Belial) .
 - Un'wana na un'wana loyi a amukeriweke hi [HOSI Xikwembu](#) ([HOSI Xikwembu](#) na Muponisi), va ta amukeriwa hi Yena [Tatana](#) ([Xikwembu](#)) . tanihi swa Yena [vanhu](#)) .

[Rhm 7:4](#) Hikokwalaho, vamakwerhu, na n'wina mi file eka Nawu hi miri wa [Kriste](#); leswaku mi ta tekiwa ([va joyinile](#)) .^{G1096} [eka un'wana](#) .
[hambi ku ri eka loyi a pfuxiweke eku feni](#) ([Kriste](#) , [Rhm 6:9](#)) .
leswaku hi tswala mihandzu eka yona [Xikwembu](#) .

→ Loko mi va la feke eka nawu, [HOSI Xikwembu](#) yi ta ku amukela tanihi miri wa [Kriste](#) , leswaku u ta va [va joyinile](#) eka [Kriste](#) , loyi a pfuxiweke eku feni, ku tswala mihandzu eka [Xikwembu](#) .

thuku [Xikwembu](#) swi ta va swa wena [Tatana](#) , kutani u ta va wa Yena ([Xa Xikwembu](#)) . [vana va majahana](#) [vana va vanhwanyana](#) .

- (Vana va pimiwa hi mpatswa wa swiringaniso)⁷⁶²
 - Loko xilemo xa vu 3 xi pfuriwile [mpatswa wa swiringaniso](#) (kumbe [joko](#)) yi pime vana va "ntshunxeko vs. vuhlonga" .
 - (hi ku ya hi vana va tilo vs. va misava).
 - " .[Vapfumeri](#) vs. Lava nga pfumeriki" .
 - " .[Ku lulama](#) vs. Ku nga lulamanga" .
 - " .[Rivoni](#) vs. Munyama" .

[2Ko 6:14](#) Mi nga khomiwi hi joko leri nga ringaniki ni lava nga pfumeriki^{G571}: 1 .

hikuva ku lulama ku nga ni xinakulobye xa yini^{G1343} hi ku nga lulamanga?^{G458}
ni xinakulobye xihilexi nga ni ku vonakala^{G5457} hi munyama^{G4655}?

[2Ko 6:15](#) Naswona ku twanana loku nga na kona [Kriste](#)^{G5547} hi [Belial](#) (vito leri vulaka ku lovisiwa, .^{H1100}) .^{G955}?
kumbe loyi a pfumelaka u ni xiphemu xihilexi^{G4103} na mupfumeri (loyi a nga pfumeriki) .^{G571}?

[2Ko 6:16](#) Naswona i ntwanano wihilexi lowu tempele yi nga na wona [Xikwembu](#)^{G2316} hi swifaniso swa hava?
hikuva mi tempele ya lava hanyaka [Xikwembu](#); ^{G2316} tanihi [Xikwembu](#)^{G2316} u te, .

[Ndzi ta tshama eka tona, ndzi famba eka tona](#); naswona ndzi ta va wa vona [Xikwembu](#) .^{G2316} kutani va ta va vanhu va mina.

⁷⁶²Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 6:5](#) .

Dw 13:13Vavanuna vo karhi, vana (vana va majaha) .^{H1121}yaBelial, .^{H1100}va humile exikarhi ka n'wina, .

kutani va tlherisela vaaki va muti wa vona, va ku:

A hi yeni hi ya tirhela swikwembu swin'wana, leswi mi nga swi tiviki;

1Sa 2:12Sweswi vana va Eli a va ri vana vaBelial.^{H1100}a va nga swi tiviHOSI Xikwembu(Yahweh).^{H3068}

Yobo 34:18Xana swi fanerile ku byela hosi, U hambolokile (Belial)?^{H1100}ni le ka tihosana: "A mi chavi Xikwembu xana?"

Mat 24:24Hikuva ku ta humelelaVakreste va mavunwa, na^{vaprofeta va mavunwa}, .
u ta endla masingita lamakulu ni swihlamariso;
lerova, loko swi koteka, va ta kanganyisa vahlawuriwa.

→N'wana wa Belial (vito leri vulaka ku lovisiwa, .^{H1100}) .iMuprofeta wa Mavunwa (Yobo 34:18, .
Mat 24:24) lava nga ta kombisa swikombiso leswikulu ni swihlamariso leswaku va kanganyisa vanhu lava hlawuriweke va Xikwembu
(Mat 24:24).

→Vana va Beliyali iVakreste va mavunwanavaprofeta va mavunwalava nga swi tivikiHOSI XikwembukumbeYahweh.

→Wena, loyi u ngaendliwe a lulamile naswona u va ni xinakulobye ni ku vonakala, a nga fanelanga u bohiwa hi joko

lava nga pfumeriki.

- HikuvaKristea nga na ntwanano na Belial, .vapfumeria nge swi koti ku hambana ni lava nga pfumeriki.

- Tempele yaXikwembua nga na ntwanano na swifaniso naswona u tempele ya lava hanyakaXikwembu.

"MINA (Xikwembu) va ta tshama eka vona, va famba eka vona:
naswona ndzi ta va wa vonaXikwembu, kutani va ta va vanhu va mina." .⁷⁶³

2Ko 6:17Hikwalaho huma exikarhi ka (exikarhi) .^{G3319}vona, mi hambanile, .
ku vula Hosi (kyrios), .^{G2962}u nga khumbi nchumu lowu nga tengangiki; naNdzi ta ku amukela, .

→Hikwalaho, .HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios) (kyrios). .u ri, .

" .Humaexikarhi ka vona(ya Babilona lonkulu), va hambanile (.ku suka eka lava nga pfumeriki) . .

naswona u nga khumbi nchumu lowu nga tengangiki (swilo leswi nga swa moya wa thyaka); naswona ndzi ta endla tanoamukelawena, ." .

2Ko 6:18Naswona swi ta va tanoa Tatana^{G3962} eka n'wina, mi ta va vana va mina^{G5207} ni vana va vanhwanyana, .^{G2364}

ku vulaHOSI Xikwembu^{G2962}Low Matimba Hinkwawo(pantokratōr) .^{G3841}

→Hikwalaho, " .HlanganisaekaKriste, naswona u kula ekaHOSI Xikwembu, leswaku hiHosi yin'we, .⁷⁶⁴
Tata wa Yena(Xikwembu) u va Tata wa wena."

→ HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios) .Low Matimba Hinkwawo(kumbeHOSI Xikwembu na MuponisiXikwembu) . u ri, .

"Ndzi ta va wa wena Tatana, kutani u ta va wa minavana va majahana vana va vanhwanyana." .

(Nhl 18:9) Tihosi ta misava ti endle vuoswi na Babilona

Nhl 18:9Na tihosi^{G935}ya misava (misava), .^{G1093}

⁷⁶³Languta ekaNhl 18:4.

⁷⁶⁴Languta ekaNhl 19:11-14.

lava endleke vumbhisa ni ku hanya hi ndlela yo nandziha (hi vulovolovo) .^{G4763}na yena, .
u ta rila (a rila) .^{G2799}va n'wi rilela, loko va vona musi wa ku pfurha ka yena, .

☞ **Nhl 18:9** And tihosi ta misava leti endleke vumbhisa
naswona va hanya hi vulovolovo na yena va ta rila ni ku n'wi rilela, loko va vona musi wa yena wu
pfurha.

→Tihosi^{G935}ya misavaloyi a yimeke ku lwisana na Hosi na Kriste⁷⁶⁵ku **10 wa tihosi**(10 wa timhondzo) .
lava amukeleke vulawuri tanihi tihosi na **ku(1st) xivandzanaswa 1 wa awara** hi ku nyika matimba ni
vulawuri bya vona eka
xivandzana xa (1st) lexi nga ni mianakanyo yin'we(Nhl 17:12-13).

(Nhl 18:10-20) Ku avanyisiwa ka muti lowukulu wa Babilona hi awara yin'we

Nhl 18:10A yime ekule hi ku chava ku xanisiwa ka yena, a ku: Khombo (khombo), .^{G3759}khombo ra kona (khombo), .^{G3759}
muti wolowo lowukulu Babilona, muti wolowo wa matimba! hikuva ku avanyisa ka wena ku ta hi awara
yin'we.

Nhl 18:11Ni vaxavisi va misava (misava), .^{G1093}va ta rila ni ku rila hikwalaho ka yena;
hikuva a ku na munhu loyi a xavaka nhundzu ya vona;

Nhl 18:12Swixavisiwa swa nsuku, ni silivhere, ni maribye ya risima, ni ya tiperela, ni ntsembyani wo saseka, ni wa
xivunguvungu, ni silika;
ni muhlovo wo tshwuka, ni tihunyi hinkwato ta wena (murhi), .^{G3586}ni swibya swa mixaka hinkwayo swa
timhondzo ta tindlopfu, .

ni swibya swa mixaka hinkwayo swa tihunyi (murhi) wa risima swinene, .^{G3586}ni koporo, ni nsimbi, ni marble, .

Nhl 18:13Ni sinamoni, ni swinun'hweriso (murhi wa risuna), .^{G2368}ni mafurha yo nun'hwela, ni mirhi ya risuna, ni vhinyo,
ni mafurha, ni mapa lamanene, .

ni koroni, ni swiharhi, ni tinyimpfu, ni tihanci, ni makalichi, ni mahlonga (miri), .^{G4983}ni mimoya-xiviri ya
vanhu.^{G444}

Nhl 18:14Naswona mihandzu leyi moya-xiviri wa wena a wu yi navela yi fambile (yi fambile) .^{G565}ku suka eka wena, ni
swilo hinkwaswo leswi nandzihaka
na kahle (ku vangama) .^{G2986}va sukile eka wena, a wu nge he va kumi nikatsongo.”

Nhl 18:15Vaxavisi va swilo leswi, lava fuweke hi yena;

u ta yima ekule hi ku chava ku xanisiwa ka yena, a rila ni ku rila (ku rila), .^{G3996}

Nhl 18:16Naswona a ku: Khombo (khombo), .^{G3759}khombo ra kona (khombo), .^{G3759}muti wolowo lowukulu, .

loyi a ambaleke ntsembyana wo saseka, ni wa xivunguvungu, ni wo tshwuka, a khavisiwe hi nsuku, ni maribye
ya risima, ni tiperela!

Nhl 18:17Hikuva hi awara yin'we rifuwo lerikulu swonghasi ri herile (ri tisa ku onhaka).^{G2049}Na mufambisi un'wana na
un'wana wa swikepe, na

ntlawa hinkwawo wa swikepe, ni vatluti (mufambisi wa swikepe), .^{G3492}na ku fana na mabindzu (ntirho) .^{G2038}hi
lwandle, a yime ekule, .

Nhl 18:18Va huwelela loko va vona musi wa yena lowu pfurhaka, va ku: “I muti wih lowu fanaka ni muti lowu lowukulu!”

Nhl 18:19Kutani va hoxa ntshuri etinhlokweni ta vona, va huwelela, va rila ni ku rila (ku rila), .^{G2799}a ku, .

Khombo ra kona (khombo), .^{G3759}khombo ra kona (khombo), .^{G3759}muti wolowo lowukulu, lowu va fuweke ha
wona

hinkwaswo leswi a swi ri ni swikepe elwandle hikwalaho ka ku durha ka yena! hikuva hi awara yin'we u
endliwe rhumbi.

Nhl 18:20Tsakani hikwalaho ka yena, wena tilo, na n'wina vaapostola vo kwetsima ni vaprofeta;
hikuva Xikwembu xi rihisele (xi avanyisile) .^{G2917G2919}wena eka yena.

☞ **Nhl 18:10**A yime ekule hi ku chava ku xanisiwa ka yena, a ku:
'Khombo, khombo, **muti lowukulu**, **Babilona**, muti wa matimba. Hikuva in **n'we (1. 1.) .awara** ku
avanyisa ka wena ku fikile.'

⁷⁶⁵Vona eka “(Nhl 1:5) *Yesu Kriste: Mufumi wa tihosi ni vafumi va misava.*”

leyi rhwaleke ndzhwalo ni ku hisa ka siku.

[Mat 20:13](#) Kambe a hlamula un'wana wa vona, a ku:

Munghana, a ndzi ku endlI swo biha: xana a wu pfumelelananga na mina hi peni (a dēnarion)

[G1220](#)?

[Mat 20:14](#) Teka leswi u nga swona, u famba, ndzi ta nyika loyi wo hetelela, ku fana na wena."

[Mat 20:15](#) Xana a swi pfumeleriwi leswaku ndzi endlI leswi ndzi swi rhandzaka hi swa mina xana? Xana tihlo ra wena ri hambolokile, hikuva ndzi lonene?

[Mat 20:16](#) Kutani lavo hetelela va ta va vo sungula, ni vo sungula va ta va va makumu, hikuva lavo tala va vitaniwile, kambe vahlawuriwa vatsongo.

eka Yena → ".awara yin'we" ([Matewu 20.](#)) eka mongo lowu yi kombetela eka "vatirhi vo hetelela lava teke

nsimu ya vhinya hi awara ya vu-11" ([Mat 20:8-12](#)).

- Lava va rhwale ndzhwalo na ku hisa ka siku, va tirha ku sukela hi awara ya vu 3, ya vu 6 na awara ya vu-9 ([Mat 20:3-5](#)), i "vatirhi vo sungula" lava nga marhavi ya ntumbuluko ([Rhm 11:21](#)) kumbe Vayuda.

fika madyambu are

- Lava a va tirhela ".awara yin'we" (ku sukela hi awara ya vu-11 ku ya eka ya vu-12) ku nga si

evhangeli eka wona

"vatirhi vo hetelela" lava nga "rhavi leri hlanganisiweke" kumbe matiko ya Vamatiko lawa ya ku ponisiwa yi hundzuriwile eka ([Mintirho 13:46](#)).

ya vhinya

→ Vatirhi vo hetelela (matiko ya Vamatiko, [.vakwetsimi va Nhlomulo](#)) loyi a teke ensin'wini ya Yena

nhlikanhi, ni xisweswo

(ku ya eka [Krisite](#)) va tirhile mintirho ya Xikwembu hi ku hlalela ni ku khongela loko ri ha ri

nghena

va ve vo sungula ku nghena emfun'weni, kasi vatirhi vo sungula (Vayuda) va ve vo hetelela ku mfumo.

nga eka [Krisite](#) hikuva [ku](#)

→ Muholo wa xidyoho (a dēnarion) ihi ku ringanaku hakeriwa ni ku rivaleriwa eka hinkwavo lava

lava pfumelaka

[ku lulama ka Xikwembu](#) leswi nga hi ripfumelo ra [Yesu Kreste](#) eka hinkwavo ni le ka hinkwavo

sungula

naswona a ku na ku hambana exikarhi ka Muyuda ni Mugriki/Vamatiko (kumbe exikarhi ka vo

vitana ([Rhm 3:22](#)).

na vatirhi vo hetelela): eka leswi fanaka [Xikwembu](#) angarhelau fuwile eka hinkwavo lava n'wi

ni "lavo hetelela

[Rhm 10:12](#)). Kwalaho, [HOSI Xikwembu](#) yi endlI leswaku miholo ya "vatirhi vo sungula" yi ringana

sweswo

[vatirhi,](#)" kambe lava va nga voniki (kumbe lava pfumalaka tilogo, ehansi ka nawu) va swi rivele

swidyoho swa vona swa khale swi basisiwile ([2Pe 1:10](#)).

- Kwalaho, "[awara yin'we](#)" eka [vakwetsimi va Nhlomulo](#) swi kombetela eka lava a va rindzile ni ku khongela ku nga si sungula awara ya ndzingo ([Nhl 3:10](#)) kumbe ku fikela [ku ta ka N'wana wa munhu](#), kutani va ta rhwala Nhlomulo Lowukulu wu nga si sungula.

[ra Hosi](#)

(2) [.N'we\(1. 1.\) .awara: 1 .Nkarhi wa ndzingo](#) ku hlalela & ku khongela emahlweni [siku lerikulu ni leri xiyekaka](#)

(vukarhi bya Xikwembu).

[Luk 4:13](#) Kuteloko Diyavulosi a herisile ndzingo hinkwawo, a suka eka yena nkarhinyana ([nkarhi wo karhi](#)).

→Diyavulosi u suke eka Yesu hikwalaho ka “ **.nkarhi wo karhi**” loko a tsandzekile ku N’wi ringa.

Diyavulosi loyi a taka

ku xanisa vamakwerhu lava nga emisaveni, va lava ku dya lava (**1Pe 5:8-9**) lava tirhaka ku **mintirho ya Xikwembu** loko ku ri nhlikanhi, ni lava va salaka emisaveni nivusiku (**Yh 9:4**).

1Pe 5:8 Tikhome, mi xalamuka; hikuva nala wa wena Diyavulosi, .^{G1228} tanihi nghala leyi
rhurhumelaka, .

u famba-famba, a lava loyi a nga n’wi dyaka.

1Pe 5:9 Lava lwisanaka na yena va tiyile eripfumelweni, hi ku tiva leswaku ku xaniseka loku
fanaka (ku xaniseka) .^{G3804}

swi hetiseka eka vamakwenu lava nga emisaveni.

Mat 26:39 Kutani a ya emahlweninyana, a khinsama hi xikandza, a khongela, a ku:

O wa mina **Tatana**, loko swi koteka, .

xinwelo lexi a xi hundze eka mina, hambwi swi ri tano ku nga ri hilaha ndzi rhandzaka hakona,
kambe hilaha u lavaka hakona.

Mat 26:40 Kutani a ta eka vadyondzisiwa, a va kuma va etlele, a ku eka Petro: “

I yini, a mi nga ta swi kota ku rindza^{G1127} na mina **awara yin’we**?

Mat 26:41 Langutisa^{G1127} ni ku khongela, leswaku mi nga ngheni eka yona **ndzingo**: 1 .^{G3986}

moyahakunene u tiyimisele, kambe nyama yi tsanile.

→“ **.Awara yin’we**” eka mogo lowu swi kombetela eka “ **.nkarhi wa ndzingo**” leyi hi faneleke hi
“rindza ni ku khongela” eka yona

ku nga ngheni endzingweni hi nkarhi lowu xivandzana xa vumbirhi xi nga si sindzisa vaaki va

misava ku

amukela mfungho evokweni ra vona ra xinene kumbe emimombyeni, handle ka sweswo va ta

dlayiwa (**Nhl 13:15-18**).

Nkarhi wa ndzingo wu ta ya emahlweni ku kondza ku fika **Hosi Yesu Kriste** na

siku lerikulu ni leri xiyekaka ra Hosi (vukari bya Xikwembu).

Luk 8:15 Kambe lava nga emisaveni leyinene hi vona, lava hi mbilu yo tshembeka ni
leyinene, .

mbilu.

hi ku twa rito (**.ti logos ta kona**), .^{G3056} ri hlayise, mi tswala mihandzu hi ku lehisa

→Lava weleke emisaveni leyinene hi lava, loko va twa rito (**ku**

tilogo ta swilo) .^{G3056} hi mbilu yo kwetsima ni leyinene, yi hlayise u tswala mihandzu hi

ku lehisa mbilu

(**Luk 8:15**) naswona xisweswo va ponisiwa (ku tekiwa) emahlweni ka siku lerikulu ni

leri xiyekaka ra Hosi.

Luk 8:13 Va le ribyeni hi vona, lava, loko va twa, .

amukela rito (.ti logos ta kona) .^{G3056} hi ntsako; naswona leswi a swi na rimitsu, .

leyi hi nkarhinyana yi pfumelaka, ni le ka **nkarhiya ndzingowela ekule.**

→Kambe lava mbewu ya vona yi byariweke eribyeni, hi lava, loko va twa, .

amukela rito (.ti logos ta kona) .^{G3056} hi ntsako; naswona lava a va na rimitsu, lava
pfumelaka hi a

loko na le ka **nkarhi wa ndzingo wela ekule.**

Yh 9:4 Ndzi fanele ku tirha mintirho ya yena (**Xikwembu**) loyi a ndzi rhumeke, loko ri ha ri nhlikanhi;

vusiku bya kona ku ta, loko ku nga ri na munhu loyi a kotaka ku tirha.

→“ **.Vusiku bya kona**” eka mogo lowu swi kombetela eka **nkarhi wa ndzingo** eka vamakwerhu lava

nga emisaveni

kasi ku ri vusiku (leri lawuriwaka hi Anti-Christ). Lava va nga sala endzhaku (Nhlo mulo Lowukulu vakwetsimi) va ta langutana ni awara ya ndzingo emahlweni ka sweswo siku lerikulu ni leri xiyekaka ra Hosi, kambe manani na manani la nga ta vitana vito ra HOSI Xikwembu swi ta va swi ri tanoku hlayisiwile (Mintirho 2:21).⁷⁶⁹

- “.Awara yin’we” hikuva vakwetsimi va Nhlo mulo Lowukulu swi kombetela eka lava nga ta rindza ni ku khongela ku fikela ku ta ka Hosi Yesu Kriste. Vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima lava tirhaka mintirho ya Xikwembu hiku pfumela N’wana wa munhu (logos ya Xikwembu loyi Xikwembu u rhumele) ivi u vitana vito ra HOSI Xikwembu ku nga si the siku lerikulu ni leri xiyekaka ra Hosi (vukari bya Xikwembu).⁷⁷⁰ swi ta va swi ri tanoku hlayisiwile u pfuxiwa hi siku ra makumu.

[Xifaniso 18-a] Siku lerikulu ni leri xiyekaka ra Hosi

Peter’s Rhema

Act 2:14 But Peter, standing up with the eleven, lifted up his voice, and said unto them, Ye men of Judaea, and all ye that dwell at Jerusalem, be this known unto you, and hearken to my words (**rhema**).^{G4487}

Act 2:15 For these are not drunken, as ye suppose, seeing it is *but* the third hour of the day.

Act 2:16 But this is that which was spoken by the prophet Joel;

Act 2:17 And it shall come to pass **in the last days**, saith **God**, I will pour out of **my Spirit** upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall **prophesy**, and your young men shall see **visions**, and your old men shall dream **dreams**;

Act 2:18 And on my servants and on my handmaidens I will pour out in those days of **my Spirit**; and they shall **prophesy**;

Act 2:19 And I will shew **wonders** in heaven above, and **signs** in the earth (**the ground**)^{G1093} beneath; blood, and fire, and vapour of smoke:

Act 2:20 The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, **before** that **great and notable day of the Lord come**;

Act 2:21 And it shall come to pass, *that* **whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord shall be saved**.

- Vanhwana van’wanayi ta tshikiwa ehansi yi nghena eka malembe ya 1 000.

* .Yi tekiwe eka “[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele” .

Great Tribulation		Armageddon
Daniel’s 2nd half of 70th week		
Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)
250 days	790 days	250 days
The hour of temptation		(1 Hour)
The 7th trumpet (3rd owe) (The 7 vials: The wrath of God)		The Wrath of God (Rev 15-16)
→ The pouring of the 1st - 5th vial		
→ The pouring of the 6th vial		Armageddon (Armageddon starts)
The coming of the Lord Jesus Christ		
→ The pouring of the 7th vial		
The great city Babylon is destroyed (Rev 18:21-24)		

← The wrath of God
The great and notable day of the Lord

(Nhl 18:21-24) Muti lowukulu wa Babilona (a wa ha kumeki) .

Nhl 18:21 Naswona a (un’we) .^{G1520} ntsumi ya matimba yi teke ribye leri fanaka ni ribye lerikulu ro sila, .^{G3458} kutani a yi lahlela elwandle, a ku:
Xisweswo muti lowukulu wa Babilona wu ta mbundzumuxiwa hi madzolonga, a wu nge he kumiwi nikatsongo.
Nhl 18:22 Rito ra vachayi va tihari, ni vayimbeleri, ni ra vachayi va tihari, ni vachayi va timhahlamhala, a ri nge he twiwi nikatsongo eka wena;

⁷⁶⁹ “[Xifaniso 18-a],” kumbe Vhidiyo 40. “4. Pentekosta.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-4-pentekosta/

⁷⁷⁰ Vona “[Xifaniso 18-a],” kumbe “[2] Nkarhi Wa Vuprofeta Bya Nhlavutelo.”

☞ **Nhl 18:23** **Tu voninga**^{G5457} **ya khandlela**^{G3088} a yi nge he voningi eka n'wina, narito ra muteki ni mutekiwa a va nge he twiwi eka n'wina. Hikuva vaxavisi va wena a va ri vavanuna lavakulu va misava; hikuva matiko hinkwawo ma kanganyisiwile hi vungoma bya wena.
→ **Xikwembu** "ku vonakala(Strong's^{G5457})" naswona **Xinyimpfana**^{G721} (**Nhl 21:23**) **ikhandlela**^{G3088}.
- Ku vonakala ka Xikwembu loku vulavuleke hi Xinyimpfana (the rhema) .⁷⁷⁶ a yi nge he voningi.
- Vukati bya Xinyimpfana byi fikile etilweni, .⁷⁷⁷ hikwalaho rito ra muteki ni mutekiwa a ri nge vi kona ku nga ha twiwi eka matiko ya Vamatiko emisaveni.

☞ **Nhl 18:24** And eka yena ku kumiwile **ngati ya vaprofeta ni vakwetsimi vo kwetsima**, ni ya hinkwawo lava dlayiweke ehansi.

→ **Ngati ya vaprofeta ni vakwetsimi vo kwetsima** ku kumeka emutini lowukulu, Babilona wa rihisela, .
ku hetisisa **Nhl 6:10**.

Nhl 6:10 Kutani va huwelela hi rito lerikulu, va ku: "Ku fikela rini, O **Xikwembu (vulawuri bya tihanyi)**, .^{G1203} **ku kwetsima nantiyiso**, .
a wu va avanyisi ni ku rihisela ngati ya hina eka vona lava tshamaka emisaveni (misava) .^{G1093}?

⁷⁷⁶Vhidiyo 44. "Vuprofeta bya tsalwa 2 Petro 1) 2/2." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

⁷⁷⁷Vona eka "(**Nhl 19:6-7**) Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo wa fuma & Vukati bya Xinyimpfana byi fikile."

Ndzima ya 19

([Nhl 19:1- .2. 2.](#)) Aleluya yo Sungula (Ku dzunisiwa: ntshungu lowukulu etilweni) .

[Nhl 19:1](#) Naswona endzhaku ka swilo leswi
Ndzi twe nchumu lowukulu (apongo) .^{G3173} rito ra swo tala (swikulu) .^{G4183} vanhu (vunyingi) .^{G3793} etilweni, a ku, .
[Alleluya](#); Ku ponisiwa, ni ku vangama, ni ku xiximeka, ni matimba, eka Hosi (kyrios) .^{G2962} Xikwembu xa hina: 1 .
[Nhl 19:2](#) Hikuva ku avanyisa ka yena i ka ntiyiso ni ku lulama;
hikuva u avanyisile nghwavava leyikulu (nghwavava), .^{G4204}
leswi onheke misava (misava) .^{G1093} ni vumbhisa bya yena, .
u rihisele ngati ya malandza ya yena evokweni ra yena.

☞ [Nhl 19:1](#) And Endzhaku ka swilo leswi, ndzi twe rito lerikulu ra **a xikulu^{G4183} vunyingi bya vanhu^{G3793} etilweni**, a ku, .
“ **.Alleluya^{G239} Ku ponisiwa**, ku vangama, ku xiximeka ni matimbava wela eka **HOSI**

Xikwembuhina Xikwembu.”

☞ [Nhl 19:2](#) Fkumbe ku avanyisa ka Yena i ka ntiyiso ni ku lulama, .
hikuva Xi avanyisile nghwavava leyikulu leyi onheke misava
ni vumbhisa bya yena; naswona U rihisele ngati ya malandza ya Yena evokweni ra yena.

- **Endzhaku ka swilo leswi** swi vula “endzhaku ka swibya swa 7 swa vukarhi (.[Nhlav 16](#)), endzhaku ka ku avanyisiwa ka nghwavava leyikulu ([Nhl 17:1-2](#)), ni ku wa ka muti lowukulu wa Babilona ([Nhl 18:10- 12 .25.](#)) lava endleke vumbhisa ni nghwavava leyikulu ([Nhl 17:1-2](#)), loyi ngati ya vaprofeta ni vakwetsimi vo kwetsima yi kumiweke eka yena, kambe ya rihisela, ya hetiseka [Nhl 6:10](#).

(Antshungu lowukulu etilweni) etilweni

→ Rito lerikulu ra ntshungu lowukulu etilweni⁷⁷⁸ mimoya-xiviri leyi dlayiweke ya **ku timbhoniya ti logo ta Xikwembu** ([Nhl 6:10](#)) lava nga vafi eka **Kriste** (ku katsa na hinkwaswo swa **mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste** kumbelava nga 144 000, .

[1Ko 15:20](#)), swin'we ni swa vona **malandza-kulobye** na ya vona **vamakwerhu** lava dlayiwaka hikwalaho ko ala ku teka

mfungho wa xivandzanakumbe ku gandzela xifaniso xa yena. ([Nhl 6:11](#), [.Nhl 13:10](#)). Malandza-kulobye hi

va ambale tinguvu to basa, va khome mavoko hi mavoko emahlweni ka xilavelo na **ku Nyimpfu** (arnion), .^{G721} ku rila hi rito leri tlakukeke, .

→ “ **.Alleluya; Ku ponisiwa, naku vangama, na losa, na matimba, ku ya eka HOSI Xikwembu**” .

➤ **Alleluya ya vu-1** (ntshungu lowukulu etilweni) . **Ku ponisiwa**

- Hi ku ya hi mapapila ya Pawulo, ku lehisa mbilu ka hina **Xikwembu** ya **ku ponisiwa**. Kambe eka swilo swo karhi leswi

swi tika ku swi twisisa eka mapapila ya Pawulo, vanhu lava nga dyondzekangiki ni lava nga tshamisekangiki va soholote

Matsalwa ku ya eku lovisiweni ka wona. Hikwalaho, u fanele u tivonela leswaku u nga hambukisiwi hi xihoxo

ya lavo homboloka mi wa eku tiyiseni ka n'wina, kambe mi kula hi tintswalo ni ku tiva ka

hina **Xikwembu**

na Muponisi **Yesu Krete** ([2Pe 3:15-18](#)).⁷⁷⁹

- **Alleluia** (Strong's [G239](#)): Vula “ **Dzunisani HOSI Xikwembu**” .⁷⁸⁰ mimoya-xiviri leyi dlayiweke yi dzunisa Yehovha Xikwembu xa yona.

⁷⁷⁸Vona eka “([Nhl 7:9-12](#)) *Ntshungu lowukulu lowu nga hlavekiki (Matiko hinkwawo, tinyimba hinkwato, vanhu ni tindzimi hinkwato).*” .

⁷⁷⁹Video 44. “(The logos & the rhema) Emasikwini yo hetelela (2 Petro 3) 1/2.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

⁷⁸⁰¹G239 - hallélouia - Xihlamusela-marito xa Xigriki xa Strong (kiv).” Bible ya Mapapila ya Blue. Ku kumiwile hi ti 4 Oct, 2023.

☞ [Nhl 19:6](#) And ndzi twe, hi ndlela yo fanekisela, rito ra [a xikulu](#)^{G4183} [vunyingi bya vanhu](#), ^{G3793} tanihi mpfumawulo wa mati yo talani ku fana ni mpfumawulo wa ku dzindza lokukulu, a ku, “ [.Alleluya!](#)^{G239} [SwaHosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo](#)ku fuma!”

- [Alleluya ya vu-4](#): Hi hinkwavo lava nga etilweni. Rito ra vafi eka [Kriste](#), 144 000, vakwetsimi va [Nhlomulo Lowukulu](#), vakulukumba va 24, swivumbiwa leswi hanyaka swa 4 na tintsumi ([Nhl 10:1-4](#)), va ri, .
→ [Alleluya!](#) Swa[Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo](#)ku fuma!

- [Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo](#)
→ [Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo](#) i Mukwetsimi loyi a a ri kona, ni loyi a nga kona, ni loyi a nga ta ta ([Nhl 4:8](#)), na [Xikwembu](#) (mani [.kuvile](#)” endzeni [Kriste](#), [2Ko 5:19](#)) “ [.i](#)” na hina hi ku helela [HOSI Xikwembuna Muponisi Yesu Kreste](#) (Loyi a ndzi voneke u vone Tatana, [.Yh 14:9](#)) kumbek [ku Nyimpfu](#), eka mani [Xikwembu](#) “ [.ntsakelo](#)” tana u ta tshama na hina, na hina va ta va vanhu va Yena ([Nhl 21:3](#)).

→ na leswi [Nyimpfu](#) fumile.⁷⁸¹

([Nhl 19:7](#)) Vukati bya Xinyimpfana byi fikile

[Nhl 19:7A](#) hi tsakeni (hi tsakeni) ^{G5463} mi tsaka (tsaka ngopfu), ^{G21} u tlhela u nyika ku xiximeka (ku vangama) ^{G1391} eka yena:

eka vukati^{G1062} ya Xinyimpfana (arnion) ^{G721} yi fikile, .
naswona nsati wa yena u endlile (lunghiselela) ^{G2090} hi yexe a lunghekile (lunghiselela) ^{G2090}

☞ [Nhl 19:7A](#) hi tsakeni hi tsaka ku tlula mpimo, hi N'wi dzuneka, .
swa [vukati bya Xinyimpfana](#) (arnion) ^{G721} u fikile, na nsati wa Yena (wansati) ^{G1135} u tiendlele a lunghekela.

- [Vukati bya Xinyimpfana](#) u fikile naswona wansati wa Yena (ku va nsati ku nga ri khale) u lunghekile.
→ Vukati lebyi exikarhi ka muteki na wansati i [Kriste](#) na kereke ya Yena.
→ Lava nga riki na nguvu ya vukati va ta hoxiwa emunyameni wa le handle wa tempele, .
leyi nga huvo ([Nhl 11:2](#)).⁷⁸²

- **Swifaniso swa vukati**

[Mat 22:1](#) Yesu a hlamula, a tlhela a vulavula na vona hi swifaniso, a ku:

[Mat 22:2](#) Mfumo wa matilo wu fana ni hosi yo karhi, leyi endleke vukati^{G1062} eka n'wana wa yena, .

[Mat 22:11](#) Kutani loko hosi yi nghena ku ta vona vayeni (va tshama enyameni), ^{G345}

a vona wanuna loyi a nga ambalangiki nguvu ya vukati kwalaho;

[Mat 22:12A](#) ku eka yena: “Munghana, u nghene njhani laha u nga ambalanga nguvu ya vukati xana?”

Naswona a a nga ha koti ku vulavula.

[Mat 22:13](#) Kutani hosi yi ku eka malandza: “N'wi boheni mavoko ni milenge, mi n'wi teka;

kutani u n'wi lahlela endzenie [ehandle](#)^{G1857} [munyama](#); ^{G4655} ku ta va ni ku rila ni ku rhurhumela

ka meno.

[Mat 22:14](#) Hikuva va vitaniwile vo tala, kambe va nga ri vangani lava hlawuriweke.

→ Mucato wa N'wana wa Xikwembu ni lava ambaleke nguvu ya mucato wu ta khomeriwa e...

⁷⁸¹Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 4:8](#).

[Xikwembu](#)^{G2962} [Xikwembu](#)^{G2316} [Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo](#)^{G3841} vula [Yesu](#) loyi a vitaniwaka [Kriste](#) kumbe [HOSI Xikwembu](#) ([Yahweh](#)), ^{H3068} i “[HOSI Xikwembu](#) ([Muponisi](#)). [Yesu Kreste](#), .
[swa wena Xikwembu](#), i mani [Xinyimpfana](#) (arnion).”, ^{G721} na [Xikwembu](#), loyi a a ri eka [Kriste](#) ([2Ko 5:19](#)), yi ta tlhela yi ta hi ku tirhisa

[HOSI Xikwembuna Muponisi Yesu Kreste](#), .ku [Nyimpfu](#).

⁷⁸²Malunghana ni huvo, languta eka “[Xifaniso 21-2] Tabernakela leyintshwa etilweni & Tempele ya Xikwembu.”

mfumo wa matilo. Vo tala va rhambiwa emucatweni, kambe ku ta hlawuriwa va nga ri
vangani ntsena
ambala xiambalo xa mucato u tshama enyameni.

→ Lava nga riki na xiambalo xa mucato ([Mat 22:11](#)) va ta lahleriwa emunyameni wa le handle
wa
tempele, leyi nga huvo ([Nhl 11:2](#)).⁷⁸³

• **Munyama wa le handle**
- **Malandza lama nga vuyerisiki**(lava va tumbeteke talenta ya vona ehansi, [Mat 25:25](#)) ti lahleriwa
ehandle
munyama: ku ta va ni ku rila ni ku rhurhumela ka meno ([Mat 25:30](#)).

- **Vana va vuhosi**(murhi wa mitlhwari lowu nga ni marhavi ya ntumuluko lowu nga ni vunene bya
Xikwembu, .
kumbe Vayuda⁷⁸⁴) yi ta lahleriwa emunyameni wa le handle laha ku nga ta va ni ku rila ni ku
rhurhumela ka
meno ([Mat 8:12](#)).

[\(Nhl 19:8\)](#) Wansati wa Xinyimpfana = Ku lulama ka vakwetsimi vo kwetsima

[Nhl 19:8](#) Naswona eka yena ku nyikiwile leswaku a ambariwa (a ambariwa) .^{G4016}hi lineni yo saseka, .^{G1039}yo basa no basa
(yo vangama) .^{G2986}: 1 .
hikuva ntsembyani wo saseka i ku lulama ka vakwetsimi.^{G40}

☞ [Nhl 19:8](#) And eka yena ([wansati wa Xinyimpfana](#)) yi pfumeleriwele ku ambariwa ntsembyana wo saseka, lowu
tengeke ni lowu hatimaka, .
swa [ntsembyani lowunene iku lulama ka vakwetsimi vo kwetsima](#).

→ [Wansati wa Xinyimpfana](#) va ta ambariwa ntsembyana wo saseka (ku lulama ka vakwetsimi vo
kwetsima), va basile ni
[vangama](#).

[\(Nhl 19:9\)](#) Logos ya ntiyiso ya Xikwembu (Xilalelo xa vukati bya Xinyimpfana) .

[Nhl 19:9](#) Kutani a ku ka mina: “Tsala, .
Ku katekile lava vitaniweke evukatini^{G1062} swakudya swa ni nhlikanhi swa Xinyimpfana (arnion).^{G721}
A ku eka mina: “Marito lawa i mavulavulelo ya ntiyiso.”^{G3056} ya Xikwembu.

☞ [Nhl 19:9](#) Tnkuku a ku eka Yohane, .
“Tsala u ku: ‘Ku katekile lava vitaniweke eka vona [swakudya swa ni nhlikanhi swa
vukatiya Xinyimpfana \(arnion\)](#).!’”
Kutani a ku eka mina: “Lava hi vona [logos ya ntiyiso ya Xikwembu](#).”

→ [Xilalelo xa vukati bya Xinyimpfana](#) yi sungula ku nga si chuluriwa swibya swa 7 swa vukarhi bya
Xikwembu.⁷⁸⁵

→ (Vona eka “[\(Nhl 19:17-18\) Xilalelo xa Xikwembu lexikulu](#)” ku kuma vuxokoxoko byo tala.)

[\(Nhl 19:10\)](#) Vumbhoni bya Yesu = Moya wa vuprofeta

[Nhl 19:10](#) Kutani ndzi wa emilengeni ya yena leswaku ndzi n’wi gandzela. A ku eka mina: “Waswivo, u nga swi endlI.
Ndzi nandza-kuloni, ni wa vamakwenu lava nga ni vumbhoni (mbhoni) .^{G3141} ya Yesu: 1 .

⁷⁸³Ibid.

⁷⁸⁴Ku tekiwile ku suka eka “[\(Nhl 11:3-4\) Timbhoni timbirhi \(2\)](#).”

⁷⁸⁵Languta eka “[2] Nkarhi Wa Vuprofeta Bya Nhlavutelo.”

☞ [Nhl 19:10](#) Tloko Yohane a wa emilengeni ya yena leswaku a n'wi gandzela, kambe a ku: “E-e, u nga ndzi gandzela. Ndzi nandza-kuloni, ni wa vamakwenu lava nga ni vumbhoni bya [Yesu](#). Gandzela [Xikwembu](#)! Swa [vumbhoni bya Yesu imoya wa vuprofeta](#).”

- [.Nhlavutelo ya Yesu Kriste](#)⁷⁸⁶

[1Pe 1:3](#)A ku katekisiwe [Xikwembuna Tatanaya hina Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) .

leswi hi ku ya hi tintswalo ta yena letikulu, xi hi tswaleleke ra vumbirhi eka ntshembo lowu hanyaka hi ku pfuka ka [Yesu Kreste](#)ku suka eka vafi. .

[1Pe 1:4](#)Eka ndzhaka leyi nga onhakiki, leyi nga nyamiki, leyi nga heriki.

yi veke riwe n'wina etilweni. .

[1Pe 1:5](#)Lava hlayisiwaka hi matimba^{G1411}ya [Xikwembu](#)hi ripfumelo ku ya eku ponisiweni [yi lunghekele ku paluxiwa](#)eka nkarhi wo hetelela.

[1Pe 1:6](#)Mi tsaka ngopfu eka swona, hambileswi sweswi ku nga nkarhinyana, loko swi laveka, .
mi tikeriwa hi miringo yo hambana-hambana;

[1Pe 1:7](#)Hileswaku ndzingo wa ripfumelo ra n'wina, wu ri wa risima swinene ku tlula nsuku lowu lovaka; hambiloko wu ringiwa hi ndzilo, wu nga kumiwa wu dzunisiwa ni ku xiximeka ni ku dzuneka eka ku humelela ka [Yesu Kreste: 1](#) .

[1Pe 1:8](#)Loko mi nga n'wi vonanga, mi n'wi rhandza; eka yena, hambileswi sweswi mi nga n'wi voniki, kambe mi pfumela.

mi tsaka hi ntsako lowu nga vulavuriwiki ni lowu taleke ku vangama;

→ [Xikwembuna Tatanaya hina Hosi Yesu Kriste](#), u hi tswale ra vumbirhi eka ntshembo lowu hanyaka

hi ku

[ku pfuxiwa ka vafi ka Yesu Kriste](#)ku suka eka vafi, leswaku hi dya ndzhaka ya swilo leswi nga

onhakiki ni

[ku nga thyakisiwi](#), leswi swi veke riweke n'wina etilweni. Wu hlayisiwile hi matimba ya

Xikwembu hi ripfumelo

ku ponisiwa, kambe sweswi ku hlavuteriwile eka n'wina enkarhini lowu wa makumu. Ndzingo

wa ripfumelo ra wena wu ringetiwile

ndzilo leswaku wu ta kumiwa wu dzunisa ni ku xiximeka ni ku dzuneka eku humeleleni ka [Yesu](#)

[Kreste](#), .

loyi u n'wi rhandzeke.

(Ku xaniseka ka Kriste ni ku vangama loku nga ta landzela)

[1Pe 1:9](#)Ku amukela makumu ya ripfumelo ra wena, hambi [ku ponisiwa](#)ya mimoya-xiviri ya n'wina.^{G5590}

[1Pe 1:10](#)Ku ponisiwa loku vaprofeta va vutiseke ni ku lavisisa hi ku hiseka, .

loyi a profeteke hi tintswalo leti nga ta ta eka n'wina.

[1Pe 1:11](#)Ku lavisisa leswaku i yini, kumbe muxaka wihi wa nkarhi Moya wa [Kriste](#)leyi a yi [rika tonadid](#) signify .

loko yi nyikele vumbhoni ka ha ri emahlweni hi ku xaniseka ka [Kriste](#), na [ku vangama](#)^{G1391}
[sweswo swi fanele swi landzela](#).

([Mintirho 3:18](#)Kambe swilo sweswo, leswi [Xikwembu](#) nga si vula hi nomu wa vaprofeta va yena hinkwavo, .

sweswo [Kriste](#)u fanele ku xaniseka, u swi hetisisile hi ndlela yoleyo.)

→Loko u ri karhi u tsaka hi ntsako lowu nga hlamuselekiki ni ku tala ku vangama, u ta amukela [ku ponisiwa ka wena](#)

⁷⁸⁶Languta eka “[Xifaniso 19-a],” kumbe Vhidiyo 43. “(Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu.”
www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/

vaprofeta lava **mimoya-xiviri** eku heleni ka ripfumelo ra wena. Ku ponisiwa loku ku lavisiwe hi ku hiseka hi va profete hi tintswalo leti a ti ta ta eka n'wina, lava a va lava ku tiva leswaku i munhu wihi kumbe i nkarhi wihi **Moya waKreste** endzeni ka vona a ku kombisa tanihi leswi A vhumbheke ku xaniseka ka **Kriste** na

ku vangamasweswo a swi ta landzela.

(Eka khaleni, mimoya leyi a yi ri ekhotsweni i lava a va nga pfumeli emasikwini ya Nowa loko va... ngalava a yi ri karhi yi akiwa, naswona i mimoya-xiviri ya tsevu ntsena leyi ponisiweke hi mati. Nkhuvulo lowu i xifaniso lexi fanaka leswi sweswi swi hi ponisaka hi ku pfuka ka **Yesu Kreste**, loyi a nga ya etilweni, naswona a nga ehenhla ka **voko ra xinene raXikwembu**, a endle tintsumi, valawuri ni matimba ehansi ka Yena.)⁷⁸⁷

ku vangama → Moya wa **Kriste** va rhurhile eka vaprofeta va tlhela va nyikela vumbhoni **Ya Kriste** ku xaniseka ni ka ha ri emahlweni.

1Pe 1:12 Lava hlavuteriweke eka vona, ku nga ri eka vona vini, .
kambe va hi tirhele swilo, .
leswi sweswi mi byeriweke swona hi lava va mi chumayekeke Evhangeli
hi Moya lowo Kwetsima lowu rhumeriweke ehansi hi le tilweni; leswi tintsumi ti navelaka ku languta eka swona.

1Pe 1:13 Hikokwalaho, boha marhaku ya miehleketo ya n'wina, mi va ni vuxiyaxiya, mi tshemba tintswalo ku ya fika emakumu
sweswo swi ta tisiwa eka n'wina eka nhlavutelo ya **Yesu Kreste**;

→ Kambe evhangeli ya **Yesu Kreste**, leyi a yi hlayisiwa exihundleni ku sukela loko misava yi sungula, sweswi ya endlwile

ku kombisiwa hi ku ya hi ku paluxiwa ka xihundla hi lava va hi tirheleke (vaapostola, . **Rhm 16:25- .26.**), naswona tintswalo ti ta tisiwa eka n'wina eku hlavuteleni ka **Yesu Kreste**.

⁷⁸⁷Vhidiyo 41. "Kula eHosini leswaku mi amukeleka eka Xikwembu."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-kula-eka-hosi-ku-amukeleka-eka-xikwembu/.

[\(Nhl 19:11\)](#) Tilo ri pfulekile (Loyi a tshame ehenhla ka hanci yo basa) .

[Nhl 19:11](#) Kutani ndzi vona tilo ri pfulekile, ndzi vona hanci yo basa; loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka yena a a vuriwa Mutshembeki ni wa Ntiyiso, naswona u avanyisa ni ku lwa hi ku lulama.

☞ [Nhl 19:11](#) Kutani Yohane a vona tilo ri pfulekile, kutani waswivo, [.hanci yo basa.](#) Naswona Loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka yena a a vuriwa Mutshembeki ni wa Ntiyiso, naswona hi ku lulama U avanyisa ni ku endla nyimpi.

➤ [Loyi a tshame ehenhla ka hanci yo basa?](#)

- [. HOSI Xikwembu](#) swa wena [Xikwembu](#), [.Hosi Yesu Kriste](#).⁷⁸⁹

→ [HOSI Xikwembu](#) i [ntiyiso](#) na [tshembhekambhoni](#), na [Xikwembu](#) loyi a nga ntiyiso, naswona ntiyiso wa Yena wu le ka N'wana wa Yena, .

[Yesu Krete](#), i mani [Xikwembu](#) eka hinkwaswo.⁷⁹⁰

[\(Yr 42:5\)](#) Kutani va ku eka Yeremiya: [HOSI Xikwembu \(Yahweh\)](#) .^{H3068}

va mbhoni ya ntiyiso ni yo tshembeka exikarhi ka hina, loko hi nga endli hi ku ya hi swilo

hinkwaswo

hikwalaho ka leswi [HOSI Xikwembu](#) ya wena [Xikwembu](#) u ta ku rhumela eka hina.)

[\(Nhl 19:12-14\)](#) Armagedoni (The Logos ya Xikwembu & mavuthu ya le tilweni) .

[Nhl 19:12](#) Mahlo ya yena a ma fana ni langavi ra ndzilo, naswona enhlokweni yakwe a ku ri ni tiharhi to tala (diadem);^{G1238} a ri ni vito leri tsariweke, leri a ku nga ri na munhu loyi a ri tivaka, handle ka yena.

[Nhl 19:13](#) Naswona a a ambale nguvu (xiambalo) .^{G2440} ku ngenisiwa engatini: naswona vito ra yena ri vuriwa Rito (the logos) .^{G3056} ya [Xikwembu](#).

[Nhl 19:14](#) Kutani mavuthu lama nga etilweni ma n'wi landzela hi tihanci to basa, ma ambale ntsembyana wo saseka, wo basa, wo basa.

☞ [Nhl 19:12](#) His mahlo a ma fana na [langavi ra ndzilo](#), naswona enhlokweni ya Yena a ku ri ni tiharhi to tala (tidiyadem).^{G1238}

He a ri na [vito leri ngetsarwile](#) leswaku ku hava loyi a swi tivaka handle ka yena n'wini.

☞ [Nhl 19:13](#) He a ambarile nguvu leyi cheriweke ngati, naswona vito ra Yena ri vuriwa " [.Logos ya Xikwembu.](#)"

☞ [Nhl 19:14](#) Naswona [mavuthu lama nga etilweni](#), va ambale ntsembyana wo saseka, wo basa ni lowu tengeke, va N'wi landzerile hi tihanci to basa.

→ Lapi ra ntsembyana ri vekiwile esirheni leri Yesu a nga lahliwa eka rona, naswona nguvu leyi cheriweke engatini ya Yena yi kona

vitaniwa, [logos ya Xikwembu](#), leyi mavuthu lama nga etilweni ma ambaleke, yo basa naswona ma basile.⁷⁹¹

† [Endzhaku ka vukati bya Xinyimpfana](#), tilo ri pfuleka, naswona [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) u ta ta ni mavuthu etilweni.

⁷⁸⁹Ku tekiwile ku suka eka "([Nhl 6:7-8](#)) Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vumune (hanci ya rihlaza: Death & Hell)." [HOSI Xikwembu \(Deu30:20\)](#) .

i vutomi bya wena lebyi u faneleke ku namarhela eka byona. [Kriste](#) i vutomi bya hina ([Kol 3:4](#)) i mani [HOSI Xikwembu](#) (kyrios) ([kyrios](#)).^{G2962} ku suka etilweni, ntsena [Xikwembu](#) (ti-despotēs). [Xikwembu](#) loyi a nga wa hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) ([Yd 1:4](#)). Thikwalaho, hlawula [vutomi \(Kriste\)](#) hi ku yingisa rito ra Yena ni ku N'wi namarhela.

⁷⁹⁰Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 3:14](#).

⁷⁹¹Vhidiyo 43. "(Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/.

([Nhl 19:15](#)) .Tu cela vhinyo ya vukarhi ni vukarhi bya Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo

[Nhl 19:15](#) Kutani enon'wini wa yena ku huma banga leri karihaka; ^{G4501}leswaku a ta hlasela matiko ha wona; ^{G1484} u ta va fuma hi nhonga ya nsimbi; naswona u kandziya xikamela xa vhinyo xa vukarhi ni [vukarhi](#) ^{G3709} ya Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo.

☞ [Nhl 19:15](#) Naswona enon'wini wa Yena ku huma nchumu lowu tlhavaka **banga**, ^{G4501}leswaku na swona U fanele [ku hlasela](#) matiko.

And Yena hi Yexe u ta va fuma hi nhonga ya nsimbi.

Naswona Yena hi Yexe u rhungela xikalo xa vhinyo xa vukarhi ni vukarhi bya **Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo**.

→ Ku huma enon'wini wa **Hosi Yesu Kriste** ku famba banga ro kariha (the rhema) ^{.792} ku hlasela matiko ya Vamatiko.

→ Vahluri va ta tlhela va va fuma hi nhonga ya nsimbi ^{.793} naswona u ta fuma na [Kriste](#) ku ringana gidi ra [malembe](#). ^{.794}

([Nhl 19:16](#)) Armagedoni (HOSI YA TIHOSI, NA HOSI YA TIHOSI) .

[Nhl 19:16](#) Naswona u ambale nguvu ya yena ([xiambalo xo karhi](#)) ^{.G2440} naswona exifuvuni xa yena ku tsariwe vito, . HOSI YA TIHOSI, NA HOSI YA TIHOSI.

☞ [Nhl 19:16](#) And U tsariwe vito eka nguvu ya Yena ni le khwirini ra Yena: **HOSI YA TIHOSI, NA HOSI YA TIHOSI**.

→ [Xinyimpfana](#) (arnion) ^{.G721}; [Xikwembu](#) na [Muponisi Yesu Kriste \(Xikwembu\)](#) . **Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**.

Sweswi, "**HOSI YA TIHOSI, NA HOSI YA TIHOSI** (kumbe **Hosi Yesu Kriste**)," .

hi wena sweswo [Xikwembu \(Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo\)](#), i mani [Xinyimpfana](#) (arnion) ^{.G721} na swa wena **rhema** va va ntiyiso. ^{.795}

- Armagedoni (ku katsa na Gogo & Magog & ku nghena ka Hosi Yesu Kriste [Pisalema 83](#)) .
(Tindzimana hinkwato eka [Ezk 38:1-11](#) swi hundzuluxeriwa nakambe) .

[Ezk 38:1](#) **Rhema ra HOSI Xikwembu** a ku eka Ezekiyele, a ku:

[Ezk 38:2](#) N'wana wa munhu, veka xikandza xa wena eka Gogo (**hosi ya Magogo**) ,

misava ya Magogo (**hinkwavo lava lwaka na Xikwembu laha Marhaxiya ma nga varhangeri**) ,

hosana leyikulu ya Mexeki (tiko leri nga edzonga-vupela-dyambu ku ya eka ra Rhaxiya,

kumbe **Galankulu**) .

na Tubal (tiko leri nga edzonga-vuxa ku ya eRhaxiya, kumbe Iran) . . u profeta ku lwisana na yena, .

- [Tinyimpi leti hlomeke leti yaka emahlweni & nyimpi](#)
"Nyimpi ya Russia-Ukraine" leyi yaka emahlweni yi sungule loko Russia ri hlasela Ukraine hi February 24, 2022. Nyimpi leyi leyi yaka emahlweni yi sungule eka ku Tekiwa ka Crimea swi nga ri enawini hi Russian Federation hi 2014 (February 20, 2014 - March 21, 2014). Hi leswaku, nyimpi yi nyanyile hi ku famba ka nkarhi ku sukela hi February 2014, naswona Rhaxiya ri hlasele Ukraine hi February 24, 2022. Hambileswi ku tekiwa ka Crimea hi nhlngano wa Rhaxiya a swi nga ri enawini ehansi ka nawu wa

⁷⁹²Vhidiyo 20. "Xifunengeto, Banga, & Banga Ra Matlhelo Mambirhi." www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-banga-ya-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-banga-ya-matlhelo-mambirhi-2/.

⁷⁹³Nhonga ya nsimbi: Vahluri lava hlayisaka mintirho ya N'wana wa Xikwembu ku fikela emakumu va ta nyikiwa vulawuri ehenhla ka Vamatiko

matiko naswona u ta va fuma hi nhonga ya nsimbi ku fana ni swibya swa muvumbi leswi tshovekeke hi swiphemu-phemu tanihi leswi Xi amukeleke eka swona

Tata wa Yena ([Nhl 2:26-27](#)).

⁷⁹⁴Languta eka [Nhl 20:4](#).

⁷⁹⁵Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 5:6](#).

matiko hinkwawo, Barack Hussein Obama wa Vumbirhi, loyi a a ri muungameri wa United States ku sukela hi 2009 ku ya eka 2017, u vule (hi ku tirhisa mbulavurisano wakwe na CNN hi June 22, 2023) leswaku ku tekiwa ka Crimea hi Rhaxiya hi 2014 a ku ri 'enawini naswona a swi fanerile.'

Hi ku ya hi langutelo ra Ukraine, xitatimende xa Obama i xivangelo xa ku tsandzeka ku nghenelela loko Crimea yi tekiwa hi 2014. Ukraine yi lulamile loko Obama a sungule nyimpi a ri endzhaku ka swifaniso.

→Ku sukela hi February 20, 2014, nyimpi yi nyanyile yi va nyimpi leyi nga xikombiso xa "Gogo na Magogo". Vanhu vo tala va pfumela leswaku Gog i hosi ya sweswi ya le Rhaxiya, Vladimir Putin, kambe i nhloko ya xiviri loyi a sunguleke nyimpi ya Rhaxiya na Ukraine swi nga ha endleka ngopfu i Barack Obama naswona xisweswo i "Gog (hosi ya Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Babilona, ni Mukaneti wa Krete leswaku a lwela Armagedoni)," loyi a nga ta va murhangeri wa Magogo (lava va lwaka ni Xikwembu) eka "nyimpi ya Gogo na Magogo" ya xiviri leyi nga ta va kona ku nga ri khale swi endleka.⁷⁹⁶

(Profeta ku lwisana na Gogo, ku vula Hosi XIKWEMBU) .

Ezk 38:3Naswona u ku, 'Ku vula leswi HOSI Xikwembu ('ādōnāy) .^{H136}XIKWEMBU (y^hōvâ (y^hōvâ)) .^{H3069}

Vona, ndzi lwisana na wena, O Gogo (Muxanisi wa Krete) ,

ndhunankulu (.rō's, nhloko)^{H7218} hosanaya Mexeki (xiphemu xa le dzongeni wa Rhaxiya) ,
na Tubali (evuxeni ni le n'walungwini wa Iran) ,

Ezk 38:4Naswona Ndzi ta ku hundzula, .veka swikhomo emarhumbyini ya wena, .naswona u ku rhangela

ehandle ,

ni vuthu ra wena hinkwawo, .tihanci, ni vaqadi va tihanci, .hinkwavo va ambale hi ndlela yo saseka, .khampani leyikulu leyi nga ni swisirhelelo ni xitlhangu, .hinkwavo va khome mabanga.

Ezk 38:5Peresiya (Iran) , Etiyopiya (Sudan) , na Libya na vona; hinkwavo va ri ni xitlhangu ni xihuku:

Ezk 38:6Gomere (Galankulu, .le xikarhi ka Asia) , ni mintlawa ya yena hinkwawo; yindlu ya Togarma

(.Galankulu, .vuxa bya Asia) .

ya tlhelo ra le n'walungwini, ni mavuthu ya yena hinkwawo: ni vanhu vo tala na wena.

→Gogo, Mukaneti wa Krete, i nhloko ya hosi ya Roxi, Mexeke na Tubali, na hinkwaswo leswi

landzelaka

matiko lama xaxametiweke eka Ezk 38:5-6, naswona va ta vumba ntwanano wa masocha leswaku va hlasela Israyele leswaku va sungula

Nyimpi ya Gogo na Magogo:⁷⁹⁷

* Iran, Sudan, Libya, Asia exikarhi ka Turkey, vuxa bya Asia bya Turkey na Rhaxiya.

- Xiya: Matiko ya 3, Russia, Turkey, na Iran, ya boxiwile hi Hosi Xikwembu hi Ezk 38:2 & .Ezk 38:6.

- Ku sukela hi 2022, varhangeri va matiko lawa manharhu va hlanganile tanihi vanghana ku lwisana na

Amerika hi

minkarhi yo hlayanyana.

- Mamoslem i vukhonger i lebyikulu bya matiko lama nga ta joyina nyimpi ya Gogo na Magogo - Turkey (99% Mamoslem), Iran (99.5% Mamoslem), Sudan (91% Mamoslem), na Libya (95% Mamoslem ya Sunni).

Gog, Anti-Christ wa nkarhi lowu taka (loyi a nga ha vaka a ri Barack Obama) u tivula Mukriste, kambe a kula

⁷⁹⁶Leswaku u kuma vuxokoxoko bya Mukaneti wa Krete, languta eka "(Nhl 13:18) 666 i nomboro ya munhu loyi a tirhisaka vulawuri hinkwabyo bya xivandzana."

⁷⁹⁷Languta eka "Norho & swivono swa hosi Leyintshwa ya Babilona" ku suka eka ndzima 12.

(Tanihi leswi hosi leyikulu ya mfumo wa Babilona, Nebukadnetsara, yi tshameke yi lovisa Yerusalema ivi yi rhwala Yuda evuhlongeni, hosi ya mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Babilona wa nkarhi lowu taka (loyi a lwisanaka na Krete), yi ta lovisa Yerusalema hi nkarhi wa Nhlomulo Lowukulu.)

nhlayo ya Maamerika yi tshemba leswaku Obama i Mamoslem, kumbexana hikwalaho ka ku tsakela ka yena ni ku khutaza marito malunghana ni miganga ya Mamoslem eka tinkulumo ta yena.⁷⁹⁸

- Loko hi tekela enhlokweni leswaku Gogo u sungurile nyimpi leyi nga xikombiso xa “Gogo na Magogo” loko a ri karhi a tirha tanihi Presidente ya le United States ku sukela hi January 2009 ku ya eka January 20, 2017, ku va ka yena Mamoslem swi vula swo tala eka Vumakwerhu bya Mamoslem lebyi nga ta joyina “Gogo na Magog War I” ku nga ri khale.

[Ezk 38:17](#) Xisweswo u vula tano [Hosi](#) (‘ădōnāy). ^{H136} [XIKWEMBU](#) (y^hōvâ (y^hōvâ)). ^{H3069}
“Xana hi wena loyi ndzi nga vulavula ha yena enkarhini wa khale hi malandza ya Mina vaproleta ya Israyele, .
loyi a profeteki emasikwini wolawo ku ringana malembe yo tala leswaku ndzi ta ku tisa ku lwa na vona?”

[Ezk 38:18](#) “Naswona swi ta humelela hi siku rero, loko [Gogoku ta kanetanamisava ya Israyele](#), .
ku vula [Hosi](#) (‘ădōnāy). ^{H136} [XIKWEMBU](#) (y^hōvâ (y^hōvâ)). ^{H3069} leswaku vukarhi bya Mina byi ta tlakuka hi vukarhi bya Mina.”

→ Ku sukela loko Nyimpi ya le Rhaxiya ni le Ukraine yi sungule hi February 24, 2022, [Ezekiel 38:1-6](#) na [38:17-18](#)
yi hi tsundzuxa leswaku hafu ya vumbirhi ya vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele, kumbe malembe ya 3 1/2 ya Nhlomulo Lowukulu, i kusuhi ni ku sungula.

- [.Nkarhi wa vumbirhi ku vuyisa masalela ya vanhu va Xikwembu, Israyele](#)

[Esa 11:11](#) Kutani swi ta endleka hi siku rero, leswaku [HOSI Xikwembu ta tlhela a veka voko ra yena ra vumbirhi ku vuyisa masalela ya vanhu va yena, lava nga ta sala](#), .
ku suka eAsiriya, ni le Egipta, ni le Patrosi, ni le Kuxi, ni le Elami, .
ni le Xinara, ni le Hamati, ni le swihlalani swa lwandle.

[Esa 11:12](#) U ta veka mujeko wa matiko, a hlengeleta vahlapfa va Israyele;
mi hlengeleta lava hangalakeke va Yuda va huma emathelweni ya mune ya misava.

→ Nyimpi yo sungula ya Gogo na Magogo yi ta landzeriwa hi Armagedoni, leyi nga ta va nkarhi wa Hosi ku tlhela a veka voko ra Yena ra vumbirhi ku vuyisa masalela ya vanhu va Yena (ya Israyele, [.Esa 11:12](#)).

sweswo swi ta salaku suka eAsiriya, na Egipta, Patrosi, Kuxi, Elamu, Xinara, Hamati, ni swihlala swa lwandle ([.Esa 11:11](#)).⁷⁹⁹

- [.The misava ya Kanana \(Misava ya Israyele\)](#) .

[Yh 22:9](#) Na vana (vana va majaha) ^{H1121} ka Rhuveni ni vana (vana va majaha) ^{H1121} ya Gadi kutani hafu ya nyimba ya Manase yi vuya, yi suka eka vana (vana va majaha) ^{H1121} ya Israyele ku huma eka [Xilo](#), leyi nga etikweni ([.misava](#)). ^{H776} [ya Kanana](#), ku ya etikweni ra [Giliyadi](#) .
ku ya etikweni ([.misava](#)). ^{H776} ya vona [vun'winyi](#), leyi a va ri na yona, .
hi ku ya [hiriti leri](#) (nomu) ^{H6310} [ya HOSI Xikwembu](#) hi voko ra Muxe.

➤ [Xana misava ya Kanana yi kwihi?](#)

⁷⁹⁸Yana eka pheji ya le kaya ya White House u languta eka mbulavulo wa Obama (Mavulavulelo ya President eka Islamic Society of Baltimore) ya siku hi ti 03 ta February 2016.

⁷⁹⁹Leswaku u kuma vuxokoxoko lebyi engetelekeke malunghana ni Armagedoni, languta eka “([Nhl 16:16](#)) [Ku sungula ka Armagedoni](#), .na ([.Nhl 19:15-16](#)).” .

[Xifaniso 19-1] Tinyimpi timbirhi ta Gogo na Magogo & Armagedoni

	Gog& Magogo wo sungula Ezekiyele (.Eze 38-39) .	Amagedoni Revelation (Nhlav 16 & .Nhlav 19) . & .Ezekiyele (Eze 38-39) .	Gog & Magogo wa Vumbirhi Revelation (Nhlav 20) .
Timeline ya xirhendzevutani	Before Nhlomulo Lowukulu wu sungula (Ezk 38:1-7) .	Endzhaku ka loko vial ya vu-6 yi cheriwile (Nhl 16:16) .	Aendzhaku ka ku hela ka malembe ya 1 000 (Nhl 20:7) .
Gog	Gog ya Magogo (tloyi a nga ta va Mukaneti wa Kriste) . ⁸⁰²	Hosi ya Mfumo Lowuntshwa wa Babilona, Mukaneti wa Kreste.	Hosi ya misava ya Magogo (Nhl 20:8) .
Magog	Matiko ya Vamatiko lama lwaka na Xikwembu. ⁸⁰³	Tihosi hinkwato ta misava ta misava hinkwayo, ti hlengeletiwile hi dragona, xivandzana xo sungula & Muprofeta wa Mavunwa (Nhl 16:13-14).	Matiko (makhon'wa ya 4 ya misava) ku kanganyisiwa hi Sathana (Tinhlayo ta tona ti fana ni sava ra lwandle, .Nhl 20:8) .
Ndhawu ya nyimpi	Tintshava ta (.Ezk 39:17) ehenhla ka misava ya Minasrael (.Eze 38.).	Ntshava ya Megido. ⁸⁰⁴	Mixaxa ya vakwetsimi vo kwetsima ni muti lowu rhandzekaka (Nhl 20:9) .
Nyimpi (Nyimpi) .	HOSI Xikwembu('ādōnāy) . ^{H136} Xa XIKWEMBU(y*hōvâ (y*hōvâ).) ^{H3069} vukarhi byi ta tlakuka hi vukarhi bya Yena loko Gogo a ta ku hlasela misava ya Israyele (Ezk 38:18).	HOSI Xikwembu(Yahweh) yi ta rhumelandzilo lowu nga ni ndzilo eka Magogokutani wa ta swi tiva leswaku U kona Yehovha (Ezk 39:6).	Ndzilo wu ta xika wu huma eka Xikwembu wu huma etilweni, wu va dya (Nhl 20:9).
Mbuyelo	<i>(Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawontsakelo hlengeletani matiko hinkwawo ku ya lwa na Yerusalema, kutani U ta huma naswona u lwa na vona hikwalaho ka nyimpi ya Armagedoni, . Ezk 38:4, . Nhl 16:16).</i>	Ku tsekatseka lokukulu emisaveni ya Israyele. Vavanuna hinkwavo lava nga ehansi va ta tsekatseka hi vukona (ku ta) ka Hosi Yesu Kriste (Ezk 38:19-20).	Diyavulosi loyi a va kanganyiseke (matiko lama kanganyisiweke) u hoxiwe etiveni ra ndzilo ni xivavula ivi a xanisiwa vusiku ni nhlikanhi hilaha ku nga heriki (Nhl 20:10).
Jku udgment		Ku ringana tin'hweti ta 7, yindlu ya Israyele yi ta lahla Gogo (Mukaneti wa Kriste) emasirheni elsrayele ni mintshungu ya yena enkoveni wa Hamongog (Ezk 39:11-16).	Lava va a swi tsariwanga hi buku ya vutomiya ta lahleriwa etiveni ra ndzilo (Nhl 20:15).
		Vaaki emitini ya Israyele va ta hisa ndzilo hi matlhari ya vona va ma hisa ku ringana malembe ya 7 (Ezk 39:9-10).	

⁸⁰²Languta eka "(Nhlav 19:16) Armagedoni (HOSI YA TIHOSI, NA HOSI YA TIHOSI).

⁸⁰³Matiko ya Magog ma xaxametiwiile eka [Ezk 38:3-6](#). Matiko lama landzelaka lama rhendzeleke Israyele ma ta endla ntwanano wa masocha eka

hlasela Israyele: Iran, Sudan, Libya, Asia exikarhi ka Turkey, Asia vuxa bya Turkey na Rhaxiya, ku sungula nyimpi ya Gogo na Magog.

⁸⁰⁴Armagedoni swi vula "ntshava ya Megido." Vona eka "([Nhl 16:16](#)) *Ku sungula ka Armagedoni*" ku kuma vuxokoxoko lebyi engetelekeke.

(Gogo u kunguhata kungu ro biha) .

[Ezk 38:7](#)Vana wena [lulamerile](#), na [lulamisa](#)hikuva wena, wena, ni ntlawa wa wena hinkwawo lowu hlengeletaneke eka wena, .

u va murindzi eka vona.

→Hikuva nkarhi wun'we ntsena lowu Israyele a nga ta kota ku hanya hi ku hlayiseka emigangeni leyi nga riki na rirhangu i nkarhi wa malembe ya 1 000, .

[Ezekiyele 38](#).yi vonaka yi hlamusela nkarhi lowu nga hundza eka malembe ya 1 000, kambe entiyisweni yi hlamusela nkarhi wolowo

emahlweni ka Nhlo mulo Lowukulu. Hikwalaho, swa laveka ku twisisa leswaku i Israeli njhani naswona ha yini

swisirhelelo (marhangu) swi akiwile, xikan'we na leswi xiyimo xa nkarhi lowu taka xi nga ta va xiswona.

[Xifaniso 19-2] Xisirhelelo xa le West Bank xa le Israyele

- Mfumo wa Israel wu sungurile ku akiwa ka West Bank Barrier hi June 2002 tanihi goza ra vuhlayiseki ku sirhelela vaaki va yona eka minhlaselelo ya ku tidlaya ya le Palestina.⁸⁰⁵Xisirhelelo lexi xa le West Bank xa le Israyele, lexi vumbiwaka hi matiko ya le Vupela-dyambu

Bank Wall na rirhangu ra West Bank, i xisirhelelo xo hambanyisa lexi nga na ku leha hinkwako ka 708 wa tikhilomitara (440 mi) na a

[rirhangu ra khonkhriti leri tlakukeke timitara ta 9](#), leyi akiweke hi Israyele etihelo ka Green Line ni le ndzeni ka swiphemu swa West Bank.

→Kambe ku ve nchumu lowu nga ni njhekanjhekisano eka nyimpi ya Israyele na Palestina. Israyele u swi vona tanihi nsirhelelo lowu lavekaka

xihinga xo lwisana na madzolongwa ya tipolitiki ya le Palestina, kasi Vapalestina va swi vona tanihi ku hambanisiwa ka rixaka na a

vuyimeri bya xihlawuhlawu xa le Israyele.⁸⁰⁶

[Tinxaka ta swihinga swa le West Bank](#)⁸⁰⁷

- Ku na kwalomu ka 705 wa swihinga swa nkarhi hinkwawo ku tsemakanya West Bank leswi sivelaka kumbe ku lawula Palestina

ku famba ka mimovha, naswona eka swiyimo swin'wana hi vafambi hi milenge. Swihinga swi katsa 140 wa vatrhi lava heleleke kumbe minkarhi yin'wana

tindhawu to kambela, 165 wa tinyangwa ta le magondzweni leti nga riki na vatrhi (leti kwalomu ka hafu ya tona hi ntolovelo ti pfaleriweke), 149 wa tinhulu ta misava na 251

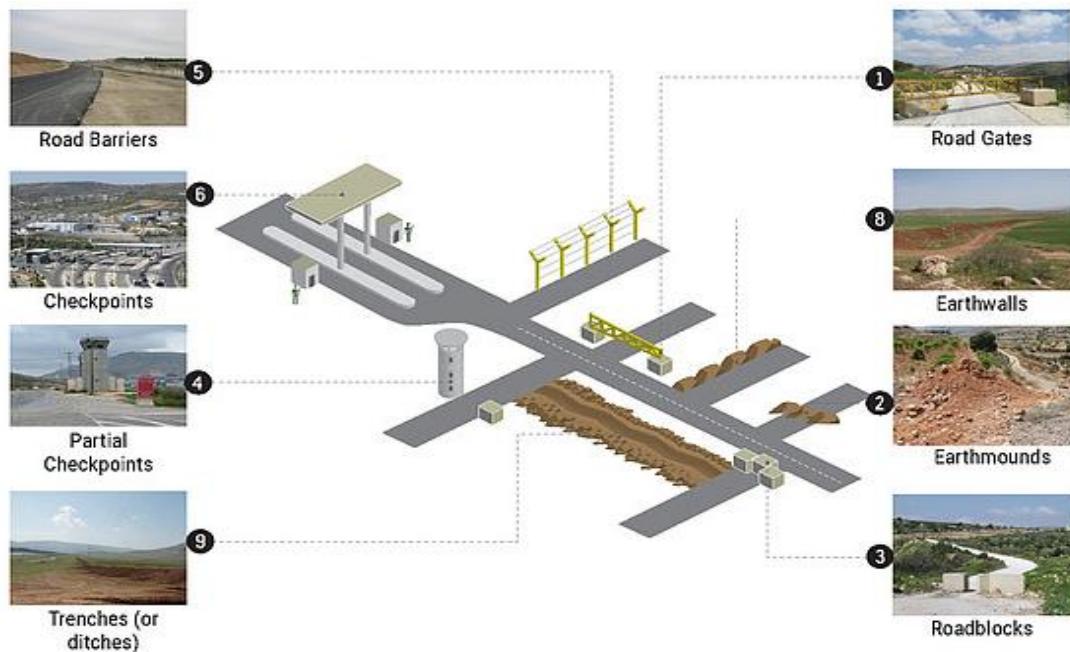
swihinga swin'wana leswi nga riki na vatrhi (swisirhelelo swa magondzo, migerho, marhangu ya misava, na swin'wana).

⁸⁰⁵Hofisi ya Nhlango wa Matiko ya Nhlango wa Timhaka ta Vanhu. Xiviko xa ku pfuxetiwa ka April 2004. Vuyelo bya ku hambana ka Israyele

xihinga eka miganga leyi khumbekaka ya le West Bank - Xivutiso xa Palestina. Hi ti 12 ta Dzivamisoko 2019.https://www.un.org/unispal/tsalwa/ku_nghenisa_hi_ku_tisungulela-199846/.

⁸⁰⁶Wikipedia. Xisirhelelo xa le West Bank xa le Israyele, hi July 29, 2023.https://ts.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xihinga_xa_Banki_ya_Vupeladyambu_ya_Israyele.

⁸⁰⁷Hofisi ya Nhlango wa Matiko ya Nhlango wa Timhaka ta Vanhu - Ndhawu ya Palestina leyi tekiweke | Ku tlula 700 Road *Swihinga Swi Lawula Ku Famba-famba Ka Palestina Endzeni ka West Bank*. Khotavuxika 8, 2018.
<https://www.ochaopt.org/content/ku-tlula-700-swhinga-swhinga-ku-lawula-ku-famba-ku-famba-ka-palestina-endzeni-vupela-dyambu-bangi#:~:text=Vupeladyambu%20Banki%20swihinga%20tinxaka,%2C%20misava%20marhangu%2C%20etc>



*Source: Hofisi ya Nhlangoana wa Matiko ya Nhlangoaniso wa Timhaka ta Vanhu (Ndhawu leyi tekiweke ya Palestina).

- **Hosi** (‘ādōnāy).^{H136} **XIKWEMBU** (y^ohōvâ (y^ohōvâ)).^{H3069} (**Ezk 38:10**) lemukisasGogo (Mukaneti wa Kreste, **Ezk 38:3**) ku “lunghiselela nkarhi hinkwawo” ni khampani yakwe leswaku va hlengeletana (**Ezk 38:7**). Leyi i nhlamuselo ya Gogo a ri karhi a tilulamisela nyimpi ya Armagedoni na Hosi. Hi nkarhi wolowo, lava vuyiseriweke ebangani va hlengeletiwile emisaveni etintshaveni ta Israyele leti a ti ri rhumbi nkarhi hinkwawo.

- Ku tekela enhlokweni ntirho wa **Nhlangoana wa Matiko** na ku nghenelela ka yona na **666** endzeni **Nhl 13:17**, ndzimana yi kombetela eka masiku ya munyama lama fumiwaka hi Sathana kumbe masiku ya Nhlomulo Lowukulu ku fikela loko ku fika **Hosi Yesu Kriste**.

→ Kambe va nga hanya njhani va hlaysisekile hi nkarhi wa Nhlomulo Lowukulu (**Ezk 38:8**) .?

- Nyimpi ya sweswi & **.Ku Rhula Ni Vuhlayiseki**

- **Nhlangoana wa Matiko** yi vile yi tirha eka ajenda ya yona ya nhluvukiso wa vanhu leyi nga na nhlokomhaka leyi nge, “ **.Ku Rhula Ni Vuhlayiseki**,”^{.808} naswona hi nkarhi wa “Samiti ya ‘Tipakani ta Nhluvukiso lowu Yaka emahlweni (SDG)’ ya Nhlangoana wa Matiko” leyi khomiweke hi September 18-19, 2023, va engeterile **Kungu ra ku rhula ra Israel** eka ajenda ya vona ya malembe ya 7 ya **SDG**. Hi September 19, 2023, muungameri wa United States Joe Biden u vulavule eka Nhlangoana wa Matiko leswaku “ **.tiko ra Israel ri fanele ku avanyisiwa ku fikelela ntlhantlho wa matiko mambirhi eka mpfilumpfilu wa Israel na Palestina**.” Kutani hi September 22, 2023, Holobye-nkulu Benjamin Netanyahu u tivise ximfumo leswaku “ **.Israel yi le kusuhi no va na ku rhula ka matimu na Saudi Arabia**.”^{.809}

→ Kutani hi October 7, 2023, siku ro hetelela ra Nkhuvo wa Mitsonga (Sukkot), Benjamin Netanyahu u tivise nyimpi ya Hamas endzhaku ka loko vafukeri va le Palestina eGaza va hoxe magidi ya tirhokete endhawini ya Israyele, va dlaya ni ku vavisa magidi. Nyimpi leyi, leyi vonakaka yi ri ku hetiseka ka vuprofeta bya Pisalema 83, yi humelerile hi 50

⁸⁰⁸Eka inthanete, lavisisa swihloko swa ku Rhula na Vuhlayiseki leswi kumekaka eka webusayiti ya ximfumo ya UN.

⁸⁰⁹Israel yi le kusuhi na ku rhula ka matimu na Saudi Arabia, Netanyahu u tivisa eka UN. (2023, Ndzati 22). Mahungu ya UN. <https://mahungu.un.org/ts/xitori/2023/09/1141302>

malembe endzhaku ka “nyimpi ya Yom Kippur” leyi sunguleke hi October 6, 1973 (Xiya: Yum Kippur swi vula “Siku ra Ku rivaleriwa”).

Xiya: Nkhuvo wa timhalmhala wu tlangeriwa masiku mambirhi hikuva n’weti lowuntshwa wu nga humelela hi siku rin’wana ni rin’wana

leswaku ku hava loyi a Tivaka, leswi nga vulaka leswaku ku ta ka N’wana wa munhu (ku rhurhisiwa ko sungula) ku nga va

leyi fambisanaka ni Nkhuvo wa timhalmhala. Kambe hi ku ya hi nkarhi wa nyimpi wa matimu, ku tekeriwa ko sungula ku nga swi kota

swi endleka hi Nkhuvo wa Siku ra ku Rivaleriwa (nyimpi ya Yom Kippur), kumbe hi Nkhuvo wa Mintsonga (Israel-

Nyimpi ya Hamas eSukkot). Hi marito man’wana, ku tekiwa ko sungula ku nga endleka “nkarhi wun’wana ni wun’wana” naswona a nga kona loyi a nga ta swi tiva

siku ra yona na awara kambe Tatana wa le Tilweni.

(Mat 24:36 “a nga kona la tivaka siku ni nkarhi wa ku ta ka N’wana wa munhu handle ka Tatana la nge matilweni.”)

- Ku lovisiwa ka xitshuketa ku ta ta tanihi khamba eminkarhini ya munyama

1Th 5:3 Hikuva loko va ta ku, .Ntshamiseko^{G1515} na vuhlayiseki (vuhlayiseki eka valala ni makhombo) .^{G803}

kutani ku lovisiwa ka xitshuketa^{G3639} ku ta ehenhla ka vona, ku fana ni ku veleka eka wansati la tikeke; naswona a va nge poni.

1Th 5:4 Kambe n’wina vamakwerhu, a mi le munyameni, leswaku siku rero ri mi khoma kukota khamba.

1Th 5:5 Mi vana hinkwenu (vana va majaha) .^{G5207} ya ku vonakala, .^{G5457} ni vana (vana va majaha) .^{G5207} ya siku:

1 .

a hi va vusiku, hambu ku ri va munyama.

→ Loko “kungu ra vona ra ku rhula ra Israyele” ri fambisana ni ku tivisa “ .Ku Rhula Ni Vuhlayiseki” leyi hlamuseriweke eka 1Th 5:3, kutani ku lovisiwa ka xitshuketa (ku nga ka Sathana, .1Ko 5:5) yi ta wela lava nga emunyameni. Xiendlakalo lexi xi ta fungha ngopfu ku sungula ka Nhlomulo Lowukulu.

- Hi marito man’wana, “ .Ku Rhula Ni Vuhlayiseki” yi nga ha tivisiwa eka xixika xihhi na xihhi xa lembe ku sukela sweswi, leswi nga swa nkoka hikwalaho ka Mat 24:20-21: 1.

Mat 24:20 Kambe khongelani leswaku ku baleka ka n’wina (ku baleka) ku nga vi kona xixika xa kona, hambu swi ri tano hi siku ra savata: 1 .

Mat 24:21 Hikuva hi nkarhi wolowo ku ta va kona nhlomulo lowukulu, . leswi nga si tshamaka swi va kona ku sukela eku sunguleni ka misava ku fikela enkarhini lowu, e-e, naswona a swi nge pfuki swi ve kona.

- Ku engetela kwalaho, pulani ya vona ya malembe ya 7 ku fikela hi 2030 yi hlamuseriwile hi vuxokoxoko eka “Rimba ra Nhlangoano wa Matiko ra 2023 Ntwanano wa ku Cinca ka Maxelo (COP28),’ leyi nga nhlengeletano ya mavandla ya UNFCCC leyi nga ta khomiwa ku sukela hi November 30 ku fikela hi December 12, 2023 (Vuxokoxoko byi kumeka eka webusayiti ya ximfumo ya UN).
- Xivangelo xa nyimpi (ku teka nchumu lowu phangiweke) .
Ezk 38:8 Endzhaku ka masiku yo tala ta vitaniwa. Emalembeni ya makumu u ta ta emisaveni ya lava ku vuyisiwile hi bangava hlengeletana exikarhi ka vanhu vo tala etintshaveni ta Israyele, . leyi a yi ri rhumbi leri nga heriki; va humesiwile exikarhi ka vanhu naswona sweswi hinkwavo va tshama va hlayisekile.

→ Gogo u ta hlasela Israyele emalembeni ya makumu, leyi nga emahlweni ka nyimpi ya Armagedoni, leyi rhangelaka hi Gogo, loyi
a a katseka etinyimpini to hambana-hambana loko a ha ri muungameri wa vu-44 wa United States (ku katsa ni le Rhaxiya-

Nyimpi ya le Ukraine). U vuriwa Gogo hikwalaho ko sungula nyimpi ya nkarhi lowu taka ya Gogo na Magogo, naswona u ta humelela tanihi Mukaneti wa Kriste eka nyimpi ya Armagedoni leyi nga ta landzela.

Ezk 38:9U ta thandluka, u ta ku fana ni xidzedze, u funengeta misava ku fana ni papa, wena ni mintlawo ya wena hinkwayo, .

ni vanhu vo tala lava nga na n'wina.

Ezk 38:10Xisweswo u vula tano Hosi(('ädōnāy) .^{H136}XIKWEMBU(y^hōvâ (y^hōvâ)).^{H3069}

"Hi siku rero, miehleketo yi ta nghena embilwini ya wena, .
naswona u ta kunguhata kungu ro biha: 1 .

Ezk 38:11U ta ku: Ndzi ta ya lwa ni misava ya swimitana leswi nga riki na marhangu;

Ndzi ta lwa ni lava nga eku wiseni, lava tshamaka va hlayisekile, .

hinkwavo va tshama handle ka marhangu, ni ku va ni hambi ku ri swibarakumbetinyanqwa.

Ezk 38:12Ku teka leswi phangiweke ni ku teka xifuwo, .

ku hundzuluxela voko ra wena etindhawini leti nga rhumbi leti nga ni vaaki sweswi, .

ni ku lwa ni vanhu lava hlengeletweke va huma ematikweni, .

lava kumeke tihomu ni nhundzu, lava tshamaka exikarhi ka misava.

→Hi ku tirhisa minhlango leyikulu ya misava hinkwayo leyi kongomisiweke eku fikeleleni ka " .Ku Rhula Ni Vuhlayiseki," diyavulosi u ta swi endla swinene kanganyisa matiko hinkwawo leswaku ma pfumela kungu ra wona ra mavunwa ni ro biha ra ku rhula (ku fana ni xitiviso hi Holobyenkulu Benjamin Netanyahu hi September 18-19, 2023). Kumbexana leswi swi ta susumetela Israyele ku susa swihinga leswi tsemakanyaka West Bank, leswi pfumelalaka ku va swimitana leswi nga riki na marhangu ehenhla ka a nkarhi wo karhi wa nkarhi.⁸¹⁰

- .Loko varhangeri va ri karhi va huwelela ku rhula ka mavunwa, ku lovisiwa ka xitshuketa (1Th 5:3) kumbe nyimpi yi ta endleka swinene ku pforha, naswona ku ta va nkarhi lowu hetisekeke wa leswaku Mukaneti wa Kriste a paluxiwa eka xivandla.

Ezk 38:13Xeba, ⁸¹¹Dedan, ⁸¹²(kumbe Saudi Arabia) .

ni vaxavisi va le Taraxixi (United States, evupela-dyambu bya Yuropa), .⁸¹³

tinghala ta vona hinkwato ti ta ku eka wena:

' .Xana u tile ku ta teka nchumu lowu phangiweke? Xana u hlengelete khampani ya wena leswaku yi teka xiharhi lexi xi xi dlayeke, .

ku rhwala silivhere ni nsuku, .ku teka tihomu na nhundzu, .ku teka nchumu lowukulu lowu phangiweke?'

- Eka vanghana va Israel (US, na vupela dyambu bya Europe), switirhisiwa leswi swotala swivoniwa tani hi xivangelo xa ku hlasela ka Gogo na Magog eka Israel.

→Hi October 2015, ku kumiwe ndhawu leyikulu ya oyili eGolan Heights, naswona ku sukela hi 2020, .

Israel yi pfumerile ku endla ntwanano wa 15 wa tibilyoni ta tirhandi na Egypt ku rhumela gasi ya ntumbuluko eEgipta, laha yi humaka kona

yi rhumeriwa ematikweni ya le Yuropa. Kutani, hi 2023, Israyele ri pfumerile ku engetela gasi ya rona ya ntumbuluko

⁸¹⁰Vona eka "[Xifaniso 19-2] Xisirhelelo xa le West Bank xa le Israyele."

⁸¹¹Rixaka leri nga edzongeni wa Arabia.

⁸¹²Ndhawu leyi nga edzongeni wa Arabia.

⁸¹³Ndhawu a yi tiviwi kambe kumbexana eKipra kumbe eSpain.

ku rhumeriwa ka swilo eEgipta.

→ Ukraine ri ni vuhlayiselo bya vumbirhi hi vukulu bya gasi lebyi tiviwaka eYuropa naswona i muxavisi lonkulu wa gasi ya risima
tinsimbi tofana na lithium, xikan'we na swakudya swa misava hinkwayo swofana na mavele na koroni. Hilaha swi nga hakona eka Israyele, wa xiviri
xivangelo xa ku tekiwa ka Crimea hi Rhaxiya swi nga ri enawini ku sukela hi 2014 lexi tlakukeke xi va xa Rhaxiya
ku hlaseriwa ka Ukraine hi 2022, swi nga ha va swi vangiwa hi swilo leswikulu swa ntumbuluko (matimba, tinsimbi ta risima, .
ni vurimi) leswi kumekaka eUkraine.

- Xivangelo xin'wana xa ku hlasela ka Rhaxiya xi fambisana ni ku navela ka Ukraine ku joyina Nhlango wa Ntwanano wa Atlantic N'walungu (NATO) .⁸¹⁴swin'we ni Nhlango wa Matiko ya Yuropa (EU) .⁸¹⁵ku sukela Russia yi kanetana na ku ndlandlamuxiwa ka NATO.

→ Hikwalaho ka leswi Ukraine yi nga mutirhisani lonkulu wa NATO, NATO yi sola ku hlasela ka Rhaxiya hi ndlela leyi nga riki ya vumunhu
Ukraine. Loko hi xiya vuswikoti bya yona bya vusocha, United States (Amerika) ri hoxe xandla swineneendzeni
ku simeka matimba ya masocha ya NATO ku sukela loko nhlango lowu wu sunguriwile hi 1949.

⁸¹⁴Nxaxamelo wa matiko lama nga swirho swa NATO ku sukela hi Sep 2023: Albania, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Croatia, Riphabliki ra Czech, Denmark, .
Estonia, Finland, Furwa, Jarimani, Grikiya, Hungary, Iceland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Montenegro, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Riphabliki ra Makedoniya, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Turkey, United Mfumo na United States.

⁸¹⁵Nxaxamelo wa Nhlango wa Yuropa (EU) ku sukela hi Sep 2023: Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Riphabliki ra Cyprus, Riphabliki ra Czech,
Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Furwa, Jarimani, Grikiya, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain na Sweden.

- **Sodoma na Gomora** emahlweni ka siku ra Hosi (Rito ra Xikwembu eka nandza un'we) .
- Hi September 1984, Dumitru Duduman, mufundhisi wa le Romania, u kume rungula leri humaka eka Xikwembu malunghana ni ku avanyisa ka Babilona (Amerika) hi ndlela leyi landzelaka.⁸¹⁶

(1) .	Nghena eka leswi. Ndzi khandziye nchumu wun'wana ekusuhi na yena. A ndzi swi tivi leswaku a ku ri yini. Nakambe ndza swi tiva leswaku a ndzi nga etlelanga. A ku nga ri norho. A ku nga ri xivono. A ndzi pfukile hilaha ndzi pfukeke hakona sweswi.
-------	--

(1) Emasikwini ya makumu, **Xikwembu** u ta chululela Moya wa Yena eka lava nga enyameni, ku nga **sikulu lerikulu ni leri xiyekaka ra HOSI Xikwembu**.

Mintirho 2:17 Kutani swi ta endleka emasikwini yo hetelela, ku vula **Xikwembu** .

*Ndzi ta chulula eka swa mina **Moya** ehenhla ka nyama hinkwayo: 1 .*

vana va n'wina va majaha ni va vanhwanyana va ta profeta, majaha ya n'wina ma ta vona

swivono;

vakhalabye va n'wina va ta lorha milorho;

Mintirho 2:18 Naswona eka mina **malandzana** le ka mina **vatirhi va mavoko** Ndzi ta chululela

*emasikwini wolawo ya mina **Moya**;*

*naswona va ta **ku profeta**: 1 .*

Mintirho 2:19 Ndzi ta endla swihlamariso etilweni ehenhla, ni masingita emisaveni ehansi;

ngati, ni ndzilo, ni mpfula ya musu;

Mintirho 2:20 Dyambu ri ta hundzuriwa munyama, ni n'weti wu ta hundzuriwa ngati;

*emahlweni ka sweswo **sikulu lerikulu ni leri xiyekaka ra Hositana**: 1 .*

(2) .	<p>U ndzi kombe hinkwaswo swa California kutani a ku, "Leswi i Sodoma na Gomora! Hinkwaswo leswi, hi siku rin'we swi ta hisa! I xidyoho xi fikile eka Mukwetsimi." Kutani u ndzi yise eLas Vegas. "Leswi i Sodoma na Gomora. Hi siku rin'we swi ta hisa." Kutani u ndzi kombe xifundzha xa New York. "Wa swi tiva leswaku leswi i yini?" ku vutisa yena. Ndzi ku, "E-e." A ku "Leyi i New York. Leyi i Sodoma na Gomora! Hi siku rin'we yi ta hisa." Kutani a ndzi komba Florida hinkwayo, "Leyi i Florida." ku vula yena. "Leswi i Sodoma na Gomora! Hi siku rin'we swi ta hisa."</p> <p>Kutani u ndzi tlherisele ekaya eribyeni leri a hi sungule eka rona. "ENDZENI SIKU RIN'WEYI TA HISEKA! Hinkwaswo leswi ndzi ku kombisile swona" - Ndzi ku, "Xana swi ta hisa njhani?" A ku, "Tsundzukani leswi ndzi mi byelaka swona, hikuva mi ta ya eka thelevhixini, eka xiya-ni-moya na le tikerekeni. U fanele u huwelela hi rito lerikulu. U nga chavi, hikuva ndzi ta va na wena." Ndzi ku, "Ndzi ta swi kotisa ku yini ku famba? I mani loyi a ndzi tivaka laha Amerika? A ndzi tivi munhu lahawani." A ku, "U nga vileli hi wexe. Ndzi ta ku rhangela emahlweni. Ndzi ta endla ku horisa ko tala etikerekeni ta le Amerika naswona ndzi ta mi pfulela tinyangwa. Kambe mi nga vuli swin'wana handle ka leswi ndzi mi byelaka swona. Tiko leri ri ta hisa!"</p> <p>Ndzi ku, "U ta endla yini hi kereke?" A ku, "Ndzi lava ku ponisa kereke, kambe tikereke ti ndzi tshikile." Ndzi ku: "Xana va ku tshikile njhani?" U te, "Vanhu va ti dzunisa. Ku xiximiwa loku vanhu va faneleke ku ku nyika Yesu Kriste, va ti teka. Eka tikereke ku na ku dlaya vukati. Ku na vuoswi etikerekeni. Ku na vasodoma etikerekeni. Ku na ku susa khwiri." etikerekeni ni le swidyoho swin'wana hinkwaswo leswi kotekaka.</p> <p>Hikwalaho ka xidyoho hinkwaxo, ndzi tshike tikereke tin'wana. U fanele ku huwelela hi rito lerikulu leswaku va fanele ku herisa ku dyoha ka vona. Va fanele ku hundzukela eka Hosi. Hosi a yi karhali ku rivalela. Va fanele ku tshinela eka Hosi, va hanya vutomi byo basa. Loko va dyohile ku fikela sweswi, va fanele ku swi herisa, va sungula vutomi lebyintshwa tani hi leswi Bibe le yi va byelaka ku hanya."</p>
-------	--

⁸¹⁶Vutirheli bya Voko ra Mpfuneto, Rungula Ra Amerika, https://www.handofhelp.com/vision_1.php.

Ndzi ku, "Amerika ri ta hisa njhani?" Amerika i tiko leri nga ni matimba swinene emisaveni leyi. Ha yini u hi tisile laha leswaku hi ta hisa? Why at least u nga hi pfumelelanga hi fa laha va Duduman HINKWAVO va feke kona?"

(2) Amerika, tiko leri nga ni matimba swinene emisaveni, ri ta hisa.

- [.Xikwembu](#)yi ta hlula [Babilona](#)ku fana na Sodoma na Gomora.

[Esa 13:19](#)Naswona [Babilona](#), ku vangama ka mimfumo, ku saseka ka vukulu bya Vakalidiya, .
swi ta va tanihi loko [Xikwembu](#)^{H430}ku hlula [Sodoma na Gomora](#).

- [.Xikwembu](#)yi tsundzuke swidyoho swa "Babilona lonkulu ([.Nhl 18:4](#))" kutani makhombo ya yena ma ta nghena

[1. 1. siku](#): rifu, gome, ni ndlala. U ta n'wi hakela kambirhi hikwalaho ka mintirho ya yena.⁸¹⁷

- [.Mesiya](#)u tile a endla manyala ma va rhumbi eka 1/2 wa vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele, naswona Yena

yi ta hambeta yi endla tano kukondza nyimpi yi hela, ku nga makumu ya vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele, .

yi tiyimisele vanhu ni muti wo kwetsima.⁸¹⁸

(3) . U te, "Tsundzuka leswi, Dumitru. Tinhlori ta le Rhaxiya ti kumile laha vuhlayiselo bya nyutliya byi nga kona eAmerika. Loko Maamerika ma ta ehleketa leswaku i ku rhula na vuhlayiseki - ku suka exikarhi ka tiko, van'wana va vanhu va ta sungula ku lwa na." mfumo. Mfumo wu ta va wu khomekile hi swiphiko swa le ndzeni. Kutani ku suka elwandle, ku suka eCuba, Nicaragua, Mexico,,.." (U ndzi byele matiko man'wana mambirhi, kambe a ndzi nga ha tsundzuka leswaku i yini.) "... va ta hoxa tibomo eka tindhawo to hlayisela swilo swa nyutliya. Loko ti buluka, Amerika ri ta hisa!"

"U ta endla yini hi swona. ["Kereke ya Hosi"](#)? Xana u ta va ponisa njhani lava nga ta hundzuka eka wena?" Ndzi vutisile. A ku, "Va byele leswi: ndlela leyi ndzi poniseke vana lvanharhu ha yona ekheleni ra ndzilo, ni ndlela leyi ndzi poniseke Daniyele ha yona ekheleni ra tinghala, swa fana hi ndlela leyi ndzi nga ta swi endla [hlayisavona](#)."

Ntsumi ya Hosi yi tlhela yi ndzi byela, "Ndzi katekise tiko leri hikwalaho ka vanhu va Vayuda lava nga etikweni leri. Ndzi na 7 wa timilyoni ta Vayuda etikweni leri, kambe a va lavi ku lemuka Hosi. A va nga swi lavi." ku khensa Xikwembu eka nkateko lowu va wu kumeke etikweni leri. Israel a yi lavi ku lemuka Yesu Kriste. Va veka ripfumelo ra vona eka vanhu va Vayuda eAmerika.

(3) Loko Maamerika ma ri karhi ma kanganyisiwa hi mianakanyo ya mutivi wa misava hinkwayo ya "ku rhula ni vuhlayiseki (vona tluka 320)," .kutiko'svuhlayiselo bya nyutliya byi ta buluka hi tibomo hi Rhaxiya naswona Amerika ri ta hisiwa, kambe

[Kereke ya Hosi](#)swi ta va swi ri tanoku [hlayisiwile](#).

→Hi ku ya hi vuprofeta lebyi, [.ku tekeriwa ka \(1st\) ka 144,000](#) swi nga ha endleka loko Amerika ku hisa ehansi.

• Hikuva vana va mfumo i vana va ku vonakala ni va nhlikanhi, minhlasele leyi a yi nge va vavisi ku fana ni vana vanharhu lava humaka ekheleni ra ndzilo leri humaka [Daniyele 3](#).

→Yakobe, wanuna wa nyama, a a ri wa "munyama (kumbe vusiku)," a lawuriwa hi ku vonakala ka

lessor ([Genesa 1](#)).

Endzeni [Gn 32:24](#), .Yakobe u lwile ni wanuna un'wana^{H376}, loyi a n'wi vulaka "[.Xikwembu](#)"
^{H430}endzeni [Gn 32:30](#).

[Wanuna](#)([H376 ya Strong](#)) yi kombetela eka "nuna, kumbe "[.vutomi bya konaya Moya-xiviri](#)."
Xisweswo, Yakobe ku hlula

⁸¹⁷Vona eka "[\(Nhl 18:5-8\) Swidyoho swa Babilona swi avanyisiwa hi Hosi Xikwembu](#)."

⁸¹⁸Languta eka "Manyala ya ku onhaka (Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele, [.Dan 9:24-27](#))." ya ndzima 12.

exikarhi **Xikwembu** (Moya, [Jhn4:24](#)) na vanhu (nyama) swi vula ya Yakobe **vutomi**enyameni ya yena u kutsuriwile^{H5337} eka

Moya-xiviri wa yena, ni nhlamuselo ya “ku hlule” ^{H3201} “ku tiyisela ku hlula.” Yakobe u kombele Xikwembu

ku n’wi kutsula eku lawuriweni hi ku vonakala lokutsongo ku ya eka ku vonakala lokukulu, loku xihlovo xa kona

iXikwembu (“A ku ve ni ku vonakala,” [.Gn 1:3](#)). Yakobe a a ta va a file loko a a vone Xikwembu hi langutane hi mahlo

loko a ri karhi a fumiwa hi ku vonakala lokutsongo (ehansi ka nawu), kambe vutomi bya yena byi hlayisiwile hikuva u hlule

ku fumiwa hi ku vonakala lokukulu (ehansi ka ku vonakala ka Xikwembu, kumbe ehansi ka tintswalo ta Xikwembu, [.Gn 32:30](#)).⁸¹⁹

(4) .	Kambe, loko Amerika ri hisa, Hosi yi ta pfuxa China, Japani, na matiko man’wana ku ya lwisana na Marhaxiya. Va ta ba Marhaxiya va va susumeta ku ya fika etinyangweni ta Paris. Lahaya va ta endla ntwanano, va hlawula Marhaxiya tani hi varhangeri va vona. Kutani va ta hlangana va lwisana na Israyele.
-------	---

(4) Marhaxiya ma ta va varhangeri ku hlanganisa matiko ya Vamatiko leswaku ma hlasela Israyele.

- Xiya leswaku Marhaxiya ma ta rhangela Magog (hinkwavo lava lwaka na Xikwembu laha Marhaxiya ku nga varhangeri) leswaku va hlasela Israyele, .kambeGogo u ta va hosi ya Magogo.⁸²⁰

(5) .	<u>Loko Israel a swi vona leswaku a nga na matimba ya Amerika endzhaku ka yena, u ta chava. Hi loko a ta endla tano hundzulukela eka Mesiya ku kutsuriwa.</u>
-------	--

(5) Loko Amerika ri nga swi koti ku pfuna, **.Israyele**yi ta hundzuka eka **Mesiya**ku kutsuriwa.

[Mintirho 2:20](#) Kutani un’wana ni un’wana la nga ta vitana vito ra **HOSI Xikwembu**, u ta ponisiwa.

[Mintirho 2:21](#) Kutani swi ta endleka, .

*leswaku mani na mani la nga ta vitana **vito ra Hosiva ta ponisiwa.***

- Yesu u vitana Vayuda (vatsari na Vafarisi) vakanganyisi, tinyoka, na rixaka ra tinyoka tani hi leswi va nga vana va lava va dlayeke vaprofeta, kambe va aka masirha ya vaprofeta, na khavisa masirha ya lavo lulama. Yesu u va byela leswaku Vayuda a va nge n’wi voni Yesu ku kondza va ku, “ **.Ku katekile Loyi a taka hi vito ra Hosi,**” leswi vulaka leswaku vona (Israel) a va nge voni Yesu ku kondza va kula hi tintswalo eku tiveni ka Hosi na Muponisi wa hina Yesu Kriste va amukela **HOSI Xikwembu**tanihi Muponisi wa vona.⁸²¹
- Lava taka hi vito ra HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) ^{H3068} va katekisiwa va huma endlwini ya Yehovha ([Ps 118:26](#)) . Masungulo ya misava ma tisiwa endlwini ya HOSI Xikwembu lexi nga vutomi bya wena kumbe **Kriste**([Dw 30:20](#), [.Kol 3:4](#)). Hina **Xikwembu**na Ya Yena **Kriste**yi ta vuyisela mfumo wa misava endzhaku ka loko ntsumi ya vu 7 yi chaya mhalamhala([Nhl 11:15-16](#)) tanihi leswi vuavanyisi byi nga ta ta ehenhla ka mfumo wa misava (kumbe muti lowukulu wa Babilona), lowu nga ta wa endzhaku ka awara yin’we ([Nhl 18:10-20](#)).

Siku ri ta fika laha vahluri (mihandzu yo sungula, vakwetsimi vo kwetsima, ni masalela lama nga kona **Ya Kriste**u ta dya ndzhaka ya swilo hinkwaswo swa **Xikwembu**([Nhl 21:7](#)). Hikokwalaho, va ta katekisiwa hi mfumo ni ku fuma, kutani vukulu bya mfumo ehansi ka matilo hinkwawo byi ta

⁸¹⁹Video 6. “Israel & Vana va Israele.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-buku-ya-switukulwana-kusukela-eka-adamu-ku-ya-ku-yesu-vana-va-israel-israel/.

⁸²⁰Yi khomiwile kusuka eka “Armagedoni (ku katsa na Gogo & Magogo & ku nghena ka Hosi Yesu Kriste [Pisalema 83](#).)” ku suka eka ndzima 19.

⁸²¹Yi khomiwile eka “[Rito ro hetelela] Xihundla xa Kriste (Vamatiko, Matiko Hinkwawo)” kumbe Vhidiyo 16. Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo 7/10.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/.

nyikiwa vanhu va vakwetsimi va La nge Henhla-henhla, lava mfumo wa vona wu nga mfumo lowu nga heriki, naswona mimfumo hinkwayo yi ta tirhela ni ku yingisa Yena ([Dan 7:27](#)).⁸²²

(6) . **Hi nkarhi wolowo Mesiya u ta ta.** Kutani, **kereke yi ta hlangana na Yesu emoyeni,** .

(6) Kereke yi ta hlangana na Hosi emoyeni loko Mesiya a ta.

→ **Ku rhrhisiwa ka vumbirhi eka vakwetsimi va Nhlo mulo Lowukulu** swi ta humelela loko Israyele a hundzukela eka Yehovha

(leswi nga ta humelela emahlweni ka...ku chelaya swibya swa 7).

- **Loko ku twala mhalamhala yo hetelela (mhalamhala ya vu-7),** .⁸²³ **HOSI Xikwembu** yi ta xika hi rito ra ntsumi leyikulu ni mhalamhala ya **Xikwembu**, ni vafi eka **Kriste** (lava a va etlela endzeni **Kriste** ensin'wini ya ngati leyi Xi yi xaveke hi ngati ya Yena) yi ta pfuka ku sungula. Mimiri ya vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima lava hanyaka, kun'we ni lava etleleke, yi ta khomiwa (yi tekiwa) "eka" mapapa leswaku yi hlangana **HOSI Xikwembu emoyeni**, naswona hi ta tshama hi ri na swona **HOSI Xikwembu**.⁸²⁴

(7) . kutani u ta va vuyisa na Yena eNtshaveni ya Mitlhwari. Hi nkarhi wolowo, **.nyimpi ya Armagedoni** ku ta lwiwa."

(7) Hosi yi ta tisa vakwetsimi va yona hinkwawo ku suka etilweni ku ya eNtshaveni ya Mitlhwari, leyi nga ta sungula nyimpi ya

Armagedoni.

- Ntshava ya Mitlhwari hi laha Hosi Yesu Kriste a nga ta rhelela na vakwetsimi va yena hinkwawo ku suka etilweni ku ya lwela masalela ya yena lama saleke ehansi.
- Xitlhangu xo kariha (the rhema) .⁸²⁵ u ta huma enon'wini wa yena lowu a nga ta ba matiko ha wona, na Yena
Yena hi yexe u ta va fuma hi nhonga ya nsimbi, a kandziya xikamela xa vhinya xa vukarhi ni vukarhi ya Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo.

- Loko siku ra HOSI (Yahweh) ri fika, milenge ya Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo yi ta yima ehenhla ka
ntshava ya Mitlhwari, leyi nga emahlweni ka Yerusalema evuxeni, naswona ntshava yi ta avanyisiwa hi le xikarhi ku suka eka yona
evuxeni ku ya evupela-dyambu swi vumba nkova lowukulu swinene, laha hafu ya ntshava yi yaka en'walungwini kasi hafu ya yona yi ya en'walungwini ku ya edzongeni ([.Zak 14:4](#)).
- Matiko hinkwawo ma ta swi vona HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) hi mahlo ya vona ya ntumbuluko loko milenge ya Yena yi yime entshaveni ya Mitlhwari hi siku ra HOSI Xikwembu, naswona va ta swi tiva sweswo Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo hi Loyi a nga ta lwa ni matiko ya Vamatiko eka **nyimpi ya Armagedoni.**
- .Ku avanyisa ku ta vekiwa, naswona ya Anti-Kreste dominion (Mfumo wun'we wa Misava) wu ta tekiwa kule, ku dyiwa ni ku lovisiwa ku fikela emakumu ([Dan 7:26](#)).

⁸²²Ku khomiwile ku suka eka "(1) Ku ta ka siku leri vakanganyisi va nga ta ku "Ku katekile loyi a taka hi vito ra Hosi" ku suka eka ndzima 10. .

⁸²³Languta eka [1Th 4:16& .1Ko 15:52](#).

⁸²⁴Languta eka "[Xifaniso 1-c]" kumbe Vhidiyo 45. "6. Ku rivaleriwa."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-6-ku-rivaleriwa/.

⁸²⁵Vhidiyo 20. "(Xifunengeto xo kariha), Banga, & Banga ra matlhelo mambirhi."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-banga-ya-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-banga-ya-matlhelo-mambirhi-2/.

(8) .	Loko ndzi twa hinkwaswo leswi ndzi te, "loko hakunene u ri ntsumi ya Hosi, naswona hinkwaswo leswi u ndzi byelege swona swi ri ntiyiso, kutani hinkwaswo leswi u swi vuleke swi fanele ku tsariwa eBibeleni." A ku: "Byela un'wana ni un'wana leswaku a hlaya ku suka eka." Yeremiya 51:8-15 , Nhlavutelo ndzima 18 , na Zakariya ndzima 14 , laha Kreste a lwaka ni lava nga ni misava. Endzhaku ka Ya Yenaku hlula , "ntsumi yi te, "ku ta va na yin'wenti ntlhambi wa ntlhambina yin'weMurisi .
-------	--

(8) Endzhaku ka ku hlula ka Yena, ku ta va na un'wenti **ntlhambi wa ntlhambina yin'weMurisi**.

- Leswitsongor **rimhondzo** (**Mukaneti wa Kreste**) yi ta lwa ni vakwetsimi vo kwetsima, yi va hlula ku fikela **wa Khale wa Masiku** u ta ni mavuthu ya le tilweni lama nga ta N'wi landzela hi tihanci to basa, ma ambale lineni yo saseka, yo basa ni yo basa ([Nhl 19:14](#)). Loyi nguvu ya yena yi basa ku fana ni gamboko **Lowu Matimba Hinkwawo** ^{H7706} ([Ps 68:14](#)), **Muponisi Yesu Kreste**, **Xinyimpfana** (arnion), ^{G721} hina **Xikwembu** na **Muponisi Yesu Kriste** ([Nhl 5:11](#)) ..⁸²⁶
- Lava va humeke eka " **.nhlomulo lowukulu** " ti hleriwe **hitinguvu to basa**, ku hlantswiwa ka vona **tinguvu ta swiambalo**, kutani a va endla **basaengatini** ya **Xinyimpfana** (arnion), ⁸²⁷ Lexi **Nyimpfu** (arnion), loyi a nga exikarhi ka xiluvulo xa **Xikwembu**, yi hundzuka ya vona **Murisi**, **.ku dyisa swakudya** vona na **ku rhangela** va ya eka swihlovo leswi hanyaka swa mati. Naswona **Xikwembu** yi ta sula mihloti hinkwayo ematihlweni ya vona. ⁸²⁸
- **Ku avanyisayi** endliwile in given in favor of vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va **loyi a tlakukeke Ngopfu** (**Xikwembu**), naswona nkarhi wu ta fika **vakwetsimi vo kwetsimaku va na swonamfumo** ([Dan 7:21-22](#)).
 → **Mfumo** na **vulawuri**, na **vukulu bya mimfumoehansi ka tilo hinkwaroswi ta va yi nyikiwa vanhu ya vakwetsimi ya loyi a nge Henhla-henhla** (**Xikwembu**). **Xa Xikwembu** mfumo i mfumo lowu nga heriki, .
 naswona mimfumo hinkwayo yi ta N'wi tirhela ni ku N'wi yingisa ([Dan 7:27](#)).

(9) .	A ku nge vi na xilaveko xa ku vonakala. Xinyimpfana xa Xikwembu swi ta va swi ri tano ku Vonakala . A ku nge vi na vuvabyi, mihloti ni mafu. Ku ta va na ntsako lowu nga heriki ntsena na Xikwembu swi ta va swi ri tano mufumi . Ku ta va na ririmi rin'we ntsena. Risimu rin'we ntsena. Naswona a ku laveki muhundzuluxeri!
-------	---

(9) Ku ta va na ntsena **hilaha ku nga heriki** ntsakolaha Xinyimpfana xa Xikwembu xi nga Ku Vonakala.

- **Mfumo lowu nga heriki** ⁸²⁹
 - .Nsati wa Xinyimpfana u le ntshaveni leyikulu ni leyi tlakukeke etilweni, ku nga muti lowukulu wa rikwavo, .
Yerusalem wo kwetsima, ⁸³⁰ kwihhi **Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo** (Hosi na Muponisi Yesu Kriste) na **Xinyimpfana**
(khandlela leri voningeriweke hi ku vangama ka Xikwembu) i tempele. ⁸³¹

⁸²⁶Languta eka "Mukhale wa Masiku" ku suka eka ndzima 13.

⁸²⁷Vona eka "([Nhl 7:13-15](#)) *Lava humaka eka Nhlomulo Lowukulu va ambale tinguvu to basa.*" .

⁸²⁸Vona eka "([Nhl 7:16-17](#)) *Xinyimpfana xi ta va dyisa & xi va yisa eka swihlovo leswi hanyaka swa mati.*"

⁸²⁹Twisisa "[Xifaniso 21-2] Tabernakela leyintshwa etilweni & Tempele ya Xikwembu."

⁸³⁰ Leswaku u twisisa ndlela leyi ku vangama loku hambaneke ku tisiwa ha yona etempeleni, languta eka "Vanhu va Xikwembu va ta nghena etabernakeleni ya

Xikwembu, xi tisa ku vangama loku hambaneke, na "Ku suka eka miri wa xiyimo xa le hansi ku ya eka miri lowu vangamaka" ku suka eka "([Nhl 21:27](#)) *Lava va tsariweke hi*

Buku ya Vutomi ya Xinyimpfana. ." kutani u twisisa xifaniso xa "[Xifaniso 21-2]."

⁸³¹Ku tekiwile ku suka eka "([Nhl 21:23](#)) *.Ku vangama ka Xikwembu (emutini lowukulu) ..*"

- **Nyimpi ya Armagedoni**
(*Yi hundzuluxeriwe nakambe hi ku ya hi Xiheveru Lexicon*) .

Ezk 38:14 “Hikokwalaho, n’wana wa munhu, profeta u ku: **Gogo**, .
Xisweswo ku vula... **HOSI Xikwembu** (‘ăḏōnāy) .^{H136} **XIKWEMBU** (y^əhōvâ (y^əhōvâ)).^{H3069}

“Hi siku rero loko vanhu va mina Israyele va tshama va hlayisekile, xana a wu nge swi tivi?”

Ezk 38:15 “Kutani u ta huma endhawini ya wena u huma etlhelweni ra le n’walungwini, wena ni vanhu vo tala lava nga na wena, .

hinkwavo va khandziye tihanci, ntlawa lowukulu ni vuthu lerikulu.”

Ezk 38:16 “U ta ta ku lwa ni vanhu va Mina **Israyele** ku fana ni papa, ku funengeta misava.

*Emasikwini ya makumu ndzi ta ku tisa ku lwa ni misava ya mina, leswaku matiko ma ta Ndzi tiva, . loko ndzi kwetsimisiwa eka wena, O**Gogo**, emahlweni ka mahlo ya vona.”*

→ **Hosi Xikwembu** ta tisa Gogo a lwa ni misava ya Yena emasikwini ya makumu.

- Nyimpi ya Armagedoni (**Zak 14:1-5**) .
(Siku ra **HOSI Xikwembu**) .

Zak 14:1 Waswivo, . *siku ra **HOSI Xikwembu** yi ta,* .

naswona leswi phangiweke swa wena (leswi tekiweke eka wena) swi ta averiwa exikarhi ka wena.

Zak 14:2 Hikuva ndzi ta hlengeleta matiko hinkwawo (ya Vamatiko) ku lwa na wona **Yerusalem**;

kutani muti wu ta tekiwa, tindlu ti ta dlayiwa hi swibamu, ni vavasati va phangiwa;

kutani hafu ya muti yi ta huma evuhlongeni, .

kambe masalela ya vanhu a ma nge herisiwi emutini.

→ Nyimpi ya Armagedoni, leyi matiko ya Vamatiko (Magogo) ma nga ta yi lwa na Yerusalem, yi ta sungula hi siku ra **HOSI Xikwembu**. Hambileswi muti, tindlu ni vavasati swi nga ta tekiwa, ni hafu ya muti yi ya evuhlongeni, masalela ya vanhu a ma nge herisiwi emutini.

Zak 14:3 Kutani u ta **HOSI Xikwembu** yana emahlweni, u lwa ni matiko wolawo, ku fana ni loko a lwa hi siku ra nyimpi.

Zak 14:4 Milenge ya yena yi ta yima hi siku rero **ntshava ya Mitlhari**, leyi nga emahlweni **Yerusalem** evuxeni, .

*na **ntshava ya Mitlhari** yi ta pandzeka exikarhi ka yona ku ya evuxeni ni le vupela-dyambu, .*

kutani ku ta va ni nkova lowukulu swinene;

kutani hafu ya ntshava yi ta suka en’walungwini, hafu ya yona yi ta suka edzongeni.

Zak 14:5 Mi ta balekela enkoveni wa tintshava; hikuva nkova wa tintshava wu ta fika eAzali.

ina, mi ta baleka, ku fana na leswi mi balekeke emahlweni ka ku tsekatseka ka misava emasikwini ya

Uziya hosi ya Yuda;

*na **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) .^{H3068} mina **Xikwembu** (‘ēlōhîm) .^{H430} va ta ta, ni vakwetsimi hinkwavo (va*

Kwetsima) na wena.

→ **HOSI Xikwembu** xi ta hlengeleta matiko hinkwawo ku lwa na Yerusalem, xi ta huma xi ya lwa ku lwa na vona, ku nga nyimpi ya Armagedoni (**Nhl 16:16**).

→ Hi siku ra **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh), milenge ya **HOSI Xikwembu** yi ta yima ehenhla ka yona **ntshava ya Mitlhari**, na

HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh) .^{H3068} mina **Xikwembu** (‘ēlōhîm) .^{H430} kumbe (**Hosi Yesu Kriste**) .

u ta ta na hinkwaswo swa Yena **Vakwetsimi vo kwetsima**.

- Kwalaho, **Hosi Yesu Kriste**⁸³² yi ta nghena **siku ra HOSI Xikwembu** naswona u ta lwela nyimpi ya Armagedoni.

- **Tinyimpi, ku katsa na Gog & Magog**

⁸³²Ku tekiwile eka “Wachi ya vu-2, wachi ya vu-3, & wachi ya vu-4.” U ta kota ku ringanyeta hi siku ra Yena ku humelela endzhaku ko dyondza “Nhlamuselo ya Nhlavutelo hi Logos na Rhema”.

[Ps 83:1](#) [Risimu kumbe Pisalema ya Asafa.] U nga miyeli, O [Xikwembu](#): 1 .^{H430}
 u nga khomi ku miyela, naswonau nga miyeli, Wena Xikwembu ('[ē](#))..^{H410}
[Ps 83:2](#) Hikuva valala va wena va pfula mpfilumpfilu, lava ku vengaka va tlakusile nhlolo.
[Ps 83:3](#) Va teke makungu ya vukanganyisi eka vanhu va wena, va holova ni lava fihliweke.
[Ps 83:4](#) Va te: Tanani hi va herisa va nga ha vi tiko,^{H1471}
 leswaku vito ra Israele ri nga ha tsundzikiwi.
[Ps 83:5](#) Hikuva va vulavurisana hi ku twanana kun'we, va hlanganile na wena.

→ Valala va Xikwembu va tirhisana leswaku va herisa vanhu ni tiko ra Xikwembu emisaveni.

- [Nxaxamelo wa matiko lama nga ta joyina nyimpi](#)

[Ps 83:6](#) Mitsonga ya Edomu ni Vaismayele; va ka Mowabu, ni va ka Hagare;
[Ps 83:7](#) Gebali, na Amoni, na Amaleke; Vafilista ni vaaki va Tiri;
[Ps 83:8](#) Assur na yena u hlanganisiwe na vona: va holpen vana (vana va majaha) .^{H1121} ya Lota. Selah.
[Ps 83:9](#) Va endleni kukota Vamidiyani; loko ku ri Sisera, ku fana na Yabini, enambyeni wa Kisoni.
[Ps 83:10](#) Leyi nga lova eEndoro: yi hundzuke ku fana ni vulongo bya misava (misava).^{H127}

→ Egipta, Asiriya na Israyele a va katsiwanga eka nxaxamelo wa matiko ya Vamatiko lama nga ta joyina nyimpi, .
 hikwalaho va katekile.

[Esa 19:24](#) Hi siku rero u ta [Israyele](#) va wa vunharhu na [Egiptana](#) hi [Asiriya](#), .
 hambi ku ri nkateko exikarhi ka tiko (misava).^{H776}
[Esa 19:25](#) Loyi [HOSI ya mavuthu](#) u ta katekisa, a ku, .
 A ku katekisiwe [Egipta](#) vanhu va mina, na [Asiriyantirho wa mavoko ya mina](#),
 na [Israyelendzhaka ya mina](#).

- Nyimpi ya Armagedoni ([Ps 83:11-18](#)) .

[Ps 83:11](#) Endla tindhuna ta vona ku fana na Orebe, na Zebe, tihosana ta vona hinkwato ti fana na Zebe, na Salmuna.

[Ps 83:12](#) Loyi a nga ku: "A hi titekeni." [tindlu ta Xikwembu](#) eka vulawuri.
[Ps 83:13](#) O wa mina [Xikwembu](#), .^{H430} va endle ku fana ni vhlwa; tanihi swirhabyani emahlweni ka moya.
[Ps 83:14](#) Tanihi [ndzilo wa kona](#) yi hisa tihunyi, kukota langavi ri hisa tintshava;
[Ps 83:15](#) Kutani va xanisa hi xidzedze xa wena, u va chavisa hi xidzedze xa wena.
[Ps 83:16](#) Tata swikandza swa vona hi tingana; leswaku va lava vito ra wena, We HOSI ([Yahweh](#)).^{H3068}
[Ps 83:17](#) A va khomiwe hi tingana ni ku karhateka hilaha ku nga heriki; ina, a va khomisiwe tingana, va lova;
[Ps 83:18](#) Leswaku vanhu va swi tiva leswaku wena, .
 loyi vito ra yena ntsena ri nga [YEHOVHA \(Yahweh\)](#) ., .^{H3068} vutshila [leyi tlakukeke swinene](#)^{H5945} ehenhla
 ka misava hinkwayo.

→ Valala va lwisana na swona [Xikwembu](#) na '[ē](#)', naswona va kunguhata ku teka [tindlu ta Xikwembu](#).

Hikuva nyimpi leyi yi ta paluxa vito [Yahweh](#), . [leyi tlakukeke swinene](#) ehenhla ka misava hinkwayo, . [Ps 83:11-18](#) swi kombetela
 ku ya enyimpini ya [Armagedoni](#), xihhi [HOSI Xikwembu \(Yahweh\)](#) yi ta rhumela [ndzilo lowu nga ni ndzilo](#) eka [Magogo](#) kutani va ta swi tiva
 leswaku Hi Yena [Yehovha \(Ezk 39:6\)](#).

- Nyimpi ya Armagedoni ([Ezk 38:19-20](#)) .

[Ezk 38:19](#) "Hikuva ndzi vulavule hi mavondzo ya Mina ni hi ndzilo wa vukarhi bya Mina:

Hi siku rero ku ta va ni ku tsekatseka lokukulu emisaveni ya Israyele."

[Ezk 38:20](#) Tinhlampfi ta lwandle, tinyanyana ta matilo, vutomi bya le nhoveni, .

[swilo hinkwaswo leswi hahaka leswi hahaka ehansi](#), .

ni vavanuna hinkwavo^{H120} lava nga ehenhla ka misava, yi ta rhurhumela emahlweni ka Mina, .

tintshava ti ta cukumetiwa ehansi, tindhawu leti tlakukeke ti ta wa, ni rirhangu rin'wana ni rin'wana

ri ta wela ehansi.

→Hi ku ya hi [Genesa 1](#), leswi i swivumbiwa leswi [Xikwembu](#) yi tumbuluxiwile eku sunguleni.⁸³³

→Misava ya Israele i misava yo kwetsima leyi Xikwembu xi yi tumbuluxeke eku sunguleni.

(Yi khomiwile eka [Nhlavutelo 19](#), "Xikhongelo xa Yesu eka Tata wa Yena etilweni" .)

Misava^{H127} a rhukaniwile hi [HOSI Xikwembu](#)^{H3068} [Xikwembu](#)^{H430} ([Gn 3:17](#)), misava^{H776} u lahlekeriwe hi nkungu^{H108}

kutani xidyoho xi nghena emisaveni ([Rhm 5:12](#)). Hikuva xidyoho xi nghene hi lava rhukaniweke misava ya misava leyi omeke, .[Kriste Yesu](#) tile emisaveni ku ta ponisa vadyohi ([1Tm 1:15](#)) ku suka eka

misava leyi rhukaniweke (kumbe sirha leri nga ekusuhi ni mugodi, .[Ezk 32:23](#)) ..⁸³⁴

→Hosi (['ădōnāy](#)).^{H136} [XIKWEMBU \(y^əhōvâ\)](#) .^{H3069} swi endle leswaku vadyohi va huma emasirheni ya vona ni

tisa [Xa Xikwembu](#) vanhu va [Israyele](#) ([2Sa 7:23](#)) endhawini yo kwetsima ya [Israyele](#) (.[Ezk 37:12](#)).

- Nyimpi ya Armagedoni ([Zak 12:10](#)) .

[Zak 12:10](#) *Ndzi ta chela yindlu ya Davhida, ni vaaki va Yerusalema;*

moya wa tintswalo ni wa swikombelo, va ta languta eka mina loyi va n'wi tlhaveke;

va ta n'wi rilela, kukota loko munhu a rilela n'wana wa yena la nga swakwe, va ta n'wi rila.

tanihi loyi a hlundzukeke hikwalaho ka mativula ya yena.

→Vaaki va Yerusalema va ta swi vona [ku ta ka Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) hi nkarhi wa nyimpi ya [Armagedoni](#). Tinyimba hinkwato ta misava ti ta rila hikuva ti ta vona [ku Kriste](#), [loyi va ku tlhaviwa](#), hakunene i ka vona [Mesiya](#) naswona va xiya leswaku va kanganyisiwile.⁸³⁵

- Ku hela ka Armagedoni ([Ezk 39:1-5](#)) .

[Ezk 39:1](#) *Hikokwalaho, wena n'wana wa munhu, profeta malunghana na Gogo, u ku:*

Ku vula sweswo [Hosi](#) (['ădōnāy](#)).^{H136} [XIKWEMBU \(y^əhōvâ \(y^əhōvâ\).](#));^{H3069}

Waswivo, ndzi lwa na wena, Wena Gogo, hosana leyikulu ya Mexeke na Tubali.

[Ezk 39:2](#) *Kutani ndzi ta ku hundzuluxa, ndzi ku yisa emahlweni, ndzi ku tlakusela ku suka etlhelweni ra le n'walungwini, .*

mi tisa ku lwa ni tintshava ta Israyele.

[Ezk 39:3](#) *Ndzi ta ba vurha bya wena evokweni ra wena ra ximatsi, ndzi wisela miseve ya wena evokweni ra wena ra xinene.*

→Vurha i xikombiso xa ntwanano (ku kombisa ku lulama ka Xikwembu) exikarhi ka Xikwembu na misava.

Miseve yi kombetela eka [HOSI Xikwembu](#) (tanihi muchayeri wa miseve) ku duvula vurha enyimpini hikwalaho ka lava va tlhavaka "mfungo" kumbe

vakwetsimi vo kwetsima lava "fungiweke hi Moya lowo kwetsima."⁸³⁶ Thus, Xikwembu xi ba Gogo xi endla leswaku miseve ya yena yi wa

out swi tlhela swi vula leswaku ku avanyisa ka Xikwembu ku ta wela eka valala va xona, leswi nga ta paluxa ku lulama ka xona eka

Vakwetsimi va yena vo kwetsima.'

- [HOSI Xikwembu xi ta tiviwa](#)

⁸³³Vhidiyo 1. "Eku sunguleni." www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/dyondzo1/ ..

⁸³⁴Video 19. "Misava & Misava." www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/misava-ya-misava/.

⁸³⁵Vona eka "[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."

⁸³⁶Vurha: Xikombiso xa ntwanano exikarhi ka Xikwembu na misava, naswona rito ra Xiheveru ra vurha (Strong s H7198) ri vula ku duvula a

nkhinsama enyimpini" naswona xisweswo yi kombetela eka "muhlaseri wa miseve" loyi a "hlaselaka mfungo". "Varha" ri na nhlamuselo ya rona yo fanekisela ya "ku lulama ka Xikwembu," .

naswona "ku ba mfungo" swi vula "ku fungha (vakwetsimi vo kwetsima) hi Moya." Vhidiyo 21. "Ntwanano, Ku yimbisiwa ka le handle , endzeni

[Ku yimbisiwa."](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/circumcision/21-ntwanano-ku-yimbisiwa-ehandle-ku-yimbisiwa-endzeni/) www.therhemaofthelord.com/circumcision/21-ntwanano-ku-yimbisiwa-ehandle-ku-yimbisiwa-endzeni/.

[Ezk 39:4](#)U ta wela etintshaveni ta Israele, wena, ni mavuthu ya wena hinkwawo, ni vanhu lava nga na wena. Ndzi ta ku nyika swinyenyana (swinyenyana) .^{H6833}ya xiharhi lexi dlayiweke^{H5861}ya mixaka hinkwayo (ya timpapa), .^{H3671}

ni le ka vutomi^{H2416}ya nsimuhikwalaho ka nyama ya vona.^{H402}

[Ezk 39:5](#)U ta wa enhoveni leyi pfulekeke, hikuva ndzi swi vurile, ku vula.”[HOSI Xikwembu](#)(’ädōnāy)
.^{H136}[XIKWEMBU](#)(y^əhōvâ (y^əhōvâ)).^{H3069}

→ [Ezk 39:1-5](#)yi hlamusela ndlela leyi Gogo (murhangeri loyi a lwisanaka na Xikwembu) a nga ta va nyama ya swinyenyana leswi nga ni timpapa ha yona ni vutomi bya le nhoveni, lebyi kombetelaka eka nyimpi ya Armagedoni hi[Nhl 19:15-18](#).

[Ezk 39:6](#)Naswona ndzi ta rhumela ndzilo[Magogo](#), ni le xikarhi ka lava tshamaka va hlaysisekile^{H983}eswihlalani: . kutani va ta swi tiva leswaku ndzi kona[HOSI Xikwembu](#)(Yahweh).^{H3068}

[Ezk 39:7](#)Hi ndlela yoleyo ndzi ta tivisa vito ra mina ro kwetsima exikarhi ka tiko ra mina ra Israele; naswona a ndzi nge he va tshiki va thyakisa vito ra mina ro kwetsima. ni matiko^{H1471}u ta swi tiva leswaku ndzi tano[HOSI Xikwembu](#)(Yahweh), .^{H3068}[Mukwetsimi](#)N’we

[elsrayele](#).

[Ezk 39:8](#)Vonani, swi fikile, swi endlwile, ku vula[HOSI Xikwembu](#)(’ädōnāy) .^{H136}[XIKWEMBU](#)(y^əhōvâ (y^əhōvâ)).^{H3069} hi rona siku leri ndzi vulavuleke ha rona.

[Ezk 38:21](#)Ndzi ta vitana banga^{H2719}ku lwisana na yena (Gogo) etintshaveni hinkwato ta Mina, . “ku vula[Hosi](#)(’ädōnāy) .^{H136}[XIKWEMBU](#)(y^əhōvâ (y^əhōvâ)).^{H3069}

Ya wanuna un’wana na un’wana^{H376} banga^{H2719}u ta lwisana ni makwavo.

[Ezk 38:22](#)Ndzi ta n’wi tisa eku avanyisiweni hi ntungu ni ngati; ndzi ta nisa mpfula ehenhla ka yena ni mavuthu ya yena, ni le henhla ka vanhu vo tala lava

nga na yena;

mpfula leyi khulukaka, ni maribye lamakulu ya xihangu, ndzilo ni xivavula.

[Ezk 38:23](#)Xisweswo ndzi ta Tikurisa ni ku Tikwetsimisa, .

na[Ndzi ta tiviwa ematihlweni ya matiko yo tala](#).

Kutani va ta swi tiva leswaku ndzi tano[HOSI Xikwembu](#)(Yahweh).^{H3068}

- [Tyena HOSI](#)(Yahweh) .^{H3068}yi ta tiviwa ematihlweni ya matiko yo tala: 1 .

→Eka testamente leyintshwa, .[tyena HOSI](#)ku tile tanihi[Yesu Kreste](#)muprophetanaswona u endzerile na

[ku kutsuriwile](#)Vanhu va yena tani hi[HOSI Xikwembu](#)(kyrios) .^{G2962}[Xikwembu](#)^{G2316}ya [Israyele](#).⁸³⁷

- Ku hisa matlhari ku ringana malembe ya 7 ([Ezk 39:9-10](#)) .

[Ezk 39:9](#)Lava tshamaka emitini ya Israele va ta huma;

naswona yi ta veka (yi veka, yi hisa) .^{H1197}hi ndziloni ku hisa (kindle) .^{H5400}[matlhari ya kona](#), .

switlhangu ni swihuku, marha ni miseve, ni tinhonga ta mavoko, ni mafumu;

naswona va ta hisa (set, burn) .^{H1197}va ri ni ndzilo (xivumbeko xin’we xa ndzilo) .nkombo ([Z.](#)

[Z.](#)) .[malembe](#): 1 .

[Ezk 39:10](#)Leswaku va nga teki murhi^{H6086}ehandle ka nsimu, hambu ku ri ku tsema ni un’we emakhwatini;

hikuva va ta hisa (set, burn) .^{H1197}matlhari lama nga ni ndzilo (xivumbeko xin’we xa ndzilo) .: 1 .^{H784}

va ta phanga lava va va phangheke, va phanga lava va va phangheke;

ku vula[HOSI Xikwembu](#)(’ädōnāy) .^{H136}[XIKWEMBU](#)(y^əhōvâ (y^əhōvâ)).^{H3069}

→Vaaki emitini ya Israyele va ta [va veke matlhari ya vona hi ndzilo](#), va ta ma hisa hi ndzilo

[swa7 wa malembe](#) .⁸³⁸leswaku va nga boheki ku teka mirhi enhoveni, kumbe ku yi tsema

emakhwatini.

- Va ta phanga lava va va phangheke, va phanga lava va va phangheke, tani hi leswi [HOSI Xikwembu](#)

xi nga ta rhumela a

⁸³⁷ [Mar 12:29](#), [Luk 1:16](#), [Mintirho 2:36](#), [Mintirho 7:37](#), [Mintirho 10:36](#), [Hv 8:10](#)) kumbe

Vhidiyo 12. “Xitukulwana xa Yesu Kreste.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/yi_nga_katsiwanga_eka_swiyege/12/.

⁸³⁸Vona eka “[Xifaniso 10-2] Tinyimpi timbirhi ta Gogo na Magogo & Armagedoni.”

[Ezk 39:23](#) Na matiko^{H1471} u ta swi tiva sweswo **yindlu ya Israyele** va ye evuhlongeni hikwalaho ka ku hamboloka ka vona: 1 .

*hikuva va ndzi dyoherile, hikwalaho ndzi va tumbete xikandza xa mina, .
a va nyiketa emavokweni ya valala va vona, kutani hinkwavo va wa hi banga.* ^{H2719}

[Ezk 39:24](#) Ndzi va endle hi ku ya hi thyaka ra vona ni ku tlula nawu ka vona;
kutani a tumbeta xikandza xa Mina eka vona.

→ **Tyena yindlu ya Israele** (hinkwavo va wile ku dzuneka ka Xikwembu ([Rhm 3:23](#)), loyi Yesu a vambiweke ha yena, .

[Mintirho 2:36](#)), yi ta vona ku avanyisa ka **HOSI Xikwembu** enyimpini ya Armagedoni.

([Nhl 19:17-18](#)) Xilalelo xa Xikwembu lexikulu

[Nhl 19:17](#) Kutani ndzi vona ntsumi yi yimile edyambyini;

kutani a huwelela hi rito lerikulu, a byela swinyenyana hinkwaswo leswi hahaka exikarhi ka matilo:

Tanani mi ta hlengeletana eka xilalelo xa Xikwembu lexikulu;

[Nhl 19:18](#) Leswaku mi dya nyama ya tihosi, ni nyama ya tindhuna, ni nyama ya tinhenha, ni nyama ya tihanci, na ta lava tshameke ehenhla ka swona, ni nyama ya vanhu hinkwavo, lava ntshunxekeke ni lava nga mahlonga, lavatsongo ni lavakulu.

☞ [Nhl 19:17](#) Tloko ndzi vona ntsumi yi yime edyambyini;
kutani a huwelela hi rito lerikulu, a byela hinkwavo **swinyenyana**^{G3732} leti hahaka exikarhi ka tilo, .
“Tanani mi ta hlengeletana hi **xilalelo xa Xikwembu lexikulu.**”

☞ [Nhl 19:18](#) That mi nga dya nyama ya tihosi, nyama ya tindhuna, nyama ya tinhenha, nyama ya tihanci;
ni ya lava va tshamaka ehenhla ka tona, ni nyama ya hinkwavo, lava ntshunxekeke ni lava nga mahlonga, lavatsongo ni lavakulu.

- I vamani hinkwavo **swinyenyana** ku haha exikarhi ka tilo?

Mfumo wa matiloswi fana ni ndzoho ya sinapi leyi munhu (n’wana wa munhu) a yi tekeke a yi byala emiehleketweni ya vana va mfumo. Hambileswi yi nga yitsongo eka mbewu hinkwayo, mbewu ya **Kristeyi** kula yi va murhi lowukulu swinene lowu byariweke emisaveni ivi yi va murhi lowu nyikaka vutomi (kumbe murhi wa vutomi), lerova vutomi bya moya-xiviri wa munhu (lowu hi tlhelo ra moya wu hlamuseriwaka tanihi xinyenyana lexi hahaka exikarhi ka tilo, kumbe ku xibakabaka xa misava) va ta va ta tshama emarhavini ya xona ([.Mat 13:32, . Yh 15:5](#)).⁸⁴⁰

Kutani, **moya wa Hosi** yi ta tshama ehenhla ka lava (swinyenyana swa le mpfhukeni) lava tshamaka eka **Yesu Krete**, u va tata hi moya wa vutlhari ni ku twisisa, xitsundzuxo ni matimba, ku tiva ni ku chava Yehovha ([Esa 11:2](#)).

→ Xisweswo, mimoya-xiviri leyi tshamaka eka **Yesu Kresten** swona emoyeni wa Yena, ku haha exikarhi ka tilo i swa moya

yi hlamuseriwa tanihi swinyenyana. Mimoya-xiviri ya lava va wisa exikarhi ka tilo yi ta dya nyama eka vanhu hinkwavo lava nga ta hlengeletana leswaku va lwa ni Xikwembu lexikulu ([Nhl 19:19](#)).

([Nhl 19:19](#)) Xivandzana, tihosi ta misava, & mavuthu ya swona swi lwa na Xikwembu

[Nhl 19:19](#) Kutani ndzi vona xivandzana, ni tihosi ta misava (misava) .^{G1093} ni mavuthu ya vona, .
va hlengeletana ku lwa ni loyi a tshameke hanci, ni vuthu ra yena.

☞ [Nhl 19:19](#) And ndzi vona xivandzana, tihosi ta misava, ni mavuthu ya tona.
va hlengeletanile ku lwa na Loyi a tshameke hanci ni vuthu ra Yena.

→ Xivandzana, tihosi ta misava, & mavuthu ya swona swi ta hlengeletwa ku lwa na Xikwembu.

⁸⁴⁰Vhidiyo 28. “Mihandzu ya Moya.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-mihandzu-ya-moya/.

(Nhl 19:20) Xiharhi xo sungula & muprofeta wa mavunwa va lahleriwa va ha hanya etiveni ra ndzilo

Nhl 19:20 Kutani xivandzana xi tekiwile, na muprofeta wa mavunwa loyi a a endla masingita (swikombiso) .^{G4592} emahlweni ka yena, .
endzeni) .^{G1722} a kanganyisa lava amukeleke mfungho wa xivandzana, .
ni lava a va gandzela xifaniso xa yena. Lava havambirhi va lahleriwe va ha hanya etiveni ra ndzilo leri pforhaka hi xivavula.

☞ Nhl 19:20 Kutani ku(1st) .xivandzana (ya Babilona) yi tekiwile, .
naswona na yena muprofeta wa mavunwa (ya xivandzana xa vumbirhi) loyi a tirheke swikombiso emahlweni ka yena, .
laha a kanganyiseke lava amukeleke ' .mfungho wa xivandzana” ni lava a va gandzela ya yena xivumbeko.
These vambirhi va lahleriwe va ha hanya etiveni ra ndzilo lowu pforhaka hi xivavula.

• **Tiva ra ndzilo**

→ Xivandzana xa 1, na muprofeta wa mavunwa wa xivandzana xa 2, va hoxiwa va ha hanya etiveni ra ndzilo.

(Nhl 19:21) Xitlhangu (the rhema) xa Hosi Yesu Kriste xi dlaya masalela

Nhl 19:21 Naswona masalela ya dlayiwile (ya dlayiwile) .^{G615} hi banga ra loyi a tshameke hanci, .
banga leri^{G4501} ku huma enon'wini wa yena, tinenyana hinkwato ti xurhile hi nyama ya tona.

☞ Nhl 19:21 And masalela ya dlayiwile na xibalesa^{G4501} (xihii banga leri pforhaka malangavi ya xirho xa rhema) .⁸⁴¹
leyi humaka enon'wini wa Yena (Hosi Yesu Kriste) loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka hanci.
And swinenyana hinkwaswo swi tele hi nyama ya swona.

→ Xitlhangu (xitsongwatsongwana xa rhema) .⁸⁴² ya Hosi Yesu Kristeyi ta dlaya masalela.

† **Marito ya testamente leyintshwaku** vulavuriwa hi ka hina Xikwembu i “rhema,” leyi taka ni malangavi^{H3851} ya ndzilo^{H784} ni banga^{H2719} ya HOSI Xikwembu eka nyama hinkwayo. Hosi yi ta dlaya lava mintirho ni miehleketo ya vona yi kwetsimisiweke ni ku basisiwa hi murhi wa ku tiva leswinene ni leswo biha (Esa 66:15-16).

- .HOSI Xikwembu endle misava ni matilo eku sunguleni, kambe HOSI Xikwembu yi ta tlhela yi endlaku matilo lamantshwa namisava leyintshwa eka vana va Israele, leswaku mbewu ya vona ni vito ra vona swi yima kwalaho.

Vamatiko hinkwavo ni tindzimi hinkwato va ta tisa vamakwerhu va va gandzelo eka vona HOSI Xikwembu ku suka eka matiko hinkwawo ku ntshava yo kwetsima ya Yehovha, Yerusalema.

• **Lava nga lulamangiki va ta rhukaniwa**

2Th 2:10 Ni ku kanganyisa hinkwako ka ku hamboloka eka lava lovaka;
hikuva a va amukelanga rirhandzu ra ntiyiso, leswaku va ta ponisiwa.

2Th 2:11 Naswona hikwalaho ka xivangelo lexi Xikwembu ta va rhumela vukanganyisi lebyikulu, leswaku va pfumela mavunwa;

2Th 2:12 Leswaku hinkwavo va ta avanyisiwa lava nga pfumelangiki ntiyiso, kambe va tsakela ku hamboloka.

⁸⁴¹Languta eka Nhl 1:12-13.

⁸⁴²Vhidiyo 20. “(Xifunengeto xo kariha), Banga, & Banga ra matlhelo mambirhi.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-banga-ya-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-banga-ya-matlhelo-mambirhi-2/.

→Lava va gandzelaka xifaniso xa xivandzana hi ku teka mfungho wa xivandzana va ta lova swin'we ni hinkwavo

ku kanganyisiwa ka ku nga lulamanga eka vona. A va ta va va ponisiwile loko a va lo amukele rirhandzu va ntiyiso, kambe va pfumerile muhembu loyi a nga ri na ntiyiso eka yena ([1Yh 2:4](#)), naswona xisweswo va rhukaniwile.

• **Xikwembu xi ku hlawurile ku ponisiwa ku sukela eku sunguleni**

[2Th 2:13](#) Kambe hi boheke ku nkhenza minkarhi hinkwayo eka [Xikwembu](#) eka n'wina, vamakwerhu lava rhandzekaka [HOSI Xikwembu](#), hikuva

[Xikwembu](#) ku sukela eku sunguleni u mi hlawurile ku ponisiwa

hileka [ku kwetsimisiwa ka Moya](#) na [ku pfumela ka ntiyiso](#): 1 .

[2Th 2:14](#) Sweswo a mi vitanile hi Evhangeli ya hina, leswaku mi kuma ku vangama ka hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#).

[2Th 2:15](#) Hikokwalaho, vamakwerhu, yima mi tiyile, mi khomelela mindhavuko leyi mi dyondzisiweke yona.

hambi hi rito ([.tilogo ta swilo](#)), [.G3056](#) kumbe ya hina [papila ra xitshuketa](#).[G1992](#)

[2Th 2:16](#) Sweswi ya hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) hi yexe, na [Xikwembu](#), hambu ku ri ka hina [Tatana](#), leyi hi rhandzeke, .

naswona u hi nyike nchavelelo lowu nga heriki ni ntshembo lowunene hikwalaho ka tintswalo, .

[2Th 2:17](#) Chavelela timbilu ta n'wina, mi mi tiyisa eka rito rin'wana na rin'wana lerinene ([tilogo ta swilo](#)) .[G3056](#) ni ku

[tirha](#).

→A wu gandzelanga xifaniso xa xivandzana naswona a wu teka mfungho wa xivandzana hikuva [Xikwembu](#) u na u ku hlawule ku ponisiwa ku sukela eku sunguleni hi ku kwetsimisiwa ka Moya ni ku pfumela ntiyiso, .

leswi vulaka leswaku u tshame u rhandzeka [HOSI Xikwembu](#). Hikwalaho, hi fanele ku kwetsimisiwa ni ku basisiwa hi

[ku hlantswiwa ka mati](#)([tilogo ta swilo](#)) endzeni [ku rhema](#), leswaku hi va ni milambu ya mati lama hanyaka lama khulukaka ekhwirini ra hina ([Jhn7:38](#)).

Hileka [Yesu wa](#) .ku yingisa, .[Abba Tatana](#) yi endle leswaku swilo hinkwaswo swi koteka ([Mar 14:36](#)) naswona u endle ndlela yo

“ [.Vutomi lebyi nga heriki](#)” eka hina ([1Yh 2:25](#)).

Hikwalaho, ku engetelekati [logos ta kona](#) ya [Xikwembu](#) endzeni wena ku kwetsimisa misava ya masungulo ya wena, ni ku endla hilaha ku nga heriki

nyama ya n'wina yi tshama emisaveni yo kwetsima leswaku mi ta tswala eka yona [xirho xa rhemaya](#) [HOSI Xikwembu](#), i

yini [Yesu](#) leyi vuriwaka “ [.mintirho leyikulu ku tlula leyi yi nga ta va konawena endla](#)([Yh 14:12](#))” .⁸⁴³

Hi ndlela leyi, u va xivumbiwa lexintshwa hi xifaniso ni xifaniso xa [HOSI Xikwembu](#), leyi [Xikwembu](#) xi yi tumbuluxeke

eku sunguleni.”

[Vafi a va lahla vafi va vona](#)⁸⁴⁴

→Loko [Yesu](#) a ku, “Ndzi landzeleleni,” swi vula leswaku va fanele ku chumayela mfumo wa [Xikwembu](#), naswona a va nge swi koti ku tlhelela endzhaku

ku ya fika emisaveni ya vona leswaku va landzela nawu wa vona wa ndhavuko, hi xikombiso, ku lahla vatata wa vona ([Luk9:59-60](#)).

→Loko [Yesu](#) [Kresteyi](#) na wena, nawu wa ndhavuko a wa ha ku bohi hikuva u ntshunxekile eka [Kriste](#) hi ripfumelo leri tirhaka hi rirhandzu ([Gal 5:6](#) [Hikuva in](#) [Yesu](#) [Kreste](#) [hambi ku ri ku yimba a ku pfuni](#)

[nchumu](#);

[kumbe ku nga yimbanga; kambe ripfumelo leri tirhaka hi rirhandzu.](#))

- [HOSI Xikwembu](#) yi ta simeka timbilu ta n'wina ti nga soli eku kwetsimeni khale [Xikwembu](#), hambu ku ri ka hina [Tatana](#), eku fikeni ka hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) ni vakwetsimi va Yena hinkwavo vo kwetsima ([1Th 3:13](#), [.Yd 1:14](#)).

⁸⁴³Vhidiyo 13. “Rito (logos & rhēma).” www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-nyiko-ya-moya-wo-kwetsima/.

⁸⁴⁴Video 36. “[36] Swifaniso Vuhosi bya Matilo & Mfumo wa Xikwembu.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-swifaniso-swifaniso-mfumo-wa-matilo-mfumo-wa-xikwembu/.

[1Th 3:13](#) Ku fikelwa emakumu a nga tiyisa timbilu ta n'wina mi nga ri na xisandzu eku kwetsimani emahlweni ka Xikwembu, ku nga Tata wa hina;

*eku taya hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste** na hinkwaswo swa yena **vakwetsimi**.*

[Yd 1:14](#) Na yena Enoko, wa vunkombo eka Adamu, a profeta hi lava, a ku:

*Waswivo, .**HOSI Xikwembuku tana khume ra magidi ya yena vakwetsimi**, .*

hlula Gogo

- . [Siku ra Kriste](#) yi ta ta endzhaku ka hina [Hosi Yesu Kriste](#) ta ni vakwetsimi va Yena vo kwetsimakutani a na Magogo wa Vumbirhi endzhaku ka malembe ya 1 000 swi herile ([Nhl 20:7-7 .10. 10.](#)).

Ndzima ya 20

([Nhl 20:1](#)) Xilotlelo xa mugodi lowu nga riki na le hansi & Nketani leyikulu

[Nhl 20:1](#) Kutani ndzi vona ntsumi yi xika hi le tilweni, yi khome xilotlelo xa mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu, ni nketani leyikulu evokweni ra yona.

☞ [Nhl 20:1](#) Kutani ndzi vona ntsumi yi xika hi le tilweni, .
a ri ni xilotlelo xa mugodi lowu nga riki na makumu ni nketani leyikulu evokweni rakwe.

• **Xilotlelo xa mugodi lowu nga riki na le hansi & nketani leyikulu**

→ Ku hoxa dragona ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu ku ringana malembe ya 1 000 ([Nhl 20:2-3](#)).

([Nhl 20:2-3](#)) Dragona (nyoka ya khale, Diyavulosi, Sathana): Yi pfaleriwe ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu ku ringana malembe ya 1 000

[Nhl 20:2](#) Kutani a khoma dragona, nyoka yoleyo ya khale, leyi nga Diyavulosi, na Sathana.

kutani a n'wi boha [gidi ra malembe](#), .

[Nhl 20:3](#) Kutani u n'wi lahlela ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu, u n'wi pfaleda, a veka mfungo ^{G4972} [ehenhla ka yena](#), .
leswaku a kanganyisa matiko ^{G1484} ku nga ha heli, ku kondza ku hetiseka malembe ya gidi;
naswona endzhaku ka sweswo u fanele ku ntshunxiwa nyana nguva (nkarhi). ^{G5550}

☞ [Nhl 20:2](#) And a khoma dragona, nyoka yoleyo ya khale, leyi nga Diyavulosi na Sathana.
[naswona a n'wi boha hikwalaho kaa malembe ya 1 000](#).

☞ [Nhl 20:3](#) And a n'wi hoxa ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu, a n'wi pfaleda, a yima [xilemo xa xilemo eka yena](#), .
leswaku a nga ha kanganyisa matiko kukondza ku hela malembe ya 1 000.
But endzhaku ka swilo leswi u fanele ku ntshunxiwa nkarhinyana.

→ Dragona i dragona leyikulu, nyoka ya khale, Diyavulosi, na Sathana loyi a hlongoriweke ehandle etilweni ku ya
misava ([.Nhl 12:9](#)).⁸⁴⁵

- [.Vutomi bya mindyangu ya misava hi nkarhi wa malembe ya 1 000](#)

- [Diyavulosi](#) leyi nga ni matimba ya rifu ([Hv 2:14](#)) yi ta pfaleriwa ekheleni leri nga riki na le hansi ku ringana malembe ya 1 000. Hi marito man'wana, diyavulosi a nge vi na matimba ya rifu eka matiko (kumbe mindyangu ya misava ([Zak 14:17](#)) eka malembe ya 1 000, naswona hikwalaho ka sweswo, vutomi bya vona lebyi languteriwekentsakeloku engeteriwa ku fana ni le masikwini ya Nowa, loyi a hanyeke malembe ya 950 ([Gn 9:29](#)).

- [.The masungulo ya malembe ya 1 000 \(.Ntanga wa Edeni\)](#) .

([Ezk 36:33-36](#) ku hundzuluxeriwa nakambe) .

[Ezk 36:33](#) Ku vula sweswo [HOSI Xikwembu](#) ('ädōnāy) . ^{H136} [XIKWEMBU](#) (y^əhōvâ (y^əhōvâ).); ^{H3069}

[Hi sikuleswaku ndzi ta va ndzi ku basisile eka swidyoho swa wena hinkwaswo](#)

[Ndzi ta tlhela ndzi mi tshamisa emitini, kutani marhumbi ma ta akiwa.](#)

[Ezk 36:34](#) Ni misava leyi nga rhumbi ^{H776} [yi ta rima](#), kasi a wu ri rhumbi emahlweni ka hinkwavo lava hundzaka.

[Ezk 36:35](#) Va ta ku: "Misava leyi. ^{H776} [leyi a yi ri rhumbi yi hundzuke ku fana na ntanga wa Edeni](#);

[kutani miti leyi nga riki na nchumu ni leyi onhakeke ni leyi onhiweke yi biyeriwile, yi tshama vanhu.](#)

[Ezk 36:36](#) Kutani tiko ra Vamatiko ^{H1471} [leswi saleke swi rhenzela wena u ta swi tiva sweswo](#)

[Mina ku XIKWEMBU aka tindhawu leti onhakeke, mi byala leswi a swi ri rhumbi;](#)

[Mina HOSI Xikwembu va swi vurile, kutani ndzi ta swi endla.](#)

[Ezk 36:37](#) Ku vula sweswo [HOSI Xikwembu](#) ('ädōnāy) . ^{H136} [XIKWEMBU](#) (y^əhōvâ (y^əhōvâ).); ^{H3069}

[Ndza ha ta vutisiwa hi yindlu ya Israele, leswaku ndzi va endlela swona;](#)

⁸⁴⁵Vona eka "[Xifaniso 13-4] Muti lowukulu wa Babilona."

Ndzi ta andza^{H7235} vona na vavanuna^{H120} ku fana ni ntlhambi.

[Ezk 36:38](#) Tanihi **ntlhambi wo kwetsima**, tanihi ntlhambi wa Yerusalema eminkhubenyi ya wona yo hlawuleka; kutani miti leyi nga riki na nchumu yi ta tala hi mintlhambi ya vanhu, va ta tiva leswaku ndzi kona." **HOSI Xikwembu**.

→ Hi siku leri va nga ta basisiwa eka ku homboloka ka vona hinkwako, miti leyi nga riki na nchumu, leyi onhakeke, leyi onhiweke yi ta va kona

yi biyeriwile yi tlhela yi va ni vaaki, kutani misava leyi nga riki na nchumu yi ta fana **ntanga wa**

Edeni.

HOSI Xikwembu ('ädōnāy) . ^{H136}**XIKWEMBU** (y^hōvâ (y^hōvâ).) . ^{H3069} yi ta andzisa vanhu ku fana ni ntlhambi, tanihi **ntlhambi wo kwetsimaya**

Yerusalema eka minkhuvo ya yena yo hlawuleka, leswaku va ta tiva leswaku Yena u kona **HOSI Xikwembu**.

- **Yindlu hinkwayo ya Israele** (Va hlengeletanile eYerusalema wa le tilweni) .

[Ezk 39:25](#) Hikokwalaho ku vula leswi **HOSI Xikwembu** ('ädōnāy) . ^{H136}**XIKWEMBU** (y^hōvâ (y^hōvâ).) . ^{H3069} Sweswi ndzi ta vuyavuhlonga bya **Yakobe**, naswona u twela vusiwana hinkwaswo **yindlu ya** **Israyele** .

u ta va ni mavondzo hikwalaho ka vito ra mina ro kwetsima;

[Ezk 39:26](#) Endzhaku ka sweswo va rhwale tingana ta vona, .

ni swidyoho swa vona hinkwaswo leswi va ndzi dyoheleke ha swona, .

loko va tshama va hlayisekile emisaveni ya vona, . ^{H127} naswona a ku na un'we loyi a va chaviseke.

[Ezk 39:27](#) Loko ndzi va vuyisile exikarhi ka vanhu, .

a va hlengeleta emisaveni ya valala va vona, . ^{H776}

kutani ndzi kwetsimisiwa eka vona emahlweni ka matiko yo tala; ^{H1471}

[Ezk 39:28](#) Kutani va ta swi tiva leswaku ndzi kona **XIKWEMBU** (Yahweh) . ^{H3068} swa lavaya **Xikwembu** ('ēlōhîm) **levi** nge), . ^{H430}

leswi endleke leswaku va yisiwa evuhlongeni exikarhi ka matiko ya Vamatiko.

kambe **Ndzi va hlengelete eka va vonamisava**, . ^{H127} naswona a va si siya ni un'we wa vona kwalaho.

[Ezk 39:29](#) Naswona a ndzi nge he tumbeti xikandza xa mina eka vona;

hikuva ndzi chululerile moya wa Mina ehenhla ka wona **yindlu ya Israyele** ,

ku vula **HOSI Xikwembu** ('ädōnāy) . ^{H136}**XIKWEMBU** (y^hōvâ (y^hōvâ).) . ^{H3069}

→ **HOSI Xikwembu** ('ädōnāy) . ^{H136}**XIKWEMBU** (y^hōvâ). ^{H3069} yi ta vuyisa vuhlonga bya **Yakobe** (lava va nga

ta

huma eka hafu ya vu-2 ya vhiki ra vu-70 ra Daniyele, kumbe Nhlomulo Lowukulu, . [Yr 30:7](#)) ehandle

ka vona

misava ya valala, u va hlengeleta emisaveni ya vona (ntanga wa Edeni, . [Nhl 19:15-18](#)), xih

i paradeyisi ya Xikwembu, . [tyenamisa](#) vava misava ya Yerusalema wa le tilweni ([Nhl 22:14](#)).

- **Paradeyisi ya Xikwembu**

[Esa 65:18](#) Kambe tsakani, mi tsaka hilaha ku nga heriki eka leswi ndzi swi tumbuluxeke.

hikuva, waswivo, ndzi tumbuluxa **Yerusalema** ku tsaka, ni vanhu va yena ku tsaka.

[Esa 65:19](#) Naswona ndzi ta tsaka hi swona **Yerusalema**, ni ntsako eka vanhu va mina: 1 .

kutani rito ra xirilo a ri nge he twiwi eka yena, ni rito ra xirilo.

[Esa 65:20](#) Ku nga ha vi kona ricece ra masiku, .

kumbe mukhalabye (nkulu) . ^{H2205} loyi a nga tatanqiki masiku ya yena: 1 .

eka n'wana (mufana) . ^{H5288} **u ta fa a ri ni malembe ya dzana**;

kambe mudyohi loko a ri ni malembe ya dzana, u ta rhukaniwa.

[Esa 65:21](#) Va ta aka tindlu, va tshama eka tona; va ta byala masimu ya vhinya, .

mi dya mihandzu ya swona.

[Esa 65:22](#) A va nge aki, un'wana a tshama; va nga ka va nga byali, un'wana a dya;

hikuva masiku ya vanhu va mina ma fana ni masiku ya murhi, .

vahlawuriwa va mina va ta tiphina hi ntirho wa mavoko ya vona nkarhi wo leha.

[Esa 65:23](#) A va nge tirhi swa hava, hambu ku ri ku humesa maxangu;

hikuva va kona **mbewu ya kona**^{H2233} ya lava katekisiweke va **HOSI Xikwembu**, ni vana va vona na vona.
Esa 65:24 Kutani va nga si vitana, ndzi ta hlamula;
 loko va ha vulavula, ndzi ta twa.”
Esa 65:25 Mpfundla^{H2061} na **xinyimpfana** (ya gandzelo ro hisiwa) .^{H2924} ta **dyisa** swin'we, .
 nghala yi ta dya byanyi ku fana ni nkunzi, ntshuri wu ta va swakudya swa nyoka.
 A va nge vavisi kumbe ku lovisa entshaveni ya mina hinkwayo yo kwetsima, ku vula **HOSI**

Xikwembu.^{H3068}

→ Ku tsaka ka vanhu va Xikwembu eYerusalem, hilaha swi hlamuseriweke hakona eka **Esa 65:18-25** swi ta endleka hi **Xa Xikwembu**

paradeyisi hi nkarhi **Ya Kriste** 1 000 va fuma.⁸⁴⁶

- **ETilweni: 1** .Vanhwana vo tlhariha ni va swiphukuphuku⁸⁴⁷ yi ta hanya naswona yi ta fuma na **Kriste swaa malembe ya 1 000**.⁸⁴⁸

(1) **.Vanhwana vo tlhariha** (loyi a tshameke eswiluvelweni): Vasati va Xinyimpfana a ku ri lava ku avanyisa

yi nyikiwile (**.Nhl 20:4**).

(2) **.Vanhwana va swiphukuphuku** (vahluriunku ya fika emakumu, **.Nhl 2:26**): Nhlomulo Lowukulu vakwetsimi lava

va tsemiwile tinhloko hikwalaho ko ala ku amukela mfungho wa xivandzana.

→ Va ta nyikiwa vulawuri ehenhla ka matiko, va va phamela hi nhonga ya nsimbi (**Nhl 2:26-27**).

- **Misava ya Misava**: Mindyangu ya misava yi ta sala ehansi for **a malembe ya 1 000**.
 - Ku hava ku rila kumbe ku rila, .
 - A ku nge he pfuki ku ve ni ricece leri hanyaka ntsena masiku ma nga ri mangani, kumbe **elderva** fa va nga si hanya vutomi lebyi heleleke, .
 - **Mufana** (n'wana wa mufana loyi a velekiweke hi hlonga) .⁸⁴⁹ u ta fa a ri ni malembe ya dzana, kambe mudyohi la faka a ri ni malembe ya dzana u ta rhukaniwa.
 - Va ni mbewu (rhema) ya lava katekisiweke hi **HOSI Xikwembu**, ni vana va vona na vona, .
 - **Mpfundlani xinyimpfana** hikuva gandzelo ro hisiwa ri ta risa swin'we, .
 - Nghala yi ta dya byanyi ku fana ni nkunzi, .
 - Ntshuri wu ta va nyama ya nyoka (a va nge vavisi kumbe ku lovisa entshaveni hinkwayo yo kwetsima ya **HOSI Xikwembu**).

→ **Murhi wa vutomi** yi le xikarhi ka Ntanga wa Edeni (**Gn 2:9-15**), leyi nga eka **Paradeyisi ya**

Xikwembu.⁸⁵⁰

mpfundla wu ta va

- . Kambe hikuva Ntanga wa Edeni na wona wu na wona **murhi wa ku tiva leswinene ni leswo biha**,

swakudya swin'we na **xinyimpfana** endzeni **Paradeyisi ya Xikwembu** (**Esa 65:25**).

Gn 2:9 Naswona hi misava yi endlwile **HOSI Xikwembu**

ku mila murhi wun'wana ni wun'wana lowu tsakisaka ku vona, .

*ni leswinene swa swakudya; **murhi wa vutomi** le xikarhi ka ntanga, .*

*na **murhi wa ku tiva leswinene ni leswo biha**.*

→ Hikuva mihandzu ya lavo lulama (**mihandzuya Yesu Krete**, **.1Yh 2:1**) i **murhi wa vutomi** (**Swiv**

11:30), .

⁸⁴⁶Vona eka “[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.”

⁸⁴⁷Languta eka **Nhl 2:26**.

⁸⁴⁸Ku khomiwile ku suka eka **Nhl 20:4**.

⁸⁴⁹Vona eka ” (**Nhl 10:8-11**) **Buku levitsongo (Amukela & dya ku profeta nakambe)** ..”

⁸⁵⁰Vona eka “[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.”

lavo tlhariha va ta hlwula ku dya **murhi wa vutomi**, ni ku hlula mimoya-xiviri ([1Tm 1:17](#)), ni ku hanya **hilaha ku nga heriki** ([Gn 2:9](#)).

[Gn 3:22](#) Kutani HOSI Xikwembu xi ku: “Waswivo, munhu u hundzukile ku fana na u'wana wa hina;

ku tiva leswinene ni leswo biha;

naswona u teka na swona swa **murhi wa vutomi**, ni ku dya, ni **hanya hilaha ku nga**

heriki: 1.

[Swiv 11:30](#) Mihandzu ya lavo lulama **imurhi wa vutomi**; loyi a hlulaka mimoya-xiviri u tlharihile.

([Nhl 20:4](#)) Vakwetsimi va 144 000 ni va Nhlomulo Lowukulu leswaku va fuma na Krete ku ringana malembe ya 1 000

[Nhl 20:4](#) Kutani ndzi vona swiluvulo, swi tshama ehenhla ka swona, kutani swi nyikiwile vuavanyisi. kutani ndzi vona mimoya-xiviri ya lava tsemiweke tinhloko hikwalaho ka vumbhoni bya Yesu. na le ka rito (logos) .[G3056](#) ya Xikwembu, na leswi a nga gandzelanga xivandzana, hambu ku ri xifaniso xa xona, . naswona a nga si kuma mfungho wakwe ehenhla ka (eka) .[G1909](#) mimombo ya vona, kumbe eka (on) .[G1909](#) mavoko ya vona; kutani va hanya va tlhela va fuma na Kriste malembe ya gidi.

[Nhl 20:4](#) Kutani mina (Yohane) ndzi vona swiluvulo, swi tshama eka swona, kutani ku avanyisiwa ka swona. Kutani ndzi vona mimoya-xiviri ya lava va tsemiweke tinhloko hikwalaho ka vona **mbhoni eka Yesu** na for **ti logos ta konaya Xikwembu**, ni loyi a nga gandzelangiki xivandzana kumbe xifaniso xa xona, . naswona a a nga si kuma mfungho wa yena emimombyeni ya vona kumbe emavokweni ya vona. Kutani va hanya va tlhela va fuma na **Kriste swa a malembe ya 1 000**.

<[Siku ra Kriste](#)>

- **Siku rin'wana** ku tiviwa hi **HOSI Xikwembu**, ku ta va kona **rivoni** nimadyambu [Zak 14:6](#) Hi siku rero, ku nga ha vi na ku vonakala; mavoni ma ta hunguteka. [Zak 14:7](#) Kambe swi ta va tano **siku rin'wana** leyi nga ta tiviwa hi **HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh)**, .[H3068](#) ku nga ri nhlikanhi, kumbe vusiku:

kambe swi ta endleka leswaku nimadyambu swi ta va kona.” **rivoni** [H216](#)

[Zak 14:8](#) Nakona swi ta va hi siku rero, leswaku **mati ya vutomi** ta huma eka **Yerusalem**; hafu ya tona yi kongoma elwandle ra le vuxeni, ni hafu ya swona yi kongoma elwandle ra le vupela-dyambu;

swi ta va hi ximumu ni hi xixika.
- Ku ta va kona **ku vonakala ka Xikwembu** nimadyambu endzhaku ka sweswo **wa Hosi Yesu Kriste** kuta, ku nga ku rindza ka vu-4, loku eka kona Hosi (**Kriste**) . ntsakelo ku humelela (ku voniwa) .[G3700G1537](#) tanihi **amoya nivusiku** [G3571](#) ([Mar 6:48](#)).
- **Mati ya vutomi**, leyi humeke eYerusalem, yi basise misava.
- Wachi ya vumune i ya “ .**vanhwana van'wana**” loyi a nga ta va ehansi hi nkarhi waku **1 000 wa malembe**. Vona yi ta eka **vutomi** endzhaku ka loko malembe ya 1 000 ma herile, naswona xisweswo va katekisiwa ku va ni xiphemu eka **yo sungula ku pfuxiwa ka vafi**.
- Txa yena "**siku rin'wana**" swi tiviwa hi **Yahweh** siku leri “ .**Kriste**” ku ta “voniwa” .**nkarhi wa vumbirhi kuri hava xidyohoku ya eka ku ponisiwa**.

[Hv 9:28](#) Kutani **Kriste** yi tshame yi nyikeriwa leswaku yi rhwala swidyoho swa vo tala; ni le ka vona lava

ponisiwa.

- Ntshovelo wa vanhwana vo tlhariha & vanhwana va swiphukuphuku

(1) (**Vanhwana vo tlhariha**) va tshame eswiluvelweni: 1 .

- Vasati va Xinyimpfana a ku ri lava va nyikiweke vuavanyisi.

→ **Vanhu va 144 000**yi ta endlwa phuphu etempeleni ya Xikwembu (eYerusalem wo Kwetsima,

wo Kwetsima wa

Holiest), naswona a va nge he humi.⁸⁵¹

→ Va ta phamela matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko **nhonga ya nsimbi**.⁸⁵²

(2) (**Vanhwana va swiphukuphuku**) mimoya-xiviri leyi dlayiweke: 1 .

- Vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima lava tsemiweke tinhloko hikwalaho ko ka va nga amukeli mfungho wa xivandzana.

- **Vahluri va tikereke ta 7**(va 144,000 & vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima)u ta hanya ni ku fuma na**Kristeswaa malembe ya 1 000**.⁸⁵³

- Vahluri ku hanya ni ku fuma na Kriste ku ringana malembe ya 1 000⁸⁵⁴

Zak 14:9Naswona **HOSI Xikwembu**u ta va hosi ya misava hinkwayo;esikwini rero ku ta va ni un'we**XIKWEMBU**, ni vito ra Yena rin'we.

→ HOSI Xikwembu xi ta va hosi ya misava hinkwayo, ku ta va na yin'we**XIKWEMBU**, ni vito ra Yena rin'we.

→ **HOSI yin'we**⁸⁵⁵swi vula sweswo**Xikwembu**i Tata wa**Kriste**, na ya**Mihandzu yo sungula ya Kriste**.⁸⁵⁶

2Ko 6:18Naswona swi ta va tanoa **Tatana**^{G3962}eka n'wina, mi ta va vana va mina^{G5207}ni vana va **vanhwanyana**, .^{G2364}

ku vula**HOSI Xikwembu**^{G2962}**Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**(pantokratōr)..^{G3841}

→ **Hlanganisa**eka**Kriste**, naswona u kula eka**HOSI Xikwembu**, leswaku hi**Hosi yin'we**, .⁸⁵⁷Tata wa Yena (**Xikwembu**) u va Tata wa wena.

→ **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) .**Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo**(kumbe**HOSI Xikwembuna** **MuponisiXikwembu**u ri, .

“Ndzi ta va wa wena**Tatana**, kutani u ta va wa mina**vana va majahana vana va vanhwanyana**.” .

- **Vana va Xikwembu**

Fl 1:9Ndzi khongela leswi, leswaku rirhandzu ra n'wina ri andza swinene hi vutivi ni ku avanyisa hinkwako;

Fl 1:10 Leswaku mi tsakela swilo leswinene ngopfu; leswaku mi ta va ni timbilu letinene, mi nga khunguvanyeki

till**siku ra Kriste**;

Fl 1:11Ku tala hi mihandzu ya ku lulama, leyi nga hi**Yesu Krete**, .

ku dzunisiwa ni ku dzunisiwa ka**Xikwembu**.

Fl 2:14Endlani swilo hinkwaswo handle ko gungula ni ku kanetana:

Fl 2:15Sweswon'wina swi nga ha va swi nga ri na xisandzu naswona swi nga ri na khombo, .**vana va Xikwembu**, handle ko tshinya, .

exikarhi ka tiko leri hambolokeke ni leri hambolokeke, leri exikarhi ka rona mi voningaka kukota mavoningo^{G5458}emisaveni;

Fl 2:16Ku khoma rito (logos) .^{G3056}ya vutomi; leswaku ndzi ta tsaka eka swona**siku ra Kriste**, .

⁸⁵¹Vona eka “ .**Nhl 3:12**.”

⁸⁵²Vona eka “(**Nhl 12:4-5**) Wansati (Yerusalem wa le tilweni) u veleke n'wana wa xinuna (The 144,000).“ .

⁸⁵³Vona eka “(**Nhl 5:7-14**) Vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va endlwa tihosi ni vaprista eka Xikwembu.”

⁸⁵⁴Languta eka “[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele,” ni**Zak 14:9-19**.

⁸⁵⁵Vhidiyo 46. “Ku pfuxiwa ka Vutomi.”www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ku-pfuka-ka-vutomi/.

⁸⁵⁶Vona eka “(**Nhl 19:12-14**) **Logos ya Xikwembu**” .ku kuma vuxokoxoko byo tala.

⁸⁵⁷Languta eka**Nhl 19:11-14**.

leswaku a ndzi tsutsumelanga swa hava, kumbe ku tirha ka hava.

→ Tihlayise u tele hi mihandzu ya ku lulama, u nga ri na xisandzu u nga tshinyiwi, kambe u vangama eka misavahi **Mavoni ya Xikwembu** leswi nga eka n'wina, mi khomelela eka **swifaniso swa vutomi**, leswaku mi ta tsaka **endzeni siku ra Kriste** kuva **vana va Xikwembu**,⁸⁵⁸ hi ku tiva leswaku a wu tsutsumanga swa hava, na swona a tirha hi matimba ya hava (.Fl 2:16).

* Yi khomiwile eka "[3] mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."



• Yerusalem wu ta akiwa hi ku hlayiseka

Zak 14:10 Misava hinkwayo yi ta hundzuriwa ku fana ni rivala ku suka eGeba ku ya eRimmoni edzongeni wa **Yerusalem**: na

ri ta tlakusiwa, ri tshama endhawini ya rona, ku sukela enyangweni ya Benjamini ku ya fika endhawini ya nyangwa yo sungula;

ku ya fika enyangweni ya le khoneni, ni ku suka exihondzweni xa Hananiele ku ya fika **swikameli swa vhinyo swa hosi**.

Zak 14:11 Vanhu va ta tshama eka wona, ku nga ha vi na ku lovisiwa loku heleleke; kambe **Yerusalem** yi ta tshama yi hlayisekile.

Zak 14:12 Naswona lowu wu ta va ntungu lowu nga na wona **HOSI Xikwembu** yi ta ba vanhu hinkwavo lava lweke na vona

Yerusalem; Nyama ya vona yi ta hela loko va yime hi milenge ya vona, naswona mahlo ya vona ma ta dya eswihlobyeni swa vona, ni ririmi ra vona ri ta dya enon'wini wa vona.

Zak 14:13 Kutani ku ta endleka hi siku rero, ku lovisiwa lokukulu ku suka **HOSI Xikwembu** ta va exikarhi ka vona;

va ta khoma un'wana ni un'wana evokweni ra nakulobye; voko ra yena ri ta pfukela voko ra nakulobye.

Zak 14:14 Yuda na yena u ta lwa eYerusalem; ni rifuwo ra matiko hinkwawo lama rhendzeleke swi ta hlengeletwa swin'we, nsuku, ni silivhere, ni swiambalo, hi vuningi lebyikulu.

Zak 14:15 Kutani ntungu wa tihanci, wa meyila, wa kamela ni wa mbhongolo wu ta va tano; ni swiharhi hinkwaswo leswi nga ta va ematendeni lawa, ku fana ni ntungu lowu.

Zak 14:16 Ku ta endleka leswaku un'wana ni un'wana la saleke eka matiko hinkwawo leyi teke ku lwa na Yerusalem yi ta tlhandluka lembe na lembe ku gandzela **Hosi**, **HOSI ya mavuthu**, ni ku hlayisankhuvo wa **mintsonga**.

→ **HOSI ya mavuthu**: 1 .**ēlōhîmya** misava hinkwayokumbe **HOSI Xikwembu** wa Israyele, loyi a nga Un'we **Xikwembu**.⁸⁵⁹

• Mindyangu ya misava

⁸⁵⁸Vona eka "(**Nhl 21:7**) **Vahluri (Vana va Xikwembu)** ." ku kuma vuxokoxoko lebyi engetelekeke.

⁸⁵⁹Languta eka **Nhl 4:8**.

[Zak 14:17](#) Ku ta va kona eka mindyangu yin'wana ya misava leyi nga fiki eka yona **Yerusalem** ku gandzela Hosi, **HOSI ya mavuthu**, hambi ku ri mpfula a yi nge na ehenhla ka vona.

[Zak 14:18](#) Loko ndyangu wa Egipta wu nga thandlukanga, wu nga fiki, a wu na mpfula; ku ta va kona ntungu, . hi swona **HOSI Xikwembu** yi ta hlasela matiko ya Vamatiko lama nga fiki **ekahlaysan** **nkhuvo wa mintsonga**.

→ Mindyangu ya misava yi ta va leyi nga ta nghena eka malembe ya 1 000. Xisweswo lava nga endliki tano yingisa ku fana ni “mindyangu ya misava” ku nga matiko ya Vamatiko.

- Hlayisa nkhuvo wa mintsonga

[Zak 14:19](#) Lowu wu ta va nxupulo wa Egipta, ni ku xupuriwa ka matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko leswi nga fiki ehenhla ku hlayisa **nkhuvo wa mintsonga**.

[Zak 14:20](#) Hi siku rero ku ta va ku ri ni tintangu ta tihanci, **. KU KWEMISA KU YA EKAXIKWEMBU**; na swibya swa le ndzeni **ya HOSI Xikwembu** yindloswi ta fana ni swibya emahlweni ka alitari.

[Zak 14:21](#) Ina, xin'wana ni xin'wana **potoendzeni Yerusalem** ana le ka **Yudaswi** ta va ku kwetsimaku ya eka **HOSI ya mavuthu**.

Un'wana ni un'wana la endlaka magandzelo u ta ta a ma teka a sweka eka wona.
Hi siku rero, a ku nge he vi na Mukanana yindlu ya Yehovha wa mavuthu.

→ Ku ta va ni ku xupuriwa ka Egipta ni matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko lama nga thandlukiki ku ya hlayisa **nkhuvo ya mintsonga**. Swibya leswi nga endlwini ya Yehovha swi ta fana ni swibya leswi nga emahlweni ka alitari ni mbita yin'wana ni yin'wana eYerusalem ni le Yuda ku ta va ku kwetsima eka Yehovha wa mavuthu, kumbe eka Un'we **Xikwembu**.

→ Kanana a ku ri misava leyi Abrahamana ni mbewu yakwe a va tshama eka yona tanihi muendzi. **Xikwembu** u tshembise ku nyika **misava ya Kanana** eka vona hikwalaho karifuwo leri nga heriki naswona U ta va wa vona **Xikwembu**.

[Gn 17:8](#) Kutani mina (Xikwembu) ndzi ta nyika wena (Abrahamana), ni mbewu ya wena endzhaku ka wena, .

misava leyi u nga muendzi eka yona, misava hinkwayo ya Kanana, .
swa **rifuwo leri nga heriki**; naswona ndzi ta va wa vona **Xikwembu**.

→ Kambe hi siku rero, Mukanana a nge he vi endlwini ya **HOSI ya mavuthu** hilaha va nga ta swi endla hakona

va nga ha vi emisaveni eKanana laha a va ri valuveri, kambe va ta va emutini wo antswa, . **muti wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka** endzeni **Yerusalem** wa le tilweni eNtshaveni ya Siyoni.⁸⁶⁰

[Hv 11:16](#) Kambe sweswi va navela tiko ro antswa, hi leswaku, **. an wa le tilweni**: hikokwalaho **Xikwembu** nga khomiwi hi tingana ku vuriwa ka vona **Xikwembu**: hikuva u va

lunghisele muti.

[Hv 12:22](#) Kambe n'wina mi fikile entshaveni ya Siyoni, mi fika **muti wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka**, . **Yerusalem wa le tilweni**, ni le ka ntlawa lowu nga hlayekiki wa tintsumi, .

([Nhl 20:5-6](#)) Ku pfuka ko sungula (Ntshovelo wa vu-3 wa ku rindza ka vumune) .

[Nhl 20:5](#) Kambe vafi lavan'wana a va ha hanyanga kukondza ku hela malembe ya gidi. Lowu i ku pfuxiwa ko sungula.

[Nhl 20:6](#) Loyi a nga ni xiphemu eku pfukeni ko sungula, wa katekile, wa kwetsima.

eka lava rifu ra vumbirhi a ri na matimba (vulawuri), ^{G1849}

kambe va ta va vaprasta va Xikwembu ni va Kriste, va ta fuma na yena malembe ya gidi.

☞ [Nhl 20:5](#) Kambe vafi lavan'wana a va hanyanga kukondza malembe ya 1 000 ma hela.

⁸⁶⁰ [Hv 11:16](#), [Hv 12:22](#).

Tya yena i **ku pfuxiwa ko sungula**.

☞ [Nhl 20:6](#) U katekile naswona wa kwetsima loyi a nga ni xiphemu eku pfukeni ko sungula.

[Ehenhla ka sweswo rifu ra vumbirhi a ri na vulawuri](#), .

kambe va ta va tano **vaprista ya Xikwembu na ya Kriste**, naswona u ta fuma na Yena **a malembe ya 1 000**.

→ Vafi lavan'wana hinkwavo (lava saleke ehansi) a va fikanga **vutomi** ku fikela eku heleni ka malembe ya 1 000.

Kambe va fikile eka **vutomi** endzhaku ka loko malembe ya 1 000 ma herile, leswi nga **ku pfuxiwa ko sungula** (Ntshovelo wa

ku rindza ka vu-4 ka vafi lavan'wana).

>> **Ntshovelo wa vu 3** ya 4th watch for **vanhwana van'wana**

- **Vafi lavan'wana** lava nga ta hlanganyela eku pfuxiweni ko sungula; Vafi lavan'wana ("vanhwana van'wana") va ta khuvuriwa eka Yesu Kriste ni le ka rifu ra Yena ([Rhm 6:3](#)) naswona yi hanya endzhaku ka ku hela ka malembe ya 1 000.

- .Alhambi leswi rifu ro sungula a ri ri ni vulawuri ehenhla ka vafi lavan'wana hinkwavo lava tshameke va fa, va ta hanya endzhaku ka loko malembe ya 1 000 ma herile. Va katekile hikuva rifu ra vumbirhi ri ta va na rona

ku hava vulawuri ehenhla ka vona.

([Nhl 20:7-8](#)) Malembe ya 1 000 ma herile (Gogo na Magogo) .

[Nhl 20:7](#) Naswona loko gidi ra malembe ma hela (ku herile), .[G5055](#) Sathana u ta ntshunxiwa ekhotsweni ra yena, .

[Nhl 20:8](#) U ta huma a ya kanganyisa matiko [G1484](#) leti nga eka tikotara ta mune (tikhoneni) .[G1137](#) ya misava (misava), .[G1093](#) Gogo [G1136](#) na Magogo, .[G3098](#) ku va hlengeleta ku ya enyimpini (nyimpi): .[G4171](#) nhlayo ya vona yi fana ni sava ra lwandle.

☞ [Nhl 20:7](#) Naswona rini **malembe ya 1 000** swi herile, Sathana u ta ntshunxiwa ekhotsweni ra yena.

☞ [Nhl 20:8](#) And u ta huma a ya kanganyisa matiko lama nga emakhoneni ya mune (4) ya misava, . **Gogona Magogo**, ku va hlengeleta leswaku va ya enyimpini, lava nhlayo ya vona yi fana ni sava ra lwandle.

- **Gogo**

- Endzhaku ka malembe ya 1,000, .**Gog**, . **hosiya misava ya Magogo**, yi ta huma en'walungwini yi hlasela misava ya **Israyele**.⁸⁶¹

- **Magogo**

- .**Magogo** swi kombetela eka matiko ya Vamatiko eka tikhoneni ta 4 ta misava lava nga ta kanganyisiwa no hlengeletwa hi

Sathana ku lwa nyimpi yo lwisana na swona **Xikwembu** endzhaku ka loko ku herile malembe ya 1 000 (.[Nhl 20:8](#)). Va tele nhlayo ya vanhu ku fana ni sava ra lwandle.

⁸⁶¹Gogo [G1136](#): Hosi ya misava ya Magogo leyi nga ta huma en'walungwini yi hlasela misava ya Israyele.⁸⁶¹

Hi masungulo ya Xiheveru [יא \(H1463\) Xitombo xa Xitsonga](#), "ntshava" (n'wana wa Xemaya, [Eze 38](#)).

→ Magogo [G3098](#): Misava en'walungwini wa Israyele laha Hosi ya Gogo yi nga ta huma eka yona ku ta hlasela Israyele.⁸⁶¹

Hi masungulo ya Xiheveru [ימן \(H4031\) Xifaniso xa xirhendzevutani](#). nhlamuselo,

- Misava ya Gogo

- N'wana wa vumbirhi wa Yafeta, ntukulu wa Nowa, & kokwa wa tinyimba to hlayanyana en'walungwini ku suka elsraye.

- Ndhawu ya tintshava exikarhi ka Cappadocia & Media, ndhawu leyi vatukulu va Magogo va tshamaka eka yona.

- Ku hlaseriwa ka **Gog na Magogoku** lwisana ni misava ya Israyele hi **Nhl 20:8** nyimpi leyi nga ta va kona loko Sathana a ta ntshunxiwa ekhotsweni ra yena loko **malembe ya 1 000** swi hundzile nkarhi (**Nhl 20:7**) leyi nga emahlweni ka vuavanyisi byo hetelela endzhaku ka malembe ya 1 000. Vutomi bya swivumbiwa hinkwaswo swa Xikwembu emisaveni byi ta tsekatseka (**Ezk 38:20**) tintshava hinkwato ni marhangu swi ta wela emisaveni (**Ezk 38:19-20**).

(Nhl 20:9-10) Diyavulosi u lahleriwe etiveni ra ndzilo & xivavula

Nhl 20:9 Kutani va tlhandlukela ehenhla ka ku anama ka misava (misava), .^{G1093} a rhendzela mixaxa ya vakwetsimi^{G40} hi, . ni muti lowu rhandzekaka, ndzilo wu xika wu huma etilweni wu huma eka Xikwembu, wu va hisa.

Nhl 20:10 Diyavulosi loyi a va kanganyisaka, a hoxiwa etiveni ra ndzilo ni ra xivavula;

laha xivandzana ni muprofeta wa mavunwa swi nga kona, kutani va ta xanisiwa vusiku ni nhlikanhi hilaha ku nga heriki.

☞ **Nhl 20:9** And va tlhandlukela hi ku anama ka misava va rhendzela mixaxa ya vakwetsimi vo kwetsima ni muti lowu rhandzekaka. And **ndziloku** rhelerile ku suka **Xikwembu** a huma etilweni a va **dya**.

☞ **Nhl 20:10** Kutani **diyavulosi** leyi va kanganyiseke yi hoxiwe eka yona **tiva ra ndziloni** xivavula, . laha xivandzana ni muprofeta wa mavunwa swi nga kona, kutani va ta xanisiwa vusiku ni nhlikanhi hilaha ku nga heriki.

→Diyavulosi, xivandzana xa (1) na muprofeta wa mavunwa (wa xivandzana xa 2) hinkwavo va hoxiwa etiveni ra ndzilo.

(Nhl 20:11) Xilavelo lexikulu xo basa

Nhl 20:11 Kutani ndzi vona xilavelo lexikulu xo basa, ni loyi a tshameke eka xona, loyi misava (misava) yi humaka emahlweni ka yena .^{G1093}

kutani tilo ri baleka; kutani a ku kumiwanga ndhawu ya vona.

☞ **Nhl 20:11** Then ndzi swi vonile **xilavelo lexikulu xo basana** **Loyi a tshameke ehenhla ka yona**, . loyi misava ni tilo swi balekeke emahlweni ka yena. Naswona a ku nga kumiwi ndhawu ya vona.

- **Him loyi a tshameke exiluvweni lexikulu xo basa: Xikwembu (Nhl 20:12)** .
→ Misava ni tilo swi balekile.

(Nhl 20:12) Tibuku timbirhi leti pfuriweke emahlweni ka Xikwembu: (1) Tibuku, (2) Buku ya Vutomi

Nhl 20:12 Kutani ndzi vona vafi, lavatsongo ni lavakulu, va yime emahlweni ka Xikwembu; kutani tibuku ti pfuriwa:

kutani ku pfuriwa buku yin'wana, leyi nga buku ya vutomi;
kutani vafi a va avanyisiwa hi ku ya hi swilo leswi tsariweke
etibukwini, hi ku ya hi mintirho ya vona.

☞ **Nhl 20:12** And Ndzi vone vafi, lavatsongo ni lavakulu, va yime emahlweni **Xikwembu**, na **Tibuku** swi pfuriwile.

And **Buku yin'wana** yi pfuriwile, leswi nga **Buku ya Vutomi**.

Kutani vafi a va avanyisiwa hi ku ya hi mintirho ya vona, hi swilo leswi tsariweke eka swona **tibuku ta kona**.

→ Tibuku timbirhi (2) leti nga ta pfuriwa emahlweni **Xikwembu**: (1) **.Tibuku ta kona**, (2) **.Buku ya Vutomi**

(1) **.Tibuku ta kona**: U na vito ra vafi lava humeke eka "Ku pfuxiwa ka vafi leswaku ku ta avanyisiwa" (**Yh 5:29**).⁸⁶²

⁸⁶²Vona eka "**(Nhl 6:7-8)** *Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vumune (hanci ya rihlaza: Death & Hell)*."

- Those lava tsariweke eka “Tibuku” i vafi lava nantswa rifu ro sungula va nga amukelanga Yesuloko a ri ehansii vana va vubihi ([.Mat 13:38](#)), naswona xisweswo a va si tshama va pfuxiwa eku feni vutomi.⁸⁶³ Xisweswo, vana va vubihi ([Mat 13:38](#)) va fanele ku avanyisiwa hi ku ya hi mintirho ya vona leyi tsariweke eka “ .tibuku ta kona.”
 - Hikuva vafi (vaaki va misava) va arile ku amukela Yesutanihi swa vona muponisiloko a ri ehansi, a va nge rhurhiseriwi endhawini yo kwetsima, kambe va ta vekiwa evokweni ra ximatsi ra N’wana wa Xikwembu, kutani u lahleriwa ni ku rhukaniwa endzilweni lowu nga heriki lowu lunghiseleriweke diyavulosi ni tintsumi ta yena ([Mat 25:41](#)).
 - Hikuva a va si tshama va amukela Yesu, mavito ya vona a ma nga si tshama ma tsariwa eka Buku ya vutomi ku sukela eku sunguleni ka misava ([Nhl 17:8](#)).
 - Loko vafi lavan’wana hinkwavo va amukerile Yesutanihi muponisi wa vona va nga si fa, va ta vekiwa evokweni ra xineneya N’wana wa Xikwembu ku dya ndzhaka ya mfumo lowu va lunghiseleriweke wona ku sukela eku sunguleni ka misava ([Mat 25:32-34](#)), leswi ngantanga wa Edeni, .paradeyisi ya Xikwembu ([Nhl 2:7](#)) .and nghena evuton'wini lebyi nga heriki.⁸⁶⁴
- (2) .Buku ya Vutomi: U na vito ra “ .vana va ku pfuxiwa ka vafi ([Luk 20:36](#))”⁸⁶⁵ loyi a humeke a ya “ .ku pfuxiwa ka vutomi” ([Yh 5:29](#)).⁸⁶⁶
- Mavito ya vana va mfumo (vaaki va matilo, [.Mat 13:38](#)) swi tsariwile hi Buku ya Vutomi.
 - Va khuvuriwile hi Moya lowo Kwetsima & hi ndzilo loko va ri ehansi, hikwalaho a va nga hlangananga na RIFU hilaha va nga kotaka hakona U NGA TLHELI U FILE ([Yh 11:26](#)). Leswi vulaka leswaku, va endle leswinene naswona va fikile eka ku pfuxiwa ka vutomi hikwalaho a va vekiwanga ku pfuxiwa eku avanyisiweni ([Yh 5:29](#)).⁸⁶⁷

([Nhl 20:13](#)) Lwandle na rifu & tihele swi nyikerile vafi hikwalaho ka ku avanyisa ka vona

[Nhl 20:13](#) Naswona lwandle ri tshikile^{G1325} vafi lava a va ri eka yona; na rifu na tihele swi nyiketiwile (swi nyikeriwile) .^{G1325} vafi lava a va ri eka vona; kutani un'wana ni un'wana a avanyisiwa hi ku ya hi mintirho ya yena.

☞ [Nhl 20:13](#) And lwandle ri nyiketa vafi lava a va ri eka rona, kutani Rifu na Tihele ri nyiketa vafi lava a va ri eka tona. Kutani va avanyisiwa, un'wana ni un'wana hi ku ya hi mintirho ya yena.

- **The lwandle**
 - .Htanihi lava amukeleke mfungo wa (1st) xivandzana ([Nhl 13:16](#)), ni lava a va gandzela xifaniso xa yena (xivandzana xa vumbirhi, [.Nhl 13:14](#)).
- **Mugodi**^{H953}
 - .Mugodi hi laha lava ku sukela eka mativula ya Faro (mihandzu yo sungula) ku ya eka mativula (mihandzu) ya vabohiwa va khotsiwaka kona ([Eks 12:29](#)).
- **Tihele** (Sheol) .^{H7585} i xiphemu xa le hansi xa mugodi laha Lusifa ni mimoya-xiviri leyi nga kwetsimangiki va nga kona ([Ps 16:10](#), [.Esa 14:12-15](#)).
 - . Kristeu ta ku ponisa mimoya na Moya wa Yena mihandzu yo sungula, kambe Rifu na Tihele ([Nhl 6:8](#)) swi ta landzela mihandzu yo sungula ya Faro wa le Egipta ([Eks 18:10](#)).⁸⁶⁸

⁸⁶³Vona eka “([Nhl 20:5-6](#)) Ku pfuxiwa ko sungula.”

⁸⁶⁴Languta eka “[Xifaniso 21-2] Tabernakela leyintshwa etilweni & Tempele ya Xikwembu.”

⁸⁶⁵Malunghana ni vana va ku pfuxiwa ka vafi, languta eka “ . [Nhl 5:11](#) .”

⁸⁶⁶Vona eka “([Nhl 6:7-8](#)) Ku pfuxiwa ka xilemo xa vumune (hanci ya rihlaza: *Death & Hell*).”

⁸⁶⁷Ibid.

⁸⁶⁸Ibid.

- . **Dragona leyikulu** loyi a lahliweke ehandle ku suka etilweni ku ya ehansi i Lusifa⁸⁶⁹ loyi a nga ta tirha eka “**.va Anti- . Kriste**” ehansi.⁸⁷⁰ Lexi **Anti-Kreste** u tirhile hi xivandzana xa 1 lexi pfukeke elwandle (**Nhl 13:1**), xisweswo lwandle ku tshika vafi swi vula lava a va gandzela xivandzana xa 1 ku huma elwandle na a langutane na Rifu na Tihele.

- **Dragona leyikulu** loyi lahliweke yi suka etilweni yi ya ehansi (**Nhl 12:9**) i Lusifa loyi a nga eTiheleni na mimoya leyi nga kwetsimangiki.

(**Nhl 20:14**) Rifu ra vumbirhi = Rifu na Tihele

Nhl 20:14 Kutani rifu ni tihele swi lahleriwa etiveni ra ndzilo. Leri i rifu ra vumbirhi.

Nhl 20:14 Thuku **Rifuna Tihele** va hoxiwe eka **tiva ra ndzilo**. Leswi i **rifu ra vumbirhi**.

→ Vafi lavan'wana hinkwavo lava humeke eka malembe ya 1 000 naswona va hluleke va ta va na swona **ku pfuxiwa ko sungula** hikwalaho rifu ra vumbirhi a ri na matimba eka vona (**Nhl 20:6**).⁸⁷¹

→ **Rifu ra vumbirhi** yi ta hikwalaho ka vafi lava joyineke Sathana endzhaku ka malembe ya 1 000. Hikuva a va si tshama va **ku pfuxeriwa evuton'wini**, va tava naku lahleriwa etiveni ra ndzilo endzhaku ka ku avanyisa.⁸⁷²

- **Tu pit** (eka vafi, **.Ps 30:3**) . → Tihele (eka mimoya-xiviri leyi nga kwetsimiki) .
→ Mimoya-xiviri ya lava langutaneke na “Rifu” yi le “Tiheleni” naswona yi ta lahleriwa etiveni ra ndzilo

Ps 30:3 We HOSI (Yahweh) .^{H3068} u humesile moya wa mina esirheni (tihele): .^{H7585} u ndzi hlayisile ndzi hanya, leswaku ndzi nga rhelela ekheleni.

(**Nhl 20:15**) Lava mavito ya vona ma nga tsariwangiki ebukwini ya Vutomi = Tiva ra ndzilo

Nhl 20:15 Un'wana ni un'wana loyi a nga kumiwangiki a tsariwile ebukwini ya vutomi, a hoxiwa etiveni ra ndzilo.

Nhl 20:15 And mani na mani loyi a nga kumiwangiki a tsariwile hi **Buku ya Vutomi** yi hoxiwe eka **tiva ra ndzilo**.

- **.Ku hleleka ka vuavanyisi**

(1) Xivandzana xa (1), na Muprofeta wa mavunwa va hoxiwa va ha hanya etiveni ra ndzilo (**Nhl 19:20**).
→ **Dragona** (nyoka ya khale, Diyavulosi na Sathana) yi bohile ku ringana malembe ya 1 000 (**Nhl 20:2**), kutani Sathana a a ri tano u ntshunxiwile ekhotsweni rakwe loko malembe ya 1 000 ma herile (**Nhl 20:7**).

(2) Diyavulosi u hoxiwa a ha hanya etiveni ra ndzilo (**Nhl 20:10**).

(3) Mugodi hi laha mihandzu yo sungula ya Faro (**Eks 12:29**) i. Nakambe, xiphemu xa le hansi xa mugodi hi laha ku nga kona

⁸⁶⁹Languta eka **Nhl 12:3**.

⁸⁷⁰Vona eka “(**Nhl 12:7-9**) *Nyimpi etilweni (Dragoni leyikulu ni tintsumi ta yona va hlongoriwile etilweni)*.”

⁸⁷¹Vona eka “(**Nhl 6:7-8**) *Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vumune (hanci ya rihlaza: Death & Hell) ..*”

⁸⁷²Vhidiyo 11. “Ximbalo xa Yesu Emahlweni ka “Nkhuvo wa Paseka.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/minkhuvo-ya-7-ya-hosi/11-ximbalo-ya-yesu-emahlweni-ka-nkhuvo-wa-paseka/.

i mimoya-xiviri leyi nga kwetsimangiki yi khotsiwile ([Ps 16:10](#), [.Esa 14:12-15](#)) ku katsa ni lava amukeleke mfungho wa xivandzana naswona a a gandzela xifaniso xa xona([Nhl 20:13](#)) ni lava kanganyisiweke eka malembe ya 1 000 ([.Nhl 20:8](#)).

(4) Un'wana ni un'wana loyi a nga kumiwangiki a tsariwile eBuku ya Vutomi u hoxiwa etiveni ra ndzilo ([Nhl 20:15](#)) .

→Hinkwavo va vafi ([Rifuna Tihele](#)) endzeni[Nhl 20:13](#) yi ta hoxiwa eka [tiva ra ndzilo](#), [.rifu ra vumbirhi](#).

Ndzima ya 21

([Nhl 21:1](#)) Tilo Lerintshwa na Misava Leyintshwa

[Nhl 21:1](#) Nakona ndzi vone tilo lerintshwa (vun'we) .^{G3772} ni misava leyintshwa (misava, vun'we): .^{G1093} hikuva tilo ro sungula ni misava yo sungula (misava) .^{G1093} va hundzile emisaveni; kutani lwandle a ri nga ha ri kona.

[Nhl 21:1](#) Tloko Yohane a swi vona **a tilo Lerintshwa na Misava leyintshwa**, . hikuva tilo ro sungula ni misava yo sungula a swi hundzile. Nakambe a ku nga ha ri na lwandle.

- **ATilo lerintshwa:** 1 .Minan [Nhl 12:9](#), dragona leyikulu (diyavulosi, .[Yd 1:6-9](#)) u hlongoriwile etilweni ku ya ehansi.
- **AMisava leyintshwa:** Hinkwaswo swa **Xa Xikwembu** swivumbiwa leswi nga “misava (misava, lwandle, ni mavuthu hinkwawo ya swona, .[Mintirho 4:24](#)), ” .
leswaku Xi tumbuluxe eku sunguleni, xi wele emisaveni ([Ezk 38:20](#)) naswona u hundzile emisaveni eka Yena
ku avanyisa endzhaku ka malembe ya 1 000.

- **Matilo Lamantshwa Ni Misava Leyintshwa**

[Esa 65:17](#) Hikuva, vonani, mina (HOSI, Yehovha, .[Esa 65:25](#)) tumbuluxa matilo lamantshwa (vunyingi) .^{H8064} ni misava leyintshwa
(vun'we):^{H776} naswona leyo sungula a yi nge tsundzukiwi, hambu ku ri ku ta emiehleketweni.

→ **HOSI Xikwembu** yi tumbuluxa matilo lamantshwa ni misava leyintshwa. Matilo lamantshwa i vunyingi hikwalaho ka matilo eka

[Yeruselema wa le tilweni](#) handle ka tilo etabernakeleni ya Xikwembu.⁸⁷³

* .Misava leyintshwa i yin'we hikuva a ku ri misava, ku nga ri misava, leyi rhukaniweke hi yona **HOSI Xikwembu**

[endzhaku ka wanuna](#)^{H120} u dye mihandzu leyi Xikwembu xi leriseke leswaku va nga yi dyi, hi yona mhaka leyi a a kota ku dya xinkwa ntsena
(leyi humesiweke emisaveni^{H776}) hi nyuku wa xikandza xa yena ku kondza a tlhelela ehansi
([Gn 1:11](#)).

* **Tilo ni misava ya khale swa hundza**, .kambe ku nga ri ya Yena **tilogo ta swilo** ([Mat 24:35](#)).⁸⁷⁴

[Mat 24:35](#) Tilo (vun'we) .^{G3772} na misava (vun'we) .^{G1093} yi ta hundza, .
kambe marito ya mina (.**tilogo ta swilo**) .^{G3056} a yi nge hundzi.

- **Tilo Lerintshwa na Ndhawu Leyintshwa**

→ Endzhaku ka loko tilo ni misava ya sweswi swi hundzile (hayi tilogo), ku ta va kona **a tilo Lerintshwa na a Xivandla Lexintshwa** (kumbe misava yo kwetsima ya **tilogo ta swilo na xirho xa rhema**) . swa **Xa Xikwembu** vanhu eka **tabernakela ya Xikwembu**.

([Nhl 21:2-3](#)) Yeruselema Lowuntshwa (Muti wo Kwetsima wa tempele ya tabernakela ya Xikwembu) .

[Nhl 21:2](#) Mina Yohane ndzi vone leswo kwetsima^{G40} doroba, Yeruselema lontshwa, ku rhelela (ku rhelela) .^{G2597} ku suka eka Xikwembu ku suka etilweni, .

ku lunghiseleriwa tanihi mutekiwaa khavisiwe hi nuna wa yena.^{G435}

[Nhl 21:3](#) Kutani ndzi twa rito lerikulu ri huma etilweni ri ku:

⁸⁷³Vona eka “[3] Mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele.”

⁸⁷⁴Languta eka “[Xifaniso 21-2] Tabernakela leyintshwa etilweni & Tempele ya Xikwembu.”

Waswivo, tabernakela ya Xikwembu yi le ka vanhu;^{G444} u ta tshama na vona, va ta va vanhu va yena, .
Xikwembu hi xoxe xi ta va na vona, xi ta va Xikwembu xa vona.

☞ [Nhl 21:2](#) And Mina, Yohane, ndzi vonile **muti wo kwetsima**, **Yerusalem Lowuntshwa**, a xika hi le tilweni ku suka **Xikwembu**, .

yi lunghiseleriwile tanihi mutekiwa la khavisiweke eka nuna wa yena.

☞ [Nhl 21:3](#) Kutani ndzi twa rito lerikulu ri huma etilweni, ri ku: “Waswivo, **tabernakela ya Xikwembu** yi na vavanuna,^{G444}

kutani U ta tshama na vona, kutani va ta va vanhu va Yena, .

na **Xikwembu** Yena hi yexe u ta va na vona, naswona u va wa vona **Xikwembu**.”

→ Xiya: Muti wo kwetsima, Yerusalem Lowuntshwa, wu hlamuseriwa tanihi “ **muti wo kwetsima** **ya tempele ya tabernakela ya Xikwembu**.”

➤ **Muti wo Kwetsima, Yerusalem Lowuntshwa endlwini ya HOSI (Yahweh)** .

→ Muti wo Kwetsima wa HOSI Xikwembu (Yahweh, **Kriste**)⁸⁷⁵; Yerusalem Lontshwa etilweni.⁸⁷⁶

[1Tih 6:2](#) Ni yindlu leyi hosi Solomoni yi akeke yona **HOSI Xikwembu**, [H3068](#) ku leha ka yona a ku ri makume-nhungu

(60) swisungunu, ni ku anama ka yona swisungunu swa makume mbirhi (20), ni ku tlakuka ka yona swisungunu swa makume nharhu (30). **swisungunu**.

• **Wena (Yerusalem)** lava a va ri va Yerusalem wa Khale, kambe va hundzuke Yerusalem Lowuntshwa.

• **Ku chumayela ka ku rivaleriwa ka swidyoho a ku fiki eka Vayuda ntsena, kambe na le ka Vamatiko**.⁸⁷⁷
- Hambivamatiko a va nga ri vanhu va Xikwembu khale, va ta vitaniwa **vana va Xikwembu lexi hanyaka**.⁸⁷⁸

† **Mukwetsimi wo kwetsima = muti**

- **Youi Ku vonakala ka Xikwembu** ya misava, na **muti** laid on **ximutana xa ntshava** leswi a swi nge fihliwi.⁸⁷⁹

→ Ku tiva leswaku i ximutana swi kombetela eka ndhawu leyi evhangelu yi chumayeriwaka eka yona (hi ku nyika nyama kumbeti **logos ta kona**

ya Xikwembu eka vanhu) naswona ku horisiwa ka endleka ([.Mat 14:15](#)), ⁸⁸⁰u fanele ku va **muti eNtshaveni**

Siyoni sweswo swi tisa Ku vonakala ka Xikwembu (ti logos ta kona) eka misava, leswi nga fihliwangiki.

[Mat 5:14](#) Mi tanoku **Vonakala**^{G5457} ya misava (kumbe nsimu).

[Doroba](#)^{G4172} leswi vekiwake (laid on **ximutana**).^{G2749} ehenhla ka xitsunqa (xa **antshava**).^{G3735} a swi nge fihliwi.

† **Muti = Yerusalem → Doroba ro Kwetsima = Yerusalem Lowuntshwa**

- **Yerusalem** (Muti lowu Yehovha, Xikwembu xa Israele, a nga ta veka vito ra yena eka wona; [2Tih 21:4](#)) yi vuriwa

muti wo kwetsima ([Esa 52:1](#)) kumbe Lexintshwa **Yerusalem** ([Nhl 21:2](#)).

→ Muti (kumbe wena, [.Mat 5:14](#)) leswi kwetsimaka^{G40}; “Mukwetsimi wo kwetsima^{G40} (doroba, [Nhl](#)

[5:8](#))” vitaniwa, **Yerusalem Lowuntshwa**.

† **Vakwetsimi vo kwetsima**

⁸⁷⁵ [Ef 3:2-5](#), [.Eks 6:3](#).

⁸⁷⁶ Languta eka “[Xifaniso 21-2] Tabernakela leyintshwa etilweni & Tempele ya Xikwembu.”

⁸⁷⁷ Vhidiyo 37. “Nsimu ya ngati (Nhundzu).”

<https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-nsimu-ya-ngati-ku-ku-nga-ku-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-ku-xiximeka/>

⁸⁷⁸ Vhidiyo 48. “8. Hanukkah.” www.theRhemaYaHosi.com.

⁸⁷⁹ [Rhm 9:21-26](#), kumbe Vhidiyo 35. “ (Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/.

⁸⁸⁰ Vona eka “[Xifaniso 1-c],” kumbe Vhidiyo 35. “ (Vapostola) Vadyondzisiwa lava nga ni Matimba ni Vulawuri.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/.

- **Dorobankulusweswo** a swi tshikiwiyi vuriwa “vanhu vo kwetsima kumbe vakwetsimi vo kwetsima” ([Esa 62:12](#)), ni leswi swo kwetsima **vanhutana** eNtshaveni ya Siyoni, ni le mutini wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka, Yerusalema wa le tilweni ([Hv 12:22](#)).

- Tanihi leswi wena (wansati wa Xinyimpfana, mutekiwa) u endliweke ku lulama ka **XikwembuendzeniKriste** ([2Ko 5:21](#)) naswona ti byariwile eka **HOSI XikwembunaMuponisi Yesu Kriste**, mi hundzukile vanhu vo kwetsima ([Esa 62:12](#)), kutani va fika entshaveni ya Siyoni, emutini wa Xikwembu lexi hanyaka, lexi nga **Yerusalema wa le tilweni**, naswona yi ta fikelela ku **muti wo kwetsima**, **Yerusalema Lowuntshwa**, leswaku a ta nghena eka **ku Kwetsima ka Ku Kwetsima Ngopfu**, **Yerusalema wo Kwetsima**.

† **Tempele**^{G3485}

Yesu a ku: “Ndzi ta lovisa tempele leyi^{G3485} leswi endliwaka hi mavoko, naswona ku nga si hela masiku manharhu (3) ndzi ta aka yin’wana leyi endliweke handle ka mavoko, ku nga tempele^{G3485} ya **Xikwembu** ([Mat 26:61](#), [Mat 27:40](#)).

- Tempele leyi endliweke hi mavoko = Yerusalema emisaveni laha Xikwembu xi nga ta veka vito ra xona, [2Tih 21:4](#).

- **Atempeleyi** endliwe handle ka mavoko=**Tempele ya Xikwembu**etilweni, **Yerusalema wo Kwetsima**.

→ Loko Yesu a ku, “Lovisa tempele leyi,” a vula ku “Lovisa tempele ya miri wa Yena ([Yh 2:21](#)),” .

kambe Vayuda va hlamusele tempele tanihi muako lowu tekeke malembe ya 46 ku akiwa. Yesu wa **.tilogo ta swiloku** ya eka

vadyondzisiwa a ku ri leswaku U ta pfuka eku feni endzhaku ka masiku manharhu. Vadyondzisiwa

va “**.a pfumela**” va

tsalwa nati logos ta konaleswi Yesu a swi vuleke. Hikuva vadyondzisiwa **a pfumela**, **ku nga tilogo**eka

tona

swi hundzuka xirho xa rhema.⁸⁸¹

([Nhl 21:4](#)) Adamu wo sungula (khale ka wena, u ta hundza emisaveni) .

[Nhl 21:4](#) Kutani Xikwembu xi ta sula mihloti hinkwayo ematihlweni ya vona; naswona a ku nge he vi na rifu, hambi ku ri ku vilela, kumbe ku rila, .

naswona a ku nge he vi na ku vava: hikuva swilo swo sungula (xo sungula) .^{G4413} va hundzile emisaveni.

- ☞ [Nhl 21:4](#) Naswona **Xikwembu**yi ta sula mihloti hinkwayo ematihlweni ya vona; a ku nge he vi na rifu, hambi ku ri gome, kumbe ku rila.

Tlaha a ku nge he vi na ku vava, hikuva xo sungula (**matilonamisava**, wa khale wena) u hundzile emisaveni.

- Misava (**matilonamisava**, Adamu wo sungula kumbe wena, [1Ko 15:45](#)) leswi hi swi vonaka sweswi hi swona **ti logos ta kona**.[2Pe 3:7](#)).
- Hi siku ra ku avanyisa, vadyohi lava nga hundzukungiki kumbe ku amukela nkhuvo hi vito ra **Yesu Kriste**, a va rivaleriwanga tani hi leswi va nga vambiwangiki na vona **Kriste**, kambe va le hansi ka masungulo ya misava kumbe “yo sungula” wena ([Gal 4:3](#)) sweswo swi ta **ku hundza emisaveni**. Kambe lava va nga na swona **logos ya Xikwembu** va vambiwile hi voxu na vona **Kriste**, kutani va tekana ni nuna wa vona wa moya, **.Kriste** ([2Ko 11:2](#)) naswona yi humese **mihandzu ya moyaku** ya eka **Xikwembu** (**rhema ya Xikwembu**), naswona xisweswo va endliwa **vukahle**.⁸⁸²

⁸⁸¹Vhidiyo 47. “7. Mitsonga.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-7-tabernacles/.

⁸⁸²Video 44. “(The logos & the rhema) Emasikwini yo hetelela (2 Petro 3) 1/2.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

- † **Mimiri ya vakwetsimi vo kwetsima**, lava hlayiseke ripfumelo ra vona eka **Hosi Yesu**, i va tilo, xisweswo i vahlapfa emisaveni leyi rhukaniweke lava lahliweke ensin'wini ya muvumbi.⁸⁸³ Moya wa nyama (nyama + moya) wa munhu wu le ngatini ya **Yesu**, tanihi leswi nyama ni moya-xiviri wa vona swi nga engatini ya **Yesu** (nyama + moya = ngati). Hambileswi mimoya-xiviri ya vona a yi ri esirheni, .

HOSI Xikwembu yile hlayise mimoya-xiviri ya vakwetsimi yi hanya, leswaku va nga rhelela emugodini.

- † **Yesu Krete** (xinkwa lexi hanyaka lexi xikaka hi le tilweni, . **Yh 6:51**), loyi **Xikwembu** u naku **pfaleriwile** eka N'wana wa munhu ku fikela eminkarhini ya makumu (**Yh 6:27**), hi yena loyi a teke emisaveni ku ta teka ku rhula eka yena **misava**, .kumbe ku teka ku rhula eka **misava leyi rhukaniweke ya nyama ya wena ya ntumbuluko**.

Mbewu ya xinkwai nyama ya N'wana wa munhu, loyi a ngati **logos ta kona**. Ku va na vutomi, u fanele ku dya nyama ya Yena, leyi nga **nyama ya moya**, ni ku nwa ngati ya Yena leyi nga **swakunwa swa moya**.⁸⁸⁴ **Ti logos ta Xikwembu** leyi hundzukeke ribye leri hanyaka iya **Hosimiri lowu nga onhakiki**, ni loyi a nga ni banga lerikulu leri hundzulaka **logos ya Xikwembu** eka wena eka **rhema ya Xikwembu** i **Yesu Krete** hina **Xikwembu**.⁸⁸⁵

(**Nhl 21:5-6**) Swilo hinkwaswo swi endlwe swintshwa (True & faithful logos: Swi endlwile) .

Nhl 21:5 Loyi a tshameke exiluwelweni a ku:

Waswivo, ndzi endlwe swilo hinkwaswo swi va leswintshwa. Kutani a ku ka mina: "Tsala, hikwalaho ka marito lawa (logos) .^{63056j} ntiyiso ni ku tshembeka.

Nhl 21:6 A ku eka mina: "Swi endlwile." Ndzi Alfa na Omega, masungulo na makumu.

Loyi a nga ni torha ndzi ta n'wi nyika xihlovo xa mati ya vutomi mahala.

(**Tilogo hinkwato ti endlwe tintshwa**) .

☞ **Nhl 21:5** Then Loyi a tshameke exiluwelweni (**Xinyimpfana**⁶⁷²¹) vurile,

"Vonani ndzi endlwe **swilo hinkwaswo leswintshwa**." Nakona A ku eka Yohane, "Tsala, eka lava **tilogo ta swilo intiyisonatshembeka**."

- **Who tshamile exiluwelweni?**

- **HOSI Xikwembu (Muponisi)** . **Yesu Krete** Xikwembu xa wena, i mani **Xinyimpfana** (arnion), .⁶⁷²¹ ⁸⁸⁶

(**Swi endlwile**) .

☞ **Nhl 21:6** And A ku eka mina, " .**Swi endlwile!** ndzi **xihlamusela-marito xa Alfa** naku nga **Omega**, .**Masungulo ya konana makumu ya kona**.

Ndzi ta nyika swa xihlovo xa mati ya vutomi hi ku ntshunxeka eka loyi a nga ni torha."

- **Tilogo ta kona** sweswo a swi ri na **Xikwembu** ku sukela eku sunguleni ni ku chumayeriwa vana va mfumo i sweswi **hakunena hi ku tshembeka** swi hetisekile. Naswona **vana va xitshembiso** (**Rhm 9:8**) sweswi amukela xihlovo xa mati ya vutomi hi ku ntshunxeka etempeleni ya Xikwembu.⁸⁸⁷
- **Ha yini Yesu Kriste a ri Hosi Xikwembu xa hina ku fikela eminkarhini ya ku vuyeteriwa ka swilo hinkwaswo?** (**Jhn 1:1** ku hlamuseriwa nakambe) .⁸⁸⁸

⁸⁸³Video 37. "U xaviwile hi nxavo (ku xiximeka)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

⁸⁸⁴Vhidiyo 26. "Paseka ya Hosi (Testamente Leyintshwa)", . www.theRhemaYaHosi.com.

⁸⁸⁵Ku khomiwile ku suka eka **Nhl 6:4**.

⁸⁸⁶Languta eka "Hosi ya Matimba Hinkwawo" (**Nhl 1:8**), na "Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo" (**Nhl 4:8**).

⁸⁸⁷Languta eka "[Xifaniso 21-2] Tabernakela leyintshwa etilweni & Tempele ya Xikwembu."

⁸⁸⁸Ku tekiwile ku suka eka "(**Nhl 4:8**) **Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo (loyi a a ri kona, a nga kona, naswona a nga ta ta)**."

- Eku sunguleni a ku riku tilogo ta swilo, .^{G3056} na ti logos ta kona a ri na Xikwembu, na ku tilogo ta swilo kuvile Xikwembu (Jhn1:1) .
- Eku sunguleni a ku riti logos ta kona (Yahweh) , na Yahweha a ri na Xikwembu, na Yahweha a ri Xikwembu (Jhn1:1).
- Eku sunguleni a ku ri Kriste, na Kristea a ri na Xikwembu, na Kriste kuvile Xikwembu (Ef 3:2) ya misava hinkwayo.

→ **Yesu Krete i Xikwembu hina Xikwembu** (Kriste, .Dw 30:20, .Kol 3:4) ku fikela eminkarhini ya ku vuyeteriwa ka swilo hinkwaswo
hikuva Kriste i Xikwembu ya misava hinkwayo (Esa 54:5).

(Nhl 21:7) Vahluri (Vana va Xikwembu) .

Nhl 21:7 Loyi a hlulaka ú ta dya ndzhaka ya hinkwaswo; ^{G3956} kutani ndzi ta va Xikwembu xa yena, na yena u ta va n'wana wa mina.

☞ Nhl 21:7 He loyi a hlulaka u ta dya ndzhaka swilo hinkwaswo (ya Xikwembu), na Ndzi ta va Xikwembu xa yena nau ta va n'wana wa Mina.

→ Loko u hlula, swilo hinkwaswo ya Xikwembu i swa wena hikuva u Ya Kriste na Kriste i Xa Xikwembu.
 Swo fana, Xikwembu swi ta va swi ri tano Xikwembu xa wena na wenaswi ta va swi ri tano N'wana wa yena.

(1Ko 3:21-3) Hikokwalaho ku nga tshuki ku tinyungubuya hi vanhu. ^{G444} Hikuva swilo hinkwaswo i swa wena;

Ku nga khathariseki Pawulo, kumbe Apolosi, kumbe Kefasi, kumbe misava, kumbe vutomi, kumbe rifu, kumbe swilo leswi nga kona, .

kumbe swilo leswi taka; hinkwaswo i swa wena; Naswona n'wina i Ya Kriste; na Kriste i Xa Xikwembu.

† **Swilo hinkwaswo i swa Xikwembu**⁸⁸⁹

- Hi tlhelo ra moya, wansati u hundzuka n'wana wa jaha, naswona vana va Israyele (nuna wa yena ^{H376} na wansati = kumbe "the

kereke"), lava tihambaniseke eka HOSI Xikwembu leswaku ku va na HOSI Xikwembu (Xikwembu xa nyama hinkwayo), .

ku endla ntirho wo hlamarisa hi ku tirhisa ti logos ta kona hikuva ti logos ta kona eka tonayi ta hundzuka yi va xirho xa rhema.⁸⁹⁰ Ku...

wansatii malandza ya masungulo ya misava, kutani u fanele ku titsongahata eka swa yena vavanuna, .^{G435} loyi a endliweke ku lulama hi Xikwembu endzeni Kriste naswona xisweswo u ni mbewu ya Kriste hi sweswo

ku kwetsima. Hi ku endla tano, . Kriste a nga ha kwetsimisa no basisa kereke hi ku hlamba mati hi ku rhema leswaku a ta humesa kereke eka Yena kereke yo vangama eka Xikwembu, ku nga vi na xivati, kumbe

ku rhurhumela, kumbe nchumu wihi na wihi wo tano; kambe leswaku kereke yi kwetsima naswona yi nga ri na xivati (Ef 5:27).

† **Kristeyi hundzuka ya hina nuna**

⁸⁸⁹ Languta eka "[Xifaniso 21-a] (Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke 1/2," "[Xifaniso 21-b] (Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke 2/2,"

na "[Xifaniso 21-c] Swilo hinkwaswo i swa Xikwembu" kumbe Vhidiyo ya 32. www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-xihundla-xikulu-kreste-kereke-swilo-hinkwaswo-i-swa-xikwembu/.

⁸⁹⁰ Vona eka "[Xifaniso 2-c]," kumbe Vhidiyo 31. "Munazari eka Xikwembu (Misisi ya Nhloko)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-eka-xikwembu-misisi-ya-nhloko/.

- Ku ku humesa tani hi nhwana wo tenga, muapostola Pawulo u chumayele Yesu ku ku tekana na Un'we
nuna, leswi ngaKriste. Hikwalaho, mianakanyo ya n'wana a yi fanelanga yi onhiwa hi ku tshembeka eka**Kriste**
hi ku landzela ku chumayela kun'wana loku humaka eka mimoya yin'wana, tanihi leswi nyoka yi kanganyiseke Evha hi vukanganyisi bya yona.

- **Nsati wa yenaya nuna ivutomi**, naswona vutomi lebyi byi hlanganisiwa na marhambu na nyama ya nuna wa yena so they two
ku va vutomi bya moya-xiviri(Gn 2:23).⁸⁹¹Hi marito man'wana, nuna na un'we a nga kona loyi a nga riki na
wansati, kumbe wansati loyi a nga riki na nuna, tanihi leswi wansati a nga wa wanuna ni wanuna hi wansatiendzeniHOSI Xikwembu, kambeswilo hinkwaswo swi konaya Xikwembuhikuva**Xikwembu kuvileeka Kriste**(1Ko 11:11-12, . 2Ko 5:19).

⁸⁹¹Vhidiyo 3. "Xana rimba ra wanuna a ri ri yini?"www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/3-2/.

Woman – Under the law & a servant of the rudiments of the world
 Gal 4:1 Now I say, *That the heir*, ⁶²¹⁸ as long as he is a child ⁶²¹⁸ differeth nothing from a servant ⁶¹⁴⁰ though he be ⁶²⁹⁶ lord ⁶²⁹⁶ of all: Gal 4:2 But is under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the father.
 Gal 4:3 Even so we, when we were children, ⁶³¹⁶ were in bondage (become servants) ⁶¹⁴⁰ under (of) ⁶⁵²⁹ the elements (the rudiments) ⁶⁴⁷⁷ of the world:
 → Although the heir is the lord (kyrios) of all (heavenly things), the heir of a child is the same as a servant who is under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the father.
 → You were servants of the rudiments of the world when you were children.

The covenants (testaments) – The freewoman by promise vs. The bondwoman in bondage
 Gal 4:22 For it is written, that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid the other by (of) ⁶¹⁵⁷ a freewoman.
 Gal 4:23 But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh; but he of the freewoman was by (of) ⁶¹⁵⁷ promise.
 Gal 4:24 Which things are an allegory: for these are the two covenants (testaments) ⁶³⁴² the one from the mount Sinai, which gendereth to bondage ⁶¹³⁷ which is Agar.
 Gal 4:25 For this Agar is mount Sinai in Arabia, and answereth to Jerusalem which now is, and is in bondage with her children ⁶⁸⁴⁹ Gal 4:26 But Jerusalem which is above is free, which is the mother of us all.
 Gal 4:27 For it is written, Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not, break forth and cry, thou that travailest not: for the ⁶²⁰⁶ **pregnant** ⁶²⁰⁶ hath many more children ⁶⁵⁰⁴ than she which hath an husband. ⁶⁴⁴⁵ Gal 4:28
 Now we, brethren, as **Isaac** was, are **the children of promise**.
 → There are two covenants (testaments) for Abraham's two sons, one of whom was born in earthly Jerusalem after the flesh of a bondwoman (Ishmael) and the other by promise of a freewoman in heavenly Jerusalem (Isaac).
 (Video 7 – "The generations of Adam to Abraham + Woman" and Video 24 – "You are the Holy Jerusalem")

The word of promise (Rom 8:9, For this is the word of promise, At this time will I come, and Sara shall have a son.) is given to Israel, Who is Israel then?
 Rom 9:6 Not as though the word of God hath taken none effect: For they are not all Israel, which are of Israel.
 Rom 9:7 Neither, because they are the seed ⁶²⁰⁶ of Abraham, are they all children ⁶²⁰⁶; but in Isaac shall thy seed ⁶⁴⁸⁹ be called.
 Rom 9:8 That is, They which are the children ⁶²⁰⁶ of the flesh, these are not the children ⁶²⁰⁶ of God; but the children ⁶²⁰⁶ of the promise are counted for the seed.
 Gal 3:16 Now to Abraham and his seed were the promises made. He saith not, And to seeds as of many; but as of one. And to thy seed, which is **Christ** ⁶⁸⁴⁷ (Luk 2:11 For unto you is born **King and God**) ⁶⁵⁰⁸ this day in the city of David **a Saviour**, which is **Christ the Lord**.)
 → To the woman who have conceived Abraham's seed (the word/logos) ⁶²⁰⁶ of promise: Rom 9:9, which is the Son of man, submit yourselves unto your own man (husband) who is of the freewoman, born by promise.
 → Through the logos of promise you conceived, you woman, will bring forth **Christ the Lord**, which is the name of God (Video 24, "The house of God (You are the Holy Jerusalem) and video 16, "All nations (From the Jews to the Gentile nations) 6/10").

The woman should be subject to her own man
 1Co 11:7 For a man ⁶⁴⁵ indeed ought not to cover his head, forasmuch as he is the image and glory of God; but the woman is the glory of the man.
 Eph 5:22 Wives, ⁶¹³⁵ submit yourselves unto your own husbands, ⁶⁴⁵ as unto the Lord ⁶²⁹².
 Eph 5:23 For the husband ⁶⁴⁵ is the head of the wife ⁶¹³⁵ even as **Christ** is the head of the church, and he is the saviour ⁶⁴⁹⁹ of the body
 Eph 5:24 Therefore as the church is subject unto Christ, so let the wives ⁶⁴⁵ be to their own husbands ⁶⁴⁵ in every thing.
 → Because a man (husband) is the image and glory of God, he is the head of the woman, even as **Christ** is the head of the church and the saviour of the body (Eph 5:23, Eph 5:30).
 → As the church is subject unto **Christ**, so let the woman be to your own man, in everything. In other words, as the church (those who conceived the rHEMA and the logos of God) are subject unto Christ, the woman (those who conceived the logos of God) should be subject to her own man (the one who conceived the rHEMA of God) in everything.

Spiritually, a woman becomes a son
 Gal 4:4 But when the fulness of the time was come, God sent forth his Son, made of a woman, ⁶¹³⁵ made under the law,
 (Rom 1:3 Concerning his Son Jesus Christ our Lord, which was made of the seed ⁶²⁰⁶ (sperma) ⁶²⁰⁶ of David according to the flesh);
 Gal 4:5 To redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons. ⁶²⁰⁶ Gal 4:6 And because ye are sons, ⁶²⁰² God hath sent forth the spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying, **Abba, Father**.
 Gal 4:7 Wherefore thou art no more a servant, but a son, and if a son, then an heir of God through Christ.
 → But when the fulness of time came, God sent His Son Jesus Christ our Lord, made of the seed of David according to the flesh, and made under the law, to redeem those who were under the law by adopting them.
 → Through adoption, God has sent the Spirit of His Son into your hearts, allowing you to cry, Abba, Father, allowing you to cry, Abba, Father. You are no longer a servant, but a son, the heir of God through Christ.
 → Spiritually, a woman becomes a son and must remain holy until the days are fulfilled (for details about how the woman becomes son and why the sons of Israel must remain holy until the days be fulfilled (Num 6:5) in order to become perfect in Christ Jesus, refer to "The Hair of the Head")

Man - Under grace
 (Mat 1:19 Then Joseph her husband, being a just (righteous) ⁶¹²⁰ man, 2Co 5:21 For the hath made him (Christ) to be sin for us, who knew no sin; that we might be made the righteousness of God in him (Christ).
 → A man ⁶⁴⁵ of Christ is one who is made righteousness of God in Christ (2Co 5:21) and thus has the seed of Christ and is holy ⁶²⁰ (Mar 6:20).
 Eph 5:25 Husbands, ⁶⁴³⁵ love your wives, ⁶¹³⁵ even as **Christ** also loved the church, and gave himself for it: Eph 5:26 That he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word, ⁶⁴⁴²
 → Therefore, you man of Christ, love your woman (wife) who has the logos of God being under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the Father, even as Christ also loved the church and gave himself for it.
 → Christ will sanctify and cleanse the church with the washing of water by the word (the rHEMA) ⁶⁴⁴² in order to present it to Himself a glorious church, not having spot, or wrinkle, but be holy without blemish.

Men - To love their wives
 Eph 5:28 So ought men ⁶⁴³⁵ to love their wives ⁶¹³⁵ as their own bodies. He that loveth his wife loveth himself.
 Eph 5:29 For man ever yet hated his own flesh, but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord ⁶²⁸² the church:
 Rom 6:9 Knowing that **Christ** being raised from the dead dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over him.
 Rom 6:10 For in that he died, he died unto sin once, but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God.
 Rom 6:11 Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be dead indeed unto sin, but alive unto God through Jesus Christ our Lord.
 Rom 6:12 Let not sin therefore reign in your mortal body, that ye should obey it in the lusts thereof.
 Rom 6:13 Neither yield ye your members as instruments of unrighteousness unto sin: but yield yourselves unto God, as those that are alive from the dead, and your members as instruments of righteousness unto God.
 Rom 6:14 For sin shall not have dominion over you: for ye are not under the law, but under grace.
 → Man under grace must love the woman who is under the law as he loves his own body as well as his own flesh, which he nourished and cherished in order to grow it into the rHEMA of God (refer to "The Hair of the Head" for details).

→ Know that Christ was raised from the dead, so that death no longer has dominion over Him, and that Christ died once for sin and was raised from the dead to live for God. Likewise, you are dead to sin and alive to God through Jesus Christ our Lord.
 → Know that you are members of the body of Christ, and that your members as instruments of righteousness unto God.
 → Sin no longer has dominion over you because you are no longer under the law, but under grace. Therefore, those who are under grace must nourish and cherish those who are under the law, just as the Lord does for the church (man and woman).
 → We are members of the body of Christ, of his flesh, and of his bones (Eph 5:29).

⁸⁹²Vhidiyo 32. "(Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke 1/2."

(A greatmystery) Christ & the Church 2/2

One flesh (Man cleaved unto his Woman) – The body of Christ or the church
 Gen 2:24 Therefore shall a man⁵²⁶ leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave⁵²⁵ unto his wife, and they shall be one flesh.
 → In Gen 2:24, "man, (husband)"⁵²⁶ refers to the souls of the flesh who is able to conceive life by faith to become righteous and holy, and the woman is to join the body (bone and flesh) of man in the flesh.
 Eph 5:30 For we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones, Eph 5:31 For this cause shall a man⁵⁴⁴ leave his father and mother, and shall be joined unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh; Gal 4:26 But Jerusalem which is above is free, which is the mother of us all.
 (Gal 4:31 So then, brethren, we are not children⁵⁵⁴ of the bondwoman, but of the free)
 → In Eph 5:31, "man" ⁵⁴⁴ refers to the man of flesh of bondwoman who has the logos of God through the Son of man, and thus he is to leave his father and mother to join into his freewoman (which is life in Christ) in order to join the body (bone and flesh) of the Lord in the spirit.

(A greatmystery) Christ and the Church
 Eph 5:32 This is a greatmystery, but I speak concerning Christ and the church.
 → A greatmystery of Christ and the church
 → Refer to **The Hair of the Head (Explanation #2)** for details.

Woman → Man → Christ → God (1Co.11:3)
 • the head of Christ⁵⁵⁵ is God⁵²⁶
 • the head of every man⁵⁴⁵ is Christ
 • the head of the woman⁵¹⁵ is the man⁵⁴⁵ (husband)⁵⁴⁵

2Co.11:2 for I (Paul) have espoused you to one husband that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ

Head
 The image and glory of God (1Co.11:7)
 • Pray or Prophecy (1Co.11:4)
 Uncover his head (1Co.11:4) ✓

Man (husband)
 (an)er⁵⁴⁵ / g⁵⁴⁵ / s⁵⁴⁵
 The head of the woman (1Co.11:3)
 Follow & keep the tradition delivered by the apostles (1Co.11:2)

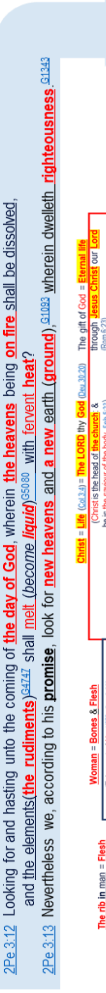
The day of the Lord
 1Co.11:1 Be ye followers of me, even as I also am of Christ.
 1Co.11:2 Now I praise you, brethren, that ye remember me in all things, and keep the ordinances, as I delivered them to you.

Head
 The glory of the man (husband)⁵⁴⁵ (1Co.11:7)
 • Pray or Prophecy (1Co.11:4)
 Cover her head (1Co.11:5) ✓

Woman⁵¹⁵ / g⁵¹⁵ / s⁵¹⁵
 (gyn) ⁵¹⁵ / s⁵¹⁵
 (1Co.11:3)
 Pray or Prophecy (1Co.11:4)

(A greatmystery) Christ & the Church 2/2
 Gen 2:23 And Adam (man)⁵²⁶ said, This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh; she shall be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man.⁵²⁷
 → In Gen 2:24, "man, (husband)"⁵²⁶ refers to the souls of the flesh who is able to conceive life by faith to become righteous and holy, and the woman is to join the body (bone and flesh) of man in the flesh.
 Eph 5:30 For we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones, Eph 5:31 For this cause shall a man⁵⁴⁴ leave his father and mother, and shall be joined unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh; Gal 4:26 But Jerusalem which is above is free, which is the mother of us all.
 (Gal 4:31 So then, brethren, we are not children⁵⁵⁴ of the bondwoman, but of the free)
 → In Eph 5:31, "man" ⁵⁴⁴ refers to the man of flesh of bondwoman who has the logos of God through the Son of man, and thus he is to leave his father and mother to join into his freewoman (which is life in Christ) in order to join the body (bone and flesh) of the Lord in the spirit.

2Pe.3:12 Looking for and hastening unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements (the rudiments)⁵⁴⁷ shall melt (become liquid)⁵³⁸ with fervent heat?
 2Pe.3:13 Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth (ground),⁵⁴⁸ wherein dwell eth righteousness.⁵⁴⁹



2Pe.3:3 Knowing this first, that there shall come in the last days scoffers, walking after their own lusts, all things continue as they were from the beginning of the creation: the heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water and in by the water:
 2Pe.3:4 And saying, Where is the promise of his coming? for since the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as they were from the beginning of the creation:
 2Pe.3:5 For this they willingly are ignorant of, that by the word (the Logos)⁵⁵⁶ of God the heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water and in by the water:
 1Co.11:4 Every man praying or prophesying, having his head covered, dishonoureth his head, forasmuch as he is the image and glory of God; but the woman is the glory of the man
 Thus, husbands, men under grace must love your woman (wife) who has the logos of God under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the Father, even as Christ also loved the church and gave himself for it. (Eph.5:25)

Head
 The image and glory of God (1Co.11:7)
 • Pray or Prophecy (1Co.11:4)
 Uncover his head (1Co.11:4) ✓

Man (husband)
 (an)er⁵⁴⁵ / g⁵⁴⁵ / s⁵⁴⁵
 The head of the woman (1Co.11:3)
 Follow & keep the tradition delivered by the apostles (1Co.11:2)

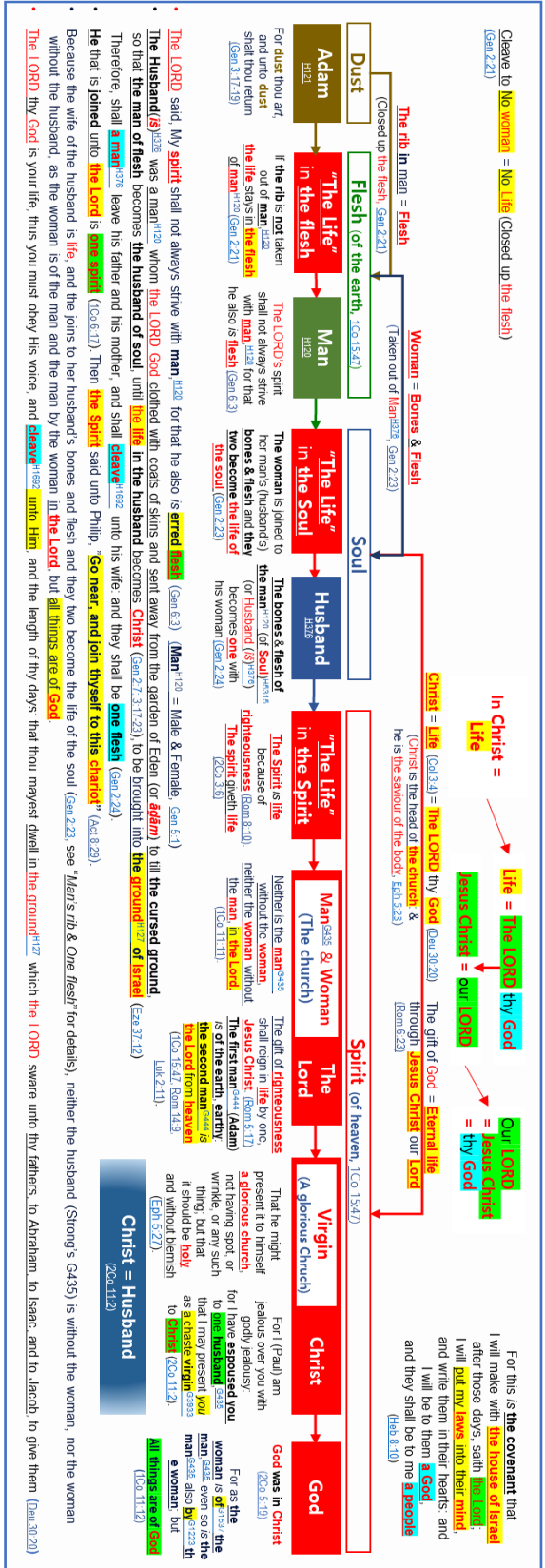
The day of the Lord
 1Co.11:1 Be ye followers of me, even as I also am of Christ.
 1Co.11:2 Now I praise you, brethren, that ye remember me in all things, and keep the ordinances, as I delivered them to you.

Head
 The glory of the man (husband)⁵⁴⁵ (1Co.11:7)
 • Pray or Prophecy (1Co.11:4)
 Cover her head (1Co.11:5) ✓

Woman⁵¹⁵ / g⁵¹⁵ / s⁵¹⁵
 (gyn) ⁵¹⁵ / s⁵¹⁵
 (1Co.11:3)
 Pray or Prophecy (1Co.11:4)

Why every woman must cover her head?
 → Because woman is under the law, she is the glory of the man (husband)⁵⁴⁵ (1Co.11:7).
 But every woman that prayeth or prophesieth with her head uncovered dishonoureth her head: for that is even all one as if she were shaven. (1Co.11:5)
 1Co.11:6 For if the woman⁵¹⁵ be not covered, let her also be shorn; but if it be a shame for a woman⁵¹⁵ to be shorn or shaven, let her be covered.
 1Co.11:15 But if a woman have long hair, ⁵³⁵ it is a glory to her for her hair⁵³⁵ is given her for a covering.
 → In order for a woman's hair (the seeds of logos under the law) to grow into the rHEMA of God, it must be nourished until the fullness of time (video 31, "The Hair of the Head"). Therefore, The abundant logos in the law must therefore be covered up until the manifestation of the rHEMA.

All things are of God



- **The LORD** said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also is **flesh** (Gen 6:3) (Man¹¹²⁰ = Male & Female, Gen 5:1)
- **The Husband** (S)¹¹²² was a man¹¹²⁰ whom the LORD God clothed with coats of skins and sent away from the garden of Eden (for **Adam**) to fill the cursed ground (Gen 2:7, 15-17; Gen 3:17-19)
- Therefore, shall a man¹¹²⁰ leave his father and his mother, and shall **cleave**¹¹²² unto his wife, and they shall be **one flesh** (Gen 2:24)
- He that is **joined** unto the LORD is **one flesh** (1Co 6:17). Then the Spirit said unto Philip, "Go near, and join thyself to this **chariot**" (Act 8:29).
- Because the wife of the husband is **life**, and she joins to her husband's bones and flesh and they two become the life of the soul (Gen 2:23; see "Man's rib & One flesh" for details), neither the husband (Strong's G435) is without the woman, nor the woman without the husband, as the woman is of the man and the man by the woman in the LORD
- **The LORD** thy God is your life, thus you must obey His voice, and **cleave**¹¹²² unto Him, and the length of thy days: that thou mayest dwell in the ground¹¹²⁷ which the LORD swore unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them (Deu 30:20)
- Spiritually, a woman becomes a son (video 32, "A great mystery) Christ & the Church (1Z)", and the sons of Israel (who are the husband¹¹²⁰ and woman = or "the church"), who have separated themselves unto the LORD in order for the LORD, the God of all flesh, to do **wondrous work** through the **the logos**, turning it into the **riema** in them, have been a Nazarete unto God from their mother's womb (Jer 32:27; Num 6:2; video 31, "A Nazarete unto God (The Hair of the Head)")
- The woman is servants of the rudiments of the world, so she must submit herself unto her own husbands, **S435**, who is made righteousness of God in Christ and thus has the seed of Christ and is holy (video 32, "A great mystery) Christ & the Church (1Z)").
- By doing so, Christ might sanctify and cleanse the church with the washing of water by the **riema** in order to present the church to himself a **glorious church to God** (as God was in Christ, 2Co 5:19), not having spot, or wrinkle, or any such thing, but that the church should be holy and without blemish.
- **Christ becomes our husband**
- **2Co 11:2** For I am jealous over you with godly jealousy, for I have espoused you to **one husband**, **S435** that I may present you as a chaste virgin to **Christ**.
- **2Co 11:3** But I fear, lest by any means, as the serpent beguiled **Eve** through his subtily, so your minds should be corrupted from the simplicity that is in **Christ**.
- **2Co 11:4** For if he that cometh preacheth another Jesus, whom we have not preached, or if ye receive another spirit, which ye have not received, or another gospel, which ye have not accepted, ye might well bear with him.
- To present you as a chaste virgin, the apostle Paul have preached Jesus to espouse you to **one husband**, which is **Christ**.
- Therefore, your minds should not be corrupted from the sincerity in Christ by following other preaching from another spirit, just as the serpent deceived Eve with his subtily.
- **All things are of God**
- **1Co 11:11** Nevertheless neither is the man (husband)^{S435} without the woman, neither the woman without the man (husband)^{S435} in the Lord.
- **1Co 11:12** For as the woman is of^{S157} the man, **S435** even so is the man **S435** also by^{S122} the woman, but **all things of God**.
- Because the wife of the husband is life, and she joins to her husband's bones and flesh and they two become the life of the soul (Gen 2:23; video 3, "What was the rib of a man?"), neither the husband (Strong's G435) is without the woman, nor the woman without the husband, as the woman is of the man and the man by the woman in the Lord, but all things are of God.
- Therefore, you must **love** the LORD thy God, obey his voice, and **cleave**¹¹²² unto him: for he is thy life, and the length of thy days: that thou mayest dwell in the land (ground)¹¹²⁷ which the LORD swore unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them (Deu 30:20)

⁸⁹⁴Vhidiyo 32. "Swilo hinkwaswo i swa Xikwembu."

(Nhl 21:8) Rifu ra vumbirhi

Nhl 21:8 Kambe lava chavaka, ni lava nga pfumeriki, ni lava nyenyetsaka; ni vadlayi, ni tinghwavava, ni vangoma, ni vagandzeri va swikwembu swa hava, . ni vahembi hinkwavo, va ta va ni xiphemu xa vona etiveni leri pforhaka hi ndzilo ni xivavula: ku nga rifu ra vumbirhi.

☞ **Nhl 21:8** But lava chavaka, lava nga pfumeriki, lava nyenyetsaka, vadlayi, vaendli va tinghwavava, valoyi, vagandzeri va swikwembu swa hava, ni vahembi hinkwavo va ta va na xiphemu xa vona etiveni leri pforhaka hi ndzilo ni xivavula, ku nga **rifu ra vumbirhi**.

→ Lava humaka ekerekeni ya le Smirna⁸⁹⁵ lava tsandzekeke ku hlula va avanyisiwa ku **rifu ra vumbirhi** yi ta va na yona xiphemu xa vona eka **tiva ra ndzilo**.

(Nhl 21:9) .1Nsati wa Xinyimpfana

Nhl 21:9 Kutani ku ta eka mina yin'wana ya tintsumi ta nkombo leti a ti ri ni swibya swa nkombo leswi teleke hi makhombo ya nkombo yo hetelela; kutani a vulavula na mina, a ku: "Tana laha, ndzi ta ku komba mutekiwa, wa Xinyimpfana."^{G721} nsati.^{G1135}

☞ **Nhl 21:9** Then yin'wana ya tintsumi ta nkombo (7) leti a ti ri na swibya swa nkombo (7) leswi tatiweke hi makhombo ya nkombo (7) yo hetelela yi fika kutani a vulavula na Yohane, a ku: "Tana, ndzi ta ku komba **mutekiwa, nsati wa Xinyimpfana**."

- **Yerusalem wa Kwetsima** - .1Nsati wa Xinyimpfana - Sweswi, **muti wo kwetsima**, **Yerusalem Lowuntshwa**, kumbe wena (**.wansati wa Xinyimpfana**) hundzukile **nsati wa Xinyimpfana** ku nghena **ku Kwetsima ka Ku Kwetsima Ngopfu**, **Yerusalem wa Kwetsima** laha xilavelo xa Xikwembu ni Xinyimpfana xi nga kona (**Nhl 22:1**).⁸⁹⁶

(Nhl 21:10-14) Yerusalem wa Kwetsima (Ndhawu yo Kwetsima ya ku Kwetsima etabernakeleni ya Xikwembu) .

Nhl 21:10 Kutani a ndzi rhwala hi moya, a ndzi yisa entshaveni leyikulu ni leyi tlakukeke, . a ndzi komba muti lowukulu, Yerusalem wa kwetsima, . va xika hi le tilweni va huma eka Xikwembu, .

☞ **Nhl 21:10** And a ndzi rhwala (Yohane) hi Moya a ndzi yisa entshaveni leyikulu ni leyi tlakukeke, . a n'wi komba muti lowukulu, **Yerusalem wa Kwetsima**, ku rhelela^{G2597} ku suka etilweni ku **suka Xikwembu**.

- **Yerusalem wa Kwetsima** - **.Nsati wa Xinyimpfana** yi voniwa entshaveni leyikulu ni leyi tlakukeke, **Yerusalem wa Kwetsima**, leyi nga ni tindlu **ku Kwetsima ka Ku kwetsima swinene**. **Yerusalem wa Kwetsima**, ku fana ni Yerusalem Lowuntshwa, yi xika yi huma etilweni ku suka **Xikwembu** endzenimoya.⁸⁹⁷

⁸⁹⁵Vona eka "**(Nhl 2:8-11) (2) Eka ntsami ya kereke ya Smirna**."

⁸⁹⁶ Leswaku u twisisa ndlela leyi ku vangama loku hambaneke ku tisiwa ha yona etempeleni, languta eka "Vanhu va Xikwembu va ta nghena etabernakeleni ya **Xikwembu, xi tisa ku vangama loku hambaneke**," na "Ku suka eka miri wa xiyimo xa le hansi ku ya eka miri lowu vangamaka" ku suka eka "**(Nhl 21:27) Lava va tsariweke hi Buku va Vutomi ya Xinyimpfana**," kutani u twisisa xifaniso xa "[Xifaniso 21-2]."

⁸⁹⁷ Languta eka **Nhl 21:16** ku twisisa leswaku ha yini Yerusalem wa Kwetsima wu ri "Ndhawu yo Kwetsima ya ku Kwetsima."

- **Yerusalem Lowuntshwa** vs. Muti lowukulu wa Babilona
 - .The muti lowukulu (doroba ra Vatican, doroba ra tinghwavava ta Kereke ya Rhoma Khatoliki laha mana wa nghwavava kumbe Mupapa tshamas) .eka lava nga kwetsimangiki (lava va nga va Mfumo wun'we wa Misava Hinkwayo wa United Matiko) .i Babilona (laha Mukaneti wa Kriste a tshamaka kona etempeleni (vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima)) .ya Xikwembu, a tikombisa tanihi Xikwembu, .2Th 2:4.
 - Kambet tempele ya Xikwembu swa vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima yi le tilweni, naswona vasati va Xinyimpfana va le ka muti lowukulu endzeni tilo, leri nga **Yerusalem wo Kwetsima** (Nhl 21:10).
 - Wena, .wansati wa Xinyimpfana, .mutekiwa, va fika entshaveni ya Siyoni, muti wa lava hanyaka Xikwembu (ku Yerusalem wa le tilweni), naswona va fikile eka muti wo kwetsima, **Yerusalem Lowuntshwa** (Nhl 21:2), naswona u ve nsati wa Xinyimpfana (Nhl 21:9) endzeni **Yerusalem wo Kwetsima** (Nhl 21:9-10).
 - Nsati wa Xinyimpfana, yi le ntshaveni leyikulu ni leyi tlakukeke etilweni, leyi nga muti lowukulu ya rixaka ra ka vona, **Yerusalem wo kwetsima**, leyi xikaka yi huma etilweni ku suka Xikwembu sweswo swi nga voniwa ntsena emoyeni.⁸⁹⁸

- Yerusalem wo Kwetsima

Nhl 21:11 Ku va ni ku vangama ka Xikwembu, ni ku vonakala ka xona^{G5458} a fana ni ribye ra risima swinene, . ku fana ni ribye ra yaspere, leri baseke ku fana ni kristala;

☞ **Nhl 21:11** Ku va na (Yerusalem wo Kwetsima) .ku vangama ka Xikwembu: 1 . naswona ku vonakala ka yena a ku fana ni ribye ra risima swinene, ku fana na xiharhi xa jasper ribye, leyi nga erivaleni ku fana ni kristala.

- **Yerusalem wo Kwetsima**
 - **Yerusalem wo Kwetsima** u ni ku vangama ka Xikwembu, u ni ku vonakala ku fana ni ribye ra risima swinene ku fana ni yapa, .
 - yi vonaka kahle ku fana ni kristala.
 - .Xiharhi xa jasper: nsuku wo tenga lowu fanaka ni nghilazi yo tenga (**Nhl 21:18**) .

Nhl 21:12 A ri ri ni rirhangu lerikulu ni leri tlakukeke, ri ri ni tinyangwa ta khume-mbirhi, ni tintsumi ta khume-mbirhi etinyangweni.

ni mavito lama tsariweke eka wona, ku nga mavito ya tinyimba ta khume-mbirhi ta vana (vana va xinuna) .G5207 ya Israyele:

Nhl 21:13 Evuxeni tinyangwa tinharhu; en'walungwini tinyangwa tinharhu; edzongeni tinyangwa tinharhu; ni le vupela-dyambu tinyangwa tinharhu.

Nhl 21:14 Rirhangu ra muti a ri ri ni masungulo ya khume na mambirhi, naswona eka wona a ku ri ni mavito ya vaapostola va 12 va Xinyimpfana.

- ☞ **Nhl 21:12** And muti (Yerusalem wo Kwetsima) a wu ri ni rirhangu lerikulu ni leri tlakukeke leri nga ni tinyangwa ta khume-mbirhi (12), .
 - ni tintsumi ta khume-mbirhi (12) etinyangweni, ni mavito lama tsariweke eka tona; ku nga mavito ya tinyimba ta khume-mbirhi (12) ta vana va Israyele.
- ☞ **Nhl 21:13** Tinyangwa tinharhu (3) evuxeni, tinyangwa tinharhu (3) en'walungwini, .
 - tinyangwa tinharhu (3) edzongeni, na tinyangwa tinharhu (3) evupeladyambu.
- ☞ **Nhl 21:14** And rirhangu ra muti a ri ri ni masungulo ya khume-mbirhi (12), .

⁸⁹⁸Vhidiyo 24. "U Yerusalem wo Kwetsima (3/3)".

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/.

[Nhl 21:21](#) Tinyangwa ta 12 a ti ri tiperela ta 12;

nyangwa yin'wana ni yin'wana yo hlayanyana a yi endlwe hi perela yin'we, xitarata xa muti a xi ri nsuku wo tenga, kukota nghilazi leyi vonakaka.

☞ [Nhl 21:21](#) And khume-mbirhi (12) wa tinyangwa a ku ri khume-mbirhi (12) wa tiperela: nyangwa wun'wana na wun'wana a wu ri wun'we wa tiperela.

And xitarata xa muti a xi ri nsuku wo tenga, ku fana ni nghilazi leyi nga erivaleni.

- [Yerusema wo Kwetsima](#)

- .Yin'wana ni yin'wana ya tinyangwa ta 12 yi endlwe hi perela yin'we, nhlayo hinkwayo ya tiperela ta 12.

([Nhl 21:22](#)) [Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo ni Xinyimpfana](#)

[Nhl 21:22](#) Kutani a ndzi vonanga tempele eka yona.

hikwalaho ka Hosi [G2962](#) Xikwembu [G2316](#) Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo [G3841](#) na [G2532](#) Xinyimpfana (arnion) . [G721](#) i tempele ya yona.

☞ [Nhl 21:22](#) Naswona a ndzi vonanga tempele eka yona, hikuva [Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo na Xinyimpfana](#) i tempele ya yona.

- [Tempele ya Xikwembu](#)

- .[Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo](#) [G915](#) na [Xinyimpfana](#) i tempele.

([Nhl 21:23](#)) . [Ku vangama ka Xikwembu](#) (etempeleni ya Xikwembu) .

[Nhl 21:23](#) Kutani muti a wu nga lavi dyambu kumbe n'weti ku voninga eka wona.

swa [ku vangama ya Xikwembu](#) did lighten [G5461](#) yona, na [Xinyimpfana](#) (arnion) . [G721](#) i ku vonakala ([.khandlela](#)) [G3088](#) ya swona.

☞ [Nhl 21:23](#) Tyena (Ku Kwetsima) mutja a nga ri na xilaveko xa dyambu kumbe xa n'weti ku voninga eka xona, hikuva [ku vangama ya Fambad](#) voninga eka yona, .

na [Xinyimpfana](#) (arnion) . [G721](#) i ya yona [khandlela](#) ya swona.

- [Tempele ya Xikwembu](#)

- .[The Xinyimpfana](#) (arnion) . [G721](#) i [khandlela ra kona](#) ku voningiwa hi ku vangama ka [Xikwembu](#).

- .[Nsati wa Xinyimpfana](#) yi le ntshaveni leyikulu ni leyi tlakukeke etilweni, leyi nga [muti lowukulu](#) ya rixaka ra ka vona, .

[Yerusema wo kwetsima](#) . [G916](#) kwihhi [Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo](#) (Hosi na Muponisi Yesu [Kriste](#)) na [Xinyimpfana](#) (leswi

[khandlela leri voningeriweke hi ku vangama ka Xikwembu](#)) are [tempele](#) . [G917](#)

⁹¹⁵Languta eka “[Xifaniso 21-d],” kumbe

Vhidiyo 44. “Vuprofeta bya tsalwa (2 Petro 1) 2/2.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-ti-logos-the-rhema-emasikwini-ya-makumu-2-petro-3-vuprofeta-byo-tsa-tsalwa-2-petro-1-3/.

⁹¹⁶ Leswaku u twisisa ndlela leyi ku vangama loku hambaneke ku tisiwa ha yona etempeleni, languta eka “Vanhu va Xikwembu va ta nghena etabernakeleni ya

[Xikwembu, xi tisa ku vangama loku hambaneke, .](#)” na “Ku suka eka miri wa xiyimo xa le hansi ku ya eka miri lowu vangamaka” ku suka eka “([Nhl 21:27](#)) [Lava va tsariweke hi](#)

[Buku ya Vutomi ya Xinyimpfana](#), .” kutani u twisisa xifaniso xa “[Xifaniso 21-2].”

⁹¹⁷Languta eka “[Xifaniso 21-e],” kumbe Vhidiyo 24. “U Yerusema wo Kwetsima (3/3).”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-vaapostola-vadyondzisiwa-la-va-matimba-vulawuri/.

(Nhl 21:24) .2 **Tihosi ta misava** & .III **Matiko lama ponisiweke**

Nhl 21:24 Na matiko^{G1484} eka lava ponisiweke va ta famba eku vonakaleni^{G5457} ya yona: ni tihosi ta misava (misava) .^{G1093} tisa ku vangama ni ku xiximiwa ka vona eka yona.

☞ **Nhl 21:24** And **matiko** eka lava ponisiweke va ta famba va nghena (**Xa Xikwembu**) .**rivoni** ya yona, . na **tihosi ta misava** tisa swa vona **ku vangamana losa** eka yona.

2 **Tihosi ta misava**

→ Tihosi ta misava ti kombetela eka **vanhwana va swiphukuphuku** loyi a nga ta tisa swa vona **ku vangamani** ni ku xiximeka ku nghena eka **tempele ya Xikwembu** Yerusalem Lowuntshwa.⁹²⁰

III **Matiko lama ponisiweke**

→ Matiko lama ponisiweke ma kombetela eka **vanhwana van'wana** loyi a nga ta ponisiwa endzhaku ka malembe ya 1 000 a ri emisaveni, . kutani va ta famba eku vonakaleni ka Xikwembu loku voningaka ku suka **tempele**.

(Nhl 21:25-26) .III **Matiko lama ponisiweke**

Nhl 21:25 Tinyangwa ta yona a ti nge pfariwi nikatsongo ninhlikanhi, hikuva vusiku a byi nge vi kona.
Nhl 21:26 Va ta tisa ku vangama ni ku dzuneka ka matiko eka wona.

☞ **Nhl 21:25** Naswona tinyangwa (ta Yerusalem wo Kwetsima) a ti nge pfariwi nikatsongo ninhlikanhi, hikuva a ku nge vi kona vusiku.

☞ **Nhl 21:26** And vona (matiko lama ponisiweke) va ta tisa ya vona **ku vangamani** ni ku xiximeka ya **matiko** eka yona (muti wo Kwetsima).

→ Tinyangwa ta **muti lowukulu wa Holy of Holyest** a yi nge pfali nikatsongo ninhlikanhi, hikwalaho a ku nge vi na vusiku kumbe munyama endzeni

tempele ya Xikwembu etilweni tanihi **Ku vonakala ka Xikwembu** yi ta voninga siku hinkwaro.

→ A ku na vusiku endlwini ya tabernakela ya Xikwembu (**Nhl 22:14**) ., kwihi **Yerusalem wo Kwetsima** yi vekiwile (**Nhl 21:2**).⁹²¹

1Yh 1:5 Kutani leri i rungula leri hi ri tweke ha yena, ni ku mi tivisa, leswaku **Xikwembu irivoni** .^{G5457} naswona eka yena a ku na munyama nikatsongo.

(Nhl 21:27) **Mavito lama tsariweke eBuku ya Vutomi ya Xinyimpfana**

Nhl 21:27 Naswona a ku nge ngheni nchumu lowu nyamisaka eka wona, . ni un'wana ni un'wana la endlaka manyala kumbe la hembaka; kambe lava tsariweke ebukwini ya vutomi ya Xinyimpfana.

☞ **Nhl 21:27** Ku nga tshuki ku nghena eka yona nchumu lowu nyamisaka ni ku endla manyala, ni mavunwa; kambe lava tsariweke eka **ya Xinyimpfana Buku ya Vutomi**.

⁹²⁰Leswaku u twisisa ndlela leyi ku vangama loku hambaneke ku tisiwa ha yona etempeleni, languta eka "Vanhu va Xikwembu va ta nghena etabernakeleni ya

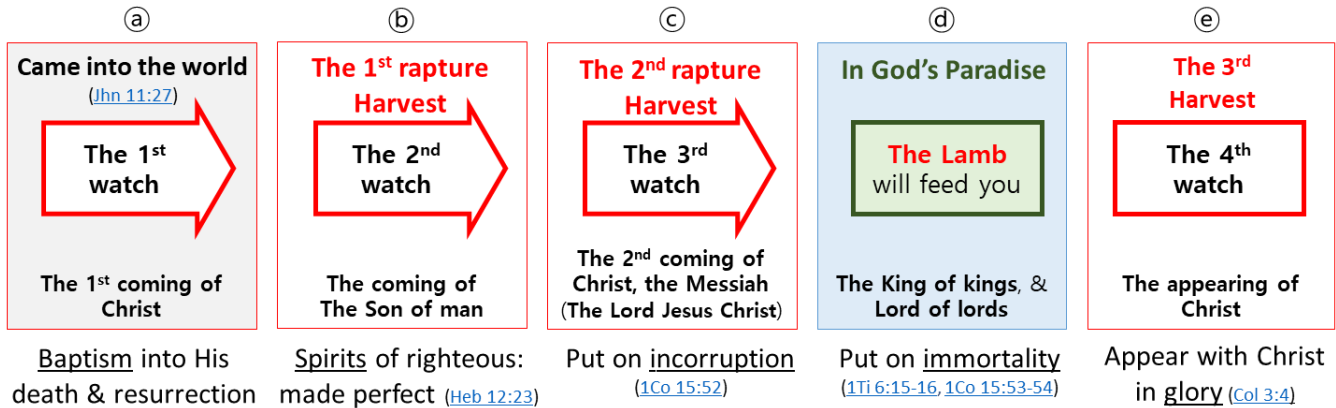
Xikwembu, xi tisa ku vangama loku hambaneke, ." na "Ku suka eka miri wa xiyimo xa le hansi ku ya eka miri lowu vangamaka" ku suka eka "**(Nhl 21:27) Lava va tsariweke hi**

Buku ya Vutomi ya Xinyimpfana, ." kutani u twisisa xifaniso xa "[Xifaniso 21-2]."

⁹²¹Languta eka "[Xifaniso 21-2] Tabernakela leyintshwa etilweni & Tempele ya Xikwembu."

→I vahluri ntsena lava mavito ya vona ma tsariweke eka [Buku ya Vutomi ya Xinyimpfana](#) a nga nghena eka [tempele ya Xikwembu](#).

[Xifaniso 21-1] Ndelela leyi vanhu va Xikwembu va nga ta nghena ha yona etabernakeleni ya Xikwembu⁹²²



- [.Ku suka eka miri wa xiyimo xa le hansi ku ya eka miri wo vangama](#)

- I+1.1 [Ntshovelo wo Sungula](#) (lava va 144 000) +R [Ntshovelo wa vumbirhi](#) (vakwetsimi va Nhlomulo Lowukulu) .
→ [Muponisi, .Hosi Yesu Kriste](#), . i mani [Xinyimpfana](#) (arnion) .^{G721}(kumbe [Kriste](#)) ., .⁹²³yi ta cinca miri wa hina wa ndzhaka ya le hansi, .
leswaku yi ta vumbiwa ku fana na ya Yena [miri lowu vangamaka](#).

[Fl 3:20](#) Hikuva mavulavulelo ya hina ma le tilweni; laha hi tlhelaka hi lava kona [Muponisi, .Hosi Yesu Kriste](#): 1 .
[Fl 3:21](#) I mani loyi a nga ta cinca vubih bya hina (low estate) .^{G5014}[miri](#), leswaku yi vumbiwa ku fana na yona^{G4832} Xa yena
[miri lowu vangamaka](#), hi ku ya hi ntirho lowu a kotaka ku titsongahata swilo hinkwaswo ha wona.

- [A wu kutsuriwanga hi swilo leswi onhakakayi](#) hundziseriwe eka vatata wa n'wina, kambe hi ngati ya risima ya [Kriste](#), ku sukela hi [xinyimpfana](#) (amnos) .^{G286} handle ka xivati na xivati, kumbe logos, leyi nyikeriweke eku sunguleni naswona a yi ri na yona [Xikwembu](#), naswona a a ri [Xikwembu](#). Lexi [nyimpfu](#) (amnos) .^{G286} yi vekiwile ka ha ri emahlweni emahlweni ka sweswo [masungulo ya misava](#), ni ntwanano exikarhi ka [Xikwembu](#) (['ēlōhîm](#)) naswona Abrahamama u tiyisiwile hi [Xikwembu](#)^{G2316} [endzeni](#)^{G1519} [Kriste](#).⁹²⁴

[Yesu](#), loyi a nyikeriweke ku va gandzelo ro hisiwa tanihi [khuna](#) ('ayil, [.Gn 22:13](#)) .^{H352} u tile emisaveni tanihi [xinyimpfana](#)^{G286} ya [Xikwembu](#) ([Yh 1:29](#)) naswona u vea [Xinyimpfana](#) (arnion) .^{G721} (kumbe [Kriste](#), [.1Pe 1:19](#)) naswona yi kombisiwile eminkarhini leyi ya makumu eka hina, tanihi [HOSI Xikwembu](#) na [Muponisi Yesu Kreste \(Xikwembu\)](#) . [Lowa Matimba Hinkwawo](#) ([1Pe 1:20](#)).
Hi Yena, u pfumela eka [Xikwembu](#), loyi a n'wi pfuxeke eku feni a n'wi nyika ku vangama, lerova ripfumelo ni ntshembo wa wena swi va eka [Xikwembu](#).⁹²⁵

⁹²²Yi tekiwile eka "[Xifaniso 10-2] Ntshovelo Wa 3 & Tiwachi Ta 4."

⁹²³Languta eka "Hosi ya Matimba Hinkwawo, .[.Nhl 1:8](#)& Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo, [.Nhl 4:8](#)".

⁹²⁴Vona eka "[\(Nhl 5:7-14\) Vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima \(lava etlelaka hi Yesu eka Kriste\) va endlwiwa tihosi na vaprista eka Xikwembu.](#)"

[Xikhuna](#)^{H352} → [xinyimpfana](#) (Yesu) .^{G286} → [xinyimpfana](#) (arnion) .^{G721}([kumbe Kriste](#)) .⁹²⁴(Hosi na [Muponisi Yesu Kriste](#)) → [Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawo](#)

⁹²⁵Languta eka "[\(Nhl 6:1-2\) Ku pfuleka ka xilemo xa 1 \(hanci yo basa\).](#)"

- Whuku **Kriste**, hina **vutomi**, ku humelela, vahluri volavo lava khuvuriweke eka **Kriste** and va ambale **Kriste** ([Gal 3:27](#)), na yena u ta humelela na Yena eka **ku vangama** hi Moya wa **vutomi** endzeni **Kriste**.

[Kol 3:4](#) Rini **Kriste**, loyi a nga wa hina **vutomi**, mi ta humelela, kutani na n'wina mi ta humelela na yena eka **ku vangama**.

- **.Vanhu va Xikwembu va ta nghena etabernakeleni ya Xikwembu, va tisa ku vangama loku hambaneke**⁹²⁶

1 **Vanhu va 144 000** (**vanhwana vo tlhariha**, [.Nhl 21:9](#)) va le mutini lowukulu wa Yerusalema wo Kwetsima laha ku vangama ka Xikwembu ku voningaka eka wona.

→ Endzeni [Nhlavutelo 21](#), **.mutekiwa** (**nhwana wo tlhariha**) **.yi kombisiwa tanihi Yerusalema** ([1Ko 3:16](#)), muti lowu vekiweke ehenhla ka va le tilweni

Yerusalema (kumbe Ntshava ya Siyoni) leyi amukelaka ku vonakala ka **Xikwembu**, yi hundzuka yi va **Yerusalema lontshwa**, ivi endzhaku ku nghena

muti lowukulu, **.Yerusalema wo kwetsima**, kwihi **Hosi Xikwembu xa Matimba Hinkwawona Xinyimpfana** i tempeleya yona ([Nhl 21:22](#)).

- Naswona a ku nge he vi na ndzhukano kumbe vusiku, hikwalaho a va nge lavi khandlela kumbe ku vonakala ka dyambu kumbe ku n'weti, hikuva **Xinyimpfana ikhandlela ra konaya muti**, **.shining Ku vonakala ka Xikwembu**.

2 **Tihosi ta misava** (**vanhwana va swiphukuphuku**, [. Nhl 21:24](#)) swi ta tisa swa vona **ku vangamani** ku xiximekaku nghena etempeleni ya Xikwembu

eYerusalema Lowuntshwa.

→ Vanhwana va swiphukuphuku hi lava a va nga ri na swona **oyili** na vona loko N'wana wa Munhu a ta, ni hikuva a va nga si lungheka, va tshame ehansi ku fikela eka 2nd rapture.

III **Matiko lama ponisiweke** (**vanhwana van'wana**, [.Nhl 21:24-26](#)) i lava ponisiweke endzhaku ka malembe ya 1 000 va ri ehansi.

→ Vafi lavan'wana lava humaka ematikweni lama ponisiweke va ta fika eka **vutomi** endzhaku ka loko malembe ya 1 000 ma herile, naswona ma ta va na wona swa lavaya **ku pfuxiwa ko sungula**.⁹²⁷

→ Matiko lama ponisiweke ma ta nghena **Ku vonakala ka Xikwembu** leyi voningaka etabernakeleni ya Xikwembu, laha **Xikwembu tshama na hinkwavo**

ya Yena vanhu, xisweswo swi hetisisa **xitshembiso xa HOSI Xikwembu** endzeni [Ezekiyele 37:27](#) na [2 Vakorinto 6:16](#).⁹²⁸

- Loko hinkwaswo swa **Vanhu va Xikwembu** va nghene etabernakeleni ya Xikwembu, [.Ezk 37:27](#) swi ta hetiseka: .

**“ .Tabernakela ya mina na yona yi ta va na vona
(and ndzi ta tshama eka tona, ndzi famba eka tona):
ina, .Ndzi ta va Xikwembu xa vona, .
nava ta va vanhu va mina.”** .

⁹²⁶Vona eka “[Xifaniso 21-2].” Leswaku u twisisa ndlela leyi ku vangama loku hambaneke ku tisiwa ha yona etempeleni, languta eka “ **.Vanhu va Xikwembu va ta**

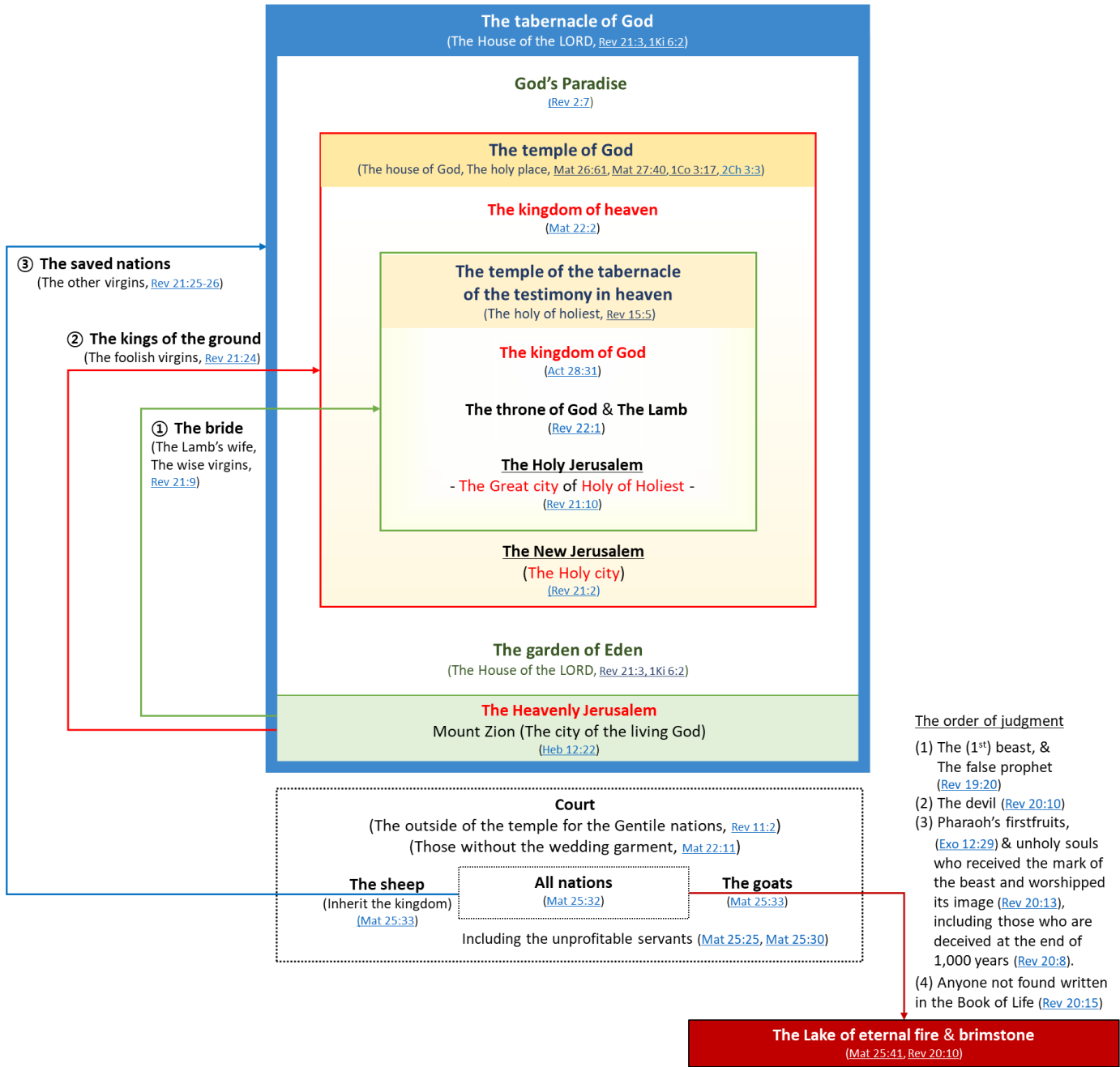
ngghena etabernakeleni ya Xikwembu, u tisa ku vangama loku hambaneke, .” na “Ku suka eka miri wa xiyimo xa le hansi ku ya eka miri lowu vangamaka” ku suka eka

“(Nhl 21:27) Lava tsariweke eBuku ya Vutomi ya Xinyimpfana, .” kutani u twisisa xifaniso xa “[Xifaniso 21-2].”

⁹²⁷Vona eka “(Nhl 20:5-6) Ku pfuka ko sungula (Ntshovelo wa vu-3 wa ku rinda ka vumene).”

⁹²⁸Languta eka “[Xifaniso 21-f],” kumbe Vhidiyo 48. “8. Hanukkah.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-8-hanukkah/.



Ndzima ya 22

([Nhl 22:1](#)) Xiluvelo xa Xikwembu ni xa Xinyimpfana (Nambu lowu tengeke wa mati ya vutomi) .

[Nhl 22:1](#) Kutani a ndzi komba nambu lowu tengeke wa mati ya vutomi, lowu baseke kukota kristala; va huma exiluveweni xa Xikwembu ni xa Xinyimpfana.^{G721}

☞ [Nhl 22:1](#) And u ndzi kombe nambu lowu tengeke wa mati ya vutomi, lowu baseke ku fana ni kristala, . ku huma exiluveweni xa **Xikwembu na ya Xinyimpfana**.

→ Nambu lowu tengeke wa mati ya vutomi wu huma exiluveweni xa Xikwembu ni xa Xinyimpfana eNdhawini yo Kwetsima ya ku Kwetsima.

([Nhl 22:2](#)) Murhi wa vutomi (lowu milaka ku suka enambyeni wo tenga wa mati ya vutomi) .

[Nhl 22:2](#) Exikarhi ka xitarata xa wona, ni le matlhelo hamambirhi ya nambu, a ku ri ni murhi wa vutomi; leyi a yi tswala mihandzu ya mixaka ya khume-mbirhi, yi humesa mihandzu ya yona n'hweti yin'wana ni yin'wana. naswona matluka ya murhi a ma ri ya (eka) .^{G1519} ku horisa (ntirho wa le kaya) .^{G2322} yamatiko. ^{G1484}

☞ [Nhl 22:2](#) Minan exikarhi ka xitarata xa yona (.**muti wo kwetsima**), naswona ematlhelo hamambirhi ya nambu, a ku ri **murhi wa vutomi** .

leyi a yi tswala khume-mbirhi ([12. 12](#)) .**mihandzu**, murhi wun'wana ni wun'wana wu humesa mihandzu ya wona n'hweti yin'wana ni yin'wana.

Matluka ya nsinya va fanele va tirhela ndyangu wa matiko.

→ Murhi wa vutomi (lowu milaka eka nambu lowu tengeke wa mati ya vutomi) eka matlhelo hamambirhi ya nambu wa muti wu fana na

mirhi yimbirhi ya mitlhwari(timbhoni timbirhi eka [Zek 4](#).) .that a va dyisiwa hi hosi (**'ādōn'**) .^{H113} **ya misava hinkwayo** .

va chulula ndhambi ya mafurha yo tenga ya nsuku emarhavini ya tindleve ta koroni, va rhwala matluka ku tirhela ndyangu wa matiko.⁹³⁰

([Nhl 22:3-4](#)) Malandza ya Xikwembu ma ta vona xikandza xa Xikwembu (Siku ra Xikwembu) .

[Nhl 22:3](#) Naswona a ku nge he vi na ndzhukano; kambe xiluvelo xa Xikwembu ni xa Xinyimpfana xi ta va eka xona; ni malandza ya yena^{G1401} u ta n'wi tirhela: 1 .

[Nhl 22:4](#) Va ta vona xikandza xa yena; vito ra yena ri ta va emimombyeni ya vona.

☞ [Nhl 22:3](#) And a ku nge he vi na ndzhukano, kambe **xiluvelo xa Xikwembu na ya Xinyimpfana** u ta va eka yona, . naswona malandza ya xona (malandza ya Xikwembu) ma ta xi tirhela (Xikwembu).

☞ [Nhl 22:4](#) Kutani va ta vona xikandza xa Yena, kutani vito ra Yena ri ta va emimombyeni ya vona.

→ Ku tsariwe vito enhlokweni ya **HOSI Xikwembu**⁹³¹ leswaku a ku na munhu loyi a a swi tiva handle ka Yena hi Yexe ([Nhl 19:12](#)) .

kambetyena nandza wa **Xikwembu** u ta swi vona **Xa Xikwembu** xikandza, na **Xa Xikwembu** vito ri ta va emimombyeni ya vona.

[Nhl 7:3](#) Ku vula leswaku, . " .*U nga vavisimisava, lwandle kumbe mirhi*

*ku kondza hi va na swona **ku pfaleriwile** malandza ya hina **Xikwembu** emimombyeni ya*

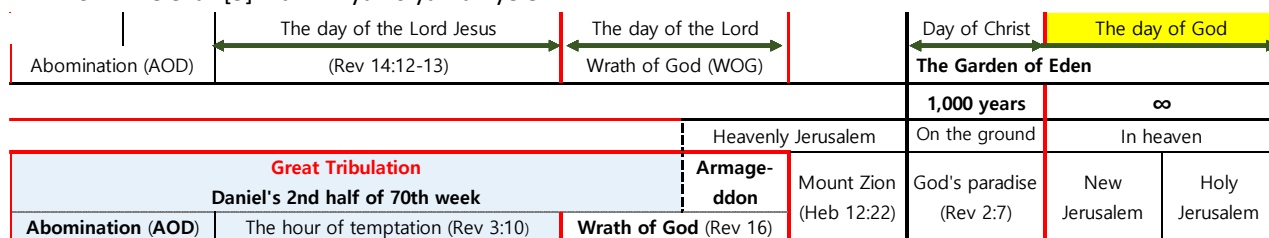
vona."

⁹³⁰Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 11:3-4](#).

⁹³¹Languta eka [Nhl 19:11](#).

<Siku ra Xikwembu>

* Yi khomiwile eka "[3] mavhiki ya 70 ya Daniyele."



- Siku ra Xikwembu swi kombetela eka siku leri Xikwembu ta tshama a famba eka vanhu va Yena (vana va Xikwembu) a va va

Xikwembu ya vanhu va Yena (2Ko 6:16 Ndzi ta tshama eka tona, ndzi famba eka tona; naswona ndzi ta va wa vona Xikwembu, naswona va ta va va mina

vanhu.) endzenitabernakela ya Xikwembu.

2Pe 3:12 Ku langutela ni ku hatlisa ku ta kasiku ra Xikwembu,

laha matilo ma nga ehenhla ndzilo yi ta herisiwa, na swiaki (swilo swa xisekelo) .^{G4747} yi ta n'oka (kuvaxihalaki) .^{G5080} hi ku hisa lokukulu?

2Pe 3:13 Hambi swi ri tano hina, hi ku ya hi yena tshembhisa, lava matilo lamantshwa (ntalo) .^{G3772} nandhawu leyintshwa (vun'we), .^{G1093} laha ku tshamaka kona ku lulama .^{G1343}

2Pe 3:14 Hikokwalaho, varhandziwa, hikuva mi langutele swilo swo tano.

gingiritekani leswaku mi ta kumiwa mi ri eku rhuleni, mi nga ri na xivati, mi nga ri na xisandzu.^{G298} (ku pfumala nandzuku fikela emakumu, kumbe ku fikela siku ra hina Hosi Yesu Kriste .1Ko 1:8) .

2Pe 3:15 Naswona hlamusela leswaku ku lehisa mbilu ka hina Xikwembu iku ponisiwa;

hilaha Pawulo makwerhu la rhandzekaka na yena a mi tsaleleke hakona hi vutlhari lebyi a nyikiweke

byona;

(Tyena logos swi hundzuka xirho xa rhema) .

- Eka ku ta kasiku ra Xikwembu, matilo ma ta n'oka eka ndzilo (2Pe 3:12), ni swilo swa xisekelo swa misava (.ti logos ta kona, .Gal 4:3) yi ta n'oka yi va mati (.xirho xa rhema, nambu lowu tengeke wa mati, Nhl 22:1) hi ku hisa lokukulu.⁹³²
- Kambe hi ku ya hi xitshembiso xa Yena, u ta endlwa u hetiseka hi rhema ya Xikwembu ematilweni Lamantshwa ni le misaveni, laha ku tshamaka ku lulama.⁹³³

(Nhl 22:5) Malandza ya Xikwembu ma ta fuma hilaha ku nga heriki

Nhl 22:5 Naswona vusiku a byi nge vi kona kwalaho; naswona a va lavi khandlela, .^{G3088} hambu ku ri ku vonakala ka dyambu;

hikuva HOSI Xikwembu xa nyika^{G5461} vona va voninga: 1 .^{G5461} va ta fuma hilaha ku nga heriki.

☞ Nhl 22:5 Naswona vusiku a byi nge vi kona kwalaho;

A va lavi khandlela kumbe ku vonakala ka dyambu, hikuva HOSI Xikwembu swi va nyika ku vonakala. And va ta fuma hilaha ku nga heriki.

→ Hosi Xikwembu yi nyika mavoni eka malandza ya Xikwembu (Nhl 22:3) eYerusalem wo Kwetsima naswona va ta fuma hilaha ku nga heriki.

⁹³²Vhidiyo 32. "(Xihundla lexikulu) Kriste & Kereke 1/2."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-xihundla-xikulu-kreste-kereke-swilo-hinkwaswo-i-swa-xikwembu/.

⁹³³Leswaku u kuma matilo lamantshwa ni misava, languta eka "(Nhl 21:1) Tilo Lerintshwa na Misava Leyintshwa."

([Nhl 22:6](#)) The logos (Ku tshembeka na ntiyiso) .

[Nhl 22:6A](#) ku eka mina: “Marito lawa (logos) .^{G3056}va tshembekile ni va ntiyiso: kutani HOSI Xikwembu xa vaprofeta vo kwetsima xi rhuma ntsami ya xona ku komba malandza ya yena (vunyingi) .^{G1401}swilo leswi faneleke ku endliwa ku nga ri khale.

☞ [Nhl 22:6](#) Tloko yena (ntsumi) a ku eka Yohane, “Lava **tilogo ta swilova** tshembeka naswona i ntiyiso.” Naswona **HOSI Xikwembu** xa vaprofeta vo kwetsima rhumele ntsami ya Yena ku komba malandza ya Yena swilo leswi faneleke ku endliwa ku nga ri khale.

- **Tilogo ta kona** & **rhema ya Xikwembu**⁹³⁴

- Xikwembunyikile **Nhlavutelo ya Yesu Kreste** eka Yohane kutani a rhumela ntsami ya Yena eka nandza wa Yena **Yohaneloyi** a nyikeleke vumbhoni bya **ti logos ta kona** ya Xikwembu (kumbe **Yesu Kreste**), ku komba malandza ya Yena swilo leswi faneleke ku humelela ku nga ri khale (**rhema ya Xikwembu**).⁹³⁵

[Eks 23:20](#) “Vonani, **Ndzi rhumela Ntsami emahlweni ka wena**, ku ku hlayisa endleleni, ni ku ku tisa endhawini leyi ndzi yi lunghiseleleke.”

- Godu rhumele ntsami ya **tyena HOSI Xikwembu** (**Kriste**, [.Nhl 4:8](#)).⁹³⁶ **va vaprofeta vo Kwetsima**, emahlweni ka wena **ku ku komba** sweswo **Hosi Yesu Kriste iN'wana wa Xikwembu**, ni ku mi hlayisa endleleni ya swilo leswi nga ta endleka ku nga ri khale, ni ku mi tisa endhawini leyi Xi yi lunghiseleleke.⁹³⁷

➔ Nhlavutelo leyi ya **Yesu Kreste**, leyi mi chumayeriweke hi Evhangelu ya **Yesu Kreste**, i” **.rhema ya Hosi**,” ni leswi **tilogo ta swilo** swi ta hetiseka hi ku tshembeka.

([Nhl 22:7](#)) Hlayisa ti logos ta vuprofeta bya Buku leyi (Ndzi ta hi ku hatlisa) .

[Nhl 22:7](#) Vonani, ndzi ta hi ku hatlisa: ku katekile loyi a hlayisaka marito (logos) .^{G3056}va vuprofeta bya buku leyi.

☞ [Nhl 22:7](#) Behold, **.Ndzi ta hi ku hatlisa!** Bku dzunisiwa loyi a hlayisaka **ti logos ta kona** xa vuprofeta bya buku leyi.

- **Moya wa wenayi** basisiwa entiyisweni hi ku tirhisa **Moya**, kutani u velekiwa ra vumbirhi hi mbewu leyi nga onhakiki, **logos ya Xikwembu** leyi hanyaka ni ku tshama hilaha ku nga heriki.

➔ Lexi **rhema** ya **HOSI Xikwembu** (mihandzu ya **ti logos ta kona**: mihandzu ya **lava lulameke** + mihandzu ya **moya**) .

swi endla leswaku u kota ku hiseka rirhandzu un'wana na un'wana nambilu leyi tengeke.⁹³⁸

⁹³⁴Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 1:1](#).

⁹³⁵ [Nhl 22:6](#), languta eka “[Xifaniso 1-a]” kumbe Vhidiyo 15. “Evhangelu ya logos ya Xikwembu.” therhemaofthelord.com/evhangelu/15/ .

⁹³⁶Ku tekiwile ku suka eka “([Nhl 6:7-8](#)) *Ku pfuriwa ka xilemo xa vumune (hanci ya rihlaza: Death & Hell)*.” .

➔ **HOSI Xikwembu** ([Deu30:20](#)) i ya wena **vutomi** leyi u faneleke u namarhela eka yona. Eka NT, **.Kriste** i ya hina **vutomi** ([Kol 3:4](#))

i mani

HOSI Xikwembu (kyrios) (kyrios).^{G2962} ku suka etilweni, ka hina ntsena **Xikwembu** (ti-despotēs) . **Xikwembu**^{G2316} loyi a nga wa hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste** ([Yd 1:4](#)).

Thikwalaho, hlawula **vutomi** (**Kriste**) hi ku yingisa rito ra Yena ni ku N'wi namarhela.

⁹³⁷Vhidiyo 28. “Mihandzu ya Moya.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-mihandzu-ya-moya/.

⁹³⁸Vhidiyo 20. “(Xifunengeto xo kariha), Banga, & Banga ra matlhelo mambirhi.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-banga-ya-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-banga-ya-matlhelo-mambirhi-2/.

[\(Nhl 22:8-9\)](#) Ntsumi a yi ri nandza-kulobye wa Yohane, vamakwavo ni vaprofeta

[Nhl 22:8](#) Mina Yohane ndzi swi vonile swilo leswi, ndzi swi twa. Kuteloko ndzi twile ni ku vona, .
Ndzi khinsame ehansi ndzi gandzela emahlweni ka milenge ya ntsumi leyi ndzi kombeke swilo leswi.
[Nhl 22:9](#) Kutani a ku eka mina: “U nga swi endli, hikuva ndzi nandza-kuloni, ni wa vamakwenu vaprofeta.
ni ya lava hlayisaka marito (the logos) .^{G3056} ya buku leyi: vugandzeri **Xikwembu**.”

- ☞ [Nhl 22:8](#) Sweswi mina, .**Yohane**, va vone ni ku twa swilo leswi. And loko ndzi twa ni ku vona, .
Ndzi wele ehansi ndzi gandzela emahlweni ka milenge ya ntsumi leyi ndzi kombeke swilo leswi.
- ☞ [Nhl 22:9](#) Tloko yena (ntsumi) yi ku eka mina, .
“U nga endli sweswo. Ndzi nandza-kuloni, ni vamakwenu va vaprofeta;
ni ya lava hlayisaka **ti logos ta kona** ya buku leyi. Gandzela **Xikwembu**.”

→ Malandza-kulorhi, vamakwerhu ni vaprofeta va hlayisa **ti logos ta konaya buku ya nhlavuteloni** ku gandzela **Xikwembu**.

- **Malandza-kulobye**, vamakwerhu, ni vaprofeta
→ Ntsumi (ya Yesu, [Nhl 22:16](#)) loyi a kombeke Yohane hi swilo leswi faneleke ku endliwa ku nga ri khale, a a ri wa yena
nandza-kulorhi, vamakwerhu, .⁹³⁹ ni vaprofeta.
→ Xiya: Nandza-kulorhi ni vamakwerhu i “vaprofeta,” naswona un’wana wa vona a ku ri ntsumi ya Yesu loyi a kombeke Yohane hi swilo leswi nga ta ta.

[\(Nhl 22:10\)](#) Pfula xilemo xa logos ya vuprofeta bya buku leyi

[Nhl 22:10](#) Kutani a ku eka Yohane: “U nga funghiwa marito (logos) .^{G3056} ya vuprofeta bya buku leyi: hikuva nkarhi wu le kusuhi.

- ☞ [Nhl 22:10](#) Kutani yena (ntsumi) yi ku eka Yohane:
“U nga endli tano **sivati logos ta konaya** vuprofeta bya buku leyi, swa **nkharhi wu le kusuhi**.”
- Mbewu ya xinkwa i nyama ya **N’wana wa munhu**, loyi a a **riti logos ta kona**. Ku va na swona **vutomi**, u lava ku dya nyama ya Yena (amukelati **logos ta kona**), leswi nga **nyama ya moya**, ni ku nwa ngati ya Yena (amukela **xirho xa rhema**) leyi nga **swakunwa swa moya**.⁹⁴⁰
- **Ti logos ta Xikwembu** leyi hundzukeke ribye leri hanyaka **iya Hosimiri lowu nga onhakiki**, naswona loyi a nga ni banga lerikulu i **Yesu Krestehina Xikwembu**, hi ku tirhisa mani **Xikwembuku pfuxa eku fenilogos ya Xikwembu** eka wena eka **rhema ya Xikwembu**.
- † **Yesu Kreste** (xinkwa lexi hanyaka lexi xikeke hi le tilweni, .[Yh 6:51](#)), loyi **Xikwembuu naku pfaleriwile** eka **N’wana wa munhu** ku fikela eminkarhini ya makumu ([Yh 6:27](#)), hi yena loyi a nga ta emisaveni ku ta teka ku rhula (ku onhaka) ehansi.

[\(Nhl 22:11\)](#) Ku lulama (ku kwetsima) vs. Ku nga lulamanga (ku nga kwetsima) .

[Nhl 22:11](#) Loyi a nga lulamangiki, .^{G91} a ve la nga lulamangiki: ^{G91} tano: ^{G2089} loyi a thyakeke, a a hambete a thyakile; ni loyi a lulameke, .^{G1344} a a hambete a lulamile, ni loyi a kwetsimaka, a a hambe a kwetsima.

⁹³⁹ Vona eka “ .[Nhl 6:11](#).”
- Malandza-kulorhi i vatirheli vo tshembeka va Kriste eHosini (kyrios) .^{G2962} ku fana na Epafrasi ^{G1889} ([Kol 1:7](#), .[Kol 4:7-12](#), . [Flm 1:23](#)).

- Vamakwerhu hi lava va amukeleke moya wa vuprofeta va tlhela va nyikela vumbhoni bya Yesu.

⁹⁴⁰ Vhidiyo 26. “Paseka ya Hosi (Testamente Leyintshwa).”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-tihosi-ku-paseka-testamente-yintshwa/.

☞ [Nhl 22:11](#) Loyi a nga lulamangiki, a a hambete a nga lulamanga; ni loyi a thyakeke, hambeta a va thyaka; and loyi a lulameke, a a hambete a lulamile; ni loyi a kwetsimaka, hambeta a kwetsima.

- [Hikuva xin'wana ni xin'wana lexi munhu a xi byalaka, u ta tshovela na xona \(Gal 6:6-8\)](#) .
→Loyi a byalaka nyama ya yena, ú ta tshovela ku onhaka eka nyama.
→Loyi a byalaka (**ti logos ta kona**) eka **Moya** ku rhandza ka Moya ku tshovela **vutomi lebyi nga heriki(xirho xa rhema)**.
- **Ku dyondzisiwa hiti logos ta kona**
[Gal 6:6](#) Loyi a dyondzisiwaka hi rito (**ti logos ta kona**) .^{G3056}
vulavurisana na loyi a dyondzisaka eka swilo hinkwaswo leswinene.
[Gal 6:7](#) U nga xisiwi; **Xikwemba** nga hlengiwi: **.hikuva xin'wana ni xin'wana lexi munhu a xi byalaka, u ta tshovela na xona.**
[Gal 6:8](#) Hikuva loyi a byalaka nyama ya yena, ú ta tshovela ku onhaka eka nyama ya yena; kambe loyi a byalaka ku **Moya** shall ya **Moya** tshovela **vutomi lebyi nga heriki.**

[\(Nhl 22:12-13\)](#) Ku ta ka Hosi Yesu Kriste & hakelo ya Yena

[Nhl 22:12](#) Kutani, waswivo, ndzi ta hi ku hatlisa; hakelo ya mina yi na mina, ku nyika un'wana na un'wana hi ku ya hi ntirho wa yena.

[Nhl 22:13](#) Ndzi Alfa na Omega, masungulo na makumu, wo sungula na wo hetelela.

- ☞ [Nhl 22:12](#) “Naswona waswivo, **.Ndzi ta hi ku hatlisa,** ,
na **Hakelo ya mina** u na Mina, ku nyika un'wana ni un'wana hi ku ya hi ntirho wakwe.”
- ☞ [Nhl 22:13](#) “Ndzi **Alfa** na **Omega**, **.masungulo** na **makumu**, **.yo sungula** na **yo hetelela.**”

→Yohane u nyikela timbhoni ta **logos ya Xikwemba**, **.Nhlavutelo ya Yesu Krete**, eka tikereke ta nkombo ku

paluxa sweswo **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, rimitsu ni vana va Davhida, .
yi endlwe hi mbewu ya Davhida hi ku ya hi nyama.

→Lexi **Hosi Yesu Kriste** i **Alfa** na **Omega**, **.masungulo** na **makumu**, **.yo sungula** na **yo hetelela**, .
na **U ta ta hi ku hatlisa** mi hakela un'wana ni un'wana hi ku ya hi mintirho ya yena.⁹⁴¹

† **HOSI Xikwemba** yi ta humelela eka lava va rhandzaka ku humelela ka Yena ku va nyika **harhi ya ku lulama** hi siku rero ([2Tm 4:8](#)). Loko hi nyikiwa sweswo **harhi ya vuhosiya ku vangama** yi kumeka endleleni ya ku lulama, **.xirho xa rhemayi** ta humelela eka lava pfumelaka **Yesu iN'wana wa Xikwemba**.⁹⁴² **HOSI Xikwemba** yi ta simeka timbilu ta n'wina ti nga soli eku kwetsimeni khale **Xikwemba** hina **Tatana** eku fikeni ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste** ni vakwetsimi va Yena hinkwavo vo kwetsima ([1Th 3:13](#)), naswona hi cinca miri wa hina wo biha (lowu nga ehansi) wu va miri lowu vangamaka wa **Muponisi, Hosi Yesu Kriste**, .⁹⁴³ i mani **Xinyimpfana, Kriste** ([Fl 3:21](#)).⁹⁴⁴

[\(Nhl 22:14\)](#) Tinyangwa ta yindlu ya tabernakela ya Xikwemba

[Nhl 22:14](#) Ku katekile lava endlaka swileriso swa yena, leswaku va va na mfanelo (vulawuri) .^{G1849} ku ya emurhini wa vutomi, .

va nga nghena emutini hi tinyangwa.

☞ [Nhl 22:14](#) Bva katsiwile lava endlaka swa Yena **swileriso**, leswaku va ta va ni mfanelo ya **murhi wa vutomi**, na

⁹⁴¹Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 1:18](#), kumbe Vhidiyo 28. “Mihandzu ya Moya.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-mihandzu-ya-moya/.

⁹⁴²Languta eka [Nhl 6:2](#) ku kuma vuxokoxoko.

⁹⁴³Vhidiyo 45. “6. Ku rivaleriwa.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-6-ku-rivaleriwa/.

⁹⁴⁴Languta eka “Hosi ya Matimba Hinkwawo, [.Nhl 1:8](#) & Hosi Xikwemba xa Matimba Hinkwawo, [.Nhl 4:8](#)”.

a nga ha nghena hi ku tirhisa **tinyangwa to nghena emutini**.

- **Tinyangwa to nghena emutini**

- .Those lava endlaka swileriso swa Yena va ta va na matimba yo nghena hi ku tirhisa **tinyangwa to nghena emutini**, xihi

tinyangwa ta yindlu ya Yehovha kumbey **yindlu ya tabernakela ya Xikwembu** (1Tk 9:23).

[1Tk 9:23](#) Kutani vona ni vana va vona a va ri ni vulawuri bya **tinyangwa ta yindlu ya Yehovha**, .
hi leswaku, **yindlu ya tabernakela**, hi tiwadi.

† **Swileriso swa Israyele:** (1) Rhandza HOSI Xikwembu xa wena, (2) rhandza warikwenu kukota loko u tirhandza.

[Dw 6:4](#) Yingisa wena Israele: **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) .^{H3068} hina **Xikwembu** ('ēlōhîm) leyi nge) .^{H430} i yin'we **XIKWEMBU** (Yahweh) .: 1 .^{H3068}

[Dw 6:5](#) Naswona u ta rhandza **HOSI Xikwembu** (Yahweh) .^{H3068} ya wena **Xikwembu** ('ēlōhîm) leyi nge) .^{H430} hi mbilu ya wena hinkwayo, ni hi moya-xiviri wa wena hinkwawo, ni hi matimba ya wena hinkwawo.^{H3966}

[Dw 6:6](#) Naswona marito lawa (.**kumbexirho xa rhema**), .^{H1697} leswi ndzi ku lerisaka swona namuntlha, u ta va embilwini ya wena;

(1) Xileriso xo sungula

[Mar 12:29](#) Yesu a n'wi hlamula: "Xileriso xo sungula eka hinkwaswo hi lexi: "Yingisa wena Israele; **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) .^{G2962} hina **Xikwembu** ^{G2316}; i yin'we **Xikwembu** (kyrios) (kyrios) .^{G2962}: 1

[Mar 12:30](#) Naswona u ta rhandza **HOSI Xikwembu** (kyrios) .^{G2962} ya wena **Xikwembu** ^{G2316} hi mbilu ya wena hinkwayo, ni hi moya-xiviri wa wena hinkwawo, ni hi miehleketo ya wena hinkwayo, ni hi matimba ya wena hinkwawo;
lowu i xileriso xo sungula.

→ N'we HOSI (Yahweh) i Hosi yin'we (kyrios).

Hikwalaho, "ku rhandza Hosi Xikwembu xa wena" i "ku rhandza Hosi yin'we" leswi nga ku

twarisa sweswo

"hina (vana va Xikwembu) hi (eka) rirhandzu ra Tatana Xikwembu (hi) Hosi Yesu Kriste".⁹⁴⁵

(2) Nawu wa vumbirhi

[Mar 12:31](#) Naswona xa vumbirhi xi fana, ku nga lexi, . **U ta rhandza warikwenu kukota loko u tirhandza**.

A ku na xileriso xin'wana lexikulu ku tlula leswi.

([Jhn 15:12](#) Lexi i xileriso xa mina, Lexi **mi rhandzana**, .**tani hi leswi ndzi mi rhandzeke**.) .

→ **Yesu** ku lerisa wena eka **rirhandzu** un'wana ni un'wana, hilaha a endleke hakona **ku rhandzekawena**.

- **Murhi wa vutomi**

HOSI Xikwembu va veke Tikerubu ni **banga leri pfurhaka malangavi** evuxeni bya ntanga wa Edeni loko A hlongola wanuna loyi, ni **banga leri pfurhaka malangavi** a hundzuluka hi ndlela yin'wana ni yin'wana leswaku a hlayisa ndlela ya **murhi wa vutomi** ([Gn 3:24](#)).

→ **Murhi wa vutomi** endzenintanga wa Edeni yi le matlhelo hamambirhi ya nambu exikarhi ka xitarata xa **ku**

Muti wo kwetsima, .leyi nga exikarhi ka paradeyisi ya **Xikwembu**.⁹⁴⁶

⁹⁴⁵Languta eka "Ku tirhisiwa ka vito leri nge "HOSI Xikwembu," ehansi ka "([Nhl 11:10-13](#)) Ku pfuxiwa ka vaprofeta va 2" .

⁹⁴⁶Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 2:7](#), kumbe vhidiyo 20, "(Xifunengeto xo kariha), Banga, & Banga ra matlhelo mambirhi." <https://therhemaofthelord.com/banga/20-xifunengeto-xa-xifunengeto-xa-xitlhangu-xa-matlhelo-mambirhi-2/>

- † **A sharp**banga ra matlhelo mambirhi leri humaka enon'wini wa N'wana wa munhui banga leri pforhaka leri hundzukeke matlhelo hinkwawo leswaku ri hlayisa ndlela ya **murhi wa vutomi**, leyi nga mihandzu ya manna kumbe **xirho xa rhemaya Hosi**, leyi nga ta nyikiwa **kuvahluri**ku dya.⁹⁴⁷
- † **Kriste**u fele leswaku hi khuvuriwaku va xin'we **miri**hi un'we **Moya**, hambi hi Vayuda, Magriki, mahlonga, lava ntshunxekeke, va xinuna ,va xisati, Vabarbarian, kumbe Vaskita, hikuva **Xikwembu** va xavile (Vayuda, Magriki, na Vamatiko) hi ngati ya Yena. Hikokwalaho, vapfumeri a va fanelanga ku khunguvanyisa lava lavaka xikombiso lexi humaka etilweni, kumbe lava lavaka vutlhari lebyi nga xikaka hi le henhla (swa laha misaveni, bya ntumbuluko, na bya diyavulosi), kumbe kereke ya Xikwembu.⁹⁴⁸
- † **Eka yin'wemiri= Eka yin'weMoya= Eka yin'weXikwembu**
 →Loyi a hlanganisiweke na yena **ya Hosimiri**, hambi i Vayuda kumbe Vamatiko, i moya wun'we na **HOSI Xikwembu**.⁹⁴⁹
 Hi Moya wun'we, hi na mfikelelo eka Tatana, un'we **Xikwembu**, Tatana wa hinkwawo, loyi a nga **Moya**.⁹⁵⁰
 →Hikokwalaho, tiyile hi moya wun'we ni mianakanyo yin'we eku pfumeleni ka Evhangeli. (**Phl1:27**).⁹⁵¹

(**Nhl 22:15**) Lava va nga ehandle ka muti wo kwetsima

Nhl 22:15Hikuva handle ka (ehandle) .^{G1854}i timbyana, .^{G2965}ni vangoma, ni tinghwavava, ni vadlayi ni vagandzeri va swikwembu swa hava;
ni un'wana ni un'wana la rhandzaka ni ku hemba.

- ☞ **Nhl 22:15** But lava va nga **handle**i **timbyana**, ni vangoma ni tinghwavava ni vadlayi ni vagandzeri va swikwembu swa hava, ni mani na mani la rhandzaka ku hemba.
 - Sweswo **handle**swi vula lava nga **handle**ya **tinyangwa ta yindlu ya tabernakela ya Xikwembu** (**Nhl 22:14**) ..
 - **Timbyana**i vatirhi vo biha (**.Fl 3:2**) lava kandziyelaka xuma xa moya ehansi ka milenge ya vona, **.Mat 7:6**

(**Nhl 22:16**) Nyeleti yo vangama & ya nimixo (Hosi Yesu Kriste) .

Nhl 22:16Mina Yesu ndzi rhumile ntsumi ya mina ku ya nyikela vumbhoni (ku nyikela vumbhoni) .^{G3140}eka n'wina swilo leswi etikerekeni.
Hi mina rimitsu ni vana va Davhida, ni nyeleti leyi hatimaka ni ya nimixo.

- ☞ **Nhl 22:16** Mina, **.Yesu**, va rhumele ntsumi ya Mina eka **nyikela vumbhoni** eka n'wina swa swilo leswi etikerekeni. Minaam **Rimitsu ra Rimitsuni N'wana wa Davhida**, **.lava Vonakakana Nyeleti ya Mixo**.
 - Ku vona ntsumi ya **HOSI Xikwembu**(Yahweh) .^{H3068}i ku vona **HOSI Xikwembu**('ădōnāy) .^{H136}**XIKWEMBU**(y^ahōvâ (y^ahōvâ) .^{H3069}

⁹⁴⁷Languta eka **Nhl 1:16**& . **Nhl 2:17**, languta eka vhidiyo 23, “Xinkwa, Mana, & Mana lama fihliweke”, vhidiyo 24, “Yindlu ya Xikwembu

(**Genesa 28**) .”, vhidiyo 28, “Mihandzu ya Moya”), <https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-mihandzu-ya-moya/>

⁹⁴⁸Vhidiyo 16, “Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo (Ku ponisiwa ka Xikwembu eka hinkwawo)

8/10. www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangeli/16/ .

⁹⁴⁹ **Ef 4:4**, **.1Ko 6:17**, **.1Ko 12:13**.

⁹⁵⁰ **Ef 2:18**, **.Jhn4:24**, **.Ef 4:6**.

⁹⁵¹Vhidiyo 39. “Ku pfuka ka vafi.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-ku-nga-ndlela-ntlhandlamano-nkarhi-wa-ku-vambiwa-adamu-wo-sungula-na-ku-hetelela-ku-pfuka-ka-vafi/.

([Vaav 6:22](#)) i mani **Xikwembu** ('ëlöhîm) leyi nge^{H430}, [.Vaav 16:28](#)).⁹⁵²

- .Nkarhi wa tintswalo ta Xikwembu hi swona sweswo **Xikwembu** yi tivise Pawulo xihundla xa **Kriste**, . leswi eka switukulwana swin'wana a swi nga tiviwi hi vana va vanhu kambe swi kona sweswi **humelerisa** ku ya eka Yena

Vaapostola vo kwetsimani vaprofetahi **Moya** ([Ef 3:2-5](#)).

→ Nhlamuselo, **Kriste** i vito ra kona **HOSI Xikwembu** (**Yahweh**), loyi a a nga tiviwi hi tinxaka ta vana va vanhu, lava vatata wa vona ku nga Abrahamama, Isaka na Yakobe.

- **Vumbhoni bya Yesu** i moya wa vuprofeta ([Nhl 19:10](#)), naswona Yohane u nyikela vumbhoni bya **logos ya Xikwembu**, **.Nhlavutelo ya Yesu Krete**, eka tikereke ta nkombo kutani a paluxa sweswo **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, rimitsu ni vana va Davhida, swi endlwe hi mbewu ya Davhida hi ku ya hi nyama, leyi tiyisiweke hi **vumbhoni bya Kriste** eka wena.⁹⁵³
- Loko **mbhoni** (vumbhoni) **.ya Kriste** yi tiyisiwile eka wena, u ta endzhaku u nga ri na nyiko loko u rindzele ku ta ka hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**, loyi a nga ta mi tiyisa ku fikela emakumu lerova mi nga vi na xisandzu esikwini ra hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste** ([1Ko 1:6-8](#)).
- **Rimitsu ra Davhida**: 1 .**Xa Xikwembu** N'wana wa jaha, **.Yesu Krete** hina **Xikwembu** ([Rhm 15:12](#)).⁹⁵⁴
- **Yesu** ku vangama **nyeleti ya nimixo**

- **.Nyeleti ya mixo**: Endzeni [Esa 14:12](#), n'wana wa mixo u kombetela eka hosi ya Babilona.⁹⁵⁵ Endzeni [Esa 14:16-17](#), vanhu va hlamarisiwe hi ku wa ka Babilona wa matimba, naswona va hlekula

hosi

ya Babilona va ku, .

“Xana loyi hi yena munhu la endleke misava^{H776} ku rhurhumela, leswi a swi tsekatsekisa

mimfumo;

Sweswo swi endle misava yi fana ni mananqa, yi lovisa miti ya yona; leswi pfuleke hayi yindlu ya vabohiwa va yena?” .

Rimitsu ra ku navela ka hosi leyi yo biha ku tlandlukela ekheleni leri nga riki na makumu ku ya etindhawini leti tlakukeke ta mapapa, .

i ku fana ni loyi a tlakukeke ngopfu kumbe Xikwembu ('**é**), ^{H410} n'wini wa tilo ni misava, loyi a nga **Kriste**, endzeni

loyi **Xikwembu** u veke swilo hinkwaswo ([1Ko 15:27](#)).⁹⁵⁶

([Nhl 22:17](#)) Tana u ta teka mati ya vutomi hi ku ntshunxeka

Nhl 22:17 Na Moya na mutekiwa^{G3565} u ku: Tanani. Loyi a yingisaka a a ku: Tanani.

Naswona loyi a nga ni torha a a te. Naswona un'wana ni un'wana loyi a rhandzaka, a a nwe mati ya vutomi hi ku ntshunxeka.

☞ **Nhl 22:17** And **Moyana** mutekiwa vula, "**Tana**."

Loyi a twaka a a ku, "**.Tana**."

And loyi a nga ni torha a a ve, **.Tana**.

Naswona loyi a rhandzaka, a a teke **mati ya vutomi** hi ku ntshunxeka.

⁹⁵²Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 4:8](#).

⁹⁵³Vhidiyo 43. "(Ku kongomisiwa hi moya) Vana va Xikwembu." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-wu-rhangele-vana-va-xikwembu/

⁹⁵⁴Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 5:5](#).

⁹⁵⁵Vona eka "[\(Nhl 18:1-2\) Ku wa ka Babilona lonkulu](#)." .

⁹⁵⁶Ku khomiwile ku suka eka [Nhl 2:28](#).

→ **Mutekiwa** **insati wa Xinyimpfana** emutini lowukulu, kutani u vulavula na n'wina hi Moya ku suka **Yerusema wo Kwetsima** ([Nhl 21:9](#)). Mutekiwa u nwa mati eYerusema wo Kwetsima, kutani u nwa xisweswo ku rhamba un'wana ni un'wana loyi a navelaka mati lama hanyaka leswaku a ma nwa **mati ya vutomi hi ku ntshunxeka**, kambe ntsena lava nga na tindleve ta moya (lavo lulama, [.Nhl 22:11](#)) va ta kota ku twa xirhambo xa yena.

[\(Nhl 22:18\)](#) U nga engeteli eka logos ya vuprofeta bya buku levi

[Nhl 22:18](#) Hikuva ndzi nyikela vumbhoni eka un'wana ni un'wana la yingisaka marito (logos) .^{G3056}ya vuprofeta bya buku levi, .

Loko munhu a ta engetela^{G2007} eka swilo leswi, **.Xikwembuu** ta n'wi engetela makhombo lama tsariweke ebukwini levi.

☞ [Nhl 22:18](#) Fkumbe ndzi nyikela vumbhoni eka un'wana ni un'wana loyi a yingisaka **ti logos ta konaya vuprofeta bya buku levi: 1** .

Minaf un'wana na un'wana a engetela eka swilo leswi, **.Xikwembuyi ta engetela eka munhu yoloye makhombo lama tsariweke eBuku levi.**

→ Makhombo lama nga eBukwini ya Nhluvutelo: Hinkwaswo swi katsa swibya swa nkombo leswi teleke hi makhombo ya nkombo yo hetelela ([Nhl 21:9](#)).

[\(Nhl 22:19\)](#) U nga susi eka logos ya vuprofeta bya buku levi

[Nhl 22:19](#) Naswona loko munhu a ta teka^{G851} ku suka eka marito (ti logos) .^{G3056}ya buku ya vuprofeta lebyi, . Xikwembu xi ta susa xiphemu xa xona ebukwini ya vutomi, ni le mutini wo kwetsima; ni ku suka eka swilo leswi tsariweke ebukwini levi.

☞ [Nhl 22:19](#) And loko ku ri na munhu loyi a tekaka ekule na **ti logos ta konaya buku ya vuprofeta lebyi**, . **Xikwembuu** ta teka xiphemu xa munhu yoloye eka **Buku ya vutomi** na ku suka eka **muti wo kwetsima**, . ni ku suka eka swilo leswi tsariweke eBuku levi.

→ Mavito ya lava va nga tsariwangiki hi **Buku ya Vutomi** yi ta hoxiwa eka **tiva ra ndzilo** ([Nhl 20:15](#)) ..

[\(Nhl 22:20\)](#) Hosi Yesu u ta hi ku hatlisa

[Nhl 22:20](#) Loyi a nyikelaka vumbhoni (a nyikela vumbhoni) .^{G3140}swilo leswi swi ri: Hakunene (ina) .^{G3483}Ndzi ta hi ku hatlisa. Amen.

Hambi swi ri tano (ina), .^{G3483}tana, Hosi Yesu.

☞ [Nhl 22:20](#) He loyi a nyikelaka vumbhoni hi swilo leswi u ri, “ **.Ina, ndzi ta hi ku hatlisa.**”
“ **.Amen. Ina, .Tana, .Hosi Yesu.**”

→ Loyi a nyikelaka vumbhoni hi swilo leswi hi yena **Yesu Krestehina Xikwembu** ([Rhm 15:12](#)) naswona U ta swi endla hakunene

“ **.tana hi ku hatlisa**”.

- Tilunghiselele ku hluvula tabernakela ya wena leswaku u ta va na Hosi⁹⁵⁷

⁹⁵⁷Vhidiyo 47. “7. Mitsonga.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-7-tabernacles/.

[2Ko 5:6](#) Hikwalaho hi tshama hi titshemba, hi swi tiva leswaku, loko ha ha ri ekaya emirini, .
hi nga ri kona eka **HOSI Xikwembu**: 1 .

[2Ko 5:7](#) (Hikuva hi famba hi ku pfumela, ku nga ri hi ku vona:)

[2Ko 5:8](#) Hi titshemba, ndzi ri, naswona hi tiyimisele ku tlula ku va hi nga ri kona emirini, .
ni ku va kona na Hosi.

[2Ko 5:9](#) Hikokwalaho hi tikarhata, leswaku, hambu hi ri kona kumbe hi nga ri kona, hi ta amukeriwa eka yena.

[2Ko 5:10](#) Hikuva hinkwerhu hi fanele ku humelela emahlweni ka xitulu xa vuavanyisi xa Kriste;
leswaku un'wana ni un'wana a amukela swilo leswi endlweke
emirini wa yena, hi ku ya hi leswi a swi endleke, hambu swi ri leswinene kumbe swo biha.

[2Ko 5:11](#) Hikokwalaho hi tiva ku chava ka Hosi, hi khongotela vanhu; kambe hina hi endlwile
swi tikombisa eka Xikwembu; naswona ndza tshemba leswaku na swona swi tikomba eka
mapfalo ya n'wina.

• " .Loko hi ri ekaya emirini" endzeni [2Ko 5:6](#) yi hundzuluxeriwa tanihi "Loko ha ha ri endlwini ya laha misaveni (nyama)" hikwalaho, .[2Ko 5:6](#) swi nga hundzuluxeriwa hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:
→ "Loko hi ri enyameni, hi tshama ematikweni mambe ku suka **HOSI Xikwembu tani hi leswi A hanyaka etilweni.**"

- Leswi vulaka leswaku, loko u famba hi ripfumelo, ku nga ri hi ku vona, u fanele ku va u lunghekele ku va u nga ri kona emirini (kumbe ku susa tabernakela ya wena) ku va na yona [HOSI Xikwembu](#) etilweni.

• **Ku pfuka ka Hosi Yesu**

[2Th 1:7](#) Naswona eka n'wina la karhatekeke, wisa na hina, .

rini **Hosi Yesu** swi ta va **humelerisa** huma etilweni ni tintsumi ta yena ta matimba, .

[2Th 1:8](#) Endzeni **ndzilo lowu pfurhaka** va rihisela eka lava nga tiviki Xikwembu, .

naswona sweswo a swi yingisi **Evhangelu ya Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste**.

→ **Ku... Hosi Yesu** ku amukela **mimoya ya vakwetsimi vo kwetsima**, lava hlayiseke ripfumelo ra vona naswona va lahliweke eka nsimu ya muvumbi, hikwalaho a va ha ri vahlapfa emisaveni leyi rhukaniweke.⁹⁵⁸

Hosi Yesu ku paluxiwa ku suka etilweni swi vula sweswo **ti logos ta ntiyiso** (evhangelu ya wena **ku ponisiwa**) yi ta pfurha hi ndzilo lowu pfurhaka leswaku yi paluxa **xirho xa rhema** hi evhangelu ya hina **Hosi Yesu Kriste**.

→ U fanele u va ni ripfumelo eka **Hosi Yesu** na **rirhandzu hinkwaswo vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima**, naswona u khongela ku **Xikwembu** ya hina

Hosi Yesu Kriste, Tata wa ku vangama, ku mi nyika moya wa vutlhari ni nhlavutelo eka **vutivi bya Yena**. Leswaku mahlo ya ku twisisa ka wena ma ta voningiwa ku tiva ntshembo ya ku vitaniwa ka Yena, ni rifuwo ra ku vangama ka ndzhaka ya Yena eka vakwetsimi vo kwetsima, ni ku tlula mpimo vukulu bya matimba ya Yena eka hina-ward lava pfumelaka, hi ku ya hi ku tirha ka matimba ya Yena ya matimba, .

leyi A yi tirheke eka yona **Kriste**, loyi **Xikwembu** a pfuxiwile eku feni a N'wi veka evokweni ra Yena ra xinene endzeni

tindhawu ta le tilweni, ku nga ri emisaveni leyi ntsena, kambe ni le ka leswi nga ta ta ([Ef 1:17-21](#)).⁹⁵⁹

[\(Nhl 22:21\)](#) Tintswalo ta Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste

⁹⁵⁸Vhidiyo 37. "Nsimu ya ngati (Nhundzu)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

⁹⁵⁹Vhidiyo 47. "7. Mitsonga." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-minkhuvo-ya-hosi-7-tabernacles/

“ .Hikuva Yehovha i murisi wa mina ni tinyimpfu ta yena, .
A ndzi pfumali nchumu eku kuleni eku tiveni ka HOSI Xikwembu.

Madyelo ya kona ma ni byanyi lebyi kuleke hi ku helela, swimilana, .
ni murhi wa mihandzu lowu tswalaka mihandzu ya muxaka wa Xikwembu
ku nyika vutomi (logos) eka mimoya-xiviri hinkwayo emisaveni, .
naswona murisi wa mina u ndzi etlela emadyelweni ya byanyi etlhelo ka mati yo wisa ni
yi ndzi nyika murhi wun'wana ni wun'wana wa rihlaza ni mihandzu leyi humaka emurhini
leyi humesaka leswinene ntsena ku nga ri na leswo biha.

HOSI Xikwembu xi vuyisela moya wa mina lowu lahlekeke entangeni wa Edeni
endzhaku ka loko ndzi dyile mihandzu ya Nawu eka murhi wa ku tiva leswinene ni leswo
biha, .
kutani HOSI, murisi wa mina, u ndzi kongomisa etindleleni ta ku lulama hikwalaho ka vito ra
Yena.

Hambiloko ku ri ni nkova wa ndzhuti wa rifu etlhelo ka tindlela ta ku lulama, .
A ndzi chavi leswo biha hikuva murisi wa mina u na mina.

Ndzi tiyisiwile hi ku dya mihandzu ya nkuwa ni ya vhinya, .
kambe HOSI Xikwembu xi nyika swakunwa swa moya eRibyeni ra moya, naswona
ku hlantswiwa ka mati eka rhema leswi ndzi kwetsimisaka ni ku ndzi basisa.

HOSI Xikwembu xi ndzi kutsurile eka nala wa matimba loyi a ndzi vengaka.
Va ndzi sivele hi siku ra khombo ra mina, .
kambe nhonga ya murisi wa mina, ni nhonga ya Yena swi ndzi chavelerile.
HOSI Xikwembu xi ndzi lunghiselela tafula emahlweni ka valala va mina eMfun'weni wa
matilo;
naswona U tota nhloko ya mina hi mafurha naswona xinwelo xa mina xi khuluka.

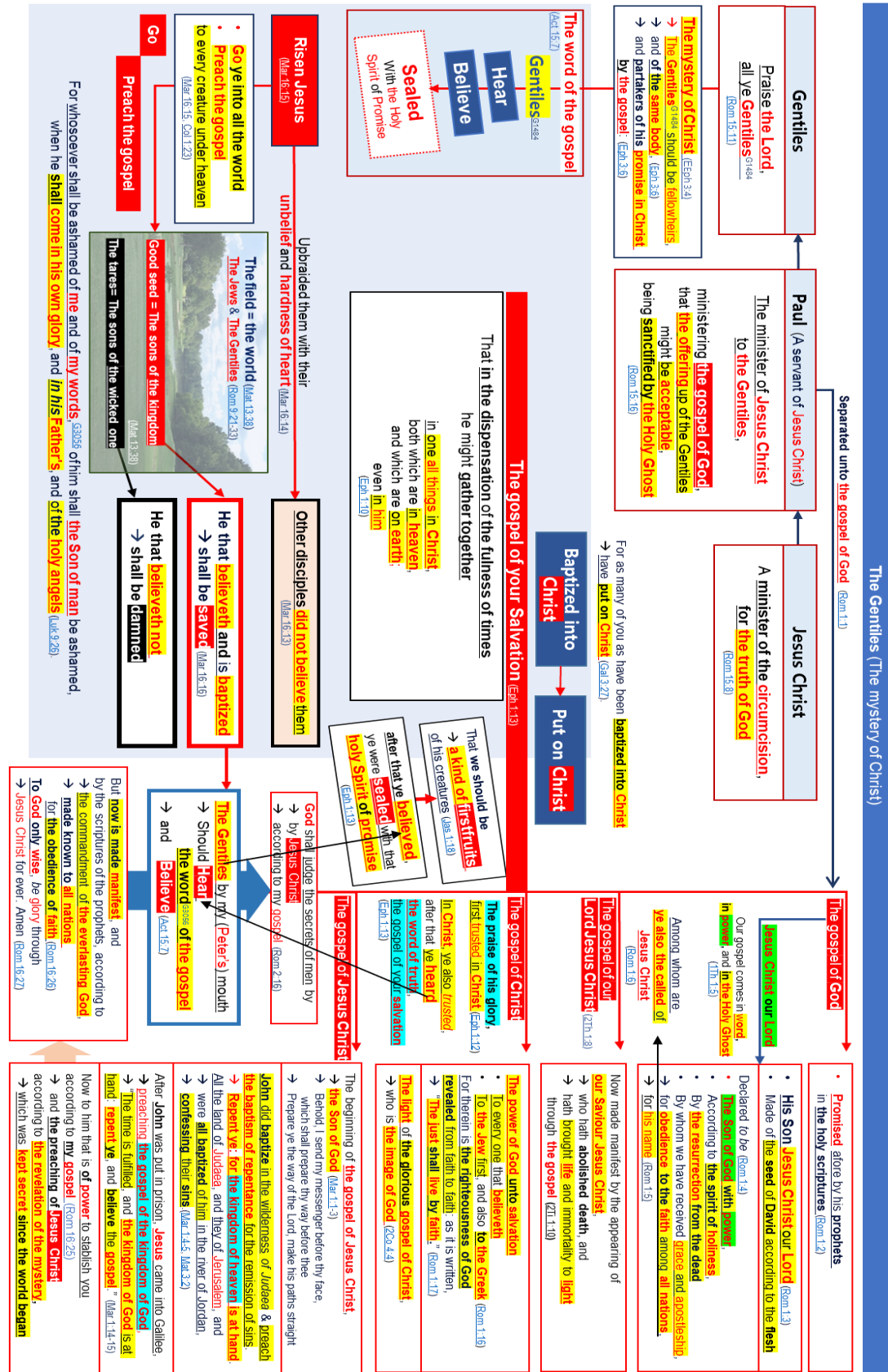
Vunene ni tintswalo ta yena swi ta ndzi hlongorisa masiku hinkwawo ya vutomi bya mina
eMfun'weni wa matilo;
kutani ndzi ta tshama endlwini ya Yehovha hi masiku yo leha, .
ku nwa eka xinwelo lexi taleke hi rhema, .
kutani ndzi ta pfuxiwa hi siku ra makumu, ndzi nghena emfun'weni wa Xikwembu.” .⁹⁶³

⁹⁶²Vhidiyo 27. “(Nyama, Moya, & Moya) Pisalema 23.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

⁹⁶³Languta eka “[Xifaniso 22-a] Riendzo Ra Ku Ponisiwa,” kumbe vhidiyo 49, “Riendzo Ra Ku Ponisiwa” .

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/49-rendzo-ra-ku-ponisiwa-switlhokovetselo-ku-sukela-1-ku-ya-48/.



- .Papila ra Pawulo leri yaka eka Vayuda & .the Vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima(1/10) .

Muapostola Pawulo

Evhangelii leyi Pawulo a yi chumayekeke yi humu hi ku hlavuteriwa ka Yesu Kriste ku nga ri hi ku ya hi munhu, .^{G444}xisweswo a nga burisana ni nyama ni ngati kumbe munhu wa nyama⁹⁶⁷kumbe na muapostola. Loko a nga si vona ku vonakala loku humaka etilweni, u xanise ni ku lovisa kereke ya Xikwembu, naswona a a hisekela ngopfu mindhavuko ya vatata wakwe ([Gál 1:11-17](#)).

Muapostola Pawulo i Muyuda loyi a hanyeke etikweni ra ka vona ra Vamatiko tanihi Mufarisi. Kambe, hikwalaho ka ntshembo wa xitshembiso xa Xikwembu eka tinyimba ta hina ta khume-mbirhi hi ku tirhisa vakokwa wa hina, Pawulo u hehliwile hi ku xenga vanhu va yena lava hlawuriweke, Vayuda. Ku nga khathariseki fHech ya leswaku Vayuda (i.e. Agripa) a va ri vativi eka mikhuva hinkwayo ni swivutiso exikarhi ka Vayuda, va arile ku pfumela leswaku Xikwembu xi pfuxe vafi ([Hk 26:3-7](#)).

Vaprista lavakulu va nyike Pawulo matimba yo endla swilo swo tala leswi lwisanaka ni vito ra Yesu wa Nazareta, swo tanihi ku pfalela vakwetsimi ekhotsweni, ku va xanisa, ku va xupula ni ku va dlaya, ni ku va sindzisa ku sandza. Hambiswiritano, ku vonakala ka Xikwembu loku humaka etilweni ku wele emisaveni ya Pawulo, kutani Yesu, loyi Pawulo a n'wi xaniseke, u hlangane na yena eDamaska kutani a n'wi endla mutirhela-mfumo ni mbhoni ya leswi a swi voneke ni leswi Yesu a swi kombiseke eka yena ([Hk 26:9-16](#)).

Pawulo u byele hosi Agripa leswaku u fanele ku yingisa xivono xa le tilweni ni ku byela vanhu ndlela leyi a kutsuriweke ha yona eka vanhu va matiko ya Vamatiko (ku katsa ni Vayuda hilaha Pawulo a hlamuseleke hakona leswaku tiko ra yena i tiko ra Vamatiko,[Hk 26:4](#)) ku pfula mahlo ya vona, va va hundzula emunyameni va ya eku vonakaleni ka Xikwembu ni ku suka eka matimba ya Sathana va ya eka Xikwembu, leswaku na vona va ta rivaleriwa swidyoho swa vona ni ku kwetsimisiwa hi ku pfumela eka Yesu. Kambe Vayuda va ringetile ku dlaya Pawulo loko A ku "Kreste u ta xaniseka, a va wo sungula loyi a nga ta pfuka eku feni, a komba ku vonakala ka Xikwembu eka vanhu ni le ka matiko ya vamatiko" ([Hk 26:17-24](#)).

Pawulo - .muchumayeri ni muapostola ku dyondzisa Vamatiko

Pawulo u vekiwe ku va muchumayeri ni muapostola ku dyondzisa matiko ya Vamatiko (lama katsaka Vayuda lava nga pfumeriki leswaku Xikwembu xi pfuxa vafi, .[Hk 26:8](#)), kutani a va veleka hi Evhangelii eka Kreste Yesu. Pawulo u dyondzise matiko ya Vamatiko hi swilo leswi a swi voneke eDamaska, ku nga ku vonakala ka Xikwembu loku humaka etilweni ([1Tm 2:5-7](#)).

Pawulo - u chumayeke evhangelii ya Kriste eka vakwetsimi vo Kwetsima

Pawulo u tirhele Vayuda ([Hk 26:21](#)) mayelana ni swilo leswi a swi voneke kutani a ta eRhoma ku ta hundzisa nyiko yo karhi ya moya, a chumayela evhangelii ni ku nyikela vumbhoni bya swilo leswi Yesu a swi paluxeleke Pawulo ([Hk 26:16](#)) eka lava va vitaniweke ku va vakwetsimi vo kwetsima, ku nga khathariseki leswaku a va ri Magriki, Vabarbarian, vo tlhariha kumbe swiphukuphuku, lava hinkwawo va nga matiko ya Vamatiko tani hi leswi na vona va vitaniwaka hi Yesu Kriste. Ngaviehilaha Pawulo a vuleke hakona leswaku u tile eka lava nga eRhoma leswaku va ta va ni mihandzu tanihi leswi swi endluweke hakona eka rixaka rin'wana ra Vamatiko, hi leswaku, exikarhi ka Vayuda, hi ndlela yoleyo a hangalasa evhangelii eka "matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko" hikwalaho ka vito ra Yesu Kriste wa hina Hosi, leyi boxiweke eka[Rhm 1:5\(Rhm 1:1-14\)](#) .

- Vayuda & ku yimbisiwa (2/10)

Vayuda

Endzeni[Hk 8:9](#), Musamariya u vuriwa vanhu va tiko ra Vamatiko. Ematihlweni ya wansati wa Musamariya, Yesu a a tikomba a ri Muyuda. Wansati wa Samariya a a ri ni vavanuna va nyama ntsena naswona a nga si tshama a va ni nuna wo lulama ni wo kwetsima

⁹⁶⁶Vhidiyo 16. Vamatiko, Matiko hinkwawo." www.therhemaofthelord.com/evhangelii/16/ .

⁹⁶⁷Vhidiyo 3. "Xana rimba ra wanuna a ri ri yini?" www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/3-2/ .

([Mar 6:20](#)) ..⁹⁶⁸Kambe loko Yesu a n'wi byela hi swilo swa le xihundleni swa nuna wa yena, u vone Yesu tanihi muprofeta loyi ndhawu ya yena ya vugandzeri yi nga eYeruselema. Kutani, Yesu u byele wansati loyi leswaku lava va gandzelaka entshaveni (hi ku ya hi vatatana va wansati, lava nga riki Vayuda) a va swi tiva leswaku va gandzela Tatana wihi, kambe vaprofeta (Vayuda) va swi tiva leswaku nkarhi wu ta fika rini a nga gandzeli Tatana entshaveni kumbe eYeruselema. Hi marito man'wana, Yesu u vula leswaku nkarhi wu ta fika (endzhaku ka ku vambiwa ka Yena ni ku pfuxiwa ka yena eku feni), laha vanhu va Xikwembu (havumbirhi lava nga riki Vayuda kumbe rixaka ra Vamatiko, ni Vayuda lava nga rixaka ra Yesu hi voxo ematihlweni ya wansati wa Musamariya), va ta fika gandzela Tatana hikuva va ta n'wi gandzela hi Moya ni hi ntiyiso. Hambiswiritano, wansati loyi a a nga si tiva Yesu tanihi Mesiya yoloye (loyi a vuriwaka Kriste) kukondza Yesu a n'wi byela hi Yena ([Jhn4:7-26](#)). Hikwalaho, "ku ponisiwa ku huma eka Vayuda ([.Yohane 4:22](#))" swi vula leswaku "ku ponisiwa ku huma ka Vayuda ku nga Yesu Krete, Mesiya, Kriste."

Vayuda ni ku yimbisiwa

Vayuda va tinyungubyisa hi nawu, kambe hi vona, Xikwembu xi sandziwa exikarhi ka matiko ya vamatiko, hikuva ku yimba ku vuyerisa ntsena loko nawu wu hlayisiwa, naswona ku hundzuka ku nga yimbangi loko nawu wu tshoviwile. Hi ku ya hi Pawulo, Muyuda u hlamuseriwa tanihi loyi ku yimbisiwa ka yena ku humaka embilwini ni le moyeni, loyi a nga endzeni, xisweswo ku nga ri ehandle enyameni ni le papileni, loyi ku dzuneka ka yena ku nga riki ka vanhu kambe ku nga ka Xikwembu ([Rhm 2:17-29](#)).

Nchumu lowu nga riki enawini eka Muyuda

Ku na tinxaka timbirhi ta Vayuda: Vayuda lava pfumelaka eka Yesu (Vayuda lava pfumelaka, [.Jhn8:31](#)) ni Vayuda lava nga endliki tano (Vayuda lava nga pfumeriki, [.Hk 14:2](#)).

- Vayuda lava pfumelaka: Wanuna^{G435} loyi a endlweke ku lulama ka Xikwembu eka Kriste naswona u kwetsima ([Mar 6:20](#)).
Hi marito man'wana, "munhu^{G435} loyi i Muyuda" swi kombetela eka Muyuda wo lulama ni wo kwetsima eka Krete loyi a amukeleke logos hi ripfumelo ([Hk 13:46](#)).
- Vayuda lava nga pfumeriki: A hi Israele hinkwayo leyi nga ya Israel kumbe vanhu va Xikwembu, kambe i lava mbewu ya vona yi nga eka Isaka ntsena ([Rhm 9:6](#)).
Hikwalaho, Vayuda lava aleke logos ya Xikwembu have va tiavanyisile va nga fanelanga ku kuma vutomi lebyi nga heriki ([Hk 13:46](#)).

Xiendlo xa Pawulo malunghana ni ku yimbisiwa

Pawulo u ye eYeruselema na Barnaba na Tito. Tito, hambileswi a a ri Mugriki, a nga yimbanga hikuva makwerhu wa mavunwa u hlotile ntshunxeko wa vona eka Krete Yesu leswaku a va tisa evuhlongeni. A va nyikanga ndhawu hi ku titsongahata, hambi ku ri awara, leswaku tRut ya Evhangelii yi ya emahlweni ni matiko ya Vamatiko ([Hk 21:21](#), [.Gál 2:1-5](#)).

Yesu a nga ha fambi erivaleni ni Vayuda

Yesu u vulavule na Lazaro loyi a a file ekheleni ra masiku ya mune, leswaku a huma kutani a endla tano loko sesi wa yena Marta a teka ribye leri a ri vekiwile ekheleni. Hi ku vona swikombiso swo tala leswi endlweke hi Yesu, Vayuda vo tala va pfumerile eka yena, kambe vaprista lavakulu na Vafarisi a va vilerisiwa hi leswaku matiko hinkwawo (Vayuda na Vamatiko) va ta pfumela eka yena na leswaku Varhoma va ta teka ndhawu ya vona na rixaka ra vona leri nga eka fHek rixaka ra Vamatiko leri nga xi tiviki Xikwembu ([Jhn11:38-53](#)).

Kutani Kayafasi muprista lonkulu a ku: "Swi fanerile eka hina, leswaku munhu un'we a fela vanhu, ni leswaku tiko hinkwaro ra Vamatiko ri nga lovisiwi," kambe rito leri ro biha ri hundzuke vuprofeta lebyinene bya leswaku Yesu u ta fela matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko mi hlengeleta vana va Xikwembu lava hangalakeke endhawini yin'we. Hikwalaho, Yesu a nga ha fambi erivaleni exikarhi ka Vayuda kutani a ya emahlweni ni vadyondzisiwa va Yena ([Jhn11:54](#)).

- Vuapostola bya Pawulo & Petro (3/10)

Vuapostola: Petro eka lava yimbeke & Pawulo eka Vamatiko

⁹⁶⁸Vhidiyo 7. "Titukulwana ta Adamu ku ya eka Abrahamu) + Wansati." www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-switukulwana-swa-adamu-eka-abraham-wansati-a-hi-endle-mununa-hi-xifaniso-xa-hina-endzhaku-ku-fana-ka-hina/.

Vuapostola bya Petro eka ku yimbisiwa: 1 .

- **Petrou** nyikiwe evhangeli ya vayimba (vatirhi-kuloby: Yakobo, Kefasi na Yohane).

Vuapostola bya Pawulo eka Vamatiko: 1 .

- **Pawulou** nyikiwe mahungu lamanene ya lava nga yimbangiki (mutirhi-kuloby: Barnaba, [.Gál2:7-9](#)).

Tinhlamuselo ta Vayudani Vamatiko

Vayuda lava a va yimbisiwa enyameni hi mavoko a va vuriwa vana va Israele, kasi lava a va nga yimbanga enyameni a va vuriwa Vamatiko (hayi vana va Israele) hi Vayuda lava a va yimbisiwa hi nyama. Hi marito man'wana, [.ku yimba kumbe ku nga yimbanga swi fambelana ni timhaka ta nyama nahayi moya.](#)

Ematihlweni ya Vayuda, a swi nga ri enawini leswaku Santiago a dya ni Vamatiko lava a va “nga yimbanga” enyameni:

- **Vayuda:** Lava a va yimbisiwa enyameni leyi endlweke hi mavoko.

- **Vamatiko:** Lava va nga yimbangiki emirini (hi ku ya hi Vayuda) .

(*Petro u nyikiwile evhangeli ya ku yimbisiwa*). Vayuda hi ntumbuluko a hi vadyohi va matiko ya Vamatiko (vanhu) tani hi leswi vona (vana va Israele) a va yimbisiwa enyameni. Leswi vulaka leswaku, Petro u nyikiwile evhangeli ya ku yimbisiwa ka Vayuda lava yimbiweke enyameni ([Ef 2:10](#), [.Gál 2:12-15](#)).

→Hi ku ya hi langutelo ra moya, **.Vayuda ni Vamatiko lava a va ri va nyama, va pfumala ku vangama ka Xikwembu** ([Rhm 3:23](#)).

Muapostola Pawulo

Sawulo i vito ra Xiyuda ra muapostola Pawulo, loyi a a ri wa mpambukwa wo nonoka swinene wa Mufarisi, kambe a a ri muhlawuriwa hi Hosi (kyrios) tanihi xibya xa Yena ku rhwala vito ra Yena eka matiko ya Vamatiko, tihosi, na vana va Israele.

(*Pawulo u nyikiwile evhangeli ya lava nga yimbangiki*). Ku nga yimbanga swi vula lava nga yimbangiki enyameni; hikwalaho, muapostola Pawulo u nyikiwe mahungu lamanene ya matiko ya Vamatiko lava a ma nga ri vana va Israyele ([Hk 9:11-15](#), [.Rhm 11:13](#)). Kambe, hi ku ya hi langutelo ra moya, vutirheli bya yena byi katsa ku yimba (Vayuda) na lava nga yimbangiki (Vamatiko) lava nga tsandzeka ku vangama ka Xikwembu.

Muapostola Petro

Vafarisi vo karhi lava pfumelaka va vulavule ni vanhu ni vamakwerhu hi xilaveko xa ku yimbisiwa ni ku hlayisa nawu wa Muxe, kutani Petro a yima a vula leswaku “Xikwembu xi n’wi hlawule exikarhi ka vanhu leswaku matiko ya Vamatiko ma twa logos ya Evhangeli, ni ku pfumela hi ku tirhisa ya yena nomu. Kutani Xikwembu lexi tivaka timbilu, xi va nyike vumbhoni, xi va nyika Moya lowo Kwetsima, hilaha xi hi endleke hakona.” Xisweswo, ku yimbisiwa ni ku hlayisa nawu wa Muxe swi ringa Xikwembu ni ku veka joko etinhan’wini ta vadyondzisiwa. Matiko hinkwawo ma ta ponisiwa hi tintswalo ta Hosi Yesu Kriste, ku nga ri na ku hambana exikarhi ka Vayuda ni matiko ya Vamatiko ([Hk 15:5-19](#)).

Santiago u tlhele a avelana leswi Simiyoni ([Luk2:25](#)) yi tivise malunghana ni riendzo ro sungula ra Xikwembu eka matiko ya Vamatiko leri pfumelelanaka ni logos ya vaprofeta, “Endzhaku ka leswi ndzi ta vuya, ndzi tlhela ndzi aka tabernakela ya Davhida, leyi wisiweke; ndzi ta tlhela ndzi aka marhumbi ya rona, ndzi ri yimisa: Masalela ya vanhu ^{G444}a lava HOSI Xikwembu, ni matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko, .loyi vito ra mina ri vitaniweke eka yena, ku vula Yehovha, loyi a endlaka swilo leswi hinkwaswo.”

Hikwalaho, vavanuna ni vamakwerhu a va fanelanga va karhata vanhu va Vamatiko leswaku va hundzukela eka Xikwembu, kambe va va tsala leswaku va papalata ku thyakisa swifaniso swa swifaniso, vumbhisa, ni ku pfofosiwa ni ngati ([Hk 15:5-19](#)).

Yesu Kriste = mutirheli wa ku yimbisiwa ka tRut ya Xikwembu

Yesu Krete a a ri mutirheli wa ku yimbaloyi a yimbeke timbilu ta Vamatiko hi tlhelo ra moya leswaku a va endla vana va moya va **Israyele** (kumbe **Vayuda va moya**), leswaku tRut ya Xikwembu yi tiyisekisa xitshembiso lexi endlweke eka vatatana ([Rhm 15:8](#)).

Vuapostola bya Pawulo na Petrotanihi ndzoho ya koroni

Pawulou nyikiwe mahungu lamanene ya lava nga yimbangiki eka matiko ya Vamatiko (eka mhaka leyi, Magriki), kutani a veka masungulo, ku nga Yesu Kriste, kutani a byala mbewu (logos ya Xikwembu) eka Yesu Kriste, leyi Apolosi

Matiko ya Vamatiko

Yesu i tata wa Davhida, naswona Yesu Kriste, Hosi ya hina, u velekiwe hi mbewu ya Davhida ([Mat 1:6, 7](#), [.Is 11:1](#), [.Rhm 1:3](#)), lava matiko ya Vamatiko ma nga ta n'wi tshemba. Hikwalaho ka sweswo, Pawulo u vitaniwile ku va mutirheli wa Yesu Kriste eka matiko ya Vamatiko, a tirhela Evhangeli ya Xikwembu leswaku gandzelo ra matiko ya vamatiko ri ta amukeleka, hikuva u kwetsimisiwe hi Moya lowo Kwetsima. Hikwalaho Pawulo a nga ri na xivindzi xo vulavula hi nchumu lowu Kriste a nga wu endlangiki ha yena. Minaf Vamatiko va tshame va hlanganyela eka swilo swa vona swa moya, ntirho wa vona i ku tlhela va va tirhela eka swilo leswi vonakaka ([Rhm 15:12-27](#)).

- Rixaka rin'we ra Xikwembu vs. Matiko ya Vamatiko(5/10) .

Vamatiko^{G1484} (ἔθνος, vanhu va rixaka) .

Vamatiko (Strong's [G1484](#) ethnos, vanhu) yi hundzuluxeriwa tanihi Xigriki, vahedeni kumbe tiko eka vuhundzuluxeri byo hambana-hambana bya bibe; ri fanele ku hundzuluxeriwa tanihi yini?

→ Gentile yi hundzuluxeriwa tani hi "matiko" eka Testamente ya Khale, "Xikwembu xi endle Abrahamata tata wa matiko yo tala" .

([Rhm 4:17](#)) hi ku tirhisa mbewu ya yena (sperma); hikwalaho, Testamente Leyintshwa na yona yi fanele ku tirhisa vuhundzuluxeri lebyi fanaka.

Abraham = Tata wa matiko yo tala(tiko lerikulu + tiko leri tiyeke) .

Rixaka lerikulu: Mbewu ya Ishmael i vana va nyama, xisweswo a hi vana va Xikwembu, kutani u hundzuke tiko lerikulu ntsena.⁹⁷¹

Rixaka lerikulu ni leri tiyeke: Mbewu ya Isaka yi hlaleriwa vana va xitshembiso, vana va Xikwembu ([Gén 17:20](#), [.Gén 18:18](#)).⁹⁷²

God's one nation^{H1471} = Israel

→ **One nation**^{H1471} of God's people on earth is Israel ([2Sa 7:23](#) or refer to "*The sons of Israel*" for details).

Matiko i vamani(vamatiko)?

- Matiko lama saleke lama nga riki Vaisrayele emisaveni, handle ka Israyele, hikwalaho i matiko kumbe vanhu va Vamatiko.

- Matiko ya Vamatiko (lava nga tiviki Xikwembu) a hi rixaka ra Israele naswona xisweswo va vuriwa rixaka ra vuphukuphuku leri nga tiviki nawu, naswona ri nga landzeleriki ku lulama. Hikwalaho, va gandzela mademona ku nga ri eka Xikwembu, naswona hikwalaho ka sweswo, va yisiwa eka swifaniso leswi nga vulavuriki. Miehleketo ya vona yi kongomisiwe eka leswi va faneleke va swi dya, va swi nwa ni ku swi ambala; va famba hi vuhava bya miehleketo ya vona.

- Hambileswi matiko ya Vamatiko ma tiyimiseleke ku vulavula hi vudlakuta, ku navela, ku tlula mpimo wa vhinyo ya misava, ku titsakisa, nkhuvo wa misava, ni ku gandzela swifaniso leswi nyenyetsaka, va ni mimpimanyeto yo karhi yo ka va nga endli vumbhisa lebyi Vakreste va le Korinto va byi endleke, ku fana ni ku va ni nsati wa tata wakwe ([1Th4:5](#), [.Rhm 2:14](#), [.Rhm 9:30](#), [.Rhm10:19](#) [1Ko 10:20](#), [.Mat 6:31](#), [.Ef 4:17](#), [.1Pe 4:3](#)).

Loyi a dlayeke N'wana wa munhu?

Yesu a a ri Muyuda, naswona tiko ra Yena ra Vamatiko a ri vumbiwa hi Vayuda ni vaprista lavakulu. Vayuda ni vanhu va Israele va xengile N'wana wa Munhu, va n'wi gweva rifu. Kutani U xengiwele hi matiko ya Vamatiko, lava a va n'wi hlekula, va n'wi ba, va tlhela va n'wi vamba, kambe U pfukile hi siku ra vunharhu. N'wana wa munhu u xengiwele no dlayiwa ku nga ri hi vanhu va yena ntsena, Vayuda na Vaisraele lava vumbaka yindlu hinkwayo ya Israele, kambe na hi

⁹⁷¹Languta Vhidiyo 7, "(Tinxaka ta Adamu eka Abrahamata) + Wansati" ku kuma vuxokoxoko bya leswaku ha yini mbewu ya Ishmael yi ri vana va nyama.

⁹⁷²Languta Vhidiyo 20, "(A sharp) Sheath, Sword, & Two-edged Sword" ku kuma vuxokoxoko bya ndlela leyi mbewu ya Ishmael yi endliweke ha yona yi va tiko lerikulu, na ndlela leyi Abrahamata (mbewu ya vununa eka Isaka) yi endliweke ha yona yi va & . rixaka leri tiyeke.

Vamatiko. Hambiswiritano, Yesu loyi a nga yena, loyi va (wena) va n'wi beleke a a ri Hosi na Kriste. Vayuda va dlaye Hosi Yesu ni vaprofa va vona, va yirisa Pawulo ku vulavula ni matiko ya vamatiko, leswaku va nga ponisi ([Jhn18:35](#), [Mat 20:19](#), [.Hk 4:27](#), [.1Th 2:15-16](#)).

- From Vayuda ku ya eka matiko ya Vamatiko (6/10) .

Nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima eka matiko ya Vamatiko

Hi ku ya hi nawu, a swi nga ri enawini leswaku Muyuda wo lulama a tshama na yena kumbe ku ta eka tiko rin'wana ra Vamatiko, kambe Xikwembu xi kombe rhema eka Petro leswaku a nga fanelanga ku vula munhu wihi na wihi la nga kwetsimangiki kumbe la nga tengangikiki sukela Xikwembu a xi va basisile ([Hk 10:13-28](#)).

Ku chumayela tilogo & xitsongwatsongwana xa rhema

- (**Ku chumayela eka tilogo**) Xikwembu xi rhumele logos eka vana va Israele xi va dyondzisa leswaku Yesu Kriste i Hosi ya hinkwavo.
- (**Ku chumayela hi rhema**) Xikwembu xi tote Yesu wa Nazareta hi Moya lowo Kwetsima ni hi matimba, xi n'wi pfuxa hi siku ra vunharhu, xi n'wi komba erivaleni (Yesu Kriste wa Nazareta) eka hina, ku nga ri eka vanhu hinkwavo, kambe eka hina, "timbhoni leti hlawuriweke emahlweni ka Xikwembu loyi a dyeke ni ku nwa ni N'wana wa Munhu endzhaku ka loko a pfukile eku feni".

→ Un'wana na un'wana loyi a amukeleke logos, u ta kuma ku rivaleriwa ka swidyoho, naswona Moya lowo Kwetsima wu ta wela eka lava pfumelaka rhema leyi ([.Hk 10:36-44](#)).

- (Lava yimbeke exikarhi ka vana va Israele lava pfumelaka)
 - Lava va nga ta na Petro (loyi a a nyikiwile evhangele ya ku yimbisiwa) va hlamarile ku vona nyiko ya Moya lowo Kwetsima lowu chululeriwaka eka matiko ya Vamatiko lama "nga yimbangiki", ku va twa va vulavula hi tindzimi ni ku dzunisa Xikwembu.

Petro u vule leswaku a nga kona loyi a nga yirisaka nkhuvo wa mati (logos) eka matiko ya Vamatiko hikuva vona, ku fana na vaapostola, na vona va amukele Moya lowo Kwetsima ([Hk 10:45-47](#)).

Xikwembu xi tirhisa tiko ra Vamatiko ku hlohlotela Vayuda leswaku va va ni mavondzo

Hi ku tlula nawu ka Israyele, ku ponisiwa ku hundzukela eka lava nga riki vanhu va Xikwembu (kumbe matiko ya Vamatiko) ku hlohlotela Israyele eka mavondzo ([Rhm 10:19](#), [.Rhm 11:11](#)). Vanhu va Vamatiko lava pfumeleke [logos ya Xikwembu](#) amukela [rhema ya Xikwembu](#) ([Hk 13:42](#)). Loko Vayuda va vona leswaku muti hinkwavo wu tile ku ta yingisela Pawulo loko a vulavula [logos ya Xikwembu](#), va tele mavondzo xisweswo va n'wi vulavule ni ku n'wi sandza ([Hk 13:42-46](#)).

Pawulo u hundzulukela eka matiko ya Vamatiko

Savata yin'wana ni yin'wana, Pawulo a a khongotela Vayuda ni Magriki esinagogeni. Kambe loko a nyikela vumbhoni eka Vayuda leswaku Yesu i Krete, va kanetile, va sandza, kutani Pawulo a rhurhumela nguvu ya yena ^{G2440} kutani a ku, → "Ngati ya n'wina a yi ve etinhlokweni ta n'wina; Ndzi basile: ku sukela sweswi ndzi ta ya ematikweni ya Vamatiko" ([Hk 18:4-6](#)).

Pawulo i muchumayeri, i muapostola ni n'wini wa matiko ya Vamatiko. Xikwembu xi ponisile hina lava hi nga vakanyingi eka maxangu ya Evhangele hi ku ya hi matimba ya Xikwembu, naswona xi hi vitanile hi ku vitaniwa ko kwetsima loku hi nyikiweke kona eka Kriste Yesu ku nga si fika nkarhi lowu nga heriki.

Sweswi swi kombisiwa hi ku humelela ka Muponisi wa hina Yesu Kriste, loyi a heriseke rifu ni ku tisa vutomi ni ku nga onhaki leswaku a voningela hi evhangele, laha Pawulo a hlawuriweke ku va muchumayeri, muapostola ni n'wini wa matiko ya Vamatiko ([2Tm 1:8-11](#)).

- Hosi, Hosi Yesu, & Hosi Yesu Kriste (7/10)

Tilogo ta Hosi

Hikuva Vayuda va vulavule ku lwisana ni logos ya Xikwembu ni ku sandza, Pawulo na Barnaba va vone leswaku Vayuda va titeke va nga fanelanga ku kuma vutomi lebyi nga heriki kutani va ku: “A swi fanerile sweswo [logos ya Xikwembu ku fanele ku rhanqa ku vulavuriwa na wena](#)” ([Hk 13:46](#)).

Leswi swi va nyika xivangelo lexi eneleke xo hundzuka eka matiko ya Vamatiko lexi hetisisaka vuprofeta bya Muxe, .
→ “Ndzi ta mi hlundzuka mavondzo hi lava nga riki vanhu, naswona ndzi ta mi hlundzuka hi tiko ra xiphukuphuku” ([Rhm 10:19](#)).

Ti logos ta Xikwembu yi vulavuriwe ro sungula eka Vayuda, kambe i matiko ya Vamatiko lama dzuniseke ni ku pfumela [logos ya Hosi](#) naswona u amukele rhema, a hlundzuka Vayuda mavondzo ([Hk 13:46-48](#)).

Vagriki hinkwavo va lwisana ni logos, mavito, .& Nawu wa Xiyuda

Vayuda va pfukele Pawulo hi mbilu yin’we emahlweni ka xitulu xa vuavanyisi, va vula leswaku u kucetele vanhu leswaku va gandzela Xikwembu hi ndlela leyi lwisanaka ni nawu. Hambiswiritano, mupfuni wa Akaya (Gallio) u va hlongole exitshan’weni xa vuavanyisi hikuva swivutiso swa vona a swi ri swa logos, mavito ni nawu wa vona. Kutani Magriki hinkwavo (tiko ra Vamatiko) va ba mufumi lonkulu wa sinagoga (Sostene, mutirhi-kulobye wa Pawulo) emahlweni ka xitulu xa vuavanyisi ([Hk 18:12-17](#)).

Tilogo ta konaya Hosi Yesu

Esinagogeni, Pawulo a a kanetana ni ku khorwisa timhaka ta mfumo wa Xikwembu, kambe u sukile ni vadyondzisiwa loko vanhu lava nga pfumeriki va vulavula ku biha hi ndlela yoleyo emahlweni ka ntshungu, naswona a a kanetana siku na siku exikolweni xo karhi xa Tirano.

Endzhaku ka malembe mambirhi, Vayuda ni Magriki eAsia va twile logos ya Hosi Yesu, kutani Xikwembu xi tirha matimba yo hlawuleka hi mavoko ya Pawulo ku va horisa, kutani mavabyi ni mimoya yo biha swi va siya ([Hk 19:8-12](#)).

Moya wo biha a wu tiva matimba ya vito ra Hosi Yesu hi ku tirhisa Vayuda

Moya wo biha a wu tiva matimba ya vito ra Hosi Yesu leri vuriweke hi Pawulo, kambe a va nga ma tiva matimba ya Vayuda lava famba-fambaka lava a va hlongola mademona ni vana va nkombo va muprista lonkulu wa Vayuda. Kutani, wanuna loyi a nga ni moya wo biha a tlula-tlula ehenhla ka vona, a va fuma, a va hlula, a va endla va baleka endlwini va nga ambalanga nchumu naswona va vavisekile.

→ Vayuda ni Vagriki hinkwavo va le Efesa va chava loko va tiviwa, kutani vito ra Hosi Yesu a ri ri kona ku kurisiwa, naswona [logos ya Xikwembu](#) yi kule hi matimba naswona yi hlule ([Hk 19:13-20](#)).

Ripfumelo eka Hosi ya hina Yesu Kriste

Pawulo u vitanile vakulukumba va kereke a va byela leswaku u tirhele Hosi loko Vayuda va ri karhi va n’wi endla makungu, ni leswaku u dyondzise vakulukumba erivaleni hi yindlu na yindlu, a nyikela vumbhoni eka Vayuda ni le ka Magriki ku hundzuka eka Xikwembu, ni ripfumelo eka hina Hosi Yesu Kriste. Hambileswi Moya lowo Kwetsima wu nyikeleke vumbhoni eka Pawulo leswaku swiboha ni maxangu a swi n’wi rindzile eYerusalema, a nga titekanga moya-xiviri wa yena wu ri lowu rhandzekaka eka yena leswaku a ta kota ku heta ndlela ya yena ni vutirheli, lebyi a byi amukeleke eka Hosi Yesu ku nyikela vumbhoni bya evhangele ya tintswalo ta Xikwembu ni ku chumayela ka xona hi mfumo wa Xikwembu ([Hk 20:17-24](#)).

Ku kombisiwa ka ku lulama ka Xikwembu handle ka nawu

Hinkwavo va dyohile va tsandzeka ku vangama ka Xikwembu. Kambe hi ku pfumela eka Yesu Kriste, ku lulama ka Xikwembu sweswi ku kombisiwa handle ka mintirho ya nawu eka hinkwavo lava pfumelaka, naswona Vayuda va Vayuda ni matiko ya Vamatiko va lulamile hi ku ntshunxeka hi tintswalo ta Xikwembu hi ku kutsuriwa eka Kriste Yesu. Xikwembu xi ta endla leswaku lava yimbeke ni lava nga yimbangiki va lulamile hi ripfumelo; xisweswo, ku tinyungubyisa ka hina ku endlwa hi nawu wa ripfumelo, lowu tiyisaka nawu ([Rhm 3:21-31](#)).

- Ku ponisiwa ka Xikwembu eka hinkwavo (8/10) .

Matiko ya Vamatiko ma ta ponisiwa

Mfumo wa Xikwembuwtanihi leswi swi tekiweke eka vaprista lavakulu ni Vafarisi (Vayuda) ivi swi nyikiwa tiko ra Vamatiko leri humesaka mihandzu ([Mat 21:43](#)).

Ku ponisiwa ka Xikwembu

Pawulo u nyikele vumbhoni bya mfumo wa Xikwembu kutani a khorwisa ndhuna ya Vayuda mayelana na Yesu hi ku ya hi nawu wa Muxe, na vaprofeta, van'wana va pfumela, kasi van'wana a va pfumeli ([Hk 28:17-24](#)), leyi vulavuriwaka hi Esaya, .

→“Ku twa mi ta twa, kambe a mi nge swi twisisi; kutani loko mi vona mi ta vona, kambe mi nga swi voni.” Hikuva timbilu ta vanhu lava ti hundzukile, ni tindleve ta vona ti nga ha twi, ni mahlo ya vona ma pfarile; leswaku va nga voni hi mahlo ya vona, va twa hi tindleve ta vona, va twisisa hi timbilu ta vona, va fanele ku hundzuka, kutani ndzi ta horisa vona. Hikokwalaho, tivani ka n'wina leswaku ku ponisiwa ka Xikwembu ku rhumeriwe eka Vamatiko, kutani va ta swi twa” ([Hk 28:25-28](#)).

Hi ku tiva leswaku ku ponisiwa ka Xikwembu ku rhumeriwe eka matiko ya Vamatiko, naswona va ta swi twa, hi ku tiyiseka Pawulo u ye emahlweni a chumayela mfumo wa Xikwembu ni ku dyondzisa timhaka ta Hosi Yesu Kriste ([Hk 28:23-30](#)).

Xikwembu a xi kombisi xihlawuhlawu, kutani lavo lulama va ta hanya hi ripfumelo

Abrahama u pfumerile eka Xikwembu kutani swi tekiwa eka yena ku lulama, hikokwalaho vana va Abrahama na vona i va ripfumelo. Xikwembu xi ta lulamisa rixaka ra Vamatiko hi ripfumelo naswona matiko hinkwawo ya Vayuda na Vamatiko ma ta katekisiwa eka Abrahama.

Un'wana ni un'wana loyi a nga hambetiki a endla leswi tsariweke ebukwini ya Nawu, u rhukaniwile; hi ku fanana, lava endlaka mintirho ya Nawu va le hansi ka ndzhukano, hikuva ku hava munhu la lulameke hi Nawu emahlweni ka Xikwembu.

Hikwalaho, “U rhukaniwile un'wana ni un'wana la lengalengaka emurhini” ([Gál 3:13](#)) .vula

→“ .lava lengalengaka emurhini wa ku tiva leswinene ni leswo biha va le hansi ka nawu naswona hikwalaho va rhukaniwile.”

Buthikuva Kriste u hi kutsurile eka ndzhukano wa nawu (hi ku va ndzhukano eka hina), nkateko wa Abrahama wu fikile eka matiko ya Vamatiko ha Yesu Kriste, naswona hi amukela xitshembiso xa Moya hi ku pfumela; xisweswo, lavo lulama va fanele ku hanya hi ripfumelo ([Gál 3:6-14](#)).

Vayuda ku sungula, na le ka Magriki

Loko ku nga ri na xichavo xa vanhu eka Xikwembu, ha yini Vayuda ku sungula ni ku xixima Magriki?

→ Vayuda hi ntumbuluko a hi vadyohi va matiko ya Vamatiko ([Gál 2:15](#)), kutani Pawulo u chumayeve evhangele ya Kriste leswaku a tswala mihandzu eka Muyuda ku sungula, ni hi Xigriki (leyi na yona yi nga rixaka ra Vamatiko). Hi ndlela leyi, lava tswalaka mihandzu ya ku lulama va ta endliwa ku lulama ka Xikwembu endzeni Kriste, loyi a nga ta paluxiwa hi matimba ya Xikwembu leswaku a ponisiwa eka hinkwawo (lava yimbeke ni lava nga yimbangiki enyameni) lava pfumelaka ([Rhm 2:9-11](#), [.Rhm 1:16](#), [. Rhm 3:9](#)).

Hi tlhelo ra moya, matiko hinkwawo (ku yimba na ku nga yimbangi emirini) a ku ri matiko ya Vamatiko tani hi leswi hinkwawo a va ri ehansi ka xidyoho Kriste Yesu a nga si ta emisaveni ku ta ponisa vadyohi ([1Tm 1:15](#)), xisweswo a ku na ku hambana exikarhi ka vona; hi leswaku Hosi yi fana eka hinkwawo, kutani mani na mani la vitaneke vito ra Hosi (kyrios) .⁶²⁹⁶² ku ta engeteriwa hi nhundzu (swilo leswi nga swa Xikwembu) ku ponisiwa ([Rhm 10:12-13](#)).

Hinkwawo va khuvuriwa va va miri wun'we, miri wa Kriste

Kriste u ferile leswaku hi khuvuriwa emirini wun'we hi Moya wun'we, hambu hi ri Vayuda, Magriki, mahlonga, lava ntshunxekeke, va xinuna ,va xisati, Vabarbarian, kumbe Vascithian, hikuva Xikwembu xi va xavile (Vayuda, Magriki, na Vamatiko) hi ngati ya xona .⁹⁷³Hikokwalaho, vafumeri a va fanelanga ku khunguvanyisa lava kombelaka xikombiso ku suka etilweni, hambu ku ri lava lavaka vutlhari lebyi nga xikangiki hi le henhla (swa laha misaveni, swa ntumbuluko, na bya diyavulosi), kumbe kereke ya Xikwembu.

Hikuva Kriste i hinkwaswo eka hinkwaswo, lava nweke eka Moya wun'we i miri wa Kriste, ku nga khathariseki ku yimba kumbe ku nga yimbanga enyameni. Hikwalaho ka xivangelo lexi, Petro u vule leswaku Xikwembu a xi yi hi nghohe

⁹⁷³Video 37. “U xaviwile hi nxavo (ku xiximeka)” ku kuma vuxokoxoko.

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

hikuva xi amukela rixaka rin'wana ni rin'wana ra Vamatiko leri xi chavaka ni ku endla ku lulama emoyeni ni le ka tRut ([Jhn4:24](#), [.1Ko 10:32](#), [.1Ko 12:13](#), [.1Ko 12:27](#), [.Gál 3:28](#), [.Kol 3:11](#), [.Hk 10:34](#)).

- Xihundla & Matiko ya Vamatiko (9/10)

Xihundla xa kona

Pawulo u mi khutaza leswaku mi nga tivi xihundla xa leswaku ku ta va na vubofu ku suka eka xiphemu xa Israele (vana va Israel kumbe Vayuda) ku kondza ku hetiseka ka matiko ya Vamatiko (hayi vana va Israele, lava nga riki Vayuda) ku nghena emfun'weni wa Xikwembu ([Mat 21:43](#)). Vaisraele hinkwavo (Vayuda va moya) va ta ponisiwa hi mukutsuri wa Siyoni, Yesu Kriste ([1Pe2:5-6](#), [.Rhm 11:25-26](#)).

Ku katekile loyi a taka hi vito ra HOSI Xikwembu

Yesu u vitana Vayuda (vatsari na Vafarisi) vakanganyisi, tinyoka, na rixaka ra tinyoka tani hi leswi va nga vana va lava dlayeke vaprofeta, kambe va ake masirha ya vaprofeta, va khavisa masirha ya lavo lulama. Yesu u va byela leswaku Vayuda a va nge n'wi voni Yesu ku kondza va ku, "Ku katekile Loyi a taka hi vito ra Hosi," leswi vulaka leswaku a va nge n'wi voni Yesu ku kondza va kula hi tintswalo eku tiveni ka Hosi ya hina na Muponisi Yesu Kriste u amukela Hosi tani hi Muponisi wa vona. Hambiswiritano, matiko ya Vamatiko ma ta ponisiwa enkarhini wolowo ([Mat 23:29-39](#)).

Xihundla xa ku chava Xikwembu

Ku ponisa Vaisraele hinkwavo, lava a va ri va nyama va pfumala ku vangama ka Xikwembu, Xikwembu xi tikombisile hi nyama ya N'wana wa munhu, xi lulamile hi Moya wa N'wana wa Xikwembu, xi voniwe hi tintsumi, xi chumayeriwa ematikweni ya Vamatiko. Misava yi pfumerile eka Yena, kutani U amukeriwile ehenhla eku vangameni.

Endzhaku ka loko Yesu a hete nkarhi wo leha a ri karhi a dyondzisa ehansi, un'wana wa vadyondzisiwa va Yesu (Filip) u n'wi kombele (Hosi) leswaku a n'wi komba Tatana. Yesu u vule leswaku mudyondzisiwa loyi a voneke Kriste na yena u vone Tatana hikuva Xikwembu a xi ri eka Kriste. Hikwalaho, vadyondzisiwa eHosini va fanele ku pfumela leswaku Kriste u le ka Tatana, na Tatana u le ka Kriste. Leyi i rhema leyi Tatana, loyi a tshamaka eka Kriste, a vulavulaka na wena (mudyondzisiwa) hi n'wana wa Yena ([1Tm 3:16](#), [.Jhn14:8-10](#)).

Xihundla xa Kriste & Nkarhi wa tintswalo ta Xikwembu

Nkarhi wa tintswalo ta Xikwembu hi leswaku Xikwembu xi tivise Pawulo xihundla xa Kriste, lexi eka tinxaka tin'wana a xi nga tivisiwa hi vana va vanhu kambe sweswi xi paluxiwa eka vaapostola va xona vo Kwetsima na vaprofeta hi Moya.

Vana va vanhuRhumela a vana va Israele kumbe Vayuda lava a va yimbisiwa hi mavoko enyameni.

- Nhlavutelo leyi tivisiweke eka Pawulo hileswaku "matiko ya Vamatiko (Vayuda ni Vamatiko lava a va ri va nyama, va pfumala ku vangama ka Xikwembu hi ku ya hi langutelo ra moya) va fanele ku va vadyandzhaka-kulobye ni va miri wun'we (wa Kriste), . ni ku hlanguyela (logos) ka xitshembiso xa Yena eka Kriste hi evhangelu (leyi nga ta hi yisa eku ponisiweni hi xinakulobye)"⁹⁷⁴([Ef 3:1-8](#)).

Xihundla xa kona ekamatiko ya Vamatiko ma tikombisile

Ku paluxiwa ka xihundla lexi a xi fihliwile ku sukela eku sunguleni ka misava, sweswi ku kombisiwa eka vakwetsimi vo kwetsima va Xikwembu hi ku yingisa ripfumelo hi ku ya hi ku chumayela ka nhlavutelo ya Yesu Kriste.

Hi ku komisa, rifuwo leri fihliweke ra ku vangama ka xihundla eka matiko ya Vamatiko (ku yimba ni ku nga yimbanga enyameni) i "Kreste eka n'wina, ntshembo wa ku vangama." Hikwalaho, hi gimeta hi leswaku munhu u lulamile hi ripfumelo handle ka mintirho ya nawu. Hi mhaka leyi, n'wina matiko ya vamatiko, mi dzunisa Xikwembu hikwalaho ka tintswalo ta xona, mi tsaka na vanhu va Xikwembu. Dzunisani Hosi n'wina vanhu hinkwavo va Xikwembu, mi dzunisa Xikwembu xin'we xo tlhariha hi Yesu Kriste, loyi ku dzunekaka a ku dzuneka hi masiku.

Amen ([Kol 1:26-27](#), [.Rhm 16:26-27](#), [.Rhm 15:9-10](#)).

Rixaka ro kwetsima ra Israyele

⁹⁷⁴Vhidiyo 31. "Munazari eka Xikwembu (Misisi ya Nhloko)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-eka-xikwembu-misisi-ya-nhloko/.

N'wina (tiko ra Vamatiko) a mi nga ri vanhu va Xikwembu, kambe sweswi mi vanhu va Xikwembu (vanhu vo kwetsima va Israele lava yimbisiweke hi tlhelo ra moya) lava kumeke tintswalo.

N'wina (tiko ra Vamatiko lava hundzukeke vanhu va Xikwembu) mi rixaka leri hlawuriweke, vaprista va vuhosi, ni tiko ro kwetsima kumbe vanhu vo hlawuleka va Israeyele lava vitaniweke va huma emunyameni va nghena eku vonakaleni loku hlamarisaka ka Xikwembu ([1Pe 2:9-10](#)).

Rixaka ra Israeyele eYerusalem Lowuntshwa

Ku ni nambu lowu tengeke wa vutomi lowu humaka exiluveweni xa Xikwembu ni Xinyimpfana exikarhi ka xitarata xa Yerusalem Lowuntshwa, naswona murhi wa vutomi wu le matlhelo man'wana ni man'wana, wu tswala mihandzu ya mixaka ya khume-mbirhi naswona wu humesa mihandzu ya wona n'hweti yin'wana ni yin'wana. Matluka ya murhi wa vutomi a ma ri endlwini ya tiko ra Israeyele ([Ap 22:1-2](#)).

- Vana mulanguteri wo tshembeka no tlhariha wa Hosi (10/10) .

Chumayela Kriste hi vito ra yena eka matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko

Swilo hinkwaswo mayelana na logos leswi tsariweke enawini wa Muxe, vaprofa na Tipisalema swi fanele ku hetiseka. Loko A pfula ku twisisa ka wena, matsalwa ma ta pfuleriwa wena ([Luk24:44-47](#));

“A swi fanerile leswaku Kriste a xaniseka, ni ku pfuka eku feni hi siku ra vunharhu, ni leswaku ku hundzuka ni ku rivaleriwa ka swidyoho swi chumayeriwa hi vito ra Yena ematikweni hinkwawo ya Vamatiko, ku sukela eYerusalem” ([Lk 24:46-47](#)).

Chumayela hi...(end time) Evhangelu ya mfumo eka matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko

Yesu u byela vadyondzisiwa va yena leswaku ribye rin'we ra miako ya tempele leri va ri vonaka a ri nge siyiwi tanihi leswi muako wu nga ta wisiwa ehansi. Hi marito man'wana, endzhaku ka loko nkarhi wa ku vambiwa ka Yena ni ku pfuka ka yena wu fikile, hosi ya misava leyi yi ta avanyisiwa ([Jhn16:11](#)).

Vadyondzisiwa a va nga ha gandli Tatana etintshaveni kumbe eYerusalem hikuva Hosi yi amukeriwile etilweni xisweswo a va ha nwi mihandzu ya vhinya kambe va nwa leswintshwa emfun'weni wa Xikwembu. Hikuva Yesu na Tata wa yena hi un'we, hina lava hi nyikiweke ku vangama hi Yesu Kriste na hina hi un'we; hikwalaho, vagandzeri va ntiyiso va gandzela Tatana hi moya ni hi tRut ([Jhn4:23](#)).

Yesu u tsundzuxe vadyondzisiwa va yena leswaku va nga kanganyisiwi eku heleni ka misava. Loko ku ta va na xikombiso xa ku ta ka Yena, vo tala va ta ta hi vito ra Yena va ku, “Hi mina Kriste,” naswona vanhu va ta twa tinyimpi na mavarivari ya tinyimpi kambe makumu a ya si fika. Rixaka ra Vamatiko ri ta pfukela tiko ra Israeyele, naswona mfumo wa misava leyi yo biha wu ta pfukela mfumo wa matilo ([2Tm 4:18](#)) naswona ku ta va ni tindlala, mintungu ni ku tsekateka ka misava etindhawini to hambana-hambana, ku nga masungulo ya gome.

Vadyondzisiwa va Yesu va ta nyiketiwa leswaku va xanisiwa, va dlayiwa, ni ku vengiwa hi matiko hinkwawo ya Vamatiko lama nga riki na ripfumelo hikwalaho ka vito ra Yena. Misava yi fanele ku pfumela leswaku Xikwembu xi rhume Yesu leswaku va ta va un'we eka Xikwembu ha Kriste. Hi marito man'wana, hina vapfumeri hi fanele ku va “Un'we eka Xikwembu” hi ku tshama eka Kriste ([Mat 24:3-14](#), [.Mat 28:18](#), [.Jhn10:30](#), [. Jhn17:22](#)).

Loko Murisi wa hina a ta, matiko lama nga ni ripfumelo ni lama nga riki na ripfumelo ma ta hlengetiwa emahlweni ka Yena, naswona u ta hambanisa tinyimpfu (tiko ro tshembeka, vana va Xikwembu) ni timbuti (matiko lama nga riki na ripfumelo, vana va vubihhi) ([Mat 25:32](#), [.Luk18:8](#)).

* Eka malandza hinkwawo ya ku pfumala ku lulama (Vana mulanguteri wo tshembeka ni wo tlhariha wa Hosi)

Xikwemburo sungula u paluxe leswi **Yesu Krete** eka nandza wa Yena Yohane ([Ap 1:1](#)) ku komba malandza ya Yena hi swilo leswi faneleke ku humelela ku nga ri khale, naswona lava va tinyiketeleke ku va malandza ya ku lulama a ku ri Pawulo ([Rhm 1:1](#)), Yuda ([Jde1:1](#)), Tito ([Tit 1:1](#)), Santiago ([Sant 1:1](#)), na Simoni Petro ([2Pe 1:1](#)). Malandza ya lavo lulama i ya Hosi, hikwalaho ma hanya ni ku fela Hosi hi ku tiva leswaku Kriste u file, a pfuka, a pfuka leswaku a va Hosi eka lava hanyaka ni lava feke ([Ap 1:1](#), [.Rhm 6:16-17, 18](#), [.Rhm 14:7-9](#)).

A mi ri malandza ya xidyoho, kambe a ku nkhenywa Xikwembu hikuva mi ntshunxiwile eka xidyoho loko mi yingisa hi mbilu xivumbeko xa dyondzo leyi mi nyikiweke yona mi va malandza ya ku lulama.

Lava mi nga va malandza ya ku lulama fanele 'wundlani ntlhambi hinkwawo, lowu Moya lowu Kwetsima wu mi endleke valanguteri eka wona, leswaku mi phamela kereke ya Xikwembu, leyi xi yi xaveke hi ngati ya xona' ([Hk 20:28](#)).

Ntlhambi lowu wundlakaswi vula ku dya “.ku hlangana ka miri wa Kriste ([1Ko 10:16](#), [.1Ko 11:24](#)),” leswi muapostola Pawulo a swi endleke emahlweni ka vanhu leswaku va tsundzuka Hosi Yesu ([Hk 27:35-37](#)).

Be lunghekile, .N'wana wa munhuyi ta ta hi awara leyi u nga yi langutelanga; kwalaho, Yesuyi ri eka n'wina, .
→ “.I mani mulanguteri wo tshembeka ni wo tlhariha wa Hosi loyi HOSI Xikwembu xi nga ta veka mulanguteri mufumi wa ndyangu wa xona
va nyike xiphemu xa vona xa nyama hi nguva leyi faneleke?” ([Luk12:36-42](#)).

* Endla leswi loko u pfumala ku rhurhisiwa ko sungula

Yesu i nyangwa lowu munhu a nga ngenaka eka Kriste ha wona

Mi fanele ku fana ni vavanuna lava rindzeleke ku vuya ka Hosi ya vona enkhubyeni leswaku va hatla va pfula nyangwa loko yi fika yi gongondza ([Luk12:36](#), [.Ap 3:20](#)).

Vavanuna lava twaka HOSI Xikwembu tinyimpfu, naswona nyangwa wa tinyimpfu wu Yesu (kumbe logos ya Xikwembu), ni tinyimpfu leti ngenaka enyangweni (Kriste) va ta ponisiwa hikuva va ta nghena va huma va kuma madyelo laha va nga ta va na vutomi byo tala (rhema ya Xikwembu).⁹⁷⁵ Kutani, yingisa rito ra Hosi u pfula nyangwa leswaku Kristeyi ta nghena (embilwini ya wena) u dya na wena, na wena u ta dya na Yena, sweswo swi ta hundzula logos leyi nga eka wena yi va rhema.⁹⁷⁶

Hakunene u ta vuya tani hi khamba, kutani hlayisa nguvu ya wena (a garments dipped in blood = ti logos ta konaya Xikwembu, [.Ap 19:13](#)) ku fikela loko ku ta HOSI Xikwembu na Muponisi Yesu Kriste ([Ap 16:15](#)) ..

→ “Ku katekile loyi a taka hi vito ra Hosi” ([Mat 23:39](#)), kutani rindzeni Yehovha, .kambehi nkarhi wolowo, .

U NGA TEKI” .XITLHOKOVETSELO XA XIVHA” .kambe “TIYISERILE KU FELA” hikwalaho ka vito ra Yena u nqhena etilweni leri nga heriki.

Hosi yi tshembisile ku tlhela yi ta hikwalaho ka n'wina, hikwalaho tilulamisele ku vuya ka yona.

⁹⁷⁵Vhidiyo 27. “Nyama, Moya-xiviri, & Moya.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-nsimu-ya-ngati-nhundzu-u-xaviwa-hi-nxavo-xichavo/.

⁹⁷⁶Vhidiyo 30. “Xilalelo.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-xilalelo/.

Bibliography

Bibele ya Mapapila ya Blue. Xihlamusela-marito xa Xigriki xa Strong (kiv). www.bluetterbible.org.

Vutirheli bya Voko ra Mpfuneto. Rungula Ra Amerika. https://www.handofhelp.com/xivono_1.php.

Risimu, Clare HC. Rhema ya Hosi (Tivhidiyo #1 ku ya eka #49). www.therhemaya.hosi.com.

Nhlangano wa Matiko. Xiviko xa Tipakani ta Nhluvukiso wa Gidi ra Malembe 2015. (2016). Eka xiviko xa tipakani ta nhluvukiso wa Gidi ra Malembe.

[Nkanelo wa ririmi ra Xitsonga eka swiyenge swa 10.18356/6cd11401-en](https://doi.org/10.18356/6cd11401-en).

Hofisi ya Nhlangano wa Matiko ya Nhlanganiso wa Timhaka ta Vanhu - Ndhawu ya Palestina leyi tekiweke | Ku tlula 700 Road

Swihinga Swi Lawula Ku Famba-famba Ka Palestina Endzeni ka West Bank. Khotavuxika 8, 2018.

<https://www.ochaopt.org/content/ku-tlula-700-swihinga-swihinga-ku-lawula-ku-famba-ku-famba-ka-palestina-endzeni-vupela-dyambu-bangi#:~:text=Vupeladyambu%20Banki%20swihinga%20tinxaka,%2C%20misava%20marhangu%2C%20etc>.

Hofisi ya Nhlangano wa Matiko ya Nhlanganiso wa Timhaka ta Vanhu. Xiviko xa ku pfuxetiwa ka April 2004. ImpHech ya ku hambanisiwa ka Israel

xihinga eka miganga leyi khumbekaka ya le West Bank - Xivutiso xa Palestina. Hi ti 12 ta Dzivamisoko 2019.

https://www.un.org/unispal/tsalwa/ku_nghenisa_hi_ku_tisungulela-199846/.

Xiyenge xa Tinhlayohlayo xa Nhlangano wa Matiko. (nd), Mintlawu ya swifundzankulu - Swikombiso swa SDG.

<https://unstats.un.org/sdgs/xiviko/2019/mintlawu-ya-xifundzankulu/>.

Wikipedia. Xisirhelelo xa le West Bank xa le Israyele. Nhlangu 29,

2023. https://ts.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xihinga_xa_Banki_ya_Vupeladyambu_ya_Israyele.